

# 1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

## PARTS CATALOG

ILLUSTRATION AND TEXT  
(CHASSIS - BODY - TRIM)

June 1998

81-690-2151  
SUPERSEDES  
81-690-2137  
ENGLISH



Jeep



CHRYSLER • PLYMOUTH • DODGE • JEEP • EAGLE

GET REAL. GET MOPAR.





## INDEX TO INFORMATION PAGES

The use of this Parts Catalog and the arrangement of information herein is explained in the General Information Section as indexed below.

Abbreviations .....	INF-13
Alphabetic Index .....	INF-10
Body Code Plate Interpretation .....	INF-12
Catalog Groups -Titles & Contents .....	1nf-2
<b>How</b> to Use This Catalog and Locate Parts .....	1nf-8
Illustration Index .....	INF-10
Illustration Numbering Index .....	1nf-9
INDEX .....	INF-1
Logical Illustration Index .....	1nf-3
Logical Illustrations .....	1nf-9
Numerical Index .....	INF-10
Page Numbering .....	1nf-9
Part Packages .....	INF-10
Standard <b>Parts</b> .....	INF-10
Symbols Used in this Catalog .....	1nf-9
VIN Plate Decoding Information .....	INF-11



## LOGICAL ILLUSTRATION INDEX

Group	Logical Illustration	Logical Illustration Name
002	100	Front Suspension & Strut
002	200	Front Axle Drive Shafts
002	300	Front Axle Housing
002	400	Front Axle Assembly
002	600	Front Axle Differential
003	100	Rear Axle
003	200	Differential and Housing
003	300	Rear Axle Vent
003	400	Rear Axle Shafts
004	100	Parking Brake Lever and Cables
005	100	Front Brakes
005	200	Rear Brakes
005	300	Power Brake Booster
005	400	Brake Master Cylinder
005	500	Brake Lines and Hoses
005	600	Brake Pedals
006	100	Clutch
006	200	Clutch Housing
006	300	Clutch Controls
006	400	Clutch Pedals
007	100	Radiator and Related Parts
007	200	Water Pump and Related Parts
007	300	Tank, Coolant Engine
007	400	Pulleys and Related Parts
007	500	Drive Belts
007	600	Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler
007	700	Grilles
008	100	Starters
008	1000	Battery Tray and Cables
008	1100	Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy
008	1200	Wiring-Engine & Related Parts
008	1300	Wiring-Headlamp to Dash
008	1400	Wiring-Instrument Panel



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Page INF -5

019	700	Power Steering Hoses
022	100	Wheels and Hardware
022	200	Wheel Covers and Center Caps
022	300	Jack Stowage
022	400	Spare Tire Stowage
023D	100	Lock Cylinders and Keys
023D	200	Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems
023D	300	Rear Wiper and Washer System
024	100	Air Conditioner and Heater Units
024	200	Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing
024	300	Air Conditioner and Heater Controls
024	400	Air Conditioning Compressor
024	500	Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting
024	600	Air Ducts and Outlets
025	100	Emission Labels
025	200	EGR System
025	300	Vacuum Canister
025	400	Emission Harness
08A	100	Instrument Panel
08A	200	Instrument Panel Cluster
08A	300	Radio, Antenna, and Speakers
08A	400	Consoles
2.5L4	200	Cylinder Head
2.5L4	300	Cylinder Block
2.5L4	400	Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter
2.5L4	500	Camshafts & Valves
2.5L4	600	Timing Belt and Cover
2.5L4	700	Engine Oiling
2.5L4	800	Manifolds
2.5L4	900	Crankcase Ventilation
2.5LD	200	Cylinder Head
2.5LD	300	Cylinder Block
2.5LD	400	Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter
2.5LD	500	Camshafts & Valves
2.5LD	600	Timing Belt and Cover
2.5LD	700	Engine Oiling



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Page INF -7

AX	100	Transmission Assembly
AX	1200	Gearshift Controls
AX	200	Case and Extension
AX	400	Gear Train
AX	900	Fork and Rails
DXJ	100	Front Door
DXJ	200	Rear Door
DXJ	500	Exterior Mirror
DXJ	600	Weatherstrips and Seals
EXJ	100	Nameplates
EXJ	200	Moldings and Ornamentation
EXJ	300	Decals and Tapestripes
IXJ	100	Headliner and Visor
IXJ	1000	Lift Gate Trim
IXJ	200	Moldings, Scuff Plates
IXJ	300	Carpet and Tonneau Cover
IXJ	400	Door Trim Panels-Front and Sliding
IXJ	500	Front Seats and Attaching Parts
IXJ	600	Rear Seats- Folding and Quad
IXJ	700	Seat Belts-Front and Rear
IXJ	800	Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers
SXJ	1100	Roof Panels
SXJ	1300	Liftgate Panel
SXJ	1600	Luggage Rack
SXJ	200	Floor Pans
SXJ	300	Plugs
SXJ	400	Front Fenders
SXJ	500	Hood & Hood Release
SXJ	600	Cowl and Dash Panel
SXJ	700	Glass and Rear View Mirror
SXJ	800	Aperture Panel
SXJ	900	Quarter Panel and Pillar

June 1998





## PAGE NUMBERING

Two-part page numbers are used throughout this catalog. The first part of the page designation indicates one major group or section. The second part indicates the actual page number in the group. For example:

2-1 indicates Group 2, Front Suspension, Page 1

3-4 indicates Group 3, Axle Rear, Page 4

In the maintenance of the Loose Leaf Parts Catalog Revision Service, it may become necessary to add information beyond the capacity of the page. In this event, an "A" page will be used. For example, if it becomes necessary, because of change, to add several part numbers to page 2-1 and space does not permit the addition, you will be given Page 2-1A. Page 2-1A should be filed immediately following Page 2-1.

Figure and Item Numbers are also commonly used to identify locations in the Catalog, ie., 14-910/8 refers to Group 14, illustration 910, Item Number 8. Illustration Numbers are always ascending sequential within the Groups.

## SYMBOLS USED IN THIS CATALOG

The Following symbols are commonly used with Part Number and Quantity information in this Catalog:

AR - Indicates the quantity required may vary or is to be determined by the user.

PAR - Indicates "Paint As Required"

BLANK - Indicates "All Condition

- = "Not Illustrated"

## LOGICAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Refer to Illustration in front of each group. This will give assistance to as how each group is broken down and what Specific Illustration should be referenced.

## ILLUSTRATION NUMBERING INDEX

Illustration numbers in this Catalog are Group standards. This indicates group and consistent content.

EXAMPLE: 8-100 is a Logical Illustration for Starters. 8-101 to 8-199 are Specific Illustrations used for Starters for all Catalogs. 8-200 will contain Alternators for all Catalogs and so on.

Always refer to group index in front of each group.



## VIN PLATE DECODING INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 thru 17
Country	Make	Vehicle Type	Other	Line	Series	Body Style	Engine	Check Digit	Model Year	Assy. Plant	Sequence No.

The following table interprets the VIN Plate positions shown above.

Position	Interpretation	Codes = Description
1	Country of Origin	1 = U.S.
2	Make	J = Jeep
3	Vehicle type	4 = MPV
4	GVWR & Pass. Safety	D=0-1360 kg (0-3000lbs) E=1361-1814 kg (3001-4000lbs) F=1815-2267 kg (4001-5000 lbs) G=2268-2721 kg (5001-6000 lbs) H=2722-3175 kg (6001-7000lbs) J=3176-3628 kg (7001-8000 lbs) K=3629-4082 kg (8001-9000 lbs) L=4083-4535 kg (9001-10000 lbs) M=4536-6350 kg (10001-14000 lbs)
5	Vehicle Line	J = Cherokee 4x4 (LHD),(RHD) N = Cherokee 4x4 (RHD) B = Cherokee 4x2 (RHD) T = Cherokee 4x2 (LHD)
6	Series	2 = SE 6 = Sport 7 = Country
7	Body Style	7 = 2 Dr. Sport Utility 8 = 4 Dr. Sport Utility
8	Engine	P = 2.5L Gas Unleaded (EPE) S = 4.0L Gas Unleaded (ERH) M = 2.5L Diesel (ENC) H = 2.5L Gas Leaded (EPE) V = 4.0L Leaded (ERH)
9	Check Digit	
10	Model Year	V = 1997, W = 1998, X = 1999
11	Assembly Plant	L = Toledo #1
12 thru 17	Vehicle Build Sequence	Model Year Assembly Sequence



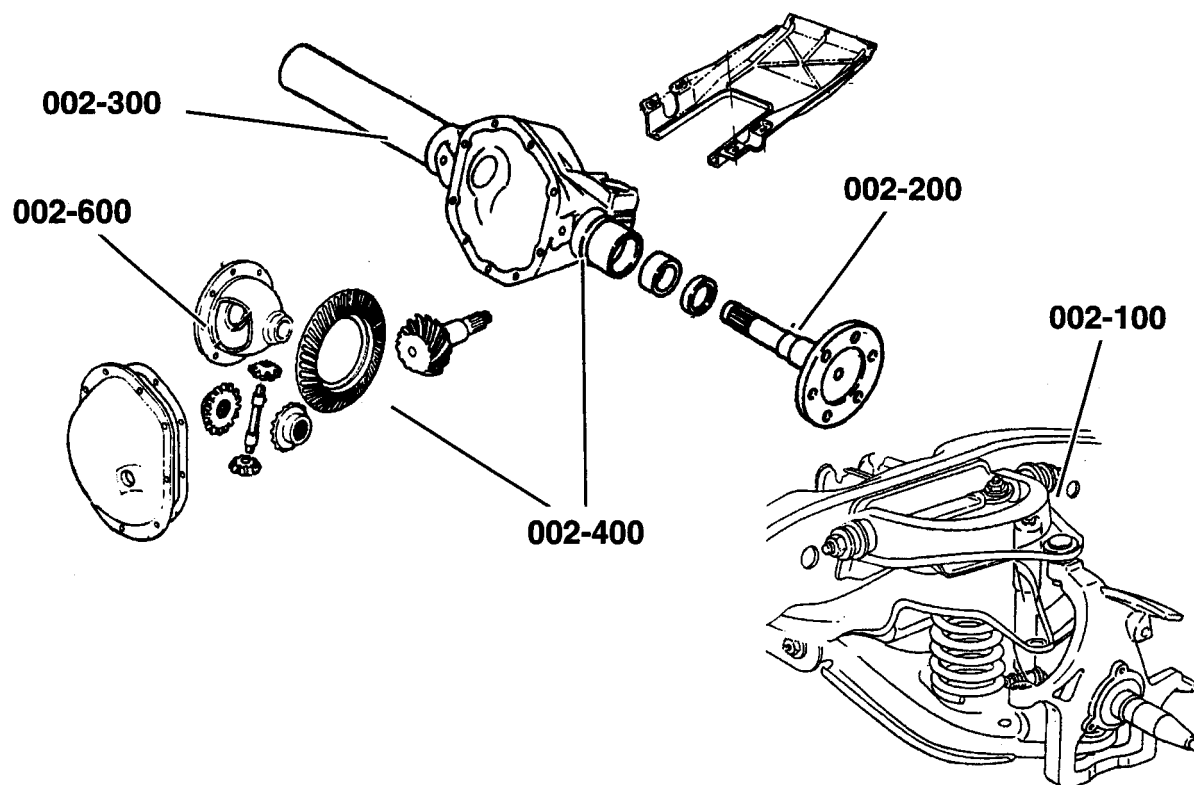
## ABBREVIATIONS

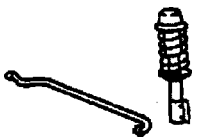
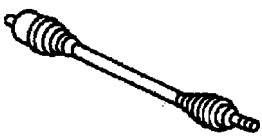
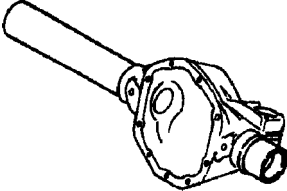
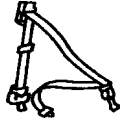
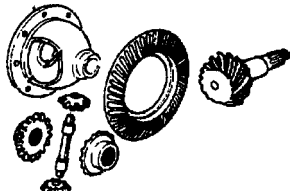
A/C	Air Conditioner
ABS	Anti-Lock Brakes System
AR	As Required
ATC	Automatic Temperature Control
AWD	All Wheel Drive
BUX	Built Up Export
CV	Constant Velocity
DOHC	Dual (or Double) OverHead Cam
EFI	Electronic Fuel Injection
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
ECU	Electronic Control Unit
FWD	Front Wheel Drive
HEX	HEXagon
HCU	Hydraulic Control Unit
I/D	Inside Diameter
L	Liter
LED	Light Emitting Diode
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure
MPH	Miles Per Hour
O/D	Outside Diameter
P/S	Power Steering
PSI	Pounds per Square Inch
PSF	Pounds per Square Foot
PRNODL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Overdrive, Drive, Low
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low
PTO	Power Take Off
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RPM	Revolutions Per Minute
RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizer (sealant)
T/BODY	Throttle BODY
U/BODY	Under BODY
SOHC	Single OverHead Cam
PAR	Paint As Required



# Group - 002

## Front Suspension & Drive



<b>002-100</b> Front Suspension & Strut	<b>002-200</b> Front Axle Drive Shafts	<b>002-300</b> Front Axle Housing	<b>002-400</b> Front Axle Assembly
			
<b>002-600</b> Front Axle Differential			
			

## Group 002 - Front Suspension & Drive

### Front Suspension & Strut 002 100

BAR, Front Stabilizer. .... .Fig. 002-130  
Front Spring and **Shock** Absorber .....Fig. 002-140  
Suspension Arms, Front .....Fig. 002-150

### Front Axle Drive Shafts 002 200

Shafts, Front Axle .....Fig. 002-230

### Front Axle Housing 002 300

Housing, Front Axle 4 Wheel Drive. .... .Fig. 002-330  
Housing, Front Axle 2 Wheel Drive. .... .Fig. 002-340

### Front Axle Assembly 002 400

Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive. .... .Fig. 002-420

### Front Axle Differential 002 600

Differential, Front Axle .....*.Fig.* 002-620

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. <b>Auto.</b> AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

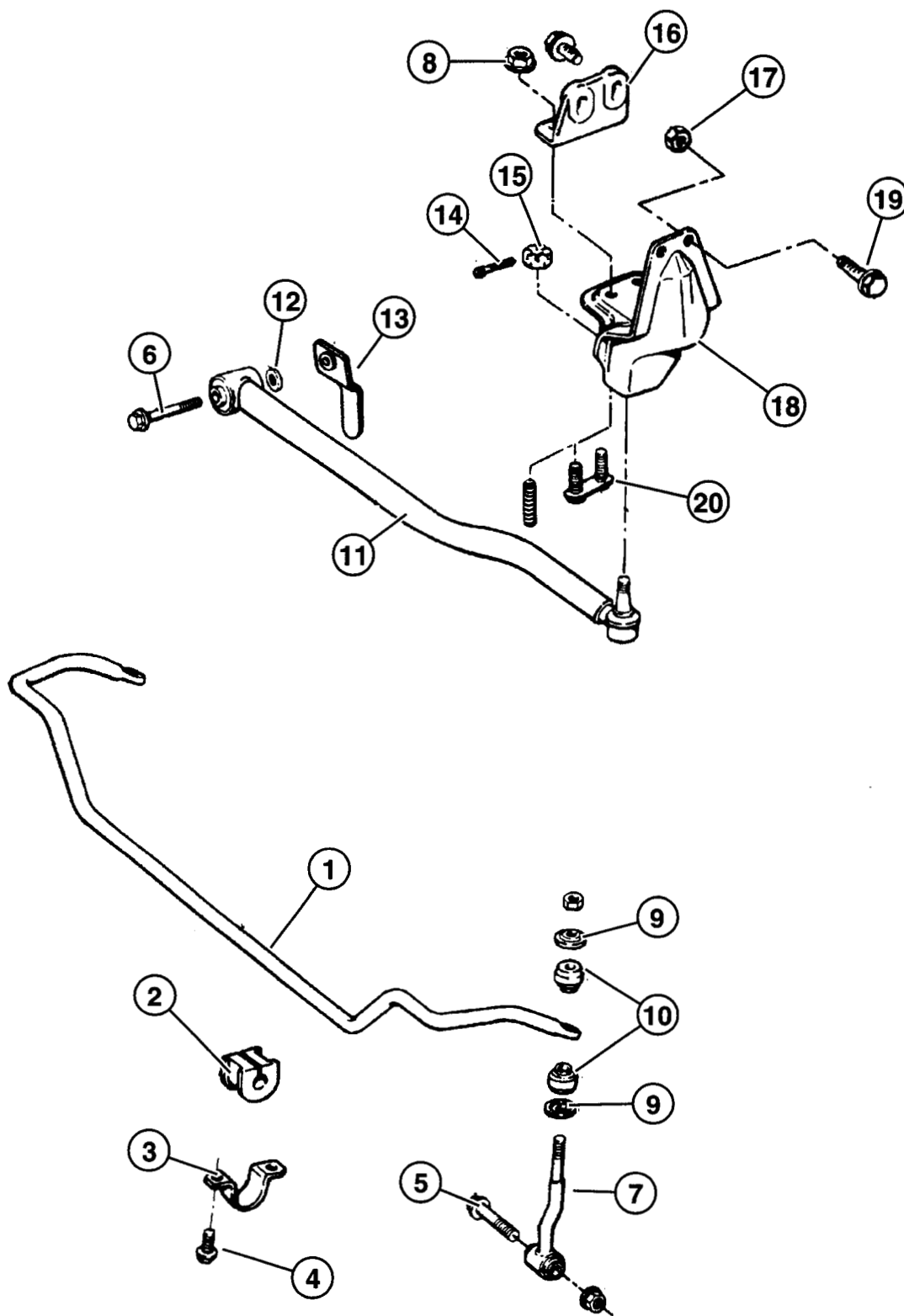


Group 002 - Front Suspension & Drive

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

BAR, Front Stabilizer

002-130



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>BAR, Front Stabilizer</b>							
1	5208 7859	1					BAR, Front Sway
2	5208 8523	2					CUSHION, Sway Eliminator
3	5208 7865	2					RETAINER, Sway Bar
4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30, (NOT SERVICED)
5							BOLT AND WASHER, Sway Bar Clamp, M10x1.50x28, (NOT SERVICED)
6							SCREW, Pan Head, M12 x 1.75 x 58.00, (NOT SERVICED)
7	5203 7849	2					LINK, Sway Eliminator
8							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
	6502 697	2					1999 XJ
	6502 697	8					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9	5208 7668	4					RETAINER, Sway Bar
10	5200 1132	4					GROMMET, Sway Bar
11							BAR, Track
	5200 7118	1	J, T				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 7118	1	J, T				Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5305 4317	1	B, U				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5305 4317	1	B, U				Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
12							WASHER, Flat
	8350 3512	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	S243 6163	1	J, U		ERO		1997 XJ
	S243 6163	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	S243 6163	1	J, U		EPO	DGO	1997 XJ
	S243 6163	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
13							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M10x1.5
	5208 7888	1	B, U				
	6502 561	1	J	72			1997 XJ
	6502 561	1	J, T				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
14							PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
	1101 0069	6	J				1998 XJ
	1101 0069	6	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	1101 0069	6	U		ENC		1997 XJ
	1101 0069	6	J		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
15	J027 4428	1					NUT, Hex Slotted
16							REINFORCEMENT, Track Bar
	5203 7507	1	B, U				
	5208 7861	1	J, T		ENC		
17							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
	6502 697	2					1999 XJ
	6502 697	8					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
18							BRACKET, Track Bar
	5200 6508	1	B, U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5200 7121	1	J, T				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52006 508AC	1	B, U				1999 XJ
	52007 121AC	1	J, T				1999 XJ
19							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
	3420 1964	6					1999 XJ
	3420 1964	2					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**BAR, Front Stabilzer**

20							PLATE, Track Bar
	5200 1493	1	J, T		EP0		1999 XJ
	5200 1493	1					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

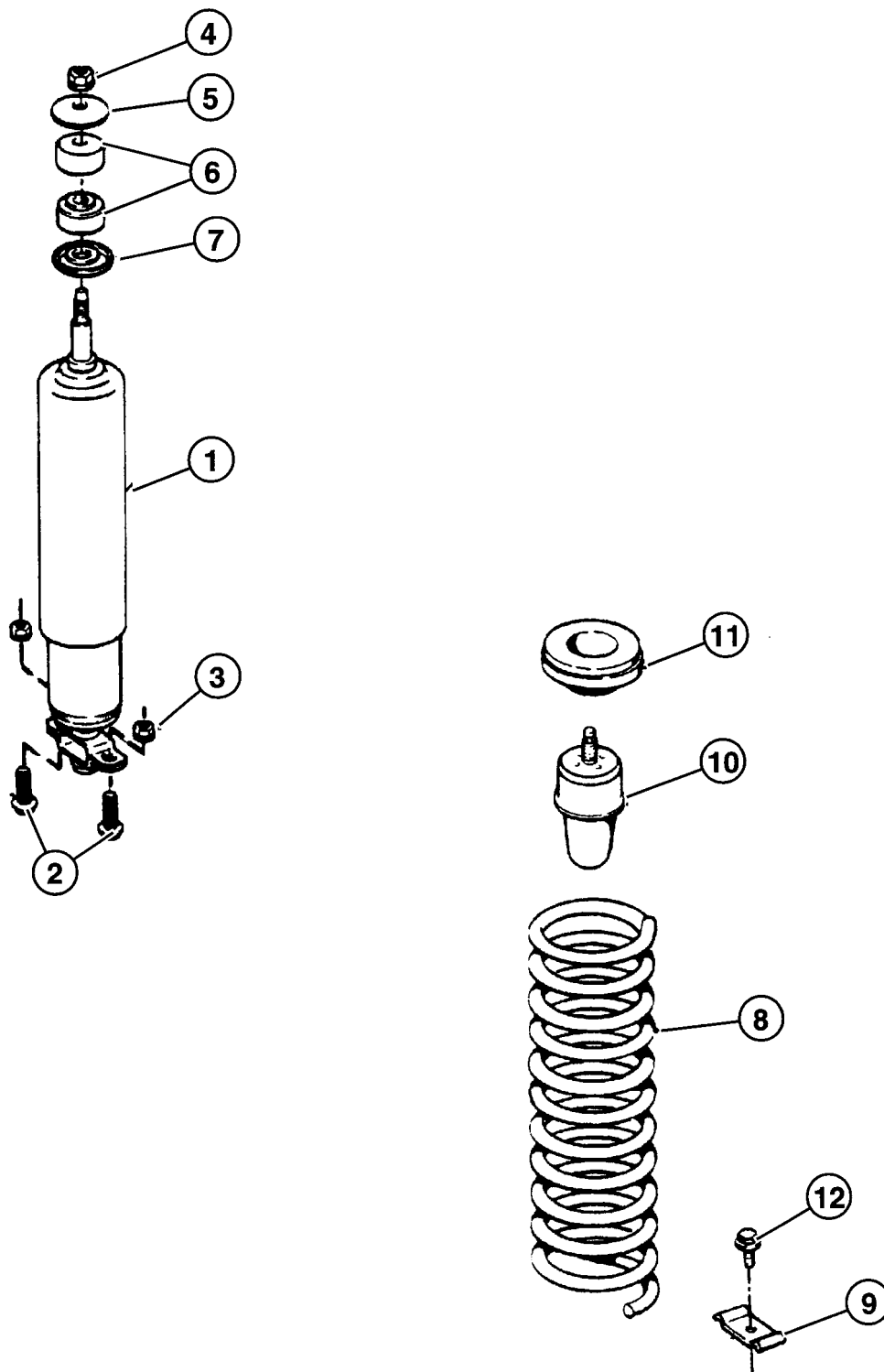
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**BAR, Front Stabilzer****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Front Spring and Shock Absorber

002-140



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Front Spring and Shock Absorber</b>							
1							SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension
	52003 286AC	2	J, U				SDU, 1998 XJ
	52003 288AC	2	J, U				with Off Road Suspension, 1997 XJ
	5208 7776	2					with Standard Suspension, 1997 XJ
	5208 7777	2					SDA, 1998 XJ
	5208 7831	2					with Heavy Duty Suspension, 1997 XJ
	5208 7948	2					SDB, 1998 XJ
	#52003 286AD	2	J, U				SDU, 1999 XJ
	#52003 288AE	2	J, U				SDA, 1999 XJ
	#52087 948AB	2					SDB, 1999 XJ
2	J420 0402	4					SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
3							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
	1150 2811	4					1997 XJ
	6101 695	4					1998 XJ
	6101 695	4	B, U		EPO	DBB	1999 XJ
~~~~~							NUT, Hex
	J420 0095	2	J				1998 XJ
	J420 0095	2	T				1998 XJ
	J420 0095	2	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	J420 0095	2	u		ENC		1997 XJ
	J420 0095	2	J		EPO,		1997 XJ
					ERO		
	J420 0095	2	u				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J420 0095	2	B	74			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							RETAINER, Shock Absorber
	5203 8809	2					1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J314 6809	2	J				1997 XJ
6	5208 7768	2					GROMMET, Shock Absorber
7							RETAINER, Shock Absorber
	5203 8809	2					1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J314 6809	2	J				1997 XJ
8							SPRING, Front Coil
	5200 1113	1					ZFD,ZUD #570
	5200 1114	1					ZFE,ZUE #607
	5200 1115	1					ZFF,ZUF #646
	5200 1116	1					ZFG,ZUG #688
	5200 1117	1					ZFH,ZUH #733
	5200 1118	1					ZFJ,ZUJ, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 1119	1					ZFK,ZUK, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 1120	1					ZGD,ZVD #578
	5200 1121	1					ZGE,ZVE #622
	5200 1122	1					ZGF,ZVF #670
	5200 1123	1					ZGG,ZVG #720
	5200 1124	1					ZGH,ZVH #775
	5200 1125	1					ZGJ,ZVJ #834
	5200 1793	1					ZGK,ZVK, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 1794	1					ZGL,ZVL, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5208 8102	1					ZFJ,ZUJ #780, 1997 XJ
	5208 8103	1					ZFK,ZUK #831, 1997 XJ
9	5300 0899	2					BRACKET, Spring
10	5200 4295	2					BUMPER, Jounce

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Front Spring and Shock Absorber

11	5200 0229	2					<b>ISOLATOR, <i>Spring</i></b>
12							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-12x.875, (NOT SERVICED)

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



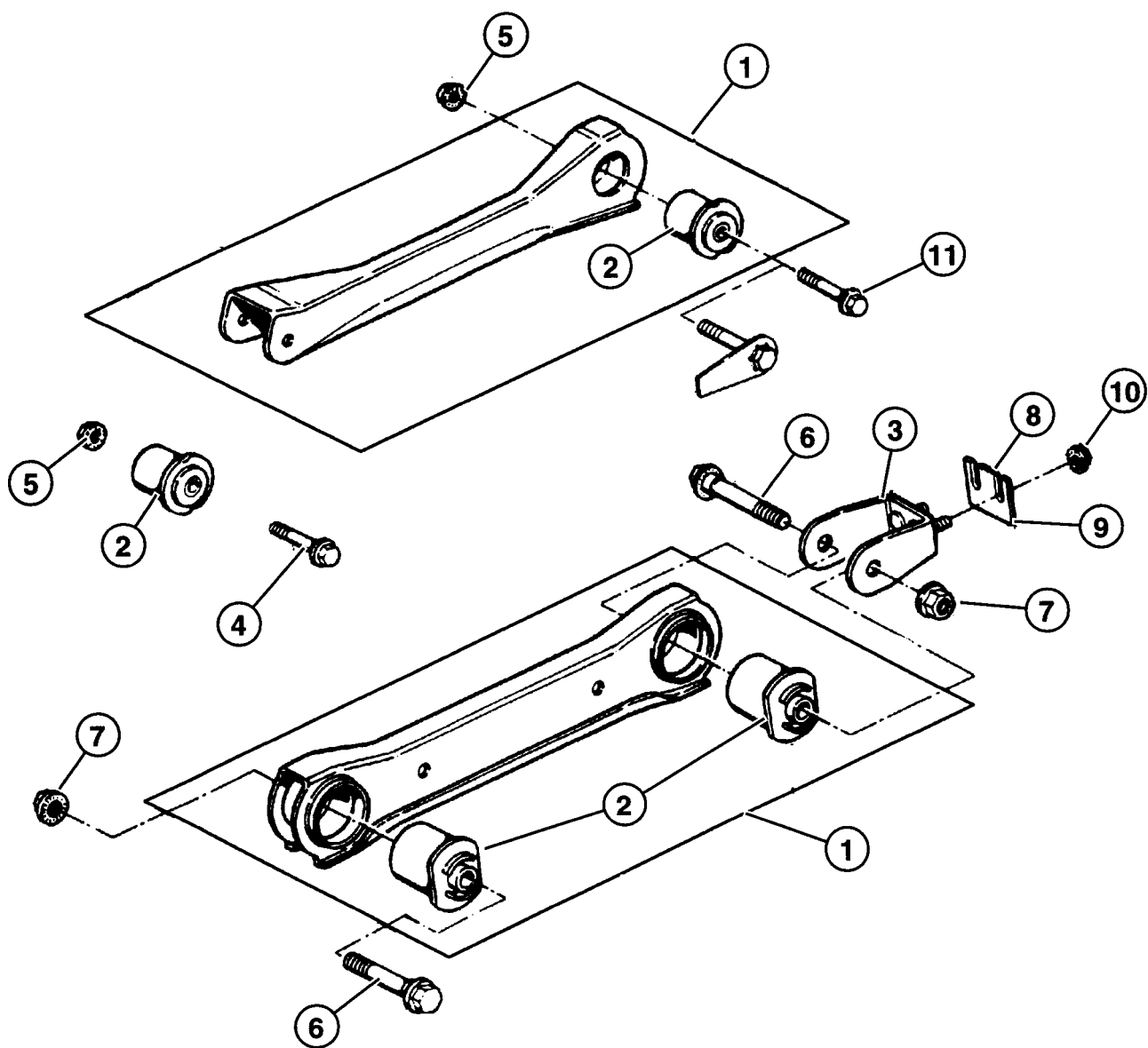
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Front Spring and Shock Absorber**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Suspension Arms, Front

002-150



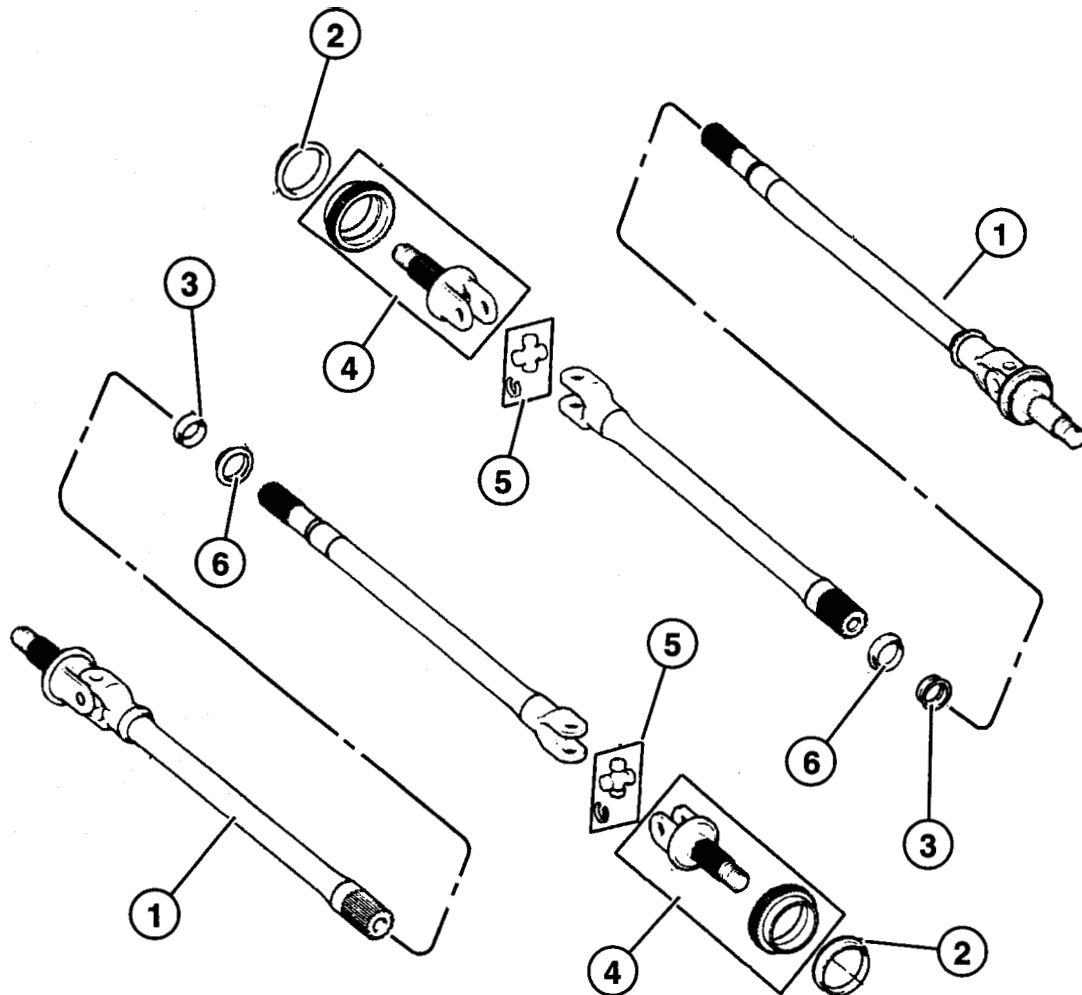
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Suspension Arms, Front</b>							
1							ARM, Control
	5200 1162	2					Lower Control Arm
	5208 7710	2					Upper Control Arm
-							BUSHING, Control Arm
	5200 1161	4					Lower Control Arm
	5203 8025	2					Upper Control Arm, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	5200 0532	2					CLEVIS, Lower Suspension Arm
A							SCREW, Pan Head, M10x1.5x75, (NOT SERVICED)
5	1150 6007	4					NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
6	34202118	6					BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120
7	11502814	4					NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14z2, 1997 XJ
8	5200 0234	AR					SHIM, Control Arm
9	5200 3976	AR					SHIM, Pinion Angle
10							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
	11502811	4					1997 XJ
	6101 695	4					1998 XJ
	6101 695	4		ER0			1999 XJ
11							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x8.5, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Shafts, Front Axle

002-230



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Shafts, Front Axle</b>							
1							SHAFT, Axle
	4874 302	1	J				without ABS Brakes, Right, 1997 XJ
	4874 302	1	U				without ABS Brakes, Right, 1997 XJ
	4874 303	1	J				without ABS Brakes, Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>4874 303</b>	1	U				<b>without ABS Brakes, Left, 1997 XJ</b>
	4874 306	1	J				with ABS Brakes, Right, 1997 XJ
	4874 306	1	U				with ABS Brakes, Right, 1997 XJ
	<b>4874 306</b>	1	U				<b>Dana with ABS Brakes, Right Front, 1998 XJ</b>
	<b>4874 306</b>	1	J	ENC			<b>Dana with ABS Brakes, Right Front, 1999 XJ</b>
	4874 306	1	J				Dana with ABS Brakes, Right Front, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4874 307	1	J				with ABS Brakes, Left, 1997 XJ
	4874 307	1	U				with ABS Brakes, Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>4874 307</b>	1	U				<b>Dana with ABS Brakes, Left Front, 1998 XJ</b>
	<b>4874 307</b>	1	J	ENC			<b>Dana with ABS Brakes, Left Front, 1999 XJ</b>
	4874 307	1	J				Dana with ABS Brakes, Left Front, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							SLINGER, Drive Pinion
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0201	2	J				1997 XJ
	8350 0201	2	u				1997 XJ
3							SEAL, Axle, Drive Shaft
	<b>4874 477</b>	2	J	ENC			<b>1999 XJ</b>
	4874 477	2	J	EPO, ERO			1999 XJ
	4874 477	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4874 477	2	u				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4							SHAFT, Axle
	4728 984	2	J				with ABS Brakes, 1997 XJ
	4728 984	2	u				with ABS Brakes, 1997 XJ
	4728 984	2	u				Dana with ABS, Front, 1998 XJ
	<b>4728 984</b>	2	J	ENC			<b>Dana with ABS, Front, 1999 XJ</b>
	4728 984	2	J				Dana with ABS, Front, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0184	2	J				1998 XJ
	8350 0184	2	u				1998 XJ
	<b>8350 0184</b>	2	J	ENC			<b>1999 XJ</b>
	8350 0184	2	J	EPO, ERO			1999 XJ
	8350 0184	2	J				without ABS Brakes, 1997 XJ
	8350 0184	2	u				without ABS Brakes, 1997 XJ
5							U JOINT
	J812 6637	2	J	ENC			1999 XJ
	J812 6637	2	J	EPO, ERO			1999 XJ
	J812 6637	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	<b>J812 6637</b>	2	U				<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
6							SLINGER, Oil
	4798 119	1	J, U	ERO			1999 XJ
	4798 119	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ
	<b>4798 119</b>	1	J, U	ERO	DG0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	4882 135	2	J	ENC			1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Front Suspension & Drive

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Shafts, Front Axle**

4882 135		2	J		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
<del>4882 135</del>		<del>2</del>	<del>J</del>				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4882 135		2	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

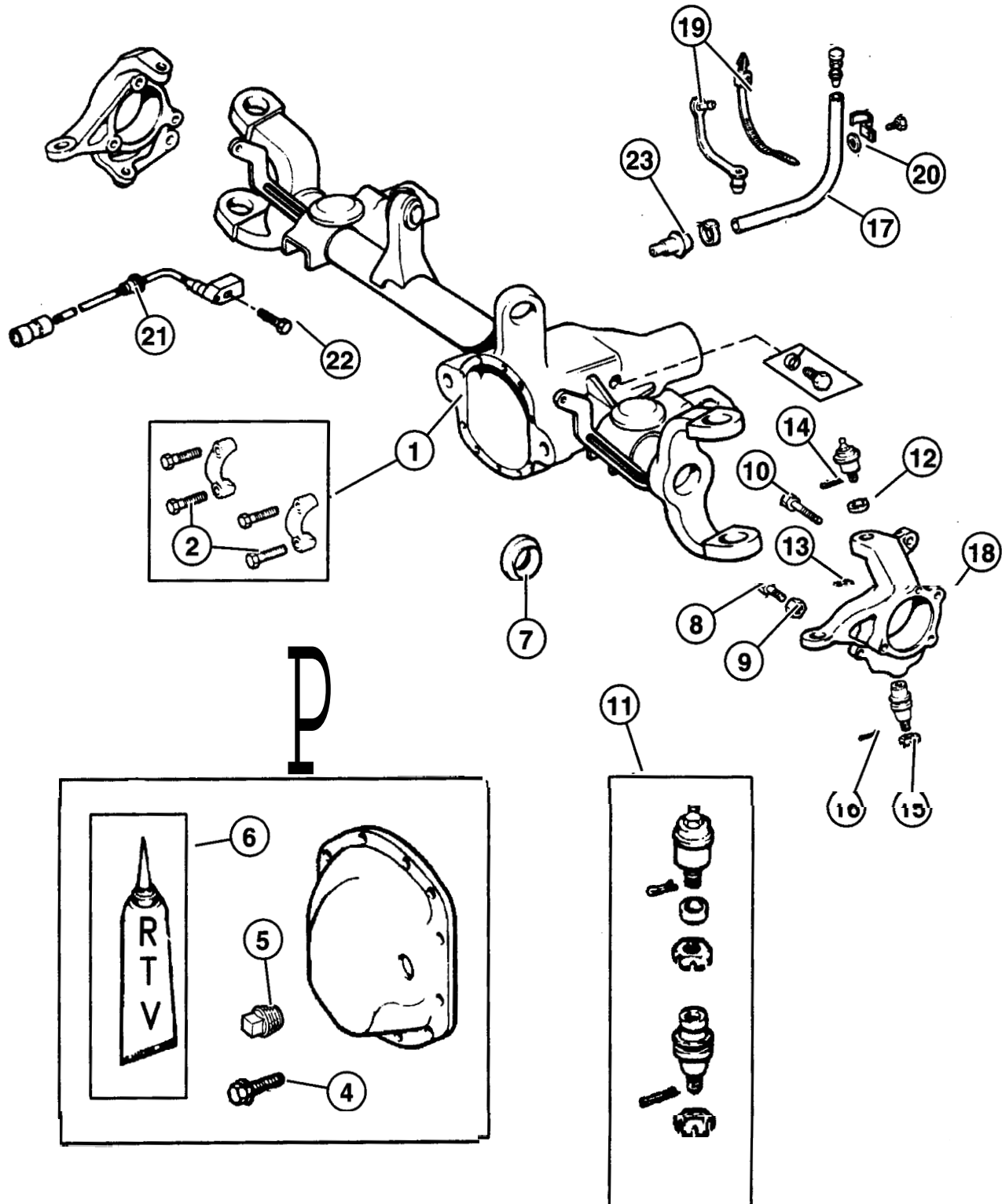
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

Shafts, Front Axle

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Housing, Front Axle 4 Wheel Drive

002-330





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Housing, Front Axle 4 Wheel Drive</b>							
1							HOUSING, Front Axle
	4773 429	1	J				1997 XJ
	4773 429	1	J				Dana 3.07 without ABS, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4773 458	1	U				1997 XJ
	4773 458	1	U				Dana 3.73 without ABS, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							BOLT, Differential
	4897 482AA	4	J				1997 XJ
	4897 482AB	4	J				1998 XJ
	4897 482AB	4	U				1998 XJ
	5003 648AA	4	u				1998 XJ
	5003 648AA	4	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	5003 648AA	4	J		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	5003 648AA	4	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3							COVER, Differential
	4713 451	2	J				1998 XJ
	4713 451	2	T				1998 XJ
	4713 451	2	U				1998 XJ
	4713 451	2	B	74			1998 XJ
	5252 583	1	J				1997 XJ
	52 583	1	U				Dana 30, Front Axle, 1998 XJ
	5252 583	1	J		ENC		Dana 30, Front Axle, 1999 XJ
	5252 583	1	J				Dana 30, Front Axle, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							BOLT, Differential Cover
	2954 031	10	J				1997 XJ
	2954 031	10	U				1997 XJ
	2954 031	10	J				Dana 30 w/ABS, 1998 XJ
	2954 031	10	U				Dana 30 w/ABS, 1998 XJ
	2954 031	10	J		EPO, ERO		Dana 30 w/ABS, 1999 XJ
5							PLUG, Differential Cover
	3723 687	1					Chrysler 8 114, Rear Axle, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 504	1					Dana Trac - Lok ABS, Rear Axle, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J400 4751	1	J				1997 XJ
6							SEALANT, RTV
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4318 025	1	J, U		ERO		1997 XJ
		1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4318 025	1	J, U		EPO	DG0	1997 XJ
7							SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
	4856 336	2					Dana Trac - Lok ABS, Rear Axle, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
		2	J				1997 XJ
	4874 477	2	J				Dana 30, Front Axle, 1998 XJ
	4874 477	2	u				Dana 30, Front Axle, 1998 XJ
	4874 477	2	J		ENC		Dana 30, Front Axle, 1999 XJ
	4874 477	2	J		EPO, ERO		Dana 30, Front Axle, 1999 XJ
8							SCREW, Drive Gear
	1791 701	2	u				1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Front Suspension &amp; Drive

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Housing, Front Axle 4 Wheel Drive</b>							
	1791 701	2	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	1791 701	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9							NUT, Steering Knuckle
	S011 4494	2	B	74			1999 XJ
	so11 4494	2	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	S011 4494	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	S011 4494	2	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10							BOLT
	3420 1535	6	B	74			1999 XJ
	3420 1535	6	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	3420 1535	6	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	3420 1535	6	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11							BALL JOINT, Front Knuckle
	5200 6582	1	B U				1999 XJ
	8350 0202	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 0202	2	u				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
12							RING, Ball Joint (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	8350 0203	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
13							NUT, Hex Slotted
	J012 5258	2	B	74			1999 XJ
	J012 5258	2	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	J012 5258	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	J012 5258	2	u				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
14							PIN, Cotter
	J400 6723	1	J				1999 XJ
	J400 6723	1	U				1999 XJ
	J812 1392	2	T				1998 XJ
	J812 1392	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
15							NUT
	J812 3318	2	B	74			1999 XJ
	J812 3318	2	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	J812 3318	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	J812 3318	2	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
16							PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
	1101 0069	6	B	74			1999 XJ
	1101 0069	6	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	1101 0069	6	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	1101 0069	6	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
17							HOSE, Fuel, 5/16" I.D. 25 Foot Roll, (NOT SERVICED)
18							KNUCKLE, Front
	5206 7576	1	J				1997 XJ
	5206 7576	1	B	74			Right, 1999 XJ
	5206 7576	1	J		ENC		Right, 1999 XJ
	5206 7576	1	J				Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7576	1	U				Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7577	1	B	74			Left, 1999 XJ
	5206 7577	1	J		ENC		Left, 1999 XJ
	5206 7577	1	J				Left, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	20 7577	1	U				Left, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
19							STRAP, Tie

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

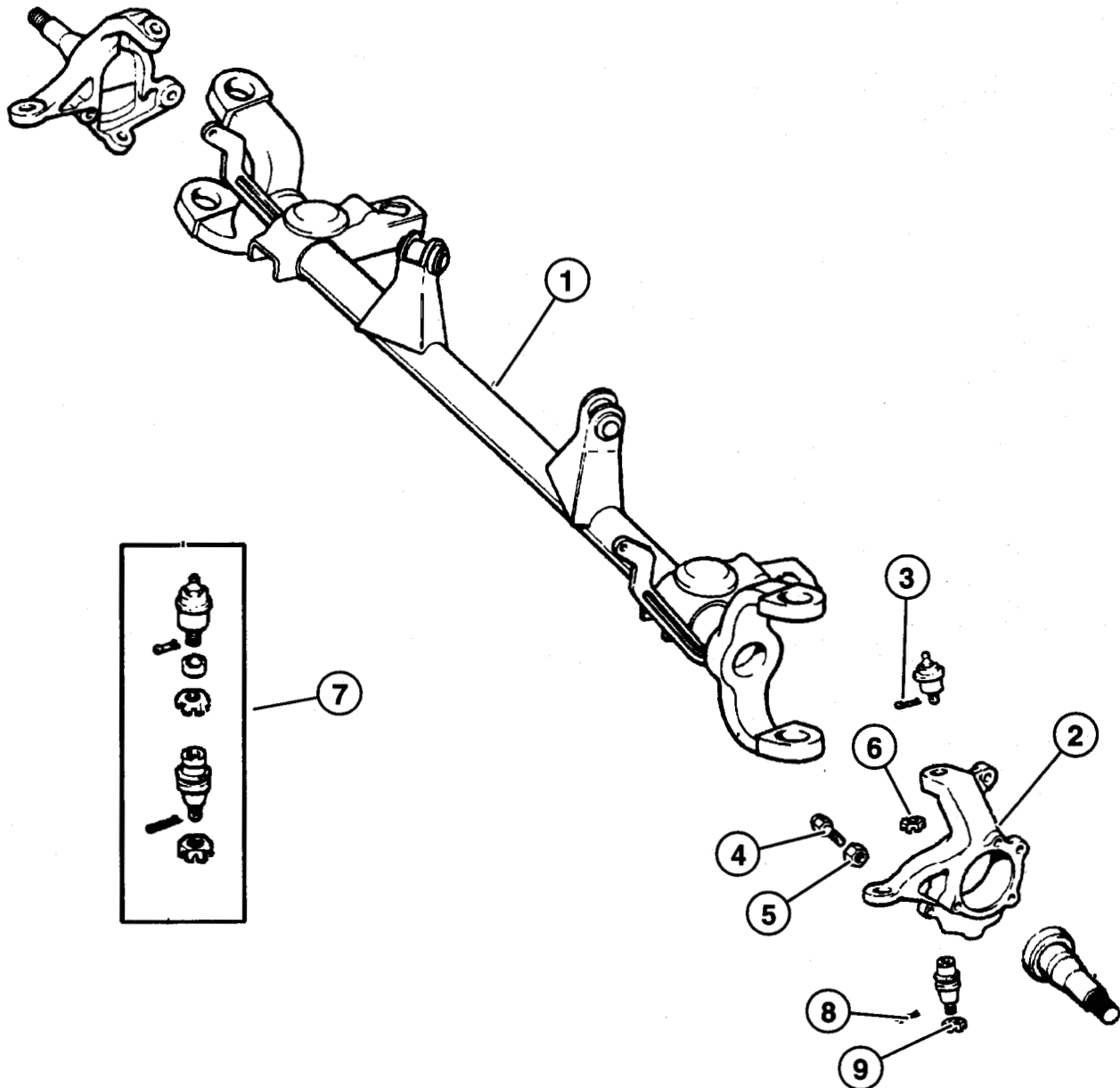
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Housing, Front Axle 4 Wheel Drive</b>							
	4641 780	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	4641 780	1	J, U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
20	5100 5200	-					NUT, Push, 375
21							SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5600 5217	2	B	74			1999 XJ
	5600 5217	2	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	5600 5217	2	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5600 5217	2	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
22	J099 4313	8					BOLT
23							VENT, Axle
	0060 1050	1	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	8350 4653	1	J		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	8350 4653	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 4653	1	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Housing, Front Axle 2 Wheel Drive

002-340



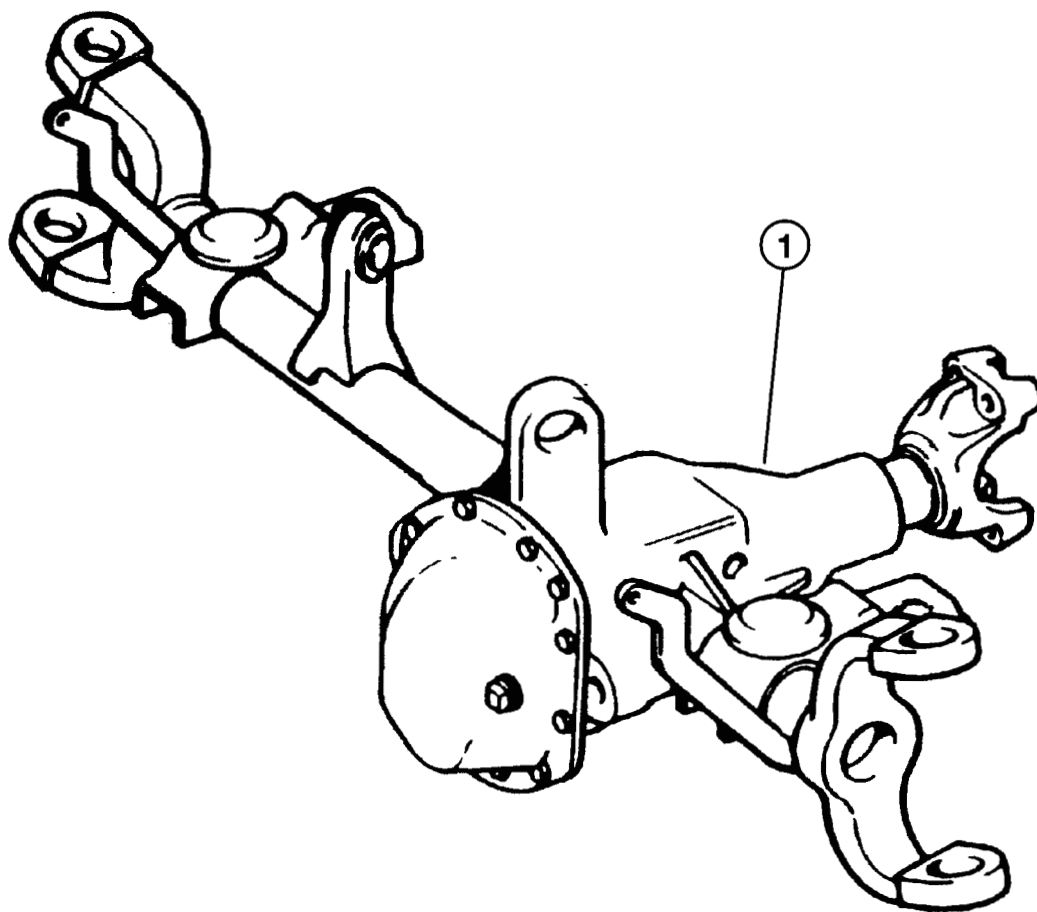
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Housing, Front Axle 2 Wheel Drive</b>							
1	4773 430	1	B	74			HOUSING, Front Axle 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4773 452	1	T				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2							KNUCKLE, Front
	5206 7576	1	B				(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5206 7576	1	J				Right, 1997 XJ
	5206 7576	1	T				Right, 1997 XJ
	5206 7576	1	U				Right, 1997 XJ
	5206 7577	1	B				Left, 1997 XJ
	5206 7577	1	J				Left, 1997 XJ
	5206 7577	1	T				Left, 1997 XJ
	5206 7577	1	U				Left, 1997 XJ
3	3420 2101	1					PIN, Cotter
		2	J				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J013 7214	2	T				1997 XJ
	J812 1392	2	J				without ABS, Front, 1998 XJ
	J812 1392	2	T				1997 XJ
4							1998 XJ
	1791 701	2	J				SCREW, Drive Gear
	1791 701	2	T				1998 XJ
	1791 701	2	J		ENC		1997 XJ
5							1999 XJ
	S011 4494	2	J				NUT, Steering Knuckle
	S011 4494	2	T				1998 XJ
	S011 4494	2	J		ENC		1997 XJ
6							1999 XJ
	J012 5258	2	J				NUT, Hex Slotted
	J012 5258	2	T				1998 XJ
	J012 5258	2	J		ENC		1997 XJ
							1999 XJ
	5200 6582	1	B, U				BALL JOINT, Front Knuckle
	8350 0202	2	J				1999 XJ
	8350 0202	2	T				1998 XJ
8							1997 XJ
	1101 0069	6	J				PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
	1101 0069	6	T				1998 XJ
	1101 0069	6	J		ENC		1997 XJ
9							1999 XJ
	J812 3318	2	J				NUT
	J812 3318	2	T				1998 XJ
	J812 3318	2	J		ENC		1997 XJ
							1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive

002-420



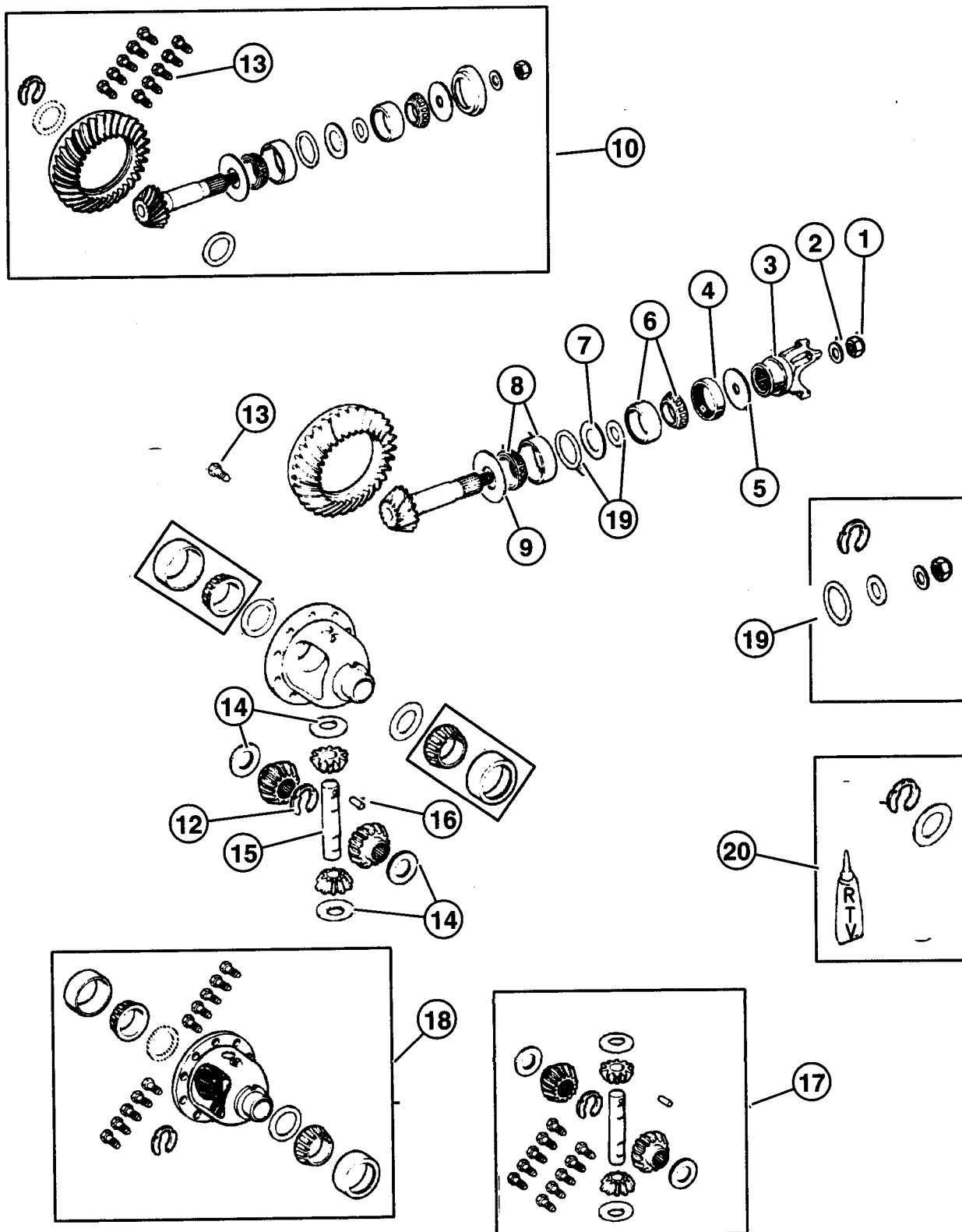
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive</b>							
1							AXLE, Service Front
	4773 428	1	J				3.55 Ratio, w/o ABS, 1999 XJ
	4773 428	1	J				3.55 Ratio Tag# 52069197AB, 52069194, 52069194AB,, 1997 XJ
	4773 453	1	J				3.07 Ratio, w/o ABS, 1999 XJ
	4773 453	1	J				3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52069198, 52069198AB, 52069193, 52069193AB,, 1997 XJ
	4773 454	1	J				4.10 Ratio, w/o ABS, 1999 XJ
	4773 454	1	J				4.10 Ratio, Tag# 52069195, 52069195AB,, 1997 XJ
	4773 457	1	U				3.55 Ratio w/o ABS, 1999 XJ
	4773 457	1	U				3.55 Ratio Tag# 52069199, 52069199AB, 52069200, 52069200AB,, 1997 XJ
	4778 909	1	J		ENC		3.73 Ratio, 1999 XJ
	4778 909	1	J		ENC		3.73 Ratio Tag# 52068737, 52068737AB, 52068738, 52068738AB,, 1997 XJ
	4797 780	1	U		ENC		3.73 Ratio, 1999 XJ
	4797 780	1	U		ENC		3.73 Ratio Tag# 52099300, 52099300AB, 52099301, 52099301AB,, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Differential, Front Axle

002-620





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Differential, Front Axle</b>							
1	J012 5258	2	u				NUT, Hex Slotted
	J012 5258	2	u		ENC		1997 XJ
	J012 5258	2	J				1999 XJ
							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2	2070 117	1					WASHER, Pinion Yoke
	J063 6570	1	J		ENC		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							1997 XJ
3	5206 8839	1					YOKE, Axle
	8350 3388	1	J		EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							1997 XJ
4	4746 772	1	J		ENC		SEAL, Drive Pinion
	4746 772	1	J		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
							1998 XJ
	J812 1781	2	J		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
5							SLINGER, Drive Pinion
	J063 6566	1	J		EPO, ERO		(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							1997 XJ
6	2070 316	1		*			BEARING, Drive Pinion
	J812 4052	1	J				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J812 4052	1	U				1997 XJ
							1997 XJ
7	4864 845	1	J		EPO, ERO		SPACER
	55352 693AA	2	J, T, U	72			1997 XJ <b>J09347-37</b>
							1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	2800 484	1		*			BEARING, Drive Pinion
	J812 6499	1	J				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J812 6499	1	U				1997 XJ
							1997 XJ
9	4882 135	2	J				SLINGER, Oil
	4						1998 XJ
	4882 135	2	U		ENC		1997 XJ
	4882 135	2	J		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
10	4746 074	1	U		ENC		GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	4746 074	1	J		EPO, ERO		3.73 Ratio, 1997 XJ
							3.73 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	4864 906	1	J		EPO, ERO		3.55 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	8350 0187	1	J				3.07 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	8350 2353	1	J				4.10 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	8350 2353	1	U				4.10 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	8350 5480	1	J				1998 XJ
	8350 5480	1	J		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ

\* NEED AXLE NUMBER &amp; CONTACT SPECIFIER

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)					3-9-99 EG
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. ----- DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)	

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Differential, Front Axle

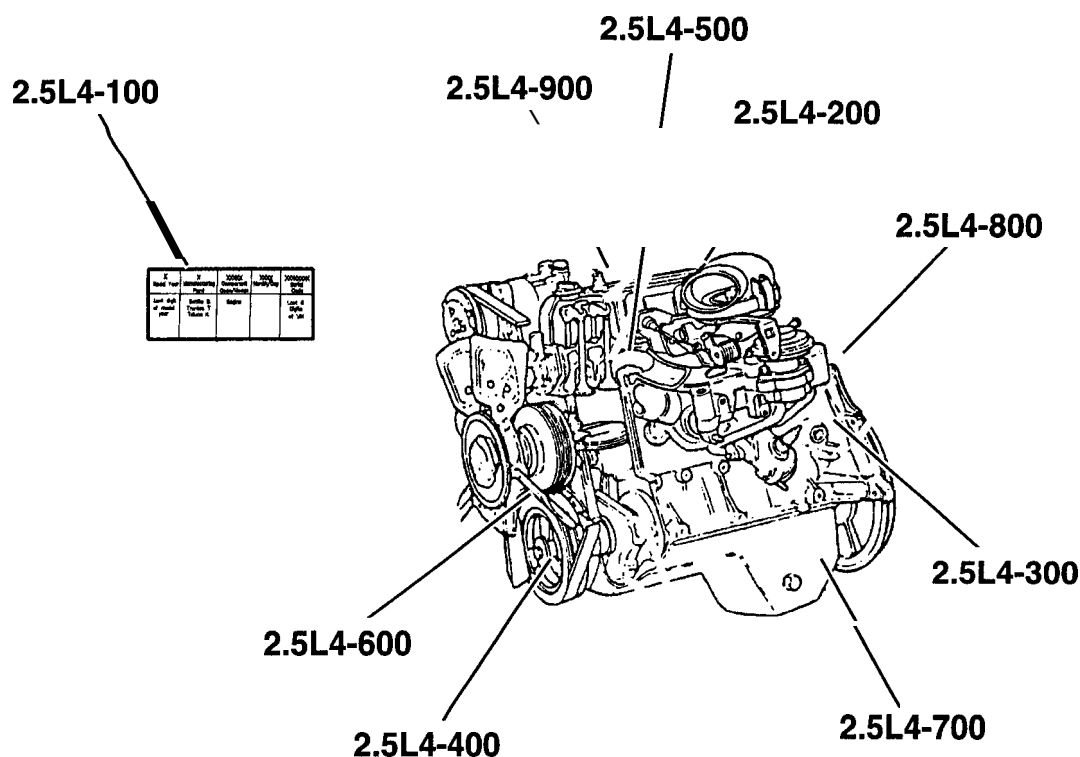
-1							SEALANT, RTV, (NOT SERVICED)
							RETAINER, Axle Shaft
13	0180 077	1					BOLT, Hex Head, 5/16x18x3/4
14							WASHER, Flat
	4720 193	3			EN0		1999 XJ
					EN0		1998 XJ
	J813 3724	2	J				1997 XJ
15	5206 9657	1					SHAFT, Differential Pinion
16	3507 724	1					SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80
17							GEAR KIT, Center Differential
	5252 591	1	U				1997 XJ
	5252 591	1	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	5252 591	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
							CASE, Differential
	5252 582	1	J				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 582	1	J				3.07 or 3.55 Ratios, 1997 XJ
	5252 582	1	U				3.07 or 3.55 Ratios, 1997 XJ
	5252 590	1	J				3.73 or 4.10 Ratios, 1997 XJ
	5252 590	1	U				3.73 or 4.10 Ratios, 1997 XJ
19							SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
	8350 0192	1	U				1997 XJ
					ENC		1999 XJ
	8350 0192	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
20							SHIM KIT, Differential
	8350 0191	1	U				1997 XJ
	8350 0191	1	J		ENC		1999 XJ
	8350 0191	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

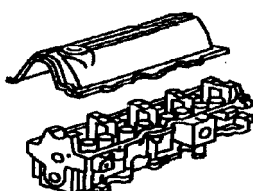
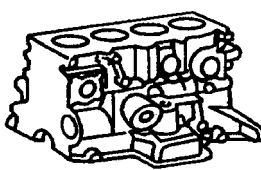
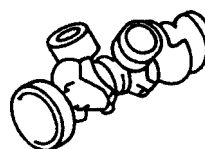
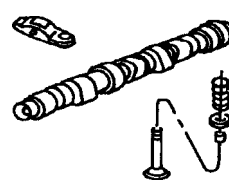
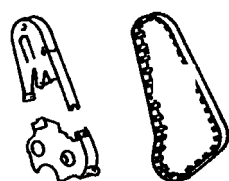
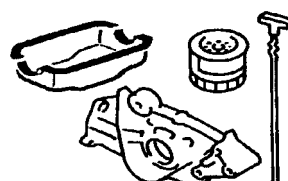
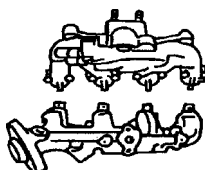
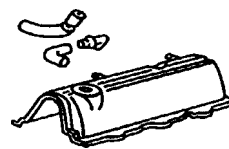
### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 2.5L4

## 2.5L Four Cylinder Engine



<b>2.5L4-200</b> Cylinder Head 	<b>2.5L4-300</b> Cylinder Block 	<b>2.5L4-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 	<b>2.5L4-500</b> Camshafts & Valves 
<b>2.5L4-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover 	<b>2.5L4-700</b> Engine Oiling 	<b>2.5L4-800</b> Manifolds 	<b>2.5L4-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation 

**Group - 2.5L4**  
**2.5L Four Cvylinder Engine**

--	--	--	--

**Group 2.5L4 - 2.5L Four Cylinder Engine****Cylinder Head 2.5L4 200**

Cylinder Head 2.5L Engine ..... .Fig. 2.5L4-210

**Cylinder Block 2.5L4 300**

Cylinder Block 2.5L Engine ..... .Fig. 2.5L4-310

**Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L4 400**

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L Engine. .... .Fig. 2.5L4-410

**Camshafts & Valves 2.5L4 500**

Camshaft and Valves 2.5L Engine. .... .Fig. 2.5L4-510

**Timing Belt and Cover 2.5L4 600**

Timing Cover 2.5L Engine. .... .Fig. 2.5L4-610

**Engine Oiling 2.5L4 700**

Engine Oiling 2.5L Engine. .... .Fig. 2.5L4-710

**Manifolds 2.5L4 800**

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L Engine ..... .Fig. 2.5L4-810

**Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L4 900**

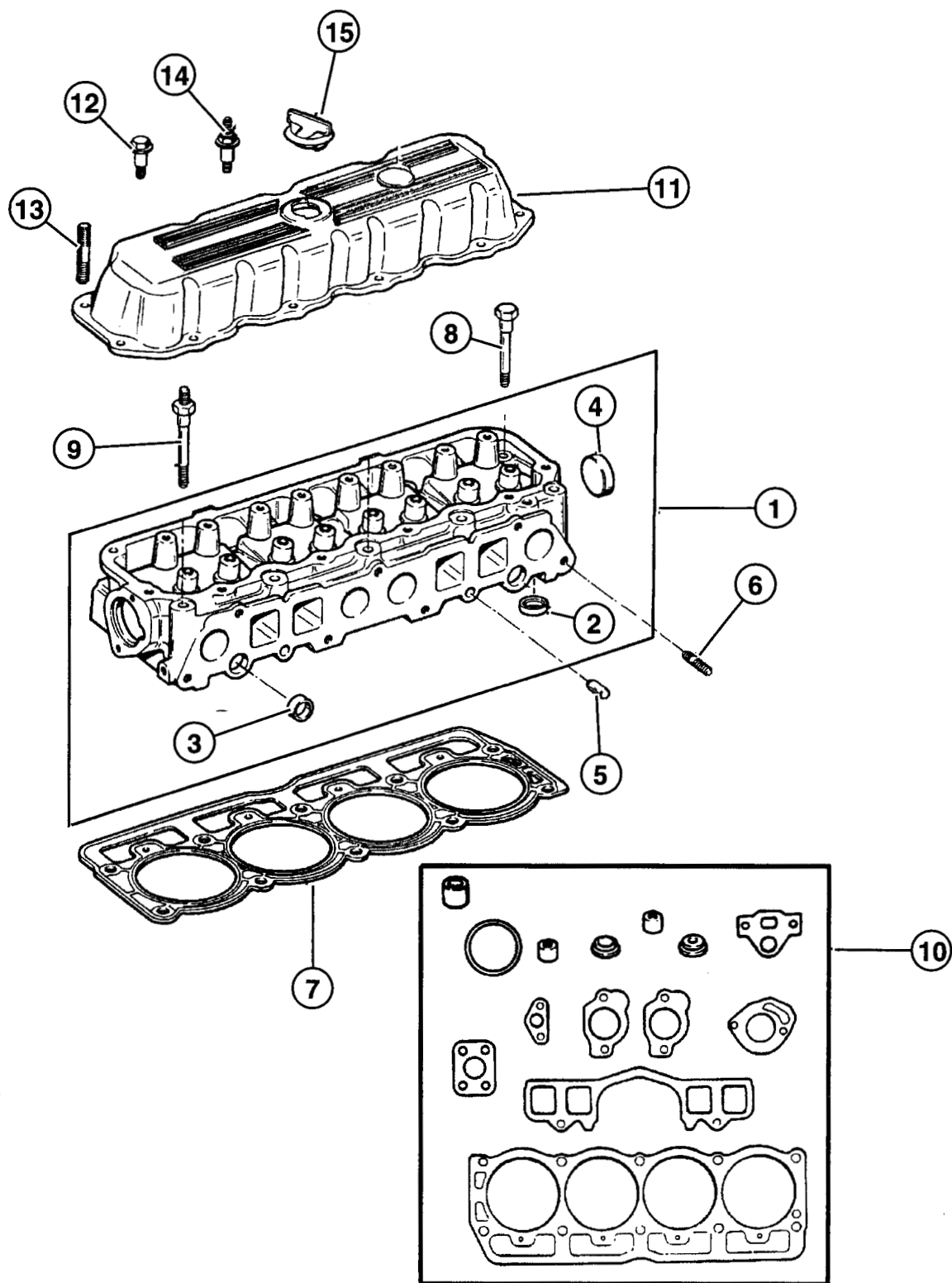
Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L Engine ..... .Fig. 2.5L4-910

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Cylinder Head  
2.5L Engine

2.5L4-210



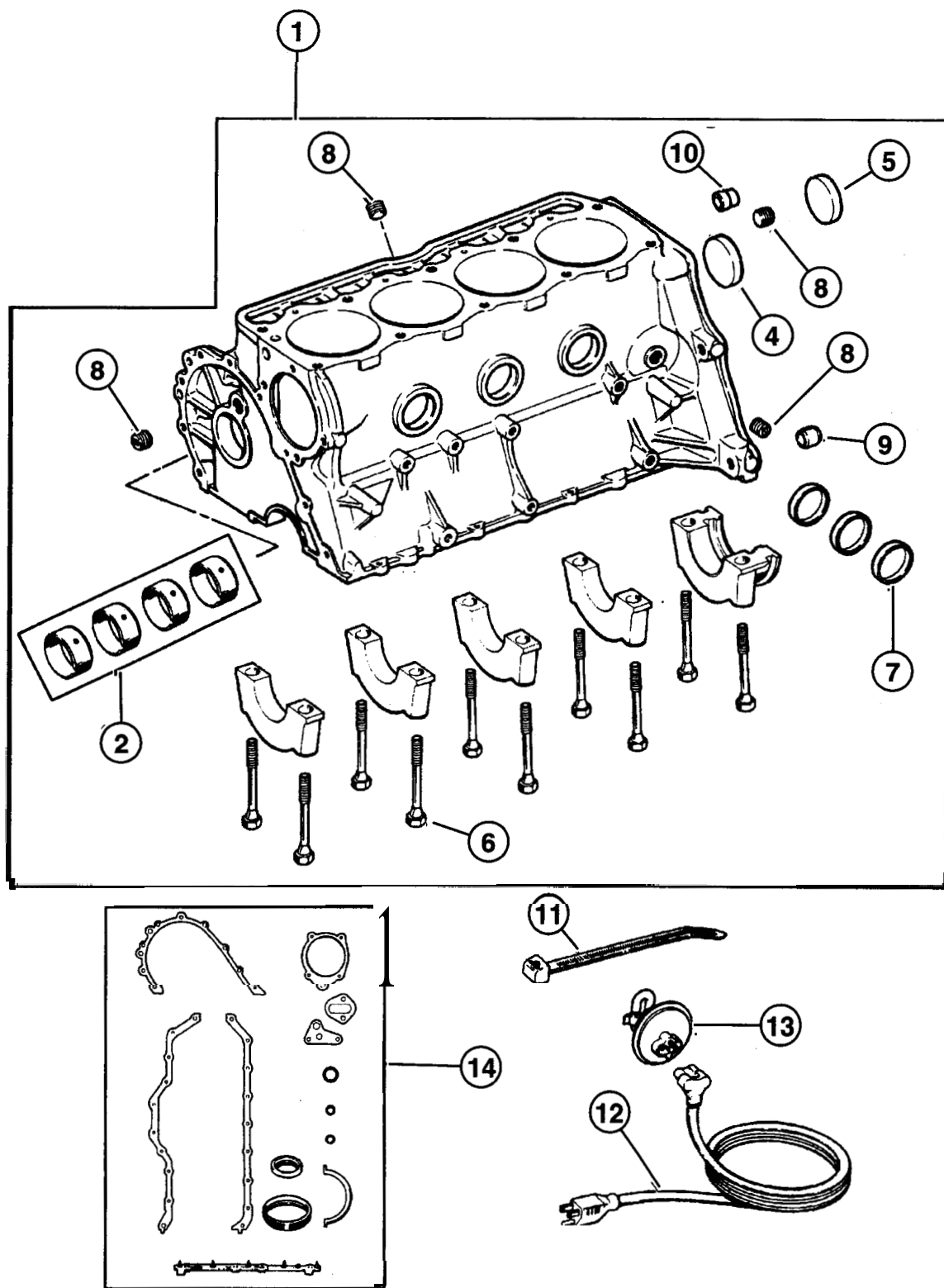
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Head 2.5L Engine</b>						
1						HEAD, Cylinder
	3300 7115	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	33007 115AB	1		EPO		1999 XJ
2	3300 7142	4		EPO		SEAT, Exhaust Valve
3	J317 2319	4		EPO		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
4	J310 5394	1		EPO		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
5	J317 2318	2		EPO, ERO		DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake
6	5301 0165	2		EPO, ERO		STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
7						GASKET, Cylinder Head
	5300 9549	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53009 549AB	1		EPO		1999 XJ
8	6035 514	5		EPO		BOLT, Cylinder Head
9						STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-14x6.00
	6035 516	4		EPO		1999 XJ
	6035 516	5		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10						GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
	4798 992	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4798 992AC	1		EPO	DBB	1999 XJ
	4798 992AC	1		EPO	DG0	1999 XJ
11						COVER, Cylinder Head
	5301 0428	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	53010 428AB	1		EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.00
	6034 478	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	6035 566	1		EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13						STUD, Double Ended, .25-20x1.97 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998XJ, 1999 XJ
	6035 685	1		EPO		1997 XJ
14						STUD, .250-20x2.00
	6034 477	9		EPO		1997 XJ
	6035 968AA	10		EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15	5302 0555	1		EPO		CAP, Oil Filler

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Cylinder Block  
2.5L Engine**

**2.5L4-310**





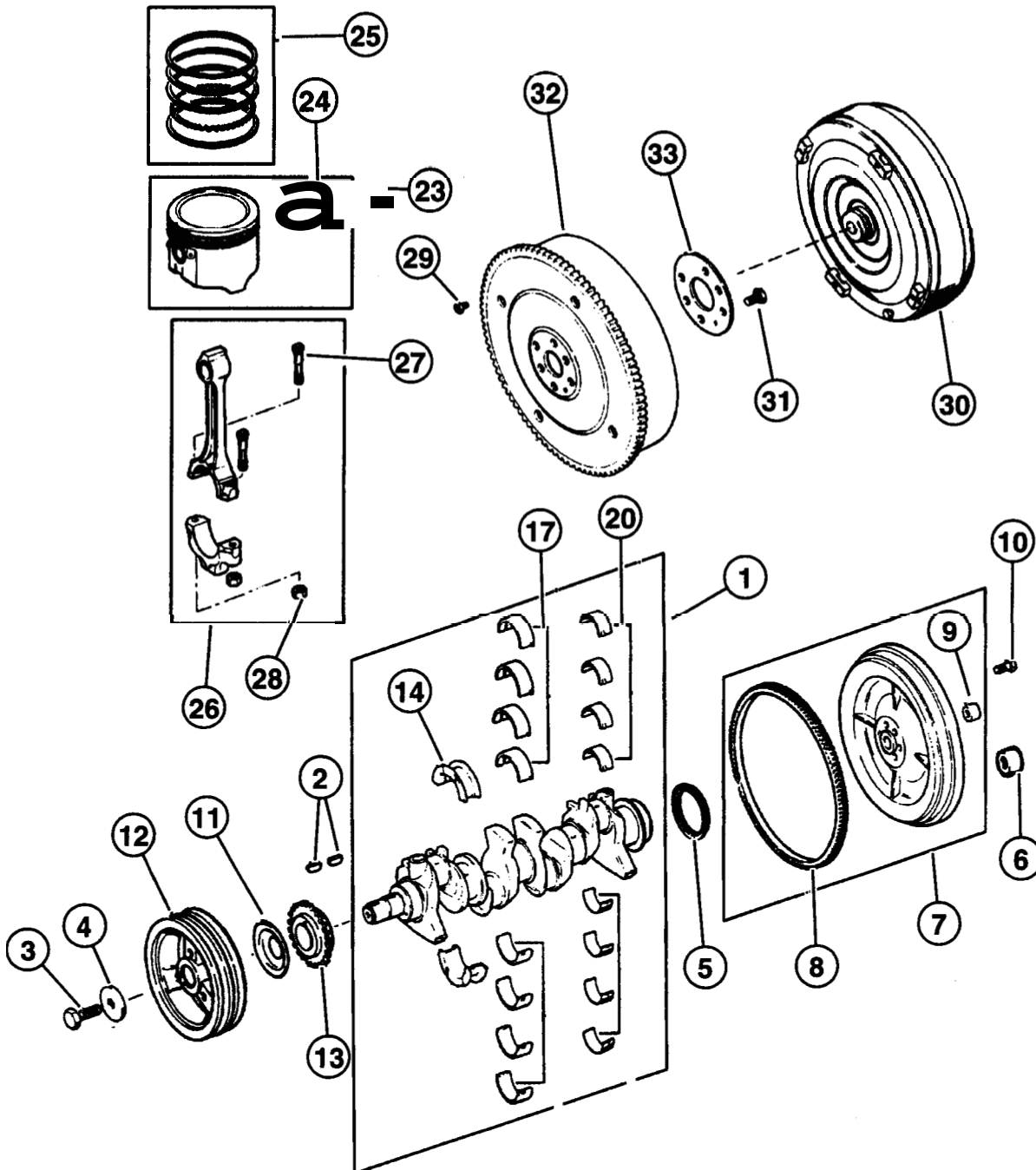
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Block 2.5L Engine</b>						
1	4856 744	1		EPO		BLOCK, Short
2	J320 5711	1		EPO		BEARING KIT, Camshaft. Standard
-3						BEARING KIT, Camshaft; .010 Oversize (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	J320 8985	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	J317 2313	1		EPO		PLUG, Camshaft
5	5302 0465	1		EPO		PLUG, Cylinder Block
6	J400 6948	10		EPO		BOLT, Hex Head .50-13x2.97
7	J400 6580	3		EPO		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
8	6034 166	3		EPO		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
9	J400 6953	1		EPO		DOWEL, Block To Cylinder Head
10	J324 1332	1		EPO		DOWEL, Clutch Housing To Block
11						STRAP, Retaining
	J369 3058	1	U			
	J369 3058	1	J		DGO	1999 XJ
	J369 3058	1	J			1, 7
12	5300 0878	1		EPO		CORD, Engine Block Heater
13	5602 6888	1		EPO		HEATER, Engine Block
14						GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
	4713 023	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4713 023AC	1		EPO		1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter  
2.5L Engine

2.5L4-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L Engine</b>						
1						CRANKSHAFT
	4713 051	1		EPO	DBB	1999 XJ
	4713 051	1		EPO	DGO	1999 XJ
	4713 051	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2	6034 749	1		EPO, ERO		KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
3						BOLT
	0182 776	1		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	6029 736	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	J323 0155	1		EPO, ERO		WASHER, Plain
5	3300 4143	1		EPO		SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft
6	5211 7830	1		EPO	DGO	ADAPTER, Torque Converter
7	5302 0578	1		EPO	DBB	FLYWHEEL
8	J324 1718	1		EPO	DBB	GEAR, Ring
9	J325 0005	1		EPO	DBB	BEARING, Pilot
10	J400 7123	6		EPO	DBB	BOLT, Flywheel
11	J317 3076	1		EPO, ERO		SLINGER, Oil
12	3300 2879	1		EPO		DAMPER, Crankshaft
13	3300 4020	1		EPO		GEAR, Crankshaft
14	8350 7084	1		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size
-15	8350 7086	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize
-16	8350 7090	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize
17	8350 7079	4		EPO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard
-18	8350 7080	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize
-19	8350 7083	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize
20	8350 0300	8		EPO		BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard
-21	8350 1397	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize
-22	8350 0301	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize
23						PISTON PIN AND ROD
	4798 329	AR		EPO		B Size, 3.8742, 1997 XJ
	4798 329	4		EPO		B Size, 3.8742, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 330	4		EPO		C Size, 3.8746, 1999 XJ
	4798 330	AR		EPO		C Size, 3.8746, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4798 331	AR		EPO		D Size, 3.8750, 1997 XJ
	4798 331	4		EPO		D Size, 3.8750, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 332	AR		EPO		E Size, 3.8754, 1997 XJ
	4798 332	4		EPO		E Size, 3.8754, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 333	AR		EPO		F Size, 3.8758, 1997 XJ
	4798 333	4		EPO		F Size, 3.8758, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
24						PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
25						RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine
	4798 324	4		EPO		1999 XJ
	4798 324	1		EPO	DBB	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4798 324	1		EPO	DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
26						ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
27	5302 0123	8		EPO		BOLT, Connecting Rod
28	J400 6385	8		EPO		NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24
29	6501 099	4		EPO	DGD	BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50 x 13.20
30	4736 388	1		EPO	DGD	CONVERTER, Torque
31	6034 780	6		EPO	DGO	BOLT, Hex Head, .437-24x1.20
32	5210 4139	1		EPO	DGO	PLATE, Torque Converter Drive

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L Engine						
33	5211 7830	1		EPO	DGO	ADAPTER, Torque Converter

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

## Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L Engine

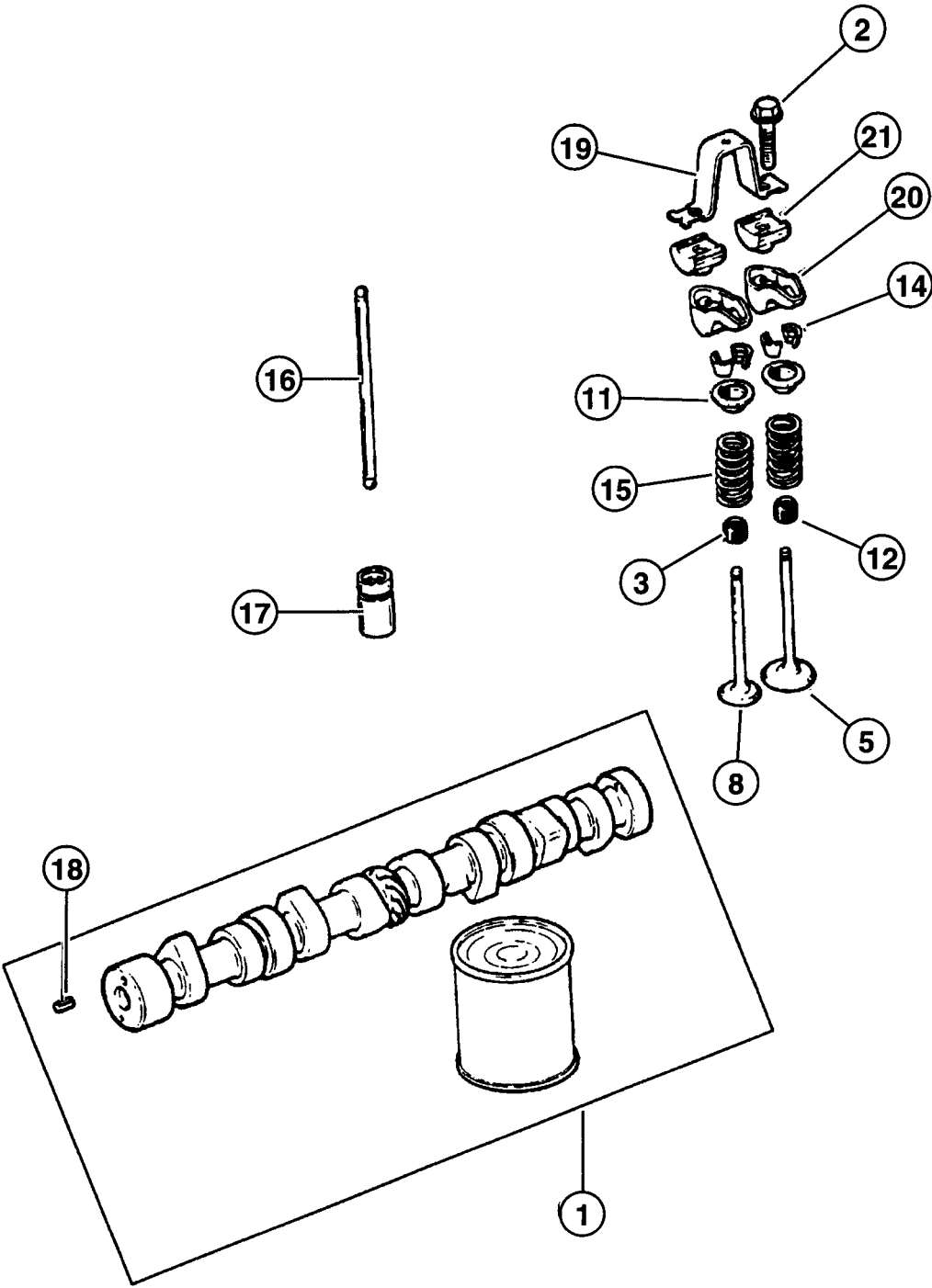
2.5L 4-Cylinder Engine

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Camshaft and Valves  
2.5L Engine

2.5L4-510



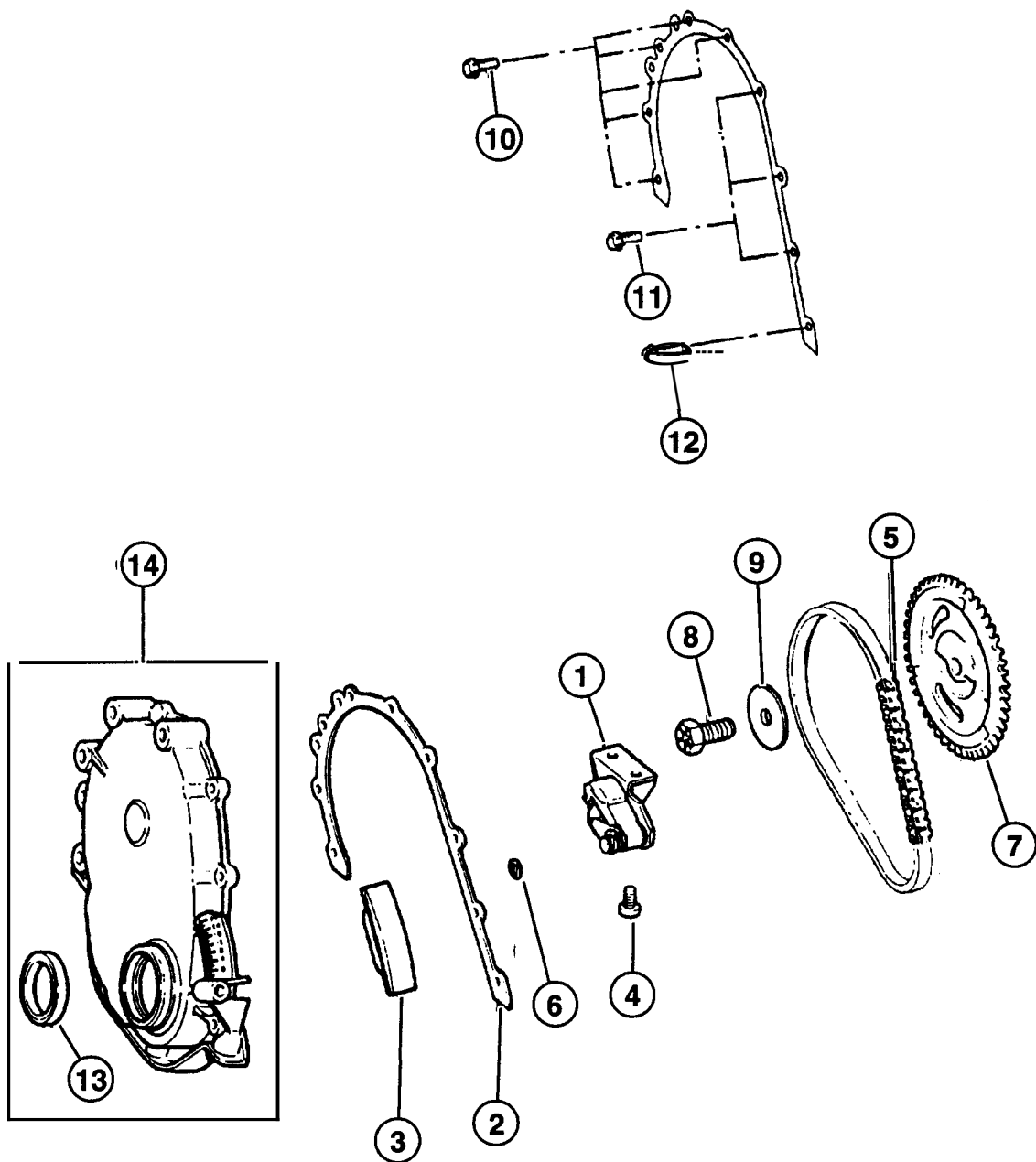
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Camshaft and Valves</b>						
<b>2.5L Engine</b>						
1	5302 0497	1		EPO		CAMSHAFT, Engine
2	J942 5708	8		EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25
3	5300 9887	4		EPO		SEAL, Valve Guide, Standard
-4	<del>3300 2733</del>	<del>AR</del>		<del>EPO, ERO</del>		<del>SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize</del>
5						VALVE, Intake, Standard
	3300 3515	4		EPO		Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53010 512AA	6		ERO		1999 XJ
-6						VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3300 3519	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-7						VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3300 3575	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
8						VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
	4637 537	4		EPO		1999 XJ
	4637 537	4		EPO		Stand
-9						VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4637 538	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-10						VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4637 539	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11						RETAINER, Valve Spring
	3300 4626	8		EPO		1999 XJ
	53010 514AA	8		EPO		1999 XJ
12	5300 9886	4		EPO		SEAL, Valve Guide
-13	3300 3016	AR		EPO, ERO		SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
14	3300 3521	16		EPO		LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
15						SPRING, Valve
	5301 0388	8		EPO		1999 XJ
	5302 0556	8		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
16	J324 1709	8		EPO		PUSH R D
17	4740 269	8		EPO		TAPPET, Valve
18	J045 6384	1		EPO		DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket
19	J323 6513	4		EPQ		BRIDGE, Rocker Arm
20						ROCKER ARM, V
	4778 743	8		EPO		1997 XJ
	J324 2393	8		EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21	J323 5090	8		EPO		PIVOT, Rocker Arm

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Timing Cover  
2.5L Engine

2.5L4-610





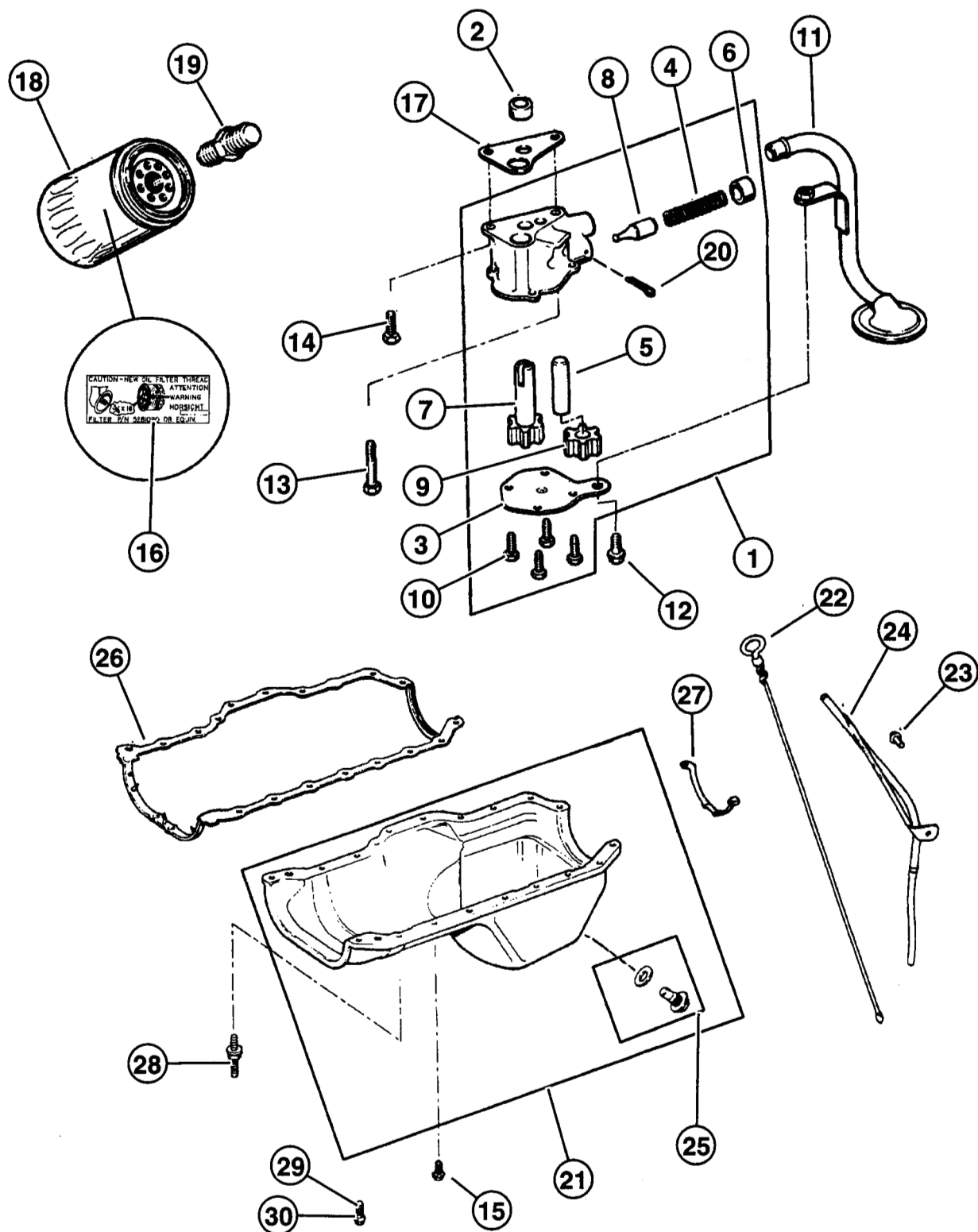
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Timing Cover 2.5L Engine</b>						
1	3300 3421	1		EPO		TENSIONER, Belt
2	5302 0487	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Front Cover
3	3300 3446	1		EPO, ERO		SNUBBER, Timing Chain
4	J400 6708	2		EPO		SCREW, Pan Head .312-18x.56
5	J324 2300	1		EPO		CHAIN, Timing
6						CLIP, Serviced in Tensioner Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
7	J324 2280	1		EPO		GEAR, Camshaft
8	J324 3156	1		EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .50-20x1.38
9						WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter
	J317 3284	1		EPO		1999 XJ
	J317 3284	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10						BOLT Hex
	J400 6906	5		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6035 893	5		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
11						SCREW
	6034 604	2		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6035 894	2		EPO		1999 XJ
12						SCREW
	6034 914	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6035 895	1		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
13	3300 4681	1		EPO, ERO		SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft
14	5302 0222	1		EPO, ERO		COVER, Timing Belt

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Engine Oiling 2.5L Engine

## 2.5L4-710



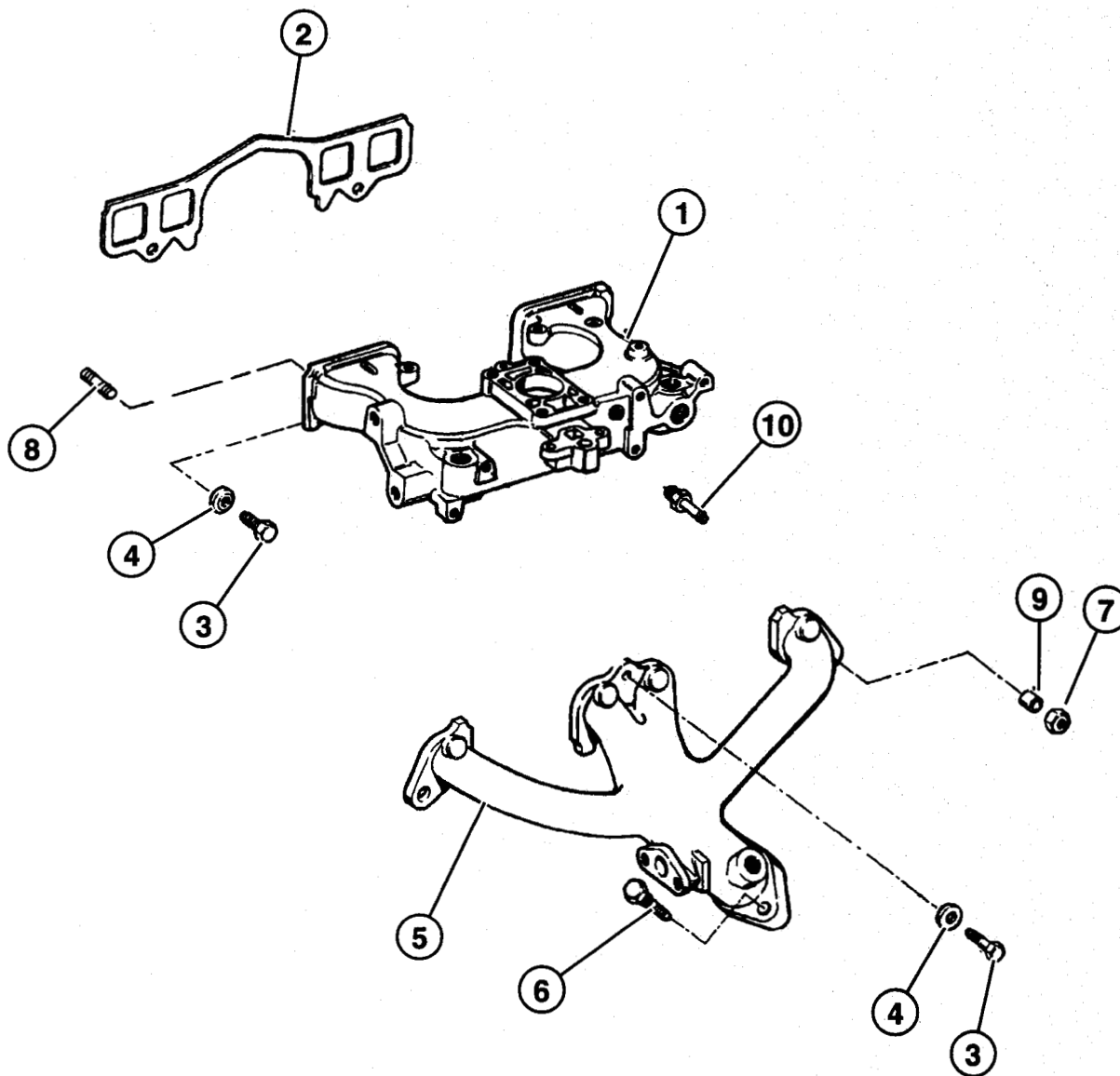
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Oiling 2.5L Engine</b>						
1	J324 1399	1		EPO		PUMP, Engine Oil
2	J400 5149	1		EPO, ERO		DOWEL, Oil Pump
3	J324 1733	1		EPO		COVER, Engine Oil Pump
4	J323 9668	1		EPO		SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
5	J317 1956	1		EPO		SHAFT, Oil Pump
6	J317 1958	1		EPO		RETAINER, Oil Release Valve
7	J317 2334	1		EPO		GEAR, Oil Pump
8	J318 8661	1		EPO		PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
9	J319 6843	1		EPO		GEAR, Oil Pump Driven
10	J941 6852	4		EPO		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x.50
11	5302 0564	1		EPO		TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet
12	J941 9683	1		EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.625
13	0154 593	1		EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x2.625
14	6022 235	1		EPO, ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00
15	6034 732	13		EPO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545
16						LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D. (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	5300 8907	1				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
17	J317 2332	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Oil Pump
18	5281 090	1		EPO, ERO		FILTER, Engine Oil
19	5300 7563	1		EPO		CONNECTOR, Oil Filter
20	J027 1448	1		EPO		PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00
21	5302 0560	1		EPO		PAN, Engine Oil
22	5301 0444	1		EPO		INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
23	6035 664	1		EPO, ERO		STUD, .312-18x1.560
24	5301 0343	1		EPO		TUBE, Oil Filler
25	6035 417	1		EPO		PLUG, Oil Drain
26	5300 7567	1		EPO		GASKET, Oil Pan
27	J324 3116	1		EPO		SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan
28	6034 734	6		EPO		BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1.437 & .250-20 x.700
29	6034 483	3		EPO		SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x.875
30	6034 733	1		EPO		STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust  
2.5L Engine

2.5L4-810



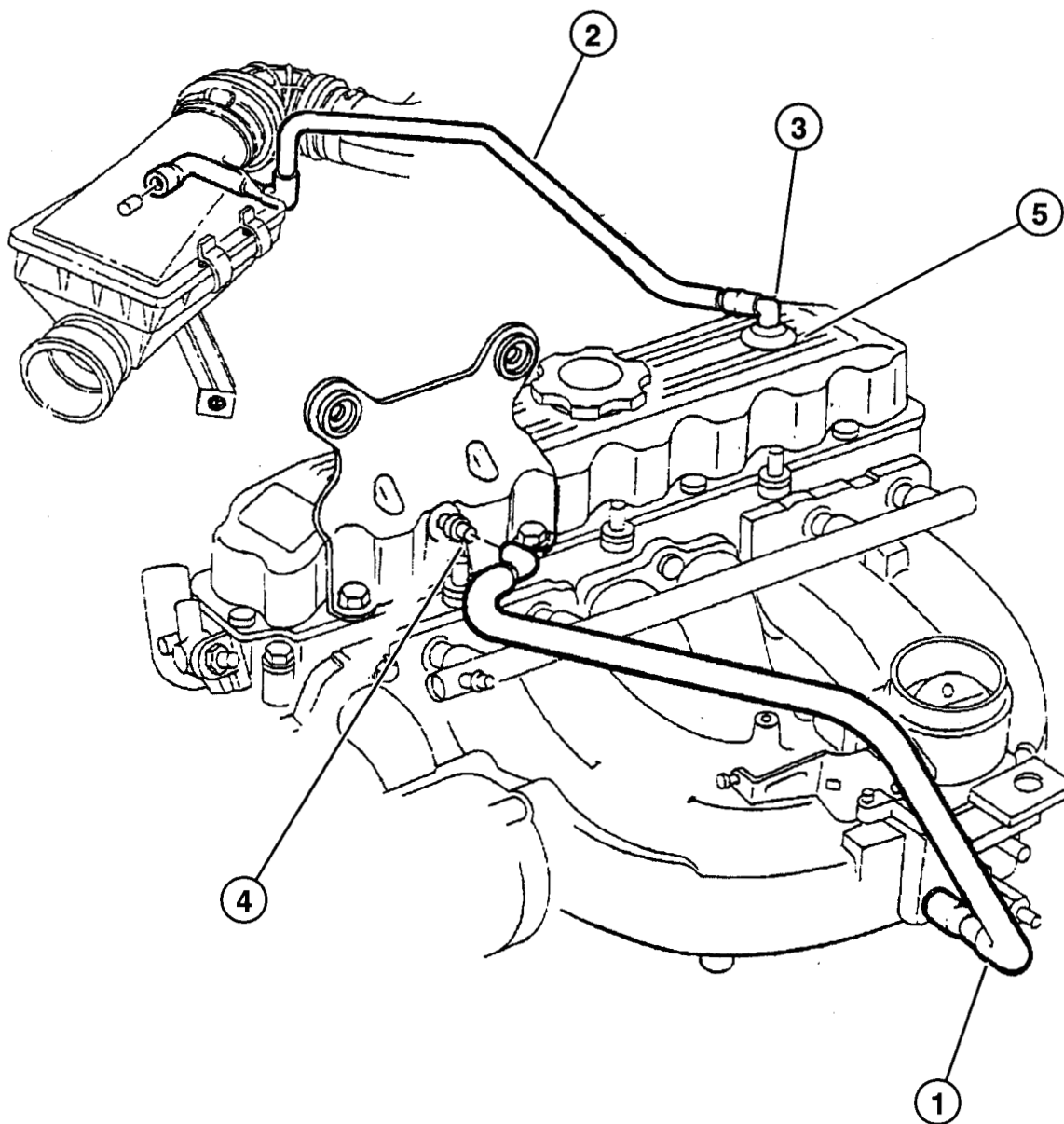
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L Engine</b>						
1	5301 0245	1		EPO		MANIFOLD, Intake
2	53020112	1		EPO		GASKET, Intake Manifold
3						BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head
	J018 6622	4		EPO		
	#6036 045AA	4		EPO		1999 XJ
4						WASHER, Manifold Retaining
	3300 4255	2		EPO		1999 XJ
	3300 4255	7		EPO		
5	5300 8860	1		EPO		MANIFOLD, Exhaust
6	J400 7109	2		EPO		STUD, .375-16~1.69
7	6034 984	2		EPO, ERO		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24
8	5301 0165	2		EPO, ERO		STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
9	3300 3332	2		EPO		SPACER, Exhaust Manifold
10						FITTING, Vacuum
	4854 194	1		EPO		Power Brake
	4854 194	1		EPO		Crankcase Ventilation
	4854 194	1		EPO		Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
	5302 0027	1		EPO		Heater Control, 1998 XJ. 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Crankcase Ventilation  
2.5L Engine**

**2.5L4-910**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L Engine</b>						
1	4854 072	1		EPO		TUBE, Vent
2						TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air Cleaner
	4854 180	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	4854 192	1		EPO		1998 XJ 1999 XJ
3						<b>FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube</b>
	5303 0497	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	<b>5303</b> 0991	1		EPO		1998 XJ. 1999 XJ
4	3300 4175	1		EPO		CONNECTOR, Vacuum Hose
5	<b>2946</b> 079	1		EPO		GROMMET, Crankcase Vent

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

Crankcase Ventilation  
2.5L Engine

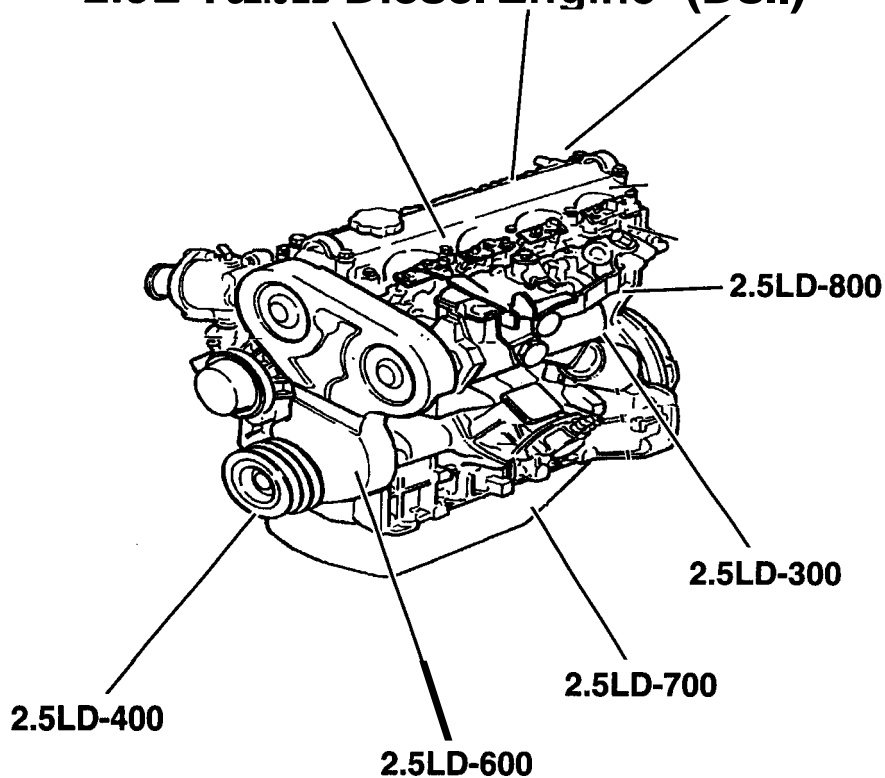
.

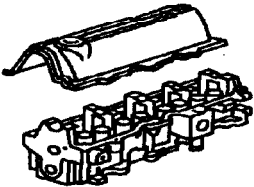
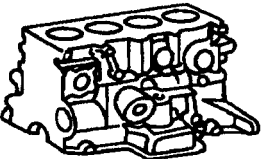
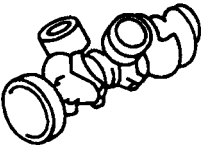
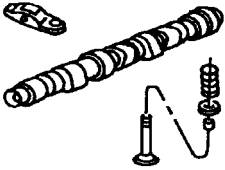
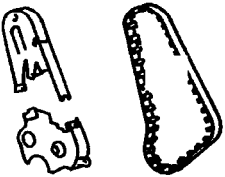
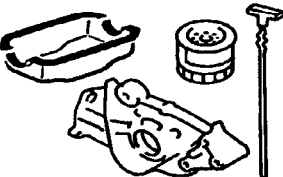
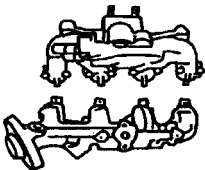
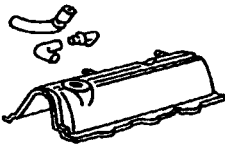
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - 2.5LD

## 2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)



<b>2.5LD-200</b> Cylinder Head	<b>2.5LD-300</b> Cylinder Block	<b>2.5LD-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter	<b>2.5LD-500</b> Camshafts & Valves
			
<b>2.5LD-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover	<b>2.5LD-700</b> Engine Oiling	<b>2.5LD-800</b> Manifolds	<b>2.5LD-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation
			

**Group - 2.5LD**  
**2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)**

--	--	--	--

**Group 2.5LD - 2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)****Cylinder Head 2.5LD 200**

Cylinder Head ..... Fig. 2.5LD-210

**Cylinder Block 2.5LD 300**

Cylinder Block ..... Fig. 2.5LD-310

**Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5LD 400**

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter. .... Fig. 2.5LD-410

**Camshafts & Valves 2.5LD 500**

Camshaft and Valves. .... Fig. 2.5LD-510

**Timing Belt and Cover 2.5LD 600**

Timing Cover ..... Fig. 2.5LD-610

**Engine Oiling 2.5LD 700**

Engine Oiling. .... Fig. 2.5LD-710

Oil Lines. .... Fig. 2.5LD-720

**Manifolds 2.5LD 800**

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust ..... Fig. 2.5LD-810

**Crankcase Ventilation 2.5LD 900**

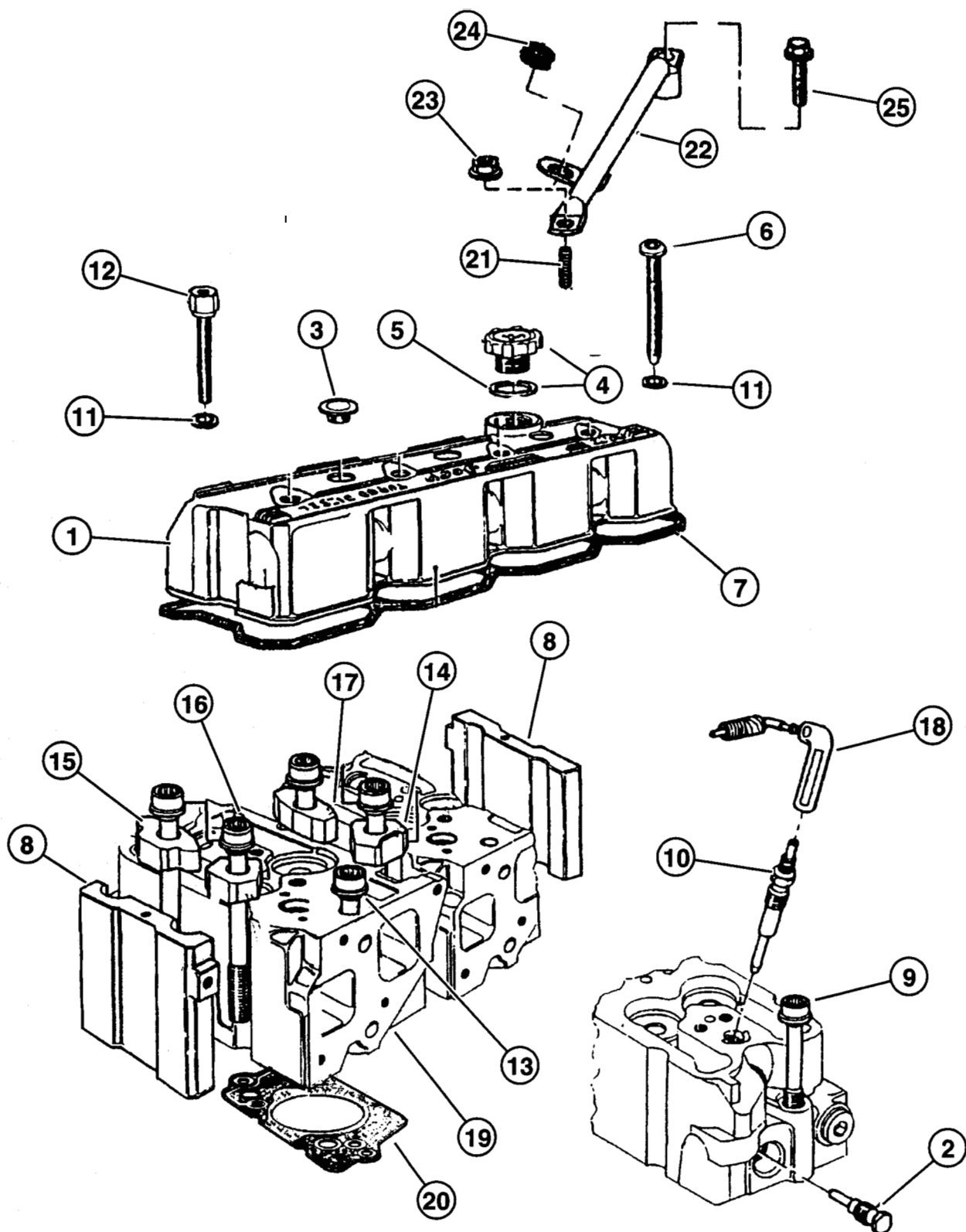
Crankcase Ventilation ..... Fig. 2.5LD-910

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Cylinder Head

## 2.5LD-210



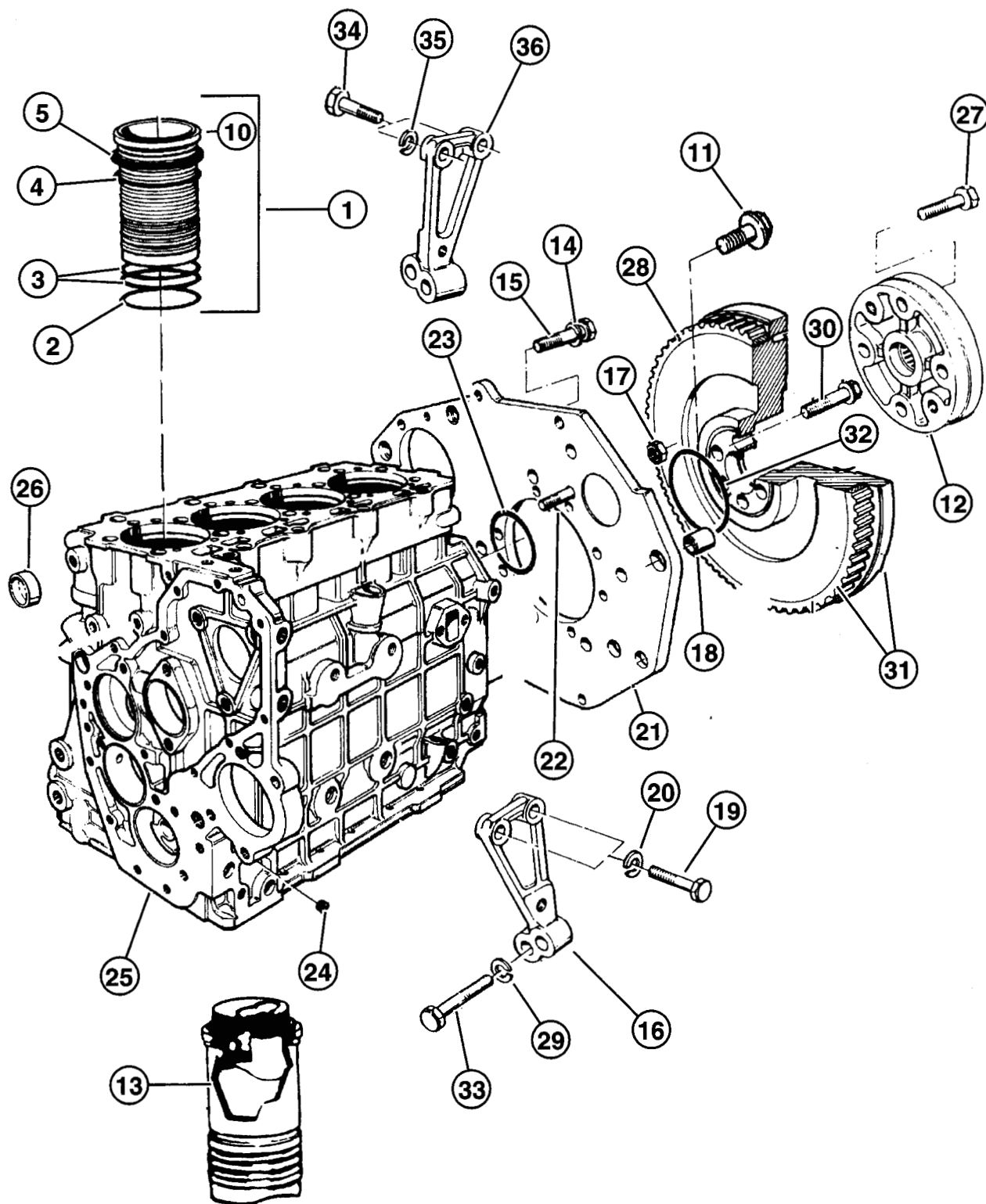
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Head</b>						
1	4864 747	1		EN0		COVER, Cylinder Head
2	4863 770	4		EN0		PLUG, Dummy
3	4864 555	3		EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block
4	4863 741	1		EN0		CAP, Oil Filler
5	4720 300	1		EN0		GASKET, Oil Filler Cap
6						SCREW
	4863 749	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4863 749	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7						GASKET, Valve Cover
	4863 789	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	4863 789AB	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	4863 789AC	1		EN0		1999 XJ
8	4882 407	2		EN0		CLAMP, Cylinder Head
9						BOLT, Cylinder Head
	4720 671	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4720 671AB	5		EN0		1999 XJ
10	4863 826	4		EN0		GLOW PLUG
11	4864 554	4		EN0		SEAL, Valve Cover Bolt
12	4863 752	2		EN0		SCREW
13						BOLT, Cylinder Head
	4720 233	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4720 233AB	4		EN0		1999 XJ
14	4864 038	5		EN0		CLAMP, Cylinder Head
15	4864 039	2		EN0		CLAMP, Cylinder Head
16						BOLT, Cylinder Head
	4720 235	10		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4720 235AC	10		EN0		1999 XJ
17	4864 040	3		EN0		CLAMP, Cylinder Head
18	4864 557	1		EN0		WIRING, Glow Plug
19						HEAD, Cylinder
	4883 416AA	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4883 416AB	4		EN0		1999 XJ
20						GASKET, Cylinder Head
	4863 781	1		EN0		1.42, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4863 782	AR		EN0		1.52, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4863 783	AR		EN0		1.62, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5014 059AA	1		EN0		1.42, 1999 XJ
	#5014 060AA	1		EN0		1.52, 1999 XJ
	#5014 061AA	1		EN0		1.62, 1999 XJ
21	4864 745	1		EN0		BOLT
22	4864 746	1		EN0		BRACKET, Alternator Upper
23						NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
	4778 936	9		EN0		1997 XJ
	4778 936	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
24						GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
	4720 362	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 362	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
25						BOLT, 8Mx20
	4864 537	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4864 537	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Cylinder Block

## 2.5LD-310



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Block</b>						
1997 314 Engine - 04897849AA 1998 314 Engine - 05011964AA 1999 314 Engine - 05014068AA						
1	4723 11A	AR		EN0		SHIM KIT, Cylinder Liner 1999 XJ
	4723 118	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2	4720 625	4		EN0		O RING, Cylinder Liner
3	4720 627	8		EN0		O RING, Cylinder Liner
4	4720 626	4		EN0		O RING, Cylinder Liner
5						SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.15mm
	4720 620	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 620	AR		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
-6	4720 624	AR		EN0		SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.17mm
-7	4720 621	AR		EN0		SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.20mm
-8	4720 623	AR		EN0		SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.23mm
-9	4720 622	AR		EN0		SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.25mm
10	4720 611	4		EN0		LINER, Cylinder
11						BOLT, 8Mx20
	4864 537	1		EN0		1999 XJ
	4864 537	2		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 537	4		EN0		1997 XJ
12	4778 808	1		EN0		HOUSING, Pilot Bearing
13	4864 532	4		EN0		LINER AND PISTON, Cylinder
14						WASHER, Adaptor Plate (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4741 768	4		EN0		1997 XJ
15						BOLT, Adaptor Plate
	4720 675	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 532AA	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16	4778 806	1		EN0		STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing
17						NUT
	4778 961	22		EN0		1997 XJ
	4778 961	6		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18	4797 758	2		EN0		DOWEL, Transmission Adapter
19						BOLT, M10x45
	4720 712	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 533AA	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20						WASHER, Tow Hook (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 686	5		EN0		1997 XJ
21	4886 254AA	1		EN0		HOUSING, Flywheel
22	4720 677	6		EN0		STUD, Adaptor Plate
23	4863 833	1		EN0		O RING
24						PLUG
	4883 425AA	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4883 425AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
25						BLOCK, Cylinder (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 189	1		EN0		1997 XJ
26	4778 887	1		EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Block</b>						
27						BOLT, Adaptor Plate
	4864 534	7		EN0		1997 XJ
	4864 534	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28	4883 427AA	1		EN0		GEAR, Ring
29						WASHER, Injection Pump
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4723 272	2		EN0		1997 XJ
30						BOLT, Flywheel
	4720 232	6		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4720 232AB	6		EN0		1999 XJ
31	4883 426AA	1		EN0		FLYWHEEL
32	4720 240	1		EN0		O RING, Flywheel To Crankshaft
33						BOLT, M10x55
	4797 766	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 534AA	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
34						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x35
	4723 157	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4897 253AA	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
35						WASHER, Tow Hook
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 686	5		EN0		1997 XJ
36	4796 394	1		EN0		STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



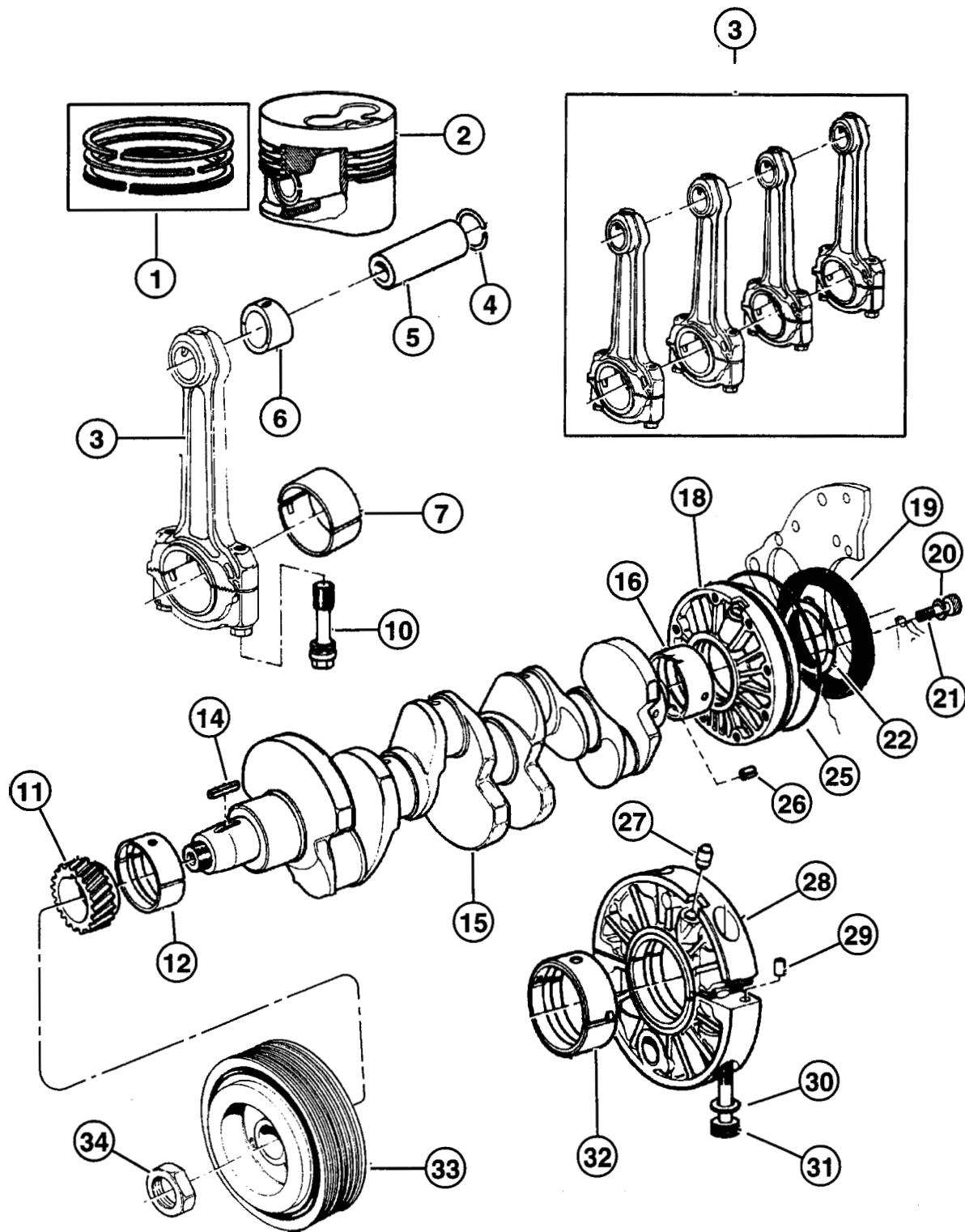
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Cylinder Block****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter

## 2.5LD-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter**

1	4720 084	4		ENO		RING KIT, Piston, Standard
2	4864 190	4		ENO		PISTON
3	4723 122	1		ENO		ROD, Connecting
4						RING, Piston Pin
	4720 099	4		ENO		1997 XJ
	4720 099	8		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5						PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
6	4723 160	4		ENO		BUSHING, Connecting Rod
7	4720 877	4		ENO		BUSHING, Connecting Rod
-8						BEARING, Connecting Rod, .010" U/S
	4720 882	4		ENO		1997 XJ
	4720 882	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
-9						BEARING, Connecting Rod, .25 mm U/S
	4720 883	4		ENO		1997 XJ
	4720 883	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10						BOLT, Connecting Rod
	4883 386AA	8		ENO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4883 386AB	8		ENO		1999 XJ
11	4882 402	1		ENO		GEAR, Crankshaft
12	4720 885	1		ENO		BEARING, Crankshaft
-13						BEARING, Crankshaft
	4720 886	1		ENO		.125mm, 1997 XJ
	4720 886	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 887	1		ENO		.250mm, 1997 XJ
	4720 887	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
14						KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
	4720 274	1		ENO		1997 XJ
	5003 529AA	1		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15	4864 538	1		ENO		CRANKSHAFT
16	4864 539	1		ENO		BEARING, Crankshaft
-17						BEARING, Crankshaft
	4864 540	1		ENO		.125mm, 1997 XJ
	4864 540	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 541	1		ENO		.250mm, 1997 XJ
	4864 541	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18						HOUSING, Rear Bearing
	4864 542	1		ENO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4864 542AB	1		ENO		1999 XJ
19						SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft
	4720 283	1		ENO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5010 817AA	1		ENO		1999 XJ
20						WASHER, Implement Attaching
	4720 285	8		ENO		1997 XJ
	4723 204	8		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21	4720 284	8		ENO		SCREW, Rear Crankshaft Support
22	4864 046	1		ENO		WASHER, Thrust
-23						WASHER, Thrust, 0.10 Oversize
	4864 543	1		ENO		1997 XJ
	4864 543	AR		ENO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
-24						WASHER, Thrust, 0.20 Oversize
	4864 544	1		ENO		1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter</b>						
	4864 544	AR		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
25	4720 277	1		EN0		O RING, Crankshaft Rear Support
26						PIN, Dowel
	4723 158	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 158AB	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
27						.1ET, Piston Oil Cooler
	4720 246	3		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 246AB	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28	4723 161	3		EN0		HOUSING, Crankshaft Bearing
29						DOWEL, Center Bearing Housing
	4720 241	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 241	6		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
30						WASHER, Lock M10
	4720 243	3		EN0		1999 XJ
	4720 243	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 243	6		EN0		1998 XJ
31						SCREW
	4720 242	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 242	6		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32						BEARING, Crankshaft
	4720 889	3		EN0		Standard
	4720 890	3		EN0		.125mm, 1997 XJ
	4720 890	AR		EN0		.125mm, 1998 XJ
	4720 890	AR		EN0		.125 U/S, 1999 XJ
	4720 892	3		EN0		.250mm, 1997 XJ
	4720 892	AR		EN0		.250mm, 1998 XJ
	4720 892	AR		EN0		.250 U/S, 1999 XJ
33	4886 225AA	1		EN0		DAMPER, Crankshaft
34	4720 273	1		EN0		NUT, Damper Pulley

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

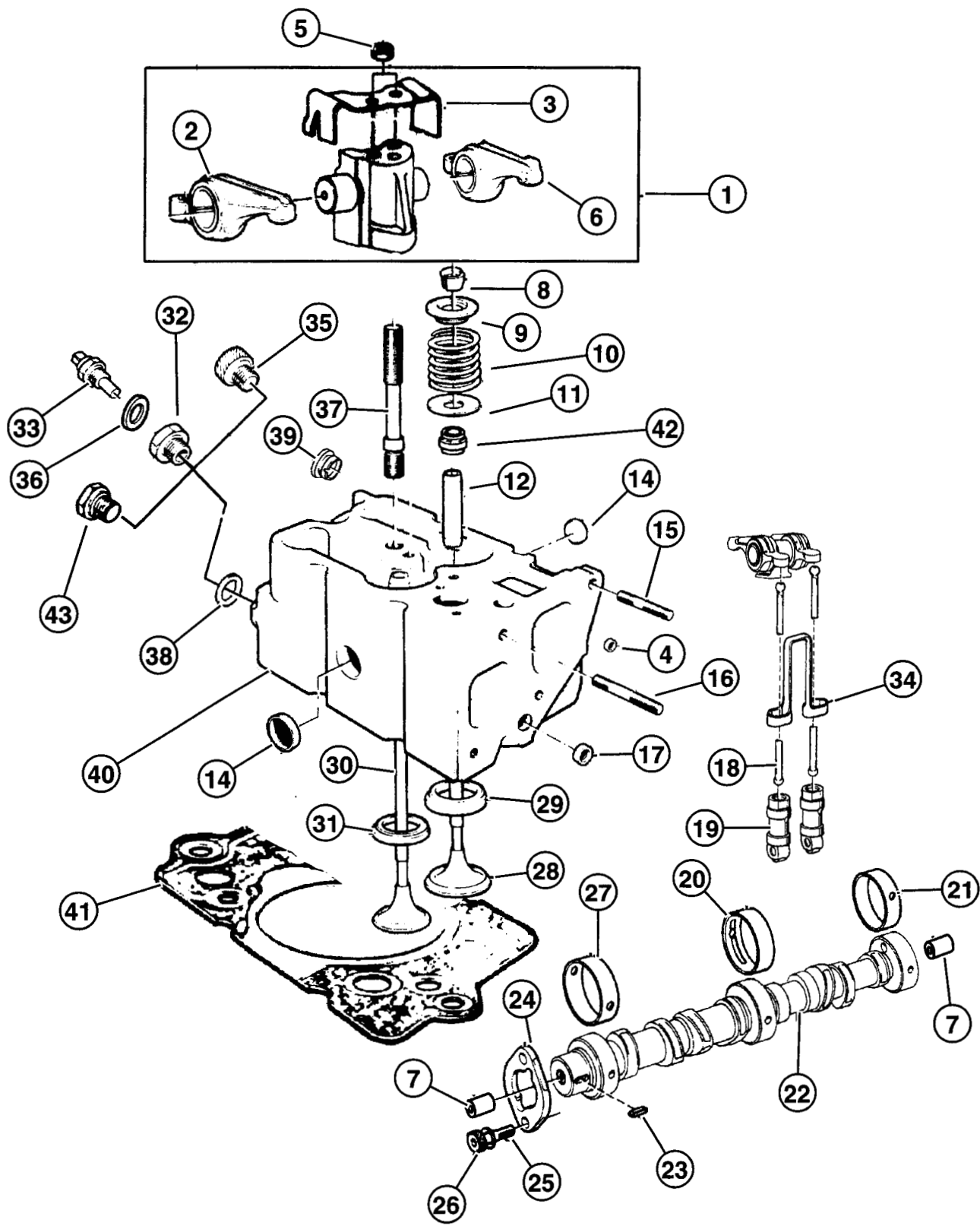
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Camshaft and Valves

2.5LD-510



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Camshaft and Valves</b>						
1	4883 397AA	4		EN0		ROCKER ARM, Inlet and Exhaust Valve
2						ROCKER ARM, Exhaust
	4883 399AA	8		EN0		1997 XJ
	4883 399AA	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	4863 861	4		EN0		SPRING, Valve
4						PLUG, Camshaft
	4723 196	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 196AB	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5	4883 396AA	8		EN0		NUT
6	4883 398AA	4		EN0		ROCKER ARM, Intake
7	4723 196AB	2		EN0		PLUG, Camshaft
8	4720 155	16		EN0		LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
9	4720 152	8		EN0		RETAINER, Valve Spring
10	4720 158	8		EN0		SPRING, Valve
11	4720 153	8		EN0		WASHER, Plain
12	4883 417AA	8		EN0		GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, Standard Size
-13	4883 820AA	AR		EN0		GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, 0.10mm Oversize
14	4723 228	8		EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
15						STUD
	4723 241	11		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 241	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16	4882 405	8		EN0		STUD
17						PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
	4723 210	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 210	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18	4883 395AA	8		EN0		PUSH ROD, Valve
19	4773712	8		EN0		TAPPET, Valve
20	4720 220	1		EN0		BEARING, Camshaft
21	4720 219	1		EN0		BEARING, Camshaft
22	4882 399	1		EN0		CAMSHAFT, Engine
23	4720 137	1		EN0		KEY, Camshaft Sprocket
24	4723 163	1		EN0		PLATE, Camshaft Thrust
25						WASHER, P Clip
	4723 165	3		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 165	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
26						BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18
	4720 135	5		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 135	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
27						BEARING, Camshaft
	4720 218	1		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5010 274AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
28	4720 146	4		EN0		VALVE, Intake, Standard
29	4883 418AA	4		EN0		SEAT, Intake Valve
30	4720 148	4		EN0		VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
31	4883 419AA	4		EN0		SEAT, Exhaust Valve
32						ADAPTER, Temperature Sensor
	4720 581	1		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5014 065AA	2		EN0		1999 XJ
33						SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit
	4863 824	1		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5014 067AA	2		EN0		1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Camshaft and Valves</b>						
34	4773 701	4		EN0		BRACKET, Antirotation
35						PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
	4720 159	6		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 159	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
36						WASHER, Plain
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4720 703	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	4720 703	11		EN0		1997 XJ
37						STUD
	4882 404	8		EN0		1997 XJ
	4897 831AA	2		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
38						WASHER, Plain
	4723 246	6		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 246	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
39						PLUG
	4863 769	8		EN0		1999 XJ
	4863 769	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
40						HEAD, Cylinder
	4883 416AA	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4883 416AB	4		EN0		1999 XJ
41						GASKET, Cylinder Head
	4863 781	1		EN0		1.42, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4863 782	AR		EN0		1.52, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4863 783	AR		EN0		1.62, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5014 059AA	1		EN0		1.42, 1999 XJ
	#5014 060AA	1		EN0		1.52, 1999 XJ
	#5014 061AA	1		EN0		1.62, 1999 XJ
42	4883 821AA	2		EN0		SEAL, Valve Guide, 1999 XJ
43	4864 606	1		EN0		PLUG, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



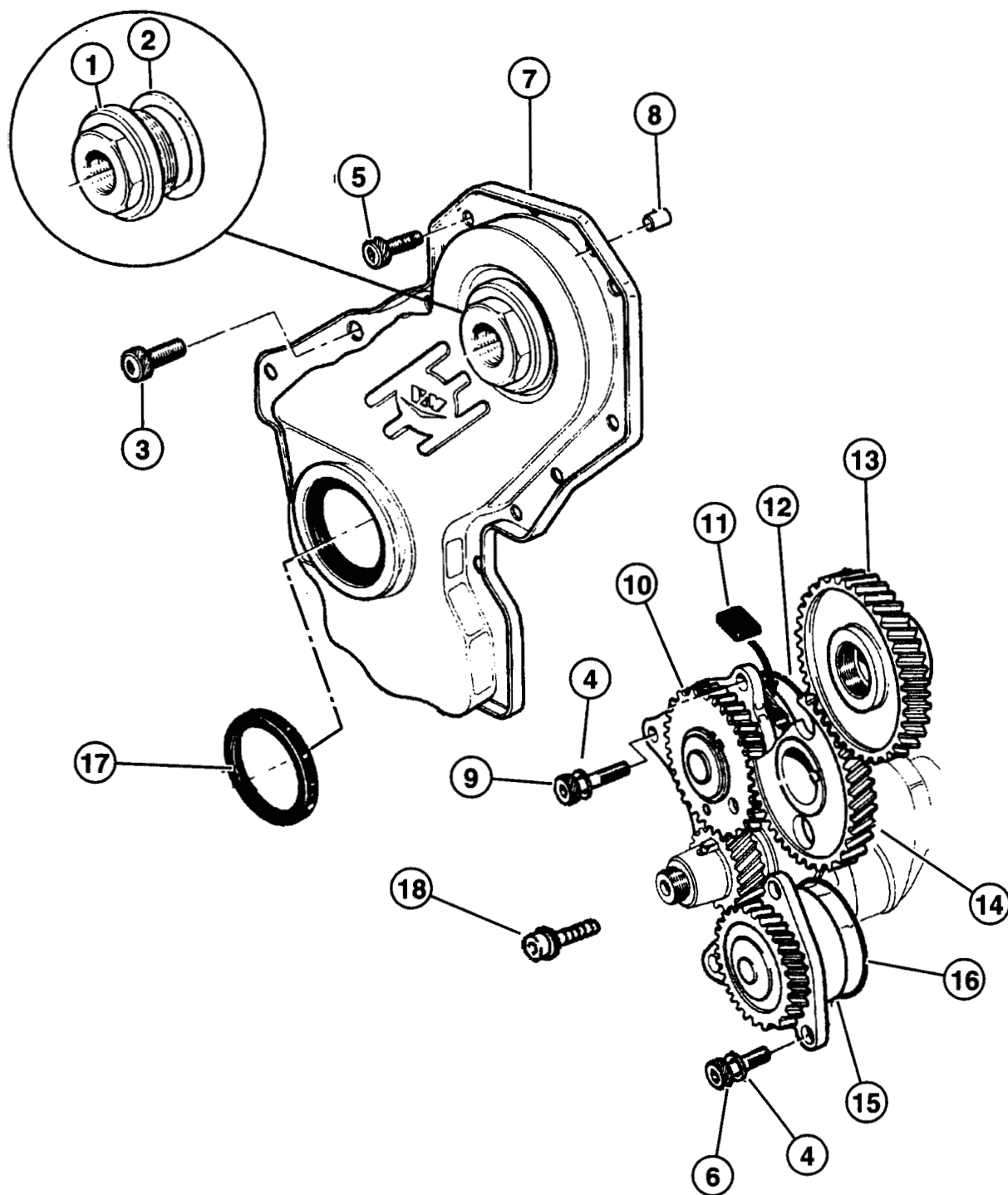
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Camshaft and Valves****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Timing Cover

2.5LD-610



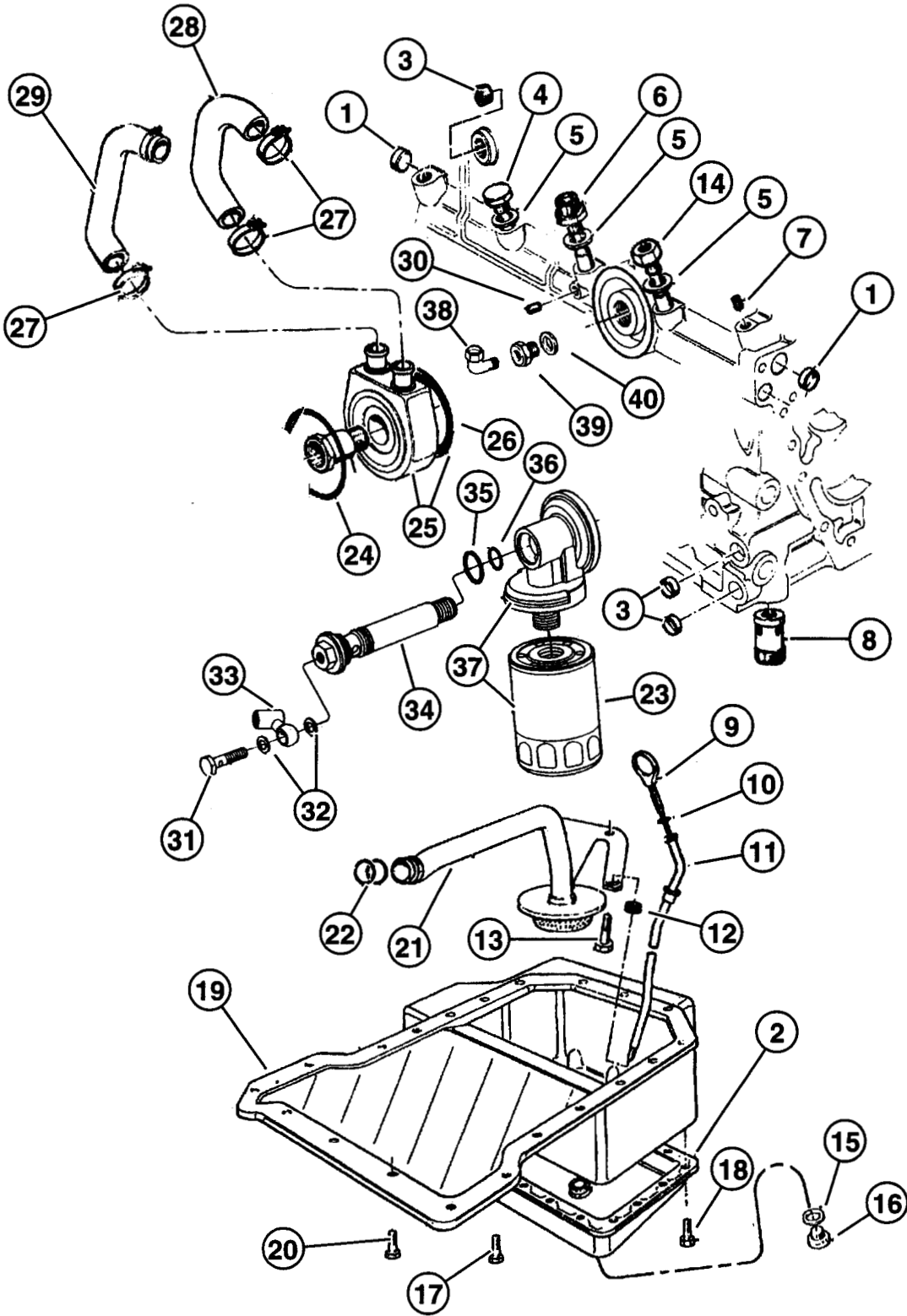
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Timing Cover</b>						
1	4778 839	1		EN0		COVER, Timing Belt
	4778 951	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4778 951	1		EN0		1997 XJ
2	4720 290	1		EN0		GASKET, Engine Oil Plug
3						SCREW
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4864 559	3		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 559	23		EN0		1997 XJ
4						WASHER, Tube Bolt
	4720 565	7		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 565	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5						SCREW
	4864 550	20		EN0		1997 XJ
	4864 550	15		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6						BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18
	4720 135	5		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 135	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7						COVER, Timing Belt
	4864 750AB	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5010 853AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	4720 304	2		EN0		DOWEL, Front Cover
9						BOLT, Hex Head, M8x20
	4720 136	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 136	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10						PUMP, Vacuum
	4883 421AA	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 716AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	#5003 716AB	1		EN0		1999 XJ
11						INSERT, Vacuum Pump Rotor
	4797 760	3		EN0		1997 XJ
	5010 821AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	5010 821AA	3		EN0		1999 XJ
12						O RING
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4778 899	1		EN0		1997 XJ
13	4882 412	1		EN0		GEAR, Injection Pump
14	4882 403	1		EN0		GEAR, Camshaft
15	4723 233	1		EN0		PUMP, Engine Oil
16	4720 239	1		EN0		O RING, Adaptor Plate
17						SEAL, Timing Belt Cover
	4720 291	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5010 856AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18	5003 539AA	1		EN0		BOLT, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Engine Oiling

2.5LD-710



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	THANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Oiling</b>						
1	4723211	2		EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
2	4778 933	1		EN0		COVER, Oil Sump
3						PLUG
	4864 577	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	<b>4864 753</b>	<b>3</b>		EN0		<b>1999 XJ</b>
	4883 424AA	2		EN0		1998 XJ
4						BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter
	4720 726	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	<b>4720 726</b>	<b>2</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
5						WASHER, Oil Pressure Transducer
	4720 704	5		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 704	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6	<b>4720 709</b>	<b>1</b>		EN0		<b>BOLT, Turbo Oil Feed Adapter</b>
7	4883 424AA	2		EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block
8						VALVE, Oil Pressure Relief
	4720 217	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	<b>5003 543AA</b>	<b>1</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
9	4778 947	1		EN0		INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
10	4720 373	1		EN0		O RING, Engine Oil Indicator
11	<b>4882 408</b>	<b>1</b>		EN0		<b>TUBE, Oil Gauge</b>
12						GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
	4720 362	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 362	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
						R W
	<b>4864 550</b>	<b>20</b>		EN0		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	<b>4864 550</b>	<b>1</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
14						BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter
	<b>4720 726</b>	<b>2</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	4778 991	1		EN0		1997 XJ
15	4720 353	1		EN0		WASHER, Plain
16	4720 352	1		EN0		PLUG, Oil Drain
						SCREW
	<b>4864 550</b>	<b>20</b>		EN0		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	4864 550	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18						SCREW
	<b>4864 559</b>	<b>3</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ</b>
	<b>4864 559</b>	<b>23</b>		EN0		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	5003 557AA	13		EN0		1999 XJ
19	4778 935	1		EN0		PAN, Engine Oil
20						SCREW
	<b>4864 551</b>	<b>22</b>		EN0		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	4864 551	20		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21	4778 937	1		EN0		PICKUP, Engine Oil
22						O RING, Oil Suction Tube
	<b>4720 374</b>	<b>1</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ</b>
	4720 374	2		EN0		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
23						FILTER, Engine Oil
	4778 838	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	<b>5003 558AA</b>	<b>1</b>		EN0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
24	4720 375	1		EN0		O RING, Oil Filter Base
25	4720 366	1		EN0		COOLER, Engine Oil

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Oiling</b>						
26	4723 217	1		EN0		O RING, Oil Cooler
27	4883 924AA	4		EN0		CLAMP, Heater Hose
28						HOSE, Oil Cooler
	4778 987	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	4864 578	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
29	4778 988	1		EN0		HOSE, Engine Oil Cooler
30	4883 424AA	2		EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block
31						BOLT, Banjo
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 367	3		EN0		1997 XJ
32						WASHER, Plain
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 703	11		EN0		1997 XJ
33						BOLT, Banjo
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 744	1		EN0		1997 XJ
34						ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender
	4886 304AA	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 559AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
35						GASKET, Valve
	4723 334	2		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 334	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
36	4886 305AA	1		EN0		O RING, Oil Filter Adapter
37						BASE, Oil Filter
	4886 306AA	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5010 093AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
38	#5014 070AA	1		EN0		ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender, 1999 XJ
39	5003 544AA	1		EN0		ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender, 1999 XJ
40	4797 784	1		EN0		WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

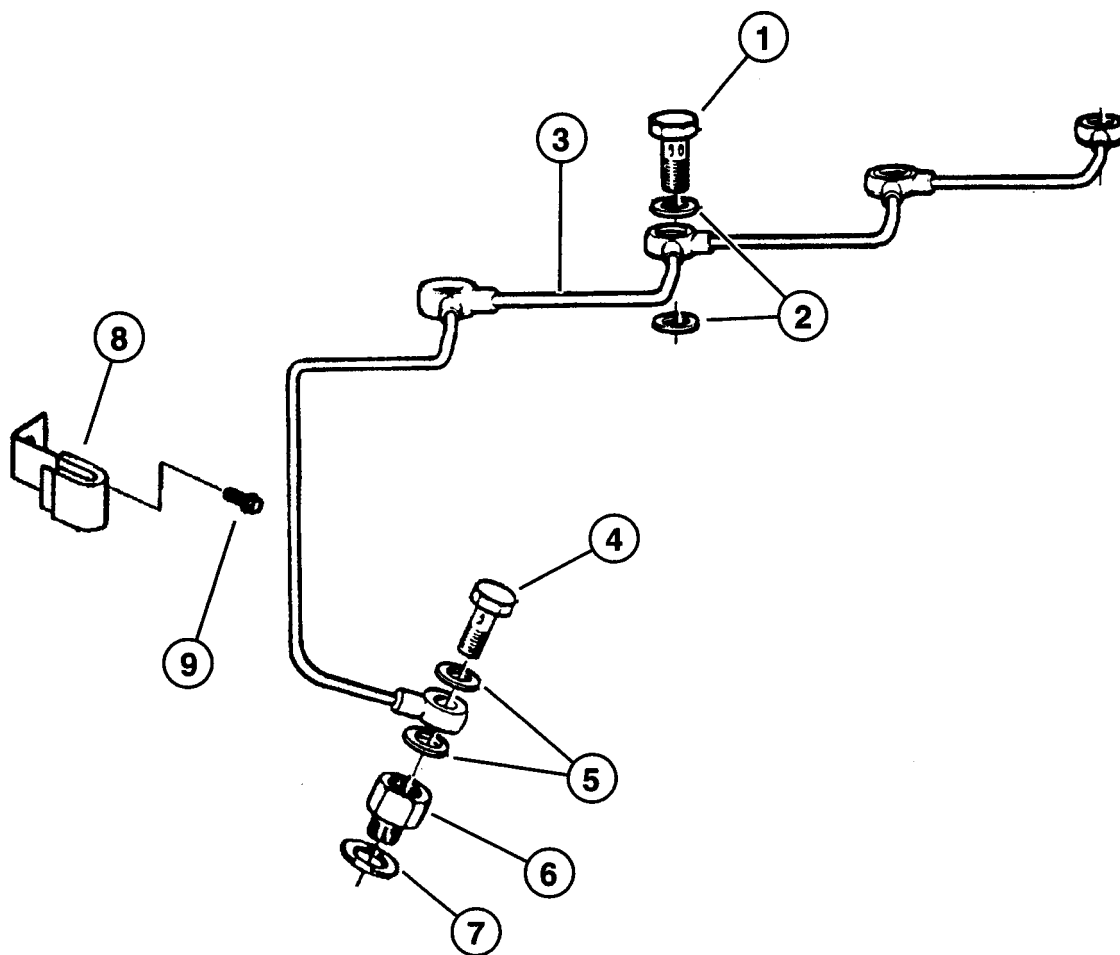
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

Engine Oiling

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Oil Lines

## 2.5LD-720





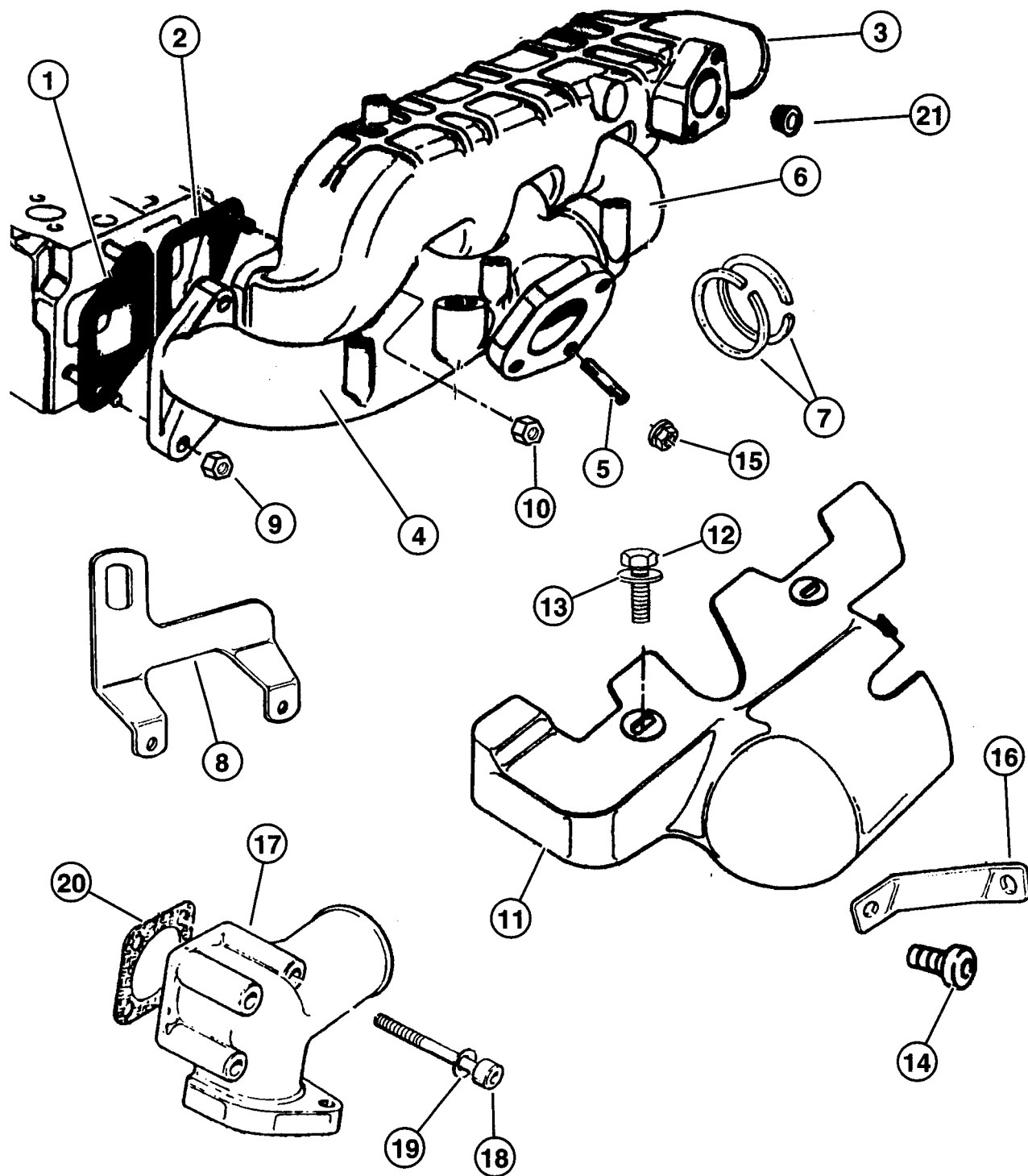
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Oil Lines</b>						
1	4720 358	6		EN0		BOLT, Banjo
	4720 358	1		EN0		1997 XJ
2						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 554	12		EN0		WASHER, Banjo
	4720 554	2		EN0		1997 XJ
3	4864 023	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4						TUBE, Oil Feed
	4720 358	6		EN0		BOLT, Banjo
	4720 358	1		EN0		1997 XJ
5						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 554	12		EN0		WASHER, Banjo
	4720 554	2		EN0		1997 XJ
6	4863 777	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7						UNION
	4720 704	5		EN0		WASHER, Oil Pressure Transducer
	4720 704	4		EN0		1997 XJ
8	5013 828AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9	#5014 071AA	1		EN0		STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing, 1999 XJ
						BOLT, M5x10, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust

2.5LD-810



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 2.5LD-810  
Page 2.5LD-27

2.5L Turbo Diesel Engine (Dsl.)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Manifold, Intake and Exhaust</b>						
1						GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold
	4720 204	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 546AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2						GASKET PACKAGE, Intake Manifold (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 206	4		EN0		1997 XJ
3						MANIFOLD, Intake
	4778 959	1		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5014 064AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
4						MANIFOLD, Exhaust
	4778 957	1		EN0		Front, 1997 XJ
	4778 957	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5						STUD, Turbo Elbow
	4741 777	3		EN0		1997 XJ
	4882 606	2		EN0		1999 XJ
	4882 606	3		EN0		1998 XJ
6						MANIFOLD, Exhaust
	4778 960	1		EN0		Rear, 1997 XJ
	4778 960	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7	4720 214	2		EN0		CIRCLIP, Exhaust Manifold
8						BRACKET, Engine Lift
	4778 954	1		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5014 073AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
9						NUT, Lock
	4798 296	11		EN0		1997 XJ
	4882 611	8		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10						NUT
	4778 961	22		EN0		1997 XJ
	4778 961	8		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	4864 752	1		EN0		SHIELD, Heat
12	4728 183	2		EN0		BOLT, Exhaust Shield
13						WASHER, Starter
	4723 279	3		EN0		1998 XJ
	4723 279	2		EN0		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
14						BOLT, M6x10
	4864 550	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 550	20		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 551AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
15						NUT, Lock
	4798 296	11		EN0		1997 XJ
	4882 610	3		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16	4796 396	1		EN0		BRACKET, Heat Shield
17	4778 963	1		EN0		ELBOW, Intake Manifold Vacuum
18	4886 291AA	4		EN0		BOLT, Water Manifold
19						WASHER, Implement Attaching
	4723 204	8		EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 204	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20	4720 207	1		EN0		GASKET, Intake Connector
21	4883 425AA	1		EN0		PLUG, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

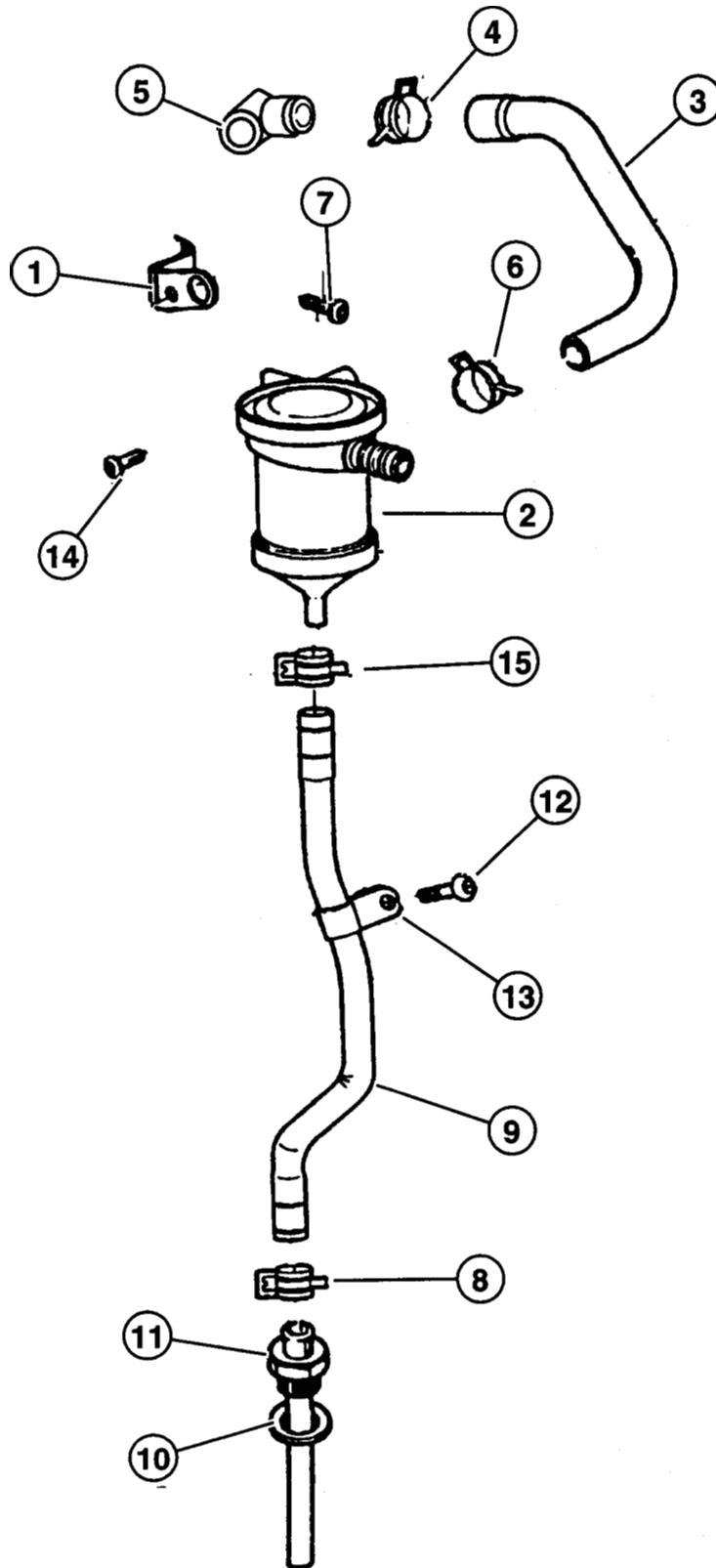
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

# Crankcase Ventilation

2.5LD-910



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Crankcase Ventilation</b>						
1	4883 452AA	1		EN0		BRACKET, Oil Separator, Engine
2	4063 796	1		EN0		SEPARATOR, Oil
3	4886 290AA	1		EN0		PIPE, Oil Separator
4	4886 044AA	1		EN0		CLAMP, Heater Hose
5	4720 691	1		EN0		ADAPTER, Crankcase Vent
6						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	4883 924AA	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4883 924AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7						SCREW
	4864 550	20		EN0		1997 XJ
	4864 550	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8						CLAMP, Oil Separator Hose
	4886 051AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	4886 224AA	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 552AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
9	4883 454AA	1		EN0		TUBE, Oil Separator Drain
10						WASHER, Oil Pressure Transducer
	4720 704	5		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 704	1		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	4778 942	1		EN0		ADAPTER, Oil Drain Pipe
12						SCREW
	4864 559	3		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 559	23		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 554AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
13	4886 223AA	1		EN0		P CLIP
14						SCREW
	4864 551	20		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 551	22		EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 553AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ
15						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	4883 924AA	4		EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4886 051AA	1		EN0		1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

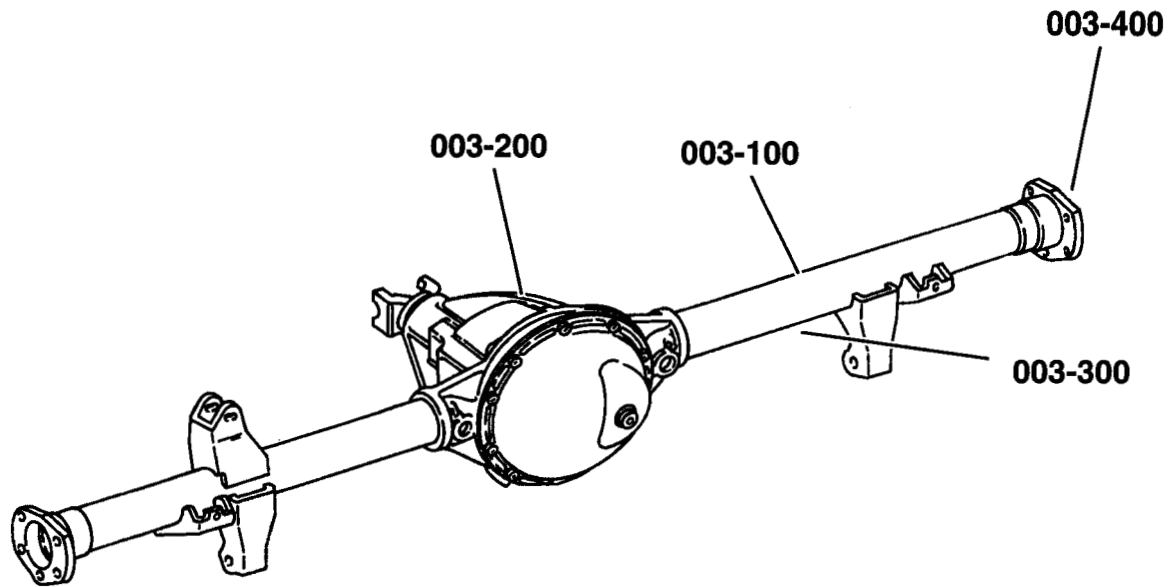
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

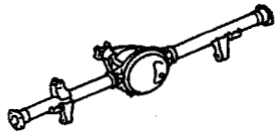
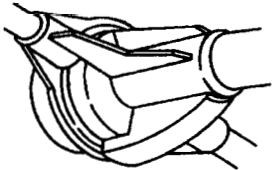
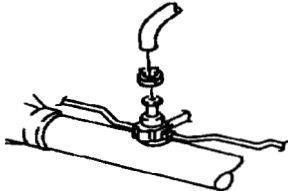
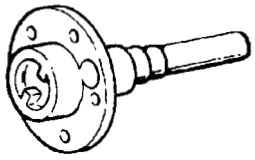
Crankcase Ventilation

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 003

## Rear Axle



003-100 Rear Axle	003-200 Differential and Housing	003-300 Rear Axle Vent	003-400 Rear Axle Shafts
			

# Group 003 - Rear Axle

## Rear Axle 003 100

Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25..... .Fig. 003-120  
 Axle Assembly, Rear Dana Model 35..... .Fig. 003-130

## Differential and Housing 003 200

Housing, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 ..... .Fig. 003-250  
 Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35..... .Fig. 003-260  
 Differential, Locking Dana Model 35..... .Fig. 003-270

## Rear Axle Vent 003 300

Vent, Axle ..... Fig. 003-305

## Rear Axle Shafts 003 400

Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 ..... .Fig. 003-430

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

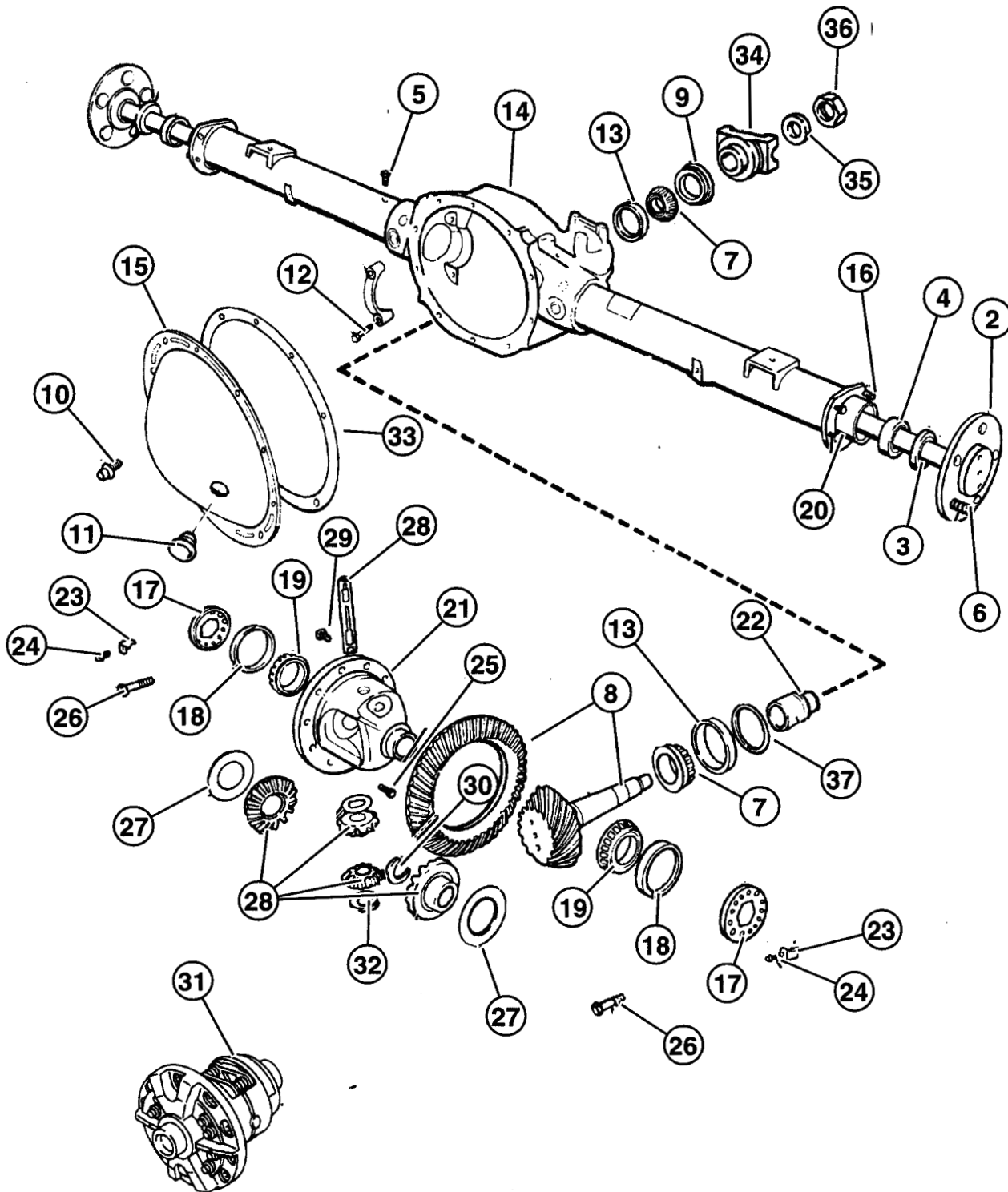


**Group 003 - Rear Axle**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25

003-120



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25</b>						
-1						AXLE, Service Rear
	4886 133AA	1				3.55 Ratio, w/ Trac Lok, 1999 XJ
	4886 133AA	1				3.55 Ratio Tag# 52098717, 52098717AC, w/Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4886 138AA	1				3.55 Ratio w/o Trac Lok, 1999 XJ
	4886 138AA	1				3.55 Ratio Tag# 52098716, 52098716AC, w/o Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4886 139AA	1				3.07 Ratio, w/o Trac Lok, 1999 XJ
	4886 139AA	1				3.07 Ratio Tag# 52098715, 52099380AB, w/o Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4886 140AA	1				3.07 Ratio, w/ Trac Lok, 1999 XJ
	4886 140AA	1				3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52099380, 52099380AB, w/ Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4886 145AA	1				4.10 Ratio, w/ Trac Lok, 1999 XJ
	4886 145AA	1				4.10 Ratio, Tag# 52099381, 5209871AB, w/Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4886 148AA	1				4.10 Ratio, w/o Trac Lok, 1999 XJ
	4886 148AA	1				4.10 Ratio, Tag# 52098719, 52098719AB, w/o Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
2						SHAFT, Axle
	5209 8902					1997 XJ
	5209 8902	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3						SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
	4137 426					1997 XJ
	4137 426	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	3744 495	2				BEARING PACKAGE, Wheel Bearing Outer
5						SCREW, Brake Tee, .437-20x2.07, (NOT SERVICED)
6						STUD, Hub
	8350 3053	2				1999 XJ
	8350 3053	10				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7						BEARING, Drive Pinion
	2070 316					Outer, 1997 XJ
	2070 316	1				Conv Outer, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	2800 484					Inner, 1997 XJ
	2800 484	1				Conv Inner, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8						GEAR PACKAGE, Ring And Pinion
	4720 973					4.10 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	4720 973	1				4.10, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4728 707					3.07 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	4728 707	1				3.07, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4856 540	1				3.55, 1998 XJ
	4856 540					3.55 Ratio, 1997 XJ
9						SEAL, Drive Pinion
	5206 7595					1997 XJ
	5206 7595	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.562
	6033 043					1997 XJ
	6033 043	10				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11						PLUG, Differential Cover
	3723 687					1997 XJ
	3723 687	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25</b>						
12	3432 695					SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38
	3432 695	4				1997 XJ
						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	2070 317					CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing
	2070 317	1				Outer, 1997 XJ
	2800 485					Outer, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	2800 485	1				Inner, 1997 XJ
						Inner, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
14	4886 134AA	1				HOUSING, Axle
15	4049 689	1				COVER PACKAGE, Differential
16	3723 668	8				STUD, Brake Support, .375-24x1.00
17	3507 876	2				ADJUSTER, Differential Bearing
18						CUP, Differential Side Bearing
	3723 569	1				1997 XJ
	3723 569	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
19						BEARING, Differential
	1790 541	1				1997 XJ
	1790 541	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20						NUT, .375-24
	0152 345	1	J			1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J, U			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21	5209 8776	1				CASE, Differential
22	3507 575	1				SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing
23						LOCK, Differential Bearing
	3723 859	1				1997 XJ
	3723 859	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
24	6023 092	2				SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.50
25	3507 724	1				SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80
26	3432 695	4				SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38
27						SHIM KIT, Differential
	8350 0191	1	J			1997 XJ
	8350 0191	1	U			1997 XJ
	8350 3004	1				1999 XJ
28	4883 087	1				GEAR PACKAGE, Differential
29						BOLT KIT
	4443 158	1				1997 XJ
	4720 891	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
30	5206 9426	2				RETAINER, Axle Shaft
31						CASE, Differential
	5209 8776	1				Conv., 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5209 8776	1				With Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	5209 8778	1				Trac * Lok, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32						WASHER, Pinion Thrust
	2852 912	1				1997 XJ
	2852 912	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33	4318 025	1	J, U			SEALANT, RTV
34	5206 8839	1				YOKE, Axle
35	2070 117	1				WASHER, Pinion Yoke
36	6028 041	1				NUT, Hex, .875-14
37						SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .020
	3723 520	AR				1998 XJ
	3723 520	1				1997 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

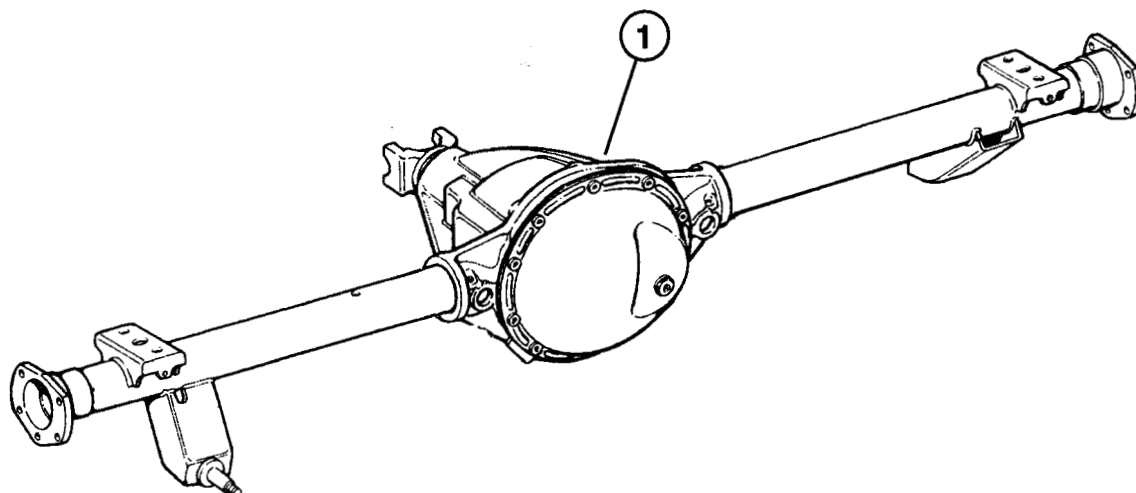
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

**Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Axle Assembly, Rear Dana Model 35

003-130



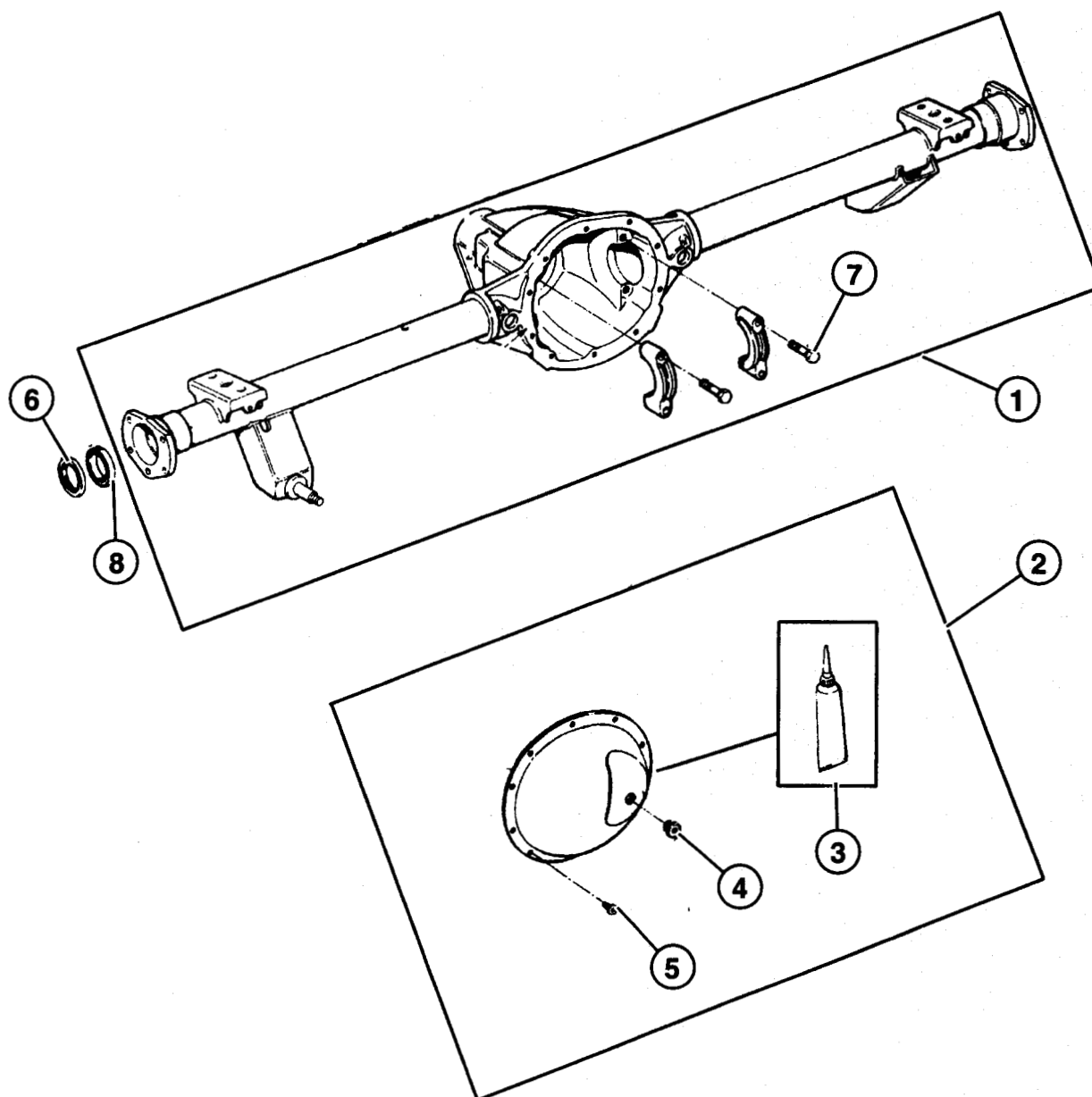
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Axle Assembly, Rear Dana Model 35</b>						
1						AXLE, Service Rear
	4797 553	1				1999 XJ
	4797 553	1				3.55 Ratio, Tag# 52099473, 52099473AB, w/o Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4797 571	1				1999 XJ
	4797 571	1				3.55 Ratio, Tag# 52099458, 52099457, w/Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4798 093	1				1999 XJ
	4798 093	1				3.73 Ratio, Tag# 52099468 w/Anti-Spin w/o Anti-Lock Brakes, 1997 XJ
	4 564 1	1				1999 XJ
	4856 491	1				3.73 Ratio Tag# 52099467 w/o Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4882 529	1				1999 XJ
	4882 529	1				3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52099474, 52099474AB, w/o Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	4882 560	1				3.73 Ratio, Tag# 52099460 w/ Anti-Spin and Anti-Lock Brakes, 1997 XJ
	5011 693AA	1				1999 XJ
-2						AXLE, Rear
	4882 527	1				1999 XJ
	4882 527	1				3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52099459 w/Anti-Spin, 1997 XJ
	5011 690AA	1				1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Housing, Rear Axle Dana Model 35

003-250





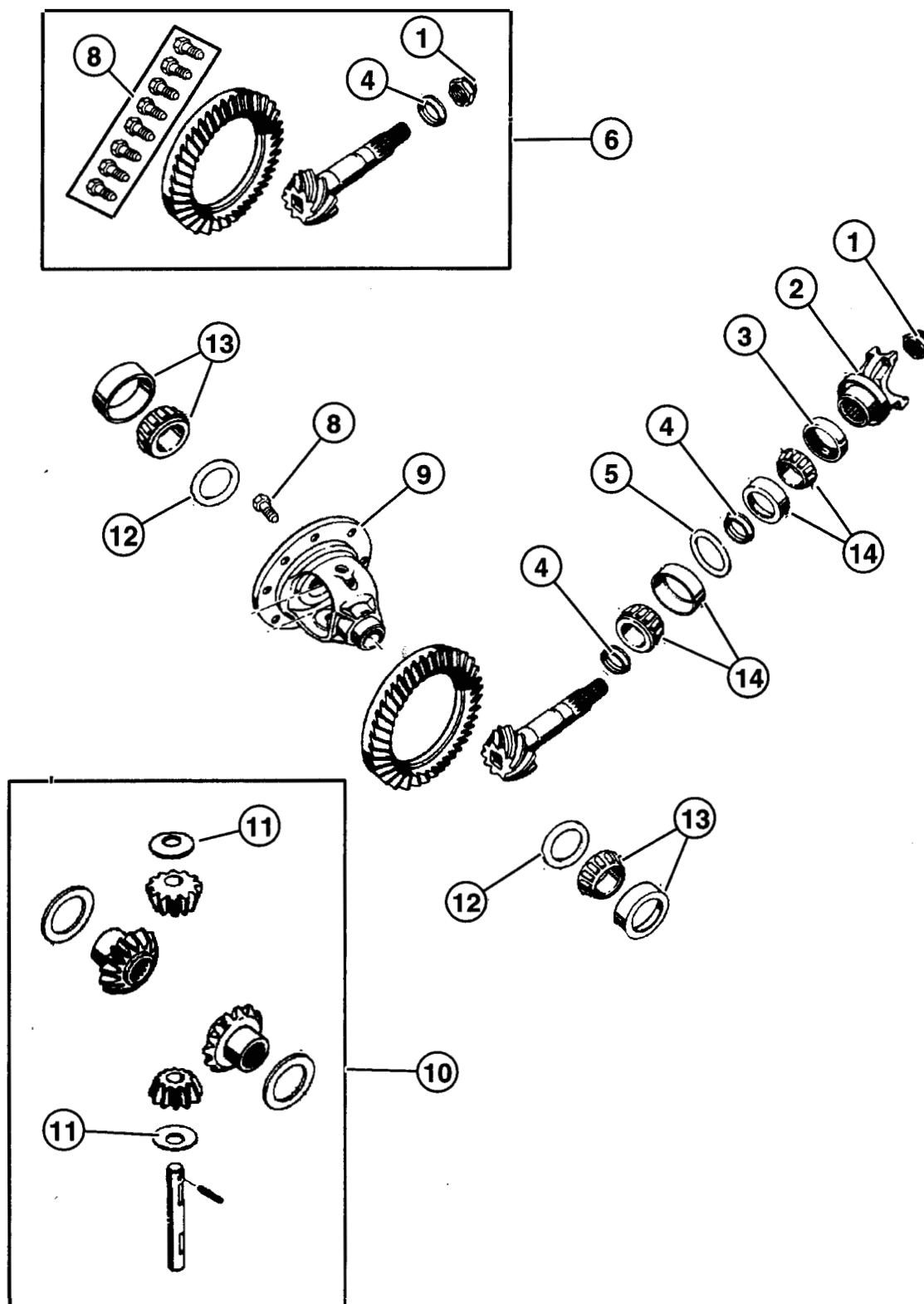
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Housing, Rear Axle Dana Model 35</b>						
1						HOUSING, Rear Axle
	4636 168	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4636 168	1				3.55 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	4798 092	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 092	1				3.07, 3.73, Ratio, 1997 XJ
2	5252 493	1				COVER, Differential
3						SEALANT, RTV
	4318 025	1	B			1997 XJ
	4318 025	1	J, U			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	5252 504	1				PLUG, Differential Cover
5	J400 6708	10				SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56
6	4856 336	2				SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
7	J400 6553	4				BOLT, Differential
8	J813 4586	2				BEARING, Axle Shaft

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35

003-260



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 003-260  
Page 003-13

Rear Axle

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35</b>						
1	4720 895	1				NUT, Pinion Yoke
2	4797 552	1				YOKE, Axle
3	8350 4946	1				SEAL, Drive Pinion
4	<b>J317 5779</b>	1				<b>SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing</b>
5	4720 922	1				SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
6						GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	8350 5472	1				1999 XJ
	8350 5472	1				3.07 Ratio, 1997 XJ
-7						GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	4761 676	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4761 676	1				3.55 Ratio, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>4761 678</b>	1				<b>3.73 Ratio, 1997 XJ</b>
8	4720 891	1				<b>BOLT KIT</b>
9						CASE, Differential
	4740 833	1				3.07 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	4740 834	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4740 834	1				3.55, 3.73 Ratio, 1997 XJ
10	4740 670	1				GEAR KIT, Center Differential
11						WASHER, Flat
	J420 0096	2	u			1998 XJ
	<b>J420 0096</b>	2	<b>B</b>		74	<b>1999 XJ</b>
	J420 0096	2	J			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J812 0831	2	J			1997 XJ
12	8350 3004	1				SHIM KIT, Differential, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	J812 6500	1				BEARING, Differential
14						BEARING, Drive Pinion
	5252 507	1				Inner, 1997 XJ
	5252 507	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>5252 508</b>	1				<b>Outer, 1997 XJ</b>
	5252 508	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

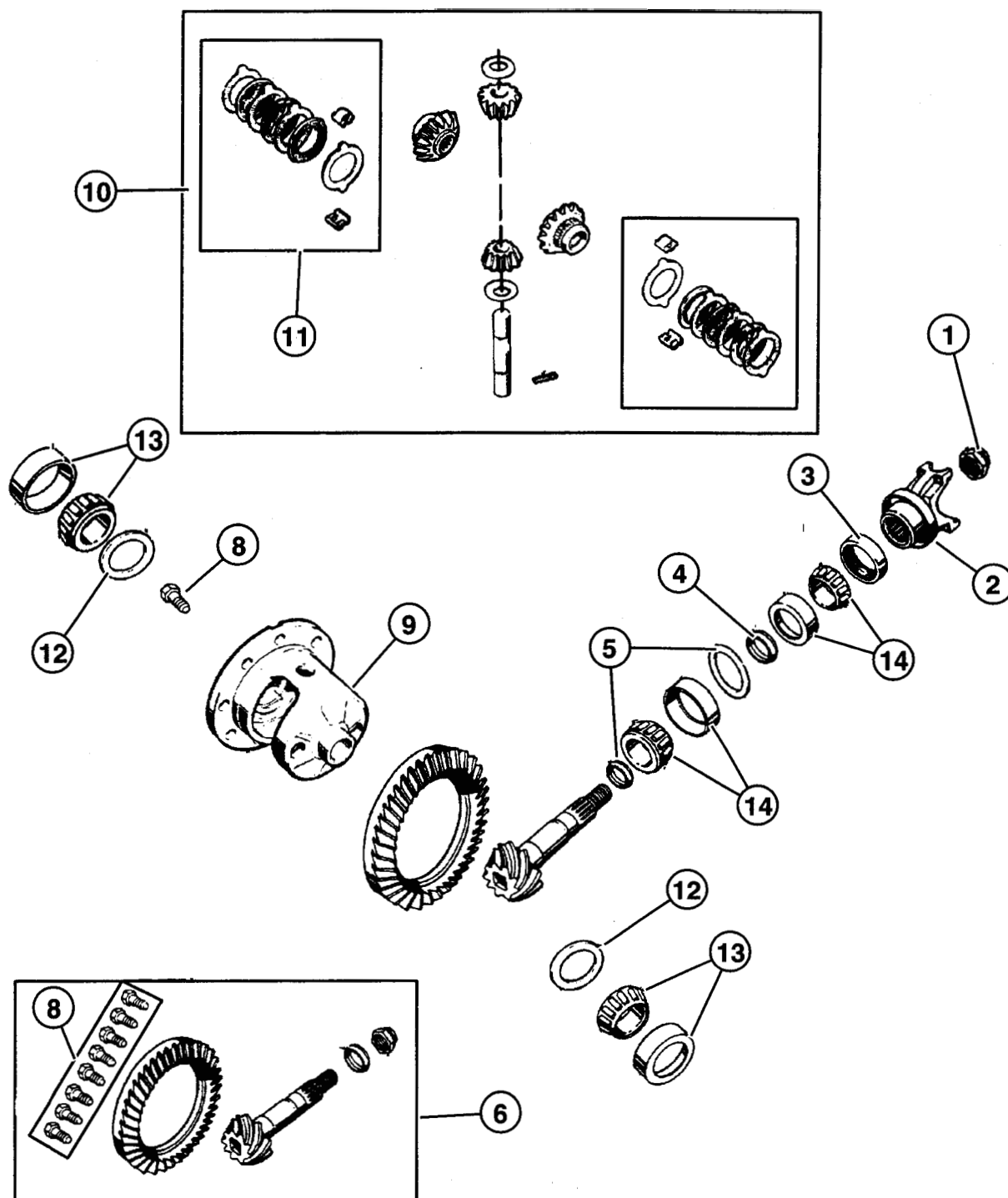
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

## Differential, Locking Dana Model 35

003-270



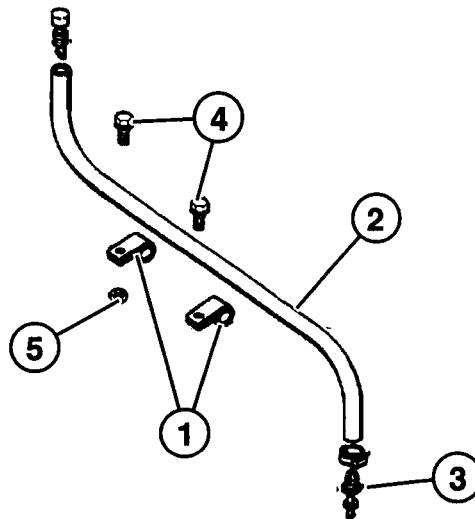
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Differential, Locking Dana Model 35</b>						
1	4720 895	1				NUT, Pinion Yoke
2	4797 552	1				YOKE, Axle
3	8350 4946	1				SEAL, Drive Pinion
4	J317 5779	1				SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing
5	4720 922	1				SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
6						GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	8350 5472	1				1999 XJ
	8350 5472	1				3.07 Ratio 19 7 X-I
-7						GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	4761 676	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4761 676	1				3.55, 3.73 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	4761 678	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	4720 891	1				BOLT KIT
9						CASE, Differential
	4740 833	1				3.55, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4740 834	1				3.73, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 496	1				3.55, 3.73 Ratio, 1997 XJ
	5252 496	1				Trac - Lok, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 512	1				3.07 ratio Trac - Lok ABS, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	4773 010	1				GEAR KIT, Center Differential
11	5252 506	1				DISC AND PLATE KIT, Differential, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
12	8350 3004	1				SHIM KIT, Differential, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	J812 6500	1				BEARING, Differential
14						BEARING, Drive Pinion
	5252 507	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 508	1				Outer, 1997 XJ
	5252 508	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Vent, Axle

003-305



---

I EM PART

---

**Vent, Axle**

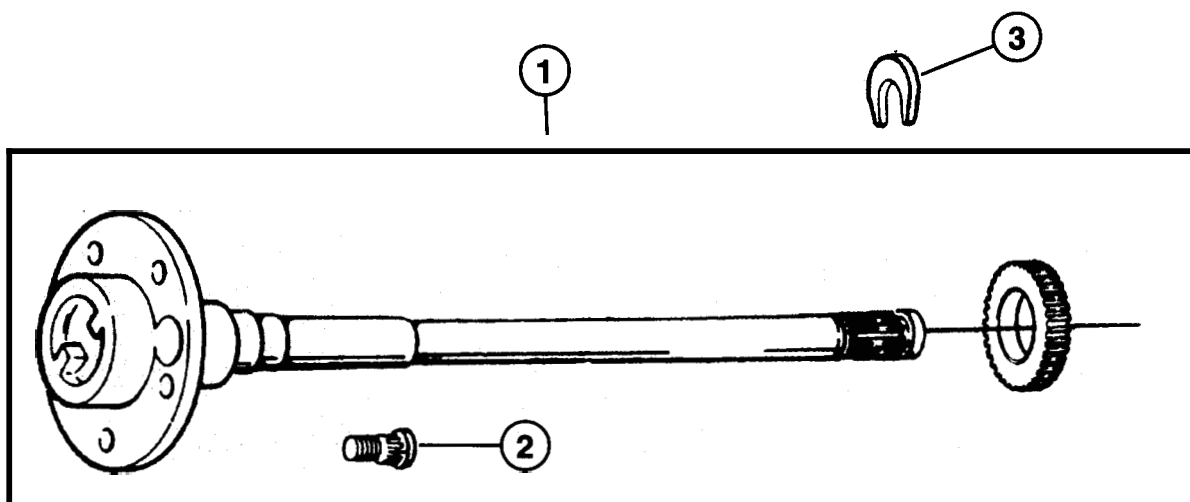
1			CLIP, Wrap Around, (NOT SERVICED)
2			HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot <b>Roll</b>
	4443 176	AR J, T	1999 <b>XJ</b>
	4443 176	1	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	J318 7999	1	<b>VENT, Axle</b>
4			SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, .312-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
5			NUT, Hex, .190-24, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35

003-430





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35</b>						
1						SHAFT, <del>Axle</del>
	4713 192	1				Right, 1997 XJ
	4713 192	1				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4713 193	1				Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>4713 193</b>	<b>1</b>				<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
2						STUD, Hub
	8350 3053	2				1999 XJ
	<b>8350 3053</b>	<b>10</b>				<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
3						RETAINER, Axle Shaft
	5252 505	1				1997 XJ
	5252 505	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

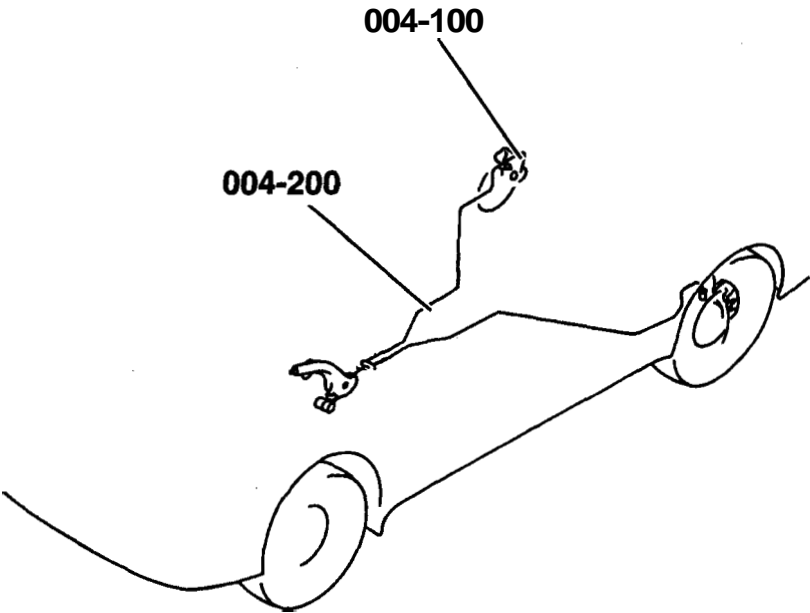
## Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35


### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. <b>Auto</b> (DGA)

# Group - 004

## Parking Brake



<p><b>004-100</b> Parking Brake Lever and Cables</p> 			
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

**Group 004 - Parking Brake****Parking Brake Lever and Cables****004 100**

Lever Assembly and Cables. ....Fig. 004-120

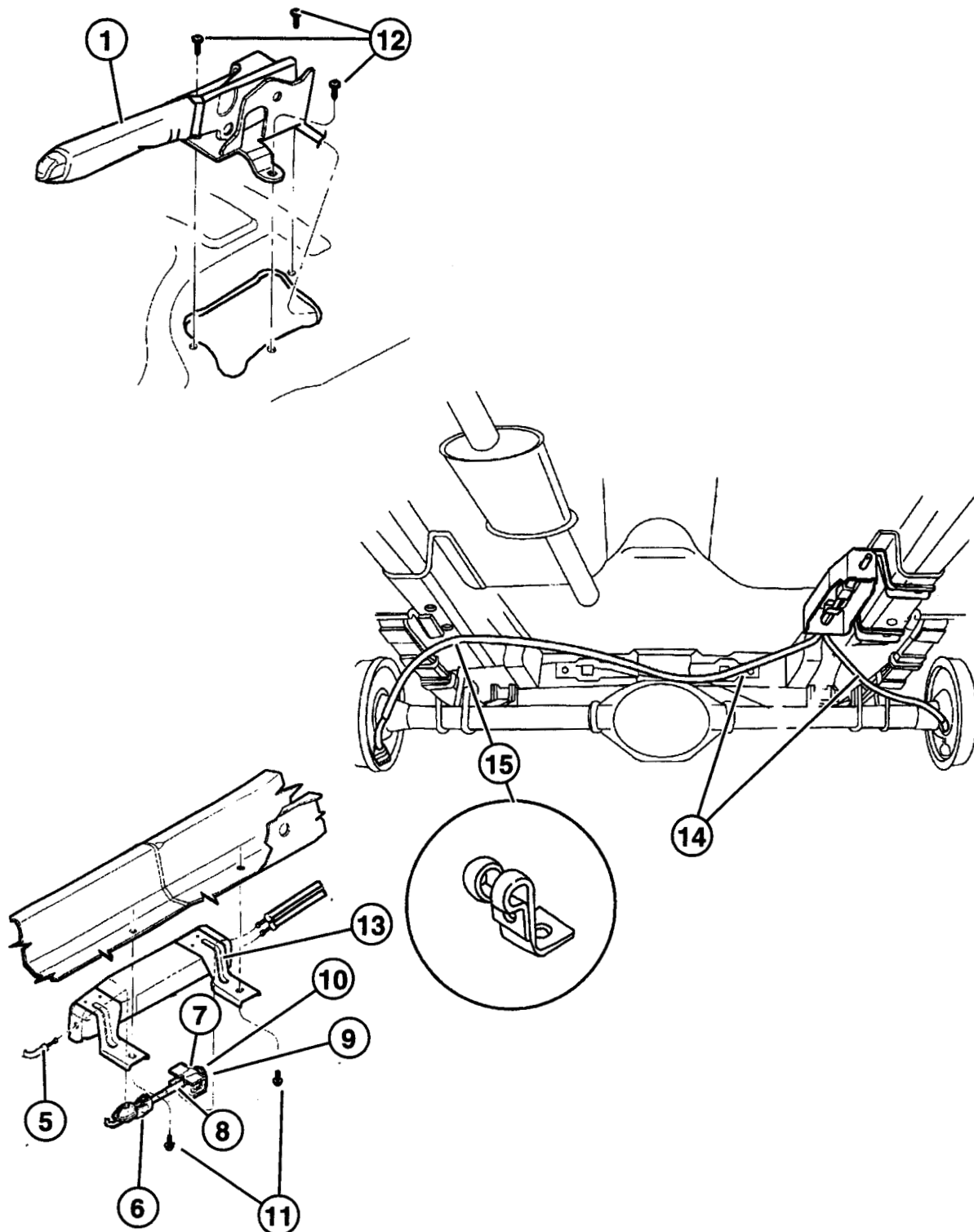
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 004 - Parking Brake**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Lever Assembly and Cables

004-120



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 004-120  
Page 004-5

Parking Brake

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lever Assembly and Cables</b>					
1	5207 8943	1			LEVER, Park Brake
-2	5212 7960	1			SWITCH, Parking Brake
-3	5207 8010	1			PIN, Parking Release
-4	5207 8012	1			CLIP, Parking Brake Cable
5	5212 8164	1			CABLE, Parking Brake, Front
6	52128185	1			ADJUSTER, Parking Brake Cable
7	4423 264	1			EQUALIZER, Parking Brake Cable
8	0274 865	1			SPACER, Parking Brake
9	4423 735	1			WASHER, Teflon, ID=.380 /OD=.760/THK=.025
10	6030 607	1			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18
11	6100582	2			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x20x20
12					SCREW M6x1x25
	6101 780	3			1999 XJ
	6503 319	3			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
13	5212 8172	1			BRACKET, Parking Brake
14					CABLE, Parking Brake
	5212 8073	1			Left, Rear, 1997 XJ
	5212 8073	1			Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52128 072AB	1			Right, Rear, 1997 XJ
	52128 072AB	1			Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15	52128 235AA	1			BRACKET, Brake Cable Guide

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

## Lever Assembly and Cables

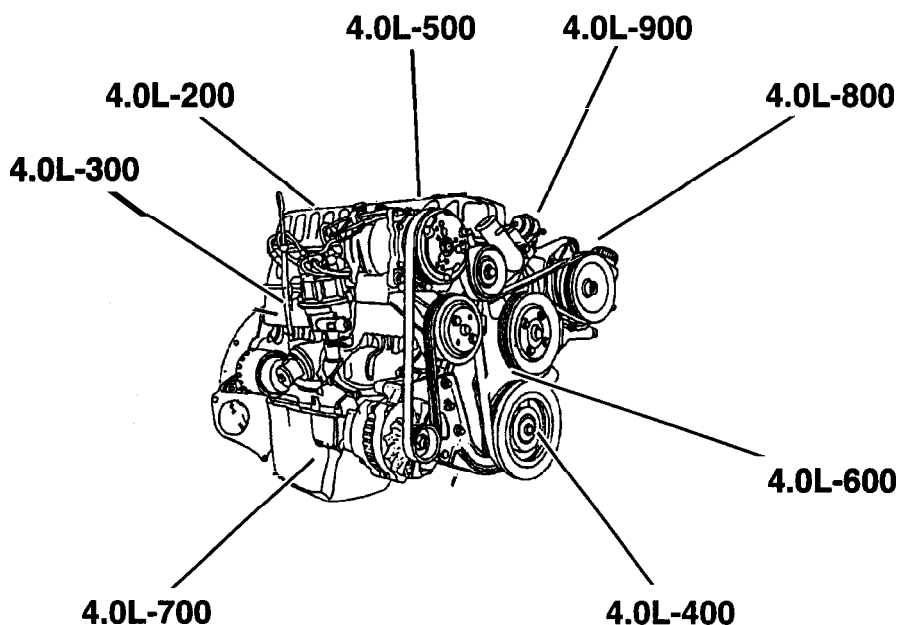
### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

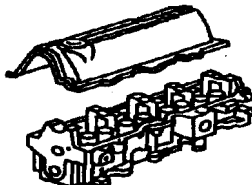
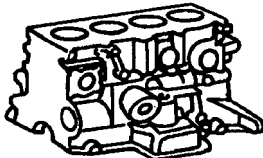
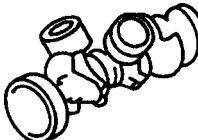
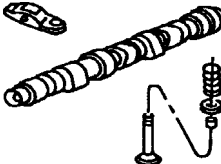
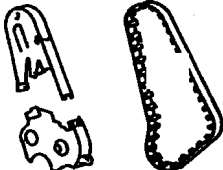
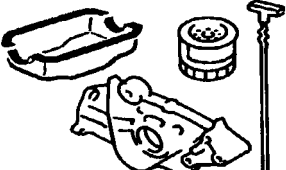
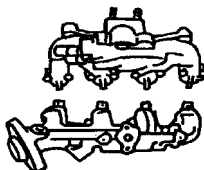
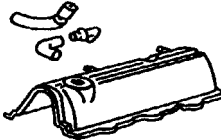
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - 4.0L

## 4.0L Six Cylinder Engine



<b>4.0L-200</b> Cylinder Head	<b>4.0L-300</b> Cylinder Block	<b>4.0L-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter	<b>4.0L-500</b> Camshafts & Valves
			
<b>4.0L-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover	<b>4.0L-700</b> Engine Oiling	<b>4.0L-800</b> Manifolds	<b>4.0L-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation
			

**Group - 4.0L**  
**4.0L Six Cvylinder Engine**

--	--	--	--

**Group 4.0L - 4.0L Six Cylinder Engine****Cylinder Head 4.0L 200**

Cylinder Head ..... .Fig. 4.0L-210

**Cylinder Block 4.0L 300**

Cylinder Block ..... .Fig. 4.0L-310

**Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L 400**

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter ..... .Fig. 4.0L-410

**Camshafts & Valves 4.0L 500**

Camshaft and Valves. .... .Fig. 4.0L-510

**Timing Belt and Cover 4.0L 600**

Timing Cover ..... Fig. 4.0L-610

**Engine Oiling 4.0L 700**

Engine Oiling. .... .Fig. 4.0L-710

**Manifolds 4.0L 800**

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust ..... .Fig. 4.0L-810

**Crankcase Ventilation 4.0L 900**

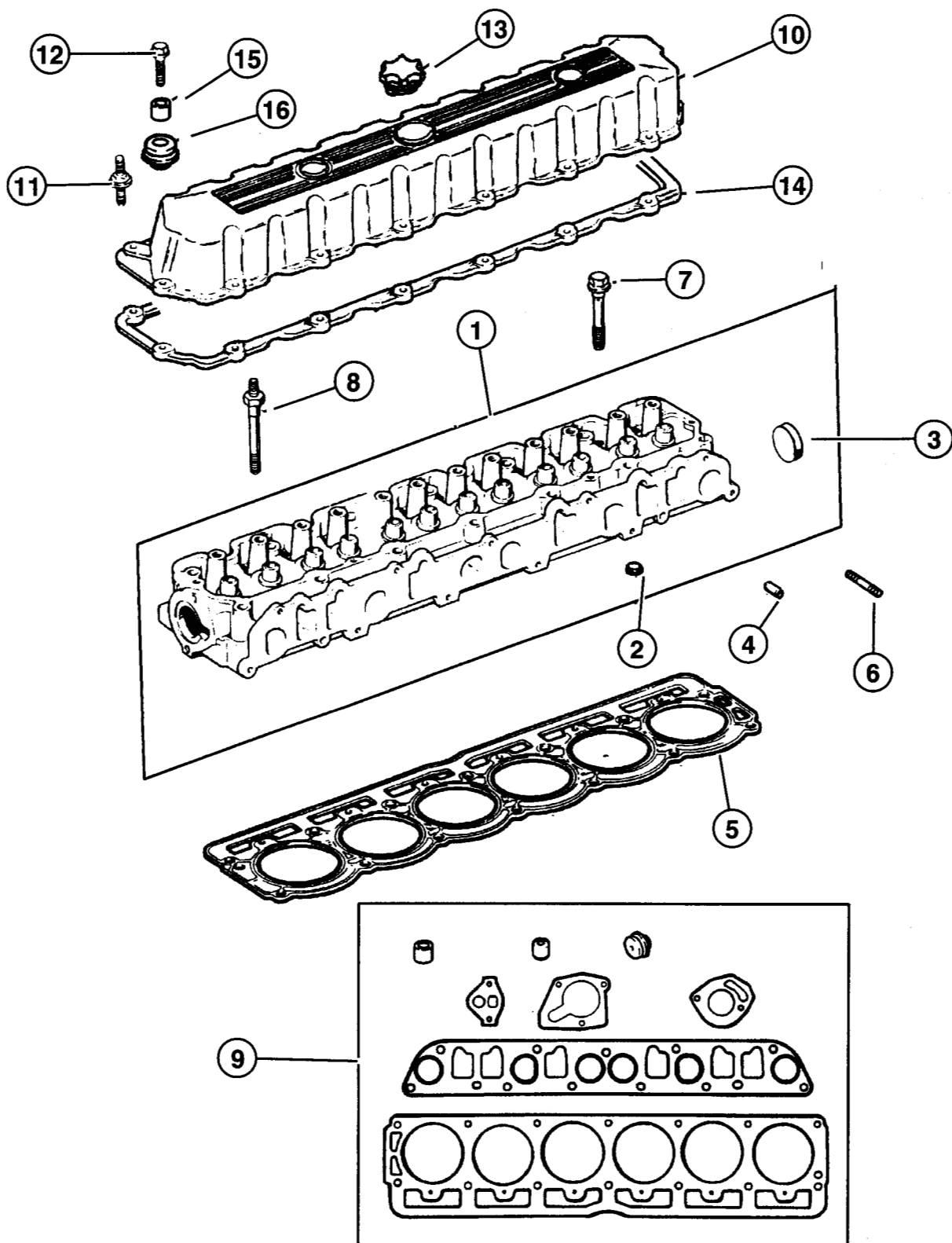
Crankcase Ventilation ..... .Fig. 4.0L-910

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Cylinder Head

## 4.0L-210



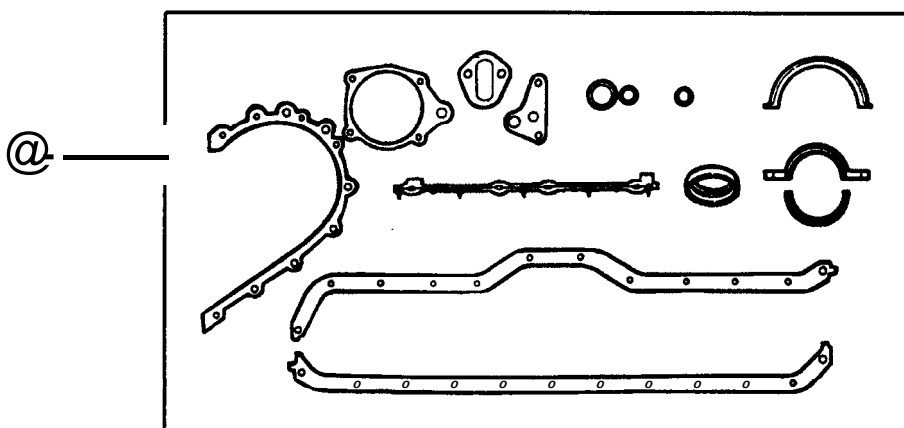
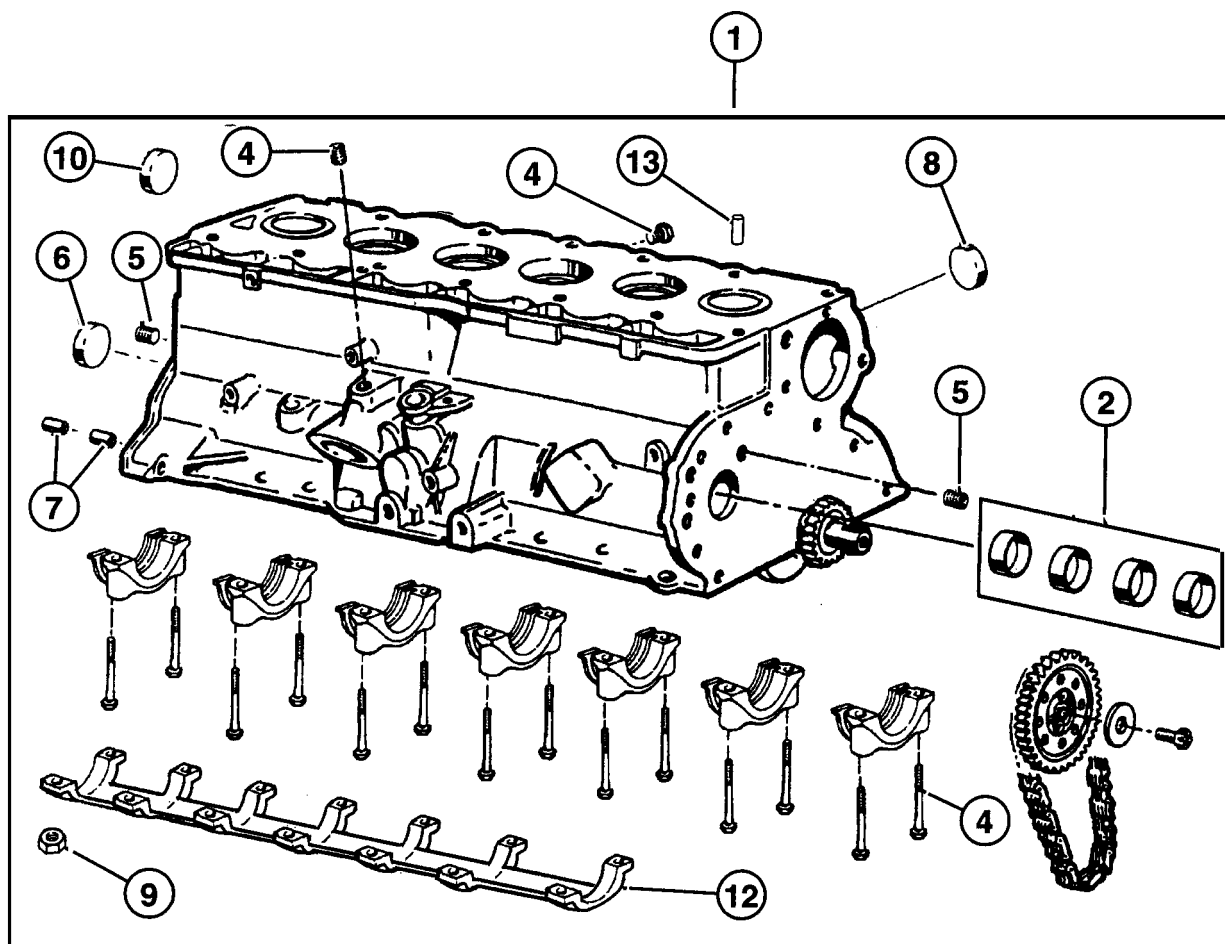
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Head</b>						
1						HEAD, Cylinder
	5302 0622	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	53020 622AC	1		ERO		1998 XJ
	#53020 622AB	1		ERO		1999 XJ
2	J400 7434	4		ERO		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
3						PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
	J310 5394	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	J310 5394	1		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	J317 2318	2		EP0, ERO		DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake
5						GASKET, Cylinder Head
	5302 0754	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53020 754AB	1		ERO		1999 XJ
6	5301 0165	2		EP0, ERO		STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
7						BOLT, Cylinder Head
	6035 514	5		ERO		w/o Dome
	6035 515	2		ERO		w/Dome
8						STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-14x6.00
	6035 516	6		ERO		1999 XJ
	6035 516	7		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9						GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
	4636 982	1		ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
	4636 982AB	1		ERO		1998 XJ
	#5012 365AA	1		ERO		1999 XJ
10	5302 0323	1		ERO		COVER, Cylinder Head
11	6035 968AA	7		ERO		STUD, .250-20x2.00
12	6035 566	8		ERO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.00
13	4777 536	1		ERO		CAP, Oil Filler
14						GASKET, Valve Cover
	5302 0758	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	53020 758AB	1		ERO		1998 XJ
	53020 758AC	1		ERO		1999 XJ
15						SLEEVE, Torque Limiter
	5302 0598	15		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53020 598AB	15		ERO		1999 XJ
16	5301 0424	15		ERO		GROMMET, Insulator

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Cylinder Block

4.0L-310



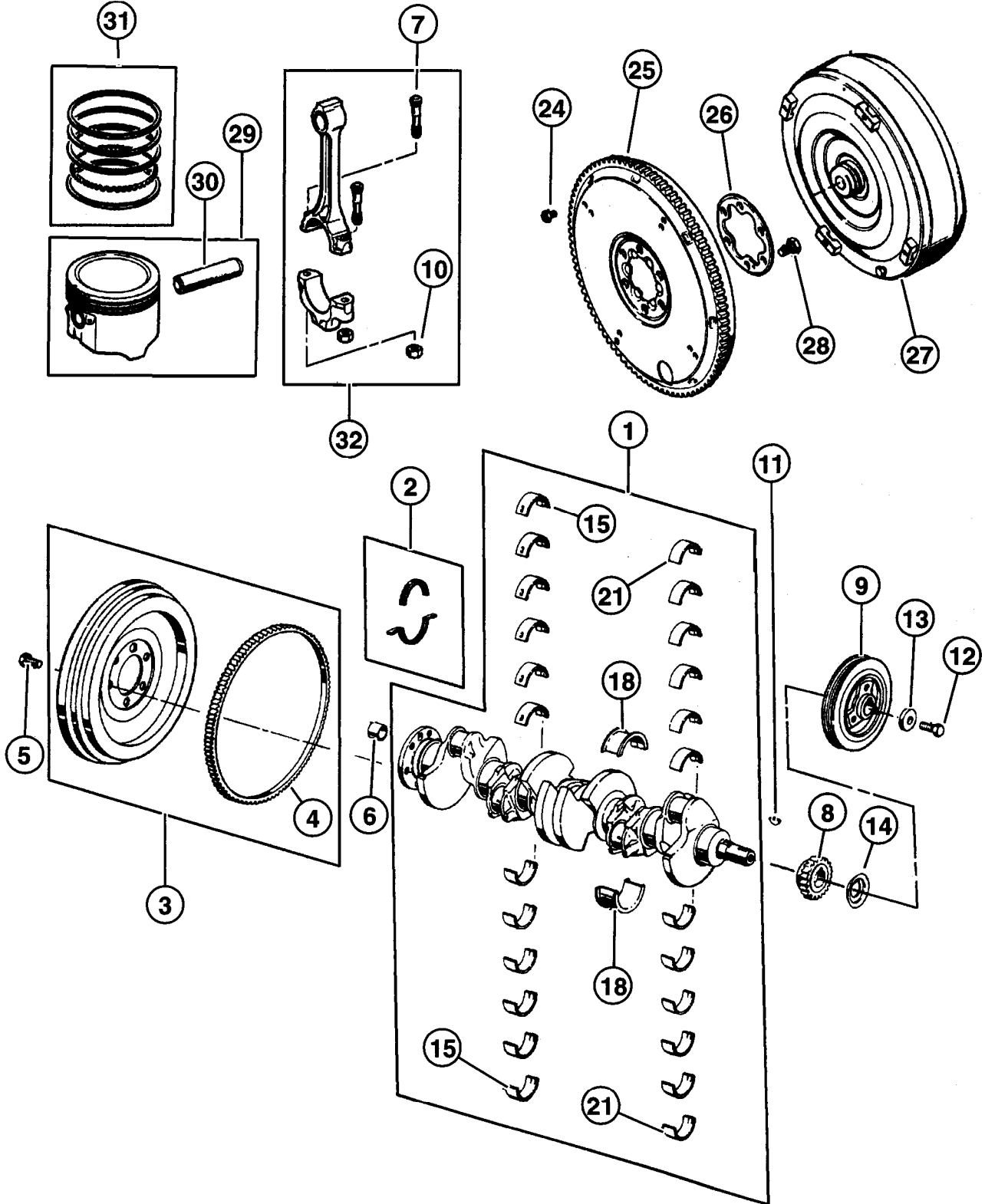
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cylinder Block</b>						
1						BLOCK, Short
	4883 025	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5013 116AA	1		ERO	DBB	1999 XJ
	#5013 116AA	1		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
2	J320 5711	1		ERO		BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard
-3						BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	J320 8985	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	6035 207	14		ERO		STUD, .500-13/375-16x3.97
5						PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
	6034 166	4		ERO		1997 XJ
	6034 166	3		ERO		1998 XJ 1999 XJ
6	J317 2313	1		EP0		PLUG, Camshaft
7	J400 5148	2		ERO		DOWEL, Transmission
8	J310 5394	6		ERO		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
9	0152 474	14		ERO		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
10	5302 0465	1		EP0		PLUG, Cylinder Block
11						GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
	4740 008	1		ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
	4740 008AB	1		ERO		1998 XJ
	4740 008AC	1		ERO	DBB	1999 XJ
	4740 008AC	1		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
12	5302 0566	1		ERO		BRACE, Main Bearing Cap
13	0141 215	2		ERO		DOWEL, .312 x .500

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter

4.0L-410





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter</b>						
1						CRANKSHAFT
	4864 726	1		ERO	DBB	
	4864 726	1		ERO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	4778 126	1		ERO		SEAL PACKAGE Crankshaft
3	5302 0519	1		ERO	DBB	FLYWHEEL
4	J317 9741	1		ERO	DBB	GEAR, Ring
5	J317 0524	6		ERO	DBB	BOLT, Flywheel
6						BEARING, Pilot
	5300 9180	1		ERO	DBB	Sleeve and Bearing
	5300 9181	1		ERO	DBB	Bearing
7	5302 0123	12		ERO		BOLT, Connecting Rod
8	5302 0443	1		ERO		GEAR, Crankshaft
9	3300 2920	1		ERO		DAMPER, Crankshaft
10	J400 6385	12		ERO		NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24
11	6034 749	1		EPO, ERO		KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
12						BOLT
	0182 776	1		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	6029 736	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
13	J323 0155	1		EPO, ERO		WASHER, Plain
14	J317 3076	1		EPO, ERO		SLINGER, Oil
15	8350 7079	6		ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard
-16	8350 7080	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize
-17	8350 7083	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize
18						BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size
	8350 7084	1		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	8350 7084	1		EPO, ERO		Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-19	8350 7086	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize
-20	8350 7090	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize
21	8350 0300	8		EPO		BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard
-22	8350 1397	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize
-23	8350 0301	AR		EPO, ERO		BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize
24	3420 2497	4		ERO	DGO	BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x14
25	5211 8551	1		ERO	DGO	PLATE, Drive Plate
26	J321 4094	1		ERO	DGO	PLATE, Drive Plate Backing
27						CONVERTER, Torque
	5300 3431	1	B	ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	5300 3431	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 3431	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28	J315 1407	6		ERO	DGO	BOLT, Hex Head, .50-20x.56
29						PISTON PIN AND ROD
	4798 329	AR		EPO		B Size, 3.8742, 1997 XJ
	4798 329	6		ERO		B Size, 3.8742, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 330	AR		EPO		C Size, 3.8746, 1997 XJ
	4798 330	6		ERO		C Size, 3.8746, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 331	AR		EPO		D Size, 3.8750, 1997 XJ
	4798 331	6		ERO		D Size, 3.8750, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 332	AR		EPO		E Size, 3.8754, 1997 XJ
	4798 332	6		ERO		E Size, 3.8754, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 333	AR		EPO		F Size, 3.8758, 1997 XJ
	4798 333	6		ERO		F Size, 3.8758, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
30						PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

4.0L Six Cylinder Engine

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter</b>						
<b>31</b>	<b>RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine</b>					
	4798 878	1		ER0	DBB	1997 XJ
	4798 878	6		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32						ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

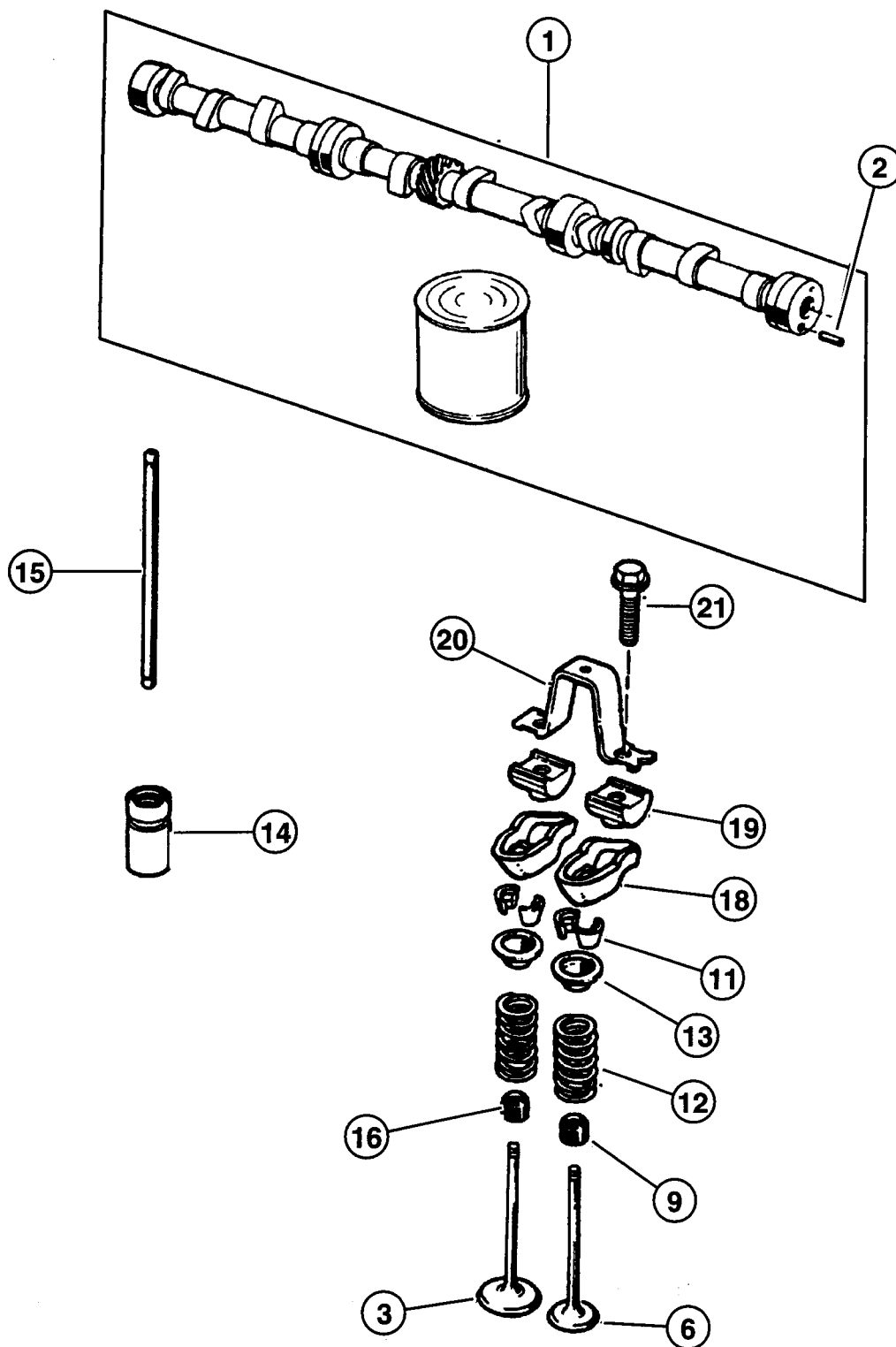
### Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Camshaft and Valves

4.0L-510



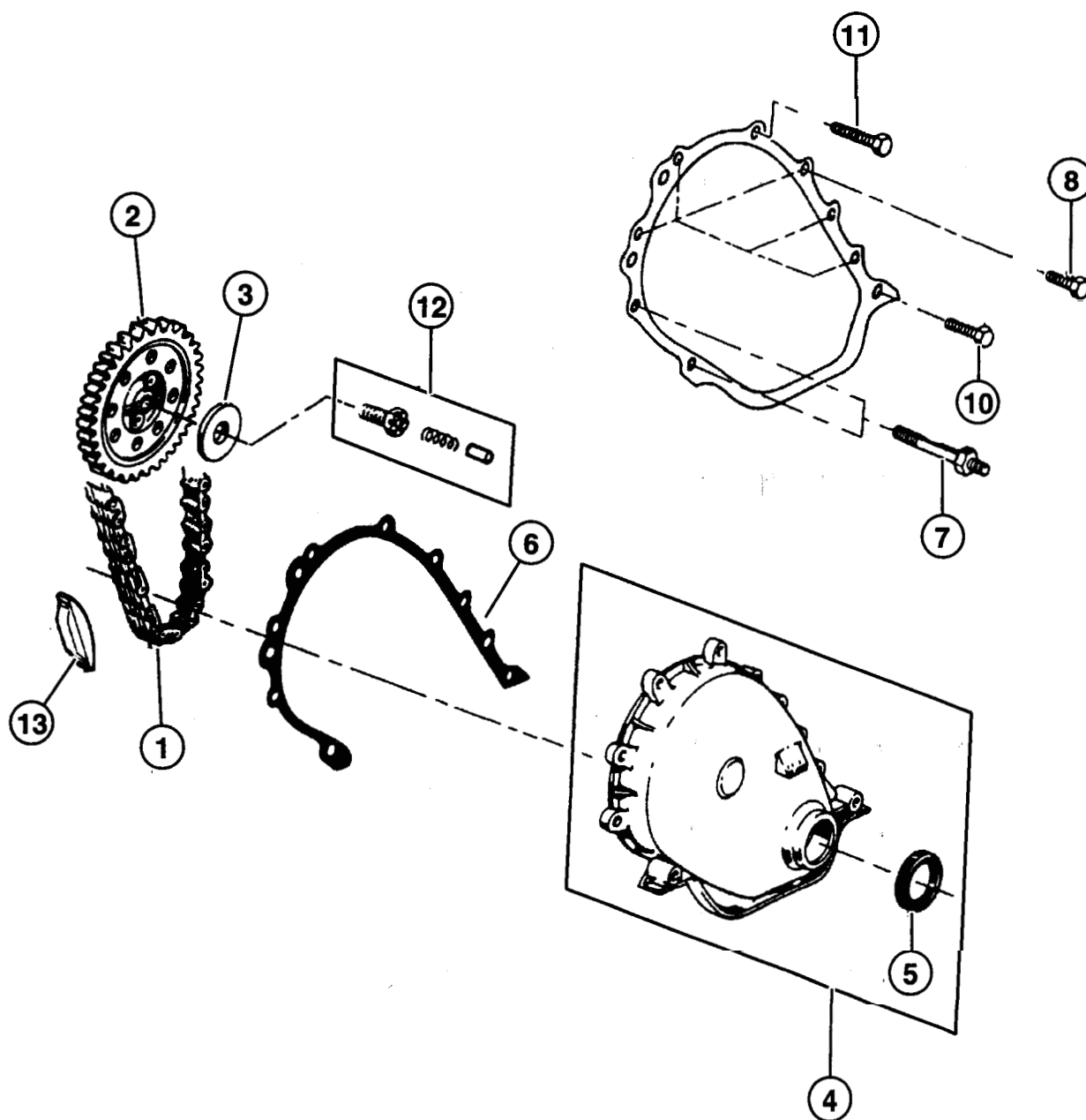
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Camshaft and Valves</b>						
1	5302 0438	1		ERO		CAMSHAFT
	#53010 448AA	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2						1999 XJ
						DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	J045 6384	1		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3						VALVE, Intake, Standard
	3300 3515	6		ERO		1999 XJ
	3300 3515	6		ERO		Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-4						VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3300 3519	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-5						VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3300 3575	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6						VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
	4637 537	6		ERO		1999 XJ
	4637 537	6		ERO		Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-7						VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4637 538	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-8						VALVE, Exhaust, .015" Oversize
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4637 539	AR		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9						SEAL, Valve Guide
	5300 9886	6		ERO		Standard, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 9887	6		ERO		Standard, 1998 XJ
-10						SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3300 2733	AR		EPO, ERO		.015" O/S, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11	3300 3521	24		ERO		LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
12						SPRING, Valve
	5301 0388	12		ERO		1999 XJ
	5302 0556	12		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
13						RETAINER, Valve Spring
	3300 4626	12		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53010 514AA	12		ERO		1999 XJ
14	4740 269	12		ERO		TAPPET, Valve
15	3300 2986	12		ERO		PUSH ROD, Valve
16	5300 9886	6		ERO		SEAL, Valve Guide
-17	3300 3016	AR		EPO, ERO		SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
18						ROCKER ARM, Valve
	4778 743	12		ERO		1997 XJ
	J324 2393	12		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
19	J323 5090	12		ERO		PIVOT, Rocker Arm
20	J323 6513	6		ERO		BRIDGE, Rocker Arm
21	J942 5708	12		ERO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

## Timing Cover

4.0L-610



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 4.0L-610  
Page 4.0L-15

**4.0L Six Cylinder Engine**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Timing Cover</b>						
1	5302 0444	1		ERO		CHAIN, Timing
2						SPROCKET, Camshaft
	5302 0445	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#5301 0400	1		ERO		1999 XJ
3						WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	J317 3284	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	5302 0222	1		EPO, ERO		COVER, Timing Belt
5	3300 4681	1		EPO, ERO		SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft
6	5302 0487	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Front Cover
7						STUD
	6035 744	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6035 921AA	1		ERO		1999 XJ
8						BOLT, Hex
	J400 6906	5		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6035 893	5		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
-9						SCREW (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	6034 604	2		EPO		1997 XJ
	6034 604	2		ERO		1998 XJ
10						SCREW
	6034 914	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6035 895	1		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
11						SCREW
	6034 604	1		ERO		1998 XJ
	6034 604	2		EPO		1997 XJ
	#6035 894	1		ERO		1999 XJ
12						SCREW AND WASHER Hex
	8350 2890	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6024 030	1		ERO		1999 XJ
13	3300 3446	1		EPO, ERO		SNUBBER, Timing Chain

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

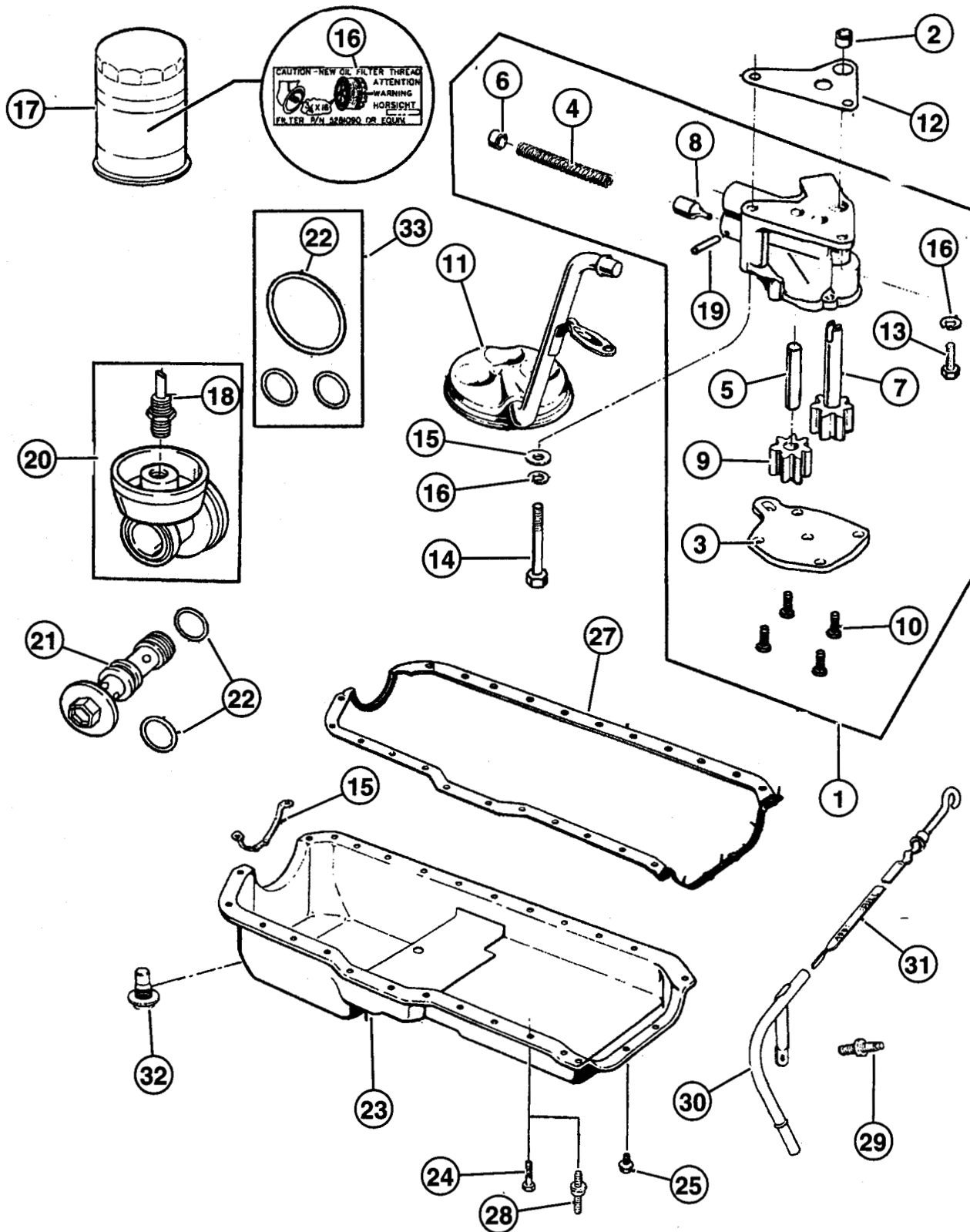
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

## Engine Oiling

## 4.0L-710





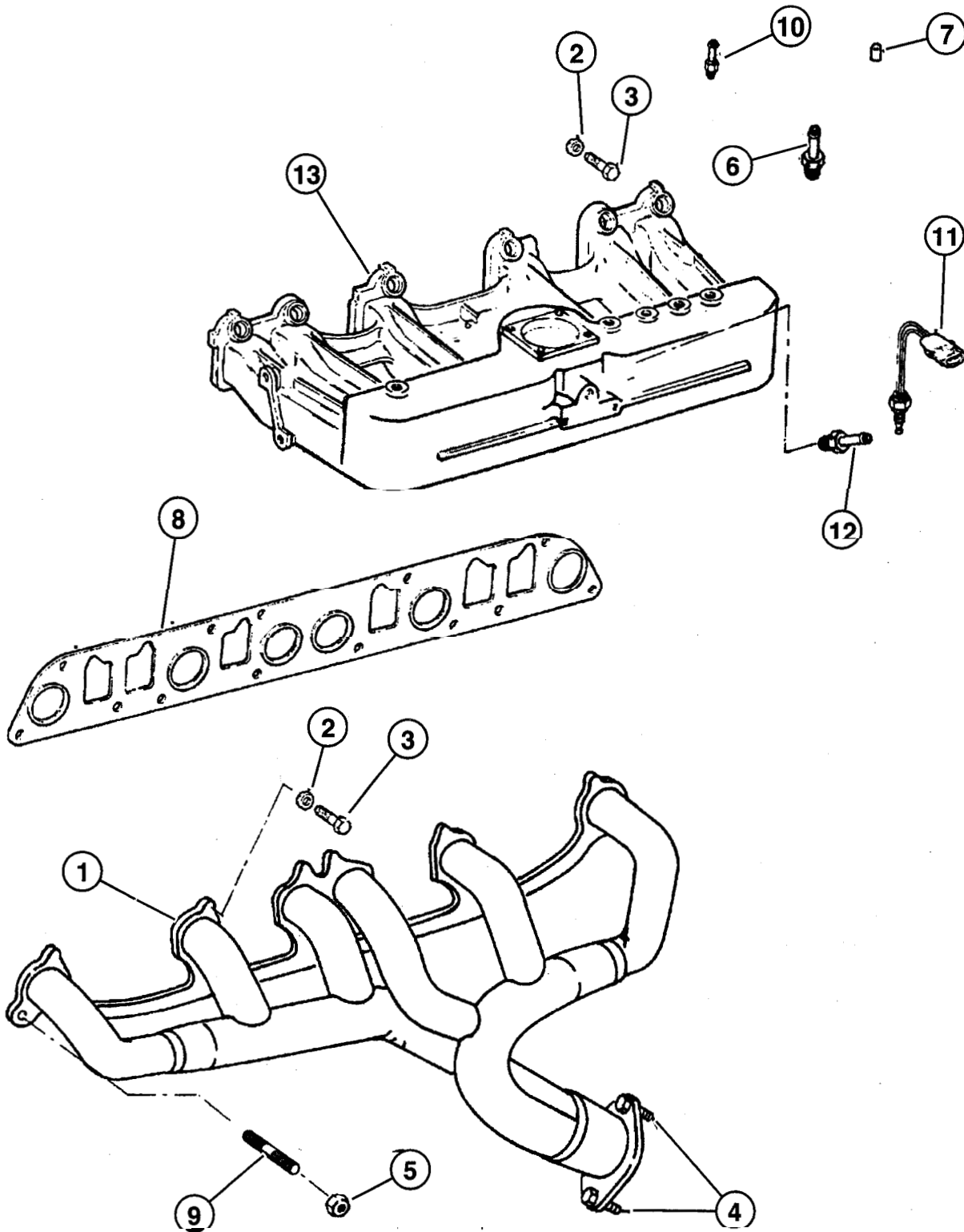
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Oiling</b>						
1	J324 1399	1		ERO		PUMP, Engine Oil
2	J400 5149	1		EPO, ERO		DOWEL, Oil Pump
3	J324 1733	1		ERO		COVER, Engine Oil Pump
	J323 9668	1		ERO		SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
5	J317 1956	1		ERO		SHAFT, Oil Pump
6	J317 1958	1		ERO		RETAINER, Oil Release Valve
7	J317 2334	1		ERO		GEAR, Oil Pump
8	J318 8661	1		ERO		PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
9	J319 6843	1		ERO		GEAR, Oil Pump Driven
10	J941 6852	4		ERO		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x.50, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11	3300 2696	1		ERO		TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet
12	J317 2332	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Oil Pump, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	6022 235	1		EPO, ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00
14	0154 593	1		EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x2.625
15	J324 3116	1		ERO		SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
--						LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D.
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	5300 8907	1				1997 XJ
17	5281 090	1		EPO, ERO		FILTER, Engine Oil, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
--	-----	1		ERO		CONNECTOR, Oil Filter, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
19	J027 1448	1		ERO		PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00", 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
20	5302 0080	1		ERO		ADAPTER, Oil Filter
21	5302 0237	1		ERO		BOLT, Oil Filter Adapter
22	3300 2972	1		ERO		O RING, Oil Filter Adapter
23						PAN, Engine Oil
	5302 0833	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	53020 833AB	1		ERO		1999 XJ
--	-----	16		ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545
25	6034 483	3		ERO		SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x.875, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
26	6034 733	1		ERO		STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680
27	5300 7568	1		ERO		GASKET, Oil Pan, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
--	-----			ERO		BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1.437 8.250-20 x.700
29	6035 664	1		EPO, ERO		STUD, .312-18x1.560
30	5302 0782	1		ERO		TUBE, Oil Filler, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
31	5301 0445	1		ERO		INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
32	6035 417	1		ERO		PLUG, Oil Drain, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
33	4720 363	1		ERO		SEAL PACKAGE, Oil Filter Adapter

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust

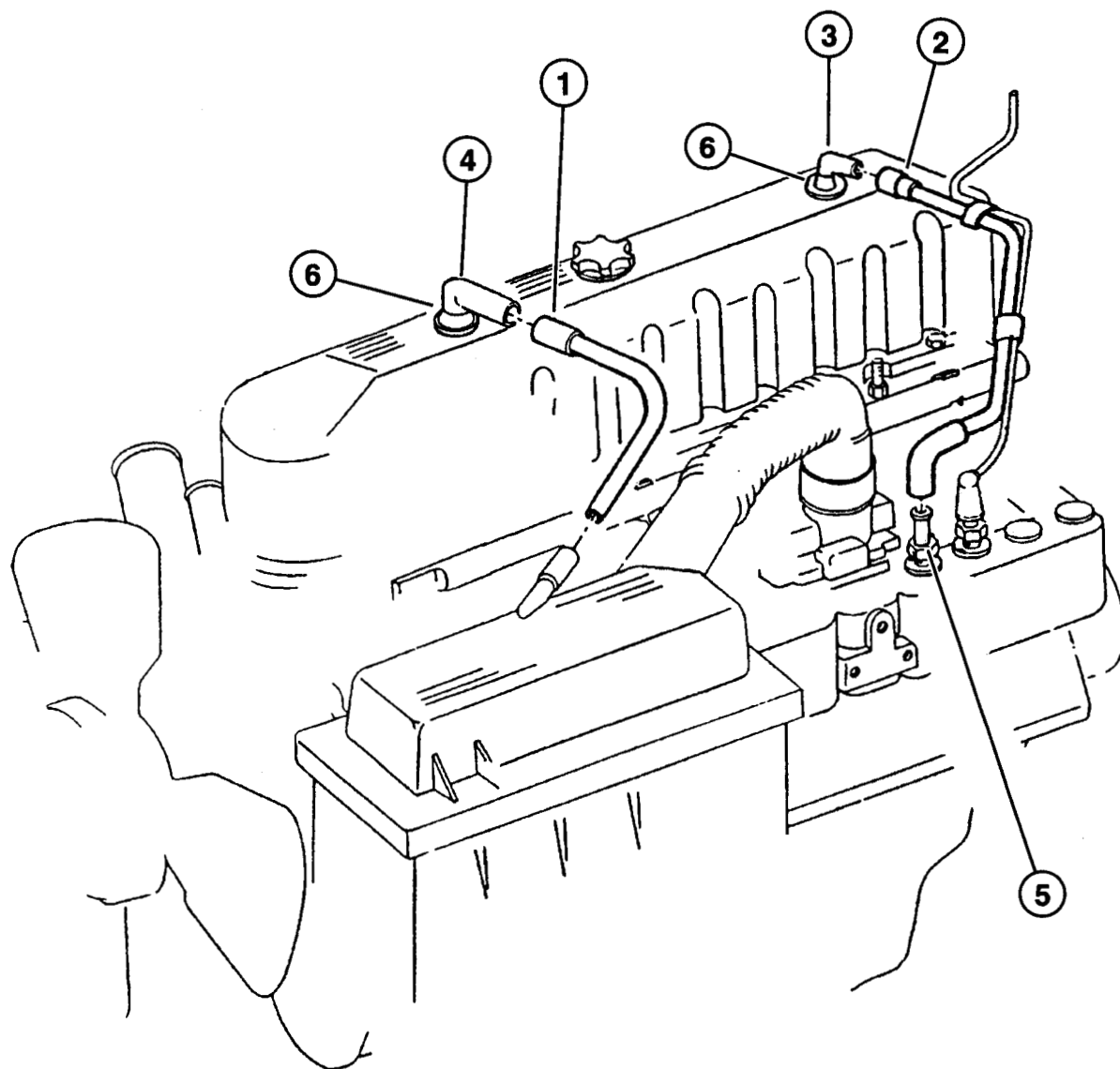
4.0L-810



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Manifold, Intake and Exhaust</b>						
1						MANIFOLD, Exhaust
	3300 7072	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	4883 385	1		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2						<b>WASHER, Manifold Retaining</b>
	3300 4255	2		ERO		1999 XJ
	3300 4255	11		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3						BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head
	J018 6622	8		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6036 045AA	8		ERO		1999 XJ
4	J400 7109	2		ERO		STUD, .375-16x1.69
5	6034984	2		EPO, ERO		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24
6						<b>FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in Manifold</b>
						(NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	5302 0027	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7						CAP, Vacuum
	3580 171	2				1998 XJ
	3580 171	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	3580 172	1		ERO		1999 XJ
8	5301 0238	1		ERO		GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold
9	5301 0165	2		EPO, ERO		STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
10						<b>FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in Manifold</b>
						(NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	5303 0756	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11	5602 7872	1		EPO, ERO		<b>SENSOR, Air Temperature</b>
12	4854 194	1		ERO		<b>FITTING, Vacuum</b>
13						MANIFOLD, Intake
	5301 0237	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4854 197AA	1		ERO		1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Crankcase Ventilation****4.0L-910**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Crankcase Ventilation**

1	4854 180	1		ERO		TUBE, Cylinder Cover to A/CInr
2	4854 265	1		ERO		TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Intake Manifold
3	5303 0495	1		ERO		TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air Cleaner
4	5303 0991	1		ERO		FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube
5						FITTING, Vacuum
	4854 194	1		ERO		1999 XJ
	5302 0027	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6	2946 079	2		ERO		GROMMET, Crankcase Vent

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

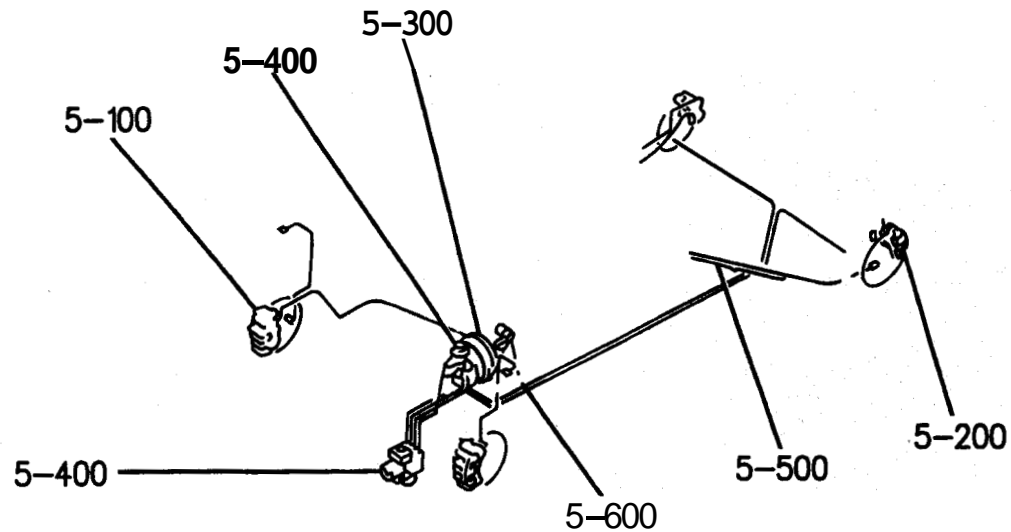
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

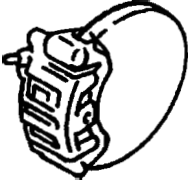


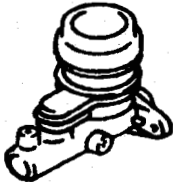
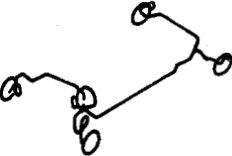

Crankcase Ventilation

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 005

## Service Brakes



<b>005-100</b> Front Brakes	<b>005-200</b> Rear Brakes	<b>005-300</b> Power Brake Booster	<b>005-400</b> Brake Master Cylinder
			
<b>005-500</b> Brake Lines and Hoses	<b>005-600</b> Brake Pedals		
			

**Group 005 - Service Brakes****Front Brakes 005 100**

Brakes, Front .....Fig. 005-120

**Rear Brakes 005 200**

Brakes, Rear ..... Fig. 005-220

**Power Brake Booster 005 300**

Master Cylinder and Booster ..... .Fig. 005-320

**Brake Master Cylinder 005 400**

Hydraulic Control Unit. .... .Fig. 005-420

**Brake Lines and Hoses 005 500**

Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes ..... .Fig. 005-550

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes. .... .Fig. 005-555

Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear. .... .Fig. 005-560

**Brake Pedals 005 600**

Brake Pedal ..... Fig. 005-610

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

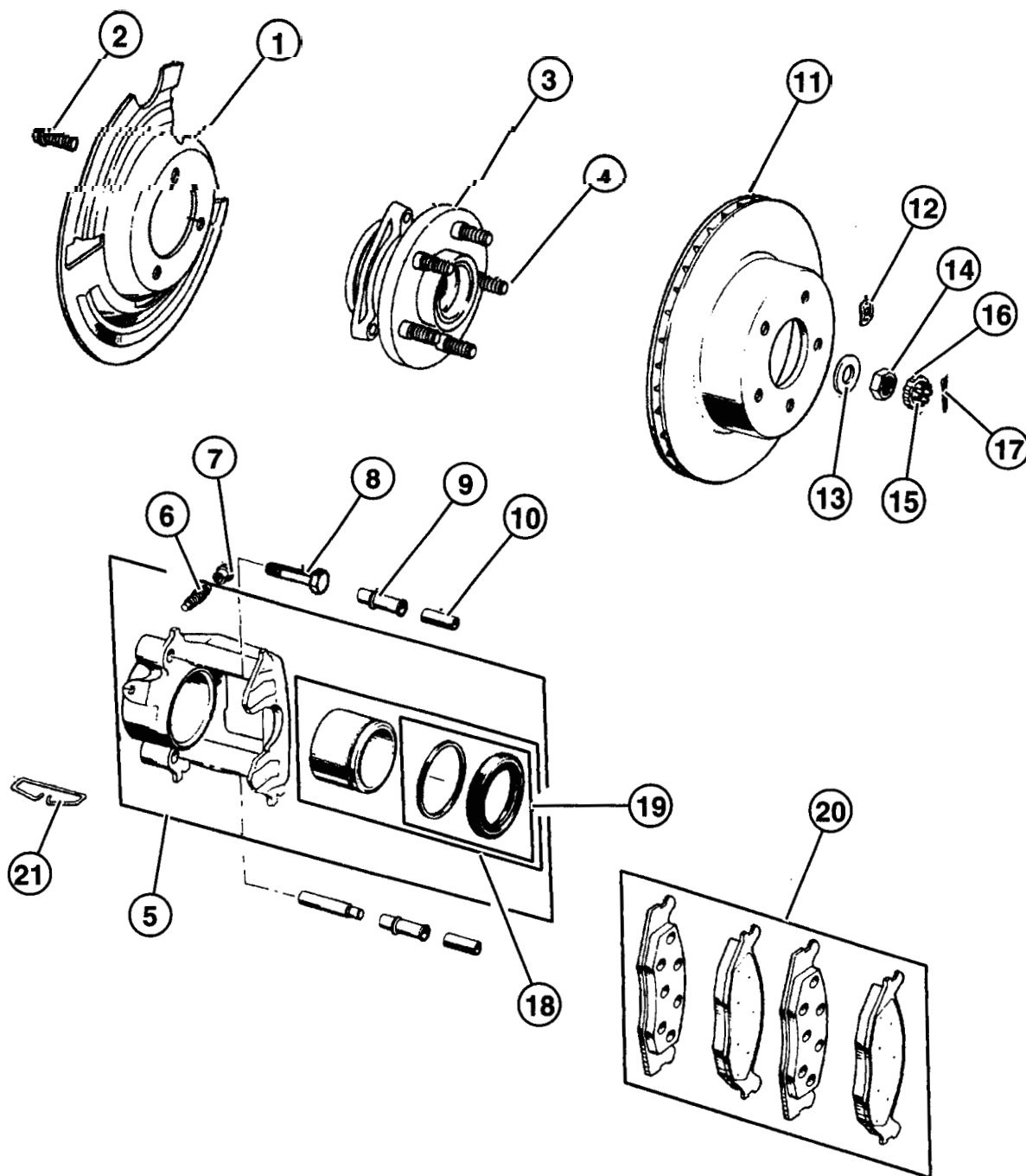


**Group 005 - Service Brakes**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Brakes, Front

005-120



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 005-120  
Page 005-5

Service Brakes

TEM	AR	TY	DESCRIP I	
Brakes, Front				
1				SHIELD, Brake
5200 5476	1	J		Right
5200 5476	1	T		Right
5200 5476	1	U		Right
5200 5476	1	B		Right, 1997 XJ
5200 5476	1	B	74	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5200 5477	1	J		Left
5200 5477	1	T		Left
5200 5477	1	U		Left
5200 5477	1	B		Left, 1997 XJ
5200 5477	1	B	74	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2				BOLT
3420 1535	6	J		
3420 1535	6	T		
3420 1535	6	U		
3420 1535	6	B		1997 XJ
3420 1535	6	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3				HUB AND BEARING, Brake
5300 7449	2	J		
5300 7449	2	T		
5300 7449	2	U		
5300 7449	2	B		1997 XJ
5300 7449	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4				STUD, Hub
5300 7463	10	J		
5300 7463	10	T		
5300 7463	10	U		
5300 7463	10	B		1997 XJ
5300 7463	10	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5				CALIPER, Disc Brake
5252 984	1	J		Right
5252 984	1	T		Right
5252 984	1	U		Right
5252 984	1	B	74	Right, 1999 XJ
5252 984	1	B		Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5252 985	1	J		Left
5252 985	1	T		Left
5252 985	1	U		Left
5252 985	1	B	74	Left, 1999 XJ
5252 985	1	B		Left, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6				SCREW, Bleeder
J320 3313	1			1997 XJ
J320 3313	1	J		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
J320 3313	1	T		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
J320 3313	1	U		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
J320 3313	1	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7				CAP, Bleeder
4238 717	1	J		
4238 717	1	T		
4238 717	1	U		
4238 717	1	B		1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

## 1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

## PARTS CATALOG

Service Brakes

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brakes, Front</b>					
8	4238 717	1	B	74	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
					PIN, Caliper
	5253 000	4	J		
	5253 000	4	u		
	5253 000	1	T		1997 XJ
	5253 000	4	B		1997 XJ
	5253 000	1	B	74	1999 XJ
	5253 000	4	B	74	1998 XJ
9	5253 000	4	T		1997 XJ
					BUSHING, Disc Brake Caliper
	4383 471	1	B		1997 XJ
	4383 471	1	J		1997 XJ
	4383 471	1	T		1997 XJ
	4383 471	1	U		1997 XJ
	4383 471	2	J		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4383 471	2	T		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	4383 471	2	U		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4383 471	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
					SLEEVE, Disc Brake Caliper
	4423 573	1	B		1997 XJ
	4423 573	1	J		1997 XJ
	4423 573	1	T		1997 XJ
	4423 573	1	U		1997 XJ
	4423 573	2	J		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	4423 573	2	T		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4423 573	2	U		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4423 573	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
					ROTOR, Brake
	5200 8440	2	J		
	5200 8440	2	T		
	5200 8440	2	u		
	5200 8440	2	B		1997 XJ
12	5200 8440	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	6026 430	AR			SPRING RETAINER, Push On, .50x20
					WASHER, Fiat
	J420 0096	2	J		
	J420 0096	2	T		
	J420 0096	2	U		
	J420 0096	2	B		1997 XJ
	J420 0096	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13					NUT, Hex
	J420 0095	2	J		
	J420 0095	2	T		
	J420 0095	2	u		
	J420 0095	2	B		1997 XJ
	J420 0095	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
					RETAINER, Hub Nut
	J420 0097	2	J		
14	J420 0097	2	T		
	J420 0097	2	U		
	J420 0097	2	B		1997 XJ
	J420 0097	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

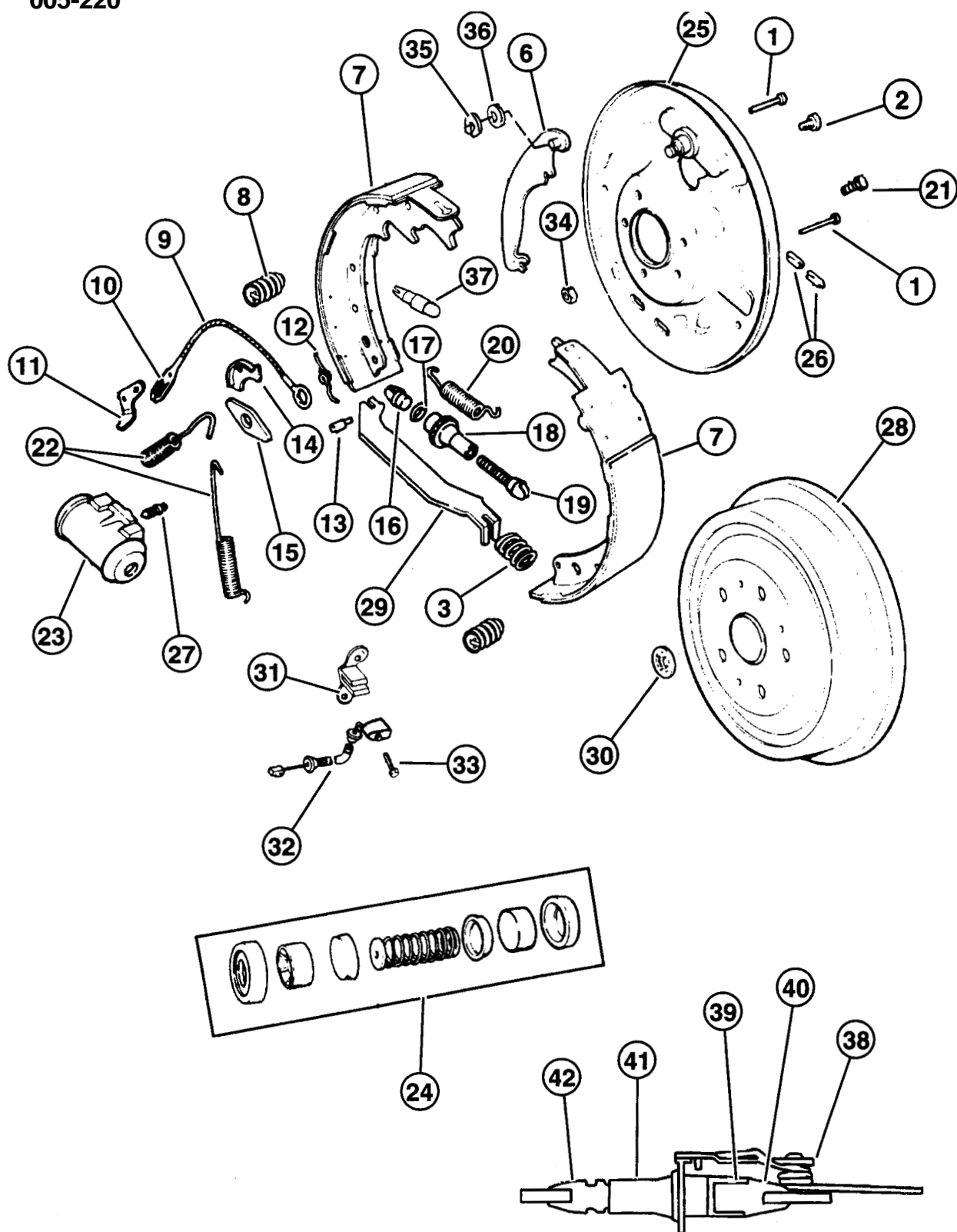
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brakes, Front</b>					
16					WASHER, Wave
	4740 749	2	J		
	4740 749	2	T		
	4740 749	2	U		
	4740 749	2	B		1997 XJ
	4740 749	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
17					PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
	1101 0069	6	J		
	1101 0069	6	T		
	1101 0069	6	U		
	1101 0069	6	B		1997 XJ
	1101 0069	6	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18					PISTON, Brake
	5252 614	1	J		
	5252 614	1	T		
	5252 614	1	U		
		1	B	74	1999 XJ
	5252 614	1	B		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
19					BOOT AND SEAL, Disc Brake
	J813 3852	1	J		
	J813 3852	1	T		
	J813 3852	1	U		
	J813 3852	1	B		1997 XJ
	J813 3852	1	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20					PAD KIT, Front Disc Brake
	4778 058AB	1	B		Export, 1997 XJ
	4778 058AB	1	B	74	Export, 1998 XJ
	4778 058AB	1	U		Export, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	J		1999 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	T		1999 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	U		1999 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	B	74	1999 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	T		US, Canada, 1998 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	T		US, Canada,, 1997 XJ
	4883 344AC	1	J		US, Canada, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
21					CLIP, Brake Caliper
	J323 9865	1	J		
	J323 9865	1	T		
	J323 9865	1	U		
	J323 9865	1	B	74	1999 XJ
	J323 9865	1	B		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Brakes, Rear

**005-220**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brakes, Rear</b>					
1	2260 548	2			PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down
	4746 783	2			9' Brakes
	6028 921	2			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
2	8350 4918	1			BOLT, Hex Head
3	4773 762	1			SPRING, Parking Brake Strut, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
-4	4713 364	1			CLIP, Park Brake Strut, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
-5	4713 364	1			WASHER
	4713 364	1			10' Brakes (Police Package), 1997 XJ
					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6	4313 810	1			LEVER, Park Brake
	4313 811	1			9' Brakes, Right
	4713 362	1			9' Brakes, Left
	4713 363	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right
7	4723 367	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left
	4796 310	1			SHOE AND LINING KIT, drum
8	4313 062	1			9' Brakes
	4313 062	2			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
	4746 782	1			SPRING, Brake Shoe Hold Down-
	4746 782	2			9' Brakes, 1998 XJ
					9' Brakes, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1999 XJ
					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9	3461 662	1			CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster
	4713 350	1			9' Brakes
10	3461 660	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
	3461 660	1			SPRING, Adjuster Cable
11	4728 546	1			1999 XJ
	4728 547	1			9' Brakes, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4761 759	1			LEVER, Park Brake Adjusting
12	2944 580	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right
	2944 581	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left
13	4049 681	1			9' Brakes
14	2260 793	1			SPRING, Brake Auto Adjuster Lever
	J320 1947	1			9' Brakes, Right
15	2260 788	1			9' Brakes, Left
	4313 075	1			SPRING PACKAGE, Brake Shoe Hold Down, 9' Brakes
16	2944 586	1			GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable
17	6027 559	1			9' Brakes
18	2944 692	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
					PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide
					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
					9' Brakes
					BUTTON, Rear Brake Auto Adjust, 9' Brakes
					WASHER, Adjuster Button, 9' Brakes
					NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot
					9' Brakes, Right

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Service Brakes

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brakes, Rear</b>					
19	2944 693	1			9' Brakes, Left
	4423 898	1			SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	4423 899	1			9' Brakes, Right
20					9' Brakes, Left
	4423 085	1			SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe
	4746 588	1			9' Brakes
21					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
	3723 668	8			STUD
	J099 4313	8			Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)
22					Dana Model 35 194RB1 Axle DRM or DRJ
	2881 676	1			SPRING, Brake Shoe Return
	2881 676	2			9' Brakes, 1998 XJ
23	J311 2780	1			9' Brakes, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J311 2780	2			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1997 XJ
					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
24	4423 601	1			CYLINDER, Wheel
	5200 0848	1			9' Brakes
	5200 0849	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right
25					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left
	5252 630	1			REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder
	8350 0987	1			9' Brakes
26					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
	4773 490	1			PLATE, Brake Backing
	4773 491	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right
27	4856 718	1			10 Brakes AHB Police P cka, ..
	4856 719	1			9' Brakes w/ABS, Right
	5252 720	1			9' Brakes w/ABS, Left
28	5252 721	1			9' Brakes w/o ABS, Right
					9' Brakes w/o ABS, Left
	3200 0147	1			PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole
29	3200 0147	2			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1997 XJ
	4238 721	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
					9' Brakes
30	3766 674	1			SCREW, Bleeder
	J320 3313	1			9' Brakes
					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
31	5200 5350	2			DRUM, Brake
	5200 7502	2			9' Brakes
	5200 7502	2			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1997 XJ
32					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4713 366	1			STRUT, Parking Brake
	4713 366	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), without Spring, Right, 1997 XJ
33					10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) (w/o Spring), Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4713 367	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), without Spring, Left, 1997 XJ
	4713 367	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) (w/o Spring), Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



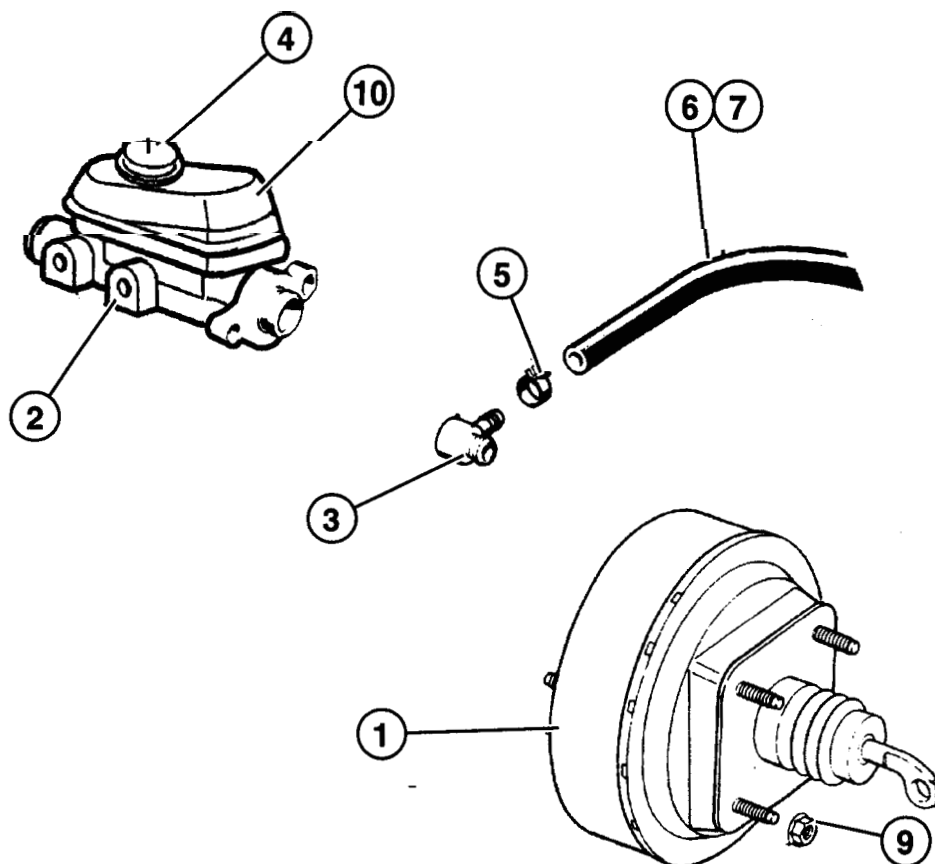
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brakes, Rear</b>					
					9 Brakes, 1998 XJ
	4713 590	1			9' Brakes (w/Spring), 1999 XJ
	4713 590	1			9' Brakes (with Spring), 1997 XJ
30	6026 430	4			SPRING RETAINER, Push On, .50x20 1998 XJ
	6026 430	AR			1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
31					BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5200 7804	1			Right
	5200 7805	1			Left
32					SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5200 5932	1			Right
	5200 5933	1			Left
33	8350 4920	2			BOLT
34					NUT, Hex Flange Lock
	0152 345	1	J, U		Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA), 1000 XJ
	0152 345	8			Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA), 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J941 1783	8			Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle (DRM or DRJ)
35	J310 8202	1			RETAINER, Parking Brake Lever, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
36	8350 2900	1			WASHER, Parking Brake Lever, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
37					LINK, Brake Cylinder
	J004 8331	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1998 XJ
	J004 8331	2			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
38					SPRING, Auto Adjusting
	4746 582	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right
	4746 583	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left
39	4746 585	1			WASHER, Rear Brake Adjuster, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
40	4746 586	1			SOCKET, Brake Adjusting, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)
41					NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot
	2944 692	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right, 1997 XJ
	2944 692	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	2944 693	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left
A3					SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	2881 686	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right
	2881 687	1			10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Master Cylinder and Booster

005-320



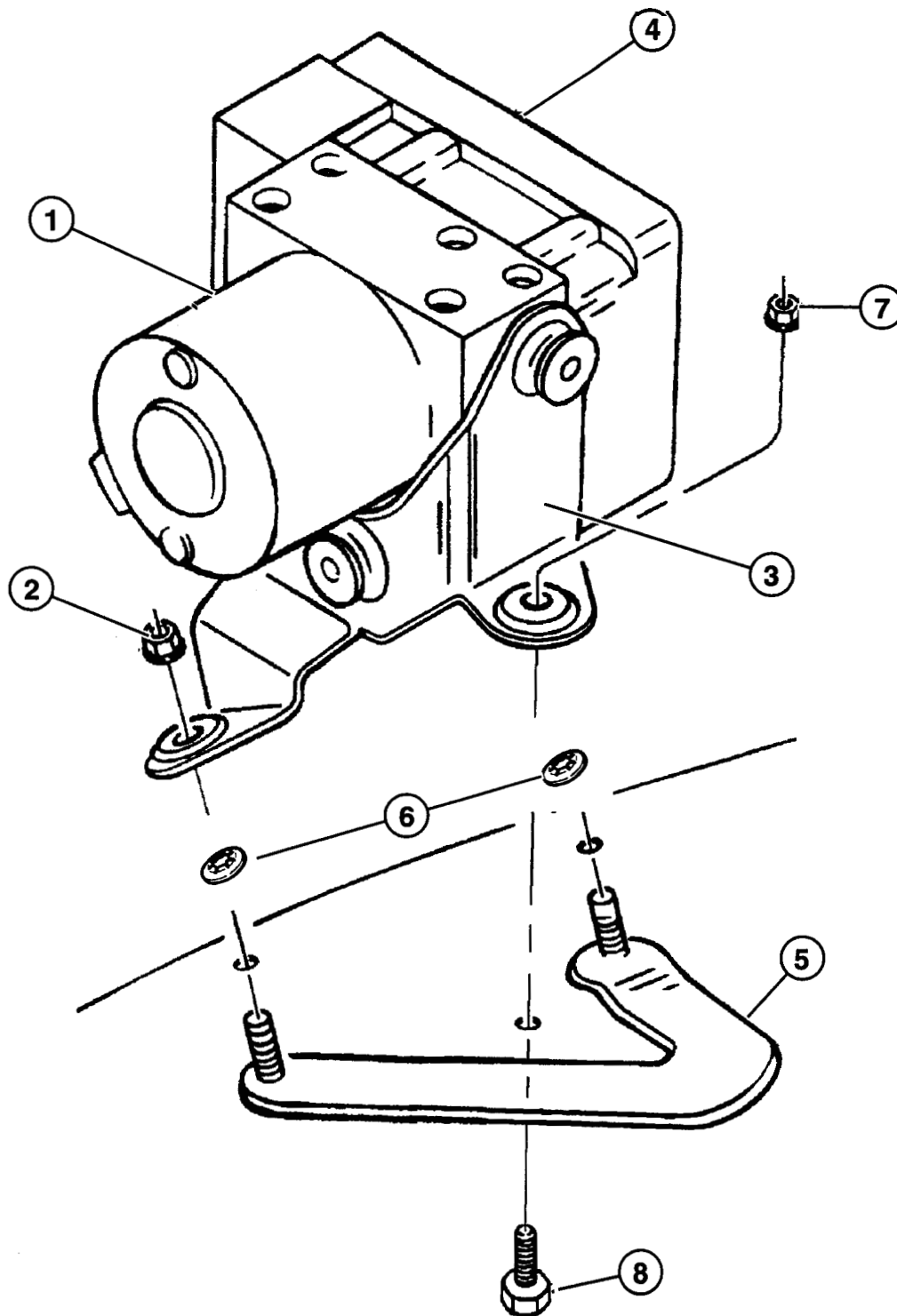
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Master Cylinder and Booster</b>					
1	4856 672	1			BOOSTER, Power Brake Gasoline Engine, 1997 XJ
	4856 672	1			Gasoline Engine, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4856 673	1			Diesel Engine
2	4761 941	1			MASTER CYLINDER, Brake
3					VALVE, Vacuum Check
	-----	1			Diesel Engine
	J448 7455	1			Gasoline Engine, 1997 XJ
	J448 7455	1			Gasoline Engine, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	4683 656	1			CAP, Master Cylinder Reservoir
5					CLAMP, Hose
	2448 770	3	B, U		1999 XJ
	2448 770	1			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6					HOSE, Vacuum Supply
	5200 8101	1	B, U		4 Cylinder Gasoline, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 9407	1	J, T		4 Cylinder Gasoline
	5212 8003	1	J, T		6 Cylinder Gasoline w/European Requirements (ABB), 1998 XJ
	5212 8003	1	J, T		6 Cylinder Gasoline, w/European Requirements (ABB), 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5212 AZ32	1	J, T		Diesel Engine, 1999 XJ
	5212 8232	1	J, T		Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52128 290AA	1	B, U		6 Cylinder Gasoline
7					HOSE, Fuel
	4443 178	1	J, T		6 Cylinder Gasoline w/o European Requirements (ABB), 1998 XJ
	4443 178	1	J, T		6 Cylinder Gasoline, w/o European Requirements (ABB), 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
-8					TEE, Brake Vacuum
	4343 852	1	J		Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
	4343 852	1	B, U		Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
	4343 852	1	J, T		Diesel Engine, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9	J400 3909	4			NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
10	4761 942	1			RESERVOIR, Brake Master Cylinder

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Hydraulic Control Unit

005-420



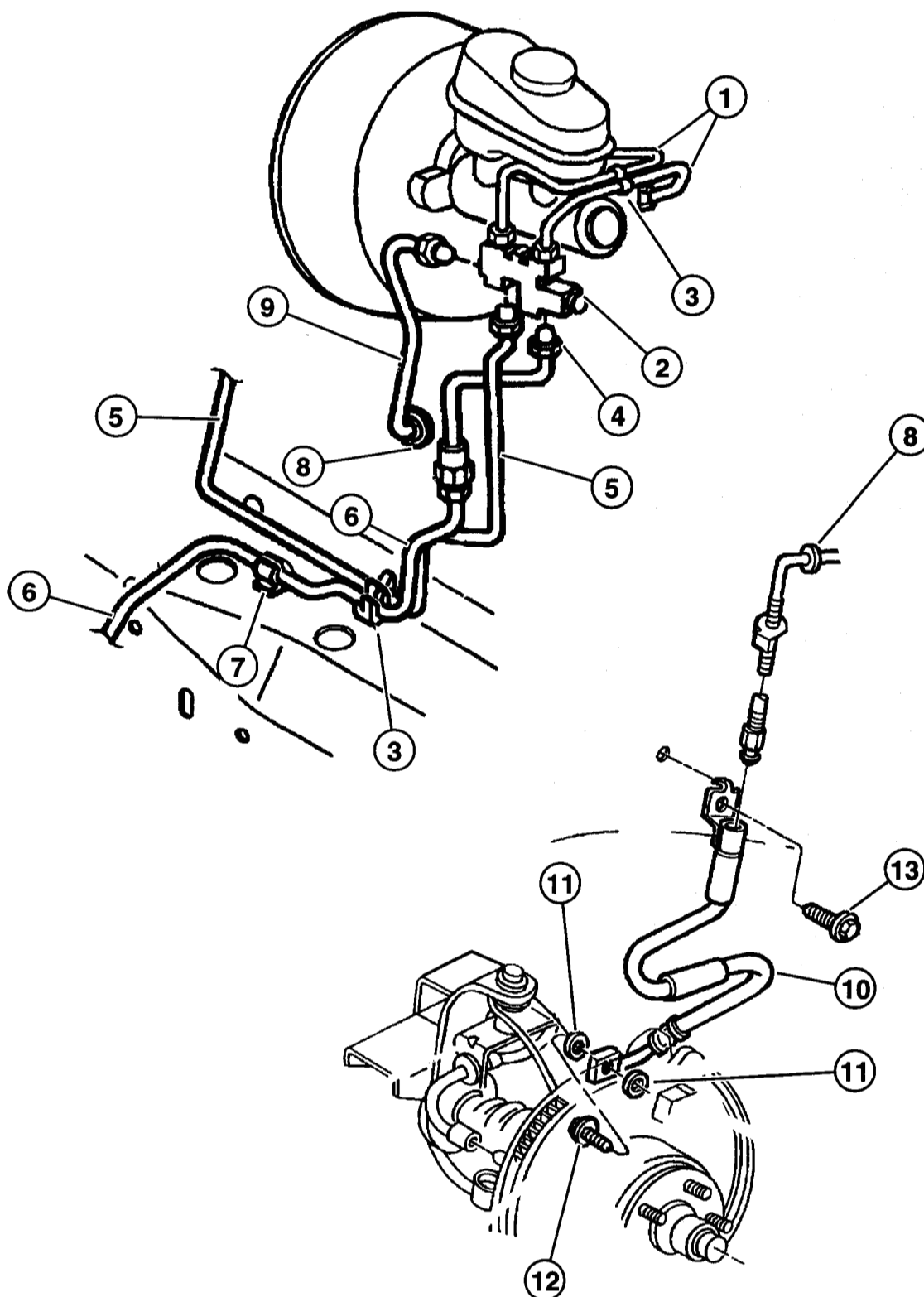
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hydraulic Control Unit</b>					
1	5200 9137	1			CONTROL UNIT, Anti-Lock Brake
2	3420 1711	2			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
3	5212 7929	1			BRACKET, Hydraulic Control Unit
					MODULE, Anti-lock Brakes
	56027 931AB	1			1997 XJ
	56027 931AB	1			Up to 12-19-97, 1998 XJ
	56027 931AC	1			1999 XJ
	56027 931AC	1			After 12-19-97, 1998 XJ
5	5200 8230	1			STUD PLATE, Hydraulic Control Unit
6	6100 841	2			PUSH NUT, M8
7	6503 445	1			NUT
8	6101 453	1			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes

005-550



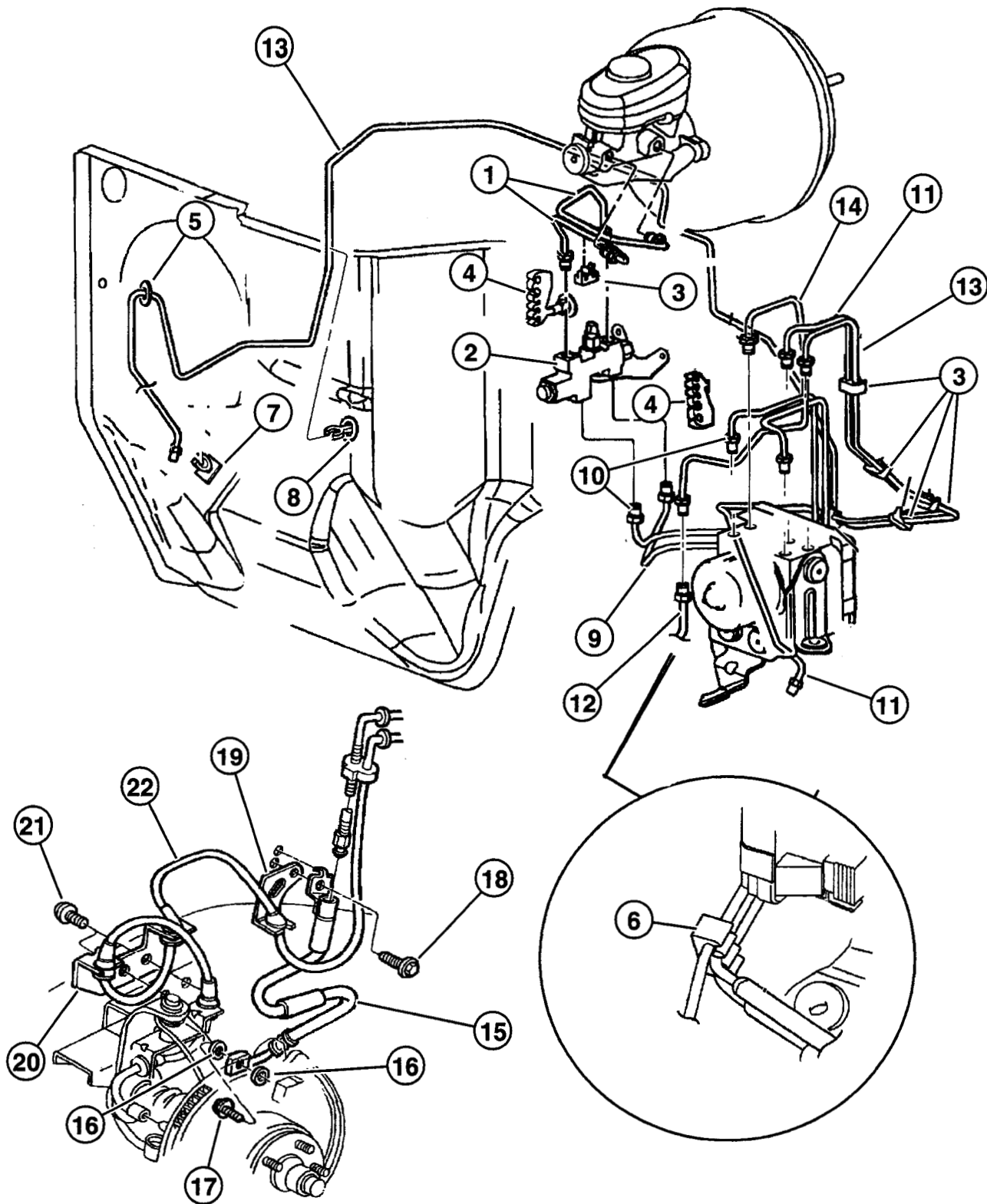
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes</b>					
1	5200 9069	1			TUBE, Brake Primary, 1997 XJ
	5200 9069	1			Primary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 9074	1			Secondary, 1997 XJ
	5200 9074	1			Secondary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	5212 9025	1			VALVE, Proportioning
3	5200 8940	1			CLIP, Brake Line 1997 XJ
	5200 8940	2	B, U		1998 XJ
	5200 8940	2	J, T		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	5212 8170	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake Proportioning Valve to Union
	5212 8264	1			Proportioning Valve to Union, 1997 XJ
	52128 171AB	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to Union, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5	52127 988AC	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake Proportioning Valve to Front Right
	52129 084AB	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to Front Right
6	5212 7967	1			TUBE, Brake, Union to Rear
7	3420 2688	1			CLIP, Latch & Line 1997 XJ
	3420 2688	2			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	J312 6237	1	J, U		GROMMET, Front Brake Tube 1999 XJ
	J312 6237	2			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9	5212 8381	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake Proportioning Valve to Front Left
	52128 327AA	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to Front Left
10	5200 8674	1			HOSE, Brake Right
	5200 8675	1			Left
11	J323 7672	4			GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper
12	J400 6700	2			BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03 Grade 8
13	6502 711	2			BOLT, ABS Sensor

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes

005-555





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes</b>					
1	5200 9069	1			TUBE, Brake
	5200 9069	1			Primary, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 9074	1			Primary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, 1997 XJ
	5200 9074	1			Secondary, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5200 9074	1			Secondary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, 1997 XJ
2	5212 8035	1	J, T		VALVE, Proportioning
	5212 9030	1			10' Rear Brakes (AHB Police Package)
	5212 9030	1			3' Rear Brakes
3	5200 8940	1			CLIP, Brake Line
	5200 8940	2	B, U		1997 XJ
	5200 8940	5	B, U		1998 XJ
	5200 8940	2	J, T		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	5212 8060	2	J, T		CLIP, Five Way
	5212 8060	3	B, U		
5	J312 6237	2			GROMMET, Front Brake Tube
6	5200 9163	1	J, T		CLIP, Brake Line
	5200 9163	4	B, U		1998 XJ
	5200 9163	6	B, U		1997 XJ
	5200 9163	7	B, U		1999 XJ
7	3420 2688	1			CLIP, Latch&Line
	3420 2688	2			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	5212 8157	1	J, T		CLIP, Brake Line
9	5200 9007	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake
	5200 9075	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to HCU Primary
	52009 075AB	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to HCU Primary, 1997 XJ
	52009 075AB	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to HCU Primary, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	5200 9000	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake
	52009 076AB	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to HCU Secondary
	52009 076AC	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to HCU Secondary, 1997 XJ
	52009 076AC	1	B, U		Proportioning Valve to HCU Secondary, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	5200 9073	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake
	52009 079AB	1	B, U		HCU to Front Left
12	5200 9067	1	J, T		TUBE, Brake
	5212 7967	1			HCU to Front Left
	5212 7967	1			HCU to Union Rear, 1999 XJ
	5212 7967	1			HCU Union to Rear, 1997 XJ
13	52009 072AB	1	J, T		HCU union to Rear, 1998 XJ
	52009 078AB	1	B, U		TUBE, Brake
	52009 078AB	1	B, U		HCU to Front Right
14	5200 9146	1			HCU to Front Right
15	5200 8674	1			TUBE, Brake, HCU to Rear Hose
	5200 8674	1			HOSE, Brake
	5200 8674	1			Right

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Service Brakes

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes</b>					
	5200 8675	1			Left
16	J323 7672	4			GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper
17	J400 6700	2			BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03 Grade 8
18	6502 711	2			BOLT, ABS Sensor
19					BRACKET, ABS Sensor
	5602 6836	1			Right
	5602 6837	1			Left
20					BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5602 6996	1			Right
	5602 6997	1			Left
21	3420 1912	2			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14
22					SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5600 5217	2	J		
	5600 5217	2	T		
	5600 5217	2	u		
	5600 5217	2	B		1997 XJ
	5600 5217	2	B	74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

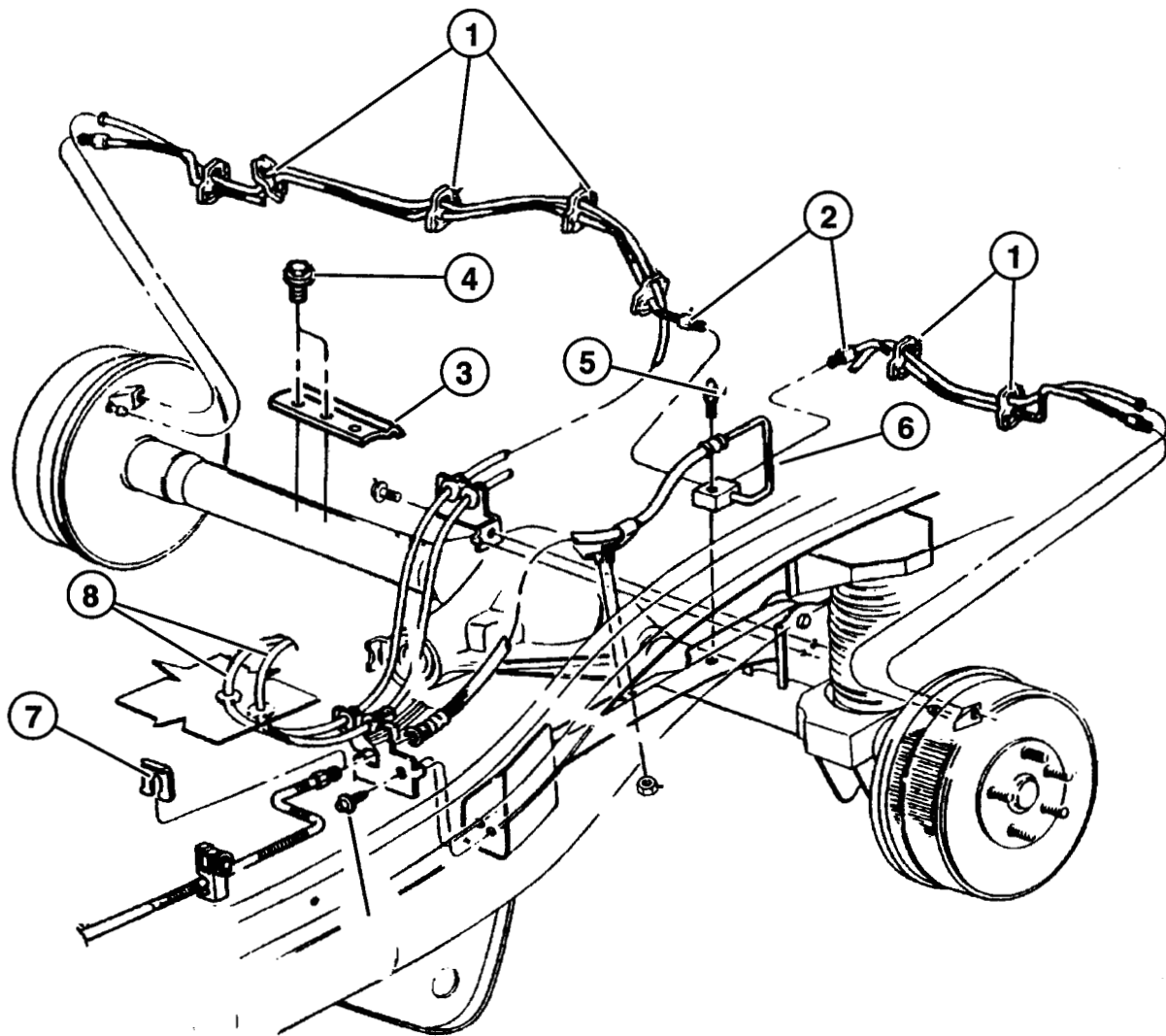
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

**Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear

005-560



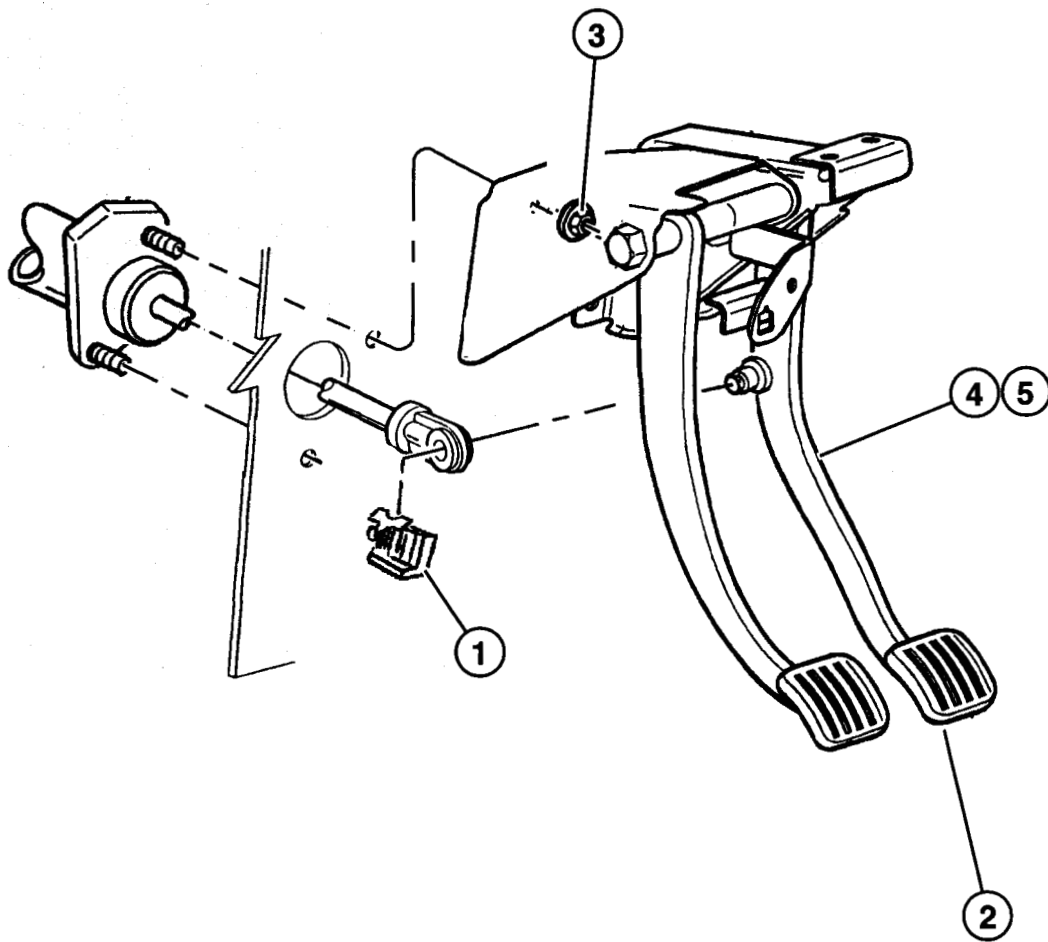
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear</b>					
1	5602 6775	10			CLIP, Tube To Speed Sensor
2					TUBE, Brake
	5212 8264	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right, 1997 XJ
	5212 8264	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) Up to 2-10-98, Right, 1998 XJ
	5212 8265	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left, 1997 XJ
	5212 8265	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) Up to 2-10-98, Left, 1998 XJ
	5212 9022	1			Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Right
	5212 9023	1			Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Left
	52128 264AB	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right, 1999 XJ
	52128 264AB	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) After 2-10-98, Right, 1998 XJ
	52128 265AB	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left, 1999 XJ
	52128 265AB	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) After 2-10-98, Left, 1998 XJ
	5213 0024	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes, Right
	5213 0025	1			Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes, Left
	5200 1999	1			CLIP, Brake Tube
4	3420 1912	2			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14
5	J318 7999	1			VENT, Axle
6	5200 7562	1			HOSE, Brake
7	2208 893	1			LOCK, Brake Hose
8					SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5200 5932	1			Right
	5200 5933	1			Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Brake Pedal

005-610



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Brake Pedal</b>					
1	6035 334	1			CLIP, Brake Push Rod
2					PAD, Brake Pedal
	5200 2750	2	B, U		Manual Transmission, 1999 XJ
	-----	2	J, T		Manual Transmission, 1999 XJ
	5200 2750	1	B, U		Manual Transmission, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5200 2750	1	J, T		Manual Transmission, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5207 8540	1	B, U		Automatic Transmission
	-----				Automatic Transmission
3					NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
	J400 3909	2	J, T		1999 XJ
	J400 3909	2			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4					PEDAL, Brake
	52078 848AB	1	B, U		Automatic Transmission, 1997 XJ
	52078 848AC	1	B, U		Automatic Transmission, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52129 061AC	1	J, T		Automatic Transmission, 1997 XJ
	52129 061AE	1	J, T		Automatic Transmission, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5					PEDAL, Brake And Clutch
	52079 254AB	1	B, U		Manual Transmission, 1997 XJ
	52079 254AC	1	B, U		Manual Transmission, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52128 075AB	1	J, T		Manual Transmission, 1997 XJ
	52128 075AD	1	J, T		Manual Transmission, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

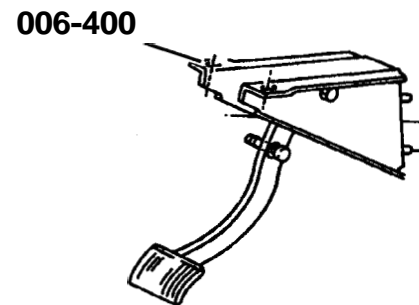
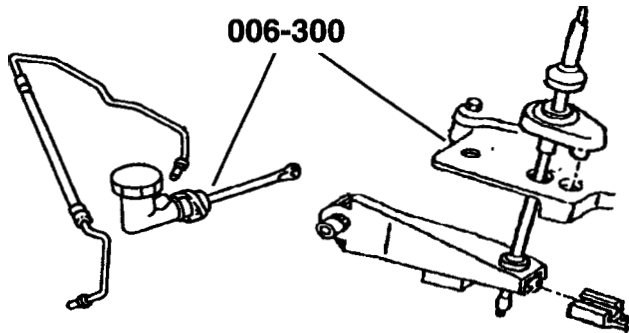
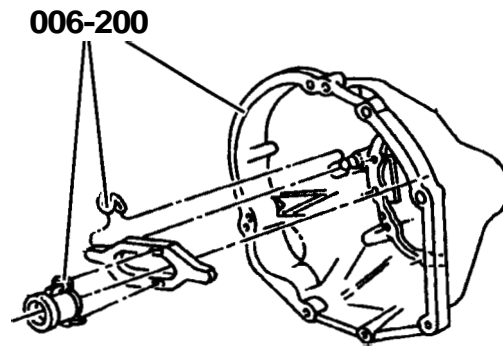
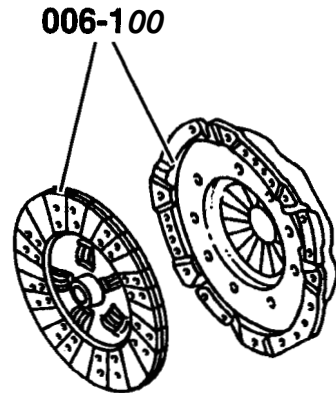
Brake Pedal

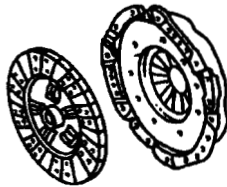

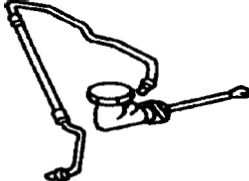
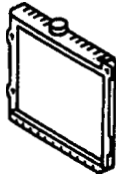
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - 006

## Clutch



<b>006-100</b> Clutch	<b>006-200</b> Clutch Housing	<b>006-300</b> Clutch Controls	<b>006-400</b> Clutch Pedals
			

**Group 006 - Clutch****Clutch 006 100**

Clutch ..... Fig. 006-110

**Clutch Housing 006 200**

Clutch Housing ..... Fig. 006-210

**Clutch Controls 006 300**

Clutch Control ..... Fig. 006-320

**Clutch Pedals 006 400**

Pedal Clutch ..... Fig. 006-420

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

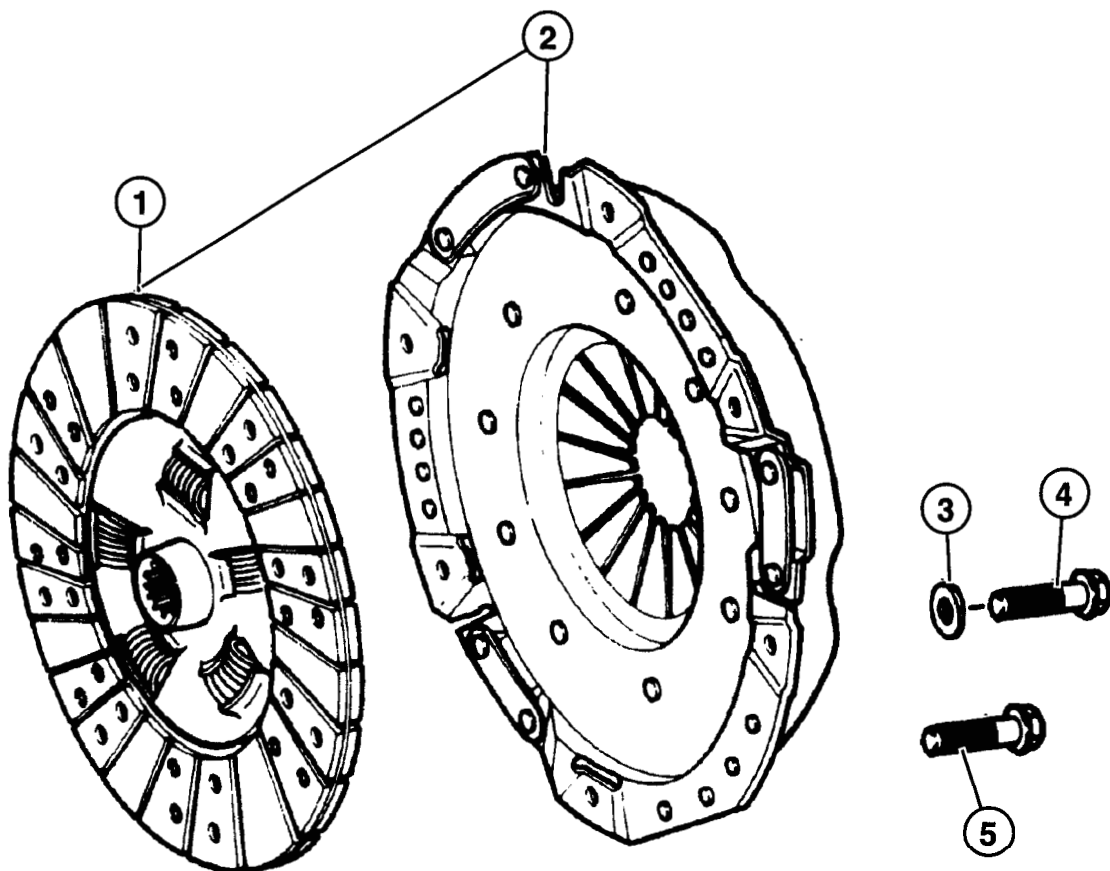
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 006 - Clutch**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Clutch

006-110



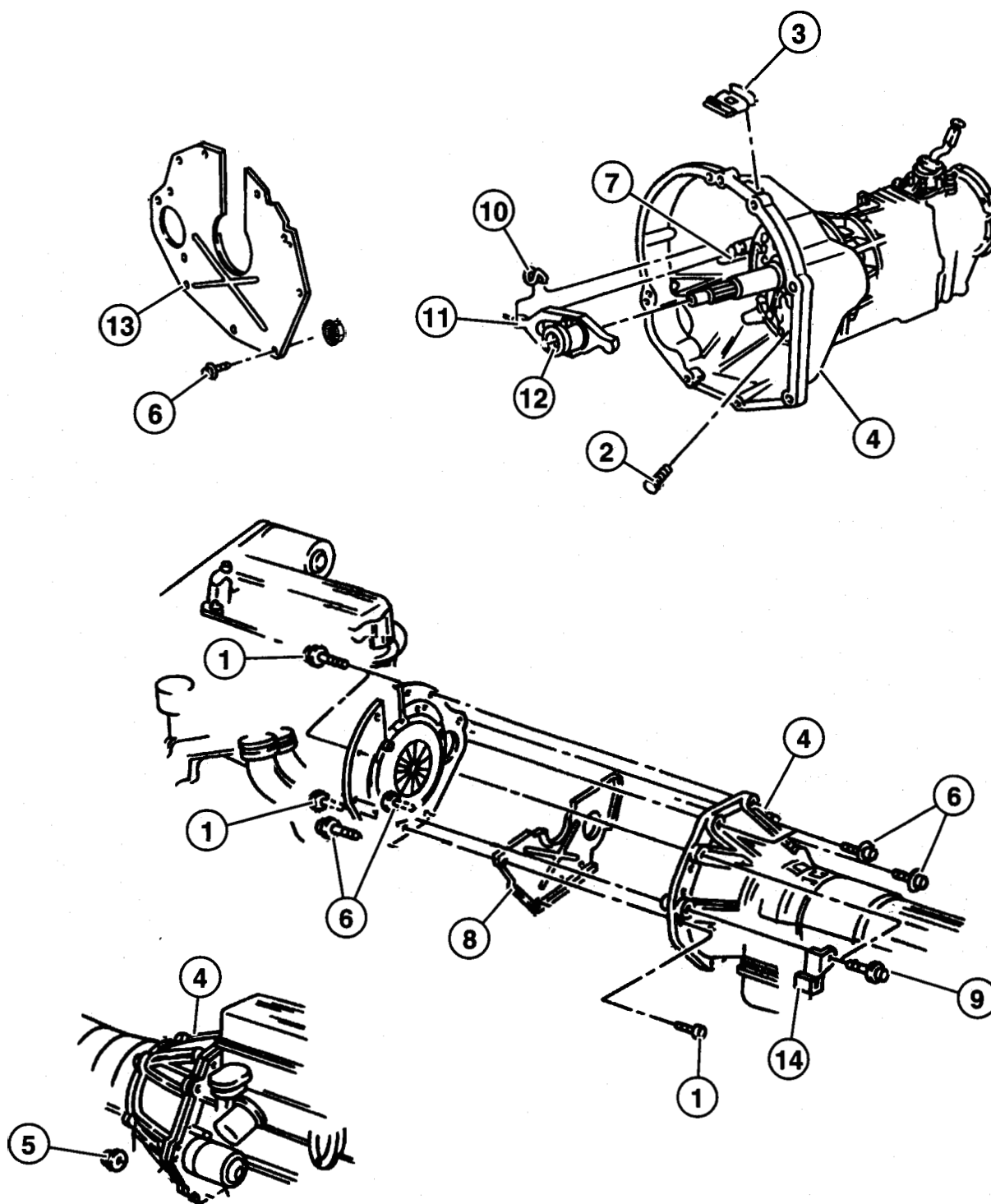
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Clutch</b>						
1						DISC, Clutch
	5210 4044	1		EN0	DBB	
	5210 7571	1		EPO	DBB	
	5300 8259	1		ERO	DD	
2						<b>CLUTCH PACKAGE</b>
	4746 820	1		EPO	DBB	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4864 835	1		EN0	DBB	
	4874 175	1		ERO	D	
3	1150 0221	6		EPO	DBB	WASHER, Flat
4	3420 1373	6		EPO	DBB	BOLT, Hex Head. M8x1.25x22
5						BOLT, Hex Head; .375-16x.84
	6035 626	6		EN0	DB	
	6035 626	6		ERO	DBB	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Clutch Housing

006-210



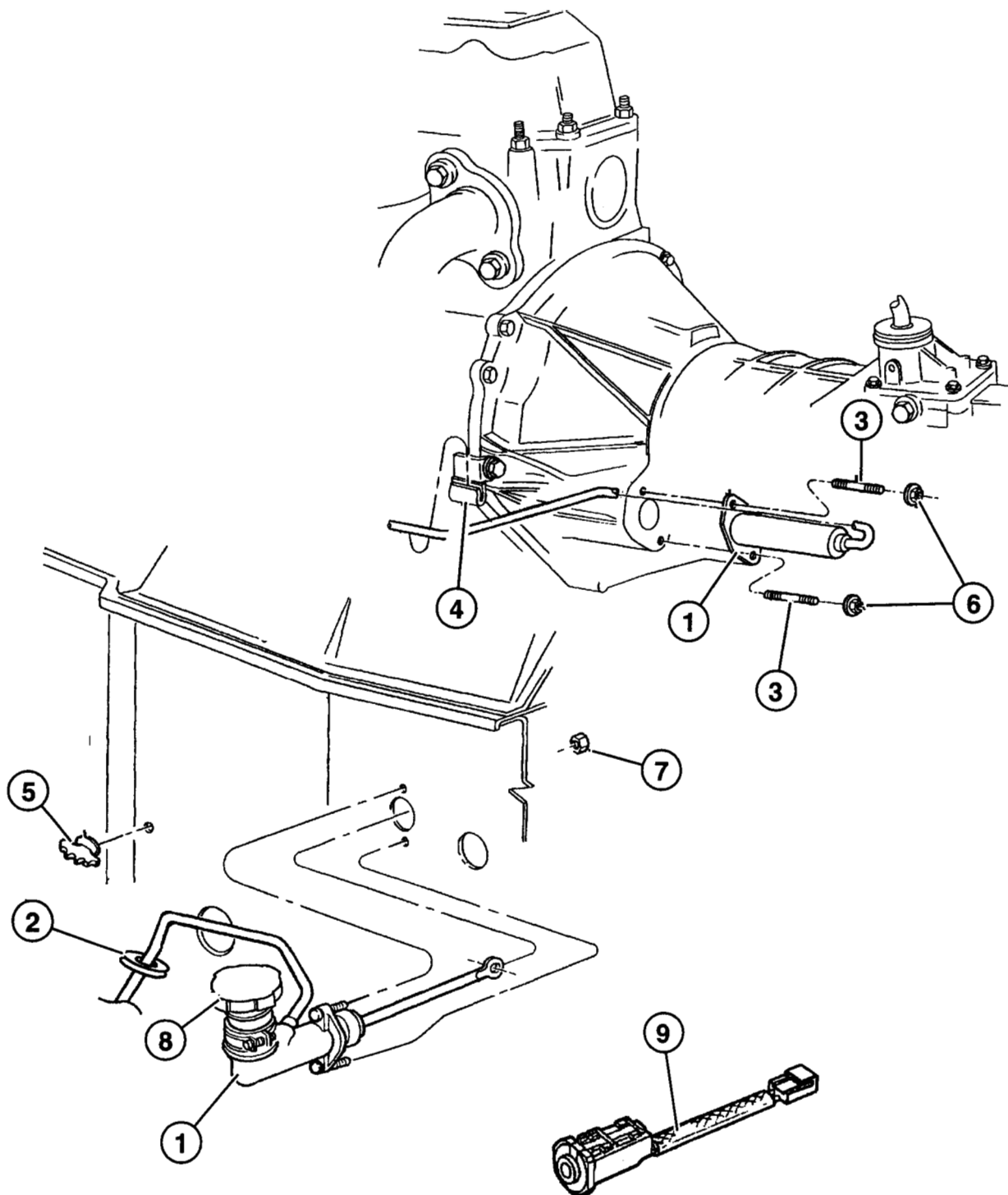
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Clutch Housing</b>						
1	11500986	3		ERO	DBB	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16
2	6503 299	9			DDQ	BOLT, Hex Head
3	5300 6010	1		EPO, ERO	DBB	GROMMET, Timing Probe
4						HOUSING Clutch
	5210 4000	1		EPO	DBB	
	5210 7552	1		ENO, ERO	DBB	
5						NUT, .375-16
	0152 344	AR			DBB	1997 XJ
	0152 344	1		EPO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0152 344	1		ENO, ERO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6						BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50
	1150 4922	AR		EPO, ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
	1150 4922	2		EPO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	1150 4922	2		ERO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7						PIVOT, Clutch Release
	5208 7542	1		ENO, ERO	DBB	
	5208 7542	1		EPO	DBB	1997 XJ
8	5300 3382	1		EPO	DBB	COVER, Transmission Case
9	3420 1837	2		EPO	DBB	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90
10	4338 855	1			DBB	SPRING, Clutch Release
11	5210 7555	1			DBB	FORK, Clutch Release
12	5300 8342	1			DBB	BEARING, Clutch Release
13						SPACER, Clutch Housing
	5300 4473	1		ERO	DBB	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53004 473AB	1		ERO	DBB	1999 XJ
14	5210 7595	1			DBB	BRACKET, Clutch Tube

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Clutch Control

006-320





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 006-320  
Page 006-9

**Clutch**

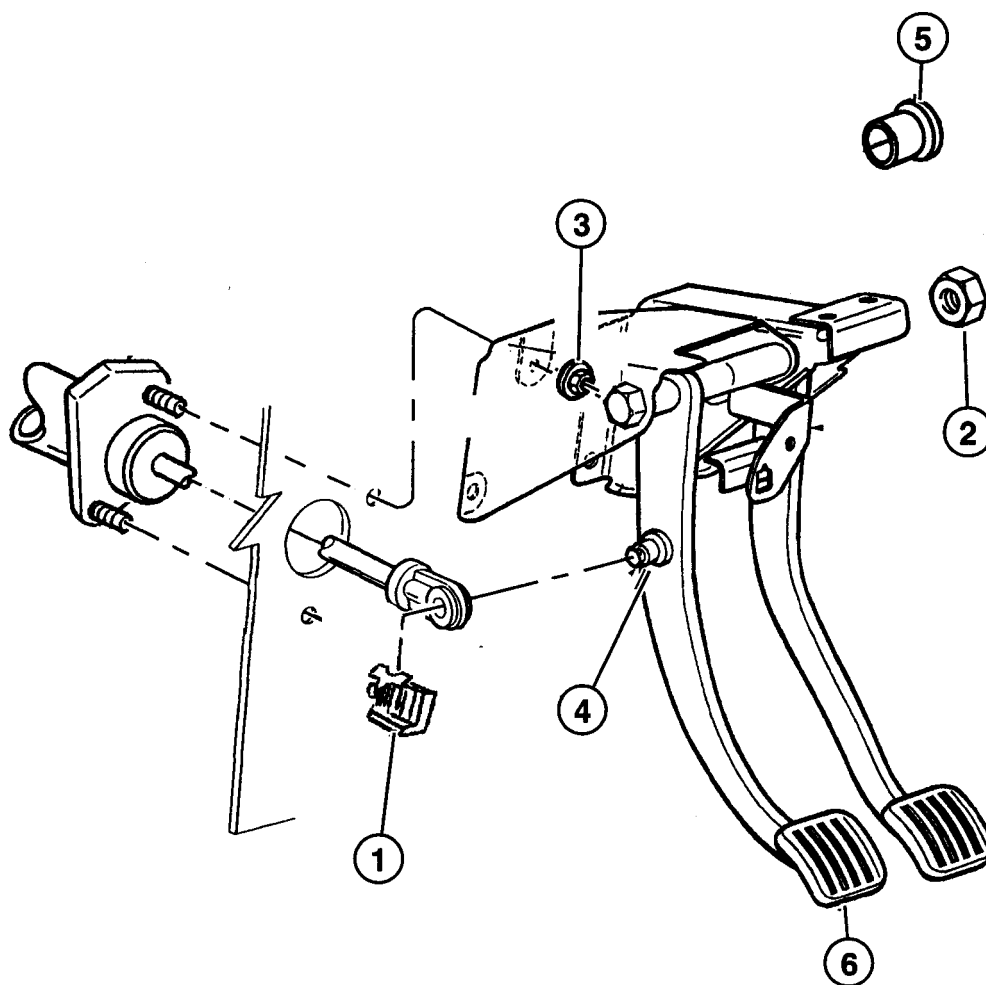
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Clutch Control</b>						
1						HYDRAULIC CONTROL, Clutch Actuator
	5210 7654	1	J		DBB	1997 XJ
	5210 7655	1	B	EPO, ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
	5210 7657	1	U	EN0	DBB	1997 XJ
	52107 654AB	1	J, T		DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52107 655AB	1	B, U	EPO, ERO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52107 657AB	1	U	EN0	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
						LIP, T
	3420 1633	1	J	EPO, ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
	3420 1633	1	J, T	EPO, ERO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	6032 878	2			DBB	STUD, .312-18x2.00
4	5210 7595	1			DBB	BRACKET, Clutch Tube
5	5212 8060	3	B, U			CLIP, Five Way
6	0152 472	2			DBB	NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18
7	J400 3909	4				NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
8						COVER, Hydraulic Control Unit
	4883 544AA	1	U	EN0	DBB	
	4883 544AA	1	J		DBB	1997 XJ
	4883 544AA	1	J, T		DBB	1999 XJ
	4883 544AA	1	B, U	EPO, ERO	DBB	1999 XJ
9						SWITCH, Clutch Starter Interlock
	5300 7944	1	J, T		DBB	1997 XJ
	5300 7944	1	U	EN0	DBB	1997 XJ
	5300 7944	1	B, U	EPO, ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
	53007 944AB	1	J, T		DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	53007 944AB	1	U	EN0	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	53007 944AB	1	B, U	EPO, ERO	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Pedal Clutch

006-420



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pedal Clutch</b>						
1	6035 334	1				CLIP, Brake Push Rod
2						NUT, Engine Mounting, M12 x 1.75, Not used for 1998 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	6502 585	1	J	DBB		1997 XJ
3	J400 3909	2		DBB		NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
4	4446 361	1				BUSHING, Hydraulic Clutch Actuator
5						BUSHING, Clutch and Brake Pedal, Not used for 1998 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4294 639	4	B	DBB		1997 XJ
	4294 639	4	J	DBB		1997 XJ
6						PAD, clutch
	5200 2750	1	J, T	DBB		
	5200 2750	1	B, U	DBB		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

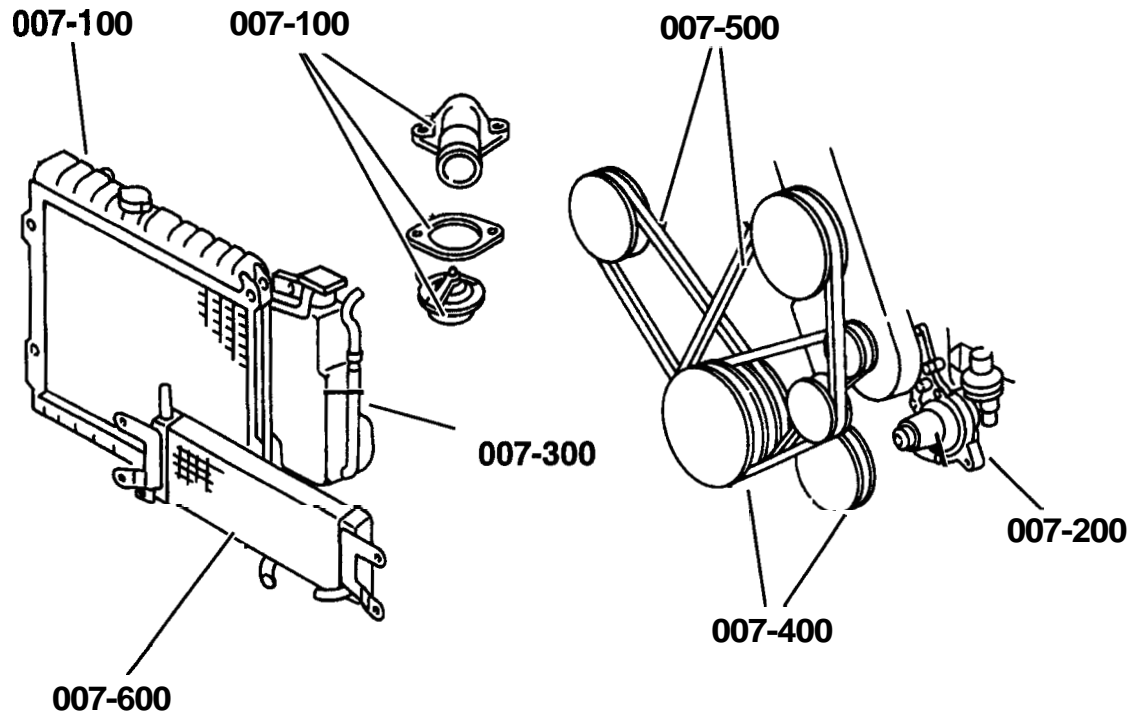
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	THANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

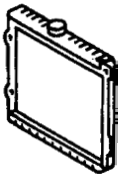




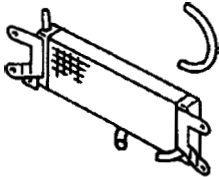
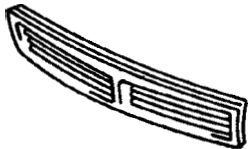
Pedal Clutch

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 007

## Cooling



<b>007-100</b> Radiator and Related Parts 	<b>007-200</b> Water Pump and Related Parts 	<b>007-300</b> Tank, Coolant Engine 	<b>007-400</b> Pulleys and Related Parts 
<b>007-500</b> Drive Belts 	<b>007-600</b> Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler 	<b>007-700</b> Grilles 	

**Group 007 \_Cooling****Radiator and Related Parts****007 100**

Radiator and Related Parts Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-120
Radiator and Related Parts. 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-120
Radiator and Related Parts Four Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-130
Radiator and Related Parts. 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-130
Radiator and Related Parts 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-145
Radiator and Related Parts. 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-145
Charge Air Cooler 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-147
Charge Air Cooler. 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-147

**Water Pump and Related Parts****007 200**

Water Pump and Related Parts Four. <b>Six</b> Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-210
Water Pump and Related Parts. 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-210
Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-215
Water Pump and Water Manifold. 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-215

**Tank. Coolant Engine****007 300**

Bottle. Coolant Recovery 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-305
Bottle. Coolant Recovery LHD 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-305
Bottle. Coolant Recovery RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-310
Bottle. Coolant Recovery RHD 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-310

**Pulleys and Related Parts****007 400**

Drive Pulleys 2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-407
Drive Pulleys. 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-407
Drive Pulleys 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-408
Drive Pulleys. 4.0L Engine. LHD 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-408
Drive Pulleys 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-409
Drive Pulleys. 4.0L Engine. RHD 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-409
Drive Pulleys 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-415
Drive Pulleys. 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 007-415

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 007 - Cooling****Drive Belts****007 500**

Drive Belts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 007-510  
 Drive Belts 1999 XJ, ..... Fig. 007-510

**Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler****007 600**

Oil Cooler Lines LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 007-610  
 Oil Cooler Lines LHD 1999 XJ. .... Fig. 007-610  
 Oil Cooler Lines RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 007-620  
 Oil Cooler Lines RHD 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 007-620

**Grilles****007 700**

Grille and Related Parts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 007-710  
 Grille and Related Parts 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 007-710

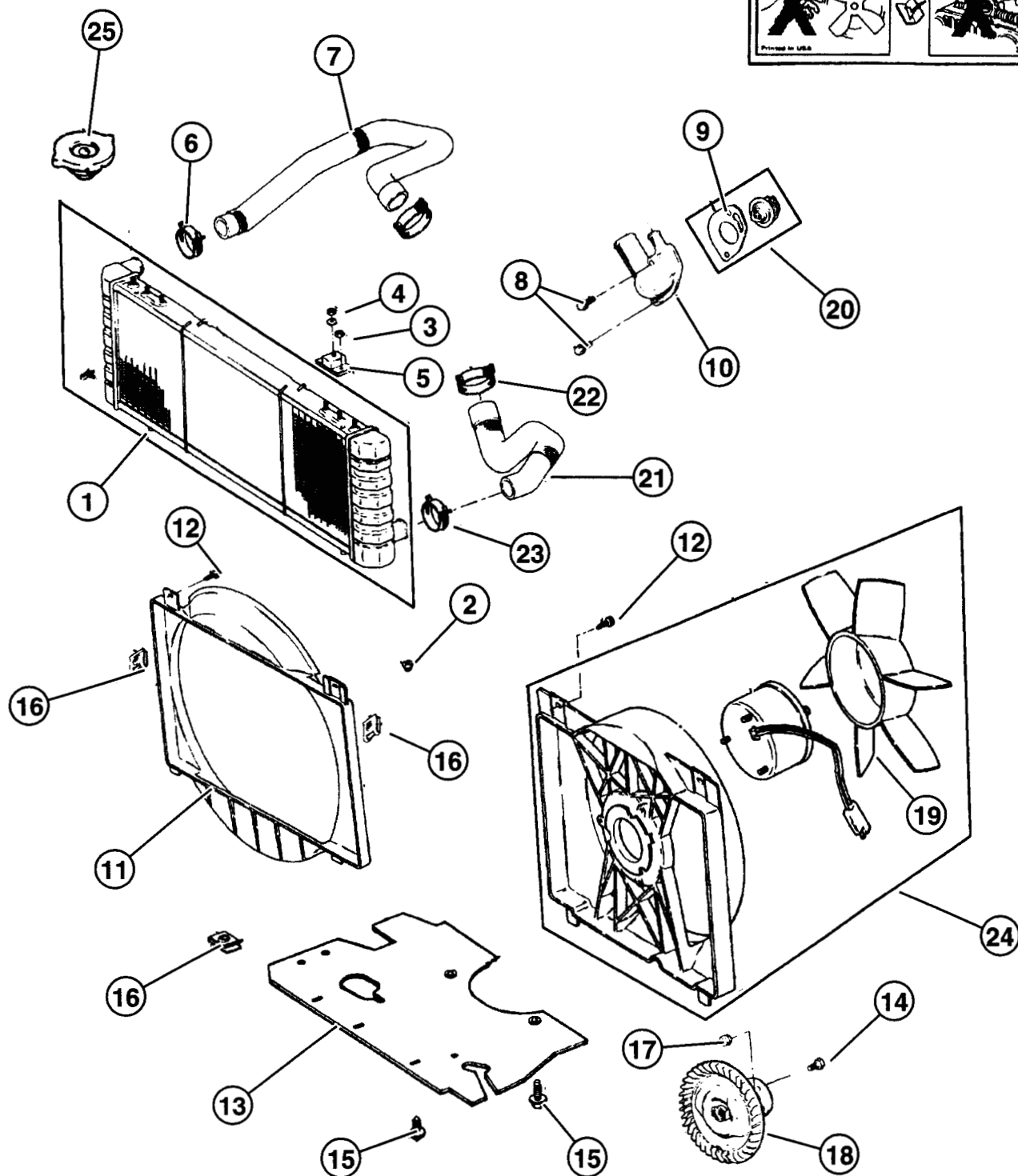
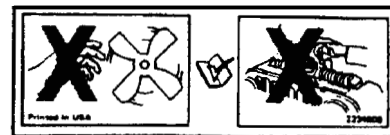
**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Radiator and Related Parts

### Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

**007-120**





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radiator and Related Parts</b>						
<b>Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5202 8133	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	5202 8133	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	Middle East, 1997 XJ
	5202 8133	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	Middle East, 1997 XJ
	5202 8133	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	Copper Brass Middle East, 1998 XJ
	5202 8537	1	B, U	ERO	DGO	Copper Brass Middle East, 1998 XJ
	5202 8544	1	B, U	ERO	DBB	1998 XJ
	5202 9045	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	1998 XJ
	5203 0000	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	w/o Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ
	#5012 883AA	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	w/Max Cooling, 1997 XJ
	#5012 884AA	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	w/o Max Cooling, 1998 XJ
	#52079 682AA	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum, 1998 XJ
	#52079 693AB	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum, 1998 XJ
	#52080 104AC	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	w/Max. Cooling Aluminum, 1998 XJ
	#52080 115AC	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	w/Max. Cooling Aluminum, 1998 XJ
2						GROMMET, Radiator
	J068 7550	2		ENO, ERO		(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
3	1150 2722	2		ERO		1997 XJ
4	1150 3745	2				NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
5						NUT, Hex, M6x1
	5200 2585	2		ENO, ERO		ISOLATOR, Radiator
	5200 2585	2		ENO, EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
6	2 02983	1		EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
7						CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
	5202 8286	1		ERO		HOSE, Radiator
	#52003 789AB	1		EPO		1997 XJ
8		1		EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
9						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
	5302 0547	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Thermostat
	#53020 547AB	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
10	5300 6192	1		EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
11						HOUSING, Thermostat
	5202 7501	1	J, T	ERO		SHROUD, Fan
	5202 8324	1	B, U	ERO		
		4		ERO		SCREW
13	5517 4736	1		EPO, ERO		SHIELD, Engine
14	6034 860	4		EPO, ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
15	5200 9234	1				FASTENER, Push Pin
16	1150 0662	2				NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
17						NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
18	5207 9625	1		ERO		VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive
19	5200 2593	1		ERO		FAN
20	5202 8186	1		EPO, ERO		THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
21						HOSE, Radiator
	5200 6301	1	J, T	ERO		
	5202 9635	1	B, U	ERO		
		1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
23	3200 2366	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
24						FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

PAR

**Radiator and Related Parts  
Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

5202 8337	1	J	ERO	1997 XJ
5202 8337	1	J, T	ERO	
5202 8338	1	J	ERO	Middle East, 1998 XJ
5202 8338	1	J, T	ERO	Middle East, 1997 XJ
5202 8339	1	B, U	ERO	
25			CAP, Radiator	
3781 830	1	B, U	ERO	DBB
3781 830	1	B, U	ERO	DGO
3781 830	1	J, T	ERO	DBB
3781 830	1	J, T	EP0	DG0
				1998 XJ
3781 830	1	J, T	ERO	DG0
				1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

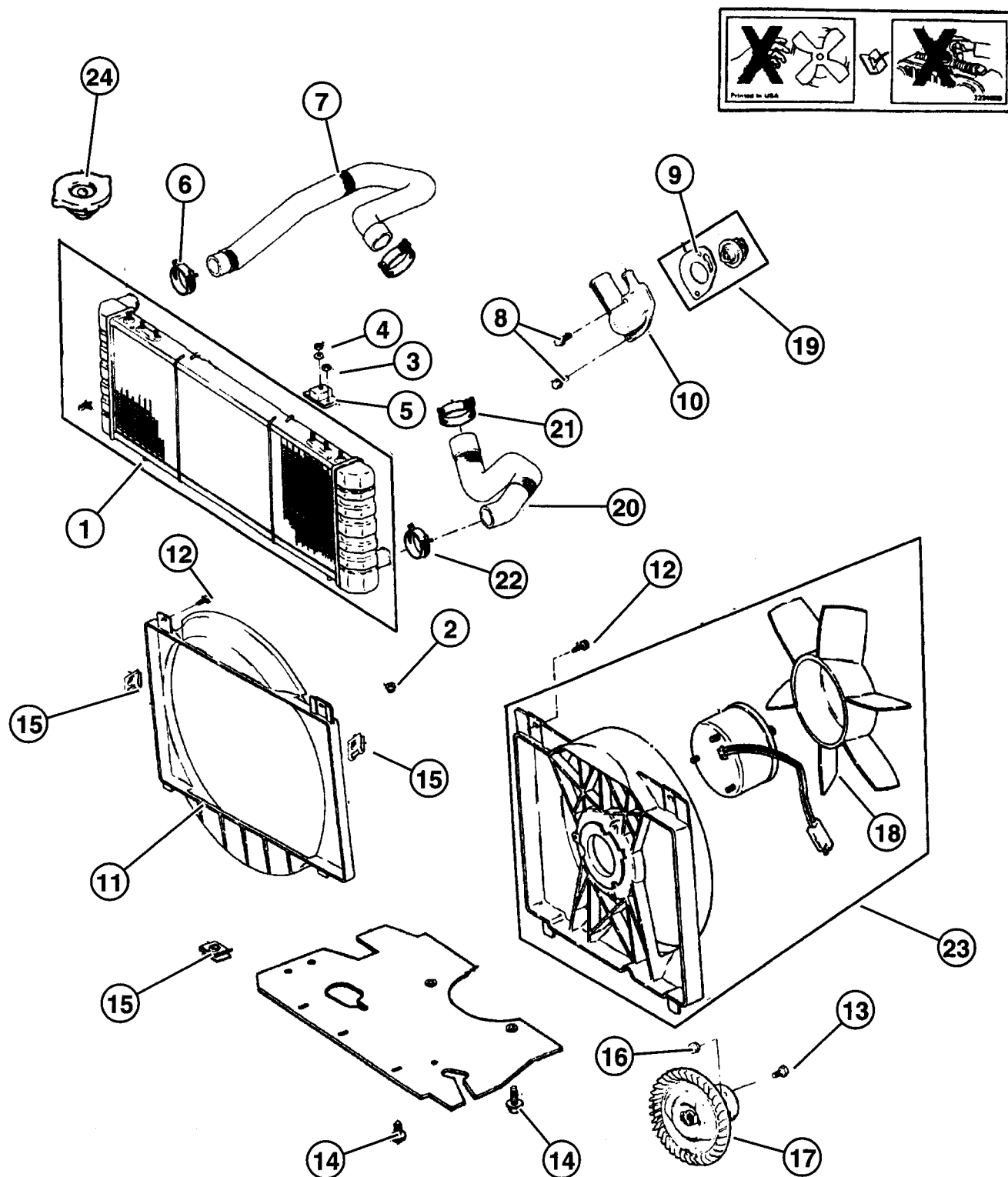
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

## Radiator and Related Parts Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine  
1999 XJ

007-120



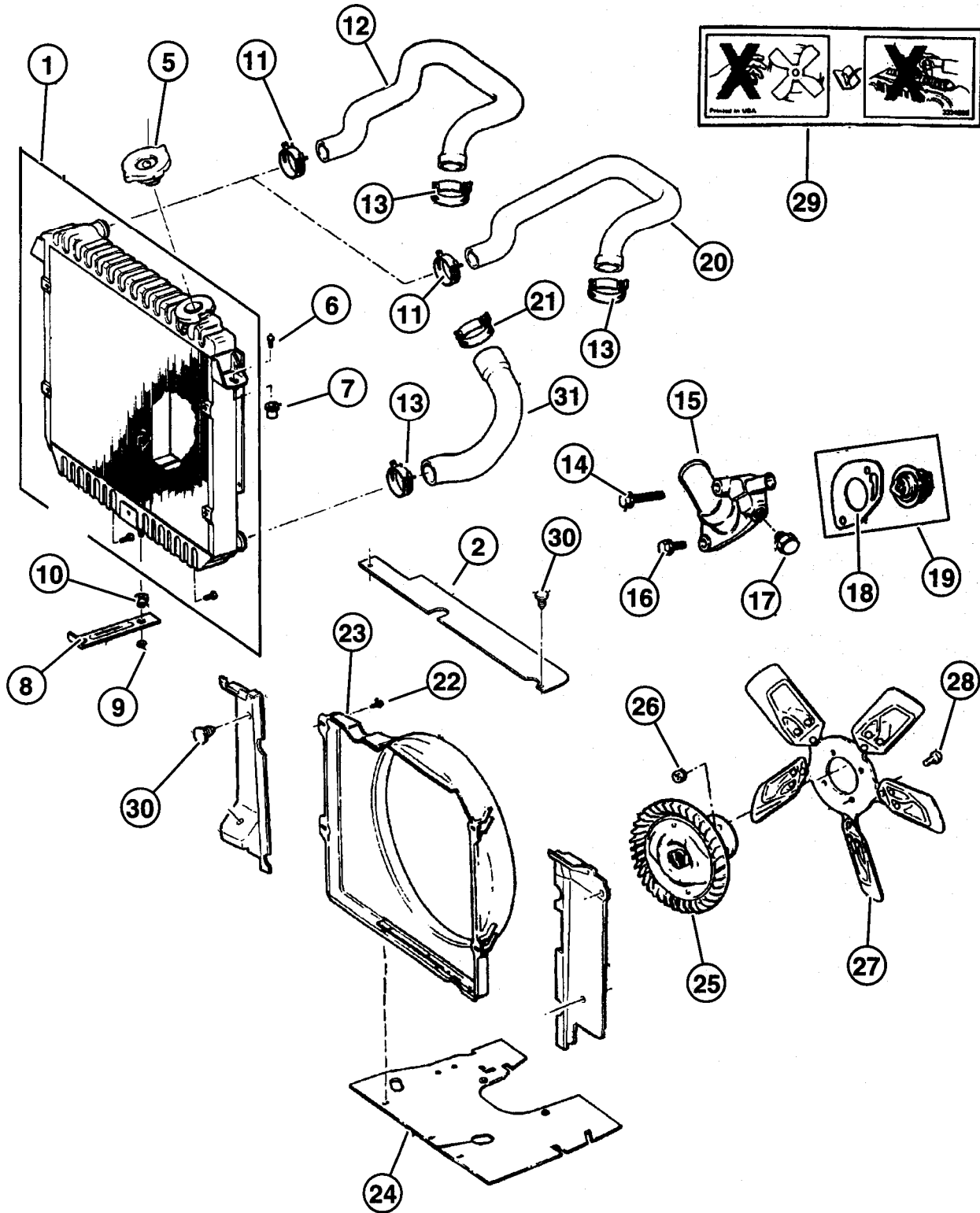
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	5012 883AA	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	5202 8133	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	w/o Max. Cooling
	5202 8133	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	Copper Brass Middle East
	5202 8537	1	B, U	ERO	DGO	Copper Brass Middle East
	5202 8544	1	B, U	ERO	DBB	
	52079 693AC	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	w/Max. Cooling Aluminum
	52080 115AC	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	
2	J068 7550	2		ENO, EPO,		GROMMET, Radiator
				ERO		
3	1150 2722	2		ENO, ERO		NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
4	1150 3745	2		ENO, EPO,		NUT, Hex, M6x1
				ERO		
5	5200 2585	2		ENO, EPO,		ISOLATOR, Radiator
				ERO		
6	3200 2983	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
7	5200 6301	1	J, T	ERO		HOSE, Radiator
	5202 9635	1	B, U	ERO		
8	6034 927	1		EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
9	53020 547AB	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Thermostat
10	5300 6192	1		EPO, ERO		HOUSING, Thermostat
11	5202 8324	1	B, U	ERO		SHROUD, Fan
	52027 501AB	1	J, T	ERO		
12						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
13	6034 860	4		EPO, ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
14	5200 9234	1				FASTENER, Push Pin
15						NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50, (NOT SERVICED)
16						NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
17	5207 9625	1		ERO		VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive
18	5200 2593	1		ERO		FAN
19	5202 8186	1		EPO, ERO		THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
20						HOSE, Radiator
	5200 6301	1	J, T	ERO		
	5202 9635	1	B, U	ERO		
21	3200 2366	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
22	3200 2366	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
23						FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling
	52028 337AB	1	J, T	ERO		
	52028 338AB	1	J	ERO		Middle East
	52028 339AB	1	B, U	ERO		
24						CAP, Radiator
	3781 830	1	B, U	ERO	DBB	
	3781 830	1	B, U	ERO	DGO	
	3781 830	1	J, T	ERO	DBB	
	3781 830	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Radiator and Related Parts**  
**Four Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

007-130



Cooling

IT M	PA T	LIN			
Radiator and Related Parts Four Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ					
1	5202 9045	1 J, T	EPO	DGO	RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	5202 9046	1 J, T	EPO	DBB	Middle East, 1998 XJ
	5202 9047	1 J, T	EPO	DGO	1997 XJ
	52029 048AB	1 B, U	EP0	DBB	1997 XJ
	5203 0000	1	EPO	DBB	Middle East, 1998 XJ
	#52079 682AB	1 J, T	EPO	DGO	1998 XJ
	#52079 693AB	1	EPO	DBB	1998 XJ
2					SEAL, Radiator Crossmember (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5202 8175	1 J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	5202 8176	1 B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
-3					SUPPORT, Radiator
	5500 9188	1 J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	5500 9188	1 J, T	EPO		Right, 1998 XJ
	5502 7532	1 B, U	EP0		Right, 1998 XJ
	5534 5449	1 J, T	EP0		Left, 1998 XJ
	5534 5743	1 B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	5534 5743	1 B, U	EPO		Left, 1998 XJ
-4					CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
	5502 7533	1 B, U	EP0		
	55235 830AA	1 J, T	EPO		1998 XJ
	5534 5545	1 J, T	EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
5					CAP Radiator
	3781 830	1 J, T	EP0	DGO	
	3781 830	1	EPO	DBB	1998 XJ
	3781 830	1 B, U	EPO	DBB	1997 XJ
6					BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
	1150 2628	3	EP0		1997 XJ
	1150 2628	2	EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
7	3420 1348	2	ENO, EPO		NUT, Well
8					BRACE, Radiator
	5300 0510	1	EP0		1997 XJ
	5517 5247	1	EPO		1998 XJ
9					RING, Radiator Grommet (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	3420 1494	1	EP0		1997 XJ
10					GROMMET, Radiator
	5300 0511	1	EPO		1997 XJ
	J068 7550	2	ENO, EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
11	3200 2983	1	EP0, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
12					HOSE, Thermostat Outlet
	5200 3789	1 J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	#52003 789AB	1	EPO		1998 XJ
13	5200 5580	1	EP0, ERO		CLAMP, Hose to Radiator
14	6034 927	1	EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
15	5300 6192	1	EPO, ERO		HOUSING, Thermostat
16	6034 927	1	EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
17	J010 3877	1	EP0, ERO		PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32
18					GASKET, Thermostat

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Cooling

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radiator and Related Parts</b>						
<b>Four Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
	5302 0547	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
	#53020 547AB	1		EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
19	5202 8186	1		EPO, ERO		THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
20						HOSE, Thermostat Outlet
	5200 3789	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	#52003 789AB	1		EPO		1998 XJ
21	3200 2366	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
22	0154 552	3		EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
23						SHROUD, Fan
	5202 7762	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	5202 8148	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	#52079 634AB	1		EPO		1998 XJ
24	5517 4736	1		EPO, ERO		SHIELD, Engine
25						VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive
	5202 8428	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	5202 8428	1		EPO		w/o Air, 1998 XJ
	#5207 9684	1		EPO		w/Air, 1998 XJ
26						NUT AND WASHER Hex .312-18
	0154 591	4		EPO, ERO		
	6035 051	2		EPO	DGD	
27	5202 8331	1		EPO		FAN, Cooling
28	6034 860	4		EPO, ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
29	J323 4806	1		ENC, EPO		LABEL, Fan Caution
30						PIN, Retainer
	6030 441	14				1998 XJ
	6501 477	2		EPO		1997 XJ
31						HOSE, Radiator To Pump
	5200 3790	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	#52003 790AD	1		EPO		1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



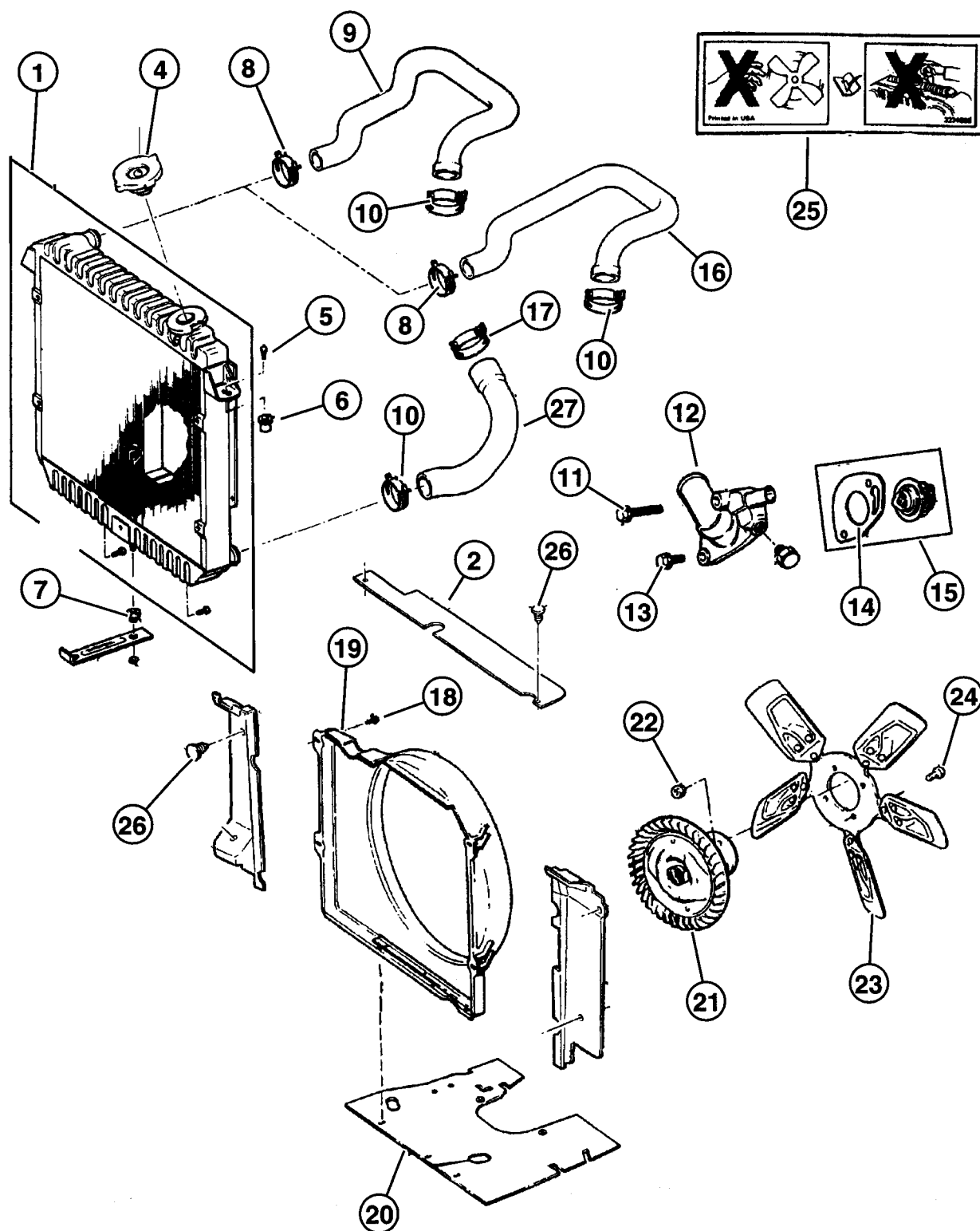
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

Radiator and Related Parts  
Four Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine  
1999 XJ

007-130



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ</b>						
1	52079 682AC 52079 693AC	1 1	J, T	EPO EPO	DGO DBB	RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
2						SEAL, Radiator Crossmember, (NOT REQUIRED)
-3	55235 830AA	1		ENO, EPO, ERO		CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
4						CAP, Radiator
	3781 830 3781 830	1 1	J, T	EPO EPO	DBB DGO	
5	1150 2628	2		EPO	DGD	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
6	3420 1348	2		ENO, EPO		NUT, Well
7	J068 7550	2		ENO, EPO, ERO		GROMMET, Radiator
8	3200 2983	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
9	52003 789AB	1		EPO		HOSE, Thermostat Outlet
10	5200 5500	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose to Radiator
11	6034 927	1		EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
12	5300 6192	1		EPO, ERO		HOUSING, Thermostat
13	6034 927	1		EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
14	53020 547AB	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Thermostat
15	5202 8186	1		EPO, ERO		THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
16	52003 789AB	1		EPO		HOSE, Thermostat Outlet
17	3200 2366	1		EPO, ERO		CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
18	0154 552	3		EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
19	52079 634AB	1		EPO		SHROUD, Fan
20	5517 4736	1		EPO, ERO		SHIELD, Engine
21						VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive
	5202 8428	1		EPO		w/o Air Conditioning
	5207 9684	1		EPO		w/Air Conditioning
						NUT AND WASHER Hex .312-18
	0154 591	4		EPO, ERO		
	6035 051	2		EPO	DGD	
23	5202 8331	1		EPO		FAN, Cooling
24	6034 860	4		EPO, ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
25	J323 4806	1	B, U	ERO		LABEL, Fan Caution
26	6030 441	14				PIN, Retainer
27	52003 790AE	1		EPO		HOSE, Radiator To Pump

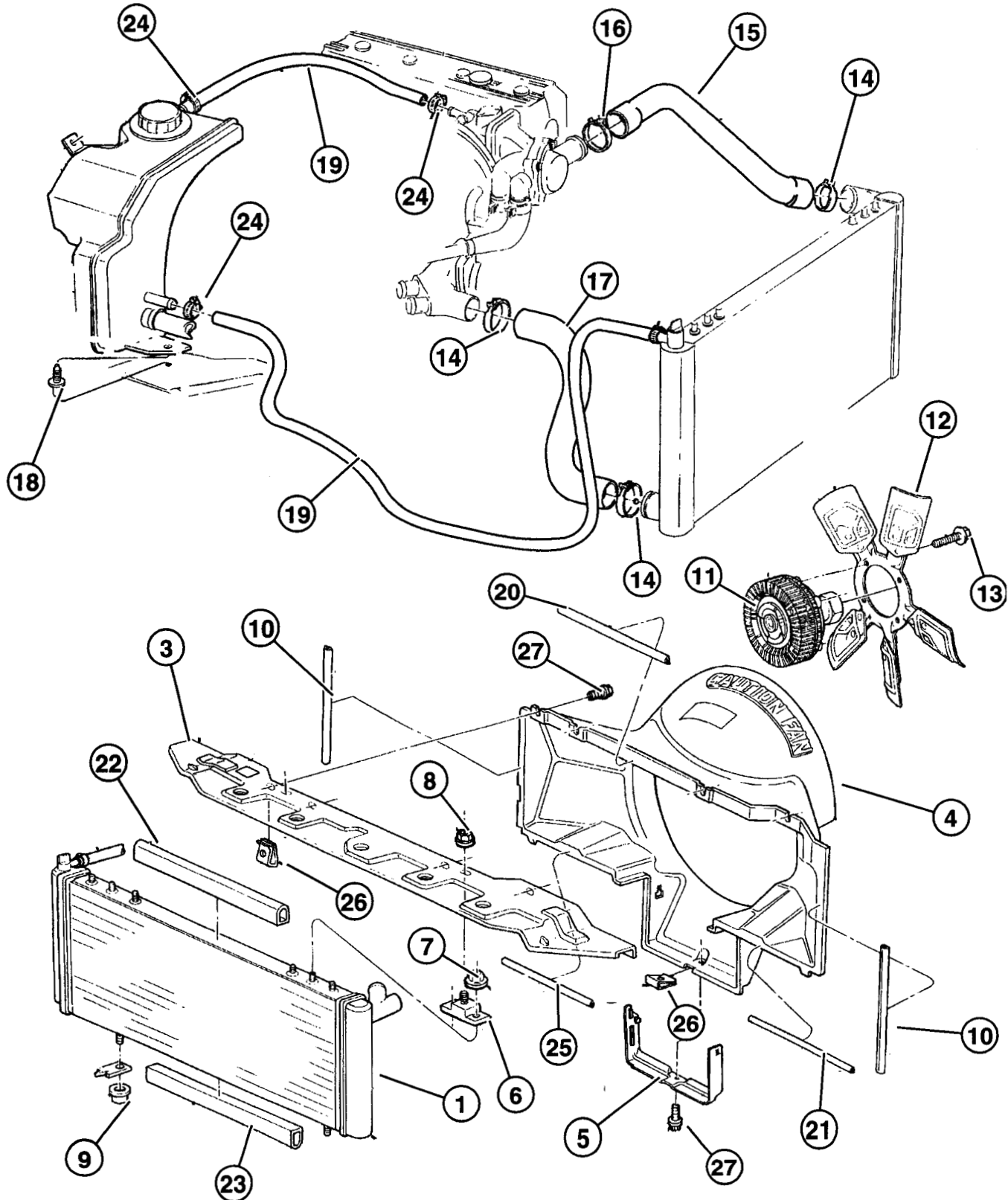
## JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

## Radiator and Related Parts

### 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

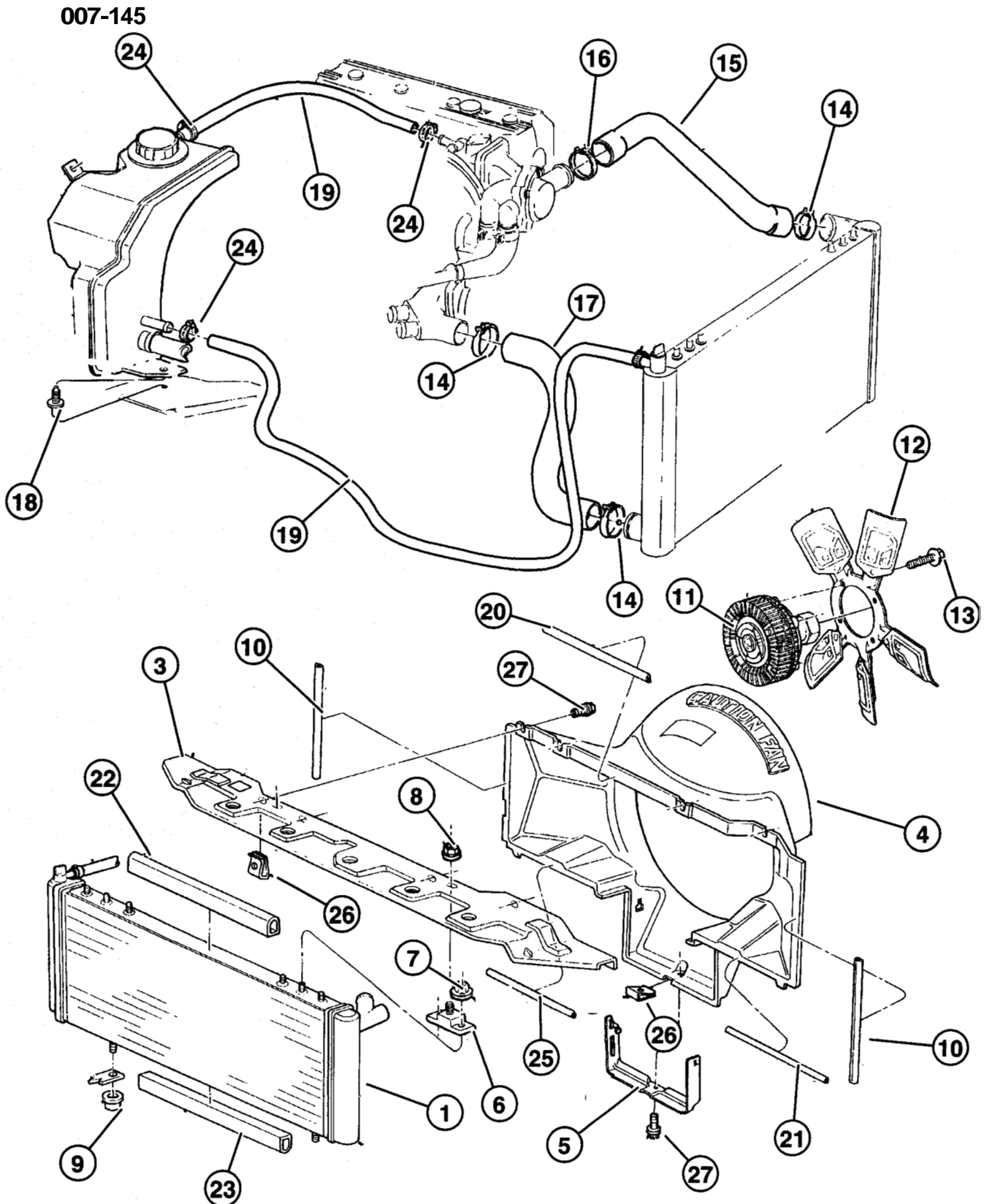
**007-145**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radiator and Related Parts</b>						
<b>2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	4874 198	1		EN0		RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	5202 9100	1		EN0		w/Max Cooling, 1997 XJ
	<del>5202 1000B</del>	1		EN0		w/o Max Cooling, 1997 XJ
	<del>5202 1000B</del>	1		EN0		1998 XJ
-2	5202 8256	1		EN0	DD0	CAP, Radiator
3	55235 830AA	1		EN0, ERO		CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
4	5202 8406	1		EN0		SHROUD, Fan
5	5202 8239	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator
6						ISOLATOR, Radiator
	5200 2585	2		EN0, ERO		1997 XJ
	5200 2585	2		EN0, EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
7						NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
	1150 2722	4		EN0, ERO		1997 XJ
	1150 2722	4		EN0, EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
8	1150 3745	2		EN0		NUT, Hex, M6x1
9						GROMMET, Radiator
	J068 7550	2		EN0, ERO		1997 XJ
	J068 7550	2		EN0, EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
10	5202 8230	2		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud
11	5202 8230	1		EN0		DRIVE, Fan
12	5202 8200	1		EN0		FAN, Cooling
13	6034 860	4		EN0		BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
14						CLAMP, Radiator, 55mm Silver
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5200 5580	1		EN0		1997 XJ
15	5207 9690	1		EN0		HOSE, Radiator Inlet
16	3200 2983	1		EN0		CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
17						HOSE, Radiator
	5200 6301	1	J, T	ER0		1997 XJ
	5200 6499	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
18	6032 824	1		EN0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.625
19	5207 9457	1		EN0		HOSE, Coolant Recovery Bottle
20	5202 8234	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Upper
21	5202 8216	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Lower
22						SEAL, Crossmember
	5202 8238	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	5202 8238	1		EN0		1998 XJ
23	5202 8237	1		EN0		SEAL, Crossmember
24	6502 081	1		EN0		CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
25	5202 8223	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud
26	6503 998	5		EN0		NUT, U Multi Thread, M5 x .80
27						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
1999 XJ

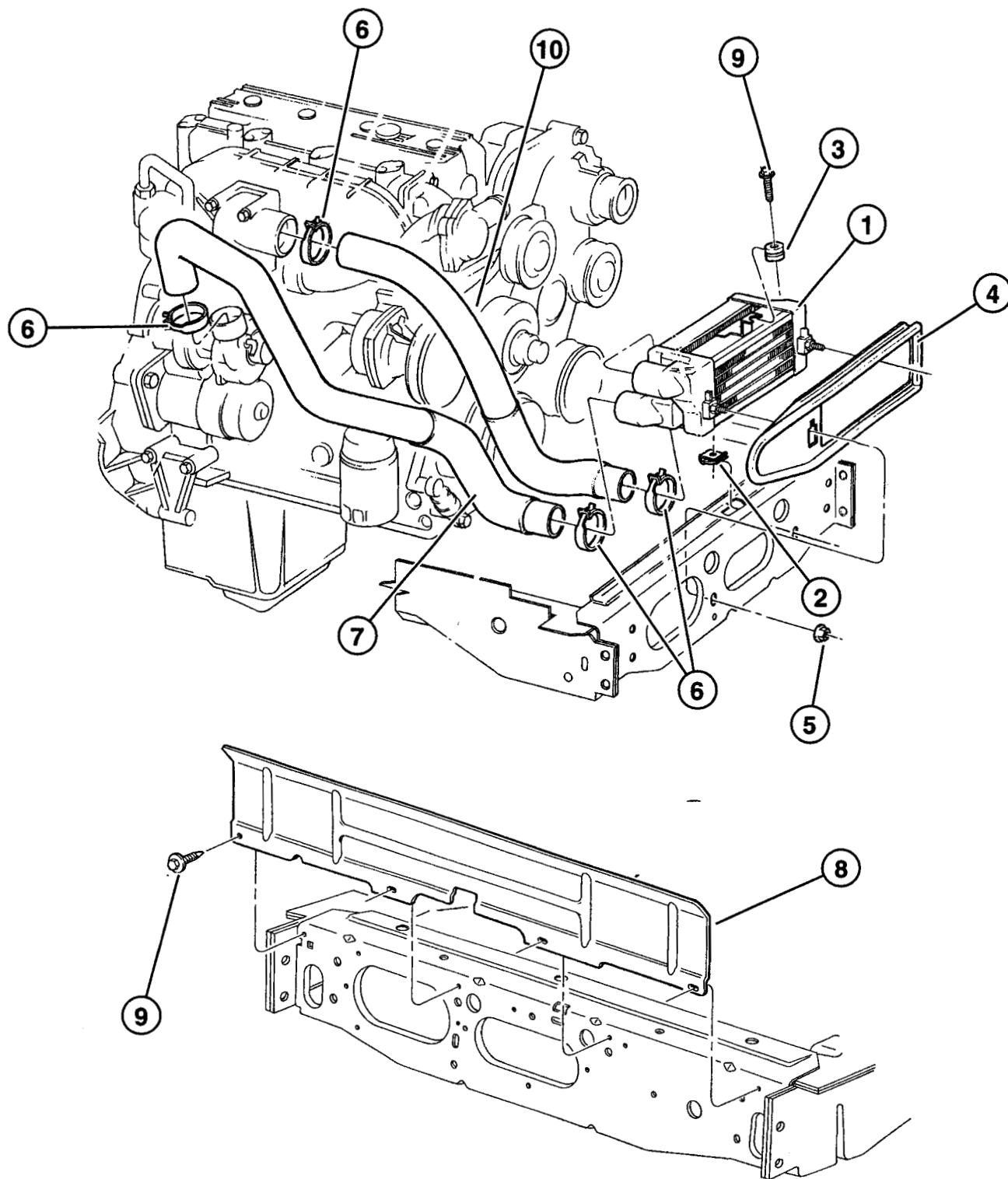
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ</b>						
1	5202 9100	1		EN0		RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
-2	5202 8256	1		EN0	DDO	CAP, Radiator
3	55235 830AA	1		EN0, EPO, ERO		CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
4	<b>5202 8406</b>	1		EN0		SHROUD, Fan
5	<b>5202 8239</b>	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator
6	5200 2585	2		EN0, EPO, ERO		ISOLATOR, Radiator
7	1150 2722	4		EN0, EPO, ERO		NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
8	1150 3745	2		EN0		NUT, Hex, M6x1
9	<b>J068 7550</b>	2		EN0, EPO, ERO		GROMMET, Radiator
10	5202 8230	2		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud
11	5202 8370	1		EN0		DRIVE, Fan
12	<b>5202 8200</b>	1		EN0		FAN, Cooling
13	<b>6034 860</b>	4		EN0		BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
14						CLAMP, Radiator, 55mm Silver, (NOT SERVICED)
15	5207 9690	1		EN0		HOSE, Radiator Inlet
16	<b>3200 2983</b>	1		EN0		CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
17	<b>52028 407AC</b>	1		EN0		HOSE, Radiator Outlet
18	6032 824	1		EN0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.625
19	5207 9457	1		EN0		HOSE, Coolant Recovery Bottle
20	<b>5202 8234</b>	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Upper
21	<b>5202 8216</b>	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Lower
22	5202 8238	1		EN0		SEAL, Crossmember
23	5202 8237	1		EN0		SEAL, Crossmember
24	6502 081	1		EN0		CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
25	<b>5202 8223</b>	1		EN0		SEAL, Radiator Shroud
26	6503 998	5		EN0		NUT, U Multi Thread, M5 x .80
27	4886 243AA	1		EN0		SCREW

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Charge Air Cooler  
2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-147





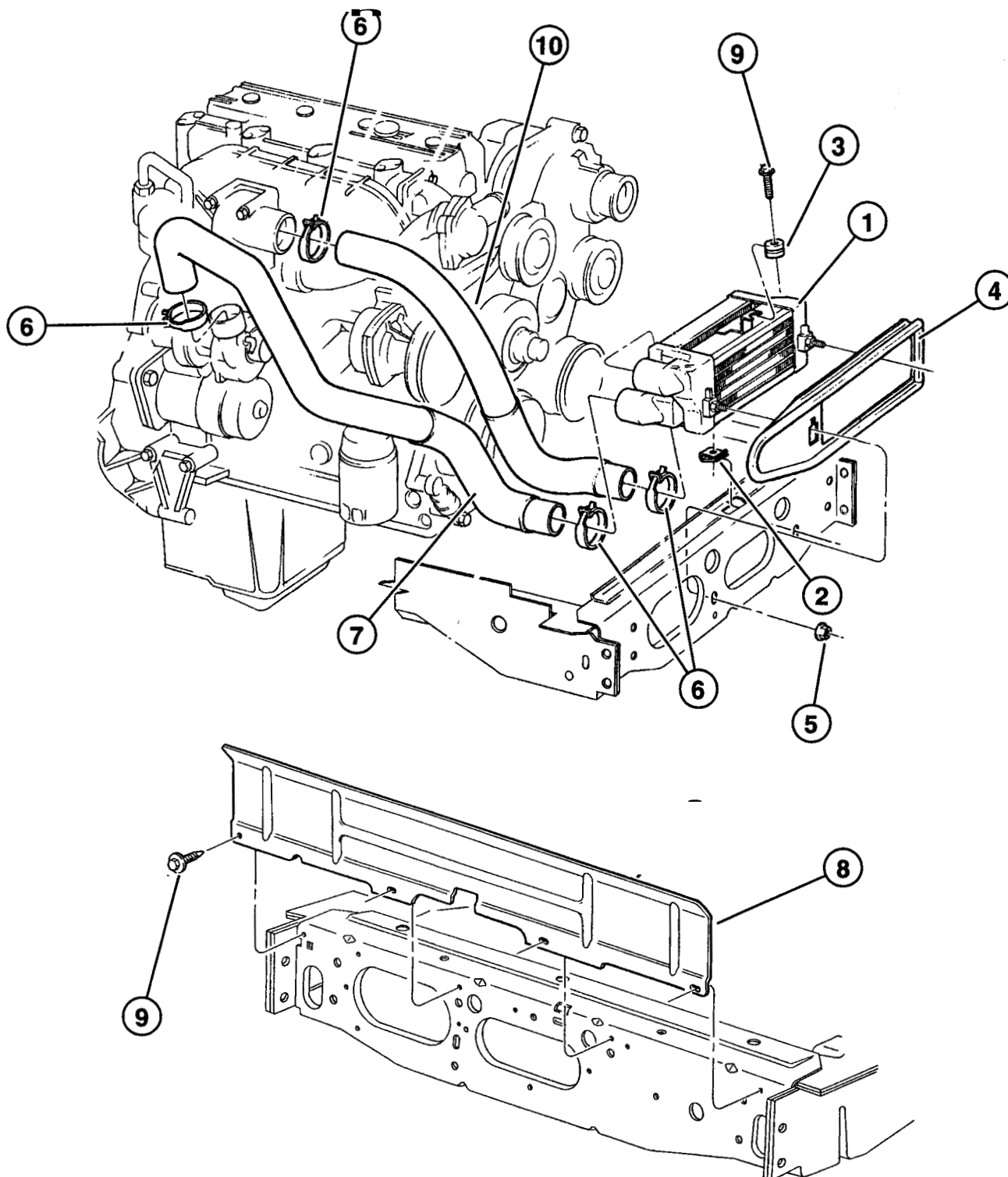
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Charge Air Cooler</b>						
<b>2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5202 8089	1		EN0		COOLER, Engine Oil
2	6101 442	1		EN0		U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
3	52028236	1		EN0		ISOLATOR
4	5202 8235	1		EN0		SEAL, Cooler
5	<b>3420 1358</b>	2				<b>NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00</b>
6	5202 8008	2		EN0		CLAMP, Hose, 64mm
7	5207 9581	1		EN0		HOSE, Charge Air Cooler
8	<b>5202 8374</b>	1		EN0		<b>DEFLECTOR Air</b>
9						<b>SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
10	5207 9496	1		EN0		HOSE, Charge Air Cooler

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Charge Air Cooler, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
1999 XJ

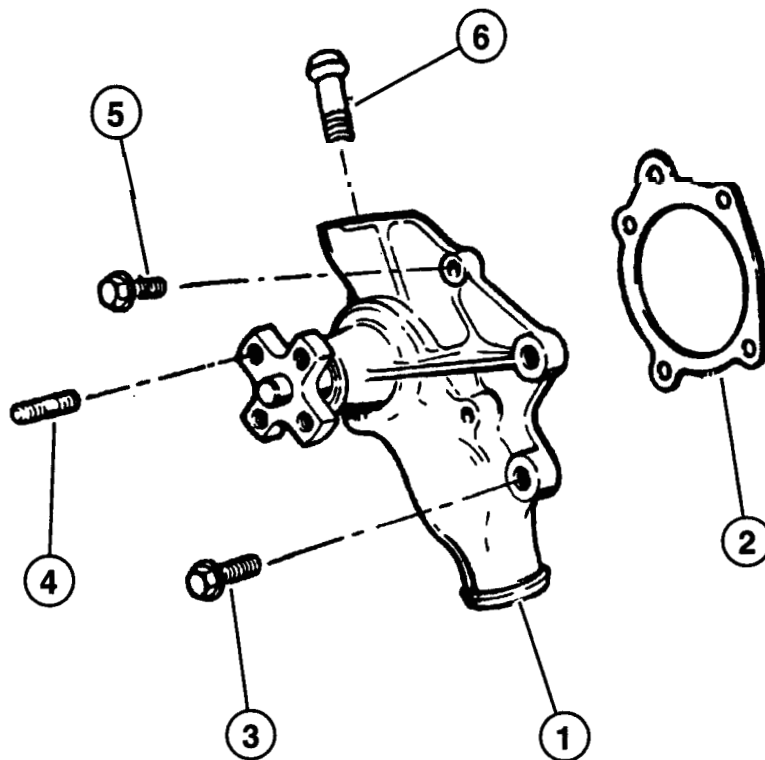
007-147



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Charge Air Cooler, 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	5202 8089	1		EN0		COOLER, Engine Oil
2	6101 442	1		EN0		U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
3	5202 8236	1		EN0		ISOLATOR
4	5202 8235	1		EN0		SEAL, Cooler
5	3420 1358	2				NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
6	5202 8008	2		EN0		CLAMP, Hose, 64mm
7	5207 9581	1		EN0		HOSE, Charge Air Cooler
8	5202 8374	1		EN0		DEFLECTOR, Air
9						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
10	5207 9496	1		EN0		HOSE, Charge Air Cooler

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

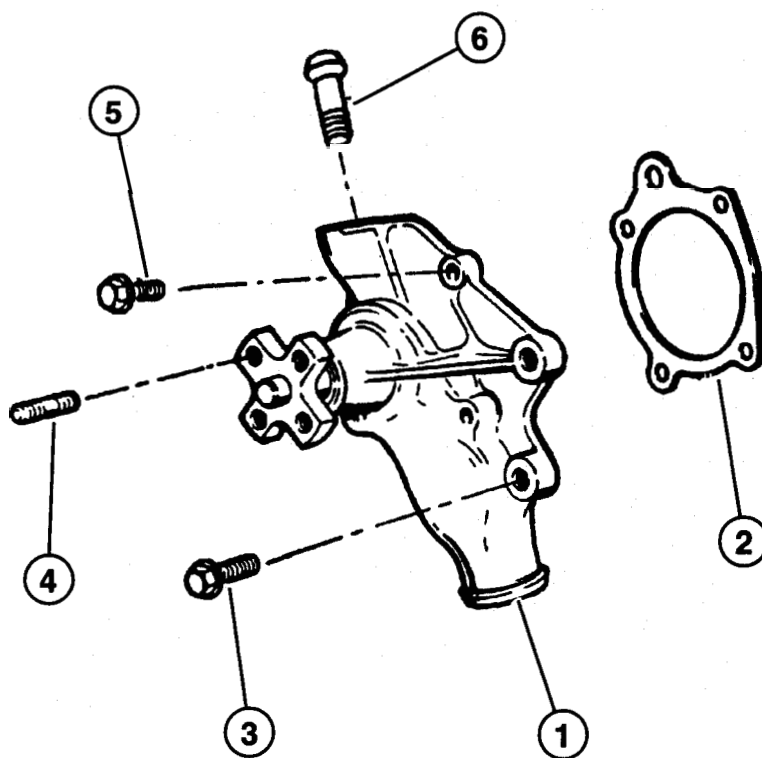
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Water Pump and Related Parts**  
**Four, Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****007-210**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Water Pump and Related Parts</b>						
<b>Four, Six Cylinder Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						PUMP PACKAGE, Water
	4626 054	1		EPO		
	4626 215	1		ERO		
2	5302 0420	1		EPO, ERO		GASKET, Water Pump
3	6033 979	1		EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.75
4						STUD, .312-18/.312-24x1.250
	J400 6714	4		EPO		
	J400 6714	4		ERO		
5	6033 978	3		EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.12
6	5300 7978	1		EPO, ERO		TUBE, Water Pump Heater Return

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

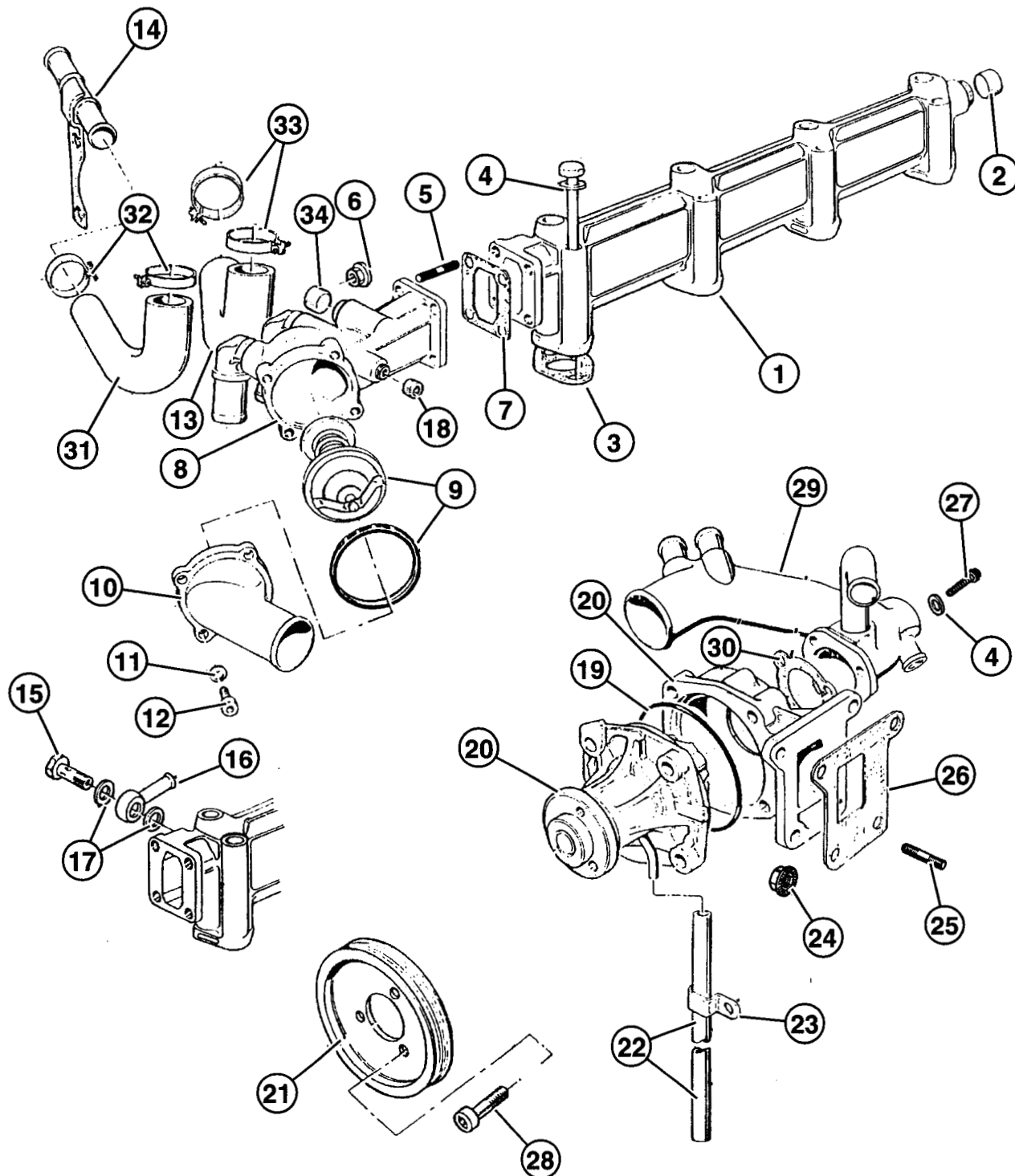
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Water Pump and Related Parts, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines  
1999 XJ****007-210**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Water Pump and Related Parts, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	4626 054AD	1		EPO		PUMP PACKAGE, Water
	4626 215AD	1		ERO		
2	5301 0419	1		EP0, ERO		GASKET, Water Pump
3						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.75, (NOT SERVICED)
4	J400 6714	4		EPO		STUD, .312-18/.312-24x1.250
				ERO		
5						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)
6	5300 7978	1		EPO, ERO		TUBE, Water Pump Heater Return

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Water Pump and Water Manifold  
2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****007-215**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	4797 748	1		EN0		MANIFOLD, Water
2	4864 753	1		EN0		PLUG
3	4720 450	4		EN0		GASKET, Water Manifold
						WASHER, Plain
	4720 305	2		EN0		1998 XJ
	4720 305	8		EN0		1997 XJ
5	4797 761	4				TUD, M6x14
6						NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
	4778 936	2		EN0		1998 XJ
	4778 936	9		EN0		1997 XJ
7	4778 971	1		EN0		GASKET, Thermostat
8						HOUSING, Thermostat
	4778 974	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	#4778 974AB	1		EN0		1998 XJ
9	4778 975	1		EN0		THERMOSTAT
10	4778 976	1		EN0		COVER, Thermostat Housing
11						WASHER, Plain
	4720 305	2		EN0		1998 XJ
	4720 305	8		EN0		1997 XJ
	6 8	4		EN0		SCREW, Intake Manifold Elbow
13	4778 977	1		EN0		HOSE, Water Pump Bypass
14	4778 980	1		EN0		TUBE, Heater Feed
15				EN0		BOLT, Banjo
						1998 XJ
	4720 358	6		EN0		1997 XJ
16	4797 755	1		EN0		BANJO, Air Bleed
17						WASHER, Banjo
	4720 554	10		EN0		1998 XJ
	4720 554	12		EN0		1997 XJ
18						PLUG, Water Manifold
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4797 047	1		EN0		1997 XJ
19	4723 198	1		EN0		O RING, Water Pump
20	4864 566	1		EN0		PUMP, Water
21						PULLEY, Water Pump
						1997 XJ
	4864 567	1		EN0		1998 XJ
22	4720 438	1		EN0		PIPE, Water Pump Drain
23	4720 446	1		EN0		CLIP, Drain Pipe
						NUT
	4778 961	3		EN0		1998 XJ
	4778 961	22		EN0		1997 XJ
25	4720 550	4		EN0		STUD, Water Pump To Block
26	4720451	1		EN0		GASKET, Water Pump
27						SCREW, Water Pump To Pipe
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4720 551	3		EN0		1997 XJ
28						SCREW
	4864 559	3		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 559	23		EN0		1997 XJ
29						ADAPTER, Water Return To Pump

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Cooling

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE.	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Water Pump and Water Manifold</b>						
<b>2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4886 303AA	1		EN0		1997 XJ
30	4864 575	1		EN0		GASKET, Water Pump
31	4883 431AA	1		EN0		HOSE, Heater Feed
2						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	4883 924AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	4883 924AA	4		EN0		1997 XJ
33						CLAMP, Heater Hose, (NOT SERVICED)
34						PLUG, Water Manifold
						(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4723 197	1		EN0		1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

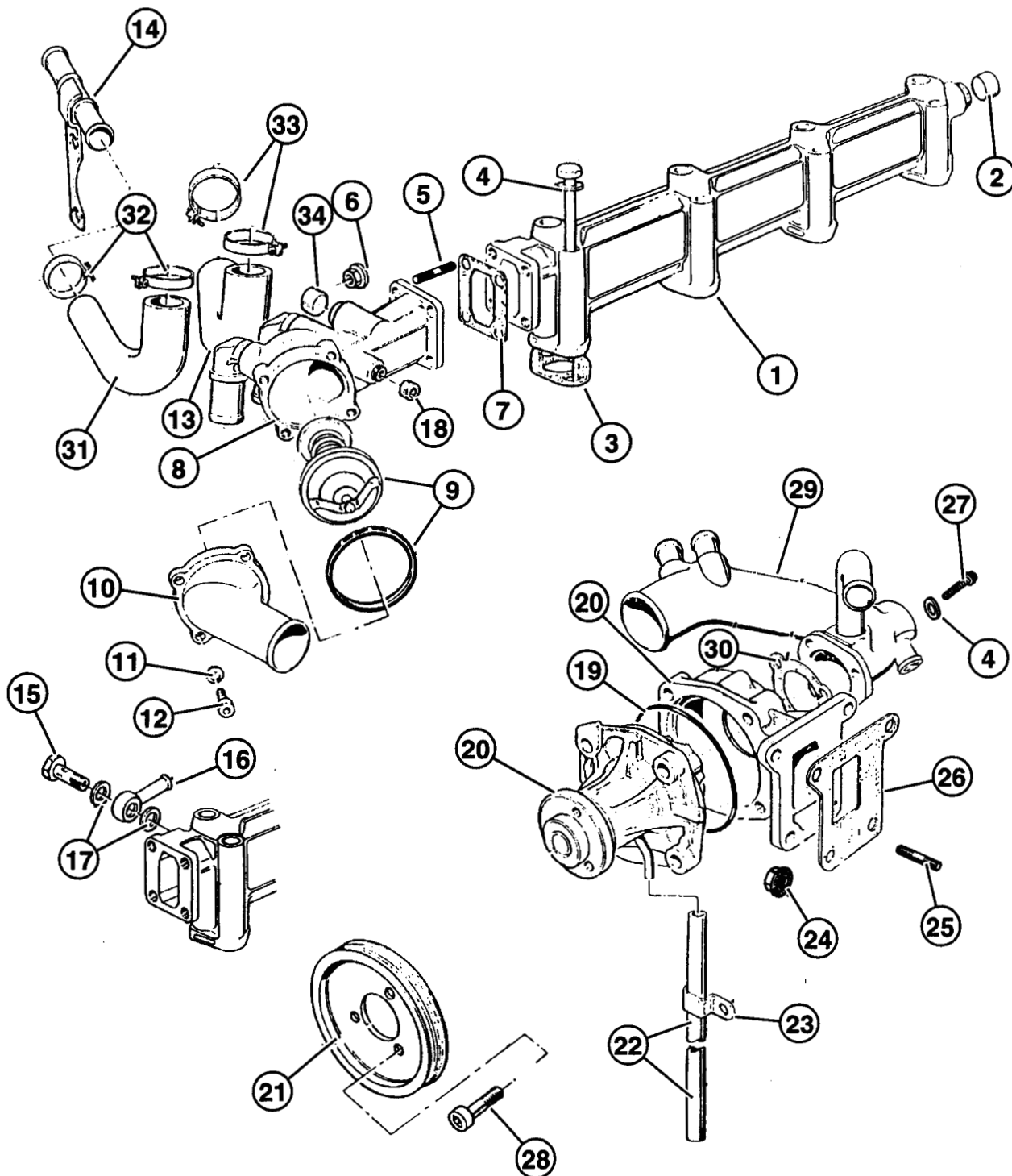
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

Water Pump and Water Manifold  
2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
1999 XJ**

007-215



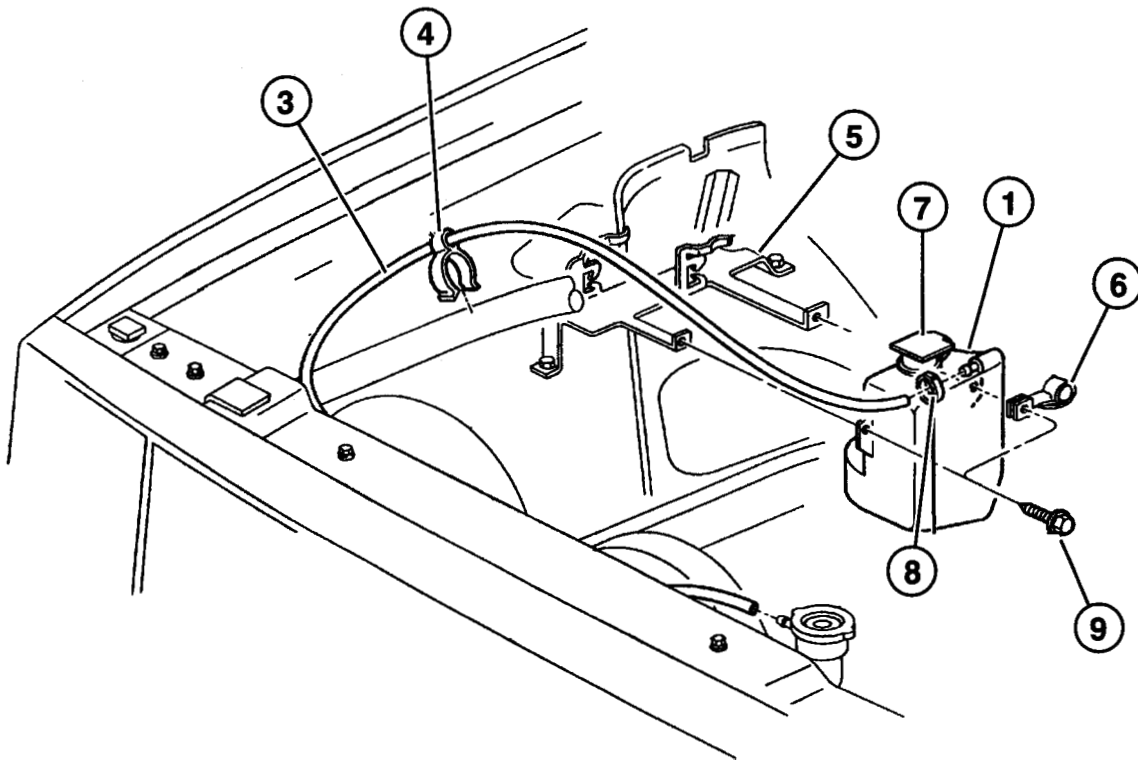
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	4797 748	1		EN0		MANIFOLD, Water
2	4864 753	1		EN0		PLUG
3	4720 450	4		EN0		GASKET, Water Manifold
4	4720 450	4		EN0		WASHER, Plain
5	4797 764	4		EN0		STUD, M6x14
6	4778 936	2		EN0		NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
7	4778 971	1		EN0		GASKET, Thermostat
8	4778 974AB	1		EN0		HOUSING, Thermostat
9	4778 975	1		EN0		THERMOSTAT
10	4778 976	1		EN0		COVER, Thermostat Housing
11	4720 305	2		EN0		WASHER, Plain
12	4720 658	4		EN0		SCREW, Intake Manifold Elbow
13	4778 977	1		EN0		HOSE, Water Pump Bypass
14	4778 980	1		EN0		TUBE, Heater Feed
15	4720 358	5		EN0		BOLT, Banjo
16	4797 755	1		EN0		BANJO, Air Bleed
17	4720 554	10		EN0		WASHER, Banjo
18						PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT SERVICED)
19	4723 198	1		EN0		O RING, Water Pump
20	4864 566	1		EN0		PUMP, Water
21	4864 567	1		EN0		PULLEY, Water Pump
22	4720 438	1		EN0		PIPE, Water Pump Drain
23	4720 446	1		EN0		CLIP, Drain Pipe
24	4778 961	3		EN0		NUT
25	4720 550	4		EN0		STUD, Water Pump To Block
26	4864 575	1		EN0		GASKET, Water Pump
27						SCREW, Water Pump To Pipe, (NOT SERVICED)
28	5003 554AA	3		EN0		SCREW
29						ADAPTER, Water Return To Pump, (NOT REQUIRED)
30	4864 575	1		EN0		GASKET, Water Pump
31						HOSE, Heater Feed, (NOT REQUIRED)
32	4883 924AA	1		EN0		CLAMP, Heater Hose
33						CLAMP, Heater Hose, (NOT SERVICED)
34						PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bottle, Coolant Recovery  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-305



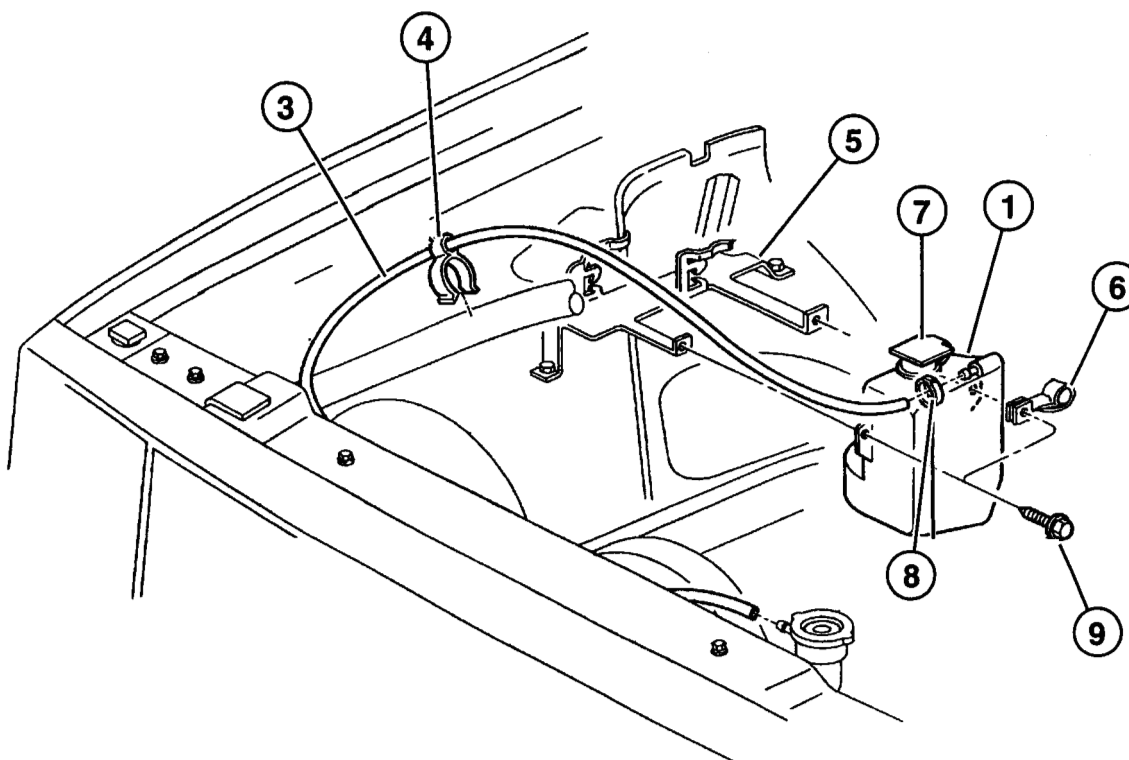
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bottle, Coolant Recovery</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5202 7984	1		EPO, ERO		TANK, Coolant Reserve
2	5207 9493	1		EN0	DDO	BOTTLE, Degasser
					DDO	1997 XJ
						1998 XJ
3						HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
	4026 148	1		EPO		
	4026 148	1	B, U	ERO		1998 XJ
						1998 XJ
4						CLIP, Hose
	5200 7404	1		ERO		
	5200 7404	1	J, T	EPO		
5						CLAMP, Hose
	5600 8885	1	J, T	EPO, ERO		
	5600 8885	1	B	EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
6						CLIP, Cable
	5300 9375	1	J, T	EPE, ERH		
	6025 867	1	B, U	EPE, ERH		
7	5207 9331	1		EPO, ERO		CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank
8						CLAMP, Hose
						1998 XJ
	2448 761	2	J, T	EPO		1998 XJ
	3300 0786	1		EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
9						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bottle, Coolant Recovery  
LHD 1999 XJ

007-305





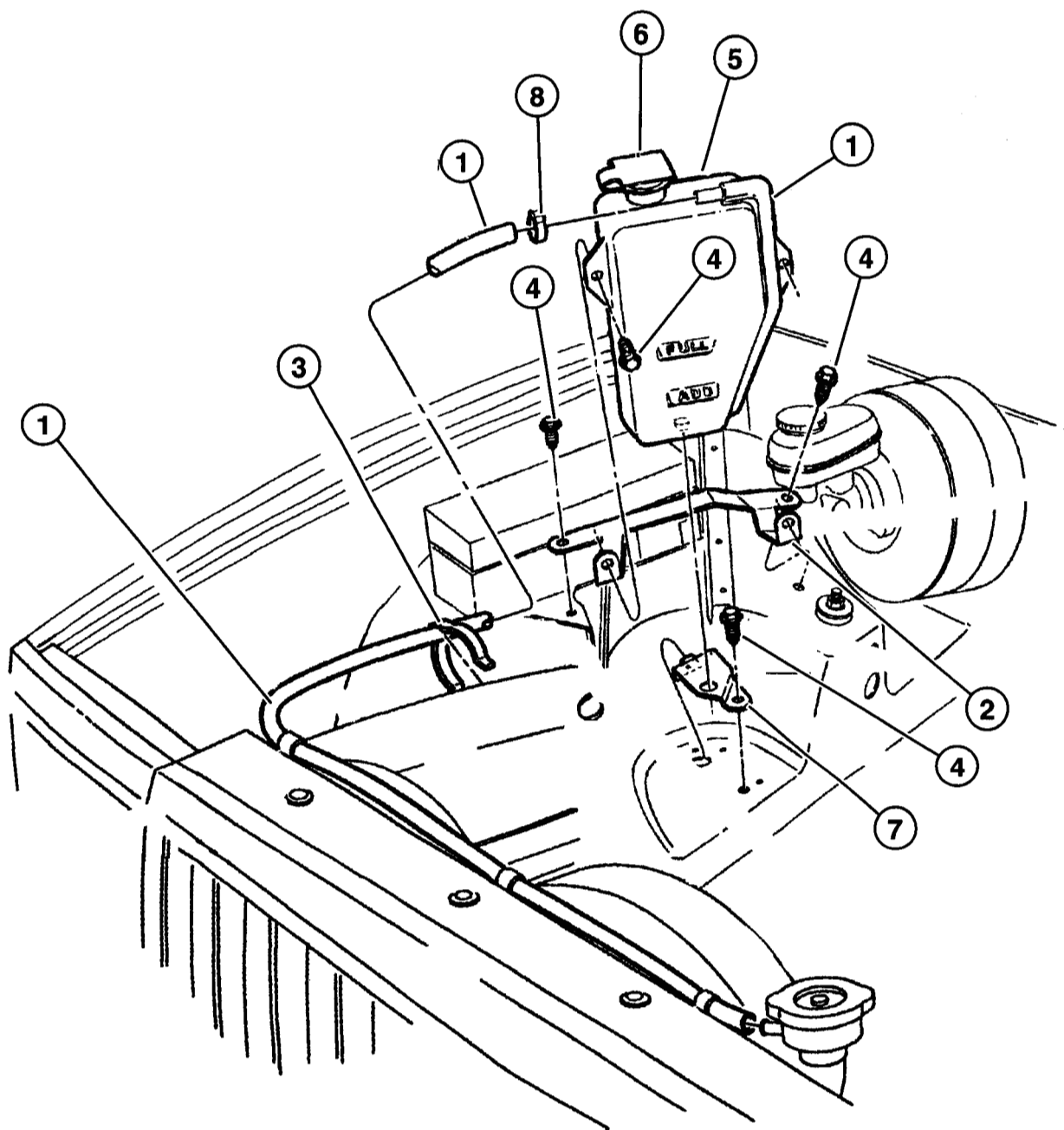
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bottle, Coolant Recovery</b>						
<b>LHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	5202 7984	1		EPO, ERO		TANK, Coolant Reserve
-2	52079 493AB	1		EN0	DDO	BOTTLE, Degasser
3						HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
	<b>4026 148</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>B, U</b>	<b>ER0</b>		
	<b>4026 148</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, T</b>	<b>ER0</b>		
4						CLIP, Hose
	5200 7404	1		ERO		
	<b>5200 7404</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, T</b>	<b>EP0</b>		
5	<b>5600 8885</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, T</b>	<b>EP0, ERO</b>		<b>BRACKET, Power Distribution Center</b>
6						CLIP, Cable
	6025 867	1	B, U	EPE, ERO		
	<b>6025 867</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, T</b>	<b>EPE, ERO</b>		
7	<b>5207 9331</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>EP0, ERO</b>		<b>CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank</b>
8	2448761	1	J, T	EPO		CLAMP, Hose
9						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bottle, Coolant Recovery  
RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-310



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Bottle, Coolant Recovery RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

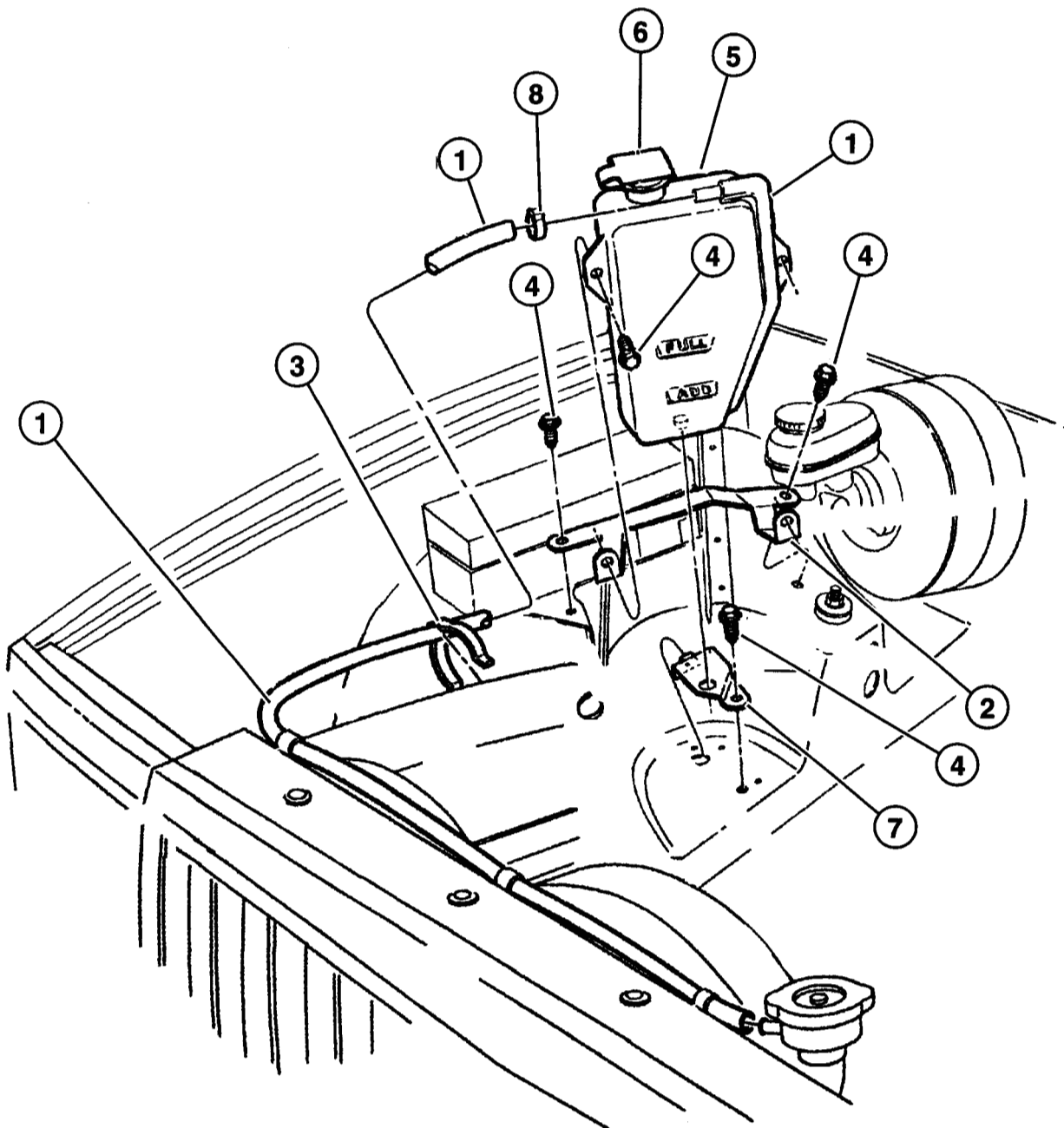
1						HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
	4026 148	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	4026 148	1	B, U	ERO		1998 XJ
	4026 148	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
2	5202 8346	1	B, U	EP0, ERO		BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
3	5200 7404	1		ERO		CLIP, Hose
4	6100 557	1	B, U	EPE, ERO		BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x14
5	5202 7984	1		EPO, ERO		TANK, Coolant Reserve
6	5207 9331	1		EP0, ERO		CAP. Coolant Reserve Tank
7	5202 8347	1	B, U	EP0, ERO		BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
8						CLAMP, Hose
	2448 761	1	B, U	ENC		1997 XJ
	2448 761	2	B, U	EP0		1998 XJ

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bottle, Coolant Recovery  
RHD 1999 XJ

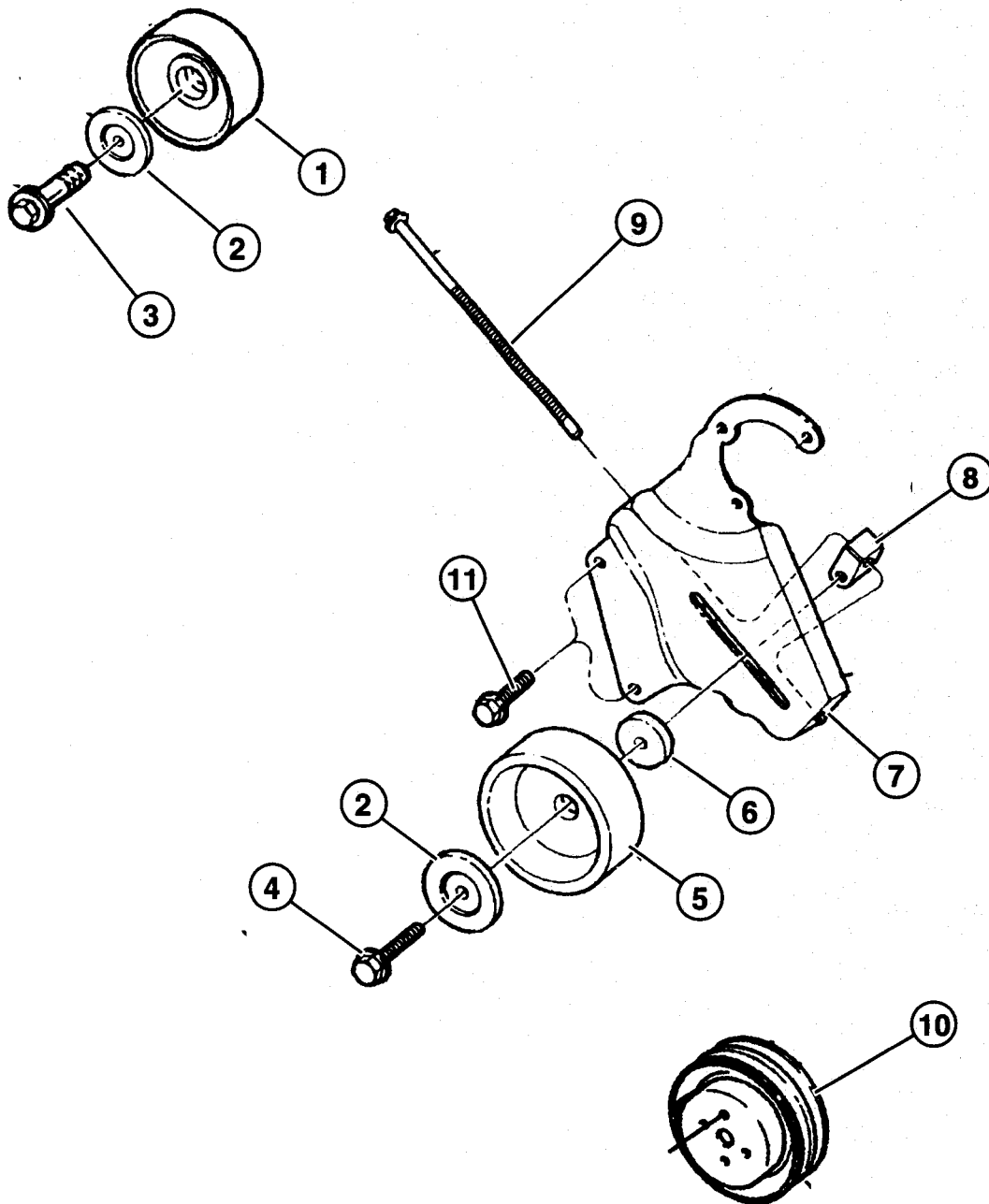
007-310



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bottle, Coolant Recovery RHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1						HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
	4026 148	1	B, U	ERO		
	4026 148	1	J, T	ERO		
2	5202 8346	1	B, U	EP0, ER0		BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
3	5200 7404	1		ER0		CLIP, Hose
4	6100 557	1	B, U	EPE, ERO		BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x14
5	5202 7984	1		EPO, ERO		TANK, Coolant Reserve
6	5207 9331	1		EP0, ER0		CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank
7	5202 8347	1	B, U	EP0, ER0		BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
8	2448761	1	J, T	EPO		CLAMP, Hose

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Drive Pulleys**  
**2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****007-407**

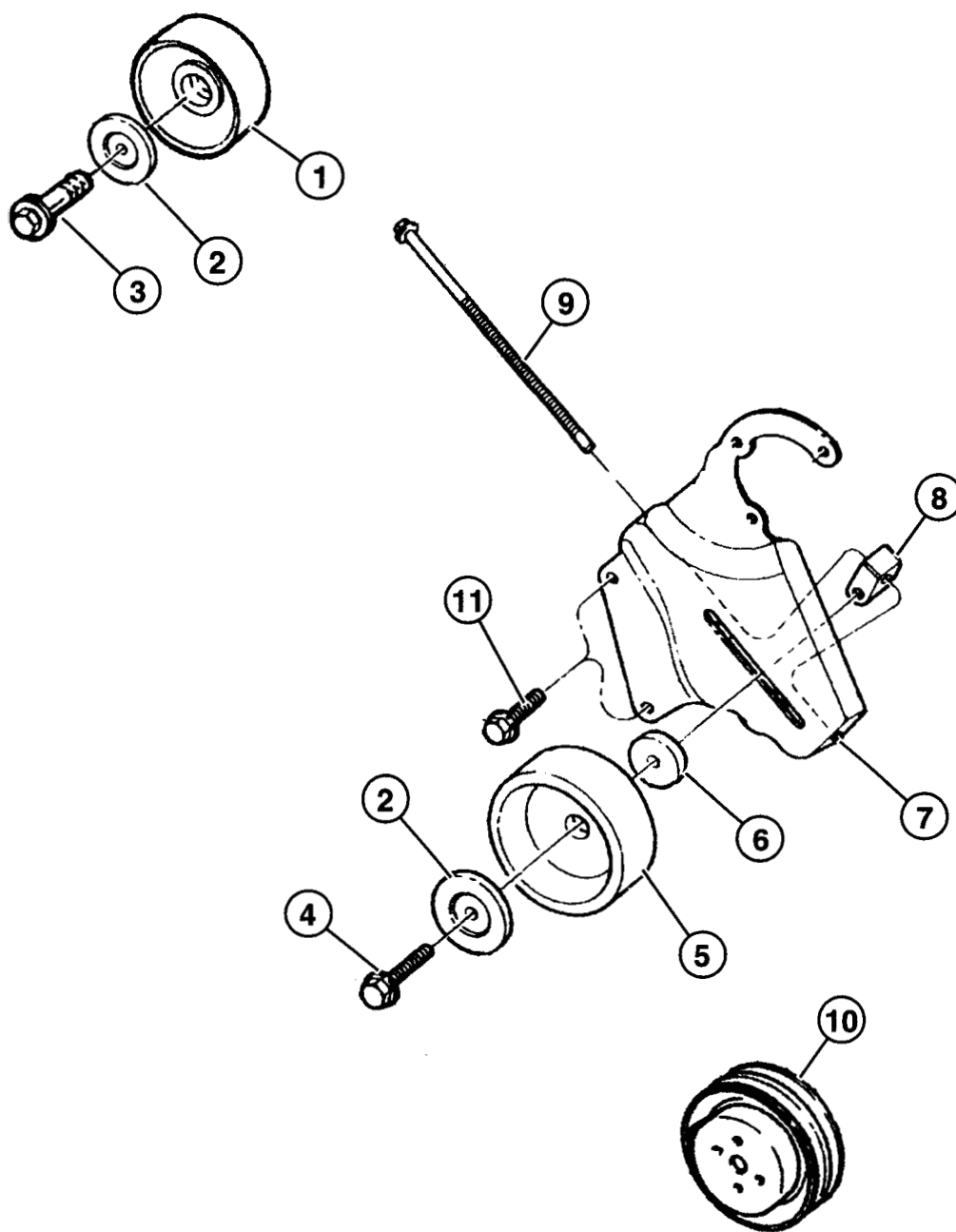
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys</b>						
<b>2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5301 0230	1	B, U	EPO		PULLEY, Idler
	5301 0230	1	J, T	EPO		
2						BUSHING, Idler Pulley
	3300 2201	1		EP0		1997 XJ
	3300 2201	1	B, U	EPO		1998 XJ
	3300 2201	1	J, T	EPO		1998 XJ
3						SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
	6504 239	1	B, U	EP0		
	6504 239	1	J, T	EPO		
4						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
	3420 2029	1	B, U	EP0		
	3420 2029	1	J, T	EP0		
5						PULLEY, idler
	4792 112	1	B, U	EPO		
	4792 112	1	J, T	EPO		
6						SPACER, Belt Tensioner
	6503 230	1	B, U	EPO		
	6503 230	1	J, T	EPO		
7						BRACKET, Tensioner
	5301 0148	1	B, U	EP0		
	5301 0148	1	J, T	EPO		
8						COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
	5301 0149	1	B, U	EP0		
	5301 0149	1	J, T	EP0		
9						BOLT
	6503 198	1	B, U	EPO		
	6503 198	1	J, T	EPO		
10						PULLEY, Water Pump
	5300 7154	1	B, U	EPO		
	5300 7154	1	J, T	EPO		
11						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine  
1999 XJ

007-407

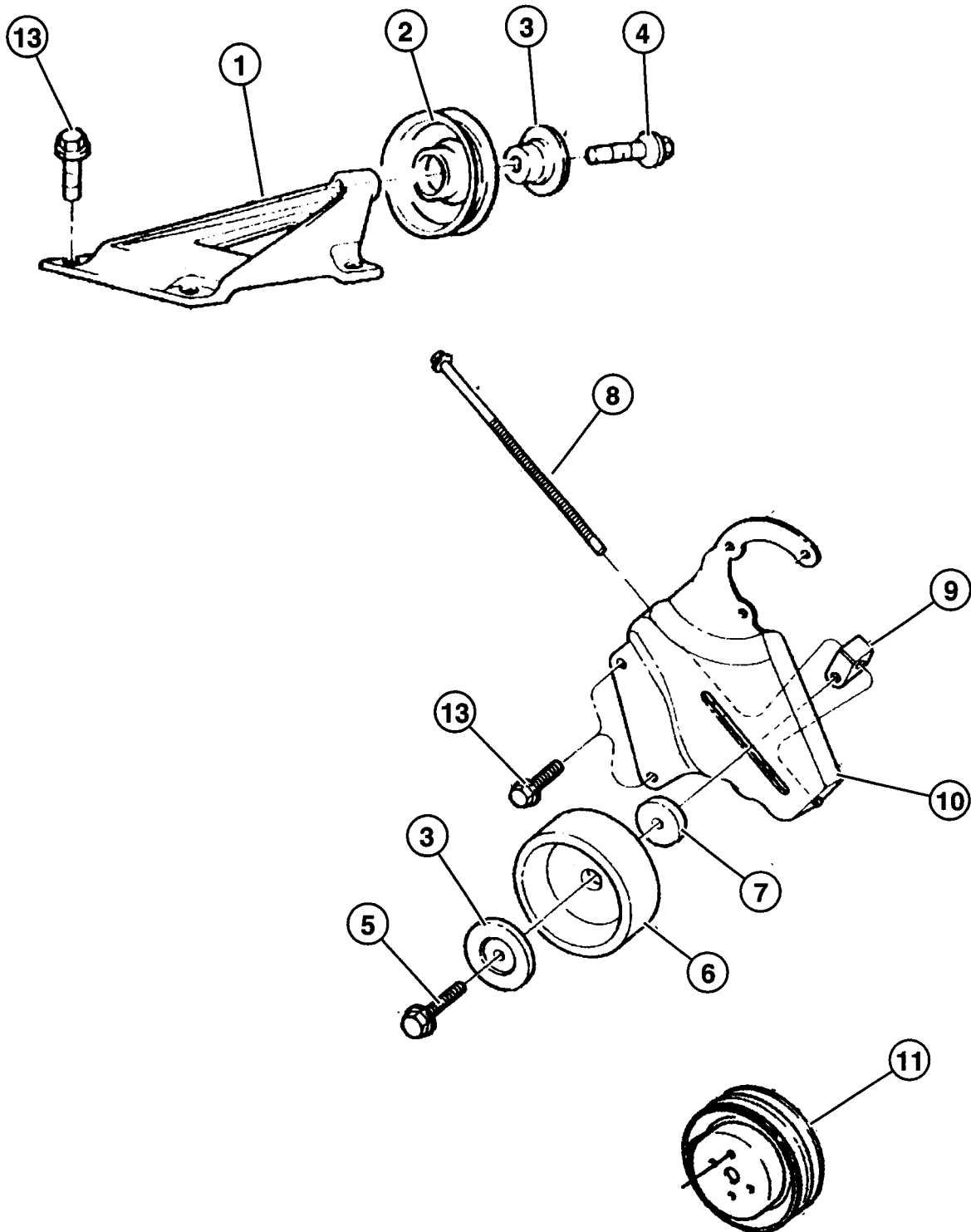




ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ</b>						
1	5301 0230	1		EPO		PULLEY, Idler
2	3300 2201	1		EPO		BUSHING, Idler Pulley
3	6504 239	1		EPO		SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
4	3420 2029	1		EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
5						PULLEY, Idler
	4792 112	1	B, U	EPO		
	4792 112	1	J, T	EPO, ERO		
6						SPACER, Belt Tensioner
	6503 230	1	B, U	EPO		
	6503 230	1	J, T	EPO, ERO		
7	5301 0148	1		EPO		BRACKET, Tensioner
8	5301 0149	1		EPO		COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
9	6503 198	1		EPO		BOLT
10						PULLEY, Water Pump
	5300 7154	1	B, U	EPO		
	5300 7154	1	J, T	EPO		
11						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Drive Pulleys**  
**4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****007-408**

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 007-408  
Page 007-47

Cooling

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5300 6551	1	J, T	ERO		BRACKET, Idler Pulley
	5301 0125	1	B, U	ERO		1997 XJ
2						PULLEY, Idler
	5300 2903	1		ERO		1997 XJ
	5300 2903	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
3						BUSHING, Idler Pulley
	3300 2201	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	3300 2201	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
4						SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
	6504 239	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	6504 239	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	6504 239	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
5						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
	3420 2029	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	3420 2029	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	3420 2029	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
6						PULLEY, Idler
	4792 112	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	4792 112	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	4792 112	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
7						SPACER, Belt Tensioner
	6503 230	1	J, T	EPO		
	6503 230	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
8						BOLT
	6503 198	1	J, T	EPO		
	6503 198	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
9						COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
	5301 0149	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	5301 0149	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	5301 0149	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
10						BRACKET, Tensioner
	5301 0148	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	5301 0148	1	J, T	EPO		1997 XJ
	5301 0148	1	J, T	ERO		1998 XJ
11						PULLEY, Water Pump
	5300 2907	1	J, T	ERO		
	5300 2907	1	B, U	ERO		1997 XJ
-12						PULLEY, Fan
	5301 0309	1	J, T	ERO		
	5301 0309	1	B, U	ERO		1997 XJ
13						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

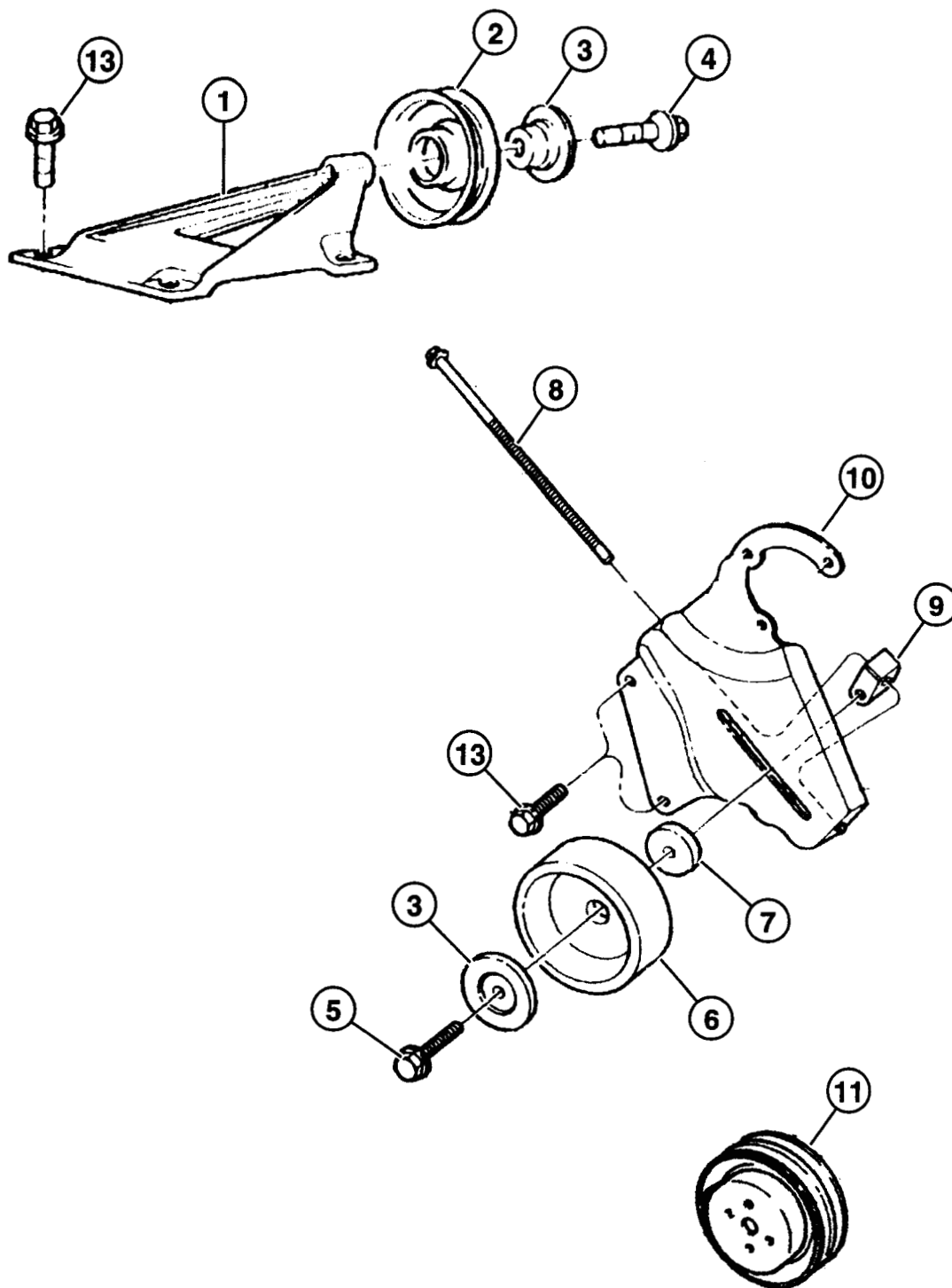
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, LHD  
1999 XJ

007-408



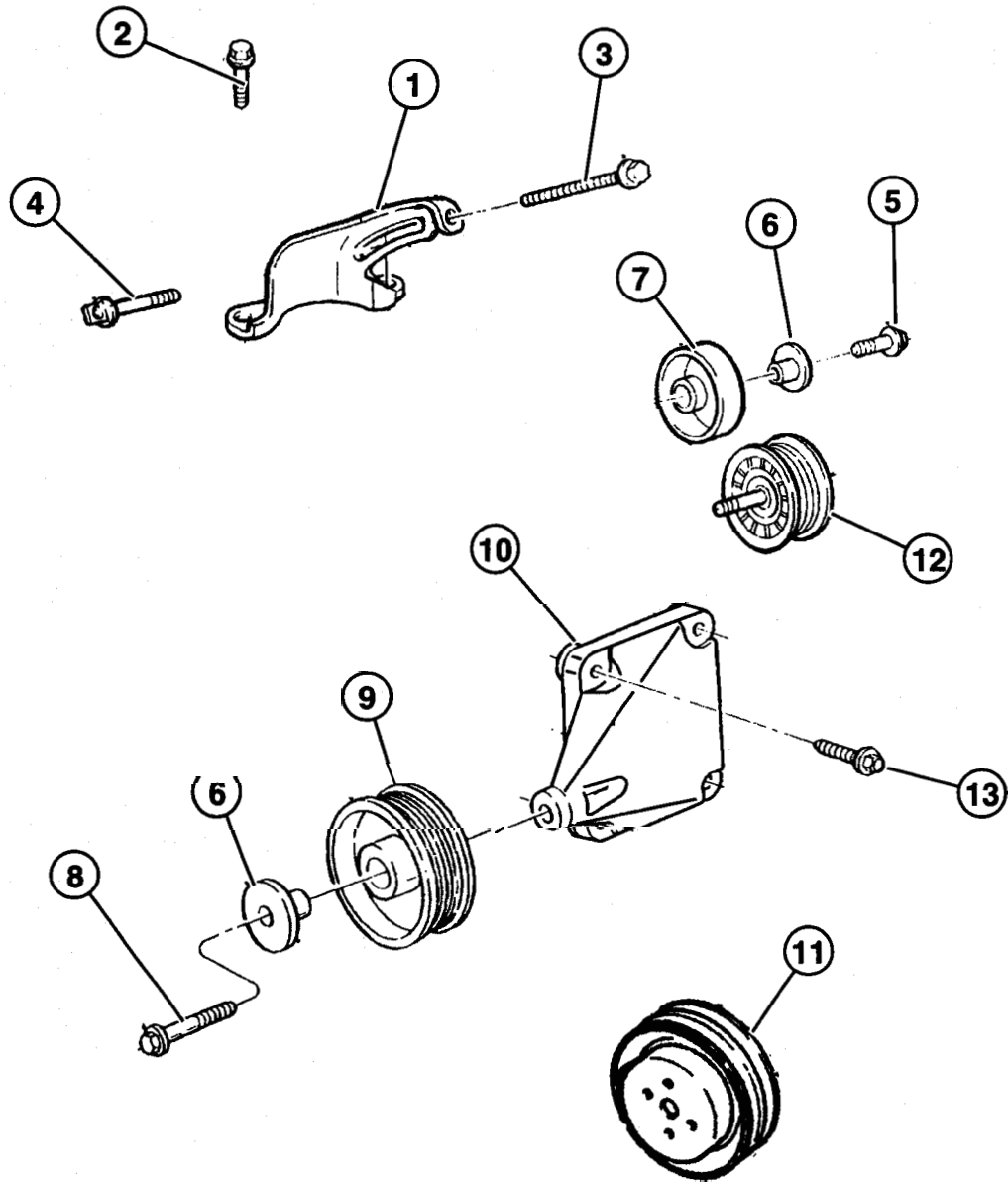
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, LHD</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	5300 6551	1	J, T	ERO		BRACKET, Idler Pulley
2	5300 2903	1		ERO		PULLEY, Idler
3	33002201	1		EPO		BUSHING, Idler Pulley
.	-----	.	. T	ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
5	3420 2029	1	J, T	ER0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
6	4792112	1	J, T	EPO, ERO		PULLEY, Idler
7	6503 230	1	J, T	EPO, ERO		SPACER, Belt Tensioner
8	6503 198	1	J, T	ER0		BOLT
9	5301 0149	1	J, T	ER0		COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
10	5301 0148	1	J, T	ERO		BRACKET, Tensioner
11	5300 2907	1	J, T	ERO		PULLEY, Water Pump
-12	5301 0309	1	J, T	ER0		PULLEY, Fan
13						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Drive Pulleys  
4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-409



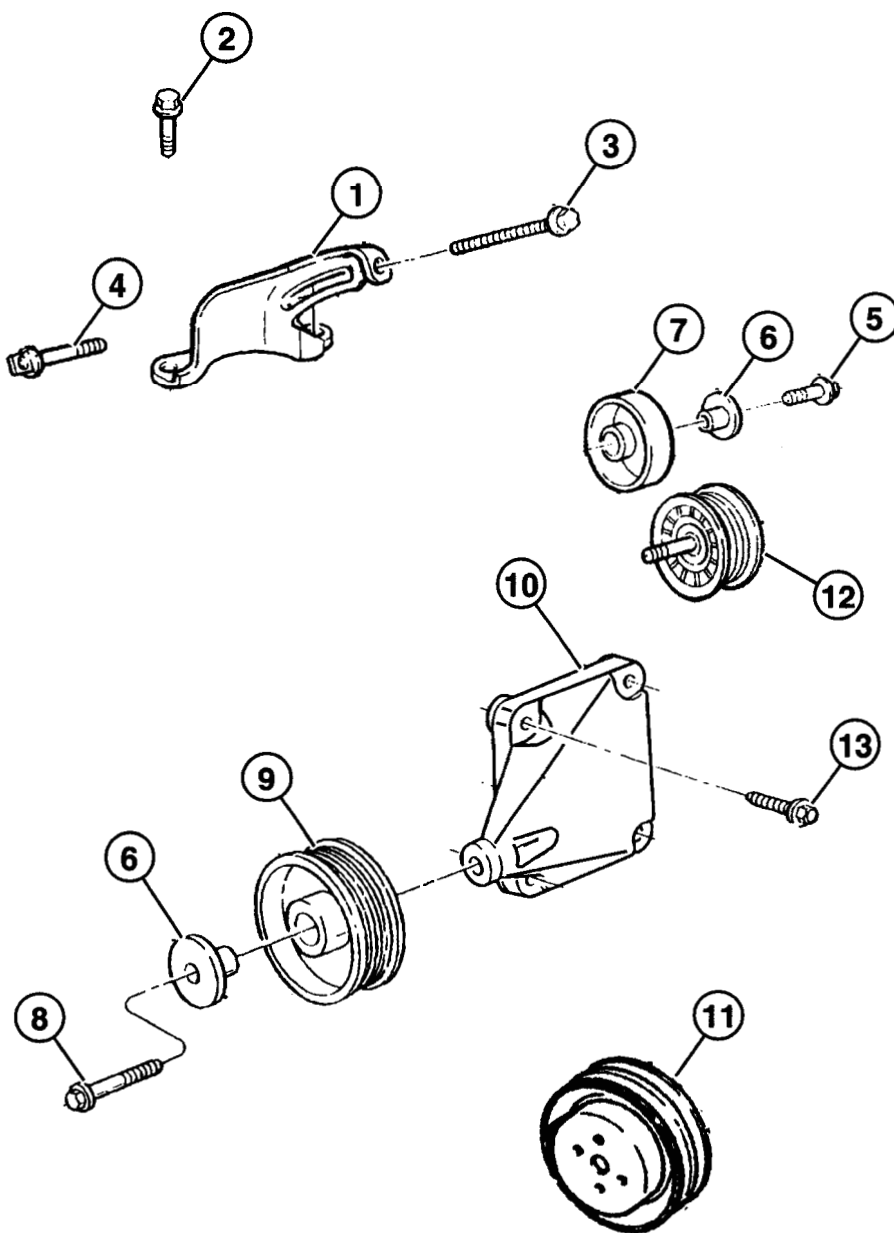
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys</b>						
<b>4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5301 0190	1	B, U	ERO		BRACKET, Tensioner
2	6502 144	1	B, U	EPO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
	6502 144	2	B, U	ERO		1997 XJ
						1998 XJ
3	<b>6502 929</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>B, U</b>	<b>ERO</b>		<b>SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x110</b>
4	6502 592	1	B, U	ERO		SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head, M10x1.5x50
5						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x35
	6502 137	2	B	EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
	6502 137	2	B, U	EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
6						BUSHING, Idler Pulley
	3300 2201	1	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
	00 2201	1	B, U	ERO		1998 XJ
7	<b>5301 0230</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>B, U</b>	<b>ERO</b>		<b>PULLEY, Idler</b>
8	6034497	1	B, U	ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x2.375
9	5300 2903	1	B, U	ERO		PULLEY, Idler
10	5301 0163	1	B, U	ERO		BRACKET, Fan
11	5300 2907	1	B, U	ERO		PULLEY, Water Pump
12	53010 228AB	1	B, U	ERO		PULLEY, Idler
13						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, RHD  
1999 XJ

007-409

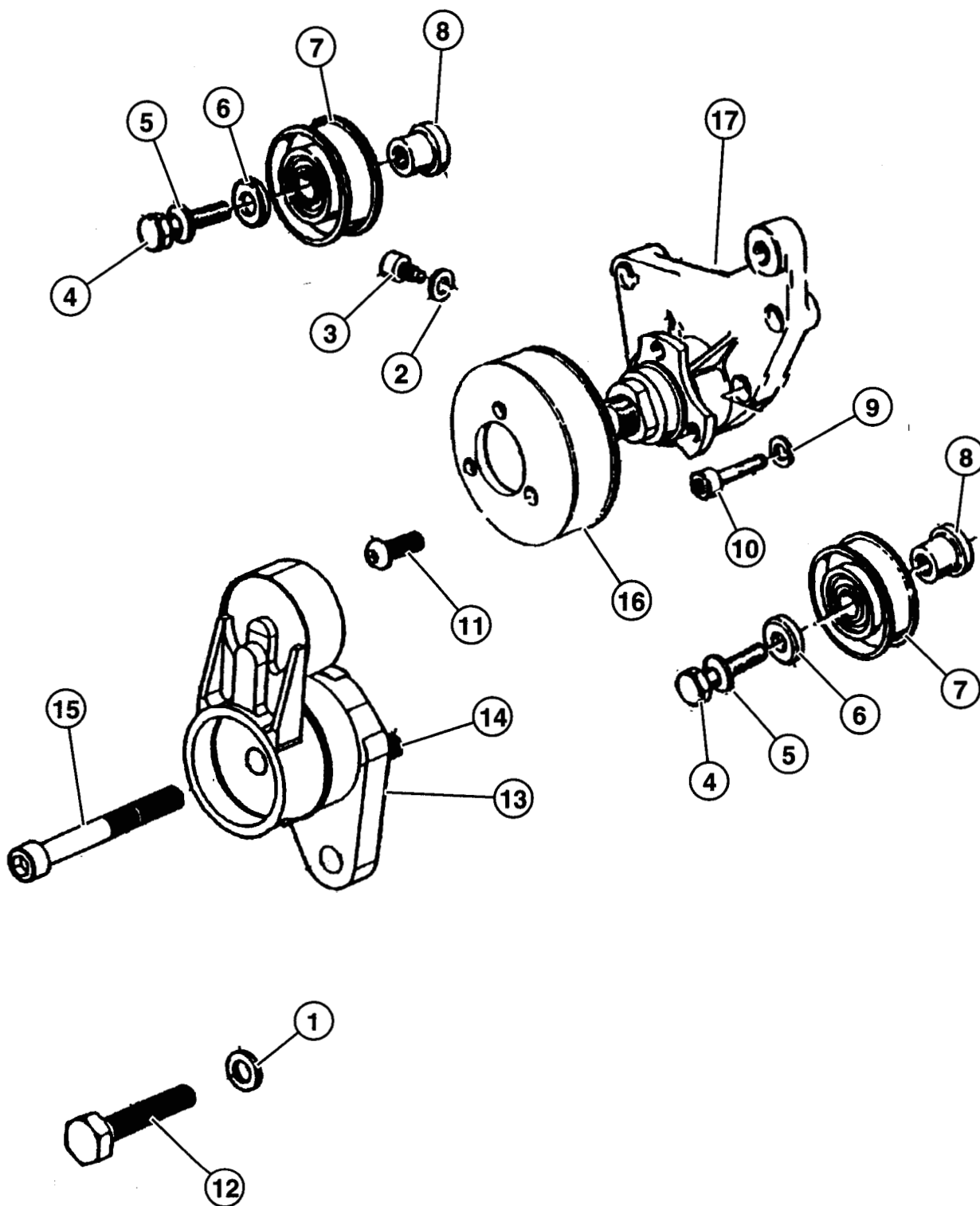




ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, RHD</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	5301 0190	1	B, U	ERO		BRACKET, Tensioner
2	6502 144	2	B, U	ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
3	6502 929	1	B, U	ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x110
4	6502 592	1	B, U	ERO		SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head, M10x1.5x50
5	6502 137	2	B, U	EP0, ERO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x35
6	3300 2201	1	B, U	ERO		BUSHING, Idler-Pulley
7	5301 0230	1	B, U	ERO		PULLEY, Idler
8	6034497	1	B, U	ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x2.375
9	5300 2903	1		ERO		PULLEY, Idler
10	5301 0163	1	B, U	ERO		BRACKET, Fan
11	5300 2907	1	B, U	ERO		PULLEY, Water Pump
12	53010 228AB	1	B, U	ERO		PULLEY, Idler
13						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Drive Pulleys**  
**2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****007-415**

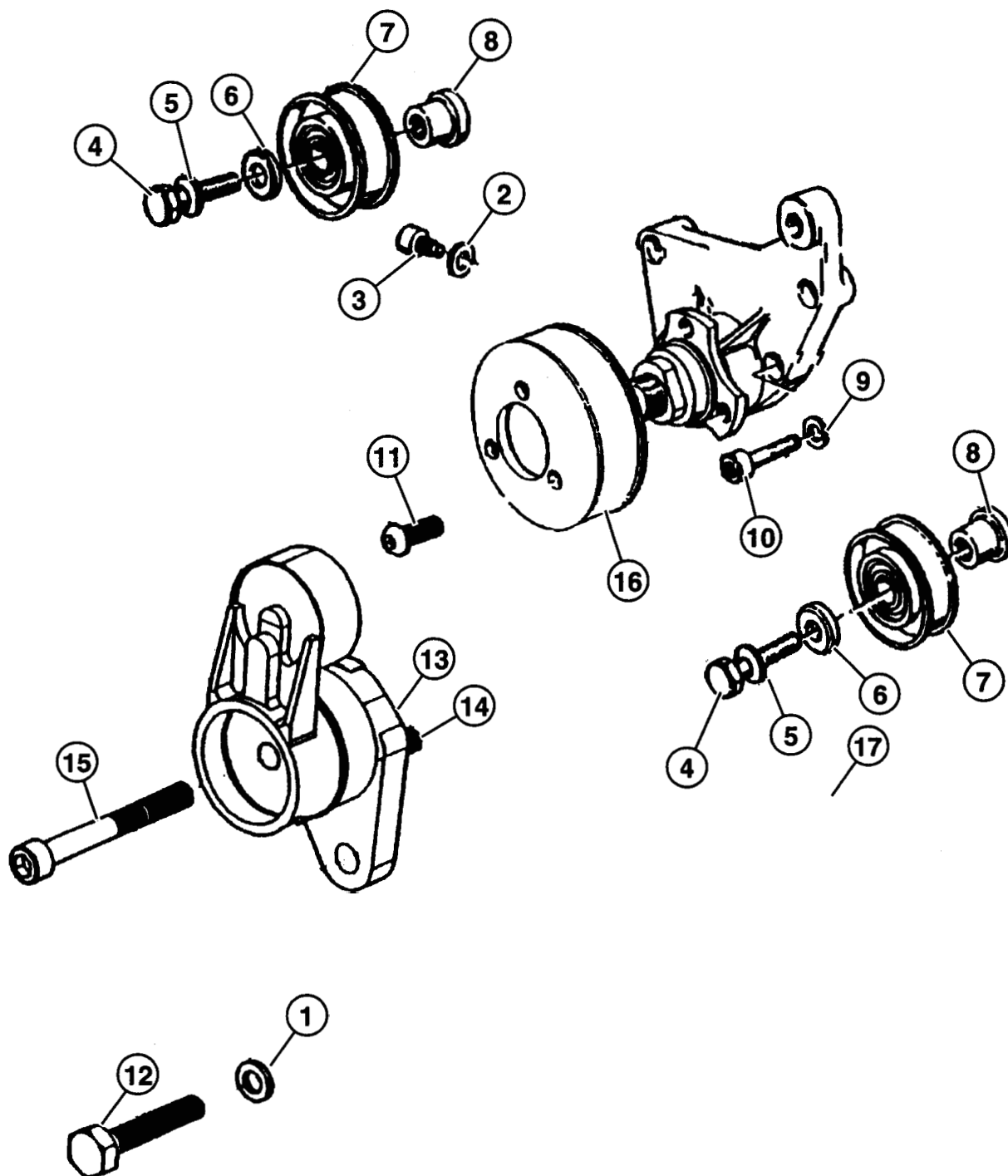
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys</b>						
<b>2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	4863 828	1		EN0		WASHER 1997 XJ
	4864 758	2		EN0		1998 XJ
2	4723 200	1		EN0		WASHER, Flat
3	4796 030	1		EN0		SCREW, Fan Bearing
4						BOLT, Left Hand Thread, M10x50 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4797 773	2		EN0		1997 XJ
5						WASHER, Lock, M10
	4720 243	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 243	6		EN0		1998 XJ
6						WASHER, Idler Pulley (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4796 015	2		EN0		1997 XJ
7						PULLEY, Idler
	4796 016	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	#5003 567AA	2		EN0		1998 XJ
8						SHAFT, Idler Pulley (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4796 017	2		EN0		1997 XJ
9						WASHER, Flat
	4720 688	4		EN0		1998 XJ
	4720 688	6		EN0		1997 XJ
10						BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
	4797 768	4		EN0		1998 XJ
	4797 768	6		EN0		1997 XJ
11						SCREW
	4864 559	3		EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 559	23		EN0		1997 XJ
12						BOLT, Belt Tensioner
	4886 054AA	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	#5003 536AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ
13	4897 159AA	1		EN0		TENSIONER, Belt
14						BOLT, Adaptor Plate
	4883 528AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ
	4883 528AA	2		EN0		1997 XJ
15	4886 053AA	1		EN0		BOLT, Belt Tensioner
16	4883 491AA	1		EN0		PULLEY, Fan
17						BRACKET, Fan
	4864 597AB	1		EN0		1997 XJ
	#5003 566AA	1		EN0		1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
1999 XJ

007-415



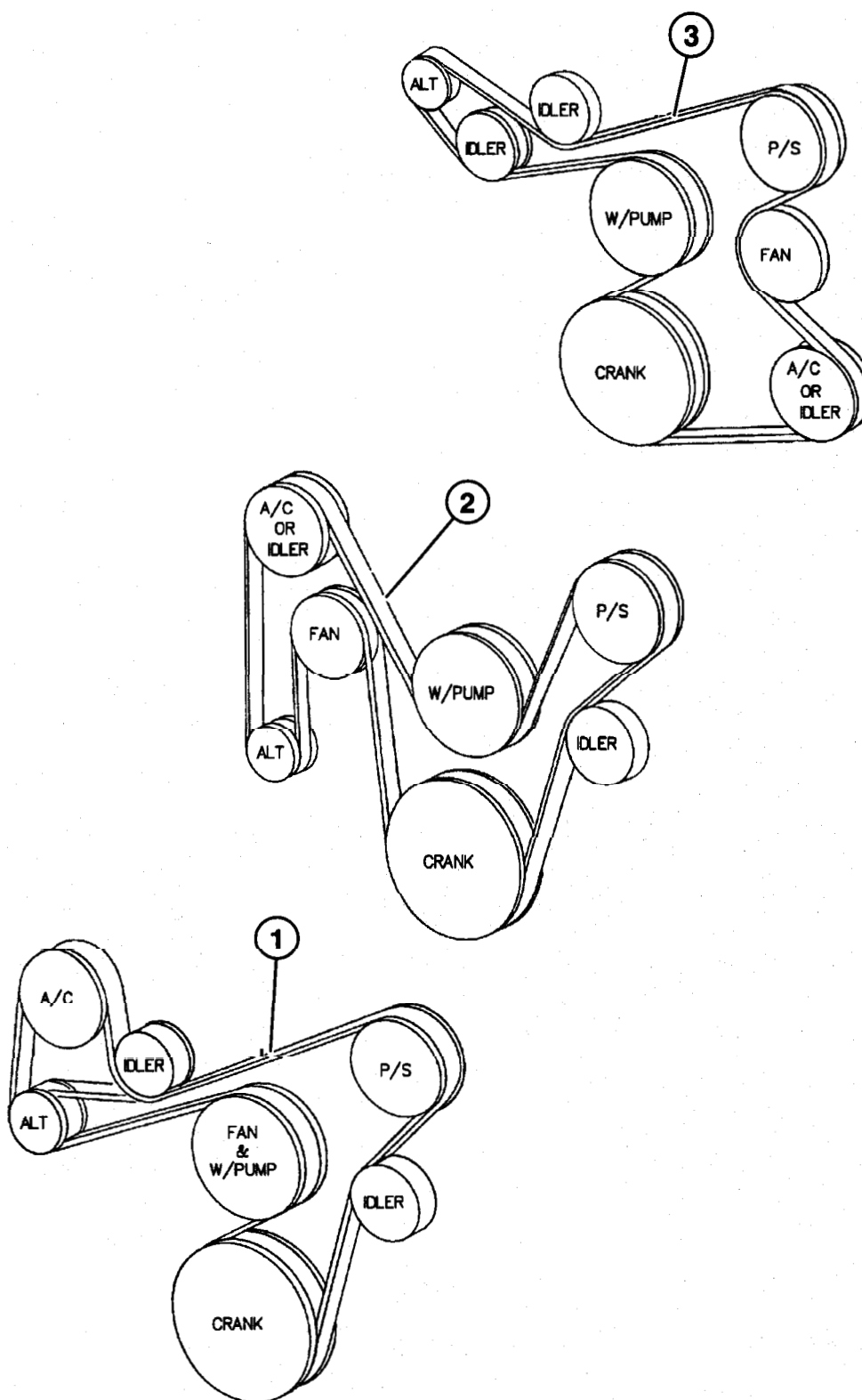
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ</b>						
1	4864 758	2		EN0		WASHER
2	4723 200	1		EN0		WASHER, Flat
3	4796 030	1		EN0		SCREW, Fan Bearing
4						<b>BOLT, Left Hand Thread, M10x50, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
5	4720 243	3		EN0		WASHER, Lock, M10
6						WASHER, Idler Pulley, (NOT SERVICED)
7	5003 567AA	1		EN0		PULLEY, Idler
8						<b>SHAFT, Idler Pulley, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
9	4720 688	4		EN0		WASHER, Flat
10	4797 768	4		EN0		BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
11	4864 559	3		EN0		SCREW
12	5003 536AA	1		EN0		<b>BOLT, Belt Tensioner</b>
13	4897 159AA	1		EN0		TENSIONER, Belt
14	4883 528AA	1		EN0		BOLT, Adaptor Plate
15	4886 053AA	1		EN0		BOLT, Belt Tensioner
16	4883 491AA	1		EN0		PULLEY, Fan
17	5003 566AA	1		EN0		BRACKET, Fan

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Drive Belts  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-510



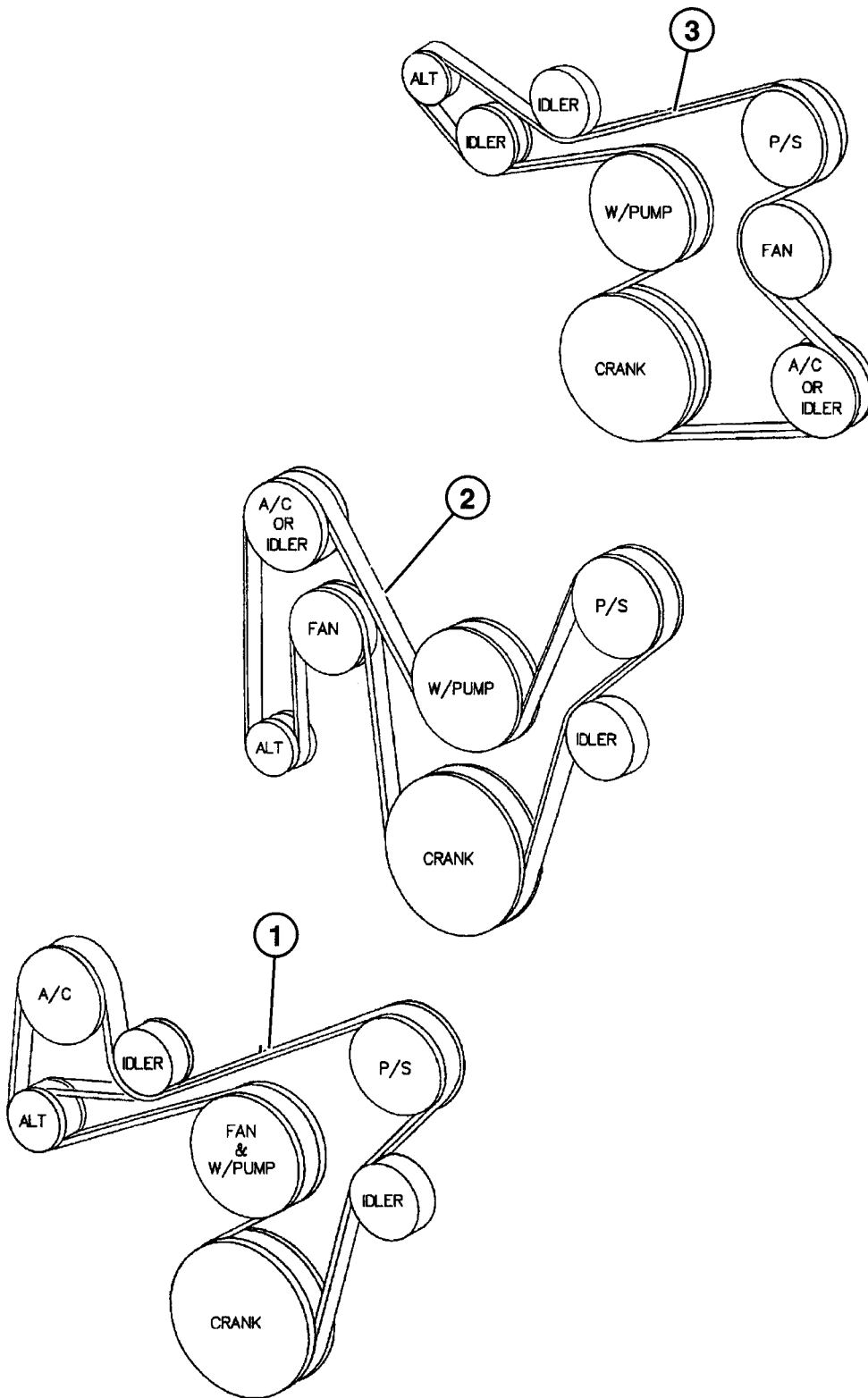
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Drive Belts</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	4796 033	1		EN0		BELT, Accessory Drive
	5301 0257	1	J, T	EPO		2.5L Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
	5301 0311	1	B, U	EP0		2.5L Enaine. Heater
	5301 1035	1	J, T	EP0		2.5L Engine, Heater
	5301 2002	1	B, U	EPO		2.5L Engine, A/C
2	5301 0314	1	J, T	ERO		BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
3	5301 0234	1	B, U	ERO		BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
-4						LABEL, Belt Routing
	5301 0297	1	B, U	ERO		
	5301 0298	1		EPO		
	5301 0299	1	J, T	ERO		
	5304 0078	1		EN0		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Drive Belts  
1999 XJ

007-510





Cooling

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Drive Belts 1999 XJ

1						BELT, Accessory Drive
	5301 0257	1	J, T	EPO		2.5L Engine
	5301 0311	1	B, U	EPO		2.5L Engine
	<b>5301 1035</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, T</b>	<b>EPO</b>		<b>2.5L Engine</b>
	<b>5301 2002</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>B, U</b>	<b>EPO</b>		<b>2.5L Engine</b>
2	5301 0314	1	J, T	ERO		BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
3	5301 0234	1	B, U	ERO		BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
-4						<b>LABEL, Belt Routing</b>
	5301 0297	1	B, U	ERO		
	5301 0298	1		EPO		
	5301 0299	1	J, T	ERO		
	5304 0078	1		ENO		

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

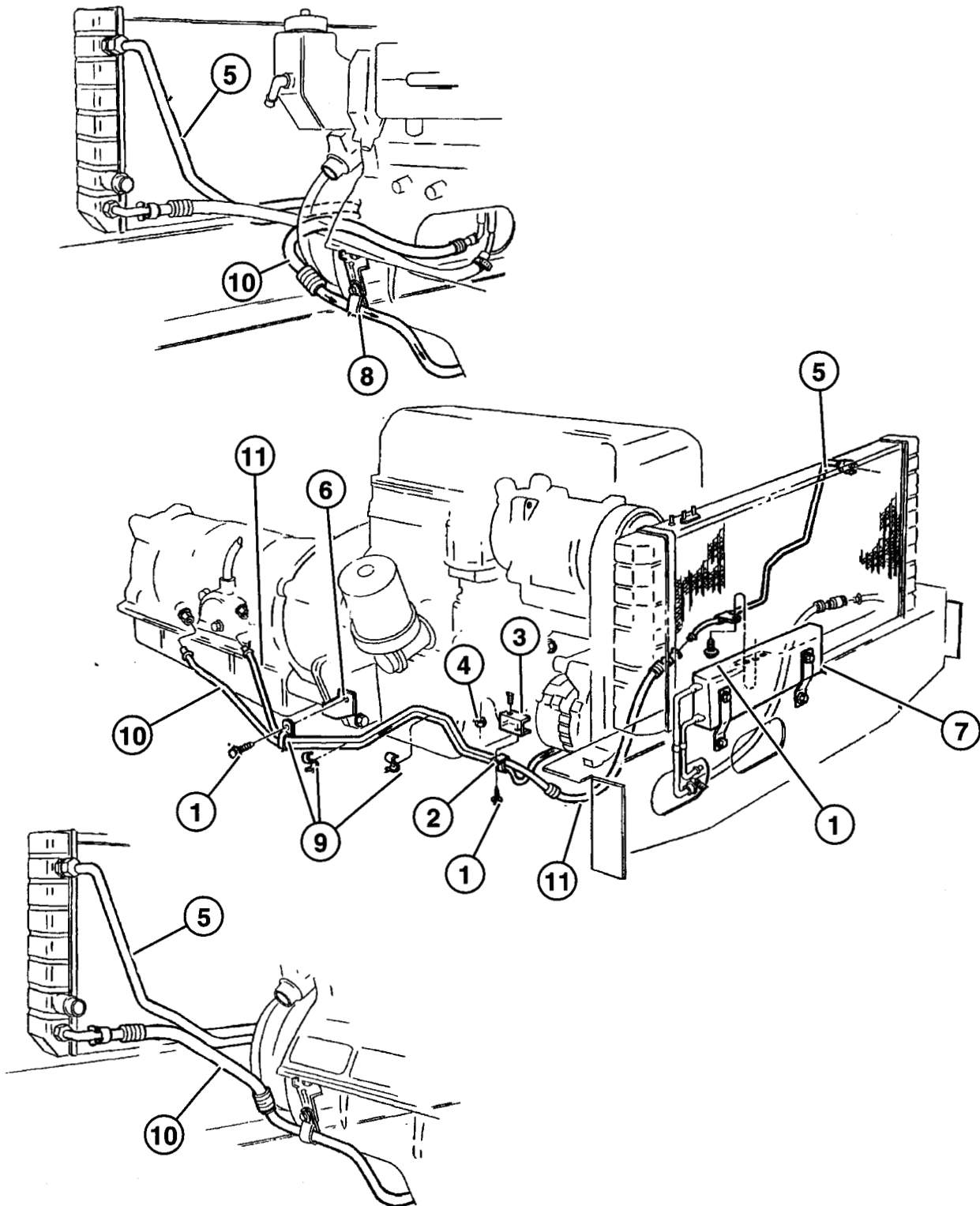
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Modelyear

June **1998**

Oil Cooler Lines  
LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-610



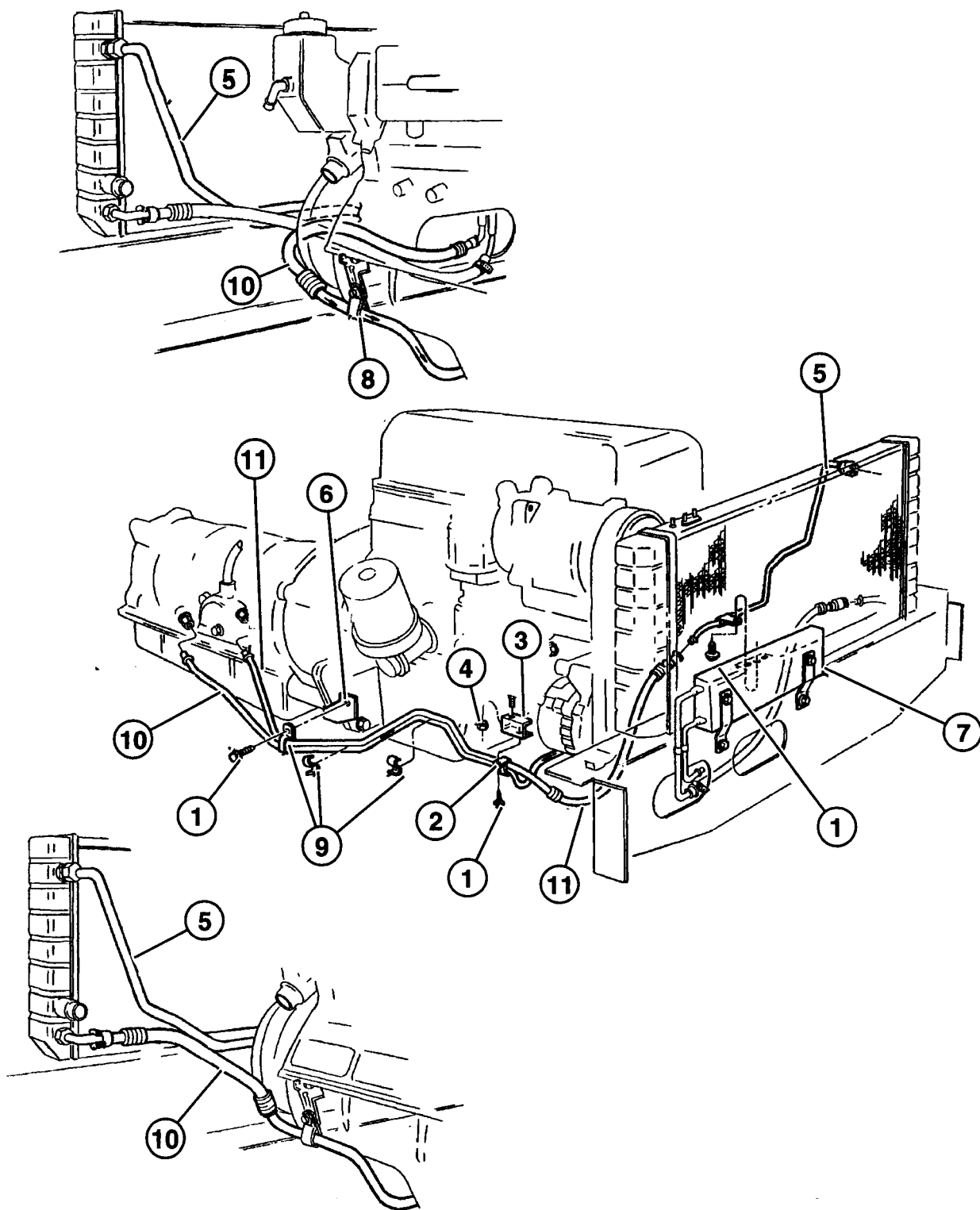
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Oil Cooler Lines</b>						
<b>LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	6035 058	4		ERO	DGO	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
2	3420 2698	1		ERO	DGO	CLIP, Oil Tube
3	53004990	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
4	6033 560	2		ERO	DGO	NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .20
5	5202 8328	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	TUBE, Supply
6	5300 4631	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
7						COOLER, Transmission Oil
	5202 8517	1	B, U	ERO		1998 XJ
	52028 516AB	1	J, T	ERO		1997 XJ
8						CLIP, Oil Cooler Tube
	3420 2697	2	J, T	ERO	DGO	
	3420 2697	2	B, U	EPO		1997 XJ
9						CLIP, (NOT SERVICED)
10						TUBE AND HOSE, Return
	52028 566AB	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	
	5211 8569	1	J, T	EPO	DGD	1997 XJ
	#52118 569AD	1	J, T	EP0	DGD	1998 XJ
11						TUBE AND HOSE, Supply
	5202 8504	1	J, T	EPO	DGD	1997 XJ
	52028 605AB	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Oil Cooler Lines  
LHD 1999 XJ

007-610



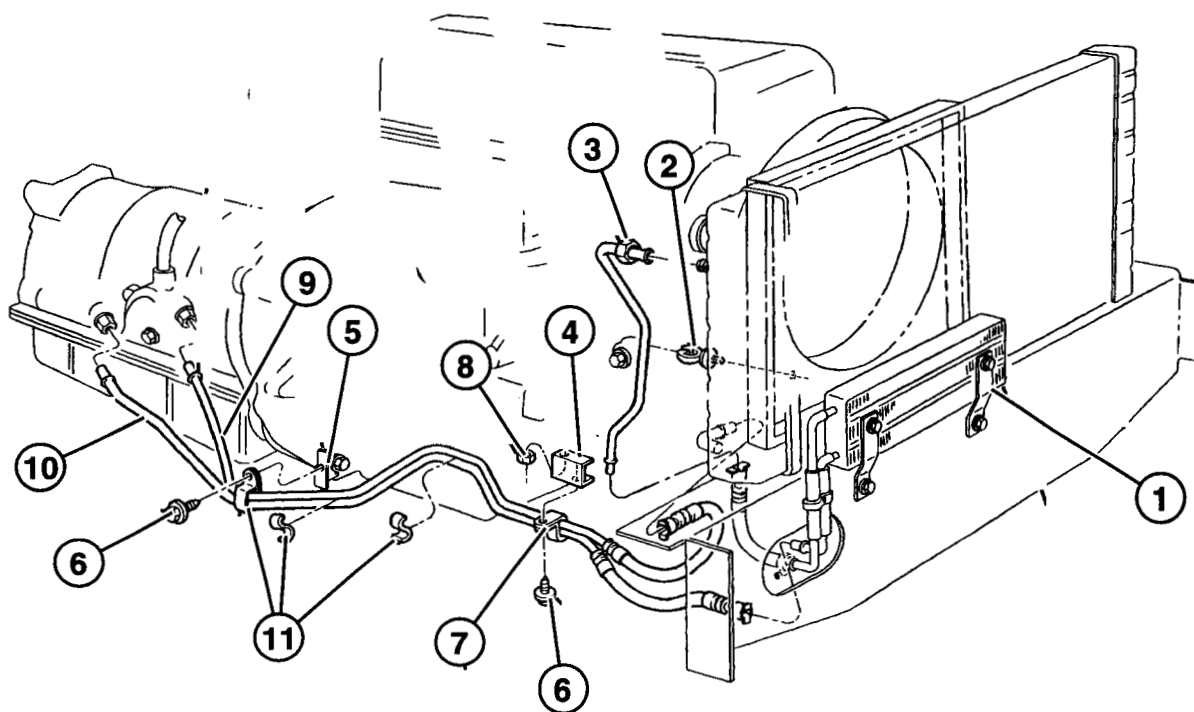
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Oil Cooler Lines</b>						
<b>LHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	6035 058	1	J, T	EPO	DGO	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
2	3420 2698	1		ERO	DGO	CLIP, Oil Tube
3	5300 4990	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
4	6033 560	2		ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer .25-20
5	5202 8328	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	TUBE, Supply
6	53004631	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
7	52028 517AB	1	B, U	ERO		COOLER, Transmission Oil
8	3420 2697	2	J, T	ERO	DGO	CLIP, Oil Cooler Tube
9						CLIP, (NOT SERVICED)
10						TUBE AND HOSE, Return
	52028 566AC	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	
	52118569AD	1	J, T	EPO	DGD	
11	52028 605AC	1	J, T	ERO	DGO	TUBE AND HOSE, Supply

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Oil Cooler Lines  
RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

007-620



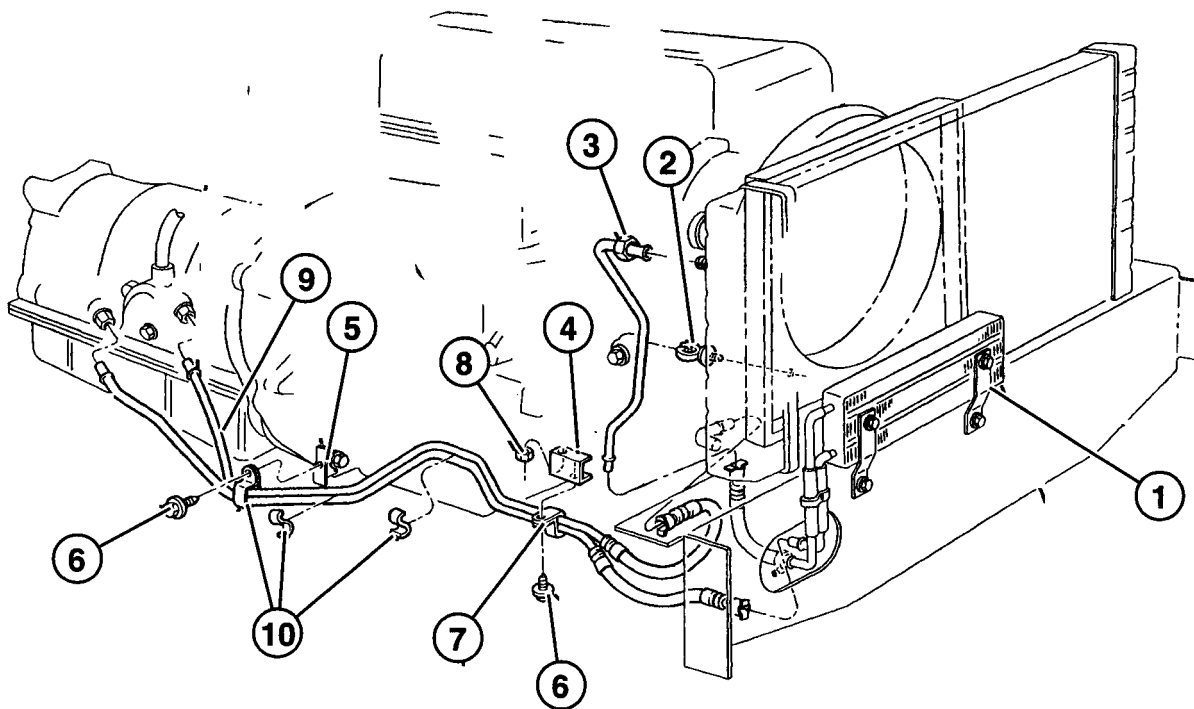
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Oil Cooler Lines</b>						
<b>RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5202 8517	1	B, U	ERO		COOLER, Transmission Oil
2	3200 0404	3	B, U			CLIP, Tube
3	5202 8310	1	B, U	ERO	DGO	TUBE, Oil Cooler
4	5300 4990	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
5	5300 4631	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
6	6035 058	4		ERO	DGO	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
7	3420 2698	1		ERO	DGO	CLIP, Oil Tube
8	6033 560	1	B, U	ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
9	5202 8561	1	B, U	ERO	DGO	TUBE, Oil Cooler
10	5202 8567	1	B, U	ERO	DGO	TUBE, Oil Cooler
11						CLIP, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Oil Cooler Lines  
RHD 1999 XJ

007-620

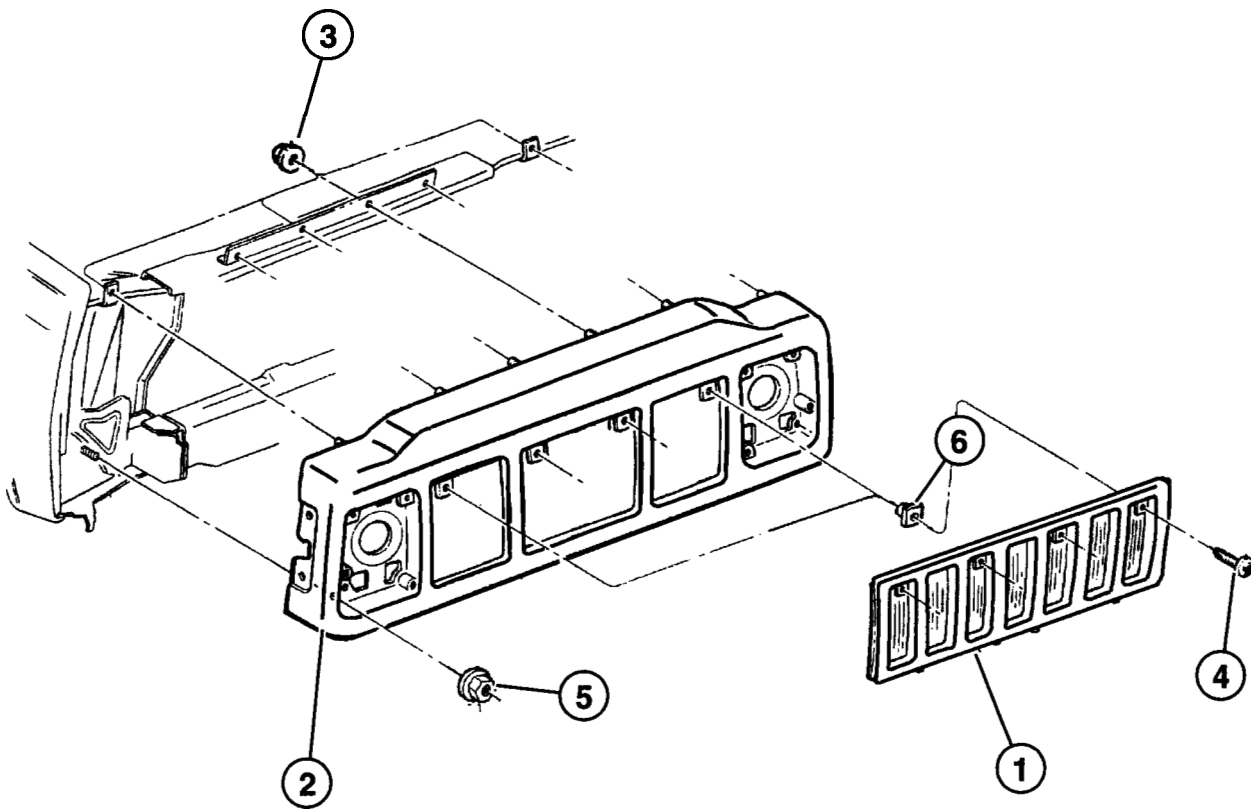




ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Oil Cooler Lines</b>						
<b>RHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	52028 517AB	1	B, U	ERO		COOLER, Transmission Oil
2	3200 0404	3	B, U			CLIP, Tube
3	5202 <b>8310</b>	1	B, U	<b>ERO</b>	DGO	TUBE, Oil Cooler
4	5300 4990	1		ERO	DGO	BRACKET, <b>Oil</b> Cooler Tube
5	<b>5300 4631</b>	1		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGO</b>	<b>BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube</b>
6	6035 058	4		ERO	DGO	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
7	3420 2698	1		ERO	DGO	CLIP, <b>Oil</b> Tube
8	6033 560	1				NUT AND WASHER Hex Nut-Coned Washer .25-20
9	<b>5202 8310</b>	1	B, U	<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGO</b>	<b>TUBE, Oil Cooler</b>
10						CLIP, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Grille and Related Parts**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****007-710**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Grille and Related Parts</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						GRILLE, Radiator
	5505 5150	1				Black Sport and SE
	5EM6 5DX8	1				Black Country, 1997 XJ
	5EM6 5PC1	1				Black, 1997 XJ
	5EM6 5PR4	1				Red, 1997 XJ
	5EM6 5RJN	1				Green, 1997 XJ
	5EM6 5SW1	1				White, 1997 XJ
	5EM6 5TQ7	1				Aquamarine Blue, 1997 XJ
2						PANEL, Grille Opening
	5505 5233	1				1997 XJ
	55055 233AC	1				1998 XJ
3	6500 284	6				NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
4	6034 204	4				SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
5						NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
	6100 047	1		ERO		1998 XJ
	6503 825	6				1997 XJ
6	6035 657	4				NUT, Plastic Snap-In, For .164-15 Screw

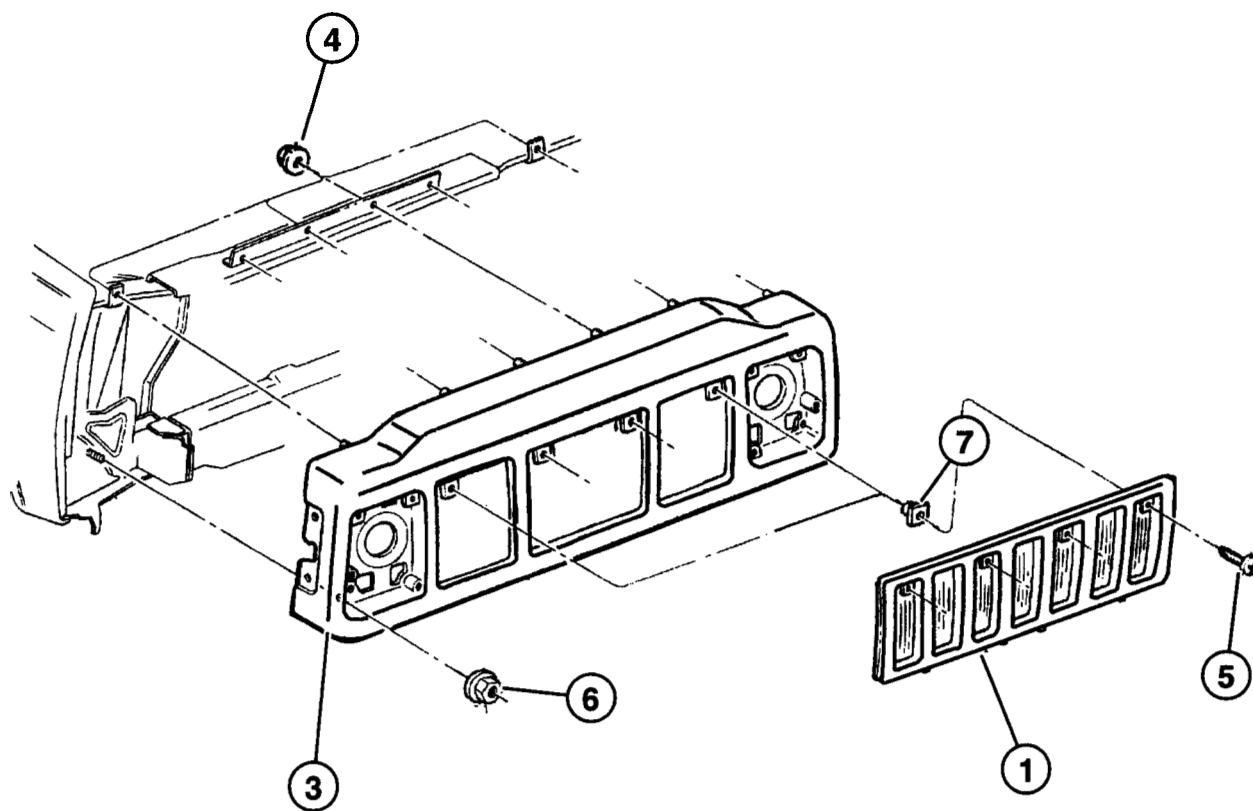
**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Grille and Related Parts

### 1999 XJ

**007-710**



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 007-710  
Page 007-73

Cooling

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Grille and Related Parts 1999 XJ</b>						
1	5505 5150	1				GRILLE, Radiator, Black Sport and SE
-2	5202 a374	1		EN0		DEFLECTOR, Air
3	55055 233AD	1				PANEL, Grille Opening
4	6500284	6				NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
5	6034204	4				SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
6	6100 047	1		ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
7	6035 657	4				NUT, Plastic Snap-In, For .164-15 Screw

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

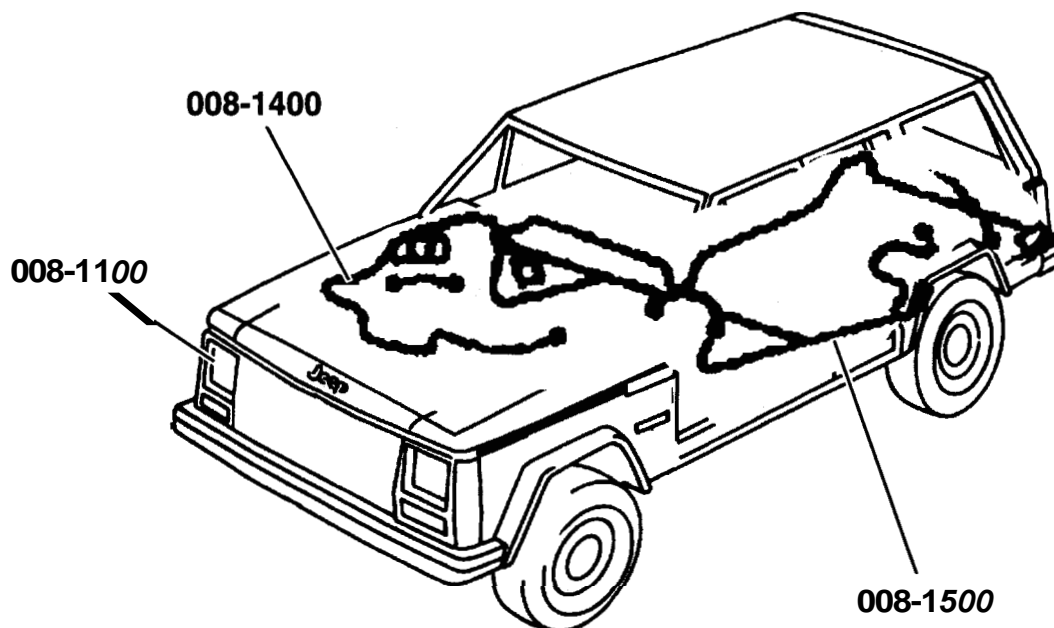
**Grille and Related Parts**  
**1999 XJ**

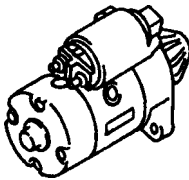
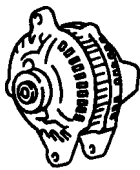
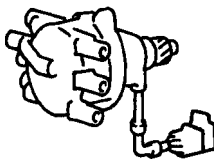
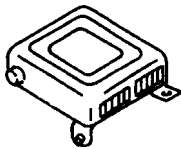

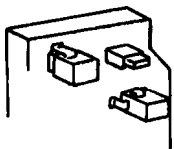
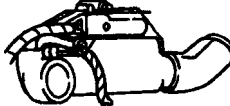
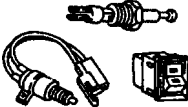
**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN <b>DGK=42RE (DGB)</b> DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 008

## Electrical

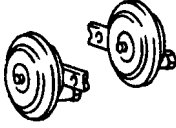
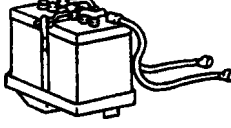
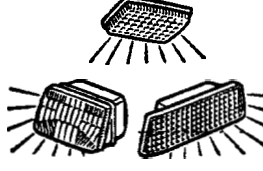
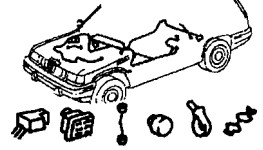

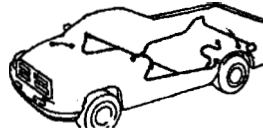
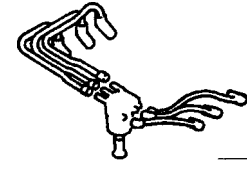


<b>008-100</b> Starters	<b>008-200</b> Alternators	<b>008-300</b> Distributor	<b>008-400</b> Modules
			
<b>008-500</b> Relays	<b>008-600</b> Sensors	<b>008-700</b> Single Board Engine Controllers	<b>008-800</b> Switches
			

(Continued on next page)

# Group - 008

## Electrical

<b>08-900</b> <b>lorns</b> 	<b>008-1000</b> <b>Battery Tray and Cables</b> 	<b>108-1100</b> <b>Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy</b> 	<b>008-1200</b> <b>Wiring-Engine &amp; Related Parts</b> 
<b>08-1300</b> <b>Yiring-Headlampto Dash</b> 	<b>008-1400</b> <b>Wiring-InstrumentPanel</b>  <b>WIRING INSTR. PANEL</b>	<b>008-1500</b> <b>Wiring-Body &amp; Accessories</b> 	<b>008-1900</b> <b>Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils</b> 



**Group 008 - Electrical****Starters****008 100**

Starter and Mounting 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-105  
 Starter and Mounting 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-105  
 Starter and Mounting (Diesel Engine) 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-110  
 Starter and Mounting (Diesel Engine) 2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-110

**Alternators****008 200**

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-205  
 Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-205  
 Alternator Diesel Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-210  
 Alternator Diesel Engine 2.5L Diesel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-210

**Distributor****008 300**

Distributor 2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-305  
 Distributor 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-305  
 Distributor 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-310  
 Distributor 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-310

**Modules****008 400**

Modules 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-405  
 Modules 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-405

**Relays****008 500**

Relays 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-510  
 Relays 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-510

**Sensors****008 600**

Control Units and Sensors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-605  
 Control Units and Sensors 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-605

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 008 .Electrical****Single Board Engine Controllers****008 700**

Single Board Engine Controllers 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-710  
 Single Board Engine Controllers 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-710

**Switches****008 800**

Switches and Sending Units 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-810  
 Switches and Sending Units 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-810

**Horns****008 900**

Horns 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-910  
 Horns 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-910

**Battery Tray and Cables****008 1000**

Battery Trays 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1005  
 Battery Trays 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1005  
 Battery Cabels 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1010  
 Battery Cabels 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1010

**Lamps .Front. Rear and Courtesy****008 1100**

Lamps Fog 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1135  
 Lamps Fog 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1135  
 Lamps Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1140  
 Lamps Front 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1140  
 Lamps Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1155  
 Lamps Rear 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1155  
 Lamps Cargo .Dome .Underhood 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1165  
 Lamps Cargo .Dome .Underhood 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1165  
 Bulbs 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1170  
 Bulbs 1999 XJ .....Fig. 008-1170

**Wiring-Engine & Related Parts****008 1200**

Wiring Engine and Related Parts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 008-1210

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 008 - Electrical**

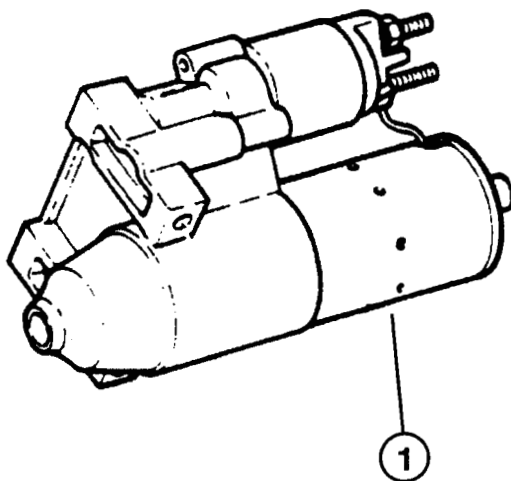
Wiring Engine and Related Parts 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1210

**Wiring-Headlamp to Dash 008 1300**Wiring Headlamp to Dash 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1310  
Wiring Headlamp to Dash 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1310**Wiring-Instrument Panel 008 1400**Wiring Instrument Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1410  
Wiring Instrument Panel 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1410**Wiring-Body & Accessories 008 1500**Wiring Body and Accessory 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1510  
Wiring Body and Accessory 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 008-1510**Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils 008 1900**Cable Spark Plug & Wires 1999 XJ. .... Fig. 008-1905  
Cable Spark Plug & Wires 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. 008-1905

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Starter and Mounting 2.5L & 4.0L Engine**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**008-105**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Starter and Mounting 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

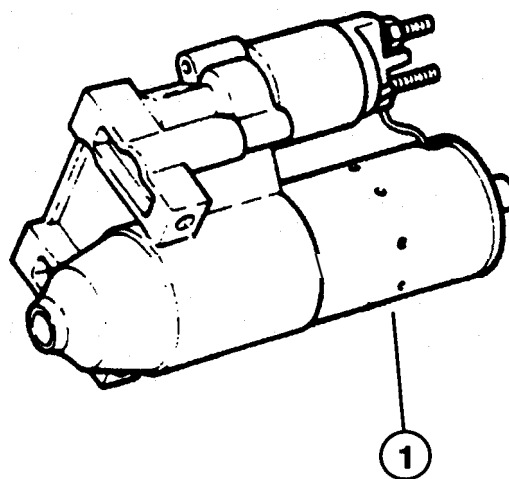
1	4796 981	1				EPO		STARTER PACKAGE, None, None
-2								STARTER
	4883 447AA	1				EN0		1998 XJ
	5604 1014	1				ER-		
-3	J324 1711	AR				EP0		SHIM, Starter Motor
-4	6503 699	1				ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x28
-5	J400 6192	1				ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x1.75

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Starter and Mounting 2.5L & 4.0L Engine  
1999 XJ**

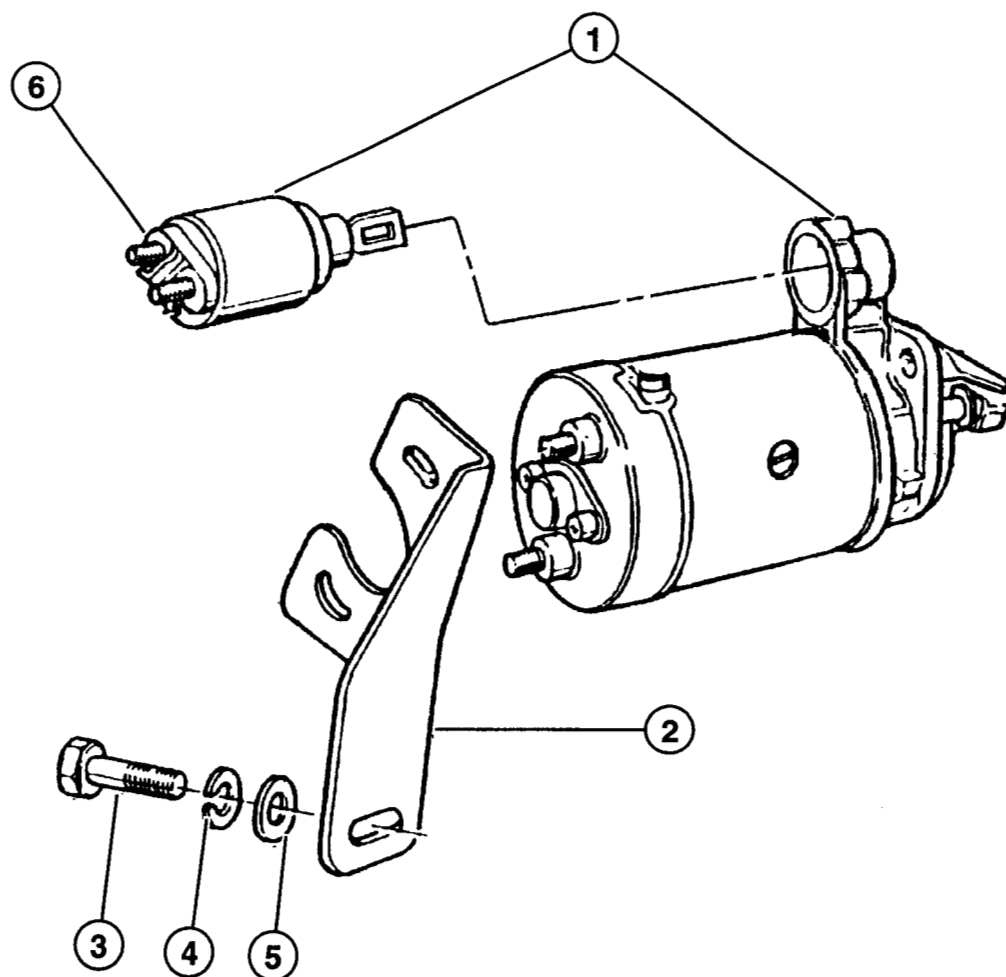
**008-105**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Starter and Mounting 2.5L &amp; 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ</b>								
1	#56041 012AB	1				ERO		STARTER
	#56041 013AB	1				EPO		
-2	J324 1711	AR						
-3	6503 699	1				ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x28
-4	J400 6192	1				ERO		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x1.75

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Starter and Mounting (Diesel Engine)**  
**2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****008-110**



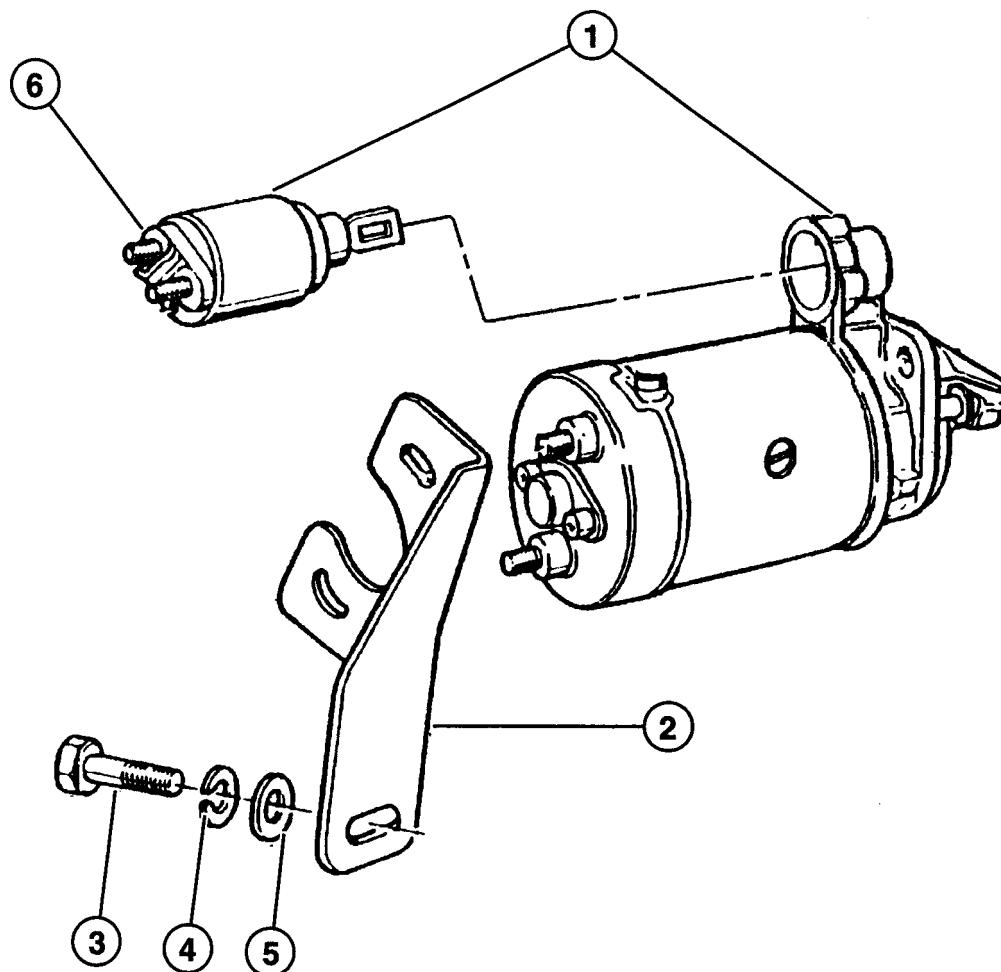
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Starter and Mounting (Diesel Engine)</b>								
<b>2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	4883 447AA	1				EN0		STARTER
2	4796 045	1				EN0		BRACKET, Starter
3								BOLT, Hex Head, M10x20
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4723 280	1				EN0		1997 XJ
4								WASHER, Tow Hook
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4720 686	5				EN0		1997 XJ
5								WASHER, Starter
	4723 279	3				EN0		1998 XJ
	4723 281	1				EN0		1997 XJ
6	4723 275	1						
-7	5602 7329	1				EN0		SHIELD, Heat

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Starter and Mounting (Diesel Engine)  
1999 XJ

008-110



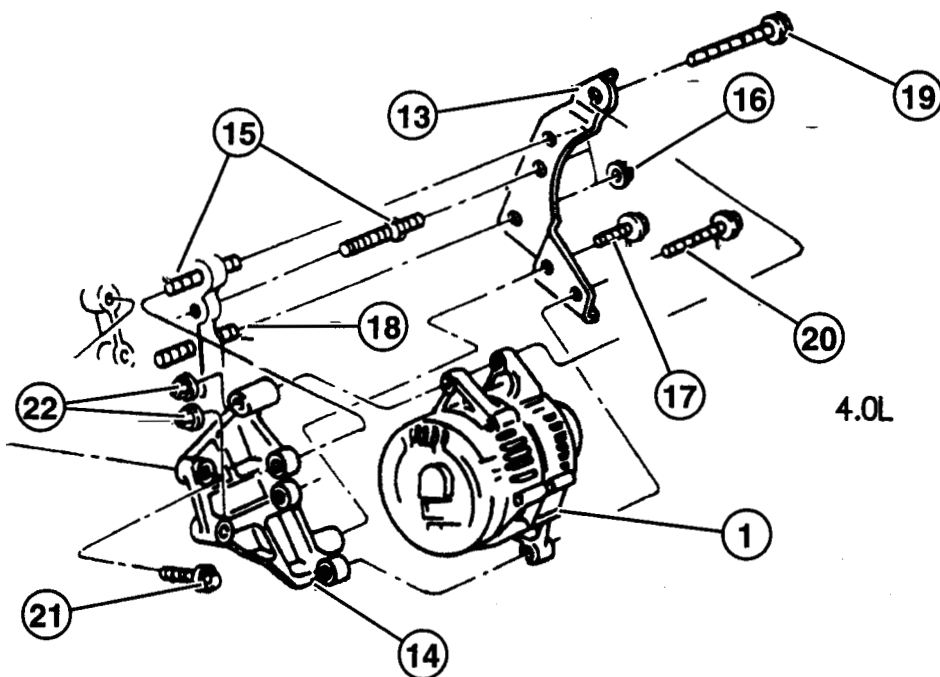
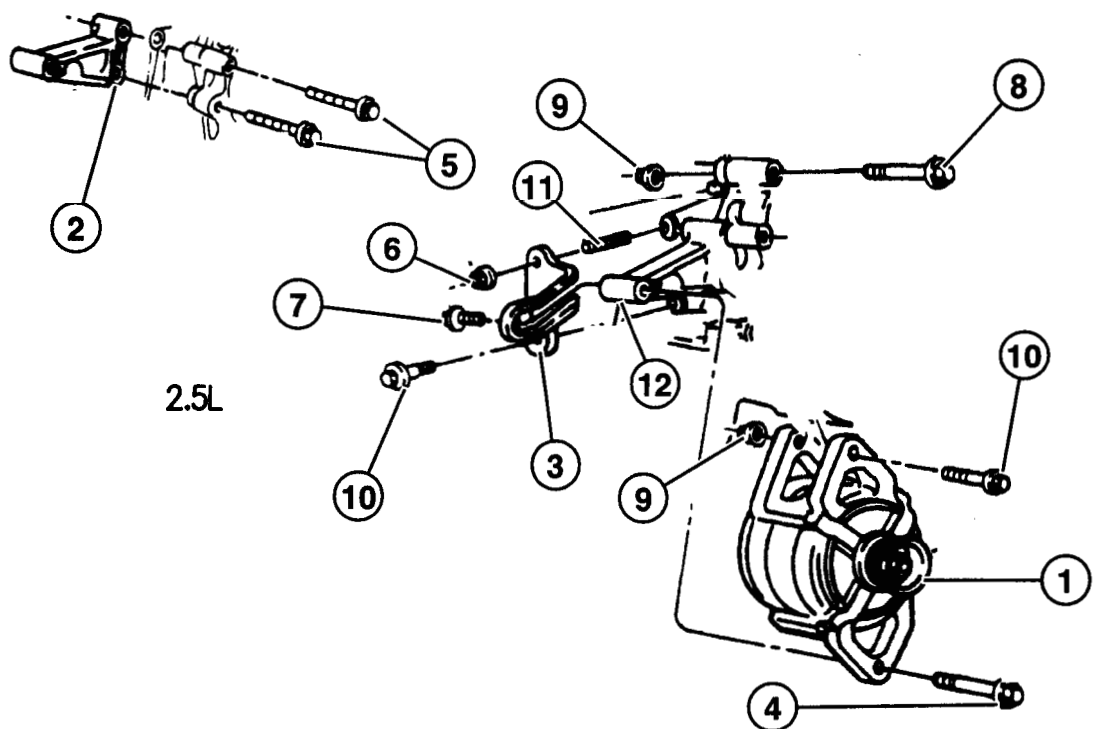
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Starter and Mounting (Diesel Engine)</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1	4003 447AA	1				EN0		STARTER
2	4796 045	1				EN0		BRACKET, Starter
3								BOLT, Hex Head, M10x20, (NOT REQUIRED)
4								WASHER, Tow Hook, (NOT REQUIRED)
5	4723 279	2				EN0		WASHER, Starter
6	4723 264	1				EN0		SOLENOID, Fuel Shut Off Valve
-7	5602 7329	1				EN0		SHIELD, Heat

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-205



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Alternator 2.5L &amp; 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	4864 441	1				EN0		ALTERNATOR 1997 XJ
	56005 685AB	1	B			ERH		1997 XJ
	56005 685AB	1	B, U			ERO		1 98XJ
	56005 685AB	1	B, U			ERH		1997 XJ
	56005 685AB	1	J			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ
	56005 685AB	1	J, T			EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	56005 685AB	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ
	5602 6936	1	B, U			EPO		1998 XJ
	5602 6936	1	B, U			EPE		1997 XJ
2	5300 7604	1	J, T			EPO		BRACKET, Alternator
3	5300 7506	1	J, T			EPO		BRACKET, Alternator
4	6502 136	1	J, T			EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
5								BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x2.50
	6033 949	2	B, U			EPO		
	6033 949	2	J, T			EPO		
6								NUT, .375-16
	0152 344	3				EPO		1997 XJ
	0152 344	AR				EPO		1998 XJ
7								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x2
	6502 144	1	B, U			EPO		
	6502 144	1	J, T			EPO		
8	6502 143	1	B, U			EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
9	6502 135	2						NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
10								BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110
	6502 134	1	B, U			ERO		
	6502 134	1	J, T			EPO		
11								STUD, .375-16x2.00"
	6033 883	1				EPO		1997 XJ
	6033 883	3				EPO	DBB	1998 XJ
	6033 883	4				EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
12	5301 0048	1	B, U			EPO		BRACE, Alternator
13	5300 6869	1	J, T			ERO		BRACKET, Alternator
14	5300 8850	1	J, T			ERO		BRACKET, Alternator
15	6034 093	2	J, T			ERO		STUD, .375-16x3.750
16								NUT, .375-16
	0152 344	AR					DBB	1997 XJ
	0152 344	3	J, T			ERO		1998 XJ
17								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
	6502 144	1	J, T			ERO		
	6502 144	1	B, U			ERO		1998 XJ
	6502 144	2	B, U			ERO		1997 XJ
18	6035 744	1				ERO		STUD, .312-18/.375-16x2.875
19	6502 143	1	B, U			EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
20								BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
	6502 136	1	J, T			EPO		1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Alternator 2.5L &amp; 4.0L Engine</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
	6502 136	1	J, T			ERO		1998 XJ
								SCREW AND WASHER .375-16x1.125
	6025 063	2	B, U			ERO		1998 XJ
	6025 063	3	J, T			ERO		1998 XJ
	J400 7073	2						1997 XJ
22								NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	6502 135	1	B, U			ERO		
	6502 135	1	J, T			ERO		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

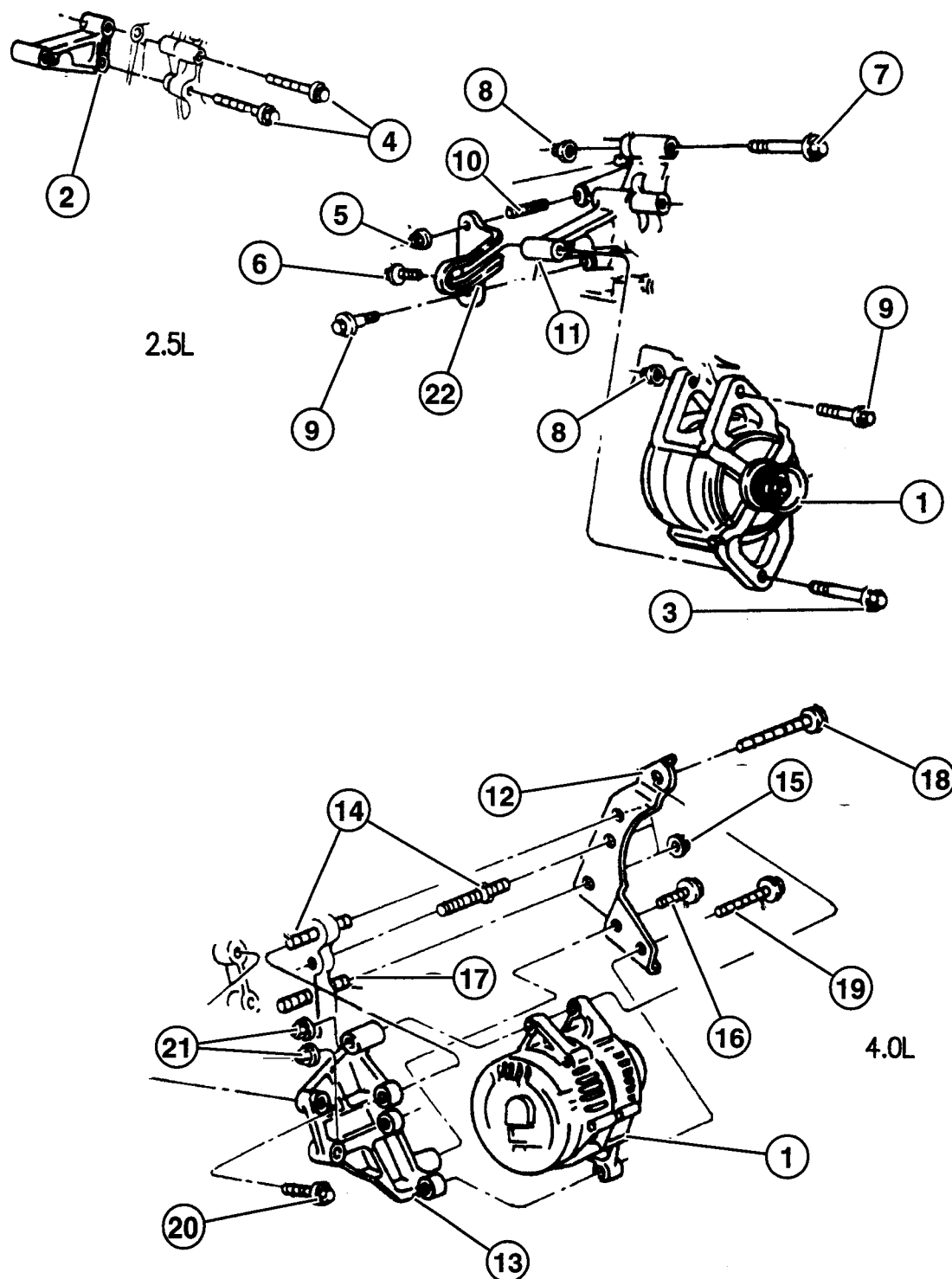
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine  
1999 XJ

008-205





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Alternator 2.5L &amp; 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ</b>								
1	#56041 822AA	1						ALTERNATOR
2								BRACKET, Alternator
	5300 6869	1	J, T			ERO		
	5300 7506	1	J, T			EPO		
	5300 8721	1	B, U			EPO		
	5301 0231	1	B, U			ERO		
3								BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
	6502 136	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 136	1	J, T			ERO		
4								BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x2.50
	6033 949	2	B, U			EPO		
	6033 949	2	J, T			EPO		
5								NUT, .375-16
	0152 344	1				EPO	DBB	
	0152 344	1				ENO, ERO	DBB	
6								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
	6502 144	1	B, U			EPO		
	6502 144	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 144	1	J, T			ERO		
	6502 144	2	B, U			ERO		
7	6502 143	1	B, U			EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
8								NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	1150 6007	4						
	6502 135	1	B, U			ERO		
	6502 135	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 135	1	J, T			ERO		
9								BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110
	6502 134	1	B, U			ERO		
	6502 134	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 134	1	J, T			ERO		
10	6033 883	3				EPO	DBB	STUD, .375-16x2.00"
11	5301 0048	1	B, U					BRACKET, Alternator
12								
	5300 6869	1	J, T			ERO		
	5300 7506	1	J, T			EPO		
	5300 8721	1	B, U			EPO		
	5301 0231	1	B, U			ERO		
13								BRACKET, Alternator
	5300 6869	1	J, T			ERO		
	5300 7506	1	J, T			EPO		
	5300 8721	1	B, U			EPO		
	5301 0231	1	B, U			ERO		
14	6034 093	2	J, T			ERO		STUD, .375-16x3.750
15								NUT, .375-16
	0152 344	1				EPO	DBB	
	0152 344	3	J, T			ERO		
	0152 344	1				ENO, ERO	DBB	
16								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
	6502 144	1	B, U			EPO		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Alternator 2.5L &amp; 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ</b>								
	6502 144	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 144	1	J, T			ERO		
	6502 144	2	B, U			ERO		
17								STUD, .312-18/.375-16x2.875, (NOT SERVICED)
18	6502 143	1	6, U			EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
19								BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
	2 1 6	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 136	1	J, T			ERO		
20								SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
	6025 063	2	B, U			ERO		
	6025 063	3	B, U			EPO		
	6025 063	3	J, T			EPO		
21								NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	6502 135	1	J, T			EPO		
	6502 135	1	J, T			ERO		
22								BRACKET, Tensioner
	5301 0148	1				EPO		
	5301 0148	1	J, T			ERO		
	5301 0190	1	B, U			ERO		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

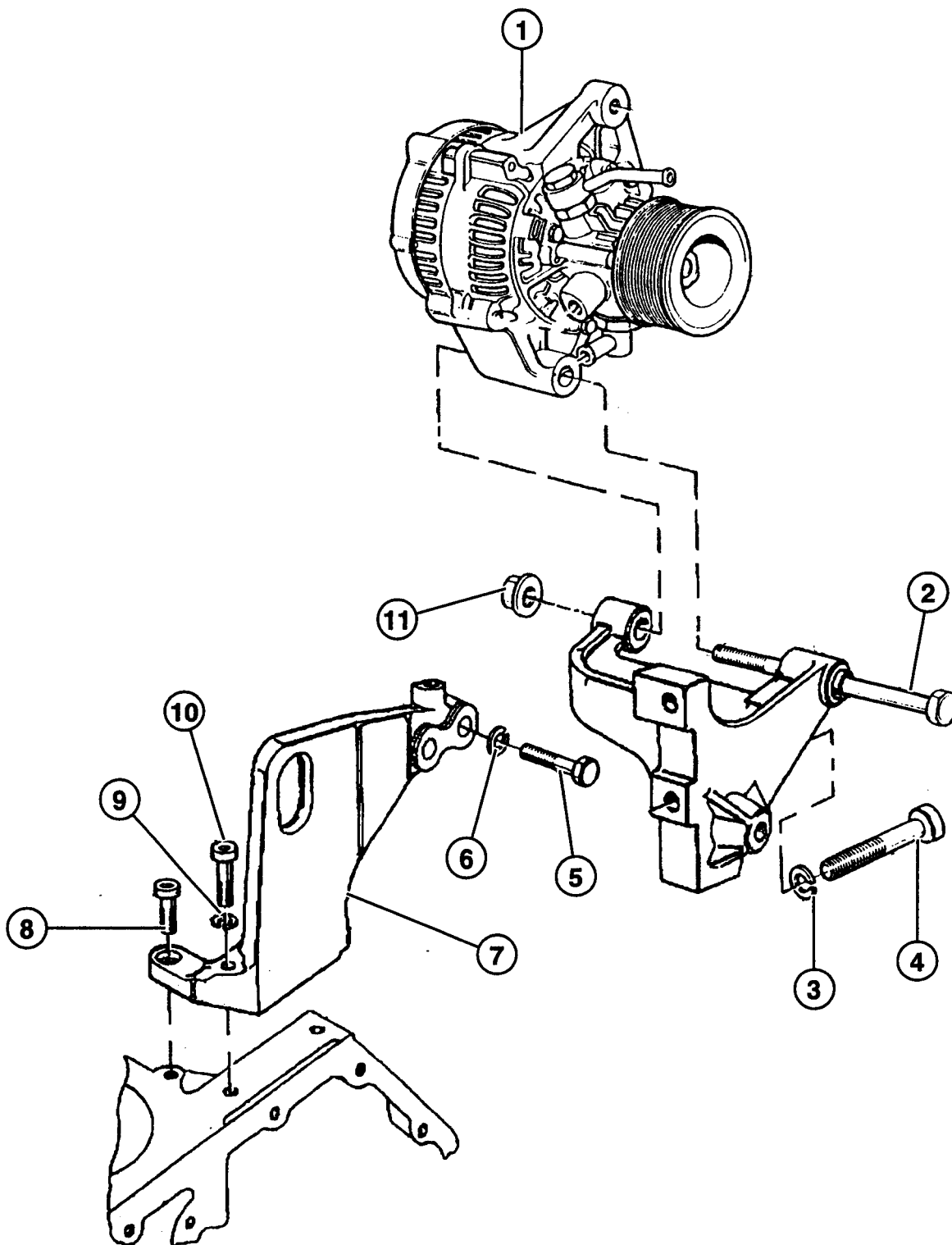
### Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Alternator Diesel Engine  
2.5L Diesel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-210



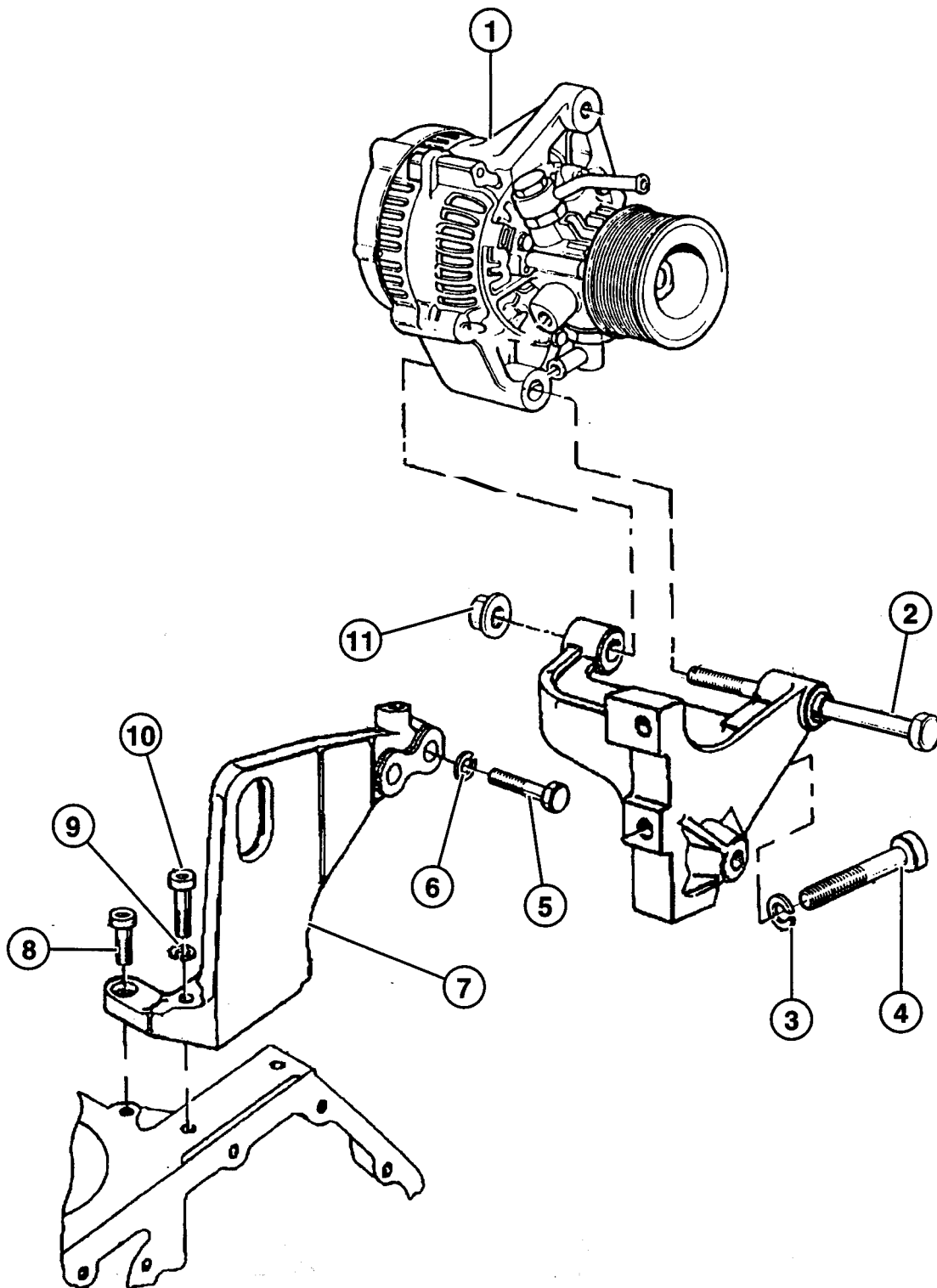
ITtM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Alternator Diesel Engine 2.5L Diesel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	4864 441	1				EN0		ALTERNATOR 1997 XJ
	#5003 561AA	1				EN0		1998 XJ
2								SCREW, Cap, M10x150 (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ
	4796 042	1				EN0		1997 XJ
3	4864 758	2				EN0		WASHER
4								BOLT
	4864 745	1				EN0		1998 XJ
	4864 757	2				EN0		1997 XJ
5								BOLT, Starter (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ
	4723 291	1				EN0		1997 XJ
6								WASHER, P Clip
	4723 165	2				EN0		1998 XJ
	4723 165	3				EN0		1997 XJ
7								BRACKET, Alternator
	4883 519AA	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	#5003 568AA	1				EN0		Lower, 1998 XJ
	#5003 569AA	1				EN0		Upper, 1998 XJ
8	4720 684	1				EN0		BOLT, Tow Hook
9								WASHER, Flat
	4210 983	1	J			EN0	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4210 9133	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	1998 XJ
	4720 688	6				EN0		1997 XJ
10								BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
	4797 768	4				EN0		1998 XJ
	4797 768	6				EN0		1997 XJ
11	4796 038	1				EN0		NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Alternator Diesel Engine  
1999 XJ

008-210



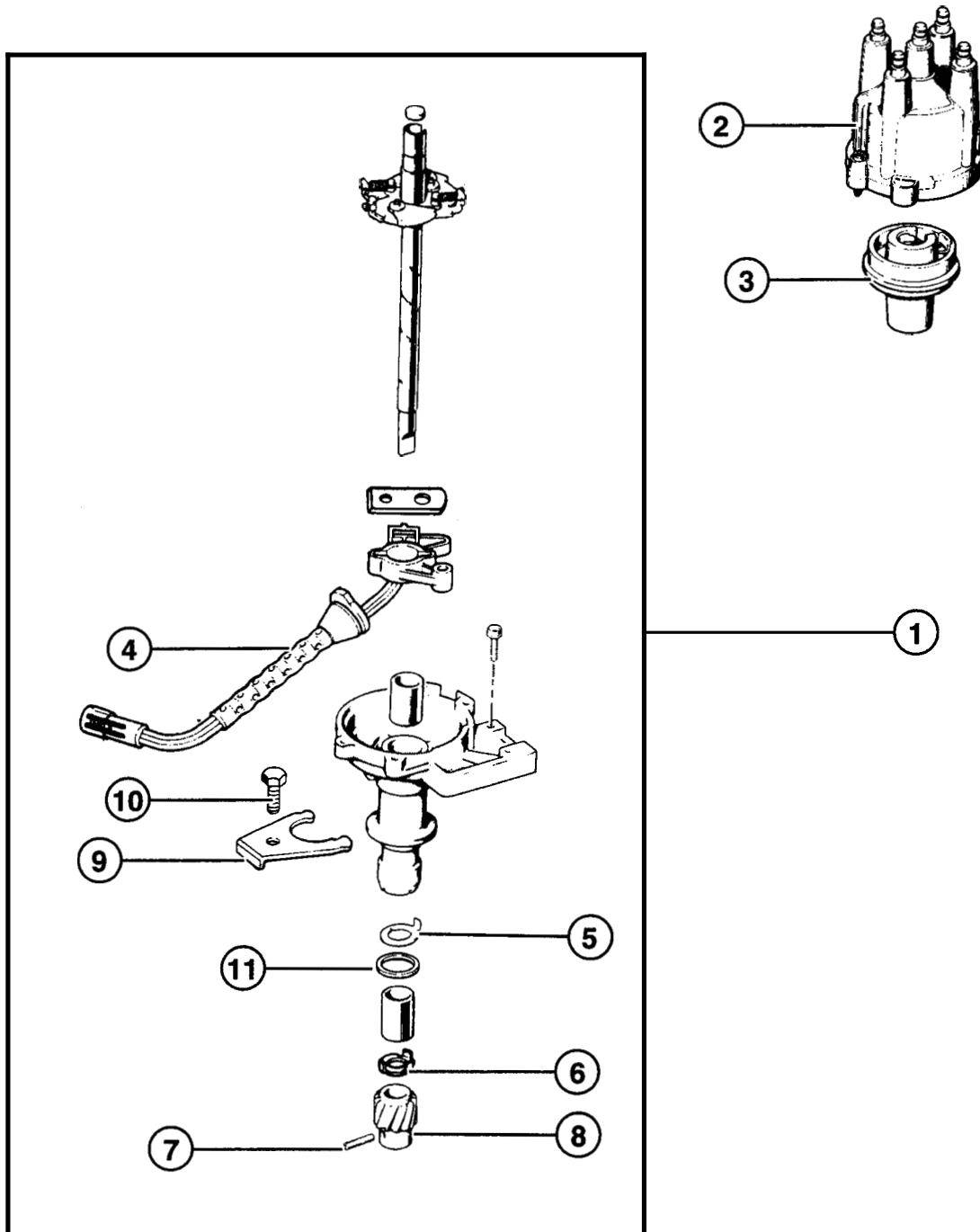
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Alternator Diesel Engine 1999 XJ</b>								
1	#5014 087AA	1				EN0		ALTERNATOR
2								SCREW, Cap, M10x150, (NOT SERVICED)
3	4064750	2				EN0		WASHER
4	4064745	1				EN0		BOLT
5								BOLT, Starter, (NOT SERVICED)
6	4723 165	2				EN0		WASHER, P Clip
7								BRACKET, Alternator
	5003 568AA	1				EN0		Lower
	5003 569AA	1				EN0		Upper
8	4720 604	1				EN0		BOLT
9	4210 903	2	J, U			EPO	DDQ	WASHER, Flat
10	4797 768	4				EN0		BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
11	4796 038	1				EN0		NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Distributor 2.5L Engine  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-305





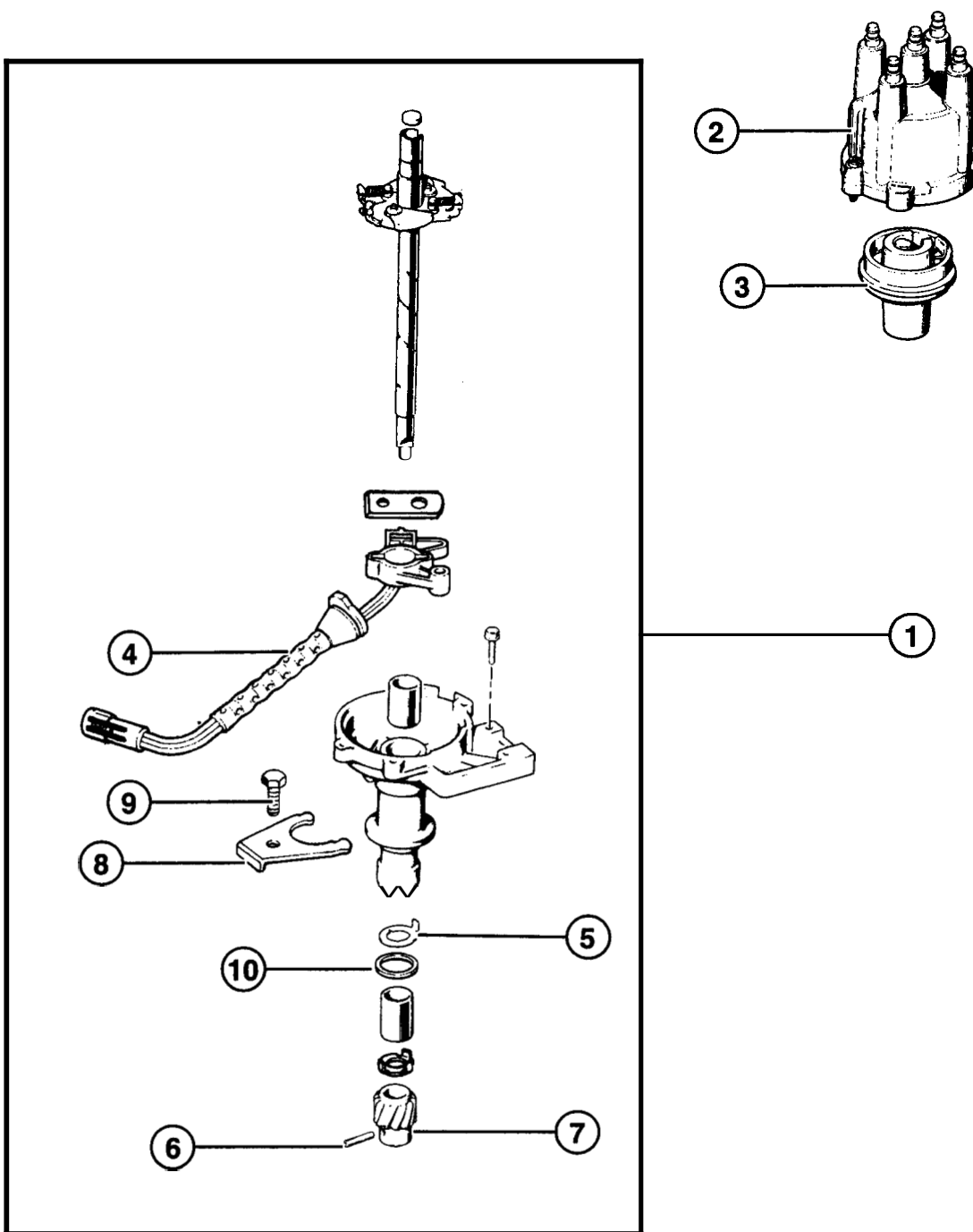
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Distributor 2.5L Engine</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	56027 027AB	1				EPO		DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
	#5604 1033	1				EPO		1997 XJ
2	53006 152AB	1				EPO		1998 XJ
3	5602 7019	1				EPO		CAP, Distributor
4								ROTOR, Distributor
	5602 7023	1				EPO		SWITCHPLATE, Distributor
	#5604 1030	1				EPO		1997 XJ
5	5300 9078	1				EPO		1998 XJ
6								WASHER, Distributor Gear
	3300 4594	1				EPO		WASHER, Distributor Gear
	5300 9078	1				EPO		1997 XJ
7	9422 127	1				EPO		1998 XJ
8	8350 4635	1				EPO		ROLL PIN, .19x.75
9	3300 4242	1				EPO, ERO		GEAR, Distributor Drive
10								CLAMP, Distributor
	6033 479	6	B, T			EPO	DGD	BOLT Hex Head .25-28x1-5/8
	6033 479	6	J, U			EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
11	J318 1288	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
								GASKET, Distributor

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Distributor 2.5L Engine  
1999 XJ

008-305



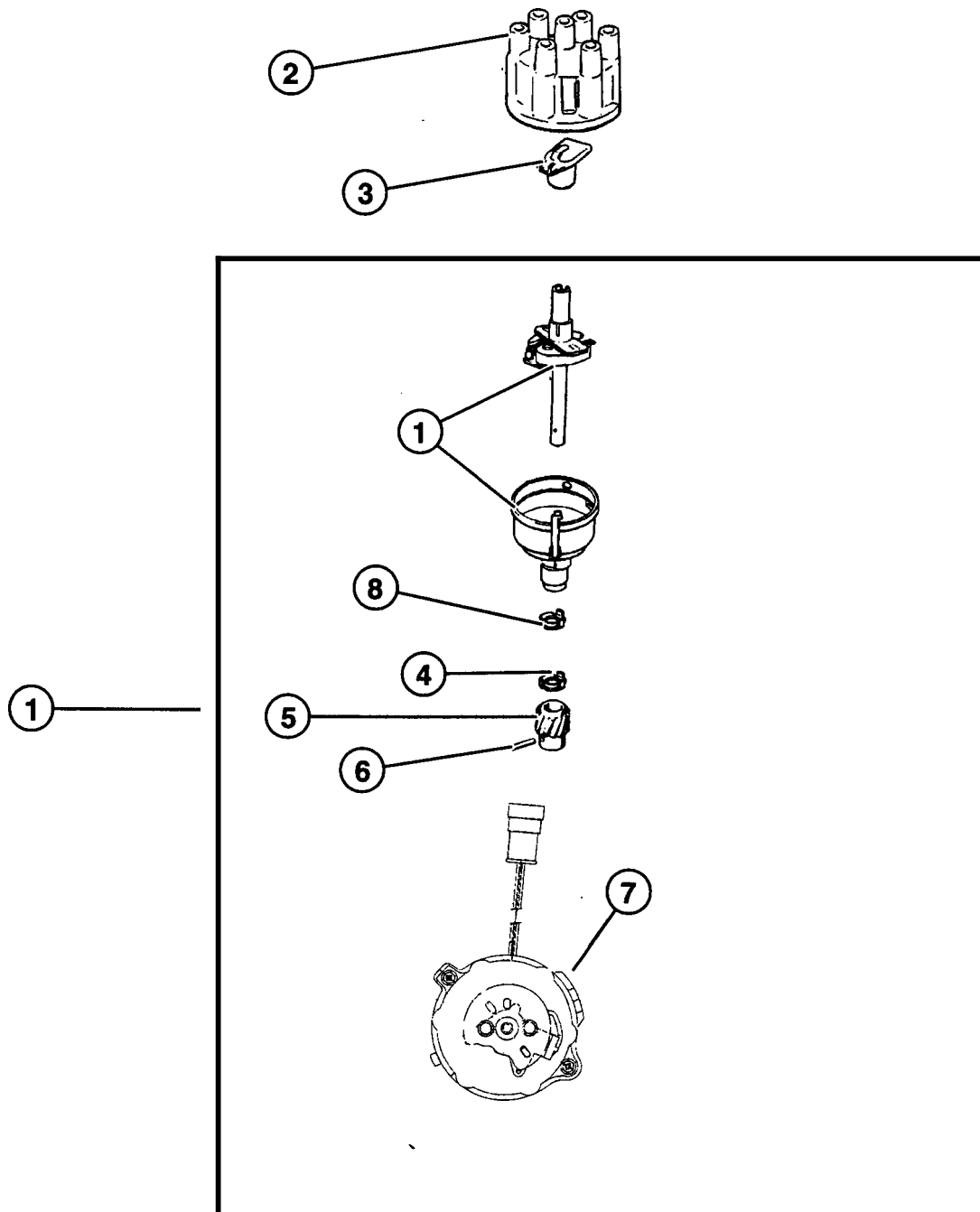
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Distributor 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ</b>								
1	5604 1033	1				EPO		DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
2	53006 152AB	1				EPO		CAP, Distributor
3	5602 7019	1				EPO		ROTOR, Distributor
4	5604 1030	1				EPO		SWITCHPLATE, Distributor
5	3300 4594	1				EP0		WASHER, Distributor Gear
6	9422 127	1				EPO		ROLL PIN, .19x.75
7	8350 4635	1				EPO		GEAR, Distributor Drive
8	3300 4242	1				EP0, ER0		CLAMP, Distributor
9	6033 479	6	B, T			EP0	DGD	BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8
10	J318 1288	1				EPO, ER0		GASKET, Distributor

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Distributor 4.0L Engine  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-310



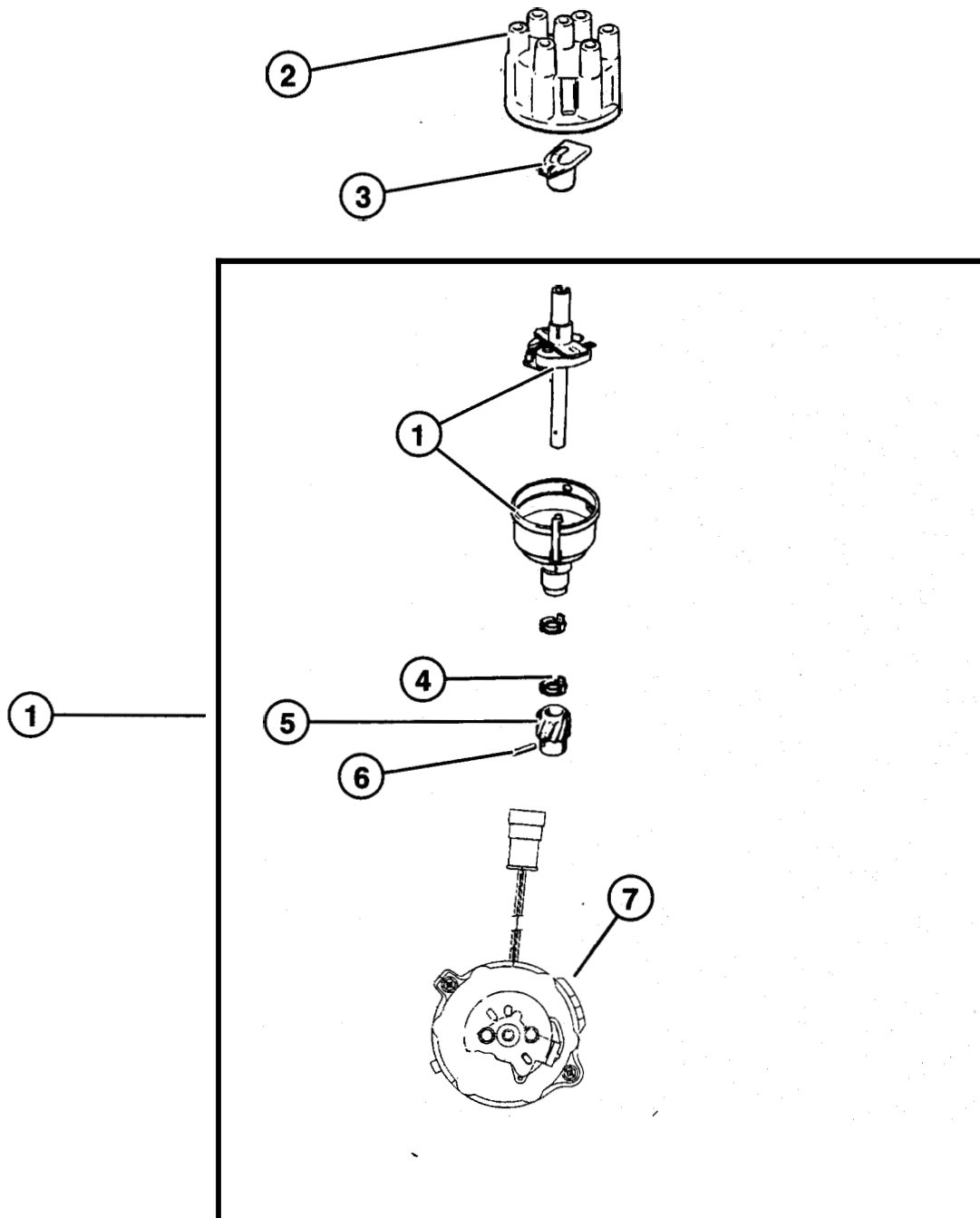
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Distributor 4.0L Engine</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
	5602 7028	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	#5604 1034	1				ERO		1998 XJ
2	5602 6876	1				ERO		CAP Distributor
3	5602 7019	1				ERO		ROTOR, Distributor
4	3300 4594	1				ERO		WASHER, Distributor Gear
5	8350 4635	1				ERO		GEAR, Distributor Drive
6	9422 127	1				ERO		ROLL PIN, .19x.75
7								SWITCHPLATE, Distributor
	5602 7023	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	#5604 1030	1				ERO		1998 XJ
8								WASHER, Distributor Gear
	5300 9078	1				ERO		1998 XJ
	5300 9078	1				ERO		Thrust Upper, 1997 XJ
-9	J318 1288	1				EPO, ERO		GASKET, Distributor

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Distributor 4.0L Engine  
1999 XJ

008-310



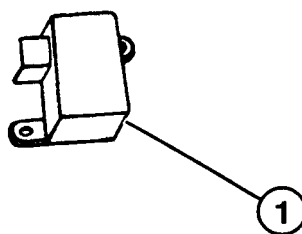
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Distributor 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ</b>								
1	5604 1034	1				ERO		DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
2	5602 6876	1				ERO		CAP, Distributor
3	5602 7019	1				ERO		ROTOR, Distributor
4	5300 9078	1				ERO		WASHER, Distributor Gear
5	8350 4635	1				ERO		GEAR, Distributor Drive
6	9422 127	1				ERO		ROLL PIN, .19x.75
7	5604 1030	1				ERO		SWITCHPLATE, Distributor

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. <b>Auto</b> (DGA)

**Modules**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**008-405**





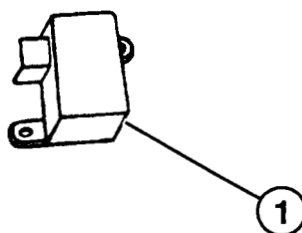
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Modules</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	5600 4262	1						MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp
-2	5600 9324	1						MODULE, Headlamp Delay
-3								MODULE, Transmission Control
	5602 7951	1				ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	#56041 386AA	1				ERO	DGO	1998 XJ
-4								MODULE, Air Bag Control
	56007 323AB	1						1997 XJ
	#56007 323AD	1						1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Modules**  
**1999 XJ**

**008-405**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Modules 1999 XJ

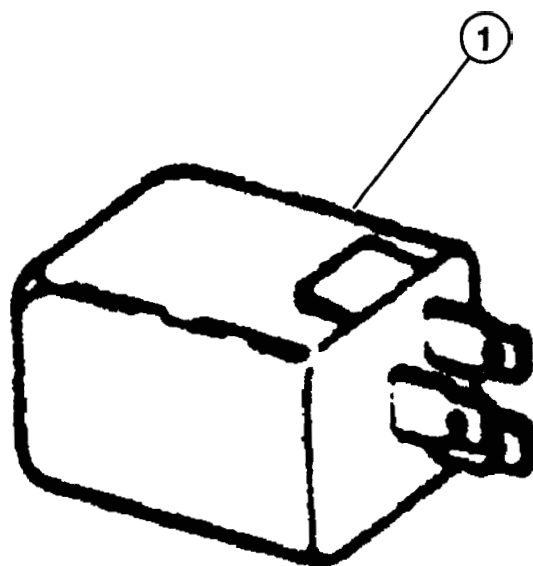
1	5600 4262	1						MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp
-2	5600 9324	1						MODULE, Headlamp Delay
-3	56007 323AD	1						MODULE, Air Bag Control
-4	#56041 386AB	1				ERO	DGO	MODULE, Transmission Control

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Relays  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-510



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Relays 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

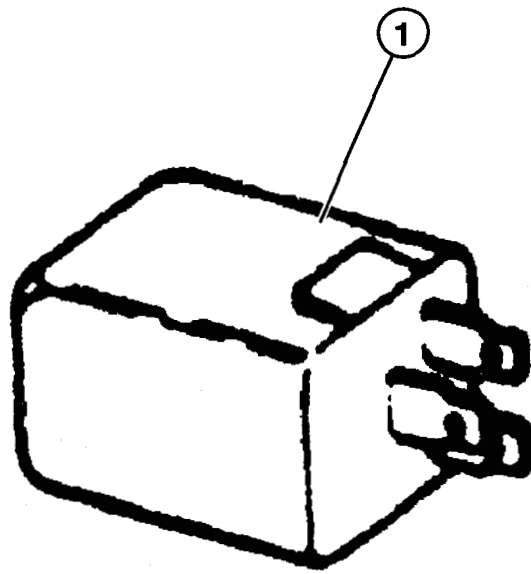
1	56007236AB	1				EN0		RELAY, Electrical, Glow Plug
-2								RELAY
	5600 9057	1						Rear Fog Lamp, 1997 XJ
	5600 9057	1	J, U					Rear Fog Lamp, 1998 XJ
-3	5600 6846	2						RELAY, Electrical, Trailer Tow
-4	4638 094	1						RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical, Horn, Fuel Heater, Cigar Lighter, Auto. Shut Down, Starter Motor, Heated Back Lite & Fuel Pump
-5	4671 168	1						RELAY, Mini, A/C Rela & Fo Li ht
-6	5602 1551	1						FLASHER, Combo (USA/CANADA)
-7								FLASHER
	5600 9711	1						Combo (EUROPE), 1997 XJ
	5600 9711	1	J, U					Cobbo (EUROPE), 1998 XJ

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Relays  
1999 XJ

008-510



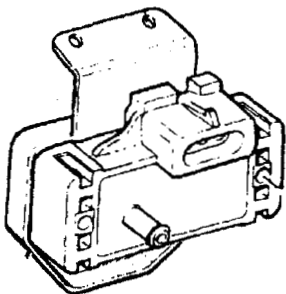
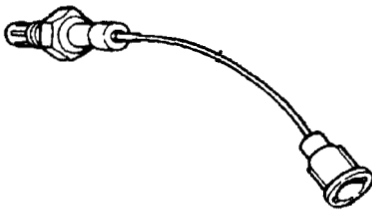
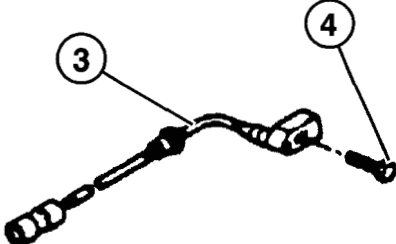

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Relays</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1	5600 9057	1	J, U					RELAY, Rear Fog Lamp
-2	5600 6846	2						RELAY, Electrical, T/Tow
-3								RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical
	4638 094	1						
	<b>4638 094</b>	<b>1</b>						<b>Starter Motor Relay</b>
-4								RELAY, Mini
	4671 168	1						A/C
	<b>4671 168</b>	<b>1</b>						<b>Fog Lamp</b>
-5								<b>FLASHER</b>
	5600 9711	1	J, U					Flasher Combination, Export
	5602 1551	1						Flasher Combination

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Control Units and Sensors  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-605

<p>①</p> 	<p>②</p> 	
<p>③</p> <p>④</p> 	<p>⑤</p> 	



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

Figure 008-605  
Illus. Page 008-43

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Control Units and Sensors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	5602 9405	1				EPO, ERO		SENSOR, Map
								SENSOR, Oxygen
	5602 7916	1				ERO		4.0L Engine-Before Catalyst, 1997 XJ
	5602 7917	1				EPO		2.5L Engine Before Catalyst, 1997 XJ
	5604 1108	1				EPO, ERO		2.5L & 4.0L Engine After Catalyst, 1997 XJ
	#5604 1212	1				ERO		Before Catalyst w/18' Pigtail, 1998 XJ
	#5604 1213	1				EPO		Before Catalyst w/12' Pigtail, 1998 XJ
	#56041 213AB	1				EPO, ERO		After Catalyst w/12' Pigtail, 1998 XJ
3								SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5200 5932	1						Rear, Right
	5200 5933	1						Rear, Left
	5600 5217	2	J					1998 XJ
	5600 5217	2	J			ENC		1998 XJ
	5600 5217	2	u					Front 4WD (RHD)
	5600 5217	2	U			ENC		Front Diesel (RHD)
	5600 5217	2	B					Front 2WD (RHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 5217	2	J					Front 4WD (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 5217	2	T					Front 2WD (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 5217	2	J			ENC		Front Diesel (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5602 7727	2	J					Front w/3.0 Axle Ratio, 1997 XJ
4	8350 4920	2						BOLT
5								SENSOR, Ambient Temperature
	4688 204AB	1						w/Overhead Console
	5602 7872	1				EPO, ERO		w/o Overhead Console
-6								BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor
	5602 7978	1				EPO, ERO		Before Catalyst
	5604 1000	1				EPO, ERO		After Catalyst
-7								SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	5602 8183	1						1997 XJ
	#4897 734AA	1	B, T			ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	#4897 734AA	1	J, U			ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
-8								UHING
	1556 385	1	B, T			EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	4863 833	1				ENO		1990 XJ
	5602 8182	1						Vehicle Speed Sensor (Blue), 1997 XJ
-9								SENSOR, Crankshaft Position
	56027 866AB	1				ERO		4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ
	56027 867AB	1				EPO		2.5L Engine
-10								SENSOR PACKAGE, Throttle Position
	4863 996	1				EPO		1998 XJ
	4863 996	1				ERO		1998 XJ
	4863 996	1				EPO		2.5L Engine, 1997 XJ
	4863 996	1				ERO		4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ
-11								SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5515 4979	1						1997 XJ
-12								SENSOR, Coolant Temperature
	4686 192	1				ENO		Diesel
	5602 7873	1				EPO, ERO		2.5L & 4.0L Engine
-13								BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5200 7804	1						Rear (Right), 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Control Units and Sensors</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
	5200 7805	1						Rear (Left), 1997 XJ
	5602 6996	1						Front (Right)
	5602 6997	1						Front (Left)
-14	5602 7963	1				EN0		SENSOR, Engine Electric Control

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

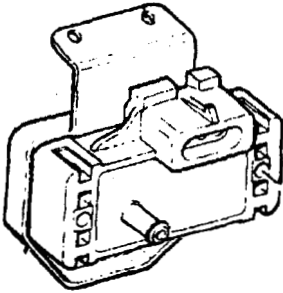
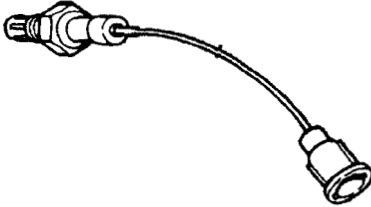
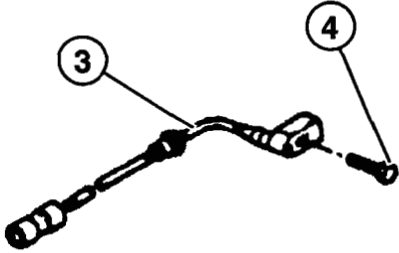

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

Control Units and Sensors  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Control Units and Sensors  
1999 XJ

008-605

<p>①</p> 	<p>②</p> 	
<p>③</p> <p>④</p> 	<p>⑤</p> 	

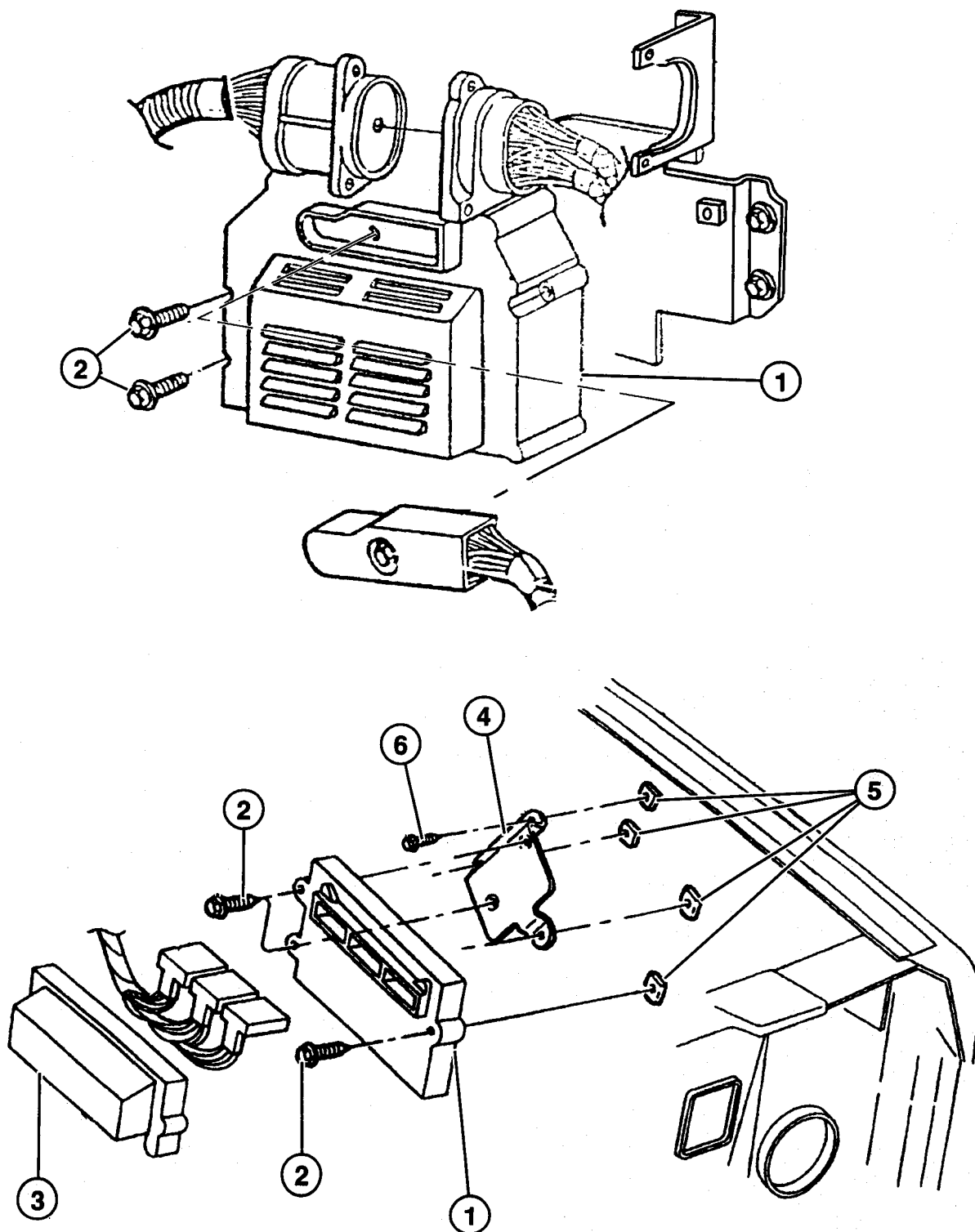
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Control Units and Sensors</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1	5602 9405	1				EPO, ERO		SENSOR, Map
2								SENSOR, Oxygen
	#56041 212AE	1				ERO		
	#56041 213AF	1				EP0		
3								SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5200 5932	1						
	5600 5217	2	T					
	5600 5217	2	B		74			
	5600 5217	2	J			ENC		
	5600 5217	2	u			ENC		
4	8350 4920	2						BOLT
5	4688 204AB	1						SENSOR, Ambient Temperature
-6								BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor
	5602 7978	1				EPO, ERO		Before Catalyst
	5604 1000	1				EPO, ERO		After Catalyst
-7								SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	4897 734AA	2	B, T			ER0	DGS	
	4897 734AA	2	J, U			ERO	DGS	
	5602 7905	1						
-8								O RING
	1556 385	1	B, T			EP0	DGD	
	8350 3789	1	B, T			ER0	DGS	
	8350 3789	1	J, U			ERO	DGS	
-9								SENSOR, Crankshaft Position
	56027 865AB	1				EP0		
	56027 865AB	1				ERO		
-10								SENSOR, Throttle Position
	4 74 71AC	1				EPO		
	4874 371AC	1				ER0		
-11	5515 4979	1						SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level
-12	5602 7873	1				EPO, ERO		SENSOR, Coolant Temperature
-13								BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5602 6996	1						Right
	5602 6997	1						Left
-14	5602 7963	1				EN0		SENSOR, Engine Electric Control
-15								SENSOR, Battery Temperature
	5602 7332	1				EP0, ER0		
	#5604 1053	1				EN0		
-16								SENSOR, Air Temperature
	5003 734AA	1				EN0		
	5602 7872	1				EP0, ER0		
-17	#5014 067AA	2				EN0		SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Single Board Engine Controllers  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-710



ITtM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DtSCRIPTION
<b>Single Board Engine Controllers</b> <b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	56041 268AD	1				EPO	DBB	MODULE, Powertrain Control 2.5L Engine w/Manual Transmission & Federal/California Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 269AD	1				EPO	DBB	2.5L Engine w/Manual Transmission, Export Package & California/Export Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 270AD	1				EPO	DBB	2.5L Engine w/Manual Transmissio & Leaded Fuel, 1997 XJ
	56041 271AD	1				EPO	DGO	2.5L Engine w/Automatic Transmission & Federal/California Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 272AD	1				EPO	DGO	2.5L Engine w/Automatic Transmission, Export Package & California/Export Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 273AD	1				EPO	DGO	2.5L Engine w/Automatic Transmission & Leaded Fuel, 1997 XJ
	56041 274AD	1				ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission & Federal/California Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 275AD	1				ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission, Export Package & California/Export Package, 1997 XJ
	56041 276AD	1				ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission & Leaded Fuel, 1997 XJ
	56041 277AD	1				ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission & Federal Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 278AD	1				ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission, Export Package & California/Export Emission, 1997 XJ
	56041 279AD	1				ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission & Leaded Fuel, 1997 XJ
	56041 280AD	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/California Emission (RHD), 1997 XJ
	56041 707AB	1				ENO	DBB	Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
	#56041 526AB	1				EPO	DBB	w/Federal Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 527AB	1				EPO	DBB	w/Leaded Fuel, 1998 XJ
	#56041 528AB	1				EPO	DBB	w/Leaded Fuel, 1998 XJ
	#56041 530AA	1				EPO	DGO	w/California Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 531AB	1				ERO	DBB	w/Federal Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 532AB	1				ERO	DBB	w/California Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 533AB	1				ERO	DBB	w/Leaded Fuel, 1998 XJ
	#56041 534AB	1				ERO	DGO	w/Federal Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 535AB	1				ERQ	DGO	w/European Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 536AB	1				ERO	DGO	w/Leaded Fuel, 1998 XJ
	#56041 537AB	1				ERO	DGO	w/California Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 541AB	1				EPO	DBB	w/California Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 542AA	1				ERQ	DGO	w/European Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 543AA	1				EPO	DGO	w/Leaded Fuel, 1998 XJ
	#56041 544AB	1				ERQ	DBB	w/European Emissions, 1998 XJ
	#56041 568AB	1				ERO	DGO	1998 XJ
	#56041 997AC	1				ENO	DBB	1998 XJ
2	SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)							
3	COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED)							

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Single Board Engine Controllers</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
4								BRACKET, Module
	5602 7252	1				ENC		
	5604 1067	1	J, T			EP0, ER0		
5	J400 4959	4						NUT, Snap In, .19
6	0154 552	3				EN0		SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
-7								WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, PowertrainControl Module
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4882 087		AR					See TSB8-01-97 Page 4, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



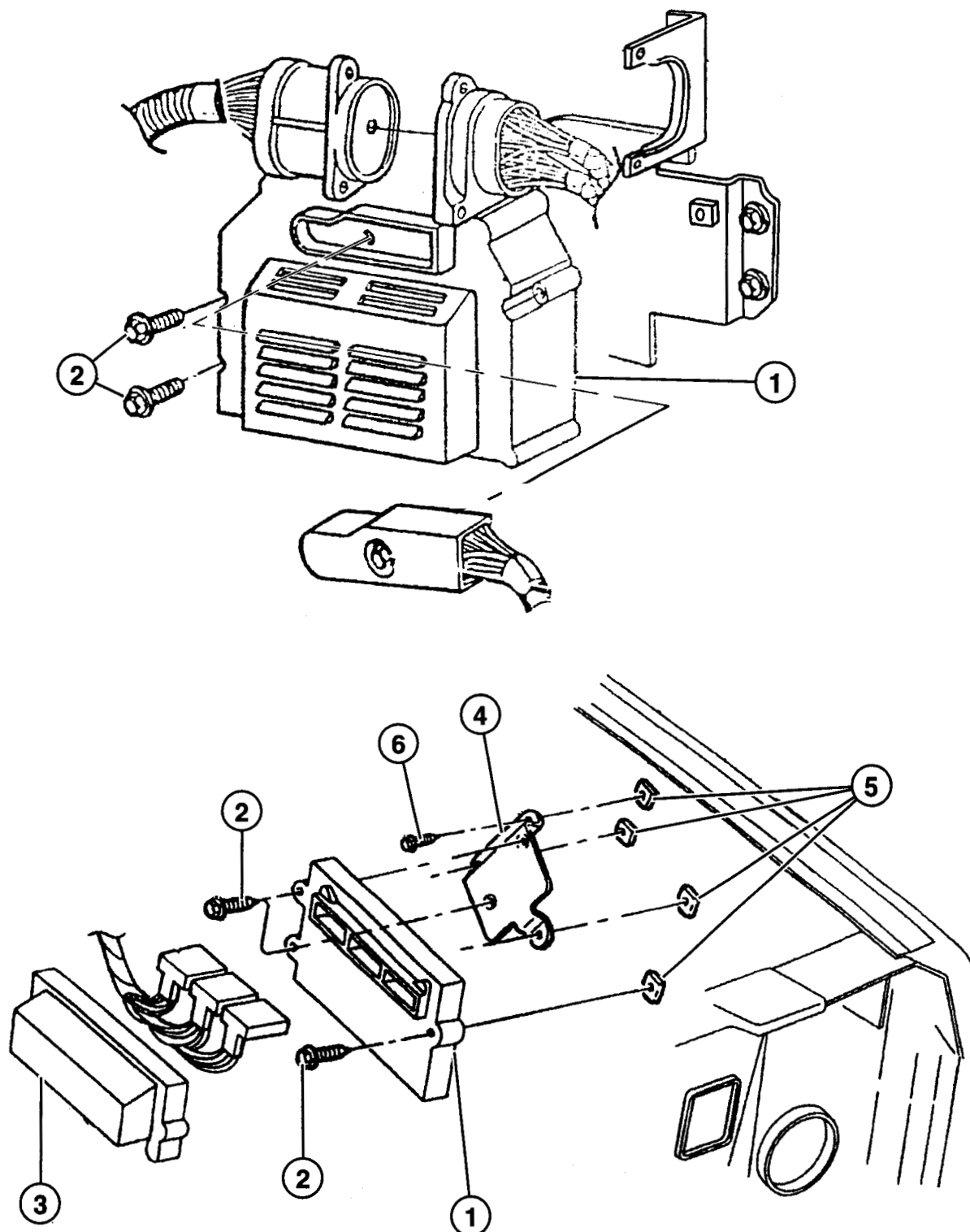
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Single Board Engine Controllers 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Single Board Engine Controllers  
1999 XJ

008-710




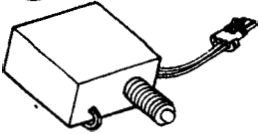
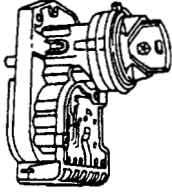

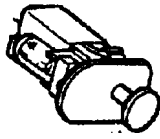
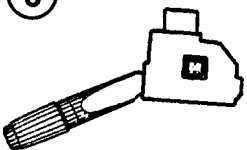

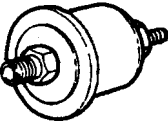


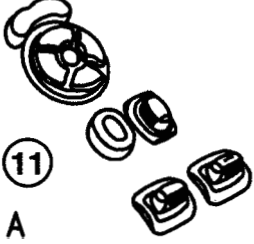
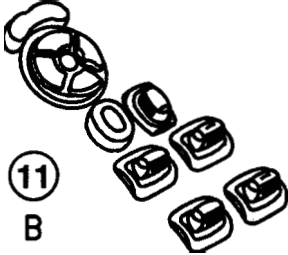

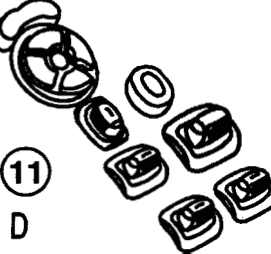

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Single Board Engine Controllers</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1								MODULE, Powertrain Control
	#56041 336AB	1				EN0	DBB	
	#56041 480AC	1				EPO	DBB	Federal
	#56041 481AC	1				EP0	DBB	California
	#56041 482AC	1				EPO	DBB	European
	#56041 483AC	1				EPO	DBB	Leaded Fuel
	#56041 484AC	1				EPO	DGO	Federal
	#56041 485AC	1				EPO	DGO	California
	#56041 488AC	1				ER0	DBB	Federal
	#56041 489AC	1				ER0	DBB	California
	#56041 490AC	1				ER0	DBB	European
	#56041 491AC	1				ER0	DBB	Leaded Fuel
	#56041 492AC	1				ER0	DGO	Federal
	#56041 493AC	1				ER0	DGO	California
	#56041 494AC	1				ER0	DGO	European
	#56041 495AC	1				ER0	DGO	Leaded Fuel
2								SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
3								COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED)
4								BRACKET, Module
						EPO, ERO		
	#56041 372AB	1	J, T			EN0		
	#56041 561AA	1	B, U					
5	6100515	4				EN0		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M5
						EPO, ERO		SCREW Hex Head, 190-16x.625
-7	#56041 433AD	1				EN0	DBB	MODULE, Engine Controller

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Switches and Sending Units  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-810

<p>①</p> 	<p>②</p> 	<p>③</p> 	<p>④</p> 
<p>⑤</p> 	<p>⑥</p> 	<p>⑦</p> 	<p>⑧</p> 
<p>⑨</p> 	<p>⑩</p> 	<p>⑪</p> <p>A</p> 	<p>⑪</p> <p>B</p> 
<p>⑪</p> <p>C</p> 	<p>⑪</p> <p>D</p> 	<p>⑪</p> <p>E</p> 	

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Switches and Sending Units</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	5600 7678	1						SWITCH, Mirror
	56007678AB	1						1997 XJ
2	4671 336	1						1998 XJ
3								SWITCH, Stop Lamp
	4565 326	1				DBB		SWITCH, Ignition
	4565 326	1				DGO		
4								1998 XJ
	4373 296	2		74				SWITCH, Door Ajar
	4373 296	1						Rear
	4373 296	1						Front LH
5	4565 022	1						Front RH
6								SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box
	5600 9135	1				DBB		SWITCH, Multifunction
	5600 9135	1				DGO		1998 XJ
	5600 9135	1	B	72		DGO		1998 XJ
	5600 9135	1	B	74		DGO		1997 XJ
	5600 9135	1	J	72		DGO		1997 XJ
	5600 9135	1	J	74		DGO		1997 XJ
	5600 9135	1	T	72		DGO		1997 XJ
	5600 9135	1	T	74		DGO		1997 XJ
	5600 9135	1	U	72		DGO		1997 XJ
	5600 9135	1	U	74		DGO		1997 XJ
7								SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
	3747 361	1	J, U		EP0	DGD		1997 XJ
	4882 173	1	B, T		ERO	DGS		
	4882 173	1	J, U		ERO	DGS		
	4882 173	1	B		ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4882 173	1	J		ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	#5602 8181	1	B, T		EPO	DGD		1998 XJ
8								SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure
	5603 1003	1			EN0			Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
	5603 1003	1			EP0, ERO			2.5L & 4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ
	#5603 1005	1			EPO, ERO			1998 XJ
	#56041 506AA	1			EN0			1998 XJ
9								ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit
	J093 4001	1			EP0			2.5L Engine
	J321 2002	1			ERO			4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ
10	J010 3877	1			EPO, ERO			PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32
11								SWITCH, Window and Door Lock
	56009 449AB	1	J, T	74				Left Front Door, 1998 XJ
	56009 449AB	1	J, T	74				Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 450AB	1	J, T	72				Left Front Door, 1998 XJ
	56009 450AB	1	J, T	72				Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 451AB	1	J, T	74				Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 451AB	1	J, T	72				Left Hand Drive, Right Front Door, 1998 XJ
	56009 451AB	1	J, T	74				Left Hand Drive, Right Front Door, 1998 XJ
	56009 512AB	1	B, U	74				1998 XJ
	56009 512AB	1	B, U	74				Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 571AB	1	B, U	74				Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
-12	5600 7695	1		74				SWITCH, Power Window

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	THANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Switches and Sending Units</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
-13	5600 7249	1						SWITCH, Wiper and Washer
-14								SWITCH, Speed Control
	56007 530AB	1						Right, 1997 XJ
	56007 531AB	1						Left, 1997 XJ
	#56007 530AC	1						Right, Right, 1998 XJ
	#56007 531AC	1						Left, Left, 1998 XJ
-15								SWITCH, Fog Lamp
	5600 7247	1						Front
	5600 7248	1	J, U					Rear
-16	5600 7250	1						SWITCH, Electric Back Light
-17								SWITCH, Headlamp
	5269 478	1						Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 869AA	1						Left Hand Drive
-18	56021 893AA	1						RETAINER, Headlamp Switch
-19	56007 675AB	1						SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
-20								SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper
	4793 313	1				DG0		
	4793 313	1				DBB		1998 XJ
-21	5600 8728	1						SWITCH, Extended Idle
-22	5212 7960	1						SWITCH, Parking Brake

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)


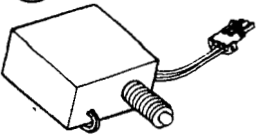
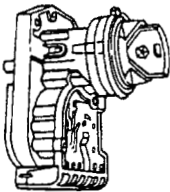

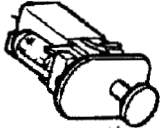
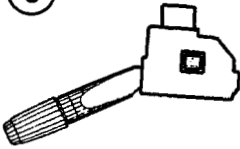
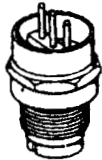
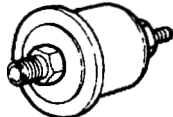



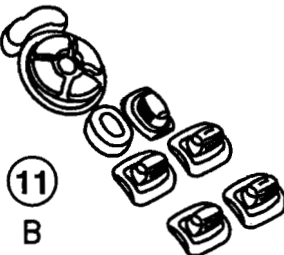

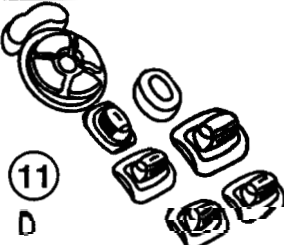

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Switches and Sending Units**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Switches and Sending Units  
1999 XJ

008-810

<p>①</p> 	<p>②</p> 	<p>③</p> 	<p>④</p> 
<p>⑤</p> 	<p>⑥</p> 	<p>⑦</p> 	<p>⑧</p> 
<p>⑨</p> 	<p>⑩</p> 	<p>⑪ A</p> 	<p>⑪ B</p> 
<p>⑪ C</p> 	<p>⑪ D</p> 	<p>⑪ E</p> 	



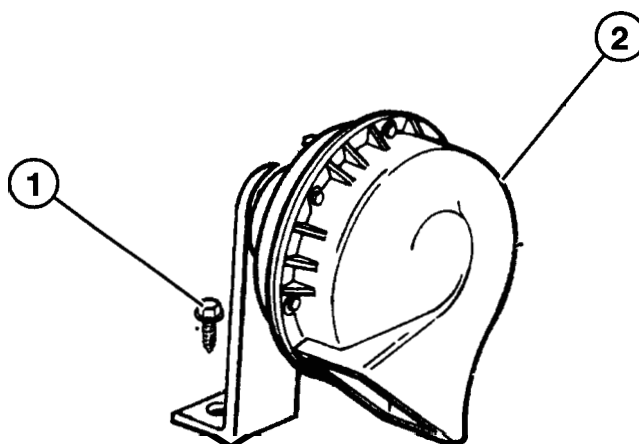
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Switches and Sending Units</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1	56007 678AB	1						SWITCH, Mirror
2	4671 336	1						SWITCH, Stop Lamp
3	4565 326	1					DGO	SWITCH, Ignition
4	<b>4373 296</b>	1						SWITCH, Door Aar
5								SWITCH, Glove Box Lamp, (NOT REQUIRED)
6								SWITCH, Multifunction
	5600 9135	1					DBB	
	<b>5600 9135</b>	1					DGO	
7								SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
	4882 173	1	B, T			ERO	DGS	
	4882 173	1	J, U			ERO	DGS	
	<b>5602 8181</b>	1	B, T			EP0	DGD	
8								SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure
	#56028 807AA	1				EN0		
	#56028 807AA	1				EPO, ERO		
9								ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit
	J093 4001	1				EP0		
	J321 2002	1				ERO		
10								PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32, (NOT REQUIRED)
11								SWITCH, Window and Door Lock
	56009 449AC	1	J, T		74			
	56009 450AC	1	J, T		72			
	56009 512AC	1	B, U		74			
-12	5600 7249	1			74			SWITCH, Power Window
-13	<b>5600 7249</b>	1						SWITCH, Wiper and Washer
-14								SWITCH, Speed Control
	#56007 530AD	1						
	#56007 531AD	1						
-15								SWITCH, Fog Lamp
	5600 7247	1						Front
								EUROPE Rear
-16	<b>5600 7250</b>	1						SWITCH, Electric Back Light
-17	56009 869AB	1						SWITCH, Headlamp
-18	56021 893AA	1						RETAINER, Headlamp Switch
-19	56007 675AB	1						SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
-20	4793 313	1					DGO	SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper
-21	5600 8728	1						SWITCH, Extended Idle
-22	5212 7960	1						SWITCH, Parking Brake
-23								BEZEL, Switch
	4897 501AF	1						w/1 Switch Opening
	4897 502AF	1						w/3 Switch Opening
	4897 503AF	1						w/2 Switch Opening
	4897 504AF	1	J, U					w/1 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	4897 505AF	1	J, U					w/4 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	<b>56007 445AF</b>	1						Base Model w/o Switch Opening

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**008-910**

**Horns**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**



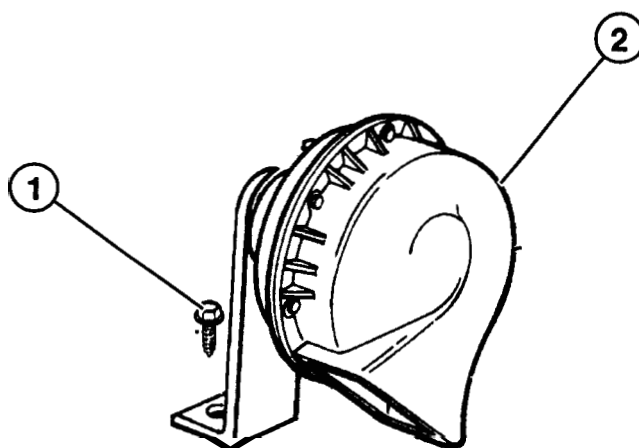
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Horns</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								BOLT, Hex Head
	3420 2606	2				ERO		1998 XJ
	3420 2606	1				ENC	DDQ	1997 XJ
	3420 2606	2	J T			EPO		1998 XJ
2	5600 9614	1						HORN, High Note
-3	5600 9573	1						HORN, Low Note
-4	3420 2608	2						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Horns**  
**1999 XJ**

008-910



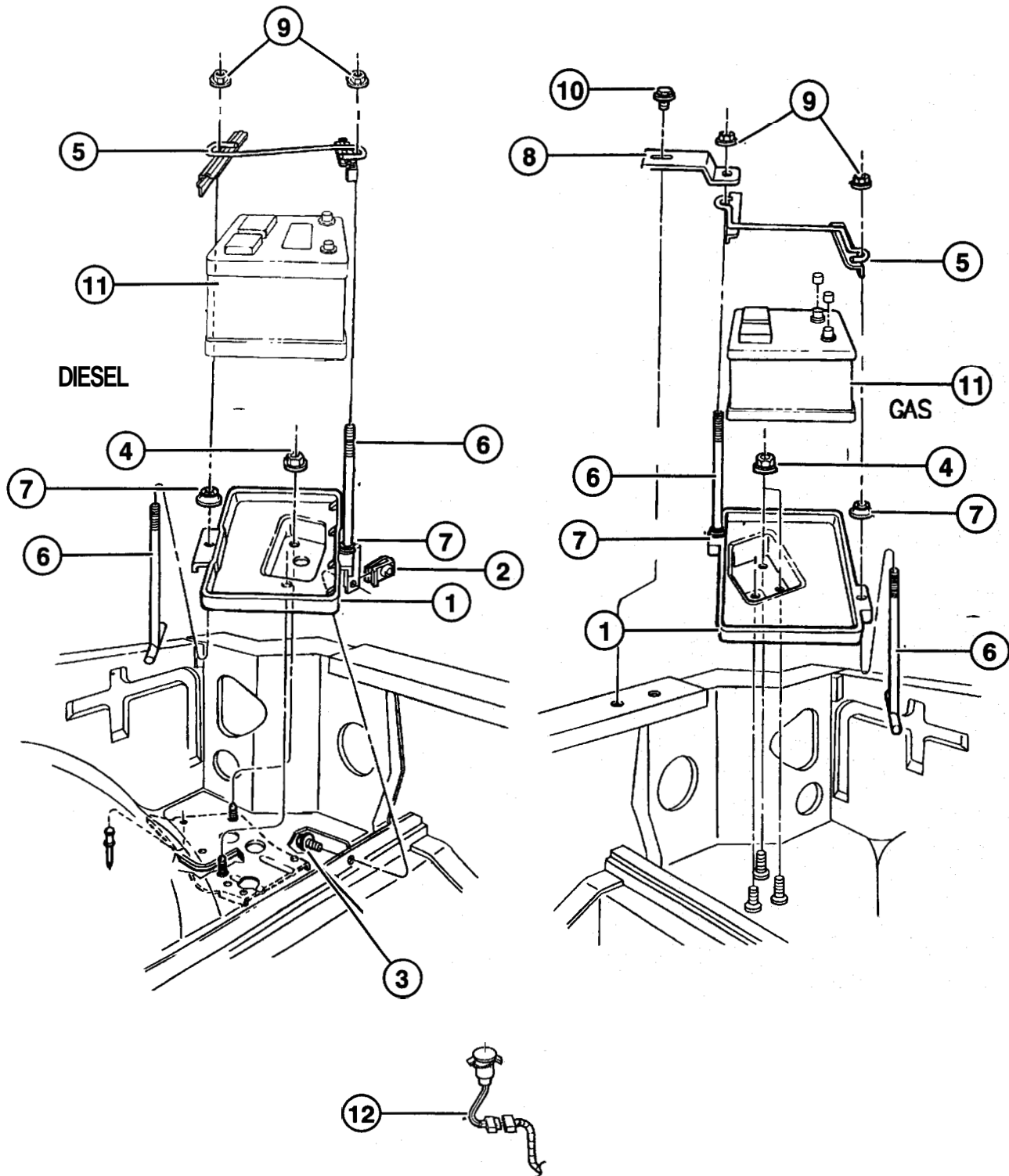
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Horns</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1								BOLT, Hex Head
	3420 2606	2				ERO		
	3420 2606	1				ENC	DDQ	
	3420 2606	2	J, T			EP0		
2	5600 9614	1						HORN, High Note
-3	5600 9573	1						HORN, Low Note
-4	#6024 030	1				ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Battery Trays**  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1005



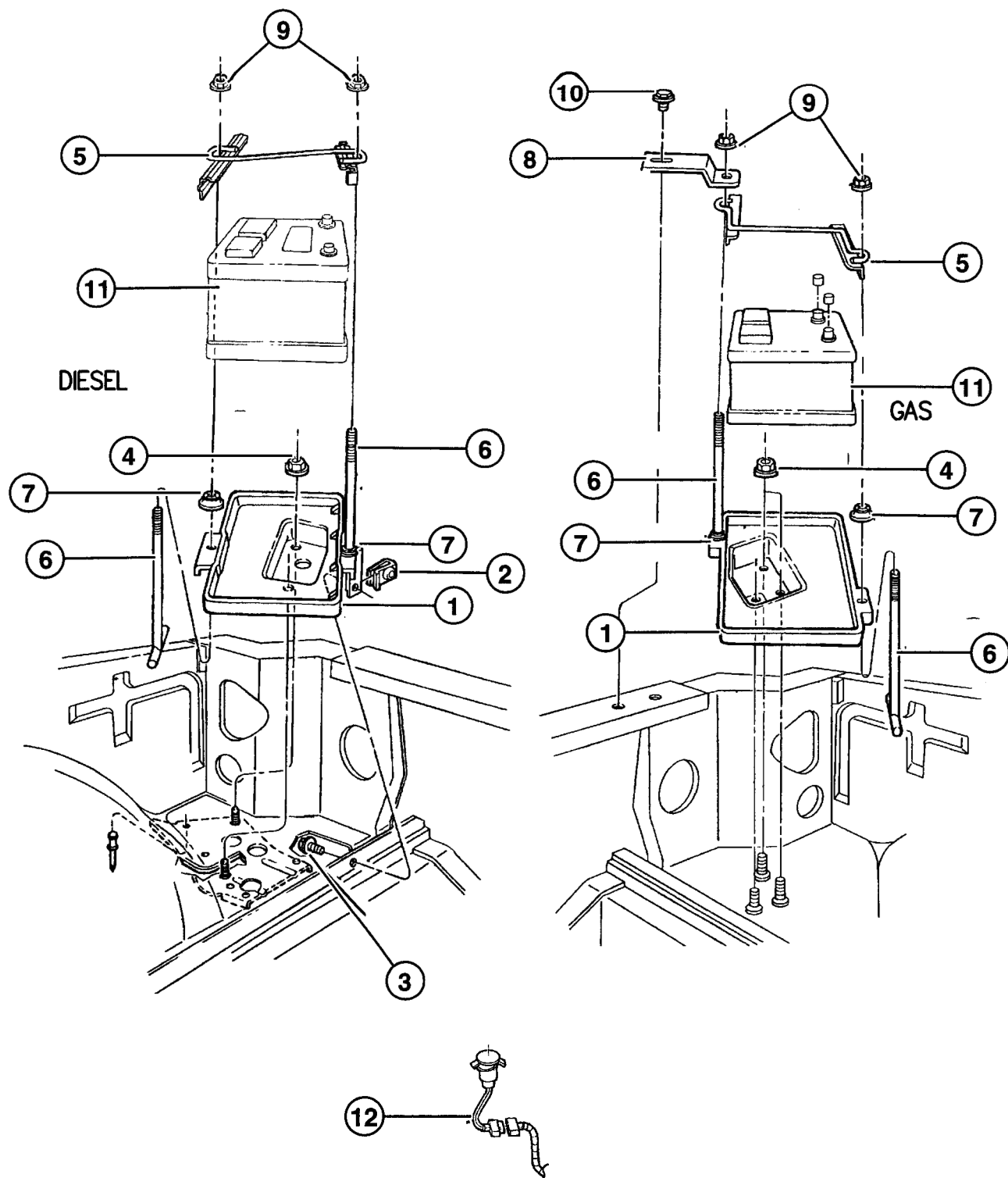
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Battery Trays</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								TRAY, Battery
	5517 4970	1				EN0		Diesel Engine
	5523 5294	1				EPO, ERO		Gasoline Engine, 1997 XJ
2								NUT, U Type Multi Thread, M8 x 1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
3	1150 2693	1				EN0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8-1.25x20.0
4								NUT AND CONED WASHER, M8x1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
5								BRACKET, Battery Hold Down
	5501 0722	1				EP0, ER0		Gasoline Engine
	5501 1012	1				EN0		Diesel Engine
6	5501 4375	2						BOLT, J, M8x1.25x192
7								RETAINER, Battery Hold Down, (NOT SERVICED)
8	5534 6107	1				EP0, ER0		STRAP, Battery
9	6101 809	2						NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M8x1.25
10	6101 455	1						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
11								COVER, Battery
	5517 6267	1				EN0		Diesel Engine
	5604 1001	1				EP0, ER0		Gasoline Engine, 1997 XJ
12	5602 7332	1				EPO, ERO		SENSOR, Battery Temperature

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Battery Trays  
1999 XJ

008-1005





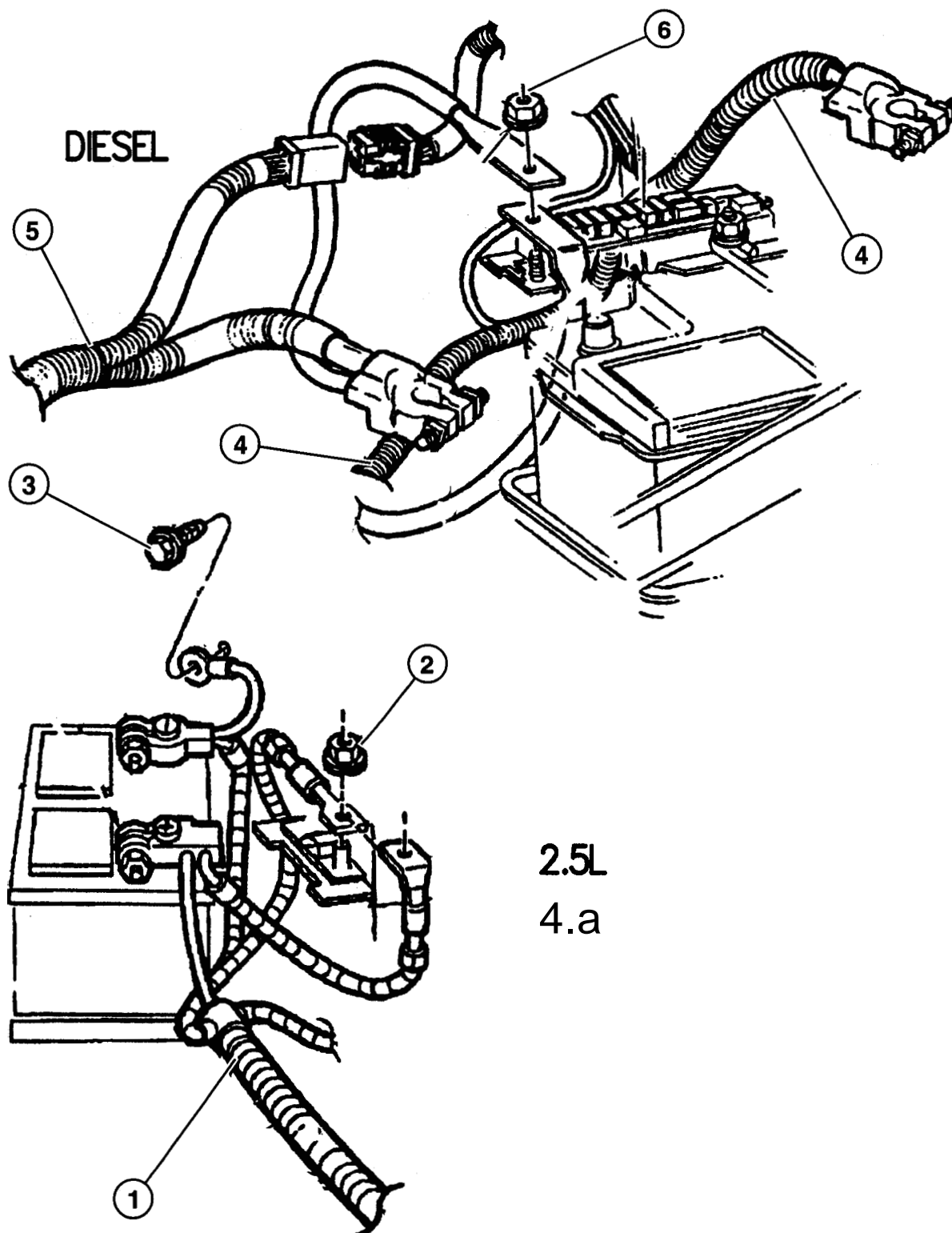
LTtM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Battery Trays</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1								TRAY, Battery
	5517 4970	1				EN0		
	55235 819AA	1				EPO, ERO		
2								NUT, U Type Multi Thread, M8 x 1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
3	1150 2693	1				EN0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8-1.25x20.0
4								NUT AND CONED WASHER, M8x1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
5								BRACKET, Battery Hold Down
	5501 0722	1				EP0, ER0		
	5501 1012	1				EN0		
6	55014 375AB	2						BOLT, J, M8x1.25x192
7								RETAINER, Battery Hold Down, (NOT SERVICED)
8	5534 6107	1				EP0, ER0		STRAP, Battery
9	6101 809	2						NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M8x1.25
10	6101 455	1						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
11								COVER, Battery
	5517 6267	1				EN0		
	56041 001AB	1				EP0, ER0		
12								SENSOR, Battery Temperature
	5602 7332	1				EPO, ERO		
	#5604 1053	1				EN0		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Battery Cabels**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

008-1010



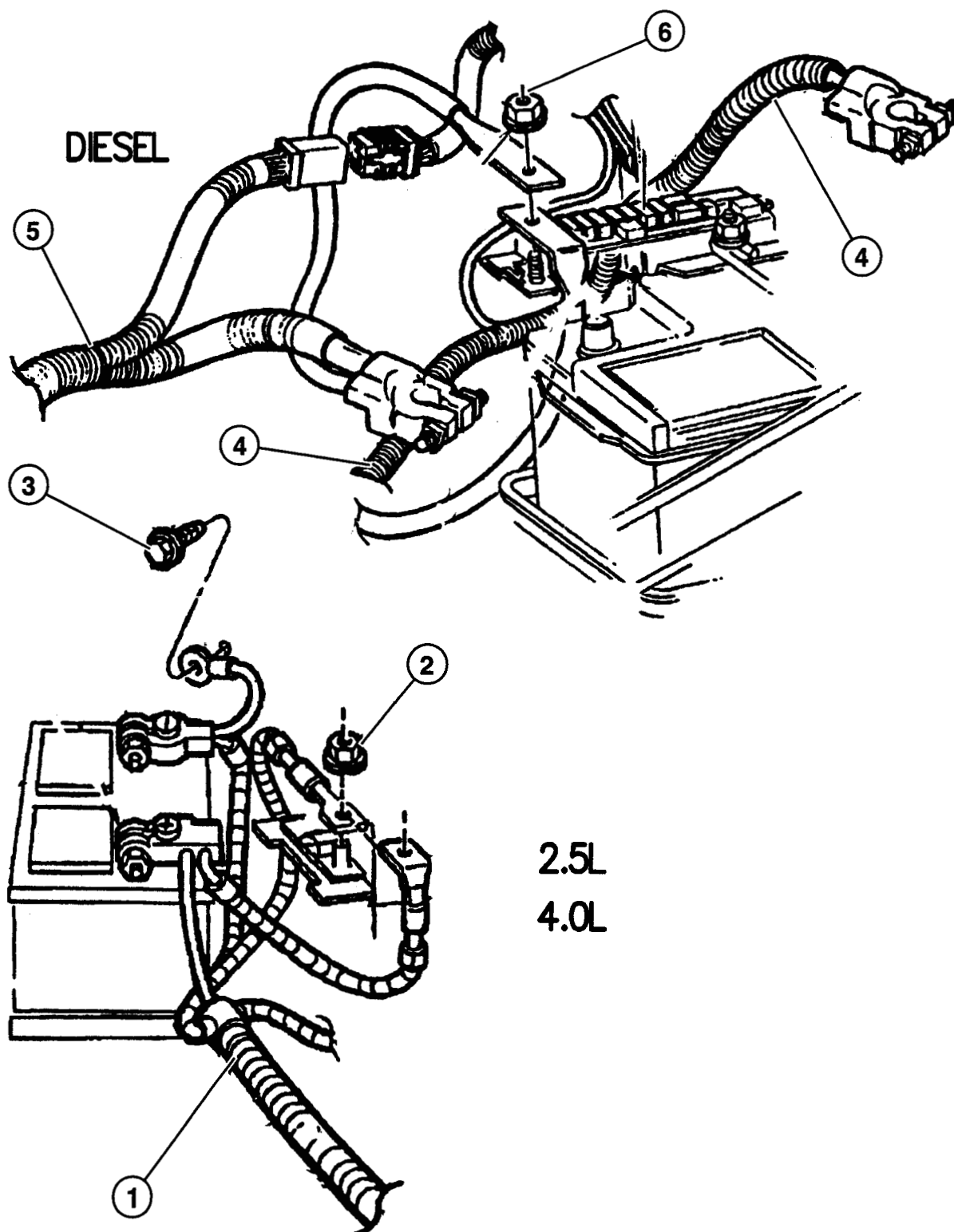
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Battery Cabels</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								WIRING, Battery
	56007 641AB	1	B, U			EPO		1997 XJ
	56008 818AB	1	J, T			EPO		1997 XJ
	56008 836AB	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	#5600 9782	1	J, T			EPO		2.5L Engine, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9783	1				ERO		4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9784	1	B, U			EPO		2.5L Engine, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
2	6035 723	1				ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-E Teeth Washer, .312-18
3	0154 554	1				ENC		SCREW, Self Piercing, .25-14x.625
4								WIRING, Battery Negative
	5600 9074	1				ENO		1997 XJ
	#5600 9787	1				ENO		Diesel, 1998 XJ
5								WIRING, Battery Positive
	5600 9073	1				ENO		1997 XJ
	#56009 785AC	1				ENO		Diesel 1998 XJ
6								NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6x1
	6502 691	3	B, U			ERH		1997 XJ
	6502 691	3	J, T			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ
	6502 691	1	J, T			ENO		Diesel, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	6502 691	1	B, U			EPO		2.5L Engine, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	6502 691	3	B, U			ERO		4.0L Engine, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	6502 691	3	J, T			EPO, ERO		2.5L/4.0L Engine, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Battery Cabels  
1999 XJ

008-1010



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Battery Cabels 1999 XJ

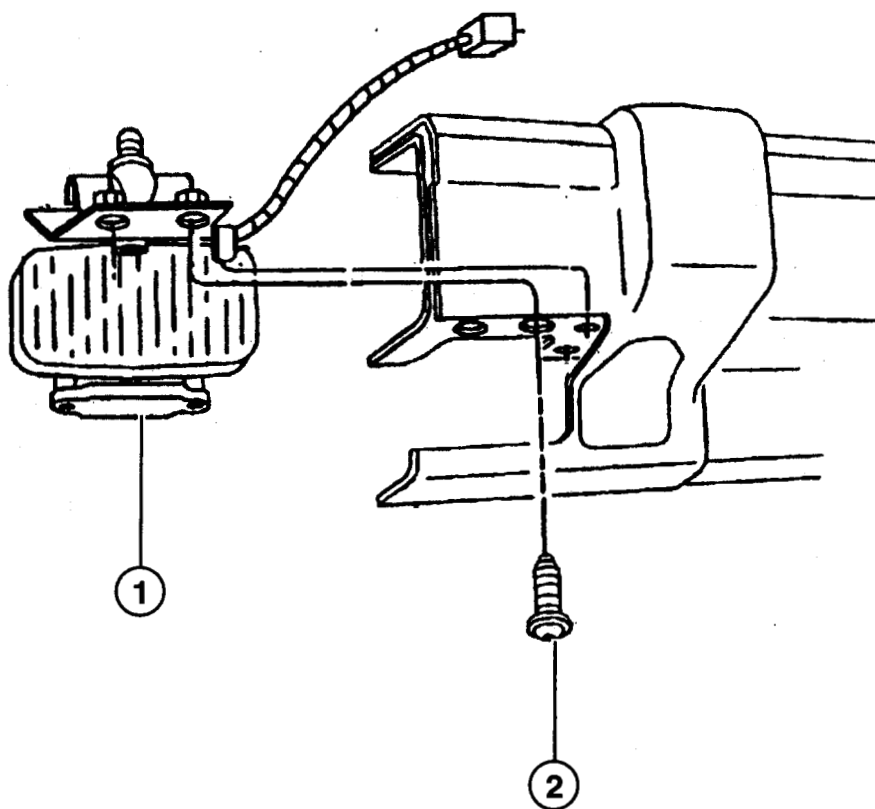
1								WIRING, Battery
	#56009 782AB	1	J, T			EPO		
	#56009 783AB	1				ERO		
	#56009 784AB	1	B, U			EPO		
2	6035 723	1						NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-E teeth Washer, .312-18
3	0154 554	1						SCREW, Self Piercing, .25-14x.625
4	5600 9787	1				EN0		WIRING, Battery Negative
5	#56009 785AB	1				EN0		WIRING, Battery Positive
6								NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6x1
	6502 691	1				EN0		
	6502 691	1				EPO		
	6502 691	1				ERO		

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Fog  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1135



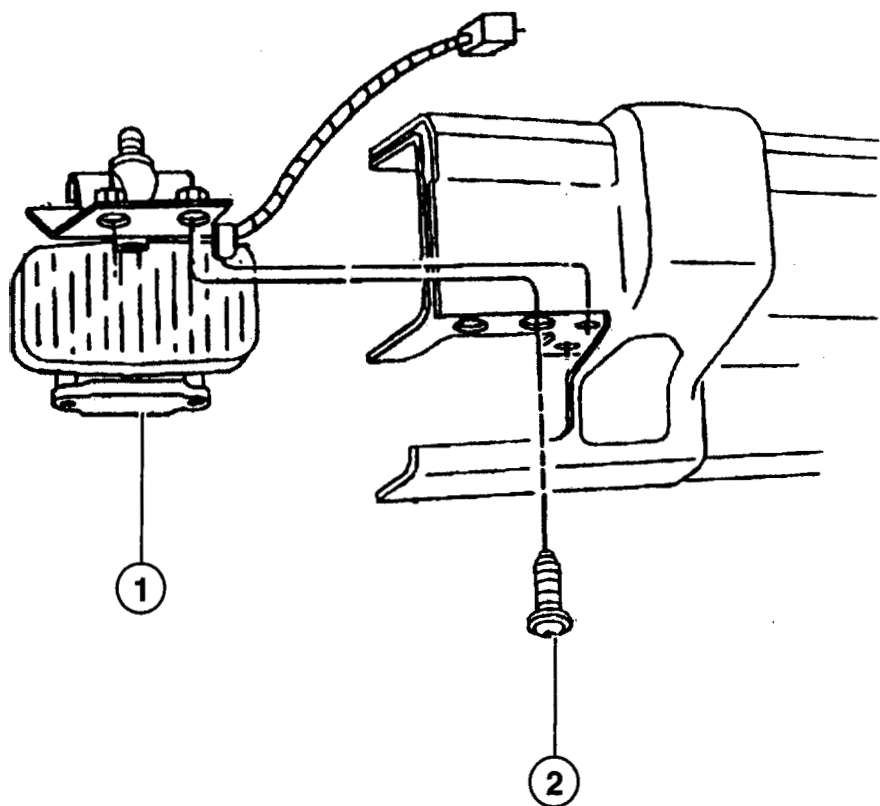
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Fog</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp
	5505 5274	1						Right
	5505 5275	1						Left
2	6503448	4						SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Fog  
1999 XJ

008-1135





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

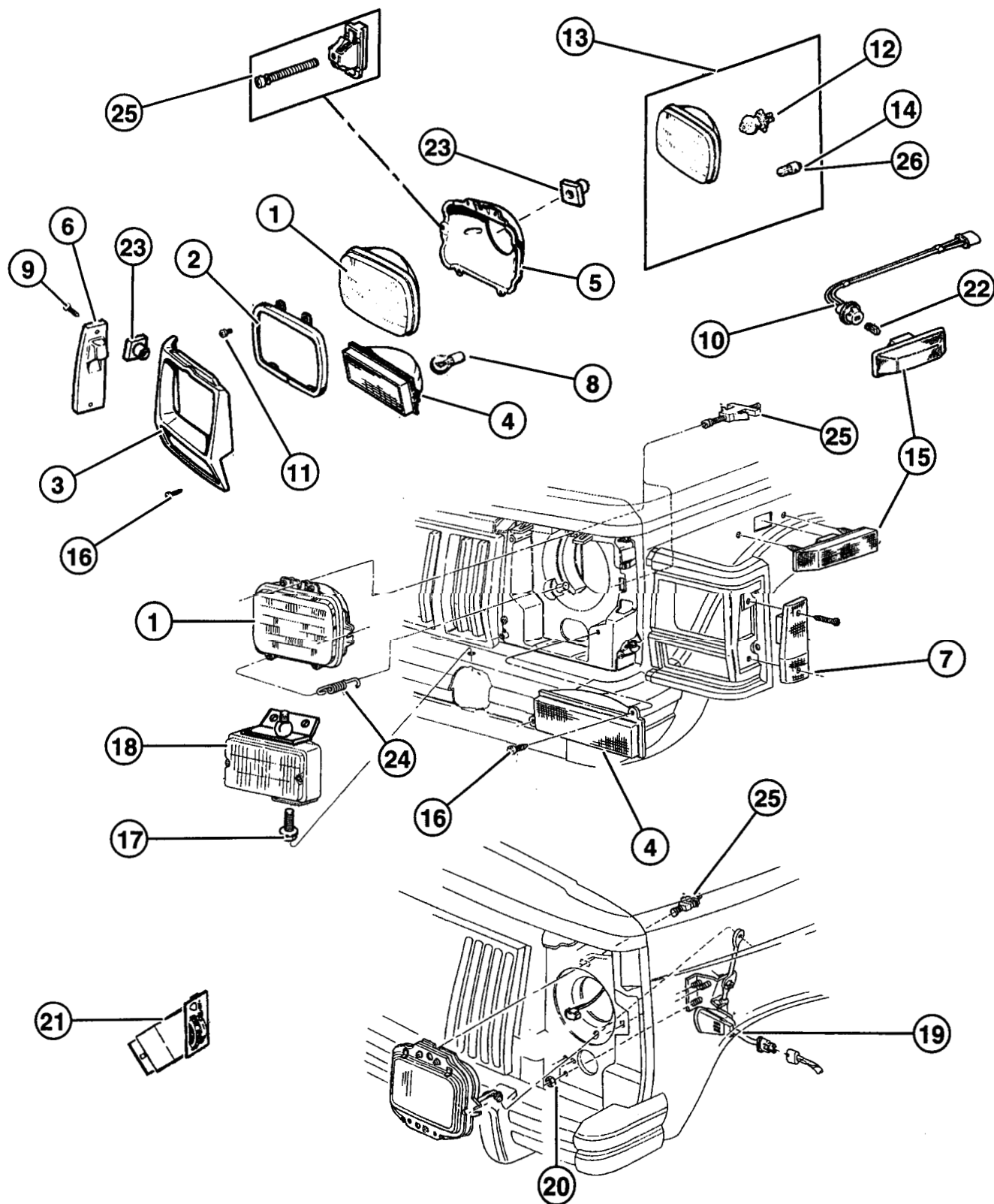
**Lamps Fog  
1999 XJ**

1								LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp
	#55055 274AB	1						Right
	#55055 275AB	1						Left
2								SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30, (NOT SERVICED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Front  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1140



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Front</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								BULB, Headlamp
	5505 4827	1		B, U				w/o H/Lamp Leveling, 1998 XJ
	5505 4827	1		B, U				EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, 1998 XJ
	5600 0887	1		J, T				EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, 1998 XJ
	5600 0887	1		J, T				EUROPE w/o H/Lamp Leveling, 1998 XJ
	L00H 6054	1						1997 XJ
	L00H 6054	1						USNCANADA w/o H/Lamp Leveling, 1998 XJ
2								RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb
	4897 198AA	1						USA/CANADA w/Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	4897 198AA	1		J, T				LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	4897 198AA	1		B, U				RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	5600 1260	1		J, T				1997 XJ
	#4897 199AB	1		B, U				RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	#4897 199AB	1		J, T				LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
3								BEZEL, Headlamp
	5505 5136	1						Black/Black, Right, 1998 XJ
	5505 5137	1						Black/Black, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM7 2SW1	1						Right (P.A.R.), Right
	5EM7 3SW1	1						Left (P.A.R.), Left
4								LAMP, Park and Turn Signal
	5505 5142	1						Right
	5505 5143	1						Left
5								SEAT, Headlamp
	4897 196AA	1		J, T				Halogen Headlamp (Right), 1997 XJ
	4897 197AA	1		J, T				Halogen Headlamp (Left), 1997 XJ
	5600 1278	1						Halogen Lamp/White/ECE (Right)
	5600 1279	1						Halogen Lamp/White/ECE (Left)
	#4897 196AB	1						Halogen Headlamp (Right), 1998 XJ
	#4897 197AB	1						Halogen Headlamp (Left), 1998 XJ
6								LAMP, Side Marker
	5505 5146	1						Right
	5505 5147	1						Left
7								COVER, Side Marker Lamp
	5505 5148	1						Right
	5505 5149	1						Left
8	0154 851AA	4						BULB, 3157
9								SCREW
	6035 322	2						1998 XJ
	6504 997AA	2		B, U				1997 XJ
	6504 997AA	3		J, T				1997 XJ
10								WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp
	5600 7685	2						1997 XJ
	#56007 685AB	2						Export, 1998 XJ
11								SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.512
	3420 1821	2		J				1997 XJ
	3420 1821	AR						1998 XJ
	J324 2537	1		B, U				BULB, H4 Clear

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
13	J324 2537	1	J, T					HEADLAMP
	55055 296AC	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE, Right, 1997 XJ
	55055 297AC	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE, Left, 1997 XJ
	55055 298AB	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Right, 1997 XJ
	55055 299AB	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Left, 1997 XJ
	55055 300AC	1						Type 2B1 (USA), Right, 1997 XJ
	55055 301AC	1						Type 2B1 (USA), Left, 1997 XJ
	55055 302AC	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE (Clear), Right, 1997 XJ
	55055 303AC	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE (Clear), Left, 1997 XJ
	55155 330AB	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Right, 1997 XJ
	55155 331AB	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Left, 1997 XJ
	#55055 296AD	1	6, U					RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55055 297AD	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Left, 1998 XJ
	#55055 298AC	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55055 299AC	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Left, 1998 XJ
	#55055 300AD	1						USNCANADA w/o Leveling Device, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55055 301AD	1						USNCANADA w/o Leveling Device, Left, 1998 XJ
	#55055 302AD	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55055 303AD	1	J, T					LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Left, 1998 XJ
	#55155 330AC	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55155 331AC	1	B, U					RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Left, 1998 XJ
14								BULB T8/4
	J324 2539	1	J					1997 XJ
	J324 2539	1	J, T					Park Lamp EUROPE (LHD), 1998 XJ
15	5505 5014	2						LAMP, Side Repeater
16	6034 204	4						SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
17								SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
	6503 154	4						1998 XJ
	6503 448	4						1997 XJ
18								LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp
	5505 5274	1						Right
	5505 5275	1						Left
19								ACTUATOR, Headlamp
	5505 5240	1						Right
	5505 5241	1						Left
20	6100 044	2						NUT AND WASHER, Hex, m5x0.80

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

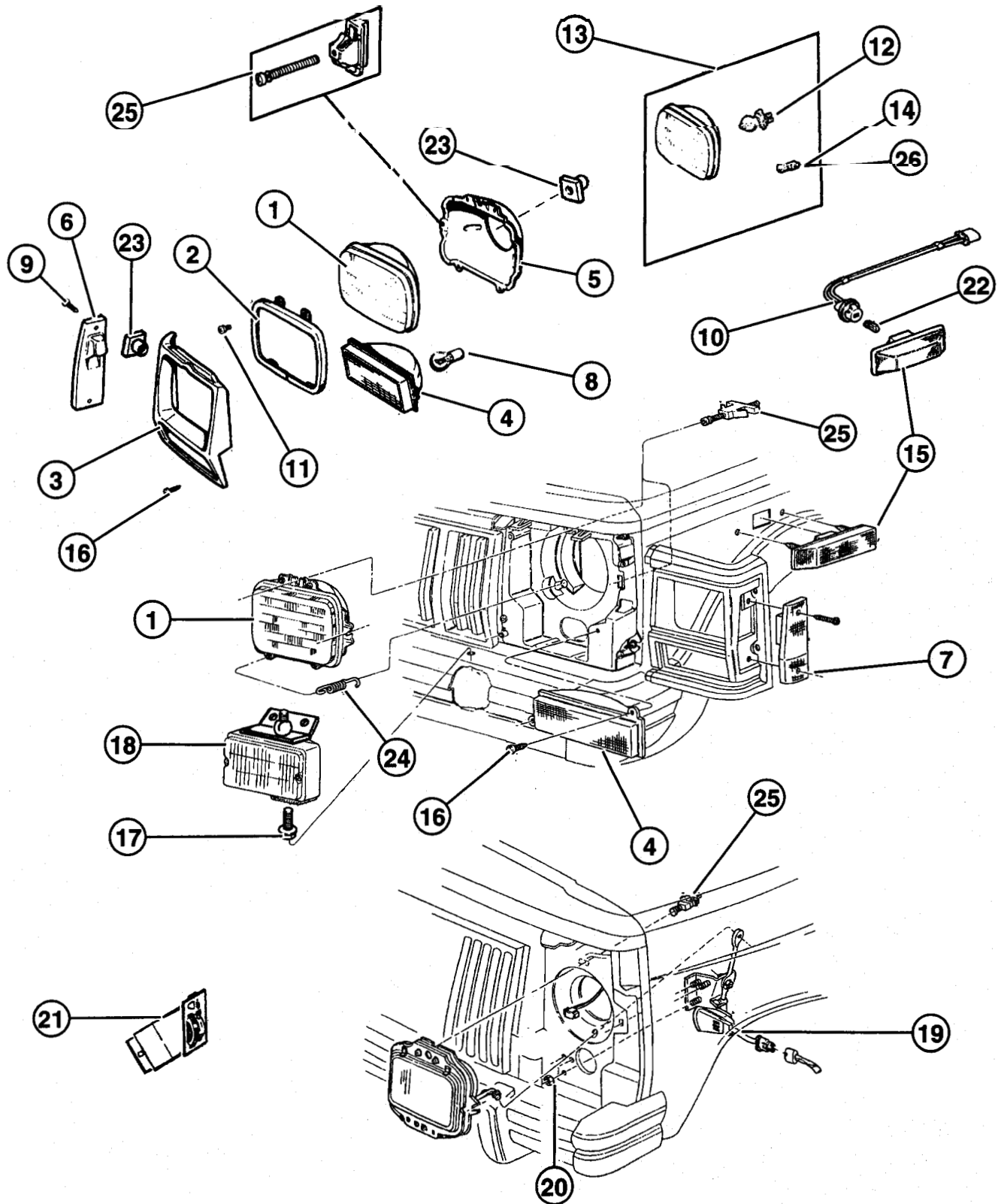
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Front</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
21	56007675AB	1						SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
--								BULB, 168
	9425 542	2						1997 XJ
	L000 0168	AR						1998 XJ
23								NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED)
24	3600 2216	2						SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting
25	5505 4621	4						SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment
26								BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type
	4882 328	1	B, U					1997 XJ
	4882 328	1	B, U					Park Lamp (EUROPE/CHINA) RHD, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Front  
1999 XJ

008-1140



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Front 1999 XJ</b>								
1	5505 4827	1	B, U					BULB, Headlamp
	5600 0887	1	J, T					w/Halogen Lamp (White) EUROPE RHD
	L00H 6054	1						w/Halogen Lamp (White) EUROPE LHD w/Halogen Lamp (USA/CANADA)
2								RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb
	4897 198AA	1	B, U					
	4897 198AA	1	J, T					
	4897 199AC	1	B, U					
	4897 199AC	1	J, T					
3								BEZEL, Headlamp
	5505 5136	1						Black, Right
	5505 5137	1						Black, Left
	5EM7 2SW1	1						P.A.R., Right
	5EM7 3SW1	1						P.A.R., Left
4								LAMP, Park and Turn Signal
	5505 5142	1						Right
	5505 5143	1						Left
5								SEAT, Headlamp
	4897 196AB	1						Right
	4897 197AB	1						Left
6								LAMP, Side Marker
	5505 5146	1						Right
	5505 5147	1						Left
7								COVER, Side Marker Lamp
	5505 5148	1						Right
	5505 5149	1						Left
a	0154 851AA	4						BULB, 3157
9	6035 322	2						SCREW
10	56007 685AB	2						WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp
11								SCREW, Pan Head, .161-18x.612, (NOT REQUIRED)
12								BULB, H4 Clear
	J324 2537	1	B, U					
	J324 2537	1	J, T					
13								HEADLAMP
	55055 296AE	1	B, U					w/o Leveling, Right
	55055 297AD	1	B, U					w/o Leveling, Left
	55055 298AD	1	J, T					w/Leveling, Right
	55055 299AD	1	J, T					w/Leveling, Left
	55055 300AE	1						w/o Leveling (Type 2B1), Right
	55055 301AE	1						w/o Leveling (Type 2B1), Left
	55055 302AE	1	J, T					w/o Leveling (Clear), Right
	55055 303AE	1	J, T					w/o Leveling (Clear), Left
	55155 330AD	1	B, U					w/Leveling, Right
	55155 331AD	1	B, U					w/Leveling, Left
14	J324 2539	1	J, T					BULB, T8/4
15	5505 5014	2						LAMP, Side Repeater
16	6034 204	4						SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
..	-----							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
18								LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Front 1999 XJ</b>								
	#55055 274AB	1						Right
	#55055 275AB	1						Left
19								ACTUATOR, Headlamp
	55055 240AB	1						Right
	55055 241AB	1						Left
20	6100 044	2						NUT AND WASHER, Hex, m5x0.80
21	56007 675AB	1						SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
22	L000 0168	2						BULB, 168
23								NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED)
24	3600 2216	2						SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting
25	55054 621AB	4						SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment
26	4882 328	1		B, U				BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type
-27	5600 4262	1						MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp
-28	5602 1441	1						LAMP, Underhood

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

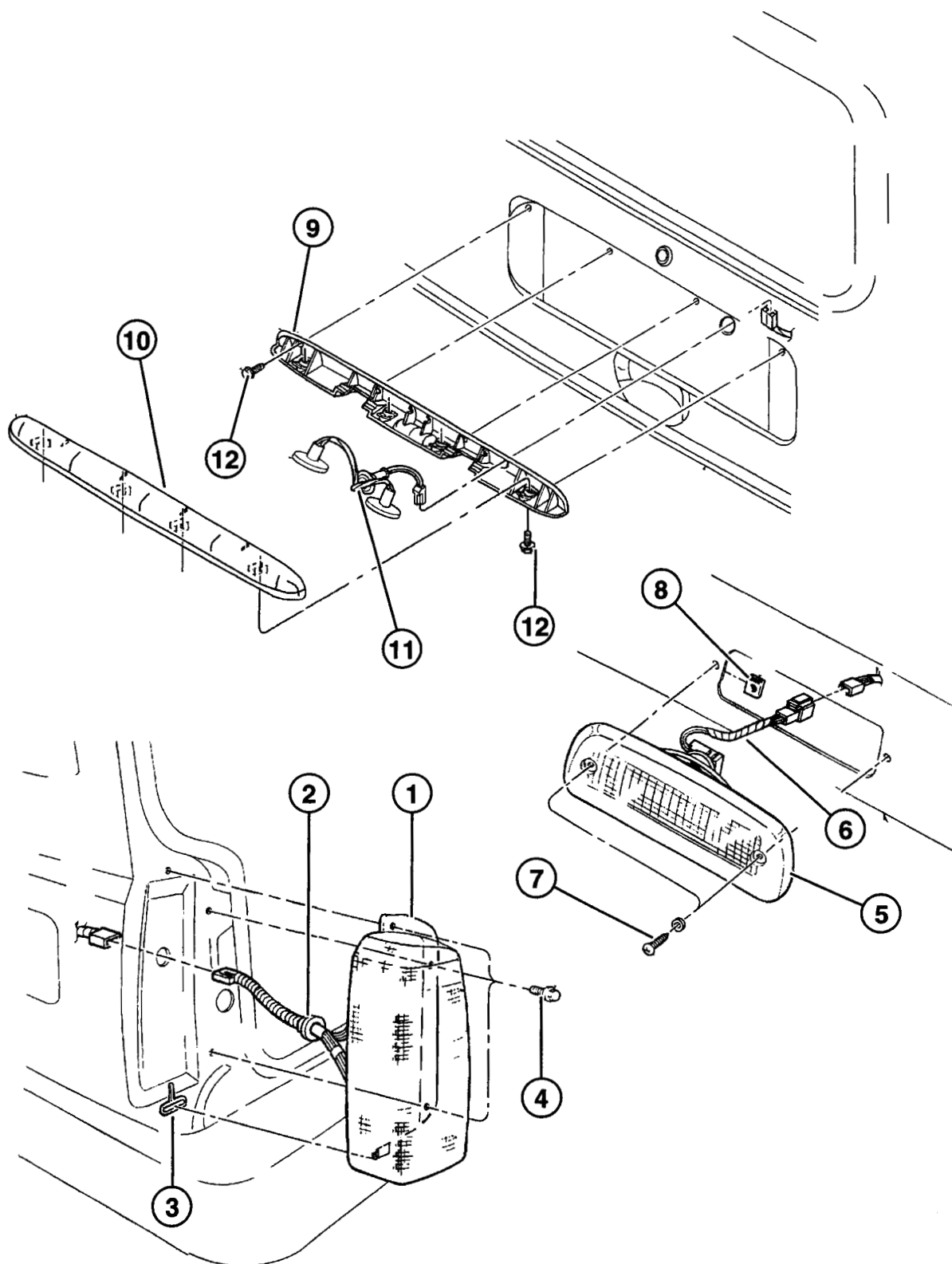
Lamps Front  
1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Rear  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1155



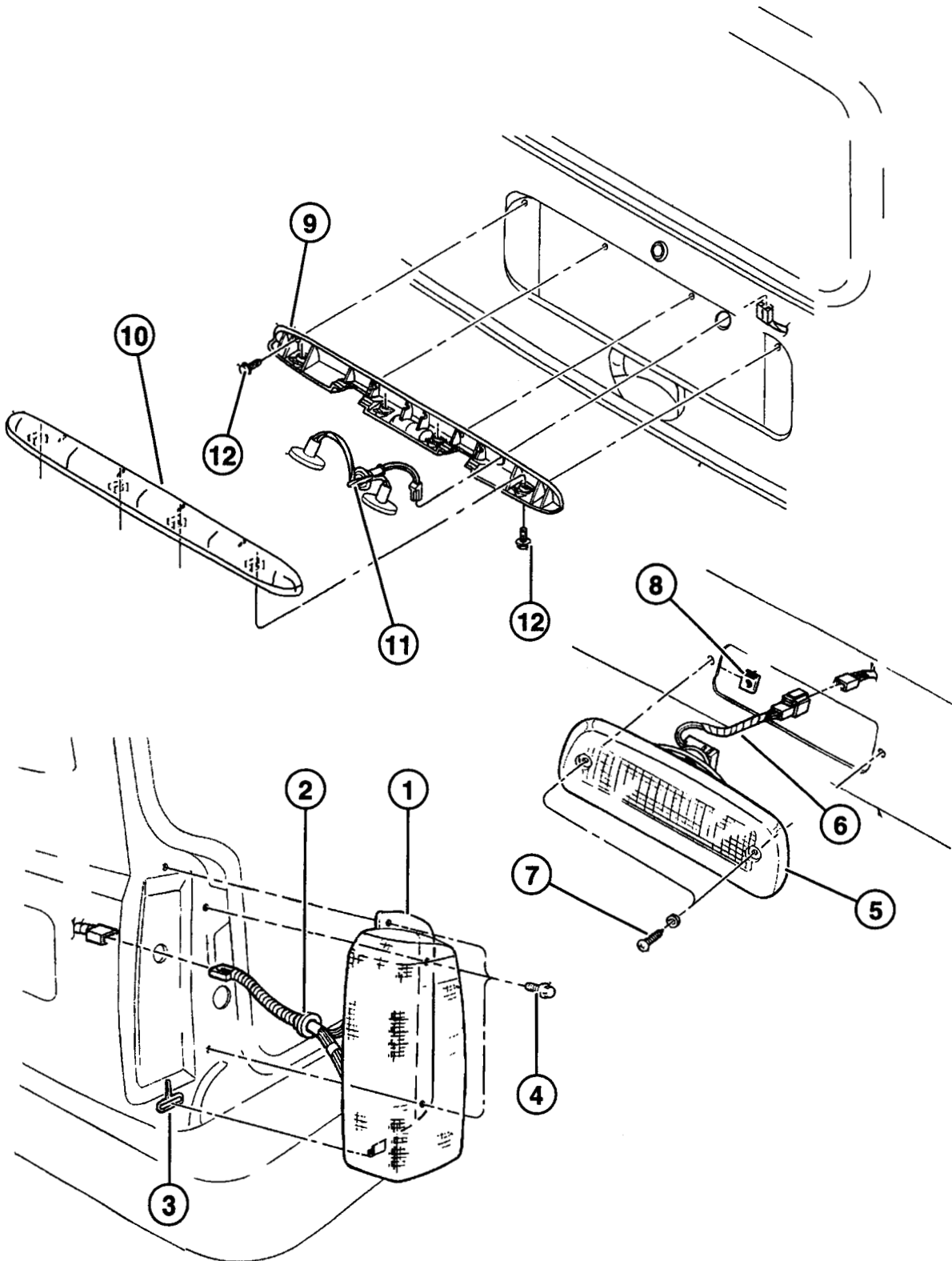
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	4897 398AA	1						LAMP, Tail Stop Turn Right, 1997 XJ
	4897 398AA	1						USNCANADA, 1998 XJ
	4897 399AA	1						Left 1997 XJ
	4897 399AA	1						USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ
	4897 400AA	1						EUROPE, Right, 1997 XJ
	4897 400AA	1						w/Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ
	4897 401AA	1						EUROPE, Left, 1997 XJ
	4897 401AA	1						w/Export Equipment Package & Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ
2	5600 9642	1						WIRING, Taillamp EUROPE, 1997 XJ
	5600 9642	1						w/Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ
	5600 9642	1						w/Export Equipment Package & Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ
	5600 9770	1						1997 XJ
	5600 9770	1						USNCANADA, 1998 XJ
3	4676 350	2						GROMMET, Lamp
4	6504 016	6						SCREW AND WASHER, M6x20
5	55155 614AB	1						LAMP, High Mounted Stop 1997 XJ
	55155 614AB	1						w/High Center Stop Lamp, 1998 XJ
	55155 666AB	1						EUROPE, 1997 XJ
	55155 666AB	1						w/CHMSL Lamp (EUROPE), 1998 XJ
6	5600 8722	1						WIRING, High Mounted Stop Lamp 1997 XJ
	5600 8722	1						EUROPE, 1998 XJ
	5600 8722	1						USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ
7								SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
8	0445 346	2						NUT, J
9	55155 612AB	1						LAMP, License Plate 1997 XJ
	55155 612AB	1						USNCANADA, 1998 XJ
	55155 613AB	1						EUROPE, 1997 XJ
	55155 613AB	1						w/Export Equipment Package & w/o Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ
10	5FL8 6DX9	1						COVER, Lamp 1997 XJ
	5FL8 6DX9	1						P.A.R., 1998 XJ
11	5600 9643	1						WIRING, License Lamp 1997 XJ
	5600 9643	1						USNCANADA, 1998 XJ
	5600 9650	1						EUROPE 1997 XJ w/Export Equipment Package & w/o Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ
12	6033718	4						SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.625
-13	L000 0168	2						BULB, 168 1997 XJ
	L000 0168	AR						1998 XJ
-14	0153 625	2						BULB, W10/5
-15	0154 851AA	4						BULB, 3157

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Rear  
1999 XJ

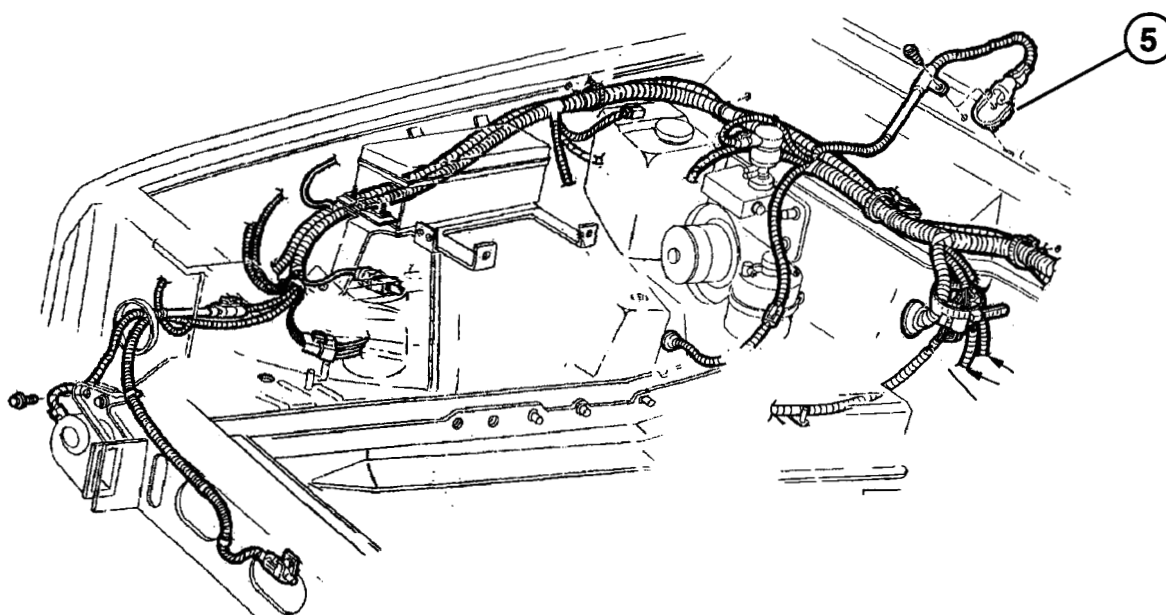
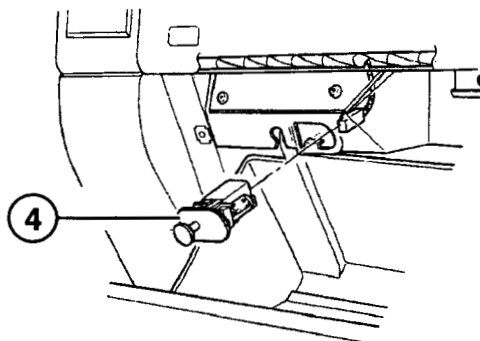
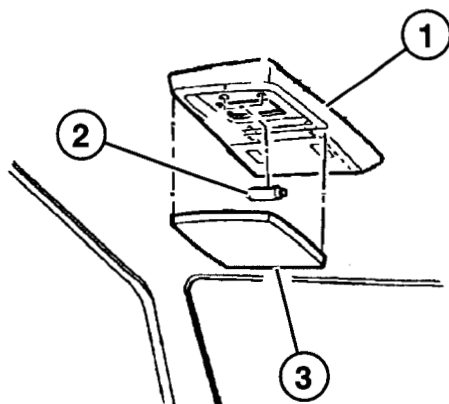
008-1155



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Rear</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1								LAMP, Tail Stop Turn
	4897 398AA	1						USNCANADA
	4897 399AA	1						USNCANADA
	4897 400AA	1						w/Export Equipment Package
	4897 401AA	1						w/Export Equipment Package
2								WIRING, Taillamp
	5600 9642	1						w/Export Equipment Package
	5600 9770	1						USA/CANADA
3	4676 350	2						GROMMET, Lamp
4	6504 016	6						SCREW AND WASHER, M6x20
5	55155 614AC	1						LAMP, High Mounted Stop
6	5600 8722	1						WIRING, High Mounted Stop Lamp
7								SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
8	0445 346	2						NUT, J
9								LAMP, License Plate
	55155 612AB	1						USNCANADA
	55155 613AB	1						w/Export Equipment Package
10	5FL86 DX9AB	1						COVER, Lamp
11								WIRING, License Lamp
	5600 9643	1						USNCANADA
	5600 9650	1						w/Export Equipment Package
12	6033 718	3						SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.625
-13	L000 0168	2						BULB, 168
-14	1 2	2						BULB W10/5
-15	0154 851AA	4						BULB, 3157

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****008-1165**

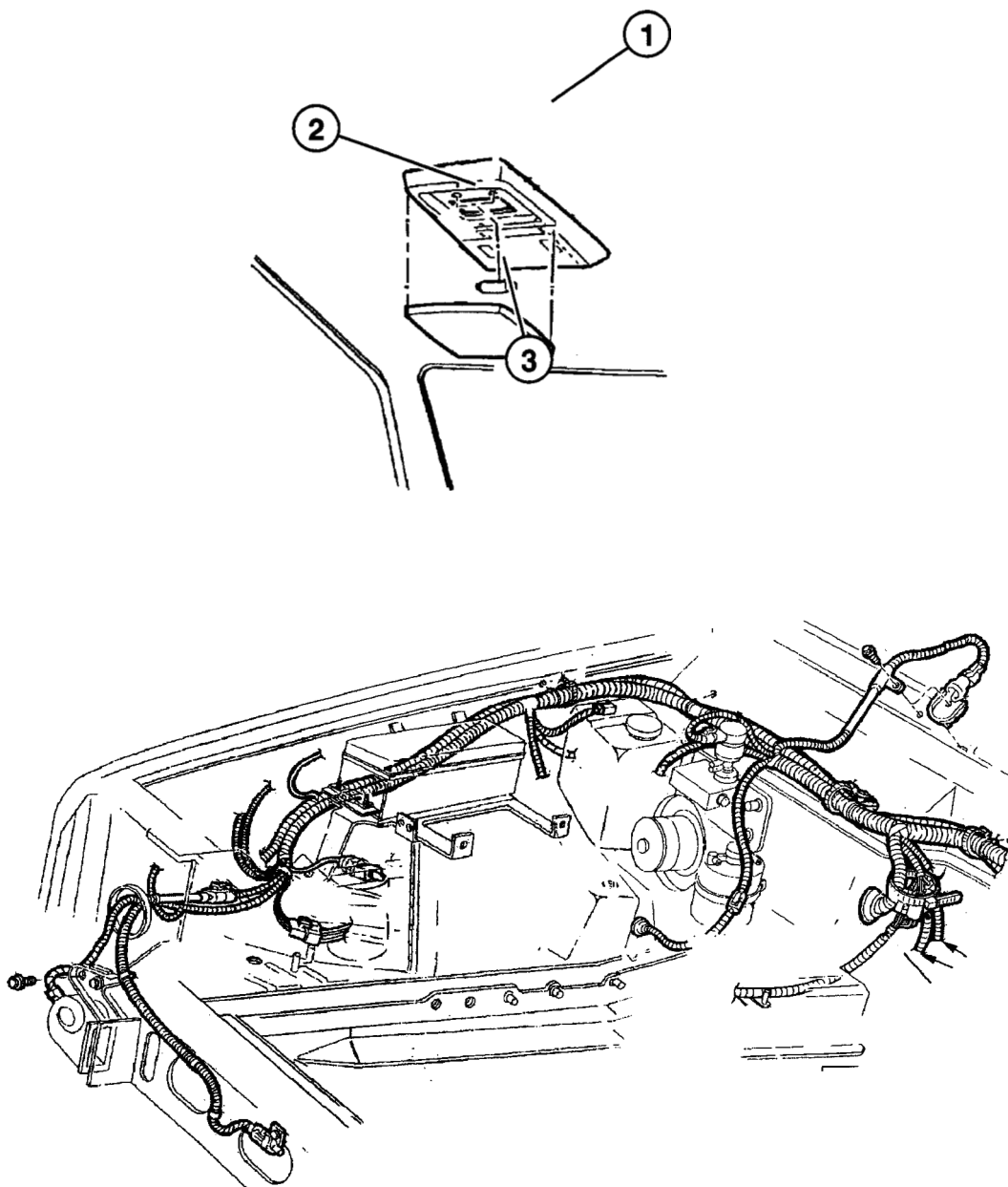
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	5AS3 6RC3	1						LAMP, Dome And Reading 1998 XJ
	5AS3 6ST6	1						Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5BA6 7TC3	1						Dome/Reading (Gray) P.A..R., 1997 XJ
	#5AS36 RC3AB	1						Mist Gray (P.A.R.), 1998 XJ
	#5AS36 RT6AB	1						Spice/Saddle (P.A.R.), 1998 XJ
2	L000 0561	1			74			BULB, 561 1998 XJ
	L000 0561	1						1997 XJ
3	5BA7 0TC3	1						LAMP, Cargo Gray, 1997 XJ
	5BA7 0TT6	1						Spice, 1997 XJ
	#5FY15 RC3AA	1						Gray, 1998 XJ
	#5FY15 RT6AA	1						Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ
4	4565 022	1						SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box
5								LAMP, Underhood
	4741 498	1						1997 XJ
	#5602 1441	1						1998 XJ
-6	5BA6 8TC3	1						LAMP, Dome Dome (Gray) P.A.R., 1997 XJ
	JV76 RC3	1						Gray, 1998 XJ
	JV76 RT6	1						Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood  
1999 XJ

008-1165





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 008-1165  
 Illus. Page 008-91

Electrical

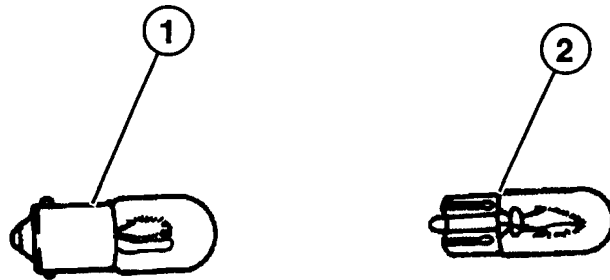
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1								LAMP, Dome And Reading
	5AS36 HW8AC	1						Light Quartz
	5AS36 RK5AC	1						Tan/Agate
-	-----	-						BULB, 561
3								LAMP, Cargo
	5FY15 HW8AA	1						Light Quartz
	5FY15 RK5AA	1						Tan/Agate
-4	5602 1441	1						LAMP, Underhood
-5								LAMP, Dome
	JV76 HW8	1						
	JV76 RK5	1						

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All ManualTrans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Bulbs**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**008-1170**



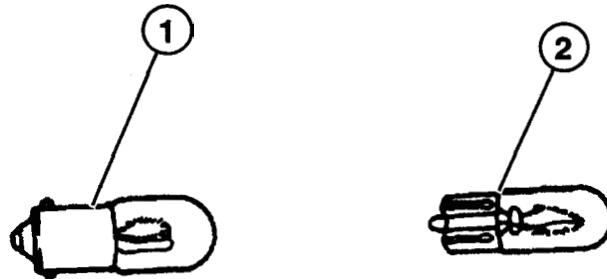
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bulbs</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1								BULB, 3157
	0154 851AA	4						1998 XJ
	L000 3157	4						1997 XJ
2	L000 0168	2						BULB, 168
-3								BULB, 561
	9433 040	1						1998 XJ
	L000 0561	1			74			1997 XJ
-4	9437 448	2					DGO	BULB 658
-5								BULB, 74
	6501 966	2						1998 XJ
	L000 0074	1						Sun Visor, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Bulbs**  
**1999 XJ**

**008-1170**



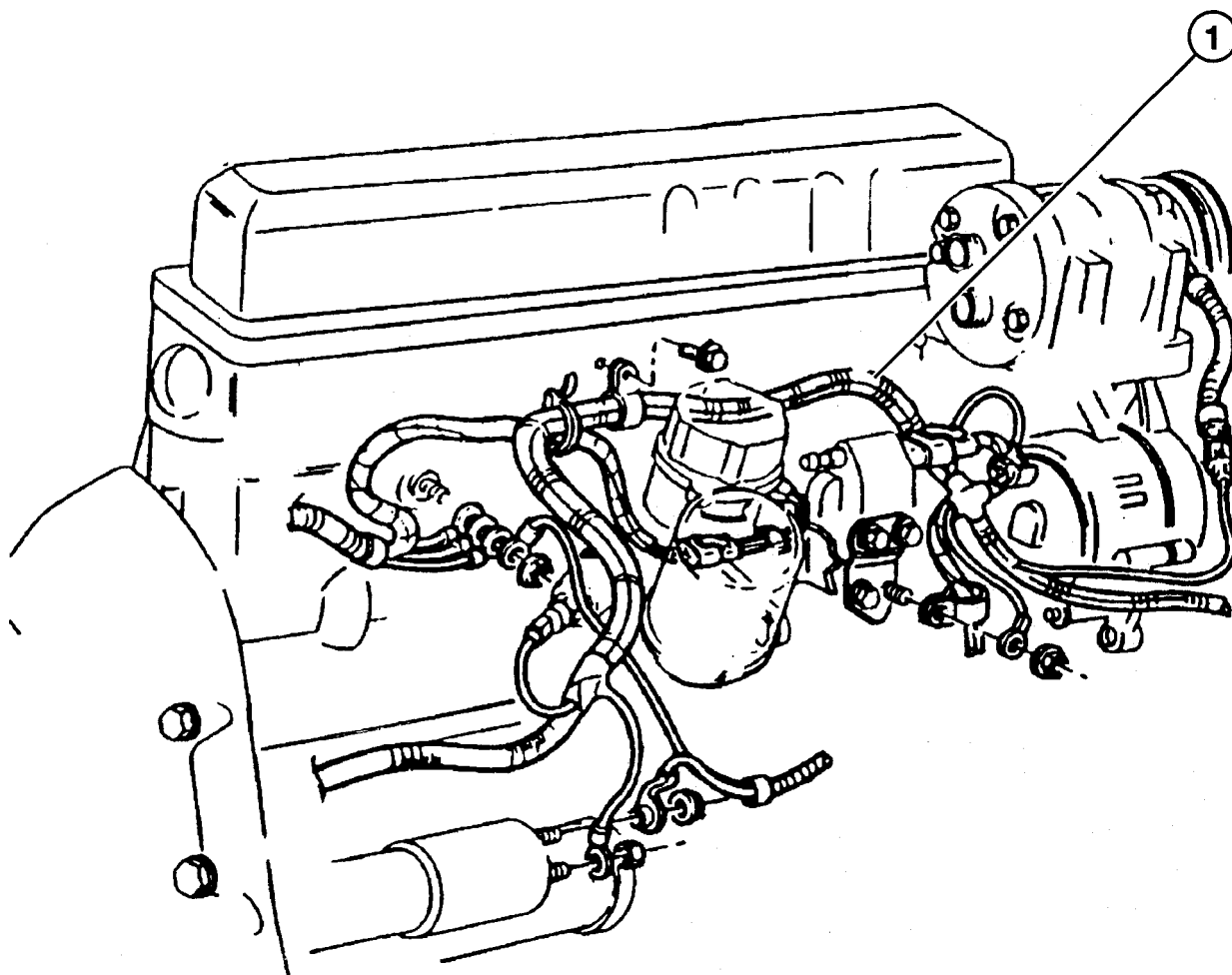
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bulbs</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1	0154 851AA	4						BULB, 3157
2	9425 542	2						BULB, 168
-3	J400 3086	1						BULB, 561
-4	<b>4 7448</b>	<b>2</b>				DGO		BULB, 658
-5	6501 966	2						BULB, 74

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Engine and Related Parts  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1210



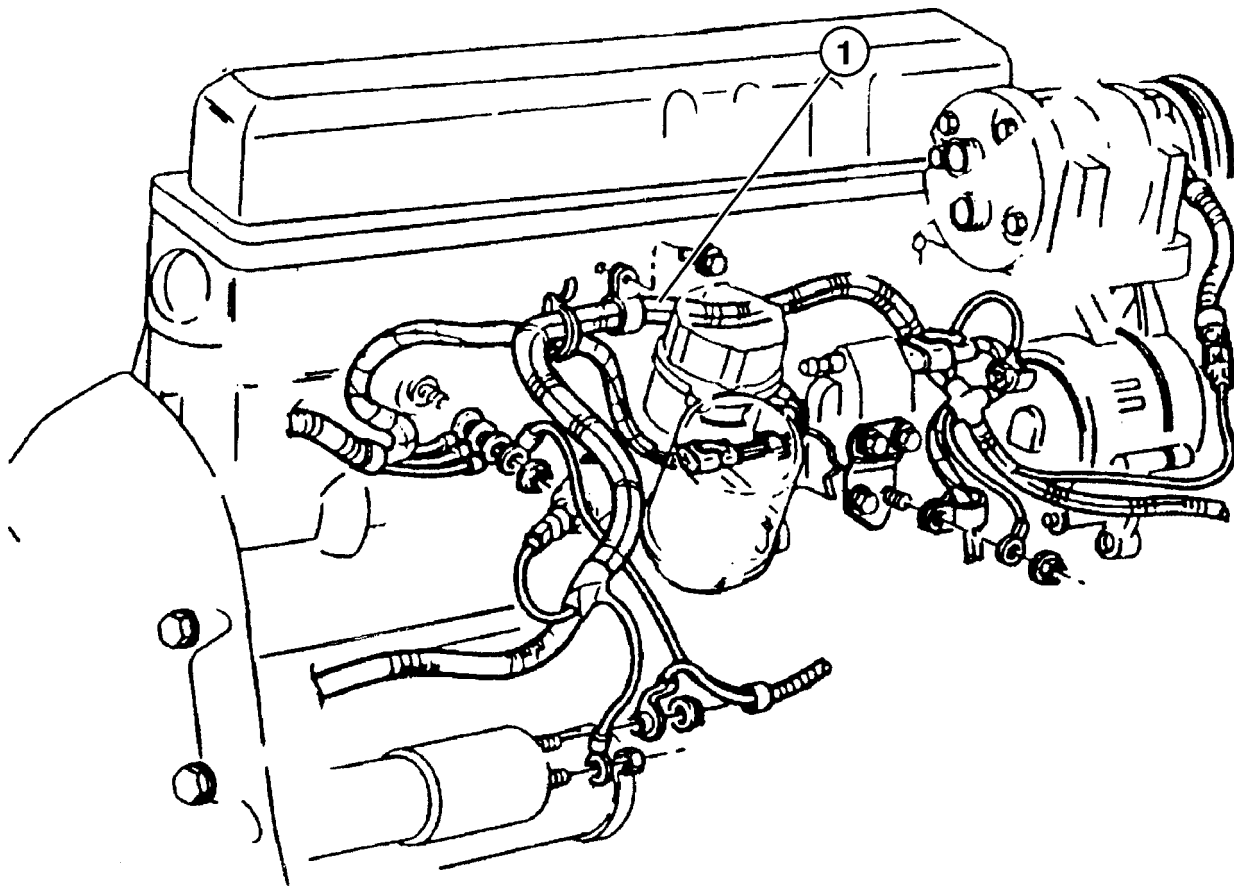
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Engine and Related Parts</b>								
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	5600 8833	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	WIRING, Engine 4.0L w/231 Transfer Case (Automatic), 1997 XJ
	5600 8837	1	J, U			EPO	DBB	2.5L w/231 Transfer Case (Manual), 1997 XJ
	5600 9383	1	B, T			EPO	DBB	2.5L w/2 WD Manual, 1997 XJ
	5600 9384	1	B, T			ERO	DGO	4.0L w/2WD (Automatic), 1997 XJ
	5600 9385	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	4.0L w/Automatic (242 Transfer Case), 1997 XJ
	5600 9386	1	B, T			ERO	DBB	4.0L w/2WD (Manual), 1997 XJ
	5600 9710	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	4.0L w/242 Transfer Case (Manual), 1997 XJ
	5601 0061	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	4.0L w/231 Transfer Case (Manual), 1997 XJ
	56010 025AB	1				ENO	DBB	Diesel (Manual), 1997 XJ
	#5600 9771	1	B, T			EPO	DGO	Two Wheel Drive, 1998 XJ
	46600 9775	1	B, T			ERO	DGO	Four Wheel Drive, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9776	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	231 Transfer Case, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9777	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	242 Transfer Case, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9781	1				ENO	DBB	1998 XJ
	#56009 773AC	1	B, T			EPO	DBB	Two Wheel Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 774AC	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	231 Transfer Case, 1998 XJ
	#56009 778AC	1	B, T			ERO	DBB	Two Wheel Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 779AC	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	231 Transfer Case, 1998 XJ
-2								WIRING, Alternator (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5600 9275	1				ENO		1997 XJ
-3	6101 484	1						FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan
-4	6101 487	1						FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue
-5	6101 486	1						FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red
-6	6101 488	1						FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow
-7								FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	6101 640	4	J		72	ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
-8								COVER, Power Distribution Center
	5603 8361	AR						Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
	5603 8363	AR						Gas Engine, 1997 XJ
	#56038 361AB	AR						Diesel Engine, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Engine and Related Parts  
1999 XJ

008-1210





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Wiring Engine and Related Parts 1999 XJ

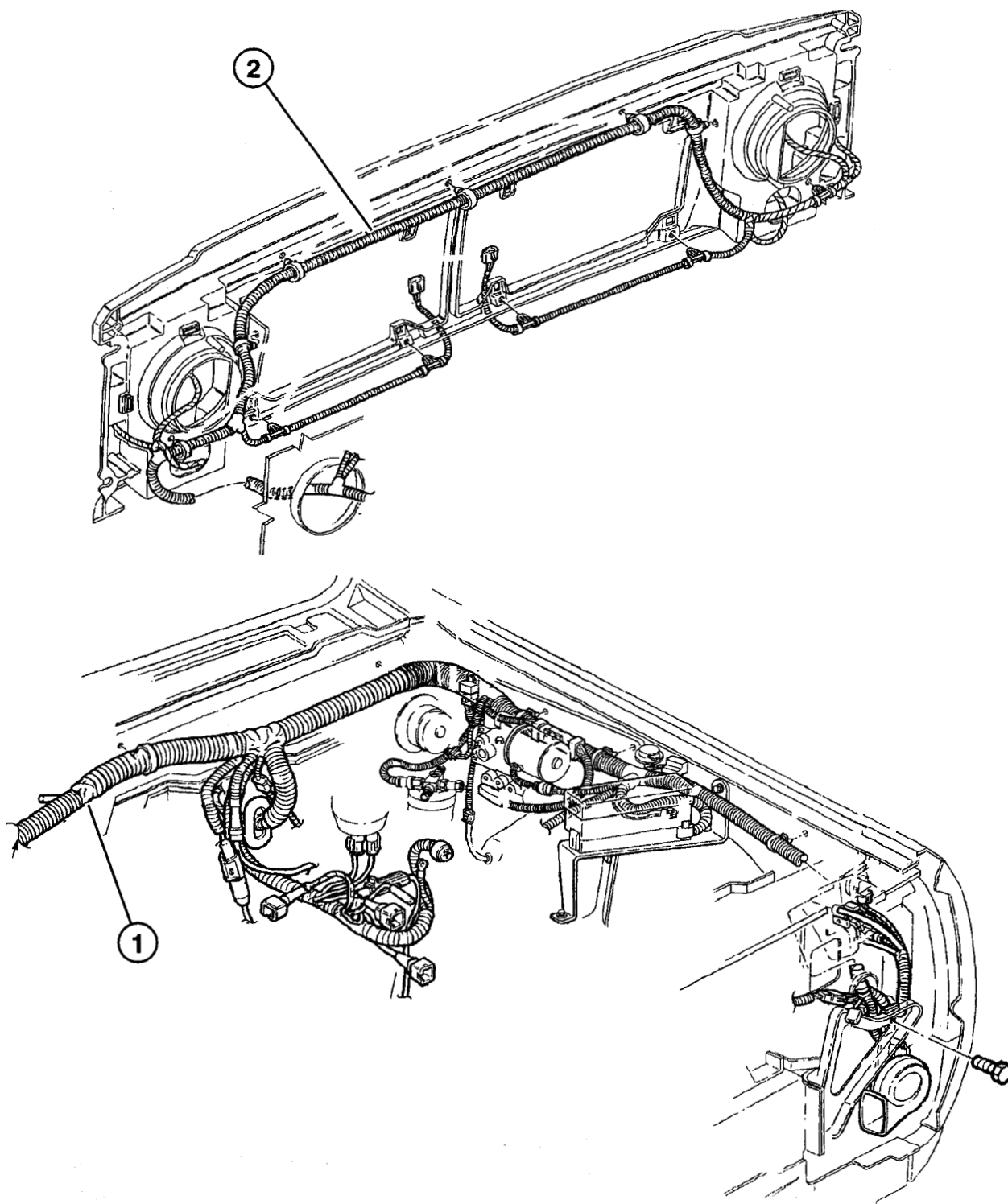
1								WIRING, Engine
	#56009 771AD	1	B, T			EPO	DGO	Two Wheel Drive
	#56009 773AD	1	B, T			EPO	DBB	
	#56009 774AD	1	J, U			EPO	DBB	231 Transfer Case
	#56009 775AD	1	B, T			ERO	DGO	Four Wheel Drive
	#56009 776AD	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	231 Transfer Case
	#56009 777AD	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	242 Transfer Case
	#56009 778AE	1	B, T			ERO	DBB	
	#56009 779AE	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	231 Transfer Case
	#56009 781AB	1				ENO	DBB	
-2	6101 484	1						FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan
-3	6101 487	1						FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue
-4	6101 486	1						FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red
-5	6101 488	1						FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow
-6	6101 640	2						FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green
-7	#56038 361AC	AR						COVER, Power Distribution Center

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Headlamp to Dash  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1310



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Headlamp to Dash</b> <b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	5600 9848	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	WIRING, Headlamp to Dash 4.0L w/Automatic Transmission & Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9849	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission, Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum & Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lamp (LHD) CANADA, 1997 XJ
	5600 9850	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission, Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes & Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD) CANADA, 1997 XJ
	5600 9851	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission, Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum, w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9852	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission, Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum & w/o Halogen H/Lamp-daytime Running Lights (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9853	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission, Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum & Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD) CANADA, 1997 XJ
	5600 9854	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission, Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes & Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD) CANADA, 1997 XJ
	5600 9855	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	4.0L Engine w/Manual Transmission, Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum & w/o Halogen H/Lamp-daytime Running Lights (LHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9857	1	B, U			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission & Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum (RHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9858	1	B, U			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission & Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes (RHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9859	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	4.0L Engine w/Automatic Transmission w/ Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum & w/ Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD), 1997 XJ
	56009 843AB	1	J, T			EPO		2.5L Engine w/Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD) CANADA, 1997 XJ
	56009 846AB	1	J, T			EPO		2.5L Engine w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights (LHD), 1997 XJ
	56009 856AB	1	B, U			EPO	DBB	2.5L Engine w/Manual Transmission (RHD), 1997 XJ
	56009 872AB	1	B, U			ENO		Diesel w/Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum (RHD), 1997 XJ
	56009 873AB	1	J			ENO		Diesel w/Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes (LHD), 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Headlamp to Dash 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
	56009 874AB	1	B, U			ENO		Diesel w/Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes (RHD), 1997 XJ
	56009 875AB	1	J, T			ENO		Diesel w/Power Brakes, Front Disc/Rear Drum (LHD), 1997 XJ
	#56009 737AB	1	J, T			EPO		w/Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights, 1998 XJ
	#56009 738AB	1	J, T			EPO		w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lamp, 1998 XJ
	#56009 739AB	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	w/ABS & w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights, 1998 XJ
	#56009 740AB	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	w/Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights w/o ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 741AB	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	w/Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lamp & ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 742AB	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	Standard w/ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 743AB	1	J, T			ERO	DGO	w/o ABS & Halogen w/ H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights/Premium Sound System/ Dual Road Fog Lamp & H/Lamp Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	#56009 744AB	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	w/ABS & w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights, 1998 XJ
	#56009 745AB	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	w/o ABS & w/Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights, 1998 XJ
	#56009 746AB	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	w/ABS & Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lights, 1998 XJ
	#56009 747AB	1	J, T			ERO	DBB	w/o ABS & w/o Halogen H/Lamp-Daytime running Lights, 1998 XJ
	#56009 748AB	1	B, U			EPO	DBB	Standard, 1998 XJ
	#56009 749AB	1	B, U			ERO	DGO	w/o ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 750AB	1	B, U			ERO	DGO	w/ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 751AC	1	B, U			ENO		w/ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 752AC	1	B, U			ENO		w/o ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 753AB	1	J			ENO		w/ABS, 1998 XJ
	#56009 754AB	1	J, T			ENO		w/o ABS, 1998 XJ
2	5600 7684	1						WIRING, Front End Lighting w/o H/Lamp Leveling Device & w/o Export Equipment Package, 1997 XJ
	5600 7687	1						w/Headlamp Leveling Device & w/o Export Equipment Package, 1997 XJ
	56007 628AB	1						w/Headlamp Leveling Device & Export Equipment Package, 1997 XJ
	56007 628AC	1						w/Export Equipment Package & H/Lamp Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	56007 684AB	1						w/o H/Lamp Leveling Device & w/o Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ
	56007 686AB	1						w/Export Equipment Package & w/o H/Lamp Leveling Device, 1997 XJ
	56007 686AC	1						w/Export Equipment Package & w/o H/Lamp Leveling Device, 1998 XJ
	56007 687AB	1						w/H/Lamp Leveling Device & w/o Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ
-3	5600 7685	2						WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

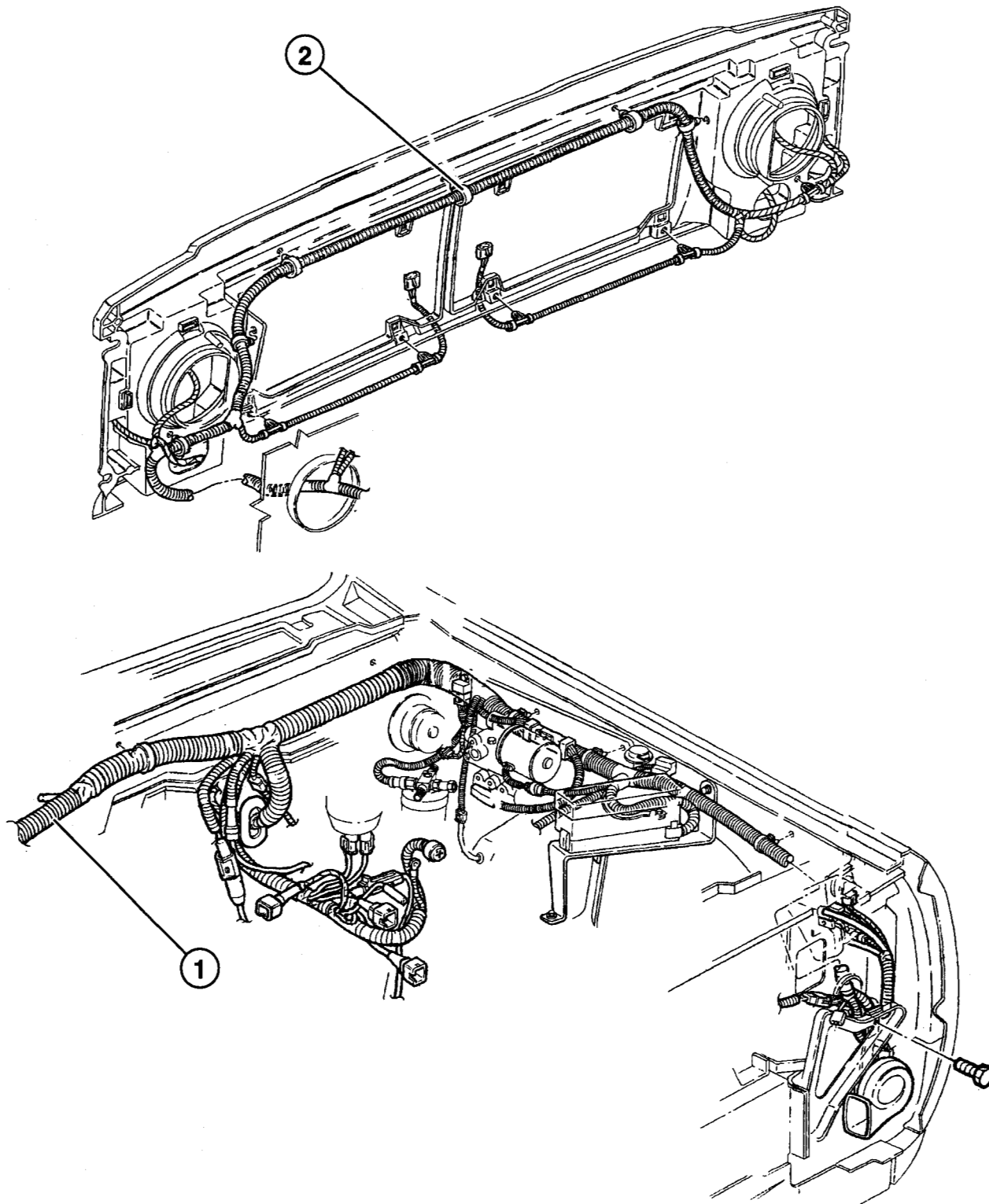
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Wiring Headlamp to Dash**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All ManualTrans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Headlamp to Dash  
1999 XJ

008-1310



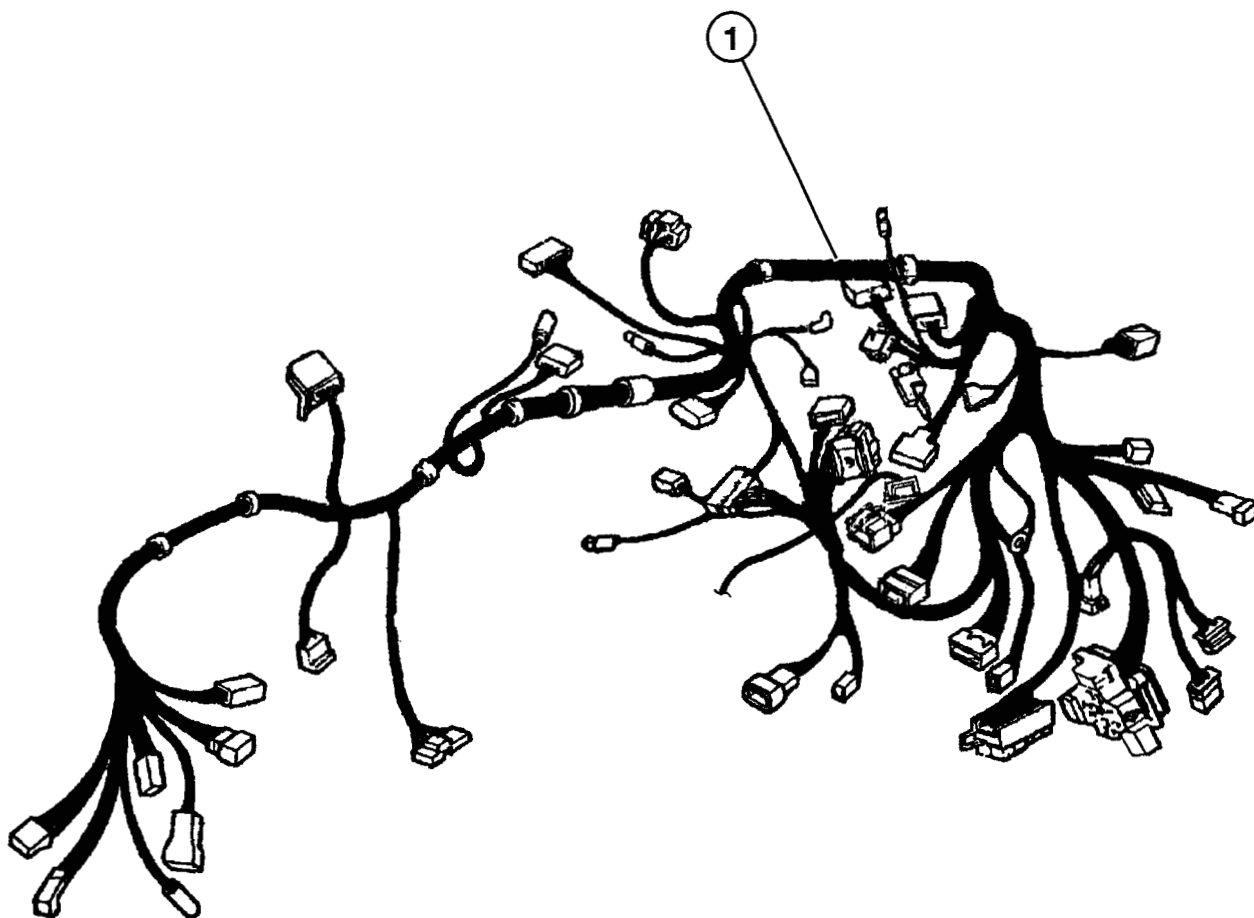
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Headlamp to Dash 1999 XJ</b>								
1								WIRING, Headlamp to Dash
	#56009 737AE	1	J, T			EPO		w/Daytime Running Lights
	#56009 738AE	1	J, T			EPO		w/o Daytime Running Lights
	#56009 739AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0	w/o Daytime Running Lights & w/o ABS
	#56009 740AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0	w/Daytime Running Lights & w/ABS
	#56009 741AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0	w/o ABS & w/Daytime Running Light
	#56009 742AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0	w/ABS & w/o Daytime Running Light
	#56009 743AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0	w/ABS, Dual Road Foglamp & w/o Headlamp Leveling Package
	#56009 744AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB	w/o ABS & w/o Daytime Running Lights
	#56009 745AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB	w/ABS & w/Daytime Running Lights
	#56009 746AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB	w/o ABS & w/Daytime Running Lights
	#56009 747AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB	w/ABS & w/o Daytime Running Lights
	#56009 748AE	1	U			EP0	DBB	Base Model
	#56009 749AE	1	B, U			ER0	DG0	w/ABS
	#56009 750AE	1	B, U			ER0	DG0	w/ABS
						EN0		w/ABS
	#56009 752AF	1	B, U			EN0		w/ABS
	#56009 753AE	1	J			EN0		w/ABS
	#56009 754AE	1	J			EN0		w/o ABS
2								WIRING, Front End Lighting
	56007 628AC	1						w/Headlamp Leveling Device
	56007 684AB	1						w/o Headlamp Leveling Device & w/o Dual Road Foglamp
	56007 686AC	1						w/o Headlamp Leveling Device
	56007 687AB	1						w/Dual Road Foglamp
-3	56007 685AB	2						WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Instrument Panel  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

008-1410





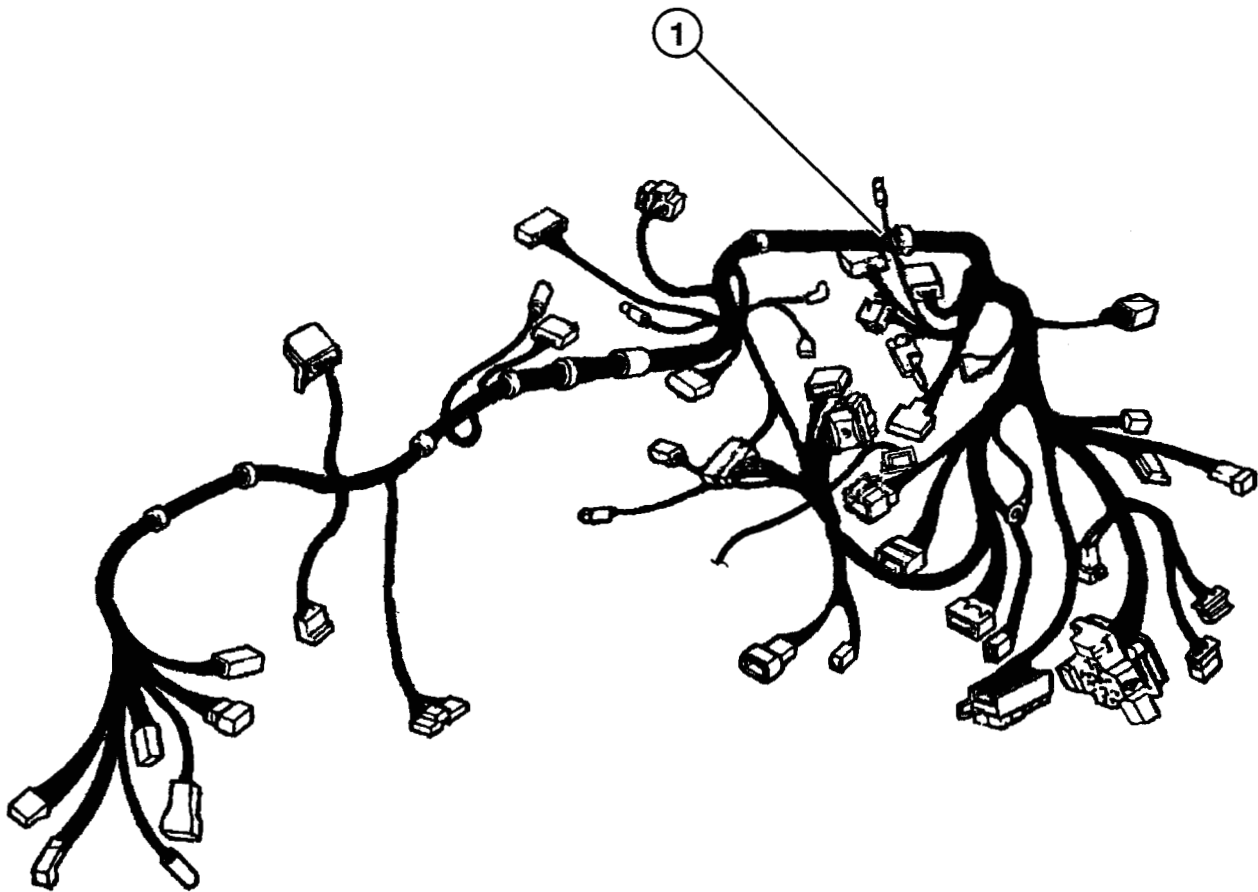
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Instrument Panel</b> <b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	56009 909AB	1	J, T					WIRING, Instrument Panel w/o Power Locks, Light Pkg., Dual Road Lamp-Fog, Police Pkg. or Power Mirrors, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 910AB	1	J, T					w/Power Locks, Light Pkg., Dual Road Lamp-Fog & Power Mirror, w/o Police Pkg., Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 911AC	1	J, T					w/Diesel Engine, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 912AC	1	B, U					w/o Postal Pkg., Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 913AB	1	J, T					w/Police Pkg., Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 914AB	1	B, U					w/Postal Pkg., Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 916AB	1	J, T					I/Panel Lower w/Power Locks & Mirror, 1997 XJ
	56009 917AB	1	J, T					I/Panel Lower w/o Power Locks or Mirror, 1997 XJ
	#56009 791AB	1	J, T					w/Power Locks & Dual Road Fog Lamps, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 794AB	1	J, T					w/o Power Locks, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 797AB	1	J, T					w/Police Package, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 798AB	1	B, U					w/Postal Package, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 799AB	1	B, U					EUROPE, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 802AB	1	J, T					Floor, 1998 XJ
-2	5601 7442	1						WIRING, Courtesy Lamp 1997 XJ
	5601 7442	2						1998 XJ
-3	5600 9715	1						COVER, Fuse Access

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Instrument Panel  
1999 XJ

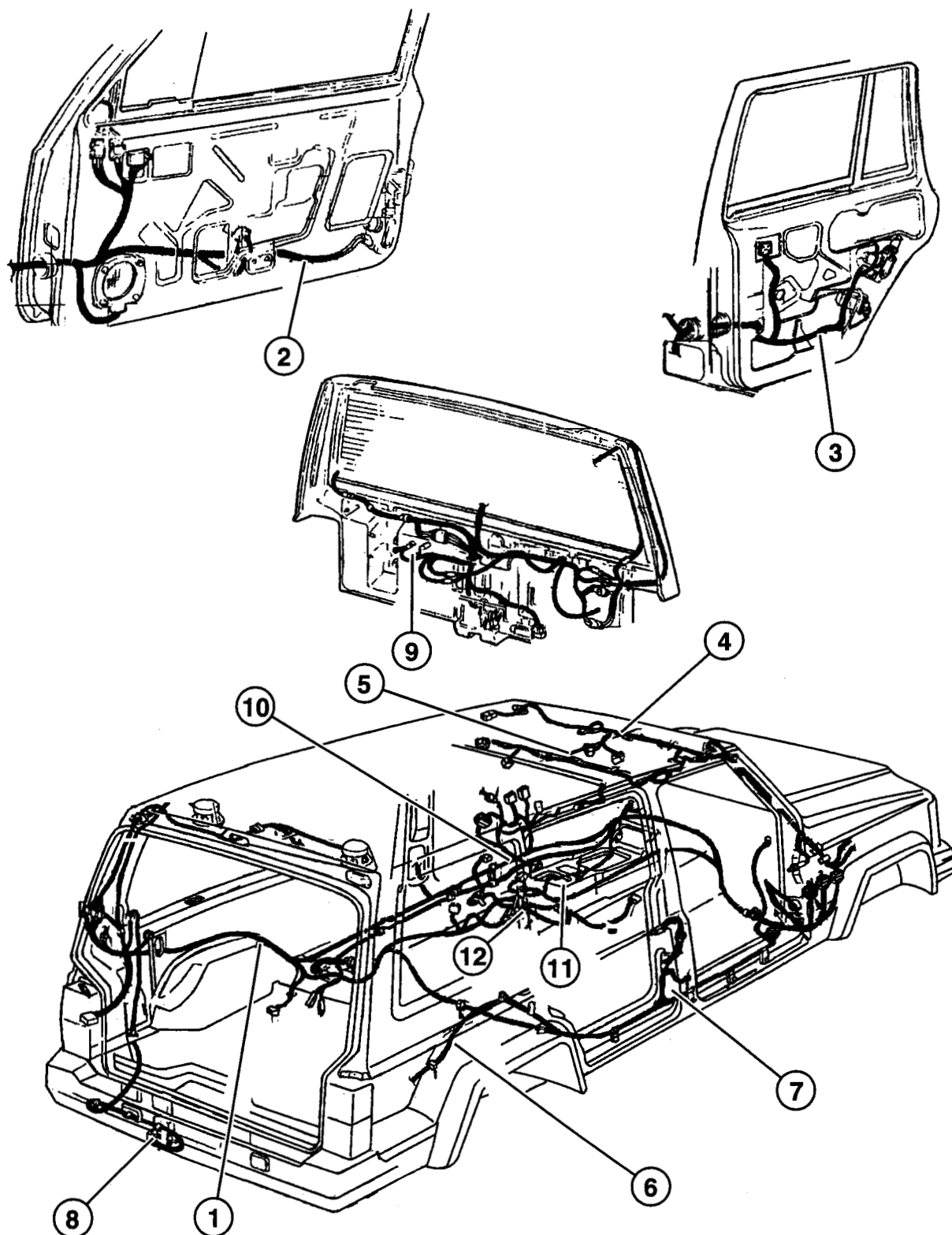
008-1410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Instrument Panel 1999 XJ</b>								
1	#56009 791AD	1	J, T					WIRING, Instrument Panel
	#56009 795AH	1	J					USNCANADA
	#56009 797AH	1	J, T					EUROPE
	#56009 798AG	1	B, U					w/Police Package
	#56009 799AG	1	U					w/Postal Package
	#56009 802AF	1	J, T					w/o Postal Packag
-2	5601 7442	2						Floor
-3	5600 9715	1						WIRING, Courtesy Lamp
								COVER, Fuse Access

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Wiring Body and Accessory**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****008-1510**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Body and Accessory</b> <b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	56009282AC	1	J, T					WIRING, Body w/Power Locks, w/o 6-Speakers, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009283AC	1	J, T					w/o Power Locks & w/o 6- Speakers, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 721AC	1	B, U					w/o Power Locks & w/o 6- Speakers, Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 722AC	1	B, U					w/Power Locks, w/o 6-Speakers, Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 723AC	1	B, U					w/Power Locks & 6-Speakers, Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009 724AC	1	B, U					w/o Power Locks, w/6-Speakers, Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	56009890AC	1	J, T					w/Power Locks & 6-Speakers, Left Hand Drive 1997 XJ
	56009 891AC	1	J, T					w/o Power Locks, w/6-Speakers, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	#56009 808AB	1	J, T					Standard, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 809AB	1	J, T					w/Premium System & w/o Power Locks, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 810AB	1	J, T					w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System, Left Hand Drive 1998 XJ
	#56009 811AB	1	J, T					w/Power Locks & Premium Sound System, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 812AB	1	B, U					Standard, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 813AB	1	B, U					w/Premium Sound System & w/o Power Locks, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 814AB	1	B, U					w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound system, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	#56009 815AB	1	B, U					w/Power Locks & Premium Sound system, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
2	5600 9264	1	B					WIRING, Door With Pwr Mirror w/o Pwr Locks, 1997 XJ
	5600 9265	1	B					Right Front w/ Power Locks (RHD), 1997 XJ
	5600 9406	1	J					With Pwr. Mirror and 6 Spkr. w/o Pwr lock, 1997 XJ
	5600 9408	1	J					Right Front w/ Power Locks (LHD), 1997 XJ
	#56009 819AB	1						Standard, Left Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 820AB	1	J, T					w/Power Mirror (LHD), Left Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 821AB	1	J, T					w/Power Locks (LHD), Left Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 823AB	1	B, U					w/power Locks (RHD), Left Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 824AB	1	B, U					w/Power Mirror, RHD, Left Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 826AB	1						Standard, Right Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 827AB	1	J, T					w/Power Mirror (LHD), Right Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 828AB	1	J, T					w/Power Locks (LHD), Right Door, 1998 XJ
	#56009 830AB	1	B, U					w/Power Locks (RHD), 1998 XJ
	#56009 831AB	1	B, U					w/Power Mirror (RHD), Right Door, 1998 XJ
3	56009 806AB	2			74			WIRING, Rear Door 1997 XJ
	56009 806AB	2			74			w/Power Locks, 1998 XJ
4								WIRING, Overhead Console

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Body and Accessory 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
	4882 780	1						JAPAN, 1998 XJ
	4882 780	1						w/Keyless Entry Type I, 1998 XJ
	4882 780	1						w/Overhead Console Type I, 1997 XJ
	4882 780	1						w/Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ
	5600 9702	1						w/Overhead Console Type II, 1997 XJ
	#56009 702AB	1						USA, 1998 XJ
	#56009 702AD	1						CANADA, 1998 XJ
5								<b>WIRING, Dome Lamp</b>
	5600 9439	1						Dome Lamp w/Sunvisor Illuminated Mirrors, 1997 XJ
	5600 9703	1						Dome Lamp w/Keyless Entry, 1997 XJ
	5600 9705	1	J, T					Dome Lamp w/Police Package, 1997 XJ
	5600 9757	1						Dome Lamp w/o Keyless Entry & w/o Sunvisor Illuminated Mirrors, 1997 XJ
	#56009 439AD	1						w/Illuminated Mirrors, 1998 XJ
	#56009 703AD	1						w/Keyless Entry, 1998 XJ
	#56009 705AC	1	J, T					w/Police Package (LHD), 1998 XJ
	#56009 757AD	1						Standard, 1998 XJ
6								<b>WIRING, Body to Liftgate</b>
	5600 9762	1			74			Model 74, 1997 XJ
	5600 9871	1			72			Model 72, 1997 XJ
	#5600 9816	1						1998 XJ
7								<b>WIRING, Door Jumper</b>
	5600 9804	2			74			Courtesy Lamp Switch, 1997 XJ
	5600 9804	2			74			Courtesy Lamp Switch (Model 74), 1998 XJ
	56007 579AB	2						Jumper
8								<b>WIRING, Trailer Tow</b>
	5600 9268	1						1997 XJ
	#5600 9832	1						1998 XJ
9								<b>WIRING, Liftgate</b>
	5600 9760	1						w/Power Locks, 1997 XJ
	5600 9761	1						w/o Power Locks, 1997 XJ
	#56009 760AB	1						1998 XJ
10								<b>WIRING, Power Seat</b>
	5600 8712	1	J, T		72			1997 XJ
	5600 8712	1	J, T		72			Model 72, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5600 8712	1	J, T		74			Model 74, Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5600 8712	1	B, U		72			Model 72 w/Export Pkg., Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5600 8712	1	B, U		74			Model 74 w/Export Pkg., Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5600 8712	1	J, T		72			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8712	1	J, T		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8712	1	J, T		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8712	1	B, U		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim DI, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8712	1	B, U		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

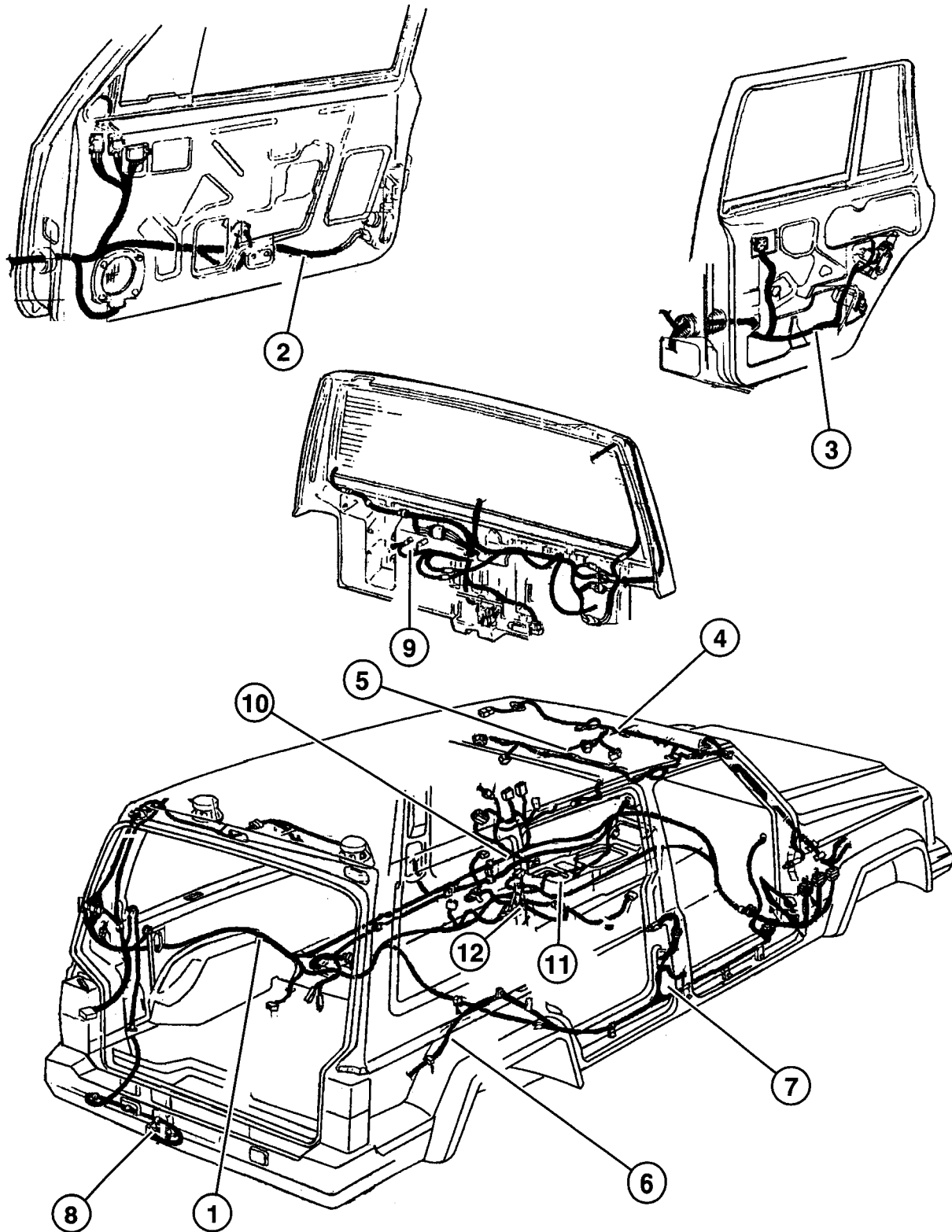
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Body and Accessory 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
	5600 8712	1	J, T		72			6 Way Type I w/First Position Rear Bench/ Folding (Left) Trim M5, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8712	1	J, T		74			6 Way Type I w/First Position Rear Bench/ Folding (Left) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8713	1	B, U		74			Model 74 w/Export, Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5600 8713	1	J, T		72			Model 72 w/Export Pkg., Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5600 8713	1	J, T		72			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8713	1	J, T		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8713	1	J, T		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8713	1	B, U		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim DL, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 8713	1	B, U		74			6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Right Hand Drive, 1998 XJ
	5600 9271	1						6-Way Type I, 1997 XJ
	5600 9272	1						6-Way Type II, 1997 XJ
	#5600 9840	1						USA/CANADA (Type I), 1998 XJ
	#5600 9841	1						USNCANADA (Type II), 1998 XJ
11								WIRING, Console
	5600 9280	1	J, U			DG0		1997 XJ
	5600 9285	1	J, U			DBB		Manual Transmission, 1997 XJ
	5600 9285	1	B, T			DGO		Automatic Transmission, 1997 XJ
	5600 9285	1	J, U			---		w Manual Transmission, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9792	1	B, T			DG0		w/Automatic Transmission, 1998 XJ
	#5600 9793	1	J, U			DGO		w/Automatic Transmission, 1998 XJ
12								WIRING, Anti-lock Brake
	5600 9865	1	B, U					Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	#5600 9839	1						Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Wiring Body and Accessory  
1999 XJ

008-1510





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Body and Accessory 1999 XJ</b>								
1	#56009 808AH	1	J, T					WIRING, Body
	#56009 810AH	1	J, T					Base Model, Left Hand Drive
	#56009 811AH	1	J, T					w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System
	#56009 812AH	1	B, U					w/Premium Sound System
	#56009 814AH	1	B, U					Base Model, Right Hand Drive
	#56009 815AH	1	B, U					w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System
								w/Premium Sound System
	#56009 819AB	1						WIRING, Door
	#56009 820AE	1	J, T					Base Model
	#56009 821AE	1	J, T					Base Model, Right Door
	#56009 823AE	1	B, U					w/Power Mirrors
	#56009 824AE	1	B, U					w/Power Locks
	#56009 827AE	1	J, T					w/Power Locks
	#56009 830AE	1	B, U					w/Power Locks
	#56009 831AE	1	B, U					w/Power Mirrors
3	#56009 806AE	2			74			WIRING, Rear Door, w/Power Locks
4								WIRING, Overhead Console
	4882 780	1						Type II (JAPAN)
	4882 780	1						Type II w/Keyless Entry System-Type I
	4882 780	1						Type II w/Keyless Entry Systemw/Immobilizer
	#56009 702AE	1						Type II
5								WIRING, Dome Lamp
	56009 705AC	1	J, T					w/Police Package
	56009 757AD	1						Base Modelw/Overhead Console
	#56009 703AE	1						w/Illuminated Mirrors & w/o Overhead Console
6	#56009 816AD	1						WIRING, Body to Liftgate
7	5600 9804	2			74			WIRING, Door Jumper
	#56007 579AC	2						Courtesy Lamp Switch (Model 74)
								Jumper
8	5600 9832	1						WIRING, Trailer Tow
9	#56009 760AD	1						WIRING, Liftgate
10								WIRING, Power Seat
	#56008 712AB	1	B, U		74			w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way
	#56008 712AB	1	J, T		74			w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way
	#56008 712AB	1	J, T		72			w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way, Right
	#56008 713AB	1	B, U		74			w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left
	#56008 713AB	1	J, T		72			w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left
	#56008 713AB	1	J, T		74			w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wiring Body and Accessory 1999 XJ</b>								
	#56009 840AB	1						w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way - Type I (Non Heated), Left
	#56010 286AA	1						Dual Power Seat Package - 6 Way - Type II (Non Heated) EUROPE
11								WIRING, Console
	5600 9792	1	J, U				DBB	w/Manual Transmission
	5600 9792	1	B, T				DGO	w/Automatic Transmission
	5600 9793	1	J, U				DGO	w/Automatic Transmission
12	#56009 839AB	1						WIRING, Anti-lock Brake

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

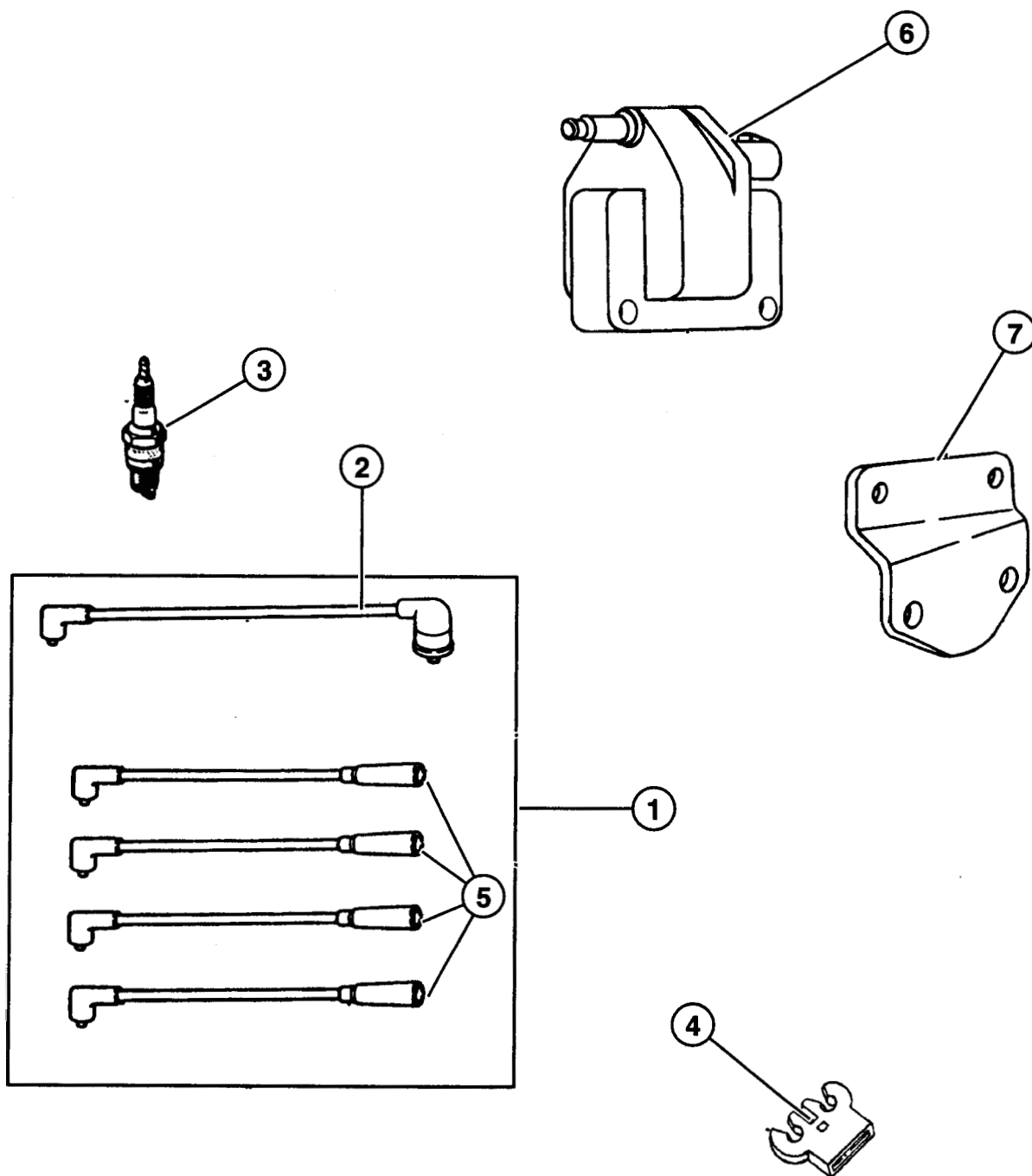
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

### Wiring Body and Accessory 1999 XJ

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Cable Spark Plug & Wires**  
**2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****008-1905**

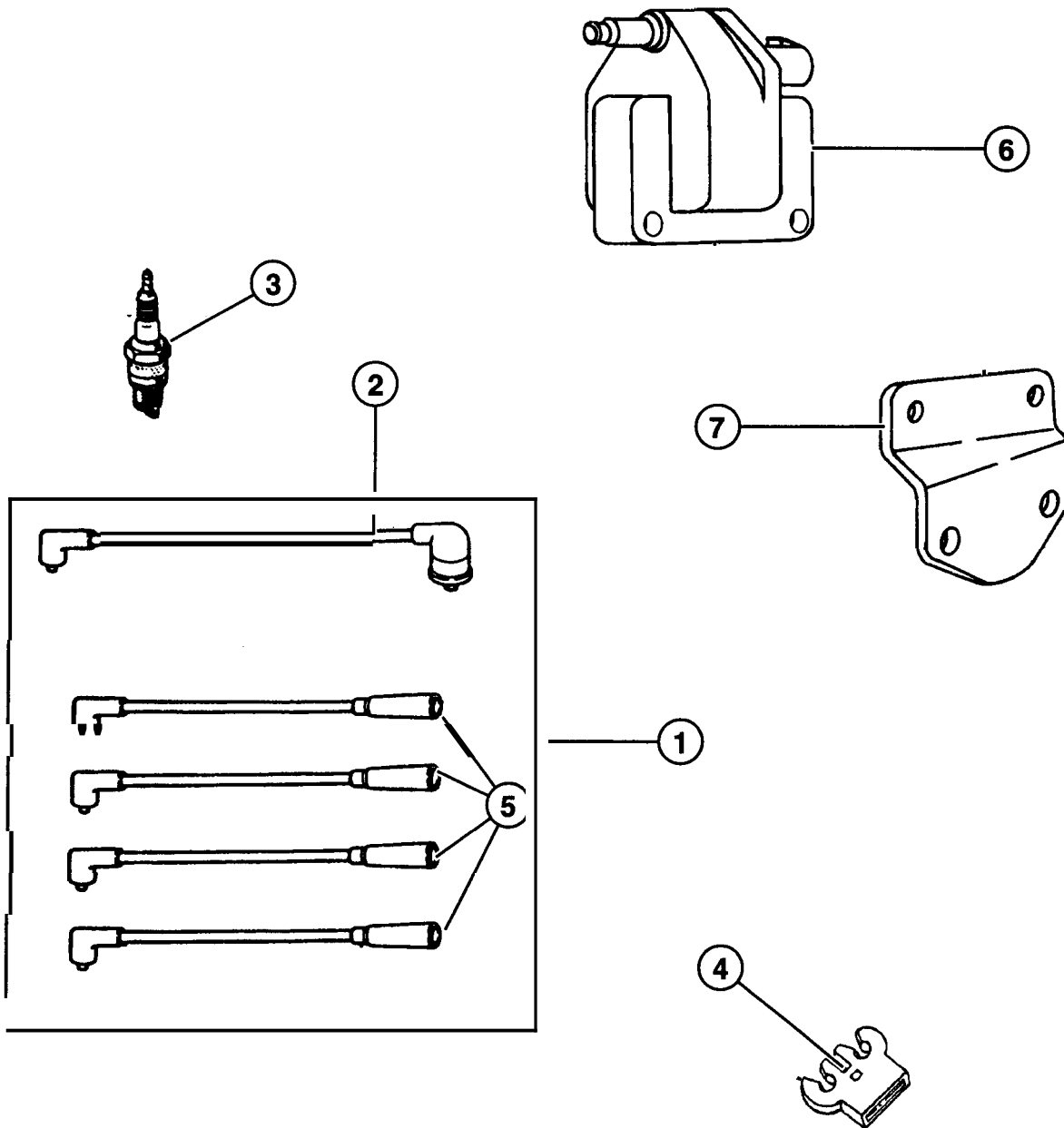
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cable Spark Plug &amp; Wires</b>								
<b>2.5L &amp; 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>								
1	8350 7178	1				ERO		CABLE PACKAGE, Ignition 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	8350 7180	1				EPO		2.5L Engine
2								CABLE, Ignition Coil
	5602 7270	1				EPO		2.5L Engine
	5604 1057	1				ERO		4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
3								SPARK PLUG, RC-12-LYC5
	5602 7275	4				EP0		2.5L Engine
	5602 7275	6				ER0		4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
4								SEPERATOR, Ignition Cable
	3300 7154	1				ER0		4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	5300 6579	1				EP0		2.5L Engine
5								CABLE, Ignition
	3300 7152	1				EPO		#1 2.5L Engine
	3300 7153	1				EPO		#3 2.5L Engine
						EPO		#2 2.5L Engine
	3300 7157	1				ER0		#2 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	3300 7158	1				ERO		#4 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ
	3300 7158	AR				EP0		#4 2.5L Engine, 1997 XJ
	3300 7158	1				ER0		#3 & #4 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	5300 8069	1				ER0		#5 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	5300 8070	1				ERO		#1 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
	5300 8628	1				ERO		#6 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
6								COIL, Ignition
	4797 293	1				EP0		1997 XJ
	4797 293	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	#5602 8172	1				EP0		2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ
	#5602 8172	1				ER0		4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
7								BRACKET, Ignition Coil
	5300 8702	1				EPO		2.5L Engine
	5602 6890	1				ERO		4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Cable Spark Plug & Wires  
1999 XJ

008-1905



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cable Spark Plug &amp; Wires</b>								
<b>1999 XJ</b>								
1	8350 7178	1				ERO		CABLE PACKAGE, Ignition
	8350 7180	1				EPO		
2								CABLE, Ignition Coil
	5602 7270	1				EP0		
	5604 1057	1				ERO		
3								SPARK PLUG
	#56041 402AA	4				EPO		
	#56041 402AA	6				ERO		
4								SEPERATOR, Ignition Cable
	3300 7154	1				ERO		
	-----	1				EPO		
5								CABLE, Ignition
	3300 7152	1				EPO		#1
	3300 7153	1				EPO		#2
	-----	1				EPO		#3
	3300 7157	1				EP0		#4
	3300 7157	1				ERO		#2
	3300 7158	1				ERO		#3
	-----	1				ERO		#4
	5300 8069	1				ER0		#5
	5300 8070	1				ERO		#1
	5300 8628	1				ERO		#6
6								COIL, Ignition
	5602 8172	1				EP0		
	5602 8172	1				ER0		
7								BRACKET, Ignition Coil
	--- 7 2	1				EPO		
	5602 6890	1				ER0		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Electrical

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Cable Spark Plug & Wires  
1999 XJ**

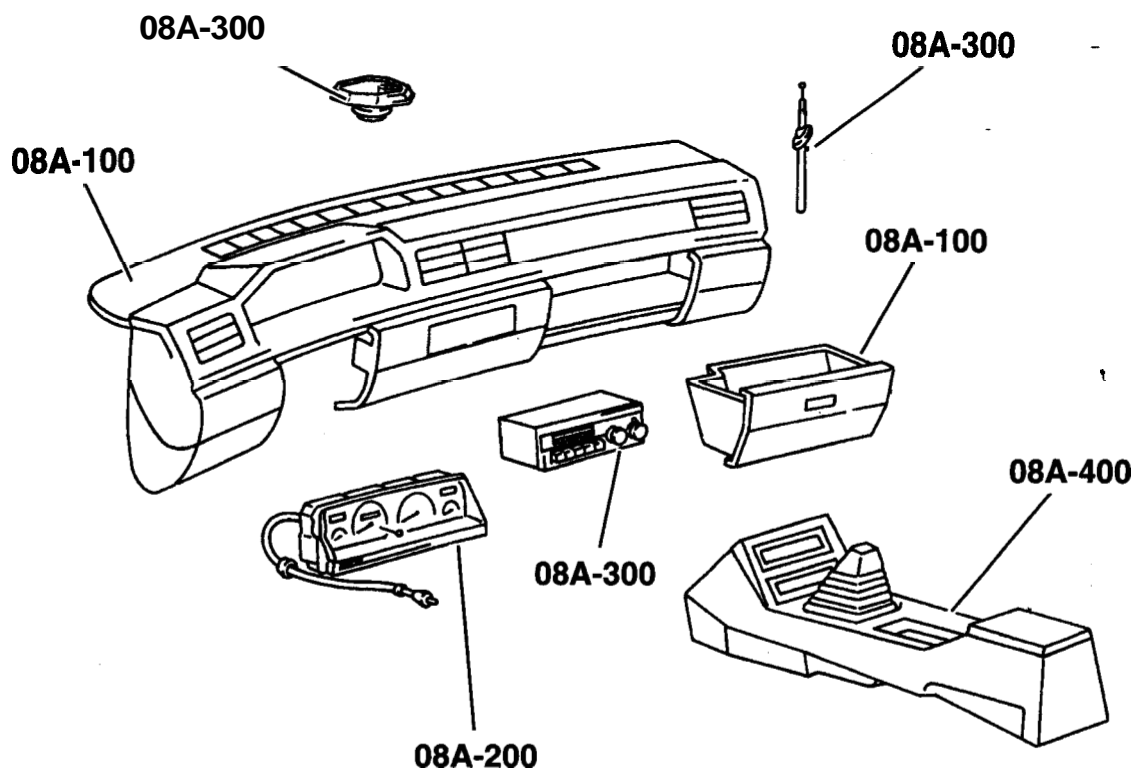
**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**


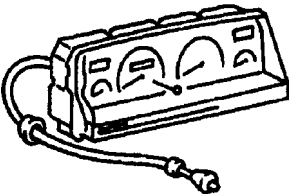
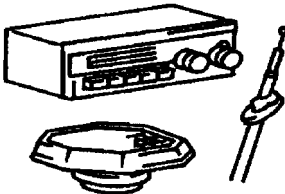
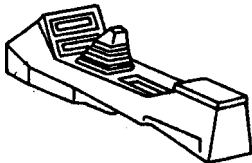
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - 08A

## Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles



08A-100 Instrument Panel	08A-200 Instrument Panel Cluster	08A-300 Radio, Antenna, and Speakers	08A-400 Consoles
			

## Group 08A - Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

### Instrument Panel

**08A 100**

Pad and Bezel (LHD) 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-120
Pad and Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. ....	Fig. 08A-120
Pad and Bezels (RHD) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. ....	Fig. 08A-122
Pad and Bezels (RHD) 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-122

### Instrument Panel Cluster

**08A 200**

Cluster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-220
Cluster 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-220

### Radio, Antenna, and Speakers

**08A 300**

Radios 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-310
Radio and Speaker 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-320
Speakers 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-320
Antenna 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-330
Antenna 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-330

### Consoles

**08A 400**

Floor Console 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. ....	Fig. 08A-420
Floor Console 1999 XJ. ....	Fig. 08A-420
Overhead Console 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-450
Overhead Console 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 08A-450

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

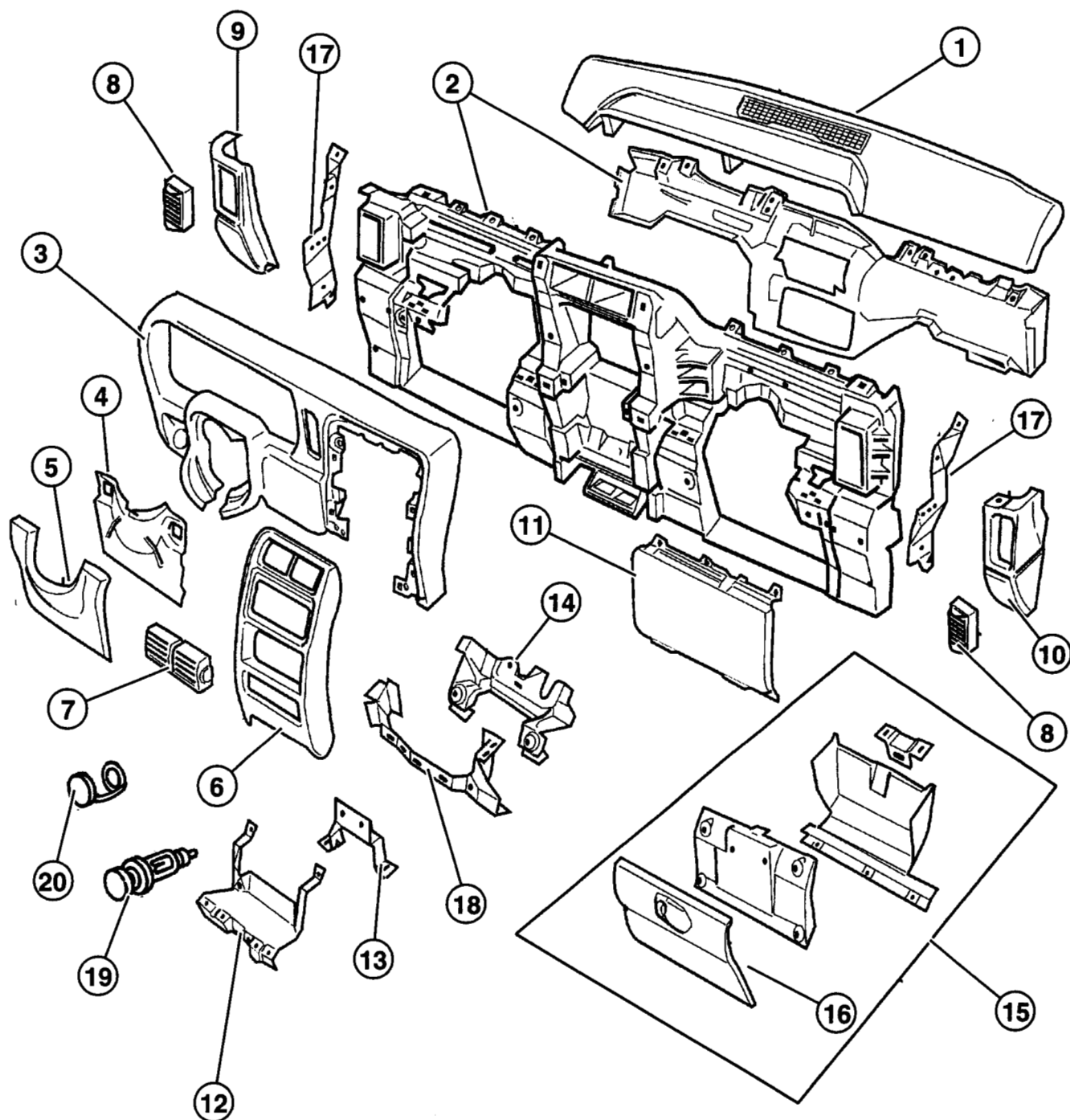
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Group 08A - Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Pad and Bezel (LHD)**  
**Cherokee 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

08A-120



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5EB7 8LAZ	1	J, T		COVER, Instrument Panel
	5EB78 LAZAB	1	J, T		Agate, 1997 XJ
	4897 067AA	1	J, T		1998 XJ
2					PANEL, Instrument Panel
3	5EJ8 4LAZ	1	J, T		BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
	5EJ84 LAZAB	1	J, T		2.5L/4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ
	5ER6 0LAZ	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	5ER60 LAZAB	1	J, T		Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ
					Diesel, 1998 XJ
4	5511 5525	1			LINER, Steering Column Cover
5	5EJ9 2RC3	1			COVER, Steering Column
	5EJ9 2RT6	1			Gray
	5EJ9 2RT6	1			Spice, 1997 XJ
					Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ
6	5EB6 9LAZ	1			BEZEL Instrument Panel Center
	5EB69 LAZAC	1			Agate, 1997 XJ
	5EN0 0LAZ	1			1998 XJ
					Woodgrain, 1997 XJ
7	5DP5 4TAZ	1	J, T		OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	5FS10 LAZAB	2			1998 XJ
	5FS10 LAZAB	2			Agate, 1997 XJ
8					OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP5 4TAZ	1	J, T		Right, 1998 XJ
	5DP5 4TAZ	1	J, T		Right (Agate), 1997 XJ
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	J, T		Left, 1998 XJ
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	J, T		Left (Agate), 1997 XJ
	5FS10 LAZAB	2			Center, 1998 XJ
9	5EB76 1C3AB	1	J, T		CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EJ8 91C3	1	J, T		Right, 1998 XJ
	5EJ8 91T6	1	J, T		Left (Gray), 1997 XJ
					Left (Spice), 1997 XJ
10	5EB7 71C3	1	J, T		CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB7 71T6	1	B, U		Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5EB76 1T6AB	1	J, T		Spice/Saddle, 1997 XJ
	#5EB76 1C3AB	1	J, T		Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ
					Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
11	5EB0 0LAZ	1	J, T		AIR BAG, Passenger
	#5GE02 LAZAA	1	J, T		Agate, 1997 XJ
					1998 XJ
12	5511 5467	1	J, T		BRACKET, Air Bag
13	5511 5489	1			BRACKET, Instrument Panel
14	5511 5561	1	J, T		BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
15	5EB7 ORC3	1	J, T		GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel
	5EB7 ORC3	1	J, T		Gray, 1998 XJ
	5EB7 ORT6	1	J, T		Agate, 1997 XJ
	5EB7 ORT6	1	J, T		Spice, 1997 XJ
					Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ
16					DOOR, Glove Box
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
17	5EJ8 2RC3	1	J, T		Agate, 1997 XJ
	5EJ8 2RT6	1	J, T		Spice, 1997 XJ
18					SUPPORT, Instrument Panel (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	55037 194AB	1	J, T		Right, 1997 XJ
	55037 195AB	1	J, T		Left, 1997 XJ
					REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
19	55037 395AA	1	J, T		1997 XJ
20	4685 370	1			KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter
-21					POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4685 247	1			1997 XJ
-22					BASE, Cigar Lighter (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5600 9293	1			1997 XJ
-23					LABEL, Air Bag Warning
	4595 746AA	1			Removable Dash Warning, 1998 XJ
	4595 748AA	1			End Cap Warning, Right, 1998 XJ
	4595 749AA	1			Bi-Lingual Removable Dahn Warning, 1998 XJ
	4678 784AA	1	J, T		Child Seat, 1997 XJ
	4787 437AA	2	J, T		Visor English/French (5 Point), 1998 XJ
	5265 949	1	J, T		Air Bag, 1997 XJ
-24	5265 949	1	J, T		I/Panel Airbag Warning, 1998 XJ
					BUMPER, Glove Box Door
-25	4524 343	2			1998 XJ
	5511 5587	2	J, T		1997 XJ
-26					DOOR, Passenger Air Bag
	5EB7 2LAZ	1	J		Agate, 1997 XJ
-27	5EB7 2LAZ	1	J, T		Agate, 1998 XJ
					CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
-28	6034 833	2	J, T		1998 XJ
	6034 833	4	J, T		1997 XJ
-29					CAP, Cigar Lighter (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4685 248	1			1997 XJ
-30					BEZEL, Switch
	4897 501AD	1			w/Rear Wiper, 1997 XJ
-31	4897 502AD	1			w/Dual Road Foglamp/Heated Rear Window/Rear Wiper, 1997 XJ
	4897 503AD	1			w/Rear Wiper/Heated Rear Window, 1997 XJ
-32	4897 505AD	1	J, U		w/Rear Foglamp (EUROPE) w/4 Switch Opening, 1997 XJ
	#4897 501AF	1			w/Rear Wiper & Washer, 1998 XJ
-33	#4897 502AF	1			w/Rear Wiper Washer/heated Backlite & Police Package, 1998 XJ
	#4897 502AF	1	J, U		w/Heated Backlite/Rear Foglamp & Rear Wiper/ Washer, 1998 XJ
-34	#4897 502AF	1			w/Dual Road Foglamp/Heated Backlite & Rear Wiper/Washer, 1998 XJ
	#4897 503AF	1			w/Heated Backlite/Rear Wiper/Washer, 1998 XJ
-35	#4897 504AF	1	J, U		w/Rear Foglamp, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

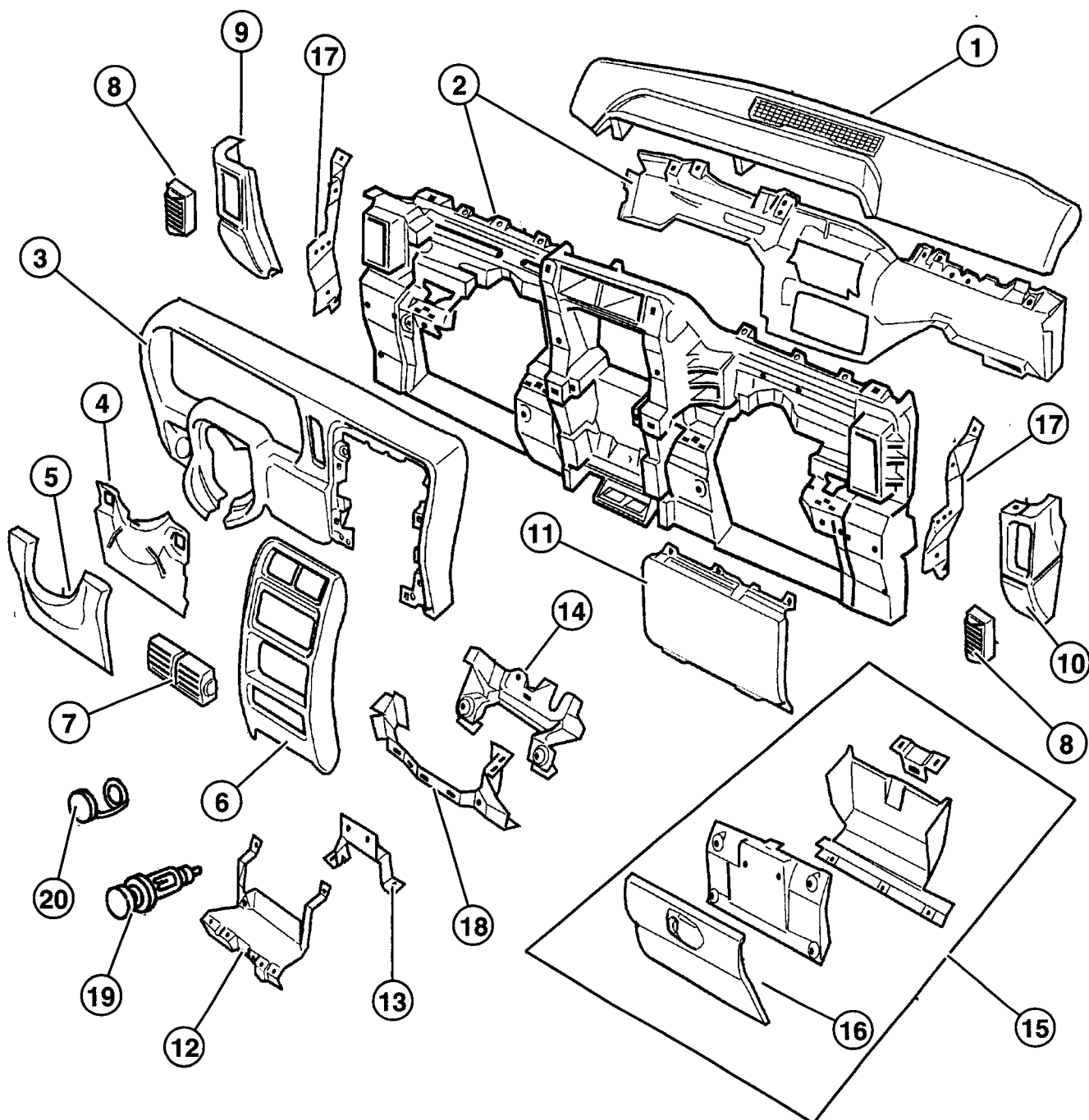
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezel (LHD)</b>					
<b>Cherokee 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
#4897	505AF	1	J, U		w/Rear Foglamp/Heated Backlite/Rear Wiper Washer & Dual Road Foglamp (w/4 Switches), 1998 XJ
#56007	445AF	1			Blank w/o Switch, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto. <b>(DGA)</b>

Pad and Bezel (LHD)  
1999 XJ

08A-120





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

Figure 08A-120  
Page 08A-9

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezel (LHD) 1999 XJ</b>					
1	5EB78 LAZAB	1	J, T		COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate
2	4897 067AA	1	J, T		PANEL, Instrument Panel
3	5EJ84 LAZAC	1	J, T		BEZEL, Instrument Cluster 2.5L & 4.0L Engine (Agate)
	5ER60 LAZAC	1	J, T		Diesel Engine (Agate)
4	55115 525AB	1			LINER, Steering Column Cover
5	5EJ9 2LAZ	1			COVER, Steering Column Agate
	5EJ9 2RK5	1			Tan/Agate
6	5EB69 LAZAD	1			BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center Agate/Black
	5EN00 LAZAD	1			Agate/Woodgrain
7	5FS10 LAZAB	2			OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, Agate, Center
8	5DP5 4TAZ	1	J, T		OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater Agate, Right
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	J, T		Agate, Left
9	5EB77 1K5AC	1	J, T		CAP, Instrument Panel End Tan/Agate, Left
	5EB77 LAZAC	1	J, T		Agate
10	5EB76 1K5AC	1	J, T		CAP, Instrument Panel End Tan/Agate, Right
	5EB76 LAZAC	1	J, T		Agate, Right
11	5GE02 LAZAA	1	J, T		AIR BAG, Passenger, Agate
12	55115 467AB	1	J, T		BRACKET, Air Bag
13	55115 489AB	1			BRACKET, Instrument Panel, I/P Floor Bracket To Floor
14	5511 5561	1	J, T		BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
15	5EB7 0LAZ	1	J, T		GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel Agate
	5EB7 0RK5	1	J, T		Tan/Agate
16					DOOR, Glove Box, (NOT SERVICED)
17	55037 194AB	1	J, T		SUPPORT, Instrument Panel Right
	55037 195AB	1	J, T		Left
18	55037 395AA	1	J, T		REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel
19	4685 370	1			KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter
20					POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter, (NOT SERVICED)
-21					BASE, Cigar Lighter, (NOT SERVICED)
-22	4595 746AA	1			LABEL, Air Bag Warning Removeable Dash Warnin- End Cap Warning, Right
	4595 748AA	1			Visor English/French (5 Point)
	4595 749AA	1	J, T		I/Panel Airbag Warning
	5265 949	1	J, T		BUMPER, Glove Box Door
-23	4524 343	2			DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate
-24	5EB7 2LAZ	1	J, T		CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
-25	6034 833	2	J, T		BEZEL, Switch w/1 Switch Opening w/3 Switch Opening
-26	4897 501AF	1			w/2 Switch Opening
	4897 502AF	1			w/1 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	4897 503AF	1			
	4897 504AF	1	J, U		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezel (LHD)</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
4897 505AF		1	J, U		w/4 <b>Switch</b> Opening (EUROPE)
56007445AF		1			Base Model w/o <b>Switch</b> Opening

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

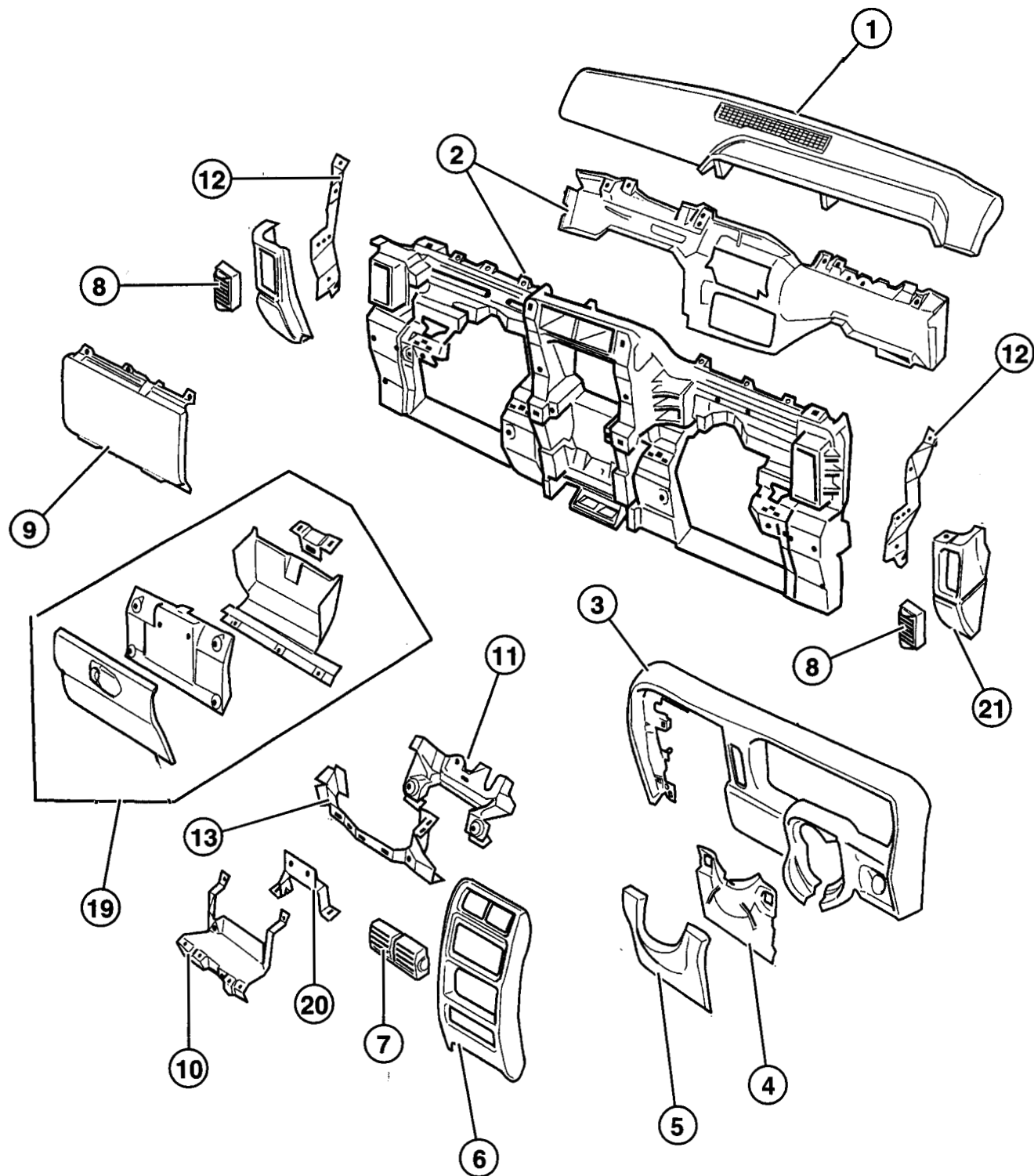
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

Pad and Bezel (LHD)  
1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Pad and Bezels (RHD)**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

08A-122



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	I	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezels (RHD)</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5EB7 1LAZ	1	B, U			COVER, Instrument Panel
	5EB71 LAZAB	1	B, U			Agate, 1997 XJ
	5EJ9 1LAZ	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4897 066AA	1	B, U			1997 XJ
2						PANEL, Instrument Panel
3	5EJ8 5LAZ	1	B, U			BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
	5EJ85 LAZAB	1	B, U			Agate, 1997 XJ
	5ER59 LAZAB	1	B, U			2.5L & 4.0L Engines, 1998 XJ
4	55037 411AA	1				Diesel Engine, 1998 XJ
5						LINER, Steering Column Cover
	5EJ9 2RC3	1				COVER, Steering Column
	5EJ9 2RT6	1				Gray
	5EJ9 2RT6	1				Spice, 1997 XJ
6						Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5EB6 9LAZ	1				BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center
	5EB69 LAZAC	1				Agate, 1997 XJ
	5EN0 0LAZ	1				Agate w/Black Trim, 1998 XJ
	5EN00 LAZAC	1				Woodgrain, 1997 XJ
7						Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, 1998 XJ
	5FS10 LAZAB	2				OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5FS10 LAZAB	2				Agate, 1997 XJ
a	5DP5 4TAZ	1	B, U			Agate, Center, 1998 XJ
	5DP5 4TAZ	1	B, U			OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	B, U			Right (Agate), 1997 XJ
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	B, U			Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	B, U			Left (Agate), 1997 XJ
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	B, U			Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, Left, 1998 XJ
9						AIR BAG, Passenger
	5EB0 1LAZ	1	B, U			LHD, 1997 XJ
	#5GE03 LAZAA	1	B, U			Agate, 1998 XJ
10	5511 5466	1	B, U			BRACKET, Air Bag
11	5511 5561	1	B, U			BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
12						SUPPORT, Instrument Panel
	55037 194AB	1	B, U			Right
	55037 195AB	1	B, U			Left
13						REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel
	5503 7037	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	55037 394AA	1	B, U			1997 XJ
-14	6034 833	2	B, U			CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
-15						LABEL, Air Bag Warning
	4678 784AA	1	B, U			Child Seat, 1997 XJ
	5265 949	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	5265 949	1	B, U			Air Bag, 1997 XJ
-16						DOOR, Passenger Air Bag
	5EB6 7LAZ	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	5EB6 7LAZ	1	B			Agate, 1997 XJ
-17	5511 5470	1	B, U			STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch
-18						BUMPER, Glove Box Door
	4524 343	2				Glovebox Catch, 1997 XJ
	55037 414AA	2	B, U			1998 XJ
	5511 5587	2	B, U			Glovebox Door, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezels (RHD)</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
19					GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel
	5EE0 7RC3	1	B, U		Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5EE0 7RC3	1	B, U		Mist Gray (Door, Handle & Bin included), 1998 XJ
	5EE0 7RT6	1	B, U		Spice/Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5EE0 7RT6	1	B, U		Spice/Saddle(Door, Handle & Bin Included), 1998 XJ
20					BRACKET, Instrument Panel
	5511 5489	1			1997 XJ
	55115489AB	1			I/Panel to Floor, 1998 XJ
21					CAP, instrument Panel End
	5EB7 61C3	1	B, U		Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5EB7 61T6	1	B, U		Spice/Saddle, 1997 XJ
	#5EB76 1C3AB	1	B, U		Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	#5EB76 1T6AB	1	B, U		Spice/Saddle, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

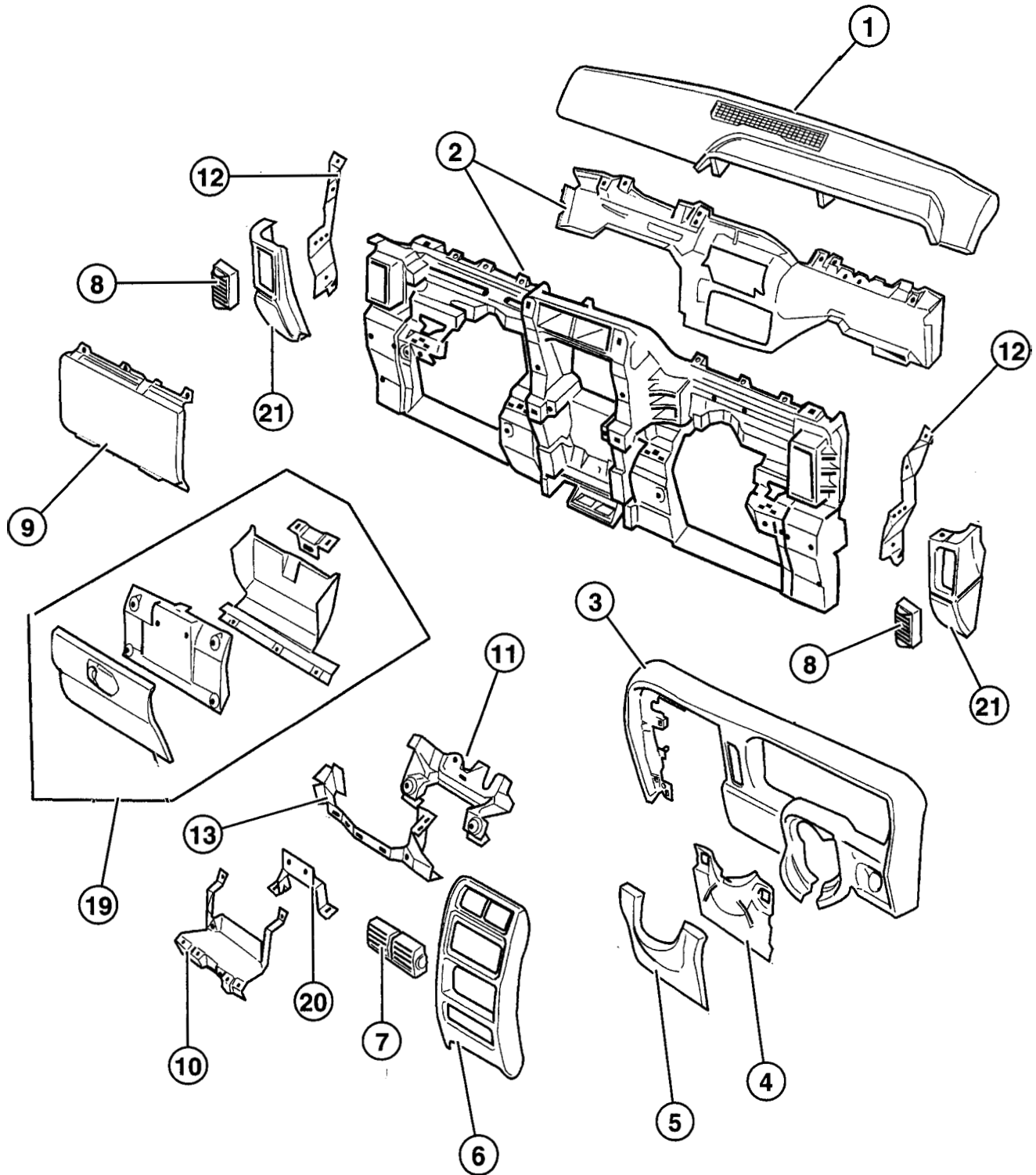
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

**Pad and Bezels (RHD)**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Pad and Bezels (RHD)  
1999 XJ

08A-122





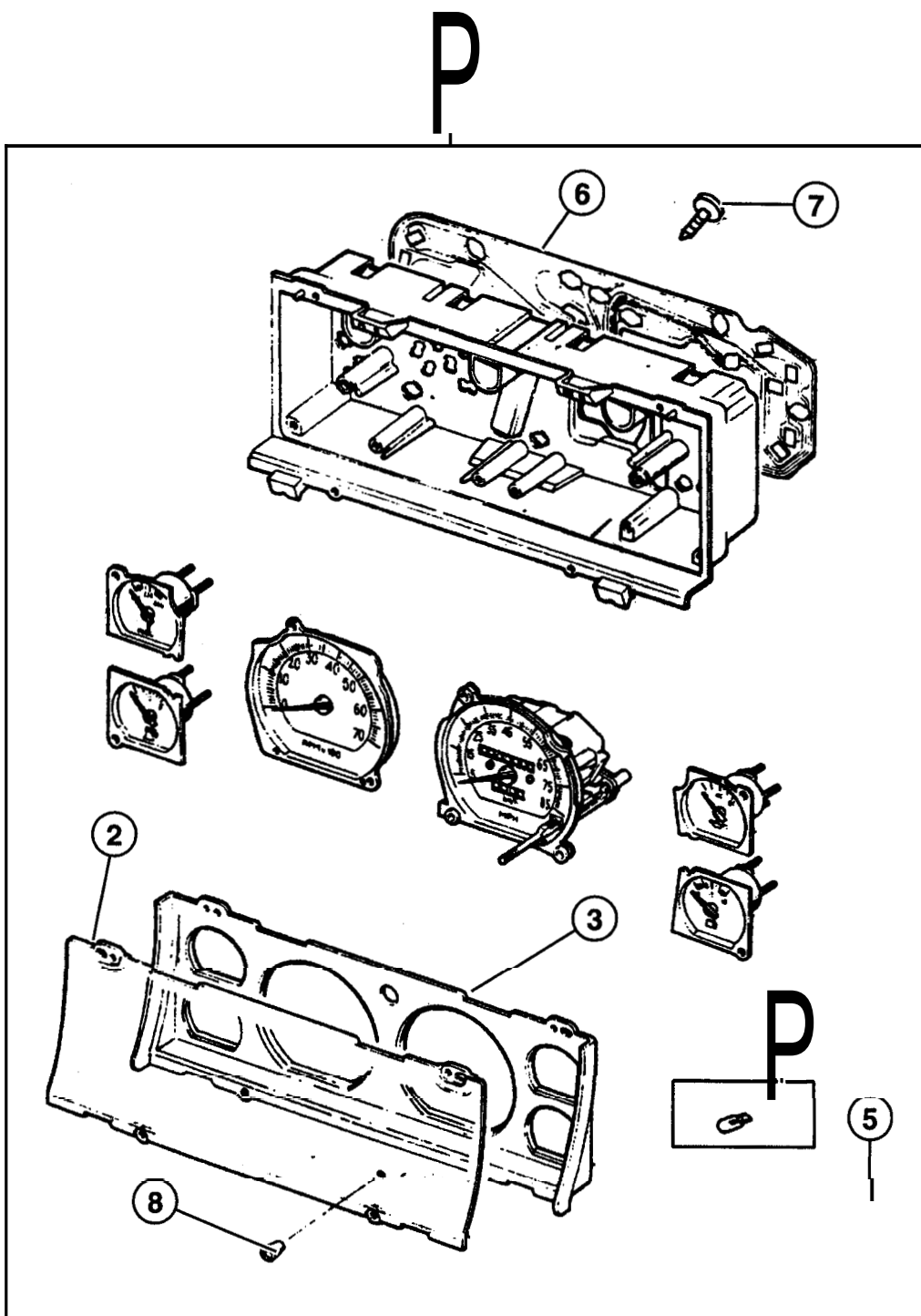
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pad and Bezels (RHD)</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	5EB71 LAZAB	1	B, U		COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate
2	4897 066AA	1	B, U		PANEL, Instrument Panel
3					BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
	5EJ85 LAZAC	1	B, U		2.5L & 4.0L Engine (Agate)
	5ER59 LAZAC	1	B, U		Diesel Engine (Agate)
4	55115 525AB	1			LINER, Steering Column Cover
5					COVER, Steering Column
	5EJ9 2LAZ	1			Agate
	5EJ9 2RK5	1			Tan/Agate
6	5EN00 LAZAD	1			BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center, Agate/Woodgrain
7	5FS10 LAZAB	2			OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, Agate, Center
8					OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP5 4TAZ	1	B, U		Agate, Right
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	B, U		Agate, Left
	5JL00 LAZAA	1	B, U		AIR BAG, Passenger
10	55115 466AB	1	B, U		BRACKET, Air Bag
11	5511 5561	1	B, U		BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
12					SUPPORT, Instrument Panel
	55037 194AB	1	B, U		Right
	55037 195AB	1	B, U		Left
13	55037 394AA	1	B, U		REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel
-14	6034 a33	2	B, U		CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
-15					LABEL, Air Bag Warning
	4595 746AA	1			Removable Dash Warning
	4595 748AA	1			End Cap Warning, Right
	5265 949	1	B, U		I/Panel Airbag Warning
-16	5EB6 7LAZ	1	B, U		DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate
-17	55115 470AB	1	B, U		STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch
-18	4524 343	2			BUMPER, Glove Box Door
19					GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel
	5JL00 7LAZ	1	B, U		Agate
	5EE0 7RK5	1	B, U		Tan/Agate
20	55115 489AB	1			BRACKET, Instrument Panel
21					CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB76 1K5AC	1	B, U		Tan/Agate, Right
	5EB76 LAZAC	1	B, U		Agate, Right
	5EB77 1K5AC	1	B, U		Tan/Agate, Left
	5EB77 LAZAC	1	B, U		Agate, Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Cluster  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

08A-220



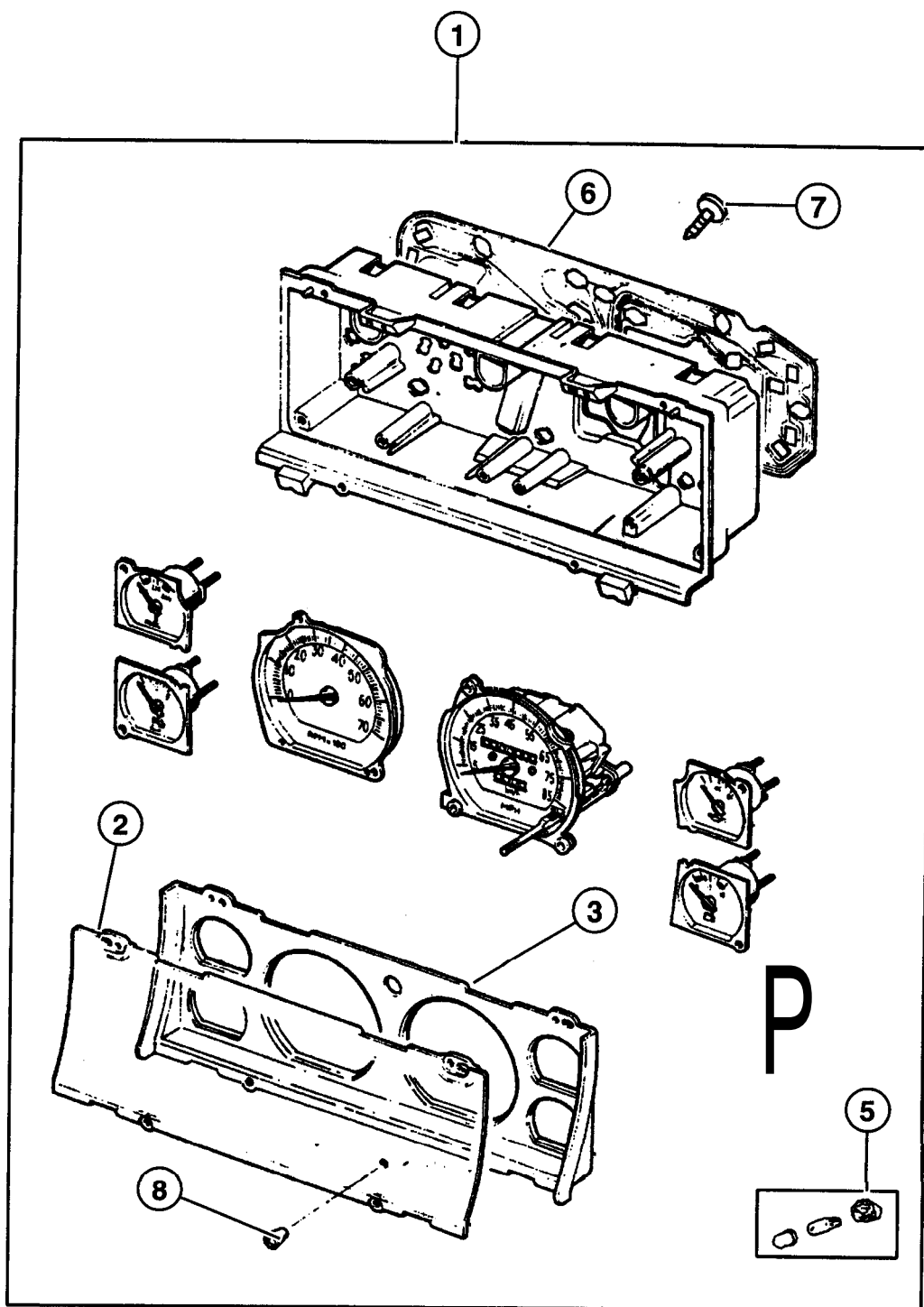
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cluster</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1					CLUSTER
	5600 9726	1			LHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles (Lowline), 1997 XJ
	5600 9727	1			LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/100 Miles (High Line), 1997 XJ
	5600 9728	1			LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (Lowline), 1997 XJ
	5600 9729	1			LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line), 1997 XJ
	5600 9730	1			LHD/RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo Primary, Mandatory ( SOUTH AFRICA), 1997 XJ
	5600 9731	1	B, U		RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/120/125 Miles (High Line), 1997 XJ
	5600 9732	1	B, U		RHD-Diesel w/120/125 Miles, Mandatory ( UNITED KINGDOM), 1997 XJ
	5600 9733	1	B, U		RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line), 1997 XJ
	5600 9734	1	B, U		RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo w/o Secondary, Mandatory ( AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND), 1997 XJ
	5600 9735	1	J, T		4.0L w/Miles (Police), 1997 XJ
	5600 9736	1	J, T		4.0L w/Kilo (Police), 1997 XJ
	#56009 726AC	1			LHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles w/o Tach (Lowline), 1998 XJ
	#56009 727AC	1			LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles (High Line), 1998 XJ
	#56009 728AC	1			LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo w/o Tach (Lowline), 1998 XJ
	#56009 729AC	1			LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line), 1998 XJ
	#56009 730AC	1			LHD/RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo Primary, Mandatory ( PERU, CHILE, PANAMA, BOLIVIA, BARBADOS, HONDURAS, GUATEMALA, COSTA RICA, EL SALVADOR, SOUTH AFRICA), 1998 XJ
	#56009 731AC	1	B, U		RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles w/Tach (High Line), 1998 XJ
	#56009 732AC	1	B, U		RHD-Diesel w/120/125 Miles, Mandatory ( UNITED KINGDOM MARKET PACKAGE), 1998 XJ
	#56009 733AC	1	B, U		RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo w/Tach (High Line), 1998 XJ
	#56009 734AC	1	B, U		RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo w/o Secondary, 1998 XJ
	#56009 735AC	1	J, T		120 MPH Police, 1998 XJ
	#56009 736AC	1	J, T		210 KPH Police, 1998 XJ
2	4874 345	1			LENS, Cluster
3	4874 344	1			MASK, Instrument Cluster
4					BULB, PC74
	L000 PC74	1			1997 XJ
	L000 PC74	1	B, U		1998 XJ
	L000 PC74	1	J, T		1998 XJ
5	4874349	5			BULB AND SOCKET
6	4874 348	1			COVER, Cluster
7	6032 723	6			SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
8	4874 346	1			GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset
-9					BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1, (NOT SERVICED)
-10					INDICATOR
	5600 9639	1	B, U		Right Hand Drive

## JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DDB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Cluster  
1999 XJ

08A-220



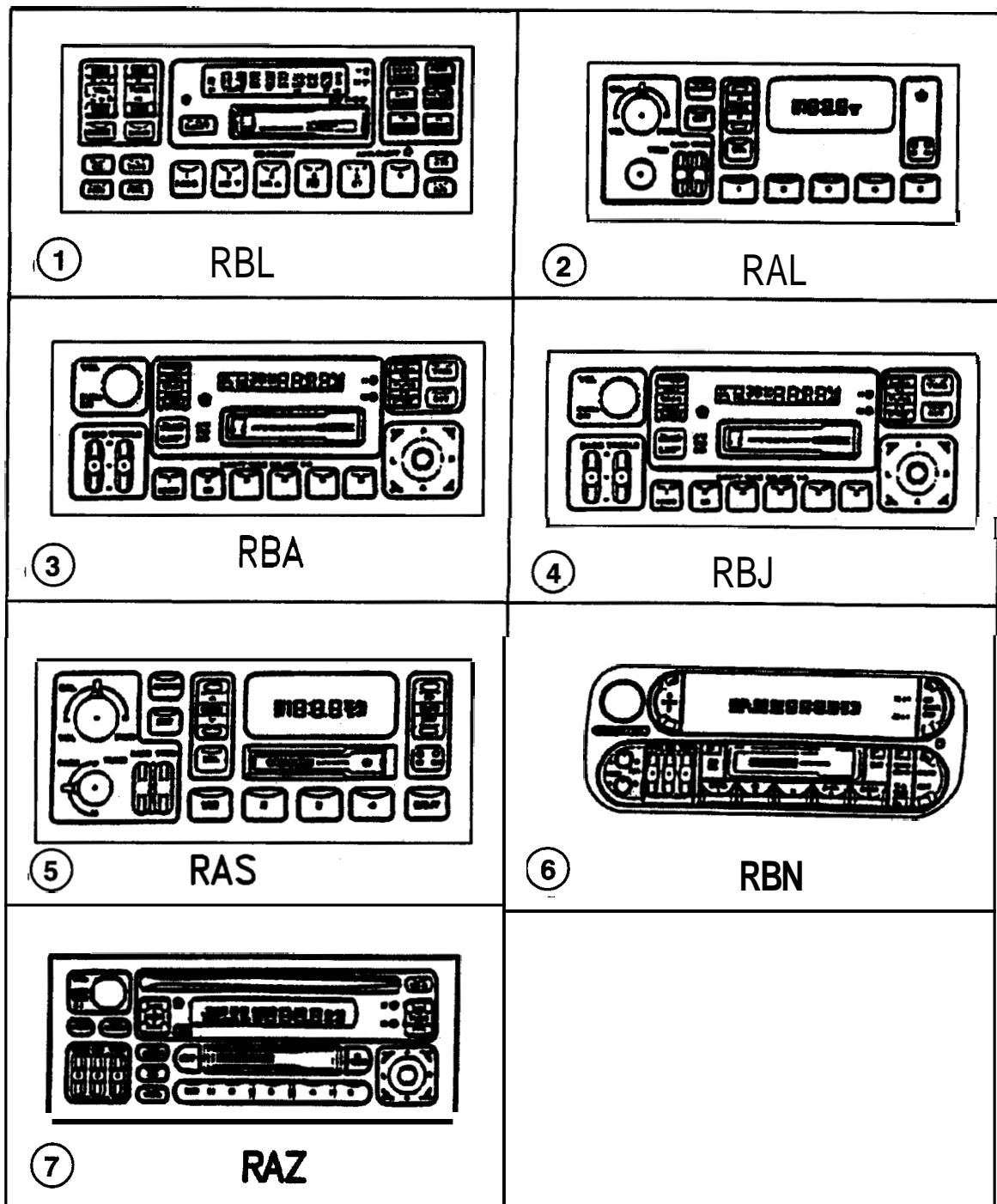
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cluster 1999 XJ</b>					
1					CLUSTER
	#56010 190AB	1			2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/Miles & w/o Tach (Lowline)
	#56010 191AB	1			2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/Kilos & w/o Tach (Lowline)
	#56010 192AB	1			2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/Miles & w/Tach (Highline)
	#56010 193AB	1			2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/Kilos & w/Tach (High Line)
	#56010 194AB	1	B, U		2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/Kilos & w/Tach (High Line)
	#56010 195AB	1	B, U		2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/Miles & w/Tach (High Line)
	#56010 196AB	1	B, U		Diesel Engine w/120-125 Miles
	#56010 197AB	1	B, U		Diesel Engine w/ 200 Kilos & w/o Secondary
	#56010 198AB	1			Diesel Engine w/200 Kilos Primary
	#56010 199AB	1	J, T		120 MPH (Police)
	#56010 200AB	1	J, T		210 KPH (Police)
2	4874 345	1			LENS, Cluster
3	4874 344	1			MASK, Instrument Cluster
4	L000 PC74	10			BULB, PC74
5	4874 349	5			BULB AND SOCKET
6	4874 348	1			COVER, Cluster
7	6032 723	4			SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
a	4874 346	1			GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset
-9					BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1, (NOT SERVICED)
-10					INDICATOR
	5600 9613	1	J, T		
	5600 9639	1	B, U		
-11					INDICATOR
	5600 9613	1	J, T		Diesel Engine
	5600 9639	1	B, U		Diesel Engine

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Radios  
1999 XJ

08A-310



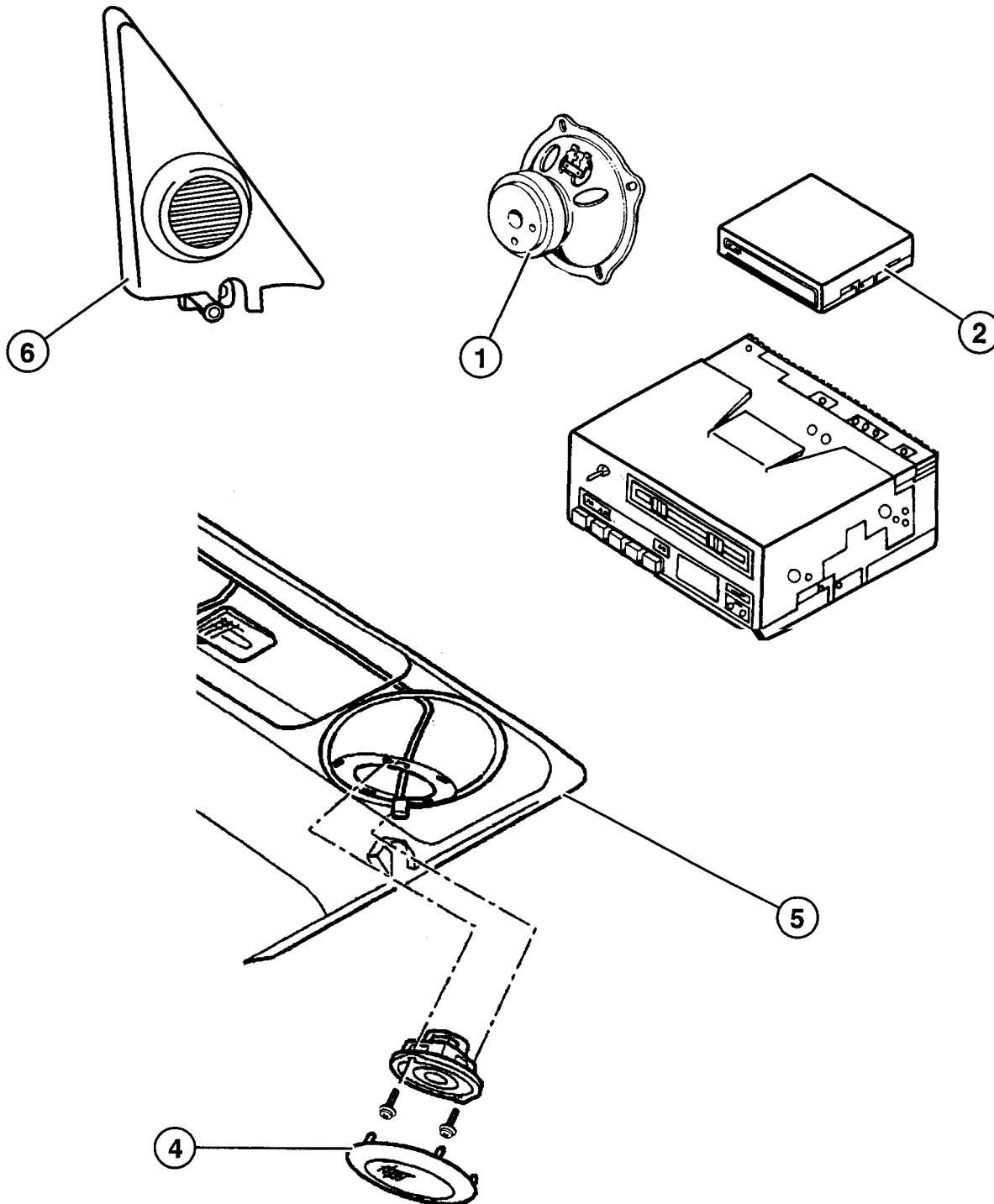
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radios</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	#5269 484AB	1			RADIO
2	4858 562AD	1			RADIO, AM/FM Stereo
3	4704 392AC	1			RADIO, AM/FM with CD
4	#4704 393AD	1			RADIO, AM/FM with CD
5	4858 556AD	1			RADIO, AM/FM Cassette
6	4704 386AB	1			RADIO, AM/FM Cassette with CD Control
7	4704 383AD	1			RADIO, AM/FM with CD and Cassette

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Radio and Speaker  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

08A-320





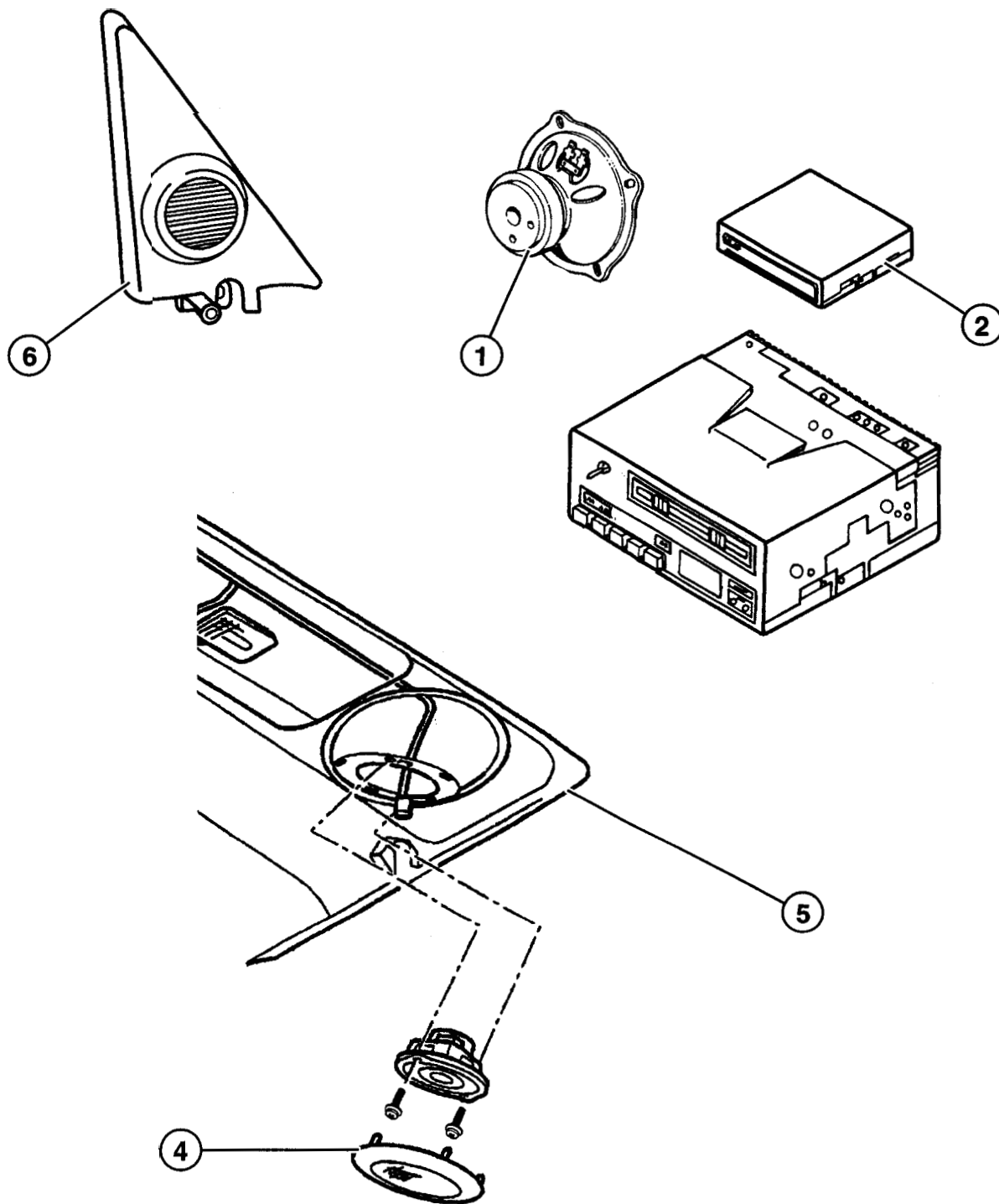
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Radio and Speaker</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	56008750AB	2			SPEAKER, Door
	56008750AC	2			RCG, 1997 XJ
	<del>56008750AD</del>	<del>-</del>			RCG, 1998 XJ
	56008751AC	2			RCB=RCO, 1997 XJ
					RCB=RCO, 1998 XJ
2	56007653	1			AMPLIFIER, Radio
	#56007653AB	1			1997 XJ
					1998 XJ
-3	4372399	1			COVER, Radio Opening
4	4882388	1			GRILLE, Speaker
	#5FY19RC3AA	1			1997 XJ
	#5FY19RT6AA	1			Sound Bar (Mist Gray), 1998 XJ
					Sound Bar (Spice/Saddle), 1998 XJ
5					HOUSING, Speaker
	QH91RC3	1			(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	QH91RT6	1			Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
					Spice/Saddle, 1997 XJ
6	5FM02RC3AB	1			COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM02RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/2 or 4 peaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FM02RT6AB	1			Mist Gray w/2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FM02RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/2 or 4 peaker System, 1997 XJ
	5FM02RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ
	5FM03RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/2 or 4 peaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FM03RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FM03RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/2 or 4 peaker System, 1997 XJ
	5FM03RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ
	5FV14RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ
	5FV14RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/6 Speaker System, Tweeter, 1998 XJ
	5FV14RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ
	5FV14RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/6 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FV15RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ
	5FV15RC3AB	1			Mist Gray w/2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ
	5FV15RT6AB	1			Spice/Saddle w/6 Speaker System

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Speakers**  
**1999 XJ**

08A-320



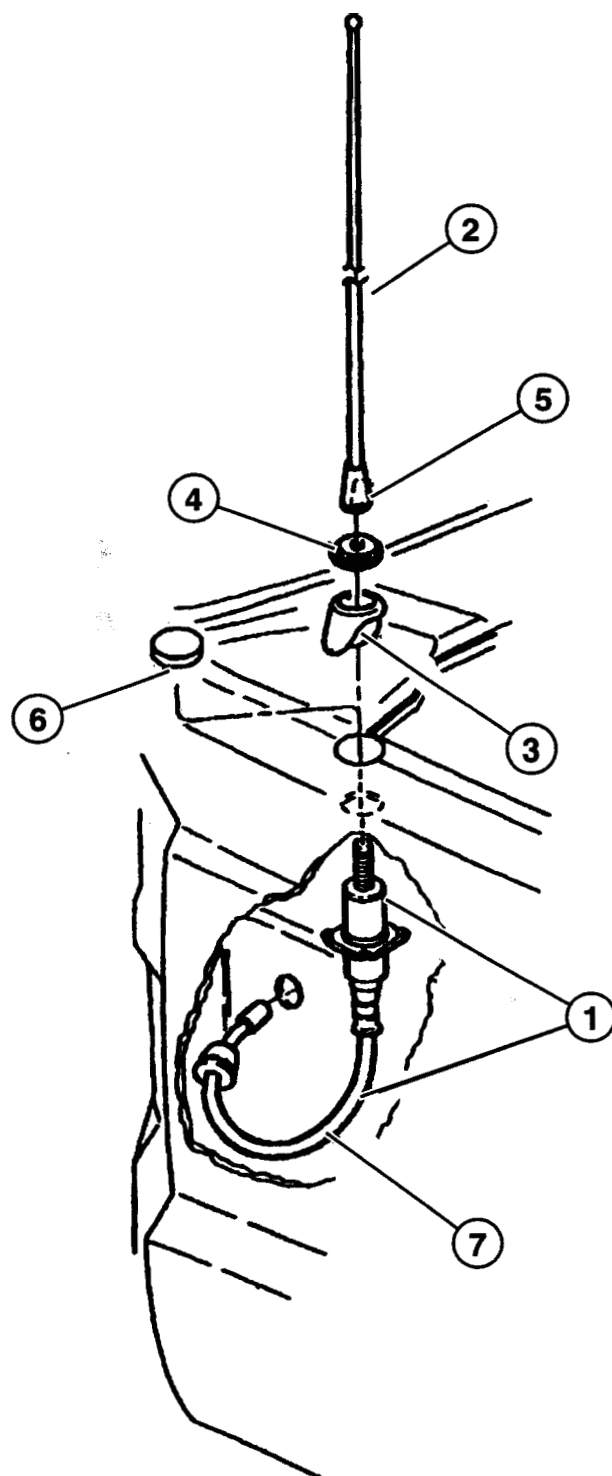
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Speakers 1999 XJ</b>					
1					SPEAKER, Door
	56008 750AC	2			RCG
	56008 751AC	2			
2	56 07 653AC	1			AMPLIFIER, Radio
-3	4372 399	1			COVER, Radio Opening
4					GRILLE, Speaker
	5FY19 HW8AA	1			Quartz
	5FY19 RK5AA	1			Tan/Agate
5					HOUSING, Speaker, (NOT REQUIRED)
6					COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM02 LAZAB	1			w/o Tweeter (Agate), Right
	5FM03 LAZAB	1			w/o Tweeter Agate, Left
	5FV14 LAZAB	1			w/Tweeter (Agate)
	5FV14 RK5AB	1			
	5FV15 LAZAB	1			w/Tweeter (Agate), Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Antenna**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**08A-330**



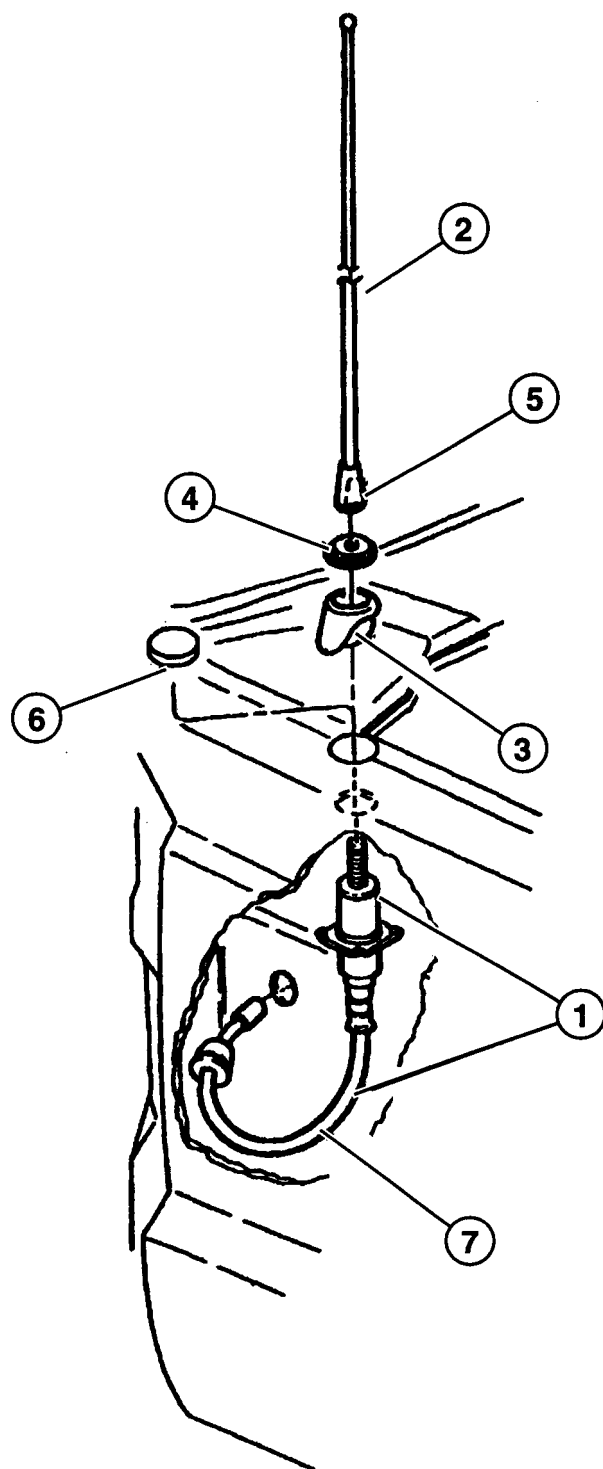
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Antenna</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	56038 505AB	1			BASE, Antenna
	56038 505AB	1			1998 XJ
					USA/CANADA (Fixed), 1997 XJ
2	56022 199AA	1	B, U		<b>ANTENNA</b>
	56022 199AA	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	56022 199AA	1	B, U		1998 XJ
					EUROPE/Power Antenna, 1997 XJ
					EUROPE/Power Antenna, 1997 XJ
3	56038 507AB	1			ESCUTCHEON, Antenna
4	56007 570AB	1			CAP NUT, Antenna
5	5600 8917	1			MAST, Antenna
6	5603 8506	1			PLUG, Antenna Hole
7	56038 508AD	1	J, T		<b>CABLE, Antenna</b>
	56038 508AD	1	J, T		1998 XJ
					Fixed/Power Antenna, 1997 XJ
					1998 XJ
	56038 509AB	1	B, U		Fixed/Power Antenna, 1997 XJ
-8	56022 200AA	1	B, U		GROMMET, Antenna Mounting
	56022 200AA	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	56022 200AA	1	B, U		1998 XJ
	56022 200AA	1	J, T		EUROPE/Power Antenna, 1997 XJ
					EUROPE/Power Antenna, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Antenna  
1999 XJ

08A-330



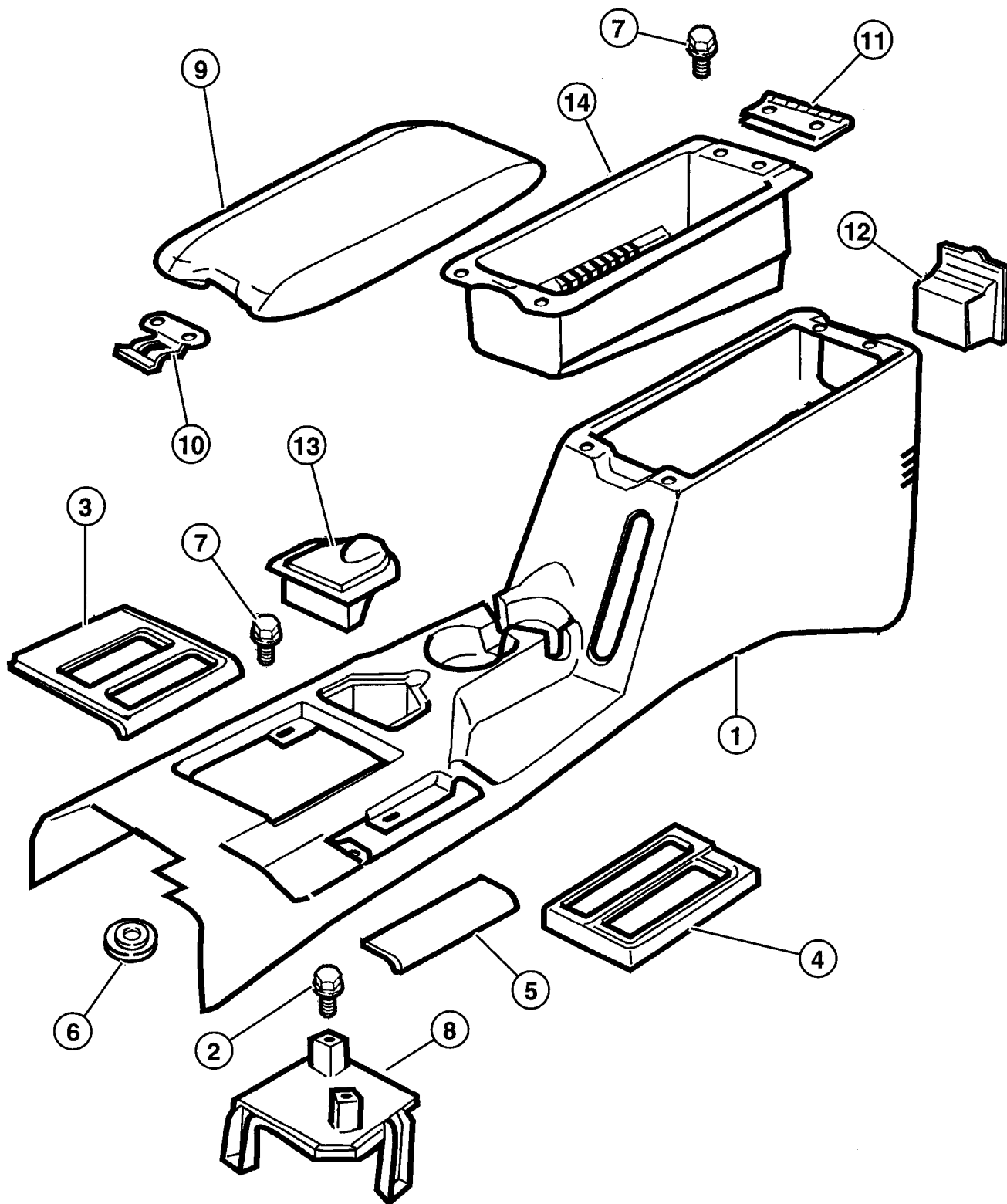
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Antenna</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	56038 505AB	1			BASE, Antenna
2					ANTENNA
	56022 199AA	1	B, U		
	56022 199AA	1	J T		
3	56038 507AB	1			ESCUTCHEON, Antenna
4	56007 570AB	1			CAP NUT, Antenna
5	5600 8917	1			MAST, Antenna
6	5603 8506	1			PLUG, Antenna Hole
7					CABLE, Antenna
	56038 508AD	1	J, T		
	56038 509AB	1	B, U		
-8					GROMMET, Antenna Mounting
	56022 200AA	1	B, U		
	56022 200AA	1	J, T		

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Floor Console  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

08A-420





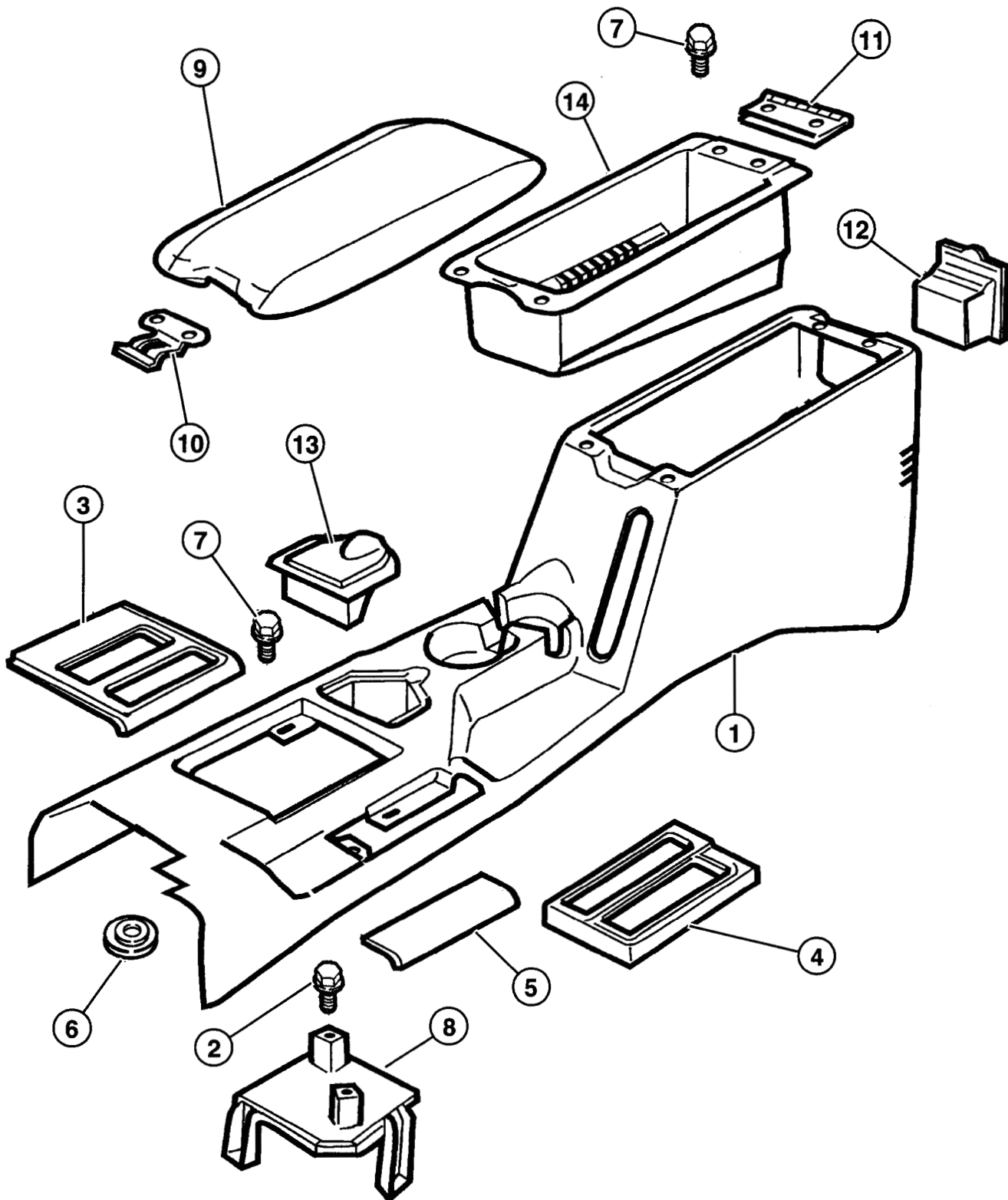
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Floor Console</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1					CONSOLE, Base
	QX10 1C3AA	1			1997 XJ
	QX10 1C3AA	1			Gray, 1998 XJ
	T	1			1997 XJ
	QX10 1T6AA	1			Spice, 1998 XJ
2					SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
3					BEZEL, console PRNDL
					1997 XJ
	5EK0 3LAZ	1	J, T		Agate, 1998 XJ
	5EK0 7LAZ	1	B, U		1997 XJ
	5EK0 7LAZ	1	B, U		Agate, 1998 XJ
4					BEZEL, Transfer Case
	5EK1 3LAZ	1	U		1997 XJ
	5EK1 7LAZ	1	U		1997 XJ
	5EK13 LAZAB	1	U		1998 XJ
					1998 XJ
	5EL8 6LAZ	1	J		1997 XJ
	5EL86 LAZAB	1	J		1998 XJ
	5EL9 0LAZ	1	J		1997 XJ
	5EL90 LAZAB	1	J		1998 XJ
5					COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole
	5EU6 6RC3	1	B, T		1997 XJ
	5EU6 6RC3	1	B, T		Gray, 1998 XJ
					1997 XJ
	5EU6 6RT6	1	B, T		Spice, 1998 XJ
6	3420 2365	4			WASHER
7	6032 723	6			SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
8	5511 5543	1			BRACKET, Floor Console
9					LID, Floor Console Bin
	5EJ5 ORC3	1			1997 XJ
	5EJ5 ORC3	1			Gray, 1998 XJ
					1997 XJ
	5EJ5 0RT6	1			Spice, 1998 XJ
10	5511 5622	1			LATCH, Armrest Lid
11	5535 2505	1			HINGE, Floor Console Lid
12	5EK1 0LAZ	1			ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Rear (Agate)
13					ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console
	5EB6 8LAZ	1			Front (Agate), 1998 XJ
	5EB6 8LAZ	1			Front (Agate), 1997 XJ
14					BIN, Floor Console
-15					SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
	3420 1314	4		74	1997 XJ
	3420 1314	4	J, T	74	1998 XJ
-16	4524 343	2			BUMPER, Glove Box Door
-17					CLIP
	5503 7315	2			1997 XJ
	5503 7315	2	B, U		1998 XJ
					1998 XJ
-18	6034 833	2			CLIP, Push, .164-7.5

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Floor Console  
1999 XJ

08A-420



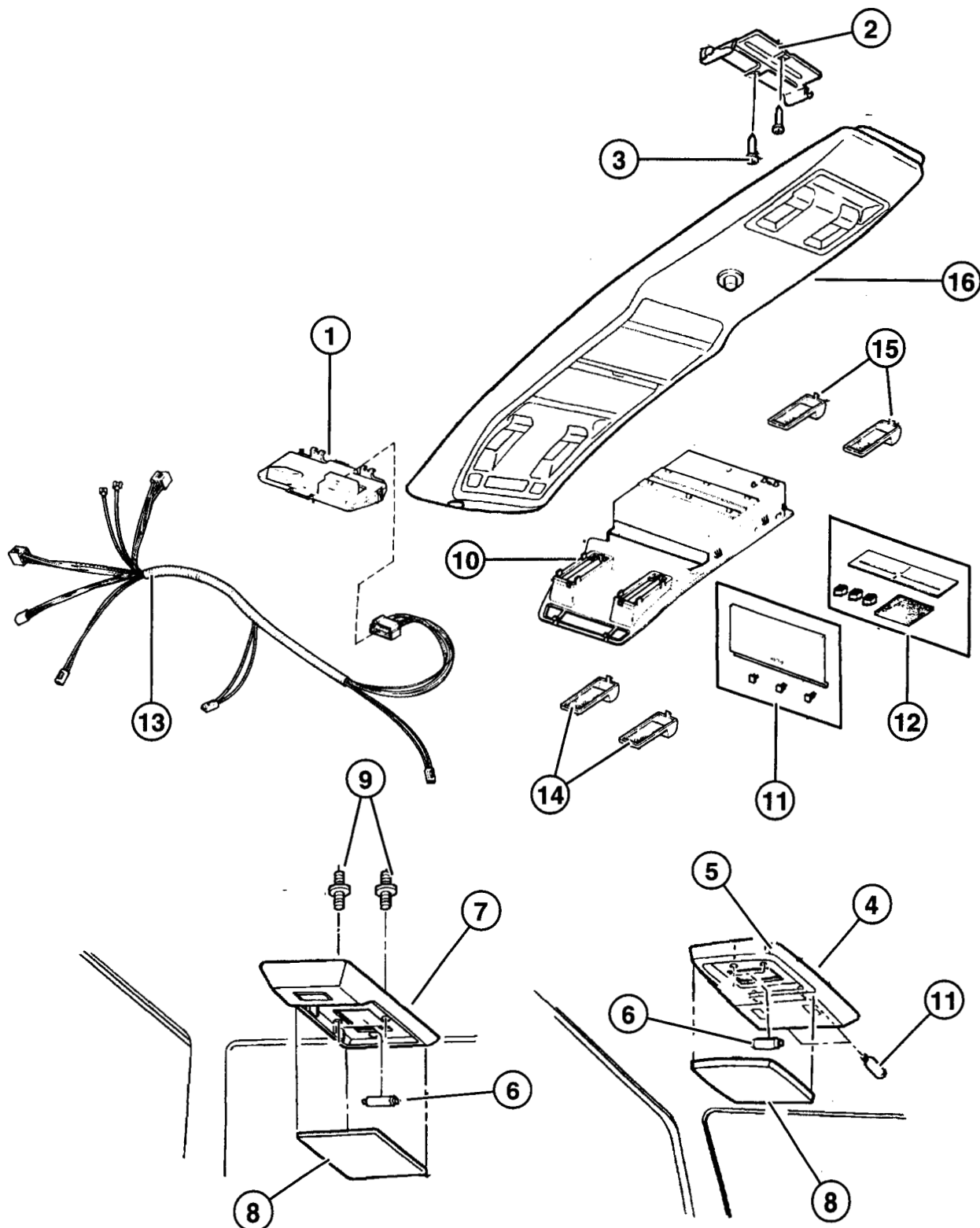
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Floor Console 1999 XJ</b>					
1					CONSOLE, Base
	QX10 1K5AA	1			
	QX10 LAZAA	1			
	153 185	1			SCREW, .164-18x.500
3					BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5EK03 LAZAB	1	J, T		4 Speed Automatic Transmission-Aisin Warner
	5EK07 LAZAB	1	B, U		4 Speed Automatic Transmission-Aisin Warner
	----- B	1	J, T		3 Speed Automatic Transmission 30RH
	5GQ36 LAZAB	1	B, U		3 Speed Automatic Transmission 30RH
4					BEZEL, Transfer Case
	5EK13 LAZAB	1	U		
	-----	1	U		
	5EL86 LAZAB	1	J		
	5EL90 LAZAB	1	J		
5					COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole
	5EU6 6LAZ	1	B, T		
	5EU6 6RK5	1	B, T		
6					WASHER
	4798 118	1	J, U		
	6501 988	4			
7	6032 723	4			SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
8	55037 038AB	1			BRACKET, Floor Console
9					LID, Floor Console Bin
	5EJ50 LAZAB	1			
	5EJ50 RK5AB	1			
10	5511 5622	1			LATCH, Armrest Lid
11	5535 2505	1			HINGE, Floor Console Lid
12					ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console
	5EB6 8LAZ	1			
	5EK1 0LAZ	1			
	#5GK66 LAZAA	1			
13					ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console
	5EB6 8LAZ	1			
	5EK1 0LAZ	1			
	#5GK66 LAZAA	1			
	-----				BIN, Floor Console
-15	3420 1314	4		74	SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
-16	4524 343	2			BUMPER, Glove Box Door
-17					CLIP
	-----		B, U		
	5503 7315	4	J, T		
-18					CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
	6034 833	2			
	6034 833	4	B, U		
	6034 833	4	J, T		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Overhead Console**  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

08A-450



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Overhead Console</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1					MODULE, Compass Temperature
	5600 9380	1			1997 XJ
	5600 9380	1			JAPAN, 1998 XJ
	#56009 380AB	1			EUROPE, 1998 XJ
	#56009 380AB	1			USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ
2	5535 2518	1			BRACKET, Overhead Console
3					SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .164-32x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
4					LAMP, Dome And Reading
	5AS3 6RC3	1			Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AS3 6ST6	1			Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5BA6 7TC3	1			Gray (P.A.R.), 1997 XJ
5					LAMP, Dome
	5BA6 8TC3	1			w/o Reading Lamp (Gray) P.A.R., 1997 XJ
	JV76 RC3	1			Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	JV76 RT6	1			Saddle, 1998 XJ
6	L000 0561	1			BULB, 561
7					LAMP, Cargo
	5BA7 OTC3	1			Gray, 1997 XJ
	5BA7 OTT6	1			Spice, 1997 XJ
	#5FY15 RC3AA	1			Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	#5FY15 RT6AA	1			Saddle, 1998 XJ
8					LENS, Dome Lamp
	5600 0191	1			(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
					1997 XJ
9					STUD, Double Ended, M4.2x1.41/M3.25x51
	6503 673	2			(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4761 436	1			1997 XJ
10	4761 965	1			HOUSING AND DOOR, Overhead Console
11	4761 965	1			DOOR, Garage Door Opener
12	4798 405	1			ADAPTER, Garage Door Button
13					WIRING, Overhead Console
	4882 780	1			w/Keyless Entry
	5600 9702	1			w/o Keyless Entry, 1997 XJ
	#56009 702AD	1			w/o Keyless Entry, 1998 XJ
14					LENS, Reading Lamp
	5268 175	1			Front, Right, 1998 XJ
	5268 175	1			Right (Front), 1997 XJ
	5268 176	1			Front, Left, 1998 XJ
	5268 176	1			Left (Front), 1997 XJ
15					LENS, Reading Lamp
	5268 177	1			Rear, Left, 1998 XJ
	5268 177	1			Left (Rear), 1997 XJ
	5268 178	1			Rear, Right, 1998 XJ
	5268 178	1			Right (Rear), 1997 XJ
16					HOUSING, Overhead Console
	QL65 1C3	1			w/o Immobilizer (Gray), 1998 XJ
	QL65 1C3	1			Full Console Gray w/o Immobilizer, 1997 XJ
	QL65 1T6	1			w/o Immobilizer (Spice), 1998 XJ
	QL65 1T6	1			Full Console Spice w/o Immobilizer, 1997 XJ
	QL74 1C3	1			w/Immobilizer (Gray), 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Overhead Console</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
	QL74 1C3	1			Full Console Gray w/Immobilizer, 1997 XJ
	QL74 1T6	1			w/Immobilizer, S, ice, 19
	QL74 1T6	1			Full Console Spice w/Immobilizer, 1997 XJ
-17	4761 966	1			SWITCH, Minitrip

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

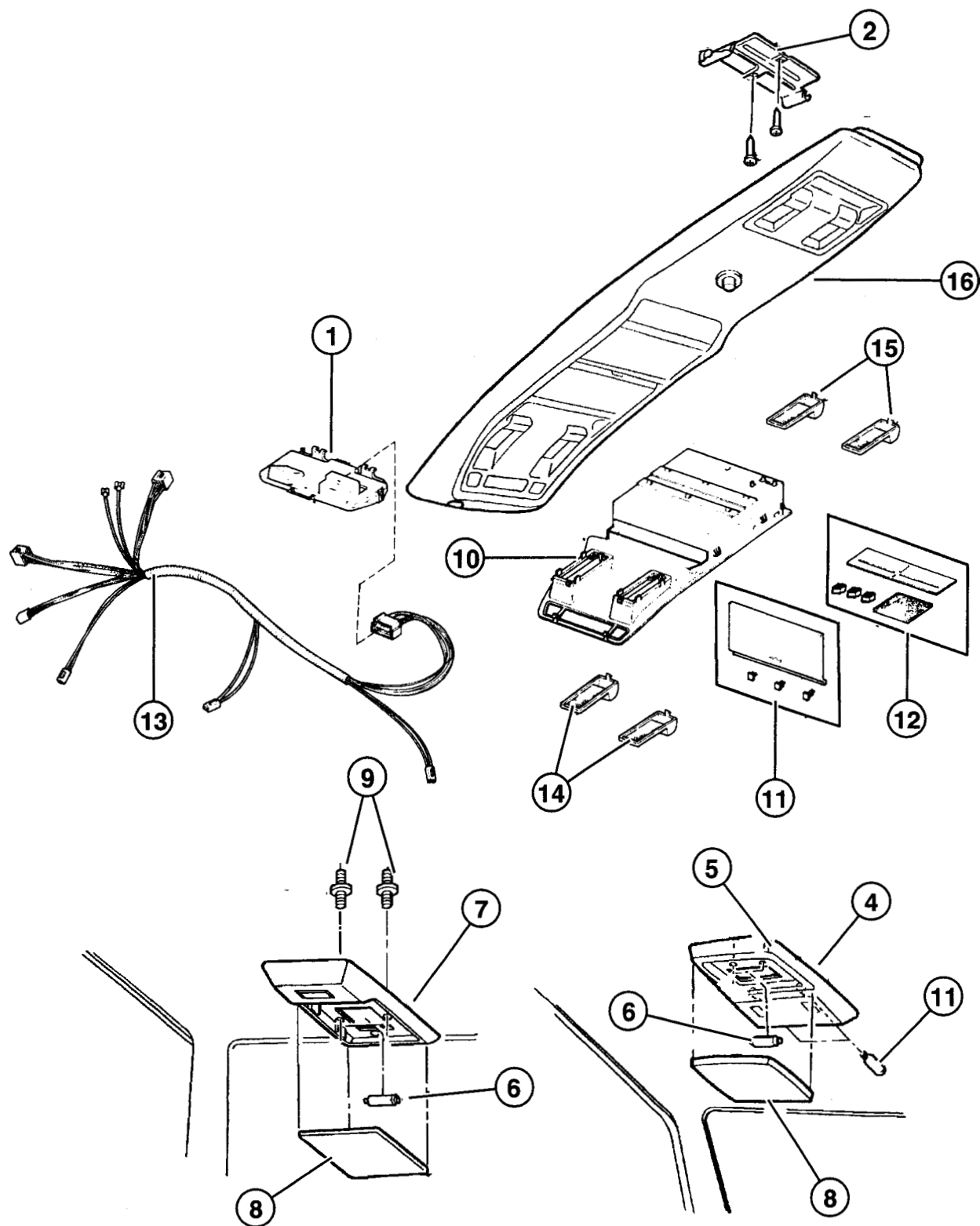
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

Overhead Console  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Overhead Console  
1999 XJ

08A-450





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Overhead Console</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	56009 380AB	1			MODULE, Compass Temperature
2	5535 2518	AR			BRACKET, Overhead Console
-3					SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .164-32x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
4					LAMP, Dome And Reading
	5AS36 HW8AB	1			Quartz
	5AS36 RK5AB	1			Tan/Agate
5					LAMP, Dome
	JV76 HW8	1			Quartz
	JV76 RK5	1			Tan/Agate
6	L000 0561	1			BULB, 561
7					LAMP, Cargo
	5FY15 HW8AA	1			Quartz
	5FY15 RK5AA	1			Tan/Agate
8					LENS, Dome Lamp, (NOT REQUIRED)
9					STUD, Double Ended, M4.2x1.41/M3.25x51, (NOT REQUIRED)
10	4761 436	1			HOUSING AND DOOR, Overhead Console
11	4761 965	1			DOOR, Garage Door Opener
12	4798 405	1			ADAPTER, Garage Door Button
13	4882 780	1			WIRING, Overhead Console
14	5268 175	1			LENS, Reading Lamp
15					LENS, Reading Lamp
	5268 177	1			Left Rear
	5268 178	1			Right Rear
16					HOUSING, Overhead Console
	QL65 1K5	1			w/o Immobilizer (Tan/Agate)
	QL65 1W8	1			w/o Immobilizer (Quartz)
	QL74 1K5	1			w/Immobilizer (Tan/Agate)
	QL74 1W8	1			w/Immobilizer (Quartz)
-17	4761 966	1			SWITCH, Minitrip

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

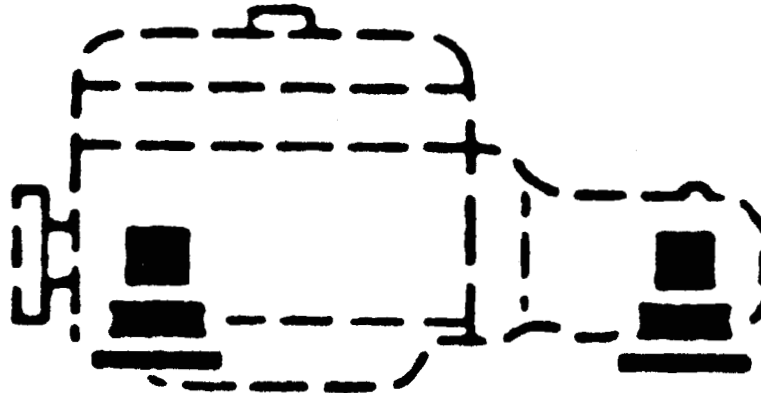
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------


Overhead Console  
1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 009

## Engine Mounting



<p><b>009-100</b> Engine Mounting</p> 			
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

## Group 009 - Engine Mounting

### Engine Mounting

**009 100**

Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L Engine .....	.Fig. 009-110
Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 <b>XJ</b> .....	.Fig. 009-120
Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ .....	.Fig. 009-120
Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L Diesel Engine. ....	.Fig. 009-130
Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	.Fig. 009-140
Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L Engine .....	.Fig. 009- <b>150</b>
Engine Mounting, Rear 4.0L Engine. ....	.Fig. 009- <b>160</b>

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

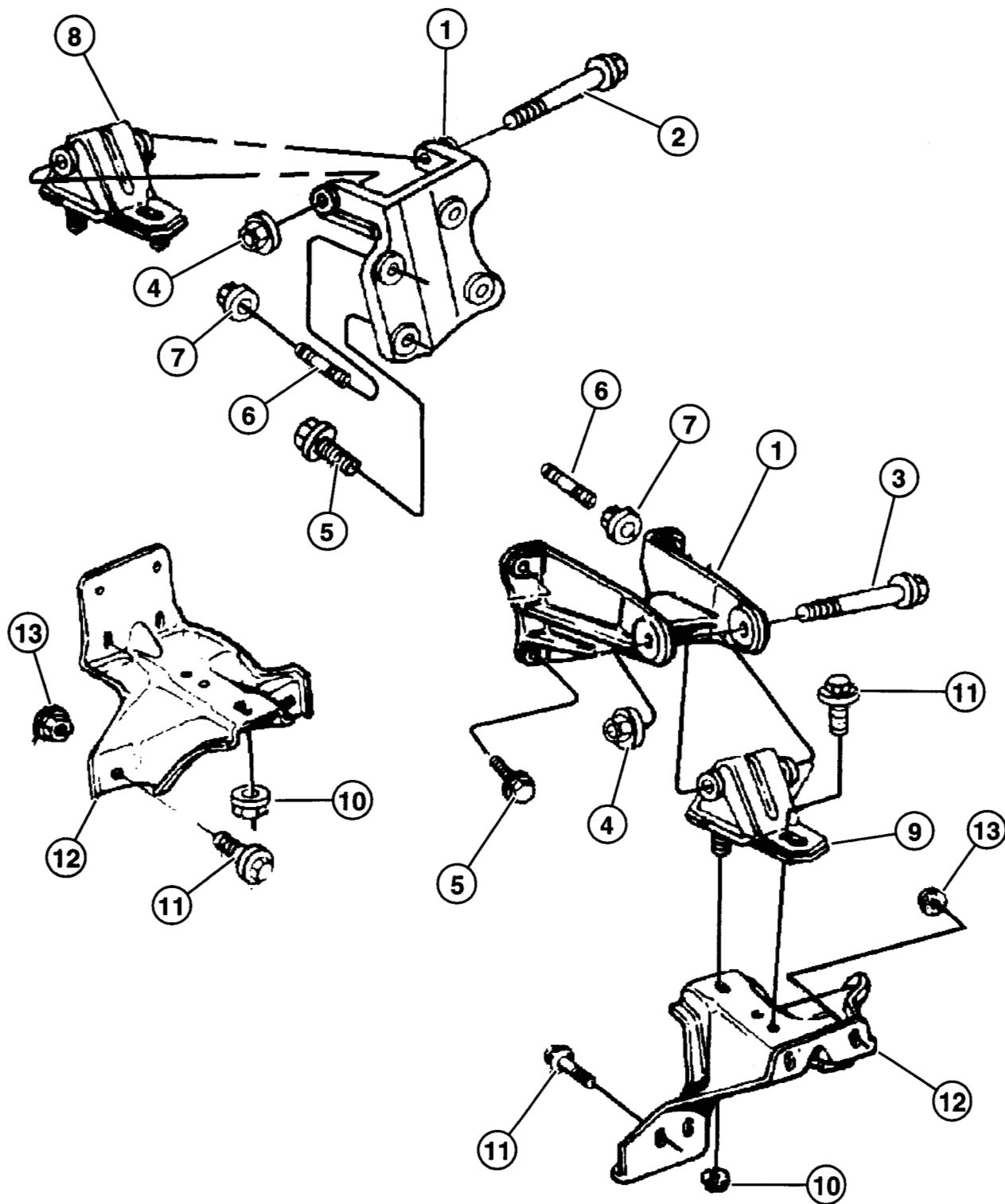
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All ManualTrans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 009 - Engine Mounting**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Engine Mounting, Front  
2.5L Engine

009-110



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 009-110  
Page 009-5

Engine Mounting

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L Engine</b>						
1						BRACKET, Engine Mount
	5201 7731	1		EPO	DBB	Right, 1997 XJ
	5201 7731	1	B, U	EPO	DBB	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>5201 8450</b>	1		<b>EP0</b>	<b>DGD</b>	<b>Right, 1997 XJ</b>
	<b>52018 450AB</b>	1	J, T	<b>EP0</b>		<b>Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	5205 8877	1		EPO	DGD	Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>52058 877AB</b>	1	J, T	<b>EPO</b>		<b>Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	5206 0003	1		EPO	DBB	Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>5206 0003</b>	1	B, U	<b>EP0</b>	<b>DBB</b>	<b>Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
2						BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130
	6101 742	1		EPO		Right, 1997 XJ
	<b>6101 742</b>	1	B, U	<b>EP0</b>		<b>Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
3						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12-1.75x125
	3420 1959	1		EPO		Left, 1997 XJ
	3420 1959	1	B, U	EPO		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	<b>6502 697</b>	2				<b>NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75</b>
5						SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
	6034 989	5		EPO		1997 XJ
	6034 989	4		EPO	DBB	1999 XJ
	6034 989	4		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	<b>6034 989</b>	5		<b>EP0</b>	<b>DBB</b>	<b>1998 XJ</b>
	6034 989	5		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
6						STUD, .375-16x2.00"
	6033 883	1		EPO		1997 XJ
	<b>6033 883</b>	3		<b>EP0</b>	<b>DBB</b>	<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	6033 883	4		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7						NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
	0152 344	1		EPO	DBB	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	<b>0152 474</b>	2		<b>EP0</b>	<b>DBB</b>	<b>1999 XJ</b>
	0152 474	2		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
8						INSULATOR, Engine Mount
	<b>J324 2728</b>	1	B	<b>EP0</b>	<b>DBB</b>	<b>Right, 1997 XJ</b>
	<b>J324 2728</b>	1	B, U	<b>EP0</b>	<b>DBB</b>	<b>Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
9						CUSHION, Engine Support
	5200 7394	1		EPO	DBB	Left, 1997 XJ
	5200 7394	1	B, U	EPO	DBB	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10						NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	6502 135	4				(NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11						SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
	<b>6504 511</b>	1		<b>EP0</b>		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	6504 511	1	B	EPO		1998 XJ
	6504 511	2		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
12						BRACKET, Engine Mount
	5200 3005	1		EPO	DBB	Left, 1997 XJ
	5200 3005	1	B, U	EPO	DBB	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52019 010AB	1	J, T	ERO		1997 XJ
	5202 0219	1		EPO	DGD	Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>52020 219AB</b>	1	J, T	<b>EP0</b>		<b>Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	5205 8808	1	J	EPO	DBB	Right, 1997 XJ
	5205 9030	1	B, U	EPO	DBB	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L Engine						
13	52059 010AB	1	J, T	EP0		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
						NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
	3420 1416	4		EN0		1997 XJ
	3420 1416	4		EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

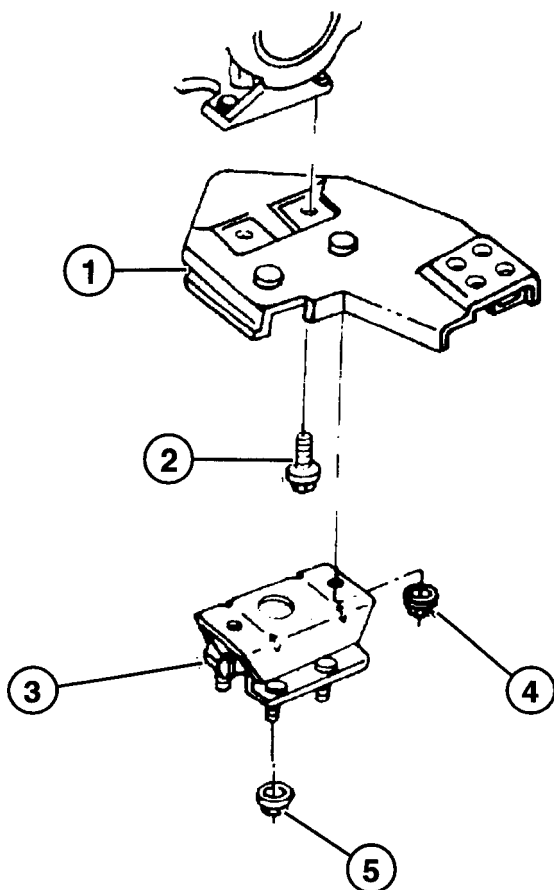
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Engine Mounting, Front  
2.5L Engine****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Engine Mounting, Rear**  
**2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****009-120**

1

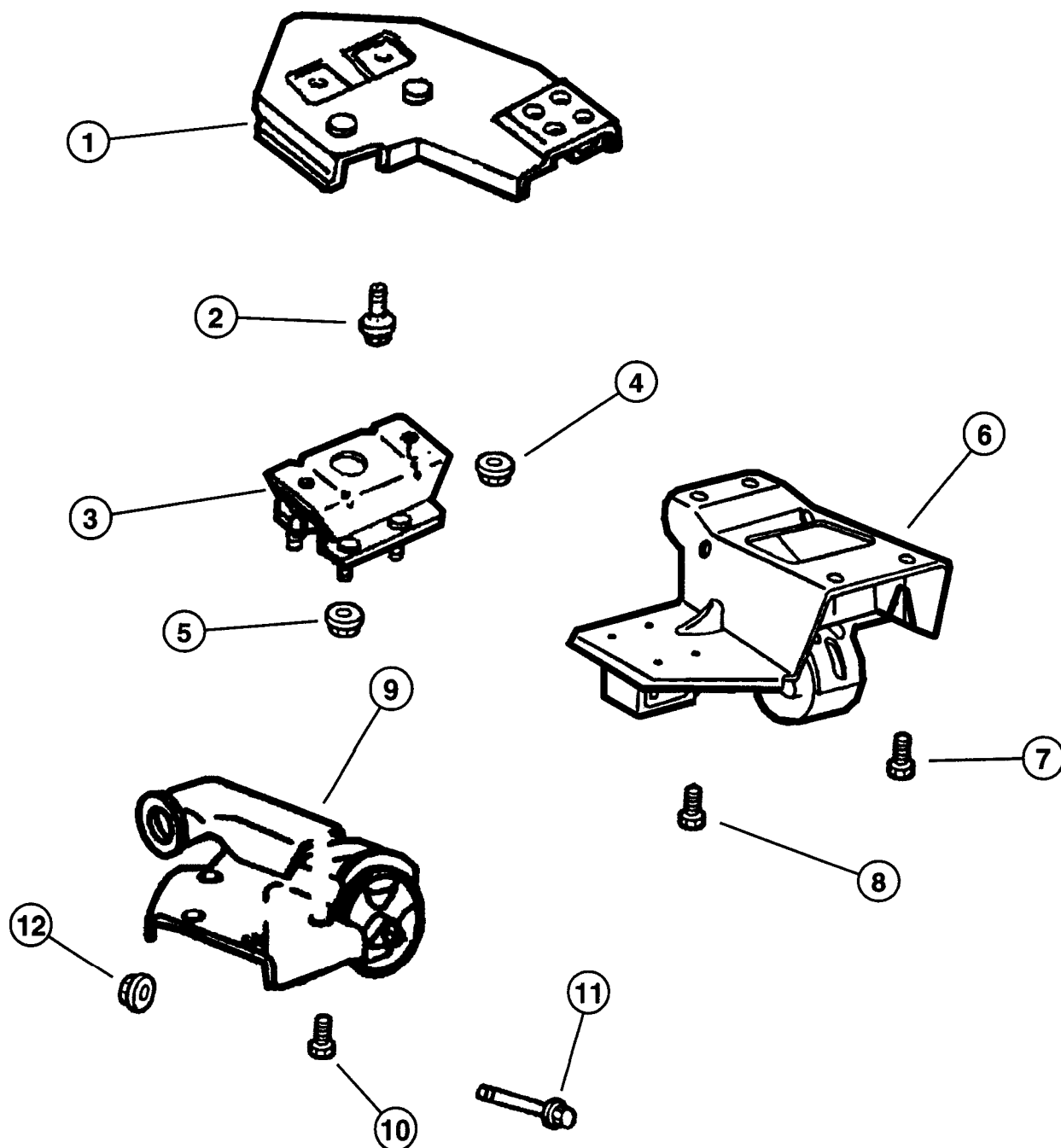
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Rear</b>						
<b>2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5205 8885	1		EPO	DBB	BRACKET, Support Rear
	5205 8885	1	B, U	EPO	DBB	1997 XJ
2						1998 XJ
3						<b>BOLT, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
	5200 1180	1	J	EP0	DBB	INSULATOR, Engine Mount
	5200 1180	1	U	EPO	DBB	1997 XJ
	5200 7393	1	B	EP0	DBB	1998 XJ
4	6502 135	2				NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
5	6101 695	4				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Engine Mounting, Rear  
2.5L Engine 1999 XJ

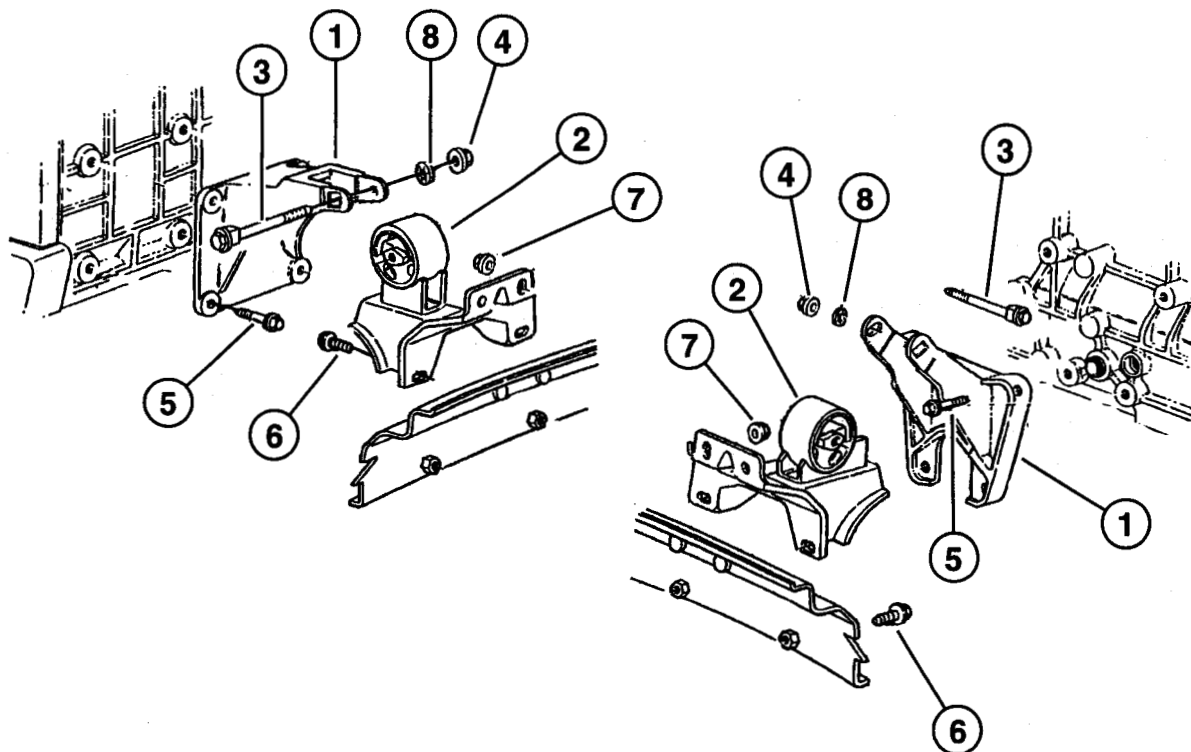
009-120



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Rear</b>						
<b>2.5L Engine 1999 XJ</b>						
1	52058 885AB	1	B, U	EPO	DBB	BRACKET, Support Rear
2						BOLT, (NOT SERVICED)
3						INSULATOR, Engine Mount
	5200 1180	1	U	EPO	DBB	
	5200 7393	1	B	EPO	DBB	
4						NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED)
5	6101 695	4				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
6	52058 885AB	1	I	EPO	DGD	BRACKET, Transmission Mount
7	6033 358	2	J, T	EPO	DGD	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Locking, .437-14x1.25
8	6028 606	2	T	EPO	DGD	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Lock, .312-18x1.00
9						BRACKET, Transmission Mount
	52059 149AA	1	T	EPO	DBB	
	52059 150AA	1	J	EPO	DBB	
10						SCREW, .437-14x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)
11						BOLT, Hex Flange Head: M12x1.75x110
	6502 809	1	J, T	EPO	DBB	
	6502 809	1	J, I	EPO	DGD	
12	6502 697	1				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Engine Mounting, Front  
2.5L Diesel Engine****009-130**

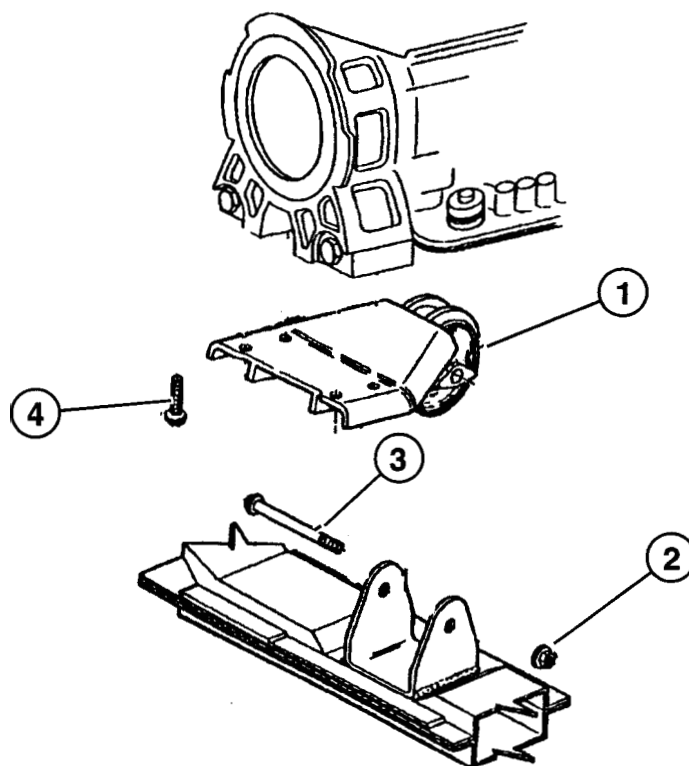
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>						
1						BRACKET, Engine Mount
	5205 9102	1		EN0		Left
	5205 9114	1		EN0		Right
2						BRACKET, Engine Mount
	5205 9200	1		EN0		Right
	5205 9201	1		EN0		Left
3	6101 742	2		EN0	DDQ	BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130
4	6502 697	2				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
5	6101 238	8		EN0		SCREW, Header Point, M10x1.50x25.00
6	6504511	4		EN0		SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
7						NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
		4		EPO		1997 XJ
	3420 1416	4		EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8						NUT, M12, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Engine Mounting, Rear  
2.5L Diesel Engine

009-140





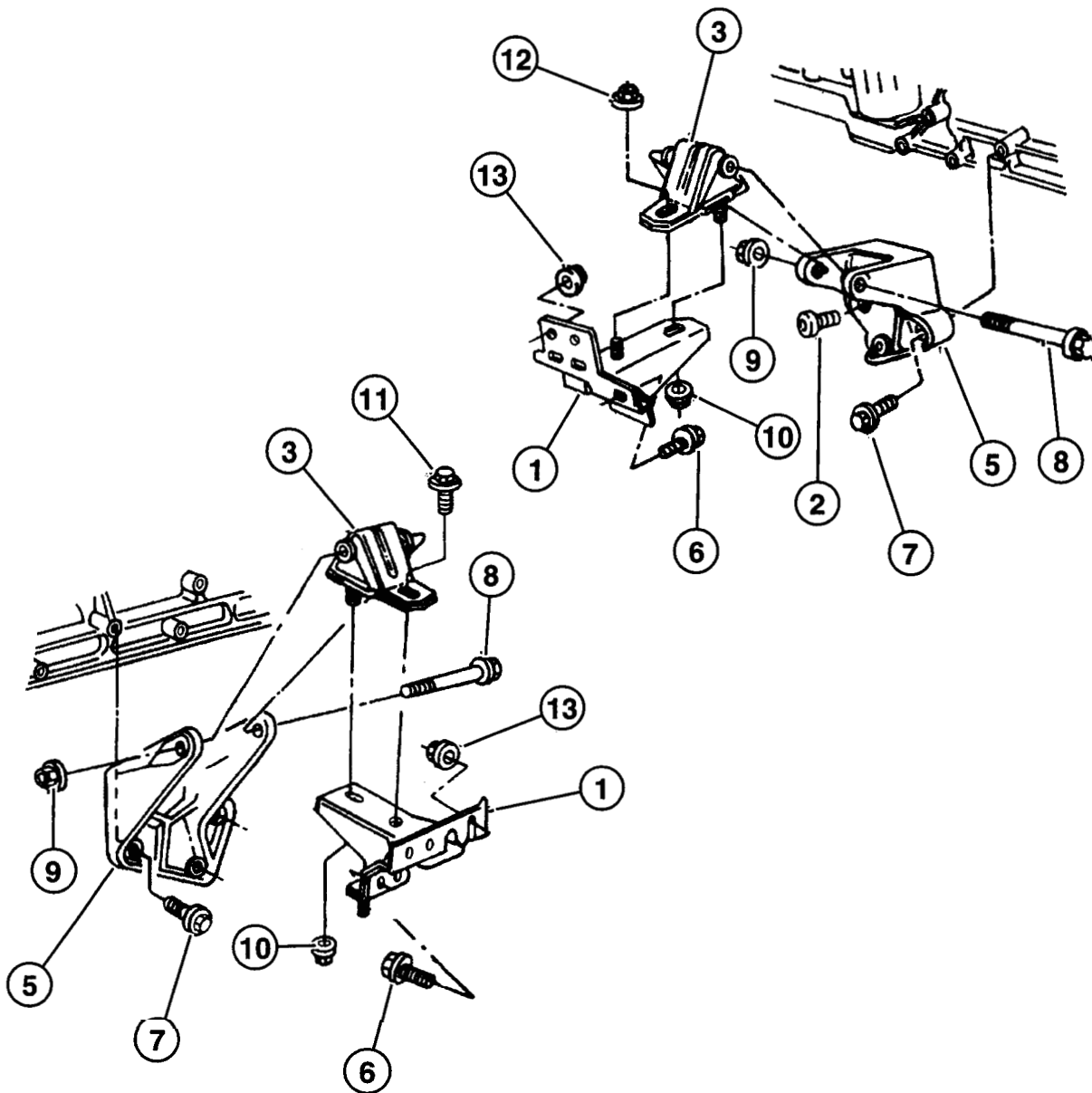
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>						
1	5205 8539	1		ENC	DDQ	ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount
2						NUT, Hex Flange <b>Lock</b> , M12x1.75
	6502 697	2				1999 XJ
	6502 697	1				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	3420 2606	1		ENC	DDQ	<b>BOLT, Hex Head</b>
4						BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, .437-14x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Engine Mounting, Front  
4.0L Engine

009-150



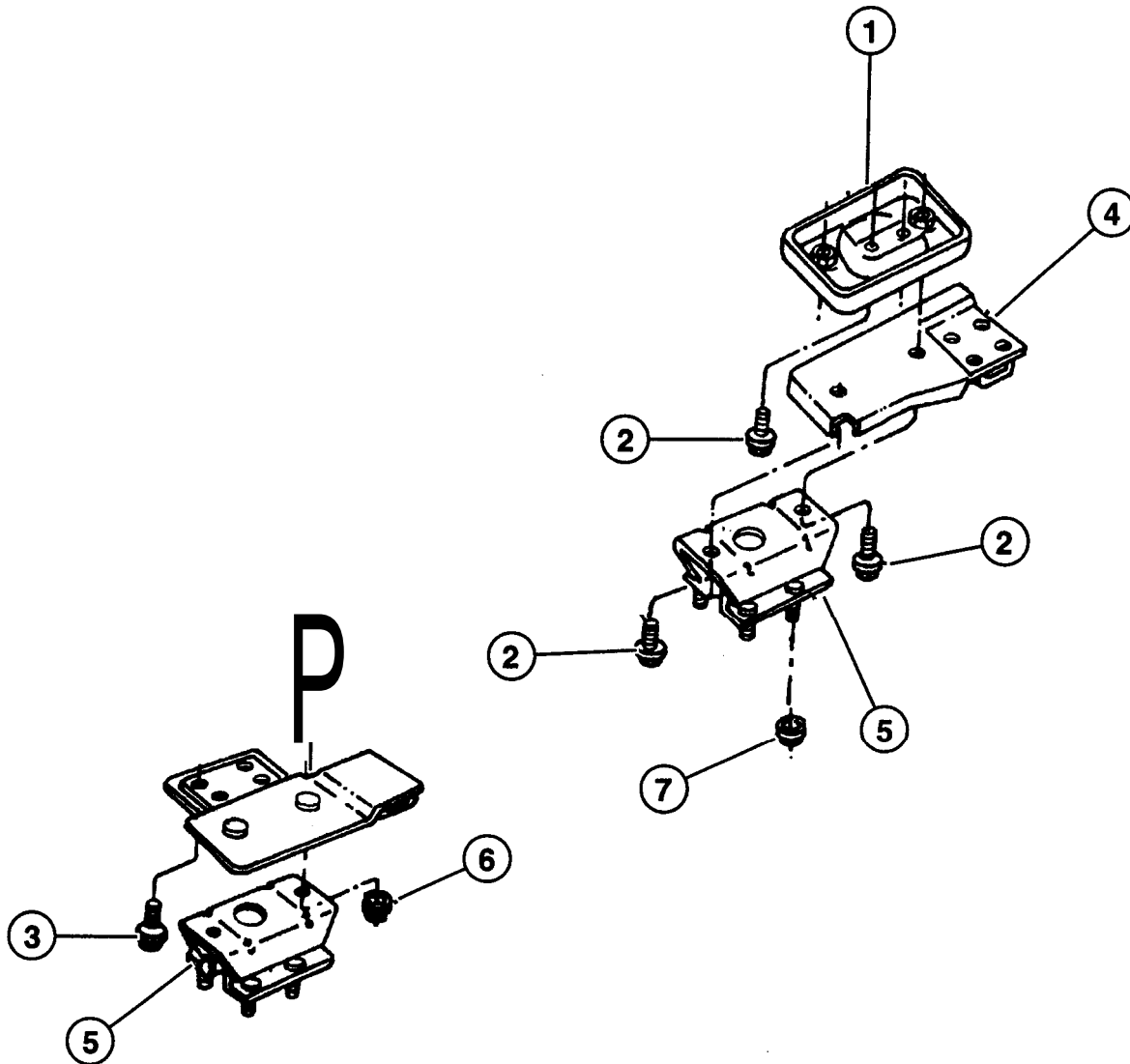
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L Engine</b>						
1	52002 603AC	1		ERO		BRACKET, Engine Mount Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52019 010AB	1	J, T	ERO		1997 XJ
	52019 010AB	1	J, T	ERO		Right, 1998 XJ
	52019 010AC	1	J, T	ERO		Right, 1999 XJ
	5205 8424	1	B	ERO		Right, 1997 XJ
	52058 424AB	1	B, U	ERO		R.W.A.L. Ground Attaching, 1998 XJ
	52058 424AC	1	B, U	ERO		Right, 1999 XJ
2						SCREW, Hex Head. .375-16x1.125
	6034 989	1		ERO		1999 XJ
	J400 7560	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3						CUSHION, Engine Support
	52019 201AB	2	J, T	ERO		
	52019 201AB	1	B, U	ERO		Right, 1998 XJ
	52019 201AB	1	B, U	ERO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
-4						INSULATOR, Engine Mount
	5202 0018	1	B	ERO		Right, 1997 XJ
	5202 0018	1	B, U	ERO		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5						BRACKET, Engine Mount
	5200 2607	1		ERO		Left, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52002 607AB	1		ERO		Left, 1999 XJ
	5202 0270	1		ERO		Right
6						SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
	6504 511	2		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	6504 511	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
?						SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
	6034 989	5		EPO		1997 XJ
	6034 989	5		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	3420 2606	2		ERO		BOLT, Hex Head
9	6502 697	4				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
10						NUT, M10x1.50 (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	3420 1828	2		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11						SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
	6504 511	2		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	04 511	1		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
12	6502 135	1	J, T	ERO		NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
13	3420 1416	3		ERO		NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Engine Mounting, Rear  
4.0L Engine

009-160



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Engine Mounting, Rear 4.0L Engine</b>						
1	5200 2337	1	B	ERO	DGO	BRACKET, Engine Mount 1997 XJ
	5200 2337	1	B, T	ERO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2						<b>BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x25</b>
	5201 7887	2	B	ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	5201 7887	2	B, T	ERO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3						<b>BOLT, Hex Head, .437-14x1.25 (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	J400 7162	4		ERO	DBB	1997 XJ
4						<b>BRACKET, Transmission Mount</b>
	5205 8882	1		ERO	DGO	
	5205 8883	1		ERO	DDQ	
5	5200 2334	1		ERO		<b>ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount</b>
6	6502 697	2				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
7						NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25 1997 XJ
	6101 695	4		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

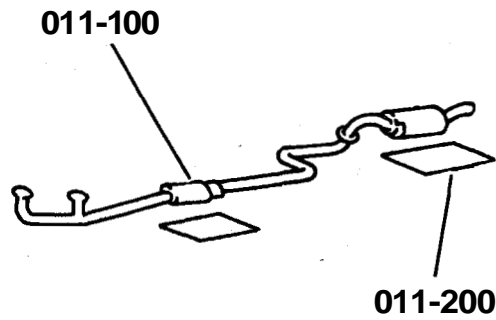
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	-------	-------------

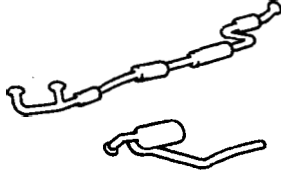
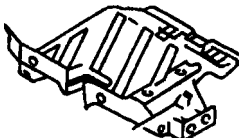
Engine Mounting, Rear  
4.0L Engine

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 011

## Exhaust



<b>011-100</b> <b>Exhaust System</b>	<b>011-200</b> <b>Heat Shields</b>		
			

## Group 011 - Exhaust

### Exhaust System

**011 100**

Exhaust System 2.5L, 4.0L Engine .....	.Fig. 011-120
Exhaust System 2.5L Diesel Engine (1 of 2). ....	.Fig. 011-140
Exhaust System 2.5L Diesel Engine (2 of 2). ....	.Fig. 011-145

### Heat Shields

**011 200**

Heat Shields. ....	.Fig. 011-210
--------------------	---------------

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

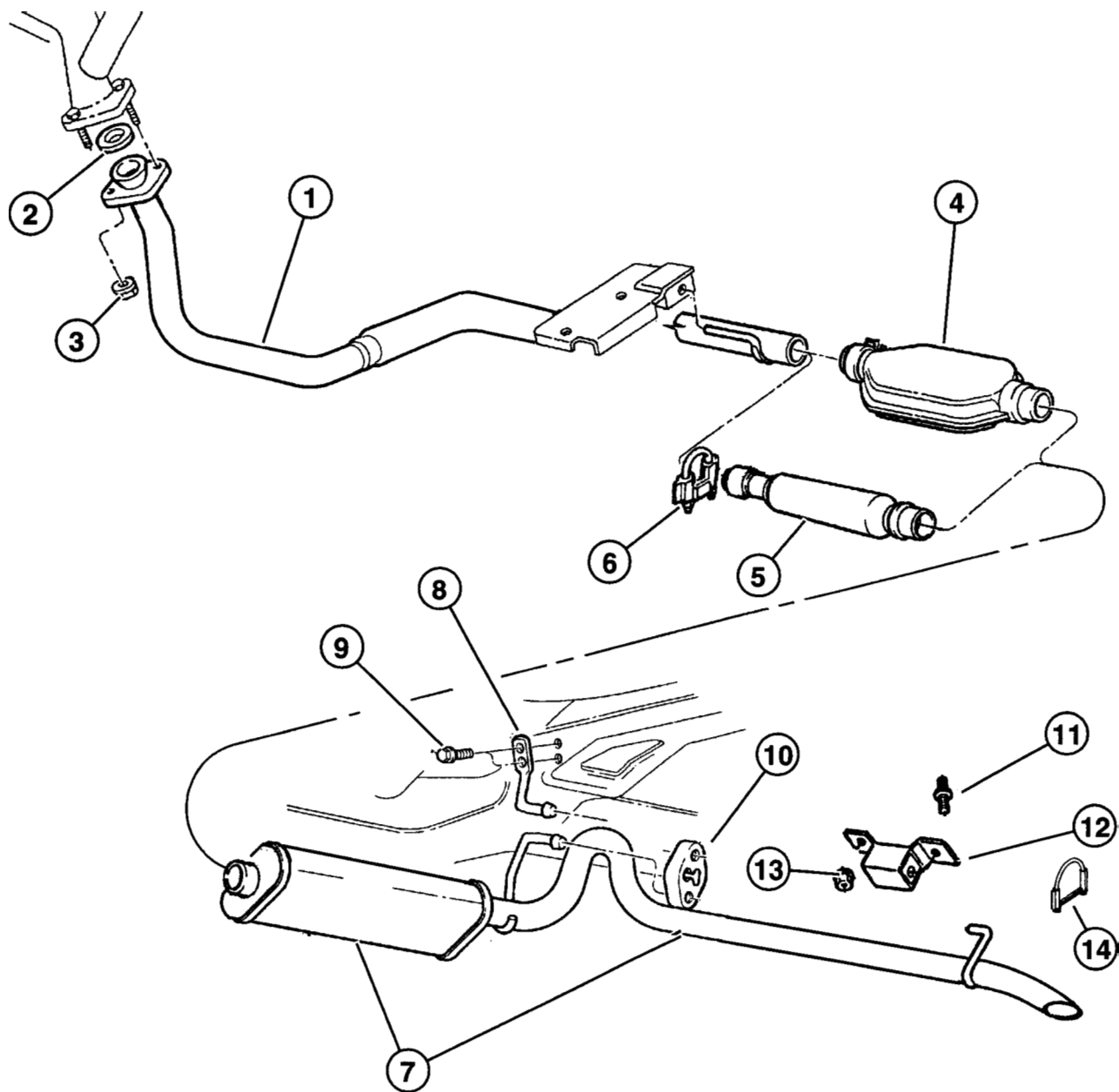


**Group 011 - Exhaust**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Exhaust System  
2.5L, 4.0L Engine

011-120



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 011-120  
Illus. Page 011-5

Exhaust

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Exhaust System 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>							
1							PIPE, Exhaust
	5202 0069	1				ERO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5202 1047	1				EPO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52101 193AC	1				ERO	Federal, Euro e Leaded Gas 1999 XJ
	#52020 027AB	1				EPO	California, w/Converter, 1999 XJ
	#52021 003AD	1				ERO	California, w/Converter, 1999 XJ
	#52021 047AE	1				EPO	Federal, Europe, Leaded Gas, 1999 XJ
2	5200 5431	1				ERO	SEAL, Exhaust
3	J400 5142	2				EPO, ERO	NUT, Hex Flange Lock
4							CONVERTER, Catalytic
	5201 9480	1				ERO	Federal, 1997 XJ
	52019 480AD	1				ERO	Federal, 1998 XJ
	5202 2019	1				ERO	California, 1997 XJ
	5210 1221	1				EPO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 1401	1				ERO	California, 1998 XJ
	#52019 480AF	1				EPO, ERO	1999 XJ
5							RESONATOR, Exhaust
	5201 9500	1				EPO, ERO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#52019 500AB	1				EPO, ERO	1999 XJ
6							CLAMP, Exhaust
	5201 8424	1					1997 XJ
	5201 8424	1				EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
	52018 424AB	1				EPO, ERO	1999 XJ
7							MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust
	5210 1051	1				ERO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 1052	1				EPO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#52101 052AD	1				EPO	1999 XJ
	#52101 262AE	1				ERO	1999 XJ
8	5200 2403	1					HANGER, Exhaust
9	J400 1933	2					SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
10	5200 1759	1					INSULATOR, Exhaust
11							STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62
	6504 497	2					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6505 137AA	2					1999 XJ
12							BRACKET, Tailpipe
	5201 9543	1					1997 XJ
	52019 543AB	1					1998 XJ
	52101 097AC	1					1999 XJ
13	6100 055	2					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
14							CLAMP, Exhaust
	52002 144AB	1					(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

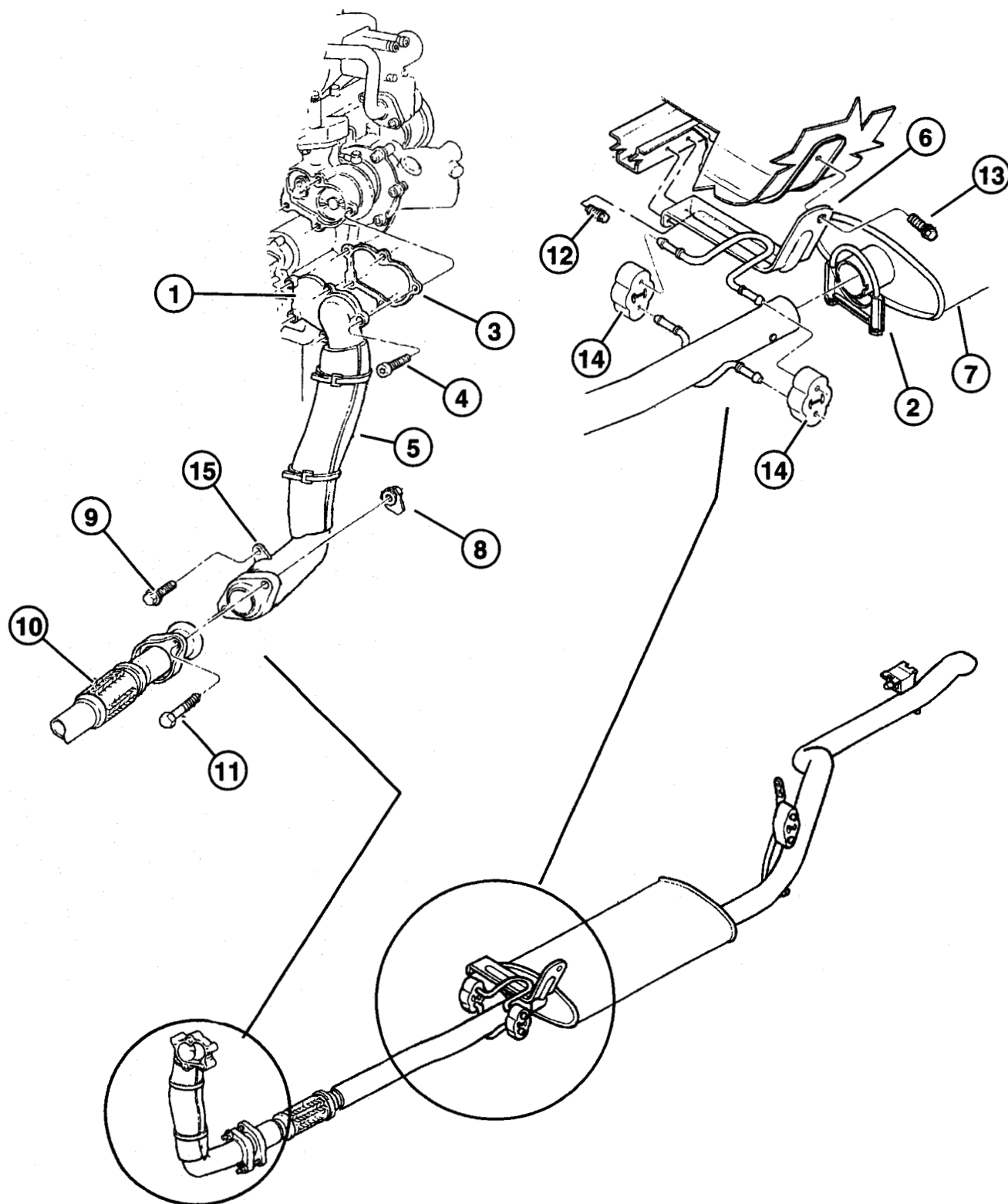
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Exhaust System  
2.5L Diesel Engine (1 of 2)

011-140



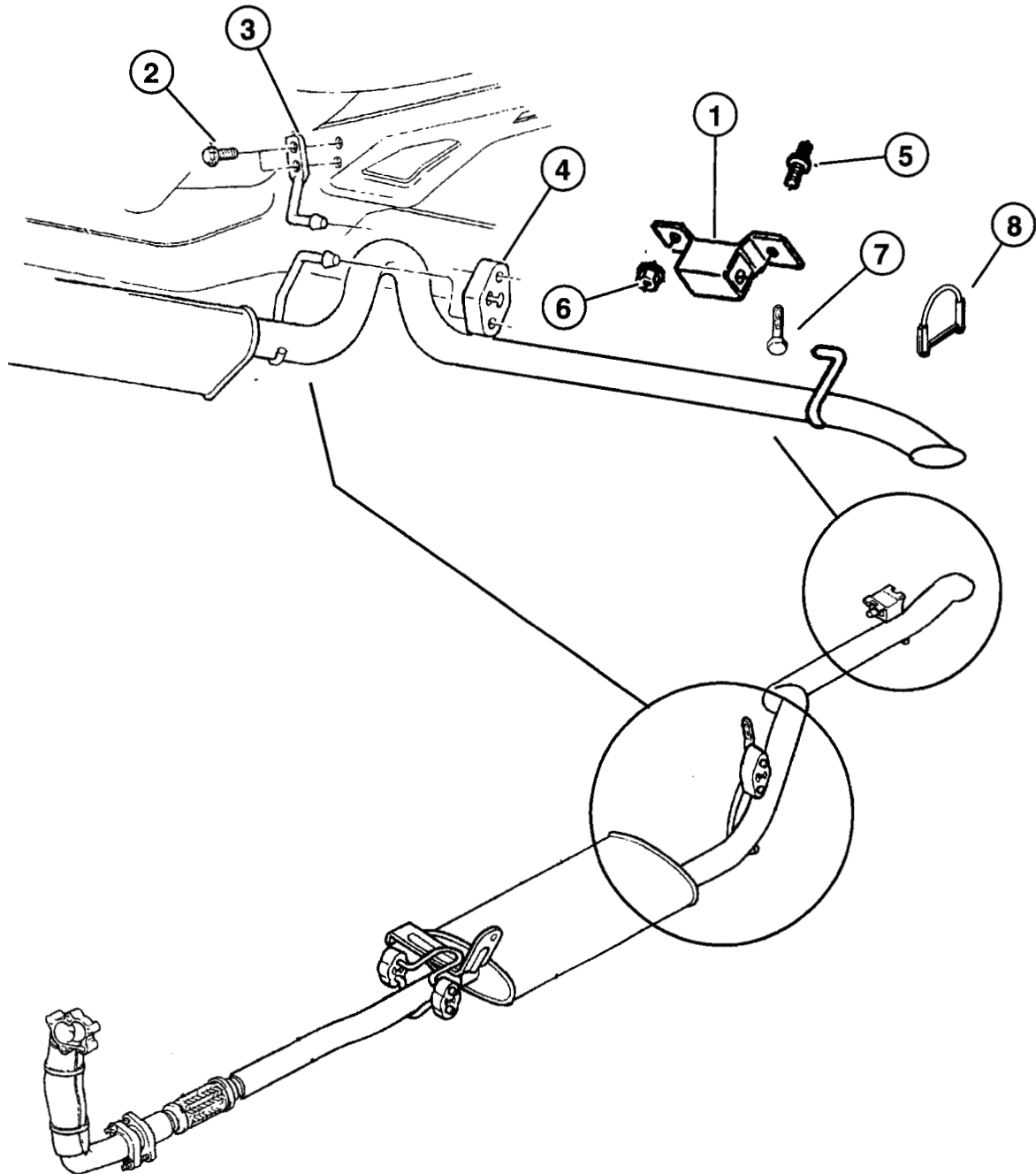
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Exhaust System</b>							
<b>2.5L Diesel Engine (1 of 2)</b>							
1	5201 9388	1				ENC	ADAPTER, Turbo
	5202 0276	1				ENC	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							1997 XJ
2							CLAMP, Exhaust
	<b>5200 2144</b>	<b>1</b>					<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
	52002 144AB	1					1999 XJ
3	5201 8875	1				EN0	GASKET, Turbo Adapter
4	6504070	5				ENC	SCREW, M8-1.25
5	<b>5207 9405</b>	<b>1</b>				EN0	<b>SHIELD, Heat</b>
6	5210 1056	1				EN0	HANGER, Muffler
7							MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust
	<b>5210 1063</b>	<b>1</b>				EN0	<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
	<b>#52101 063AE</b>	<b>1</b>				EN0	<b>1999 XJ</b>
8	6031 959	3				EN0	NUT, Hex Flange Lock
9	J400 1933	2					SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
							PIPE, Exhaust
	<b>5210 1111</b>					EN0	<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
	<b>#52101 111AD</b>	<b>1</b>				EN0	<b>1999 XJ</b>
11	6034501	3				EN0	SCREW, Hex Head Header Point, .375-16x1.375
12							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
	<b>6101 786</b>	<b>2</b>				EN0	<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	6101 786	2				EPO	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	6100574	1				EN0	BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head. M8x20x17
14	5201 7607	2				EN0	INSULATOR, Exhaust
15							FLANGE, Exhaust Pipe
	52018 818AB	1				EN0	1997 XJ
	52018 818AC	1				EN0	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Exhaust System  
2.5L Diesel Engine (2 of 2)

011-145



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------------

### Exhaust System 2.5L Diesel Engine (2 of 2)

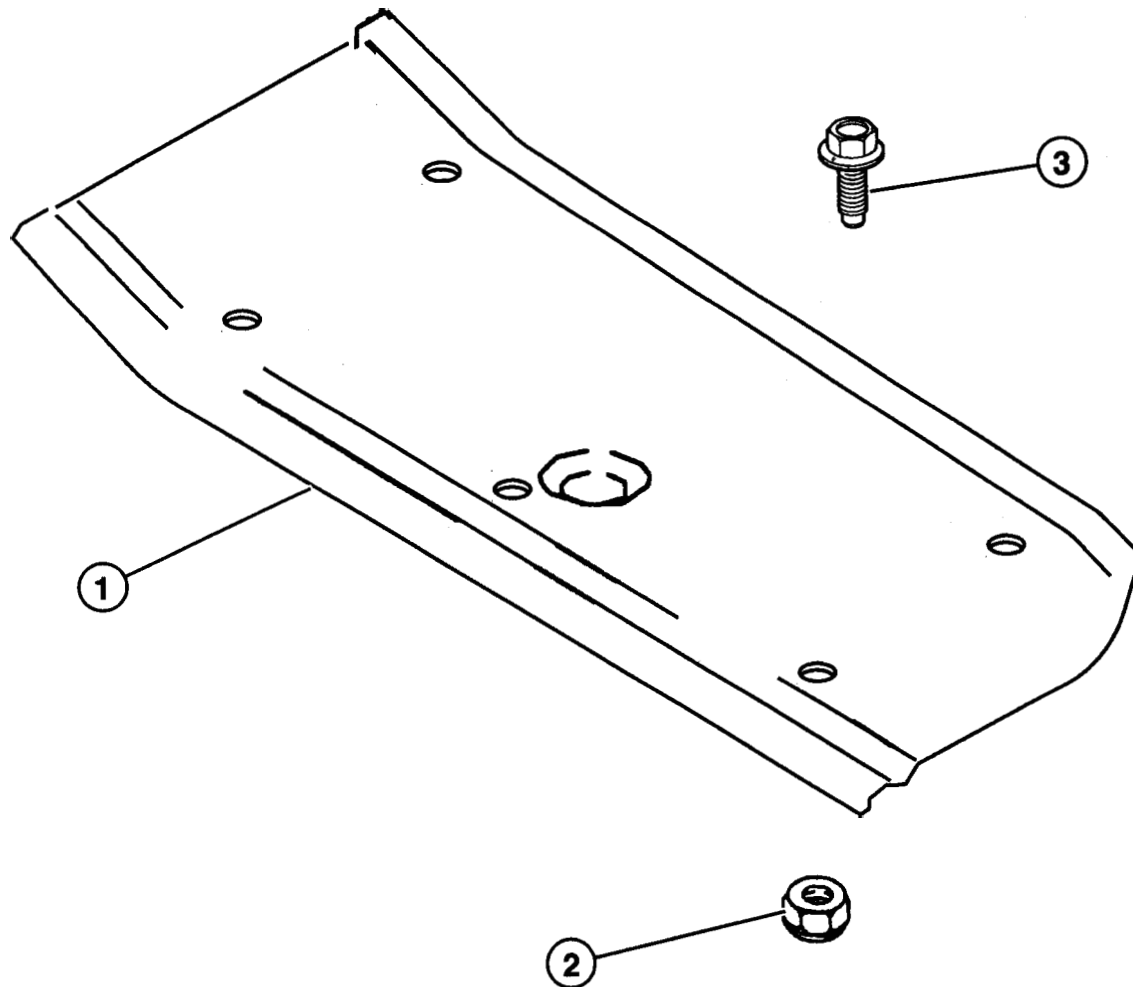
1	52101097AC	1					HANGER, Tailpipe 1999 XJ
	52101097AC	1				EN0	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
	J400 1933	2					1999 XJ
	J420 0402	4					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	5200 2403	1					HANGER, Exhaust
4	5200 1759	1					INSULATOR, Exhaust
5							STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62 (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	6504 497	2					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	6100 055	2					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40 (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	3420 1964	2					1999 XJ
8							CLAMP, Exhaust
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52002 144AB	1					1999 XJ

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Heat Shields

011-210





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Heat Shields</b>							
1	5523 5811	1				EPO, ERO	SHIELD, Muffler
	55235 811AB	1				EPO, ERO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	-----75	5				EPO, ERO	1999 XJ
3							NUT, Hex. 250-20
							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

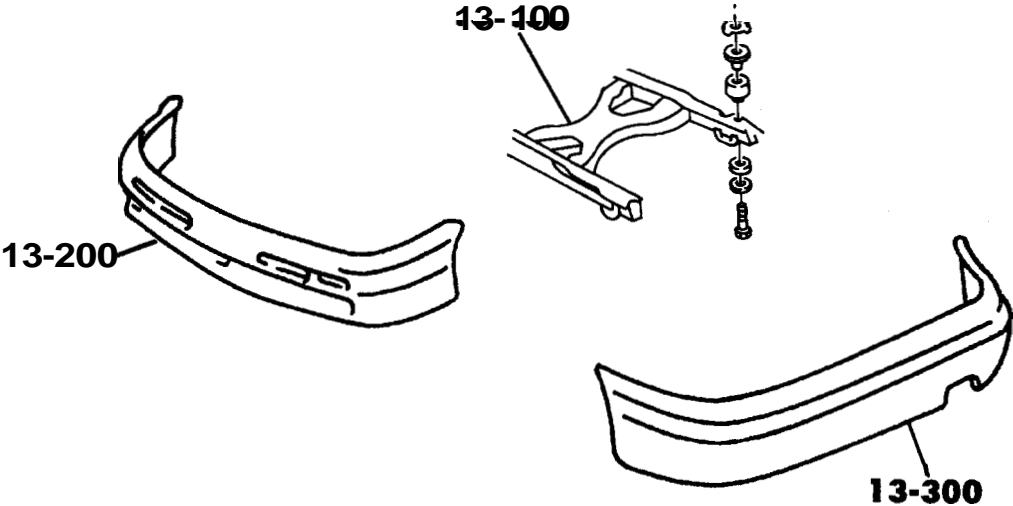
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------------


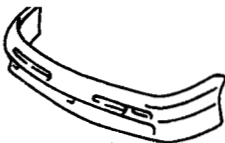
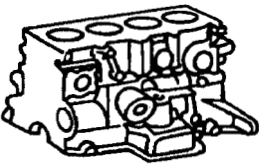

Heat Shields

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 013

## Frames and Bumpers



<b>013-100</b> Frames	<b>113-200</b> Front Bumper and Fascia	<b>113-300</b> Rear Bumper and Fascia	<b>113-600</b> Trailer Tow
			

**Group 013 - Frames and Bumpers****Frames 013 100**

Illustration missing ..... .Fig. G-I

**Front Bumper and Fascia 013 200**

Bumper, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... .Fig. 013-210

Bumper, Front 1999 XJ. .... ,Fig. 013-210

**Rear Bumper and Fascia 013 300**

Bumper, Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... .Fig. 013-310

Bumper, Rear 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 013-310

**Trailer Tow 013 600**

Hitch, Trailer Tow 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... .Fig. 013-610

Hitch, Trailer Tow 1999 XJ ..... .Fig. 013-610

Tow Hook and Tow Eye 1997 XJ ..... .Fig. 013-615

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

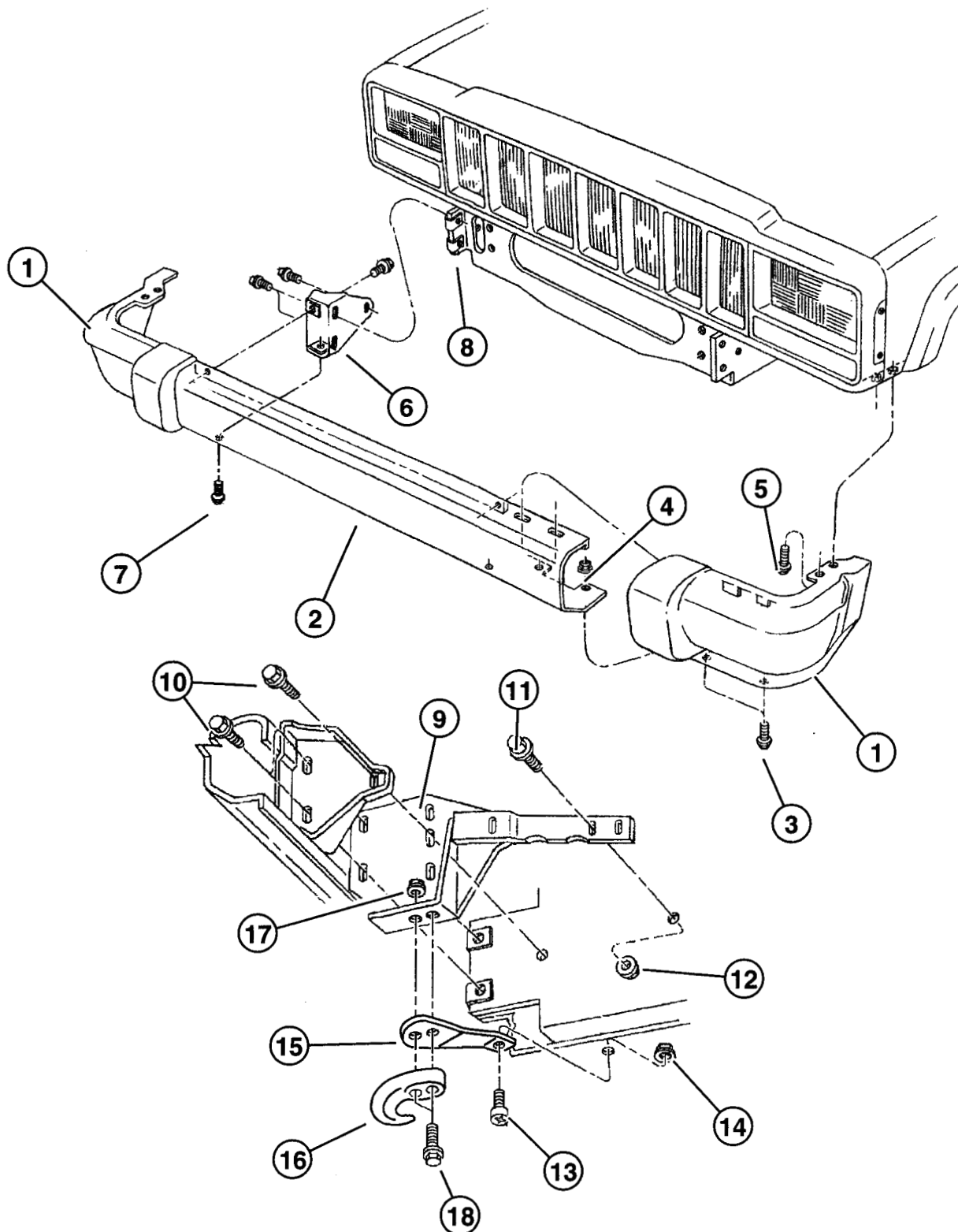
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 013 - Frames and Bumpers**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bumper, Front  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

013-210



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bumper, Front</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						END CAP, Bumper
	5DY0 ODX8	1				Black, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 OPCJ	1				Montego Blue, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 0PR4	1				Red, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 0RJN	1				Green, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 0SW1	1				White, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 OTQ7	1				Gunmetal, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 1DX8	1				Black, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 1PCJ	1				Montego Blue, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 1PR4	1				Red, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 1RJN	1				Green, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY W1	1				White, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 1TQ7	1				Gunmetal, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY00 DX8AB	1				Black, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY00 PR4AB	1				Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY00 RJNAB	1				Green, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY00 SW1AB	1				White, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY00 TCNAB	1				Amethyst, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY00 TQ7AB	1				Gunmetal, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY00 VEAAB	1				Chillipepper Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 DX8AB	1				Black, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 PR4AB	1				Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 RJNAB	1				Green, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 SW1AB	1				White, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 TCNAB	1				Amethyst, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 TQ7AB	1				Gunmetal, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY01 VEAAB	1				Chillipepper Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY4 0DX9	1				Black/Black, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY4 1DX9	1				Black/Black, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY40 DX9AB	1				Bumper Guard, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY41 DX9AB	1				Bumper Guard, Left, 1998 XJ
2						BAR, Bumper Front - Painted
	5EE85 DX8AB	1				Black, w/Matching Black Body Color
	5EE85 PCJAB	1				Montego Blue, 1997 XJ
	5EE85 PR4AB	1				Red, 1997 XJ
	5EE E RJNAB	1				Green
	5EE85 S3XAB	1				Semi Gloss Black, w/o Matching Body Color
	5EE85 SW1AB	1				White
	5EE85 TCNAB	1				Amethyst, 1998 XJ
	5EE B	1				Gunmetal
	5EE85 VEAAB	1				Chillipepper Red, 1998 XJ
3						BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x12.5 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
		4				1997 XJ
4	6101 694	4				NUT, M6x1.00
5	6504 249	4				SCREW, Hex Head, M6x1x20
6						BRACKET, Bumper
	55175 268AB	1				Right
	55175 269AB	1				Left
7	1150 0662	4				NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
8	3420 1540	8				BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Frames and Bumpers

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bumper, Front</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
9						BRACKET, Front Bumper
	5515 5096	1				Right, 1997 XJ
	5515 5097	1				Left, 1997 XJ
	55155 096AB	1				Right, 1998 XJ
	55155 097AB	1				Left, 1998 XJ
10	3420 2219	4				BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	3420 2388	1				BOLT, Button Head Torx, M14 x 2.0 x 80
12	6502 698	1				NUT
13						BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x20
	J420 0434	4				1997 XJ
	#6505 086AA	4				1998 XJ
14	6502 135	4				NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
15						BRACE, Tow Hook
	5200 1972	1				Right
	5200 1973	1				Left
16	52057 999AB	2				HOOK, Tow
17	6502 697	4				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
18						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60
	1150 5098	2				1998 XJ
	1150 5098	4				1997 XJ
-19						DEFLECTOR, Air
	5EF0 8DX9	1				
	5EP0 4SW1	1				Paint as Req.
-20	6035 944AA	3				RIVET
-21	5200 3479	1				BRACKET, License Plate

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

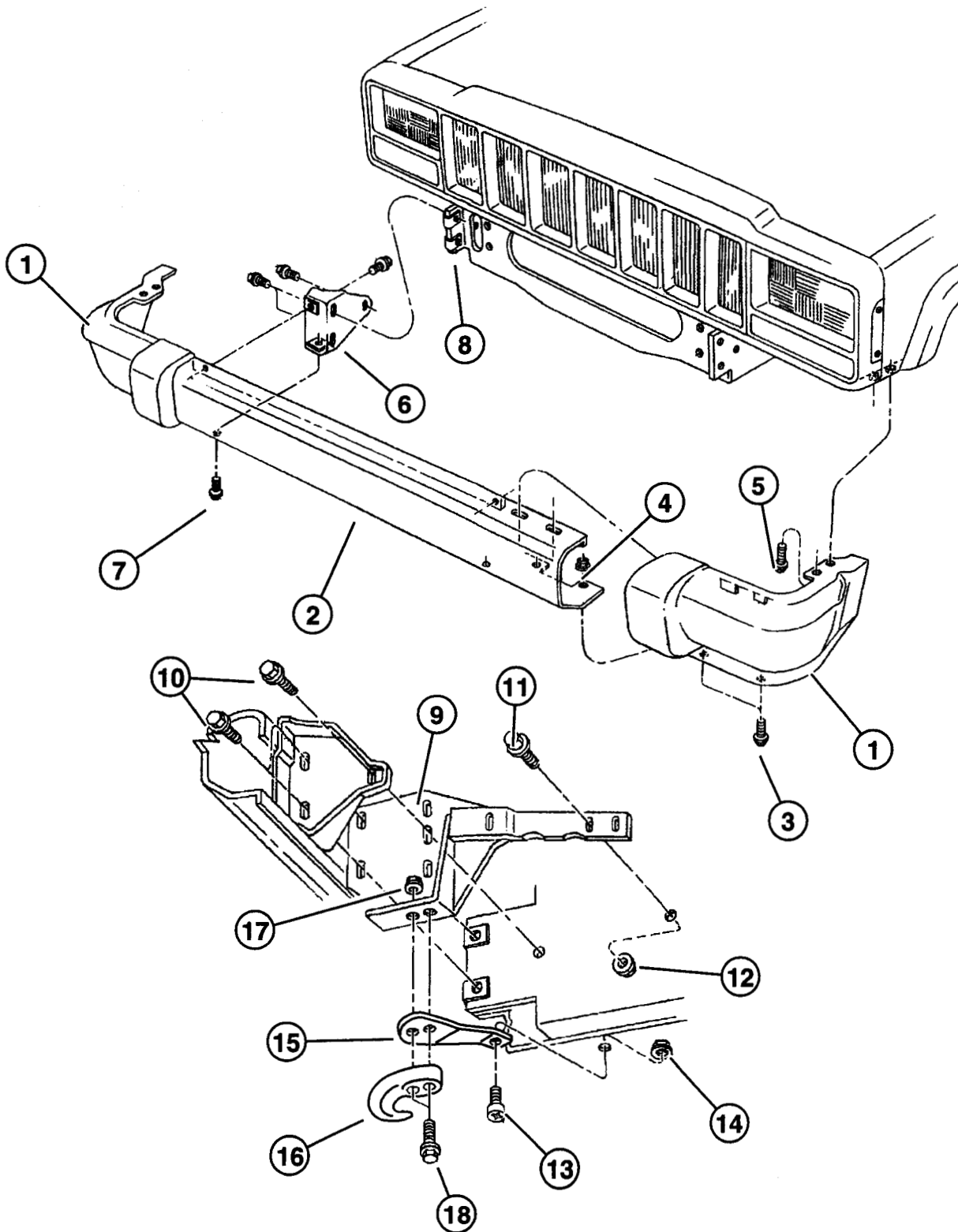
**Bumper, Front**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bumper, Front  
1999 XJ

013-210



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 013-210  
Page 013-9

Frames and Bumpers

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bumper, Front 1999 XJ</b>						
1						END CAP, Bumper
	5DY00 DX8AB	1				Black, Right
	5DY00 PR4AB	1				Red, Right
	5DY00 SG8AB	1				Green, Right
	5DY00 SW1AB	1				White, Right
	5DY00 TCNAB	1				Amethyst, Right
	5DY00 TQ7AB	1				Gunmetal, Right
	5DY00 VEAAB	1				Chillipepper Red, Right
	5DY00 WTDAB	1				Desert Sand, Right
	5DY01 DX8AB	1				Black
	5DY01 PR4AB	1				Red
	5DY01 SG8AB	1				Green
	5DY01 SW1AB	1				White
	5DY01 TCNAB	1				Amethyst
	5DY01 TQ7AB	1				Gunmetal
	5DY01 VEAAB	1				Chillipepper Red
	5DY01 WTDAB	1				Desert Sand
2						BAR, Bumper Front * Painted
	5EE85 DX8AB	1				Black, w/Matching Black Body Color
	5EE85 PR4AB	1				Red
	5EE85 S3XAB	1				Semi Gloss Black, w/o Matching Body Color
	5EE85 SG8AB	1				Green
	5EE85 SW1AB	1				White
	5EE85 TCNAB	1				Amethyst
	5EE85 TQ7AB	1				Gunmetal
	5EE85 VEAAB	1				Chillipepper Red
	5EE85 WTDAB	1				Desert Sand
3						BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x12.5, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	6101 694	4				NUT, M6x1.00
5	6504 249	4				SCREW, Hex Head, M6x1x20
6						BRACKET, Bumper
	55175 268AB	1				Right
	55175 269AB	1				Left
7	1150 0662	4				NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
8	3420 1540	8				BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
9						BRACKET, Front Bumper
	55155 096AB	1				Right
	55155 097AB	1				Left
10	3420 2219	4				BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	3420 2388	1				BOLT, Button Head Torx, M14 x 2.0 x 80
12	6502 698	1				NUT
13	6505 086AA	4				BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x20
14						NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
		1		B, U		
	6502 135	1		J, T		
15						BRACE, Tow Hook
	5200 1972	1				Right
		1				Left
16	52057 999AB	2				HOOK, Tow
17	6502 697	4				NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Frames and Bumpers

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bumper, Front</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
18	1150 5098	2				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60
-19	5EF0 8DX9	1				DEFLECTOR, Air
-20	6035 944AA	3				RIVET
-21	5200 3479	1				BRACKET, License Plate

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

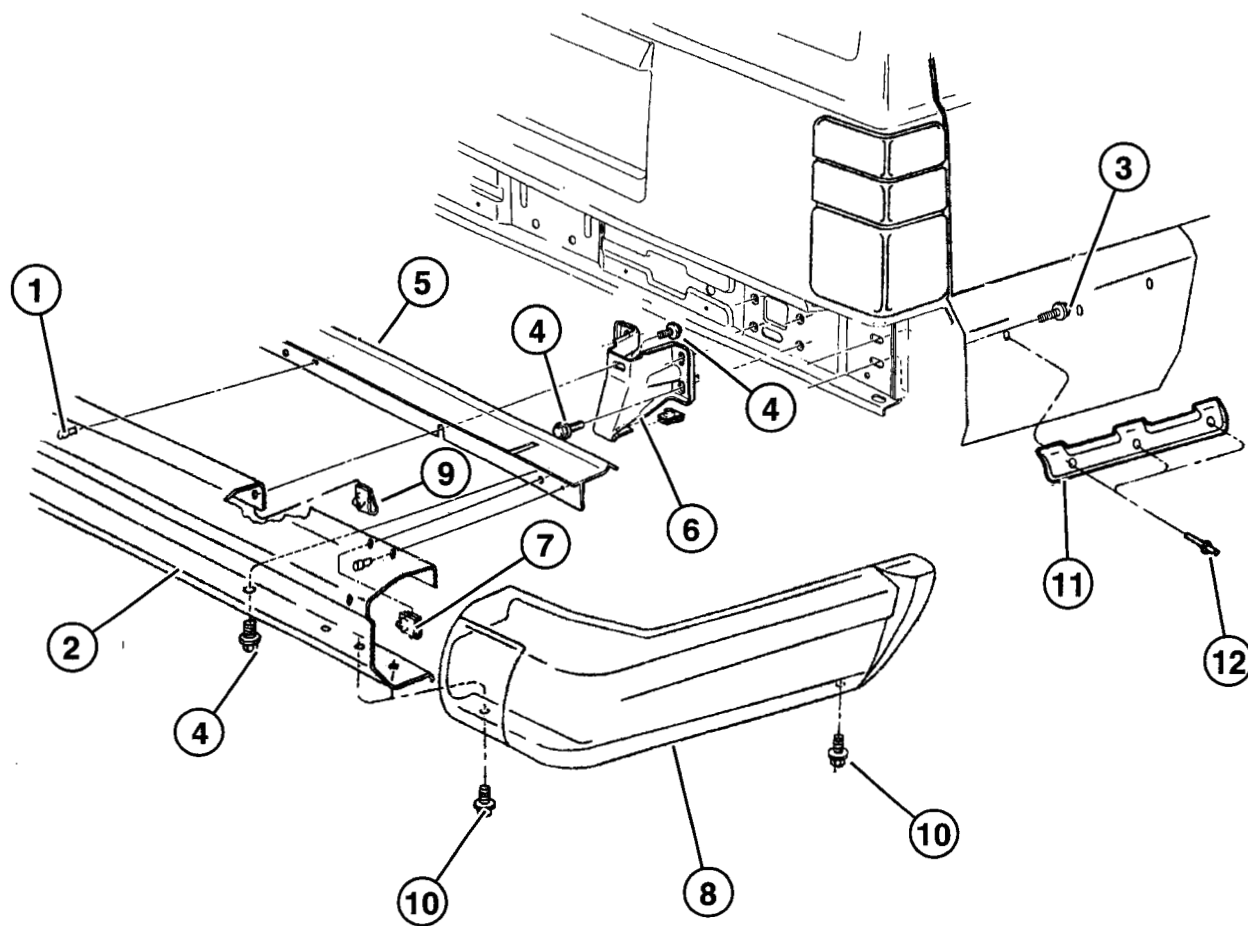
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

**Bumper, Front**  
**1999 XJ**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Bumper, Rear  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

013-310



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 013-310  
Page 013-13

Frames and Bumpers

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bumper, Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	3420 2855	4				RIVET, M5x20.00 Plastic
2						BUMPER, Rear
	5EE8 4DX8	1				Black, 1997 XJ
	5EE8 4JX8	1				Black/Black, 1997 XJ
	5EE8 4PCJ	1				Montego Blue, 1997 XJ
	5EE8 4PR4	1				Red, 1997 XJ
	5EE8 4RJN	1				Green, 1997 XJ
	5EE8 4SW1	1				White, 1997 XJ
	5EE8 4TQ7	1				Aquamarine Blue, 1997 XJ
	#5EE84 SX3AC	1				1998 XJ
3	3420 2467	4				SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
4	3420 1540	8				BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
5	5502 6542	1				SHIELD, Bumper
6						BRACKET, Bumper
	55175 261AB	2				1997 XJ
	1AD	2				1998 XJ
7	6101 283	2				U-NUT, M8x1.25
8						END CAP, Bumper
	5DY0 8DX8	1				Black, Right'
	5DY0 8PCJ	1				Montego Blue, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 8PR4	1				Red, Right
	5DY0 8RJN	1				Green, Right
	5DY0 8SW1	1				White, Right
	5DY0 8TCN	1				Amethyst, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY0 8TQ7	1				Gunmetal, Right
	5DY0 8VEA	1				Chillipepper Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY0 9DX8	1				Black, Left
	5DY0 9PCJ	1				Montego Blue, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY0 9PR4	1				Red, Left
	5DY0 9RJN	1				Green, Left
	5DY0 9SW1	1				White, Left
	5DY0 9TCN	1				Amethyst, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY0 9TQ7	1				Gunmetal, Left
	5DY0 9VEA	1				Chillipepper Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY1 0DX9	1				Flat Black, Right
	5DY1 1DX9	1				Flat Black, Left
9						NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
	1150 0662	2				1997 XJ
	1150 0662	4				1998 XJ
10	6101 455	2				SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
11						BRACKET
	5517 5692	1				1997 XJ
	5517 5692	1				Right, 1998 XJ
	5517 5693	1				Left, 1998 XJ
12						RIVET, .187x.70 Black
	6035 122	4				1998 XJ
	6035 122	6				1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

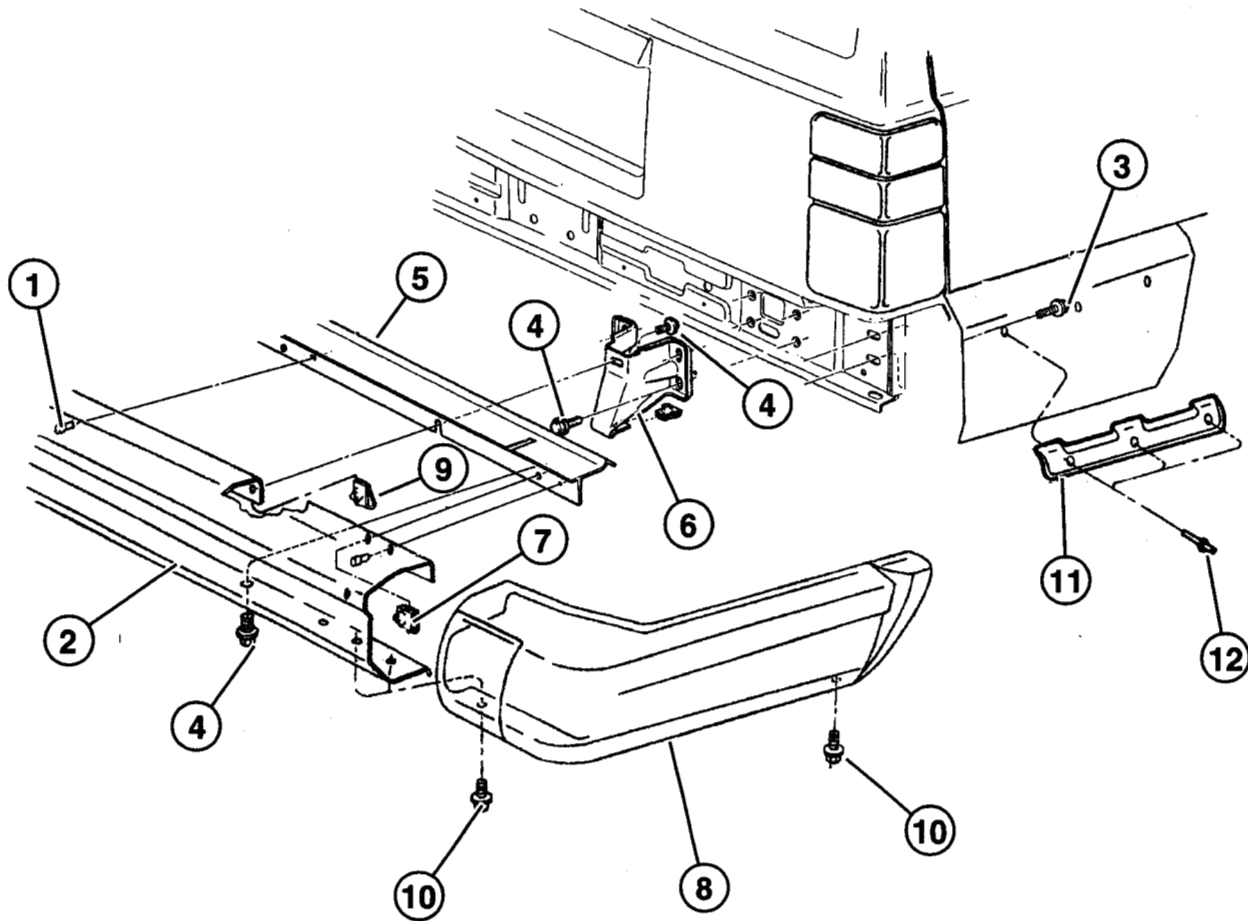
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; • = Non-illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Bumper, Rear  
1999 XJ

013-310





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 013-310  
Page 013-15

Frames and Bumpers

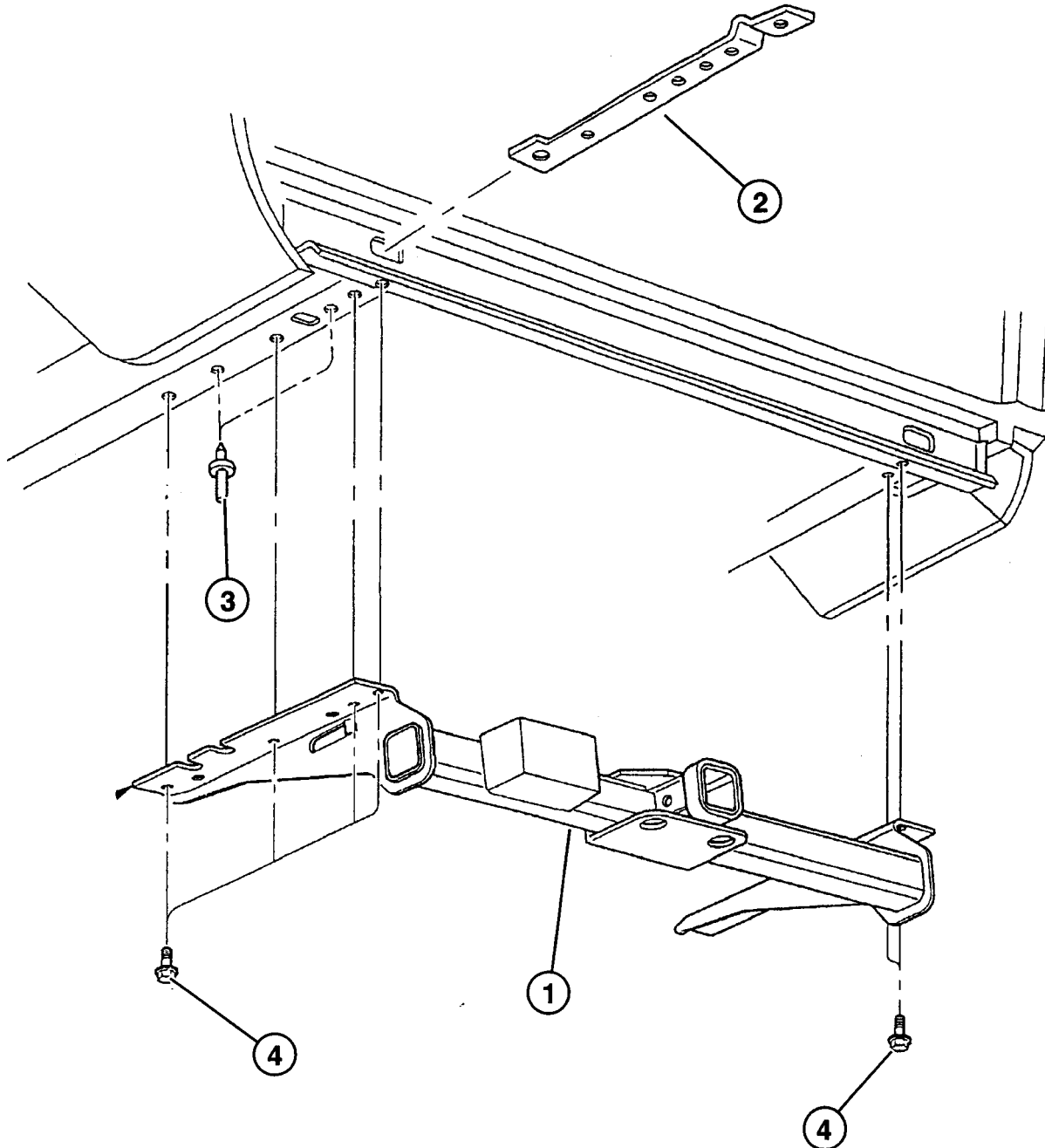
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Bumper, Rear 1999 XJ</b>						
1	3420 2855	4				RIVET, M5x20.00 Plastic
2	#5EE84 S3XAD	1				BUMPER, Rear
3	J400 1933	4				SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
4	3420 1540	8				BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
5	5502 6542	1				SHIELD, Bumper
6	55175 261AD	2				BRACKET, Bumper
7	6101 283	2				U-NUT, M8x1.25
8						END CAP, Bumper
	5DY0 8DX8	1				Black, Right
	5DY0 8PR4	1				Red, Right
	5DY0 8SG8	1				Green, Right
	5DY0 8SW1	1				White, Right
	5DY0 8TCN	1				Amethyst, Right
	5DY0 8TQ7	1				Gunmetal, Right
	5DY0 8VEA	1				Chillipepper Red, Right
	5DY0 8WTD	1				Desert Sand, Right
	5DY0 9DX8	1				Black
	5DY0 9PR4	1				Red
	5DY0 9SG8	1				Green
	5DY0 9SW1	1				White
	5DY0 9TCN	1				Amethyst
	5DY0 9TQ7	1				Gunmetal
	5DY0 9VEA	1				Chillipepper Red
	5DY0 9WTD	1				Desert Sand
9	1150 0662	4				NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
10	6101 455	2				SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
11						BRACKET
	5517 5692	1				Right
	5517 5693	1				Left
12	6035 122	4				RIVET, .187x.70 Black

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Hitch, Trailer Tow  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

013-610



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 013-610  
Page 013-17

Frames and Bumpers

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hitch, Trailer Tow 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5205 8266	1				HITCH, Trailer
2						REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5200 1174	1				Right
	5200 1175	1				Left
3	3420 1353	4				RIVET, M6.3x14.02
4	3420 1964	6				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

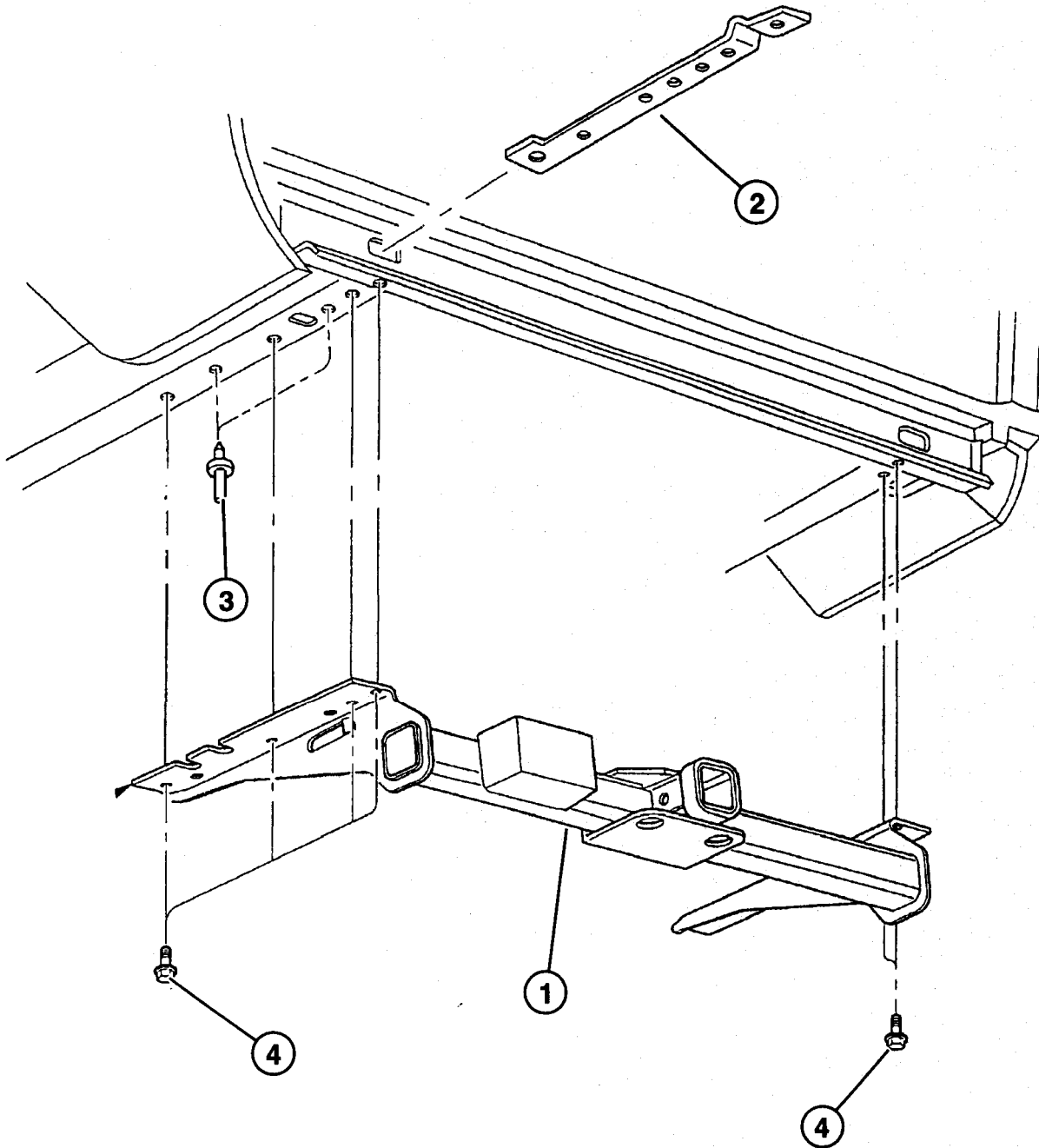
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Hitch, Trailer Tow  
1999 XJ

013-610



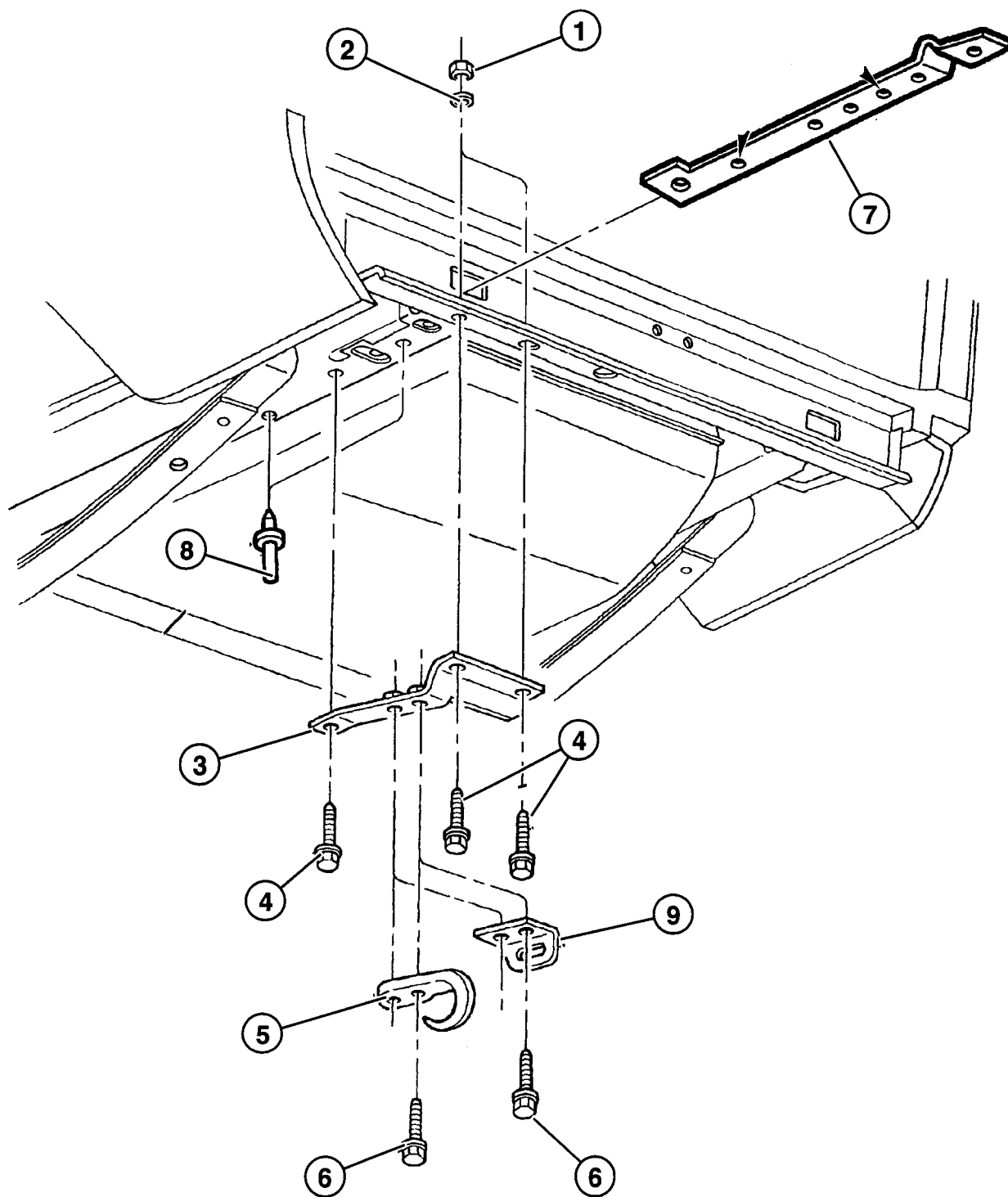
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hitch, Trailer Tow 1999 XJ</b>						
1	5205 8266	1				HITCH, Trailer
2						REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5200 1174	1				Right
	5200 1175	1				Left
3						RIVET, M6.3x14.02, (NOT SERVICED)
4	3420 1964	6				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Tow Hook and Tow Eye  
1997 XJ

013-615



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 013-615  
Page 013-21

Frames and Bumpers

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Tow Hook and Tow Eye 1997 XJ</b>						
1	11501060	2				NUT, Hex, M12x1.75
2	11500257	2				WASHER, Flat, M12x24x2.80
3	5200 0712	1				BRACKET, Tow Hook
4	3420 1964	4				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
5	#52057 999AB	2				HQOK, Tow
6	1150 4922	2				BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50
7	5200 1174	1				REINFORCEMENT, Sill Right
	5200 1175	1				Left
8	3420 1353	2				RIVET, M6.3x14.02
9	5200 1644	1				EYE, Tow

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

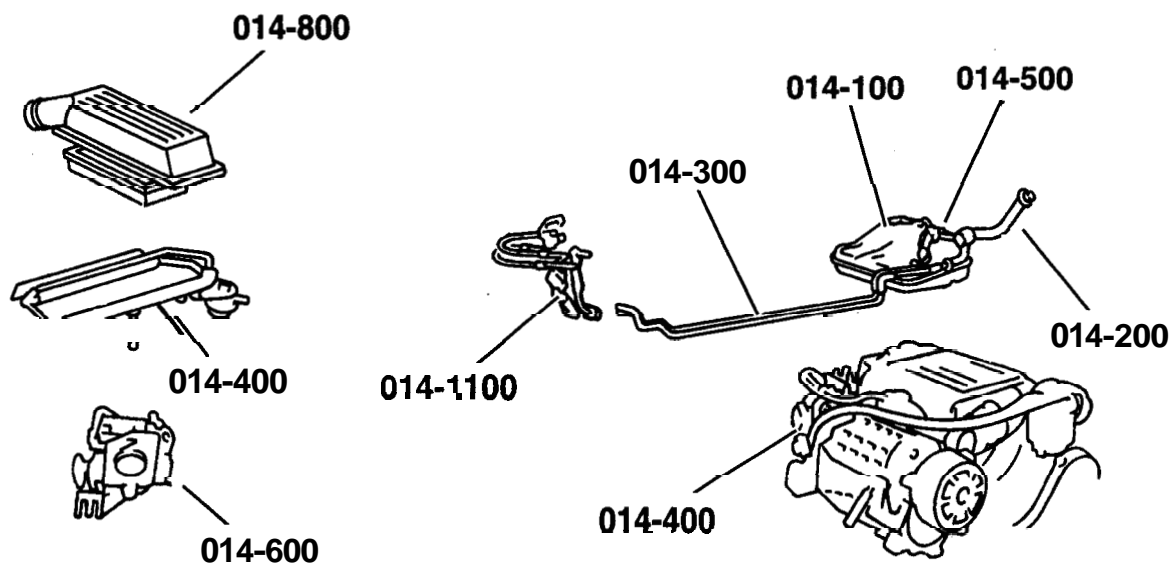
Tow Hook and Tow Eye  
1997 XJ



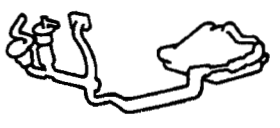
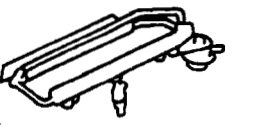
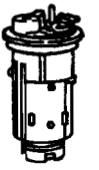



JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - 014

## Fuel


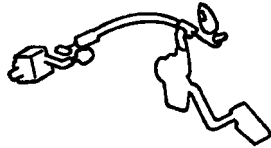



<b>014-100</b> Tank, Fuel 	<b>014-200</b> Fuel Tank Filler Tube 	<b>014-300</b> Fuel Lines 	<b>014-400</b> Fuel Rail 
<b>014-500</b> Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 	<b>014-600</b> Throttle Body 	<b>014-700</b> Throttle Controls 	<b>014-800</b> Air Cleaner 

(Continued on next page)

# Group - 014

## Fuel

<b>014-900</b> Air Intake System	<b>014-1000</b> Speed Control	<b>014-1100</b> Accelerator Pedal	
			

**Group 014 - Fuel****Tank, Fuel 014 100**

Fuel Tank ..... Fig. 014-120

**Fuel Tank Filler Tube 014 200**

Fuel Tank Filler Tube ..... Fig. 014-220

**Fuel Lines 014 300**

Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L, 4.0L Engine. .... Fig. 014-310

Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L, 4.0L Engine. .... Fig. 014-320

Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L Diesel Engine. .... Fig. 014-325

Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L Diesel Engine. .... Fig. 014-335

**Fuel Rail 014 400**

Fuel Injection System 2.5L, 4.0L Engine. .... Fig. 014-410

Fuel Injection System 2.5L Diesel Engine. .... Fig. 014-440

Fuel Injection Pump 2.5L Diesel Engine. .... Fig. 014-460

**Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 014 500**

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1997 XJ ..... Fig. 014-520

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 014-520

**Throttle Body 014 600**

Throttle Body 2.5L, 4.0L Engine ..... Fig. 014-610

Turbocharger 2.5L Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 014-660

**Throttle Controls 014 700**

Throttle Controls 2.5L, 4.0L Engine. .... Fig. 014-720

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 014 - Fuel****Air Cleaner 014 800**

Air Cleaner 2.5L, 4.0L Engine ..... .Fig. 014-820  
 Air Cleaner 2.5L Diesel Engine ..... .Fig. 014-835

**Air Intake System 014 900**

Air Intake System ..... .Fig. 014-910

**Speed Control 014 1000**

Speed Control. .... .Fig. 014-1010

**Accelerator Pedal 014 1100**

Accelerator Pedal ..... .Fig. 014-1110

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

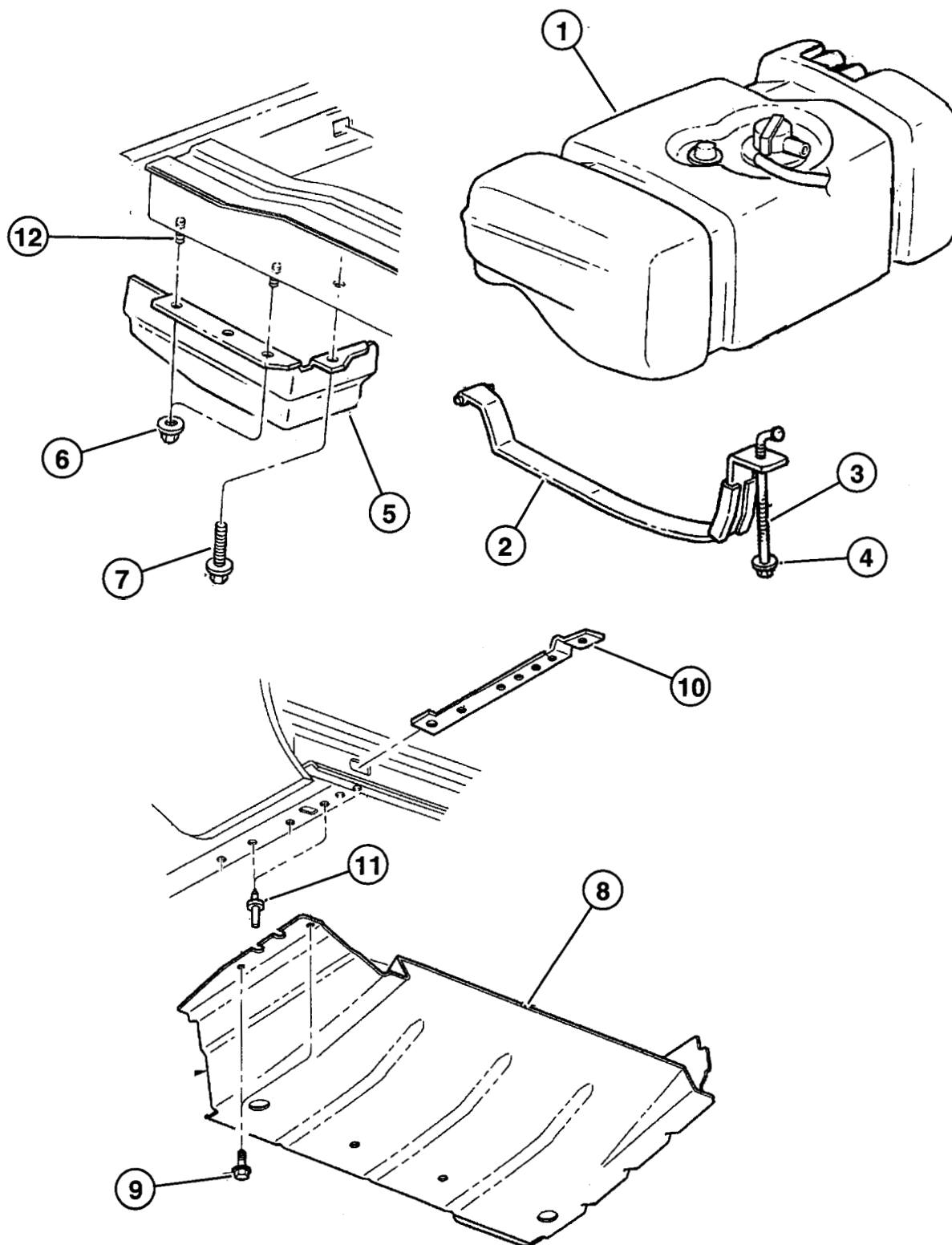
## Group 014 - Fuel

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Fuel Tank

014-120



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 014-120  
Illus. Page 014-7

Fuel

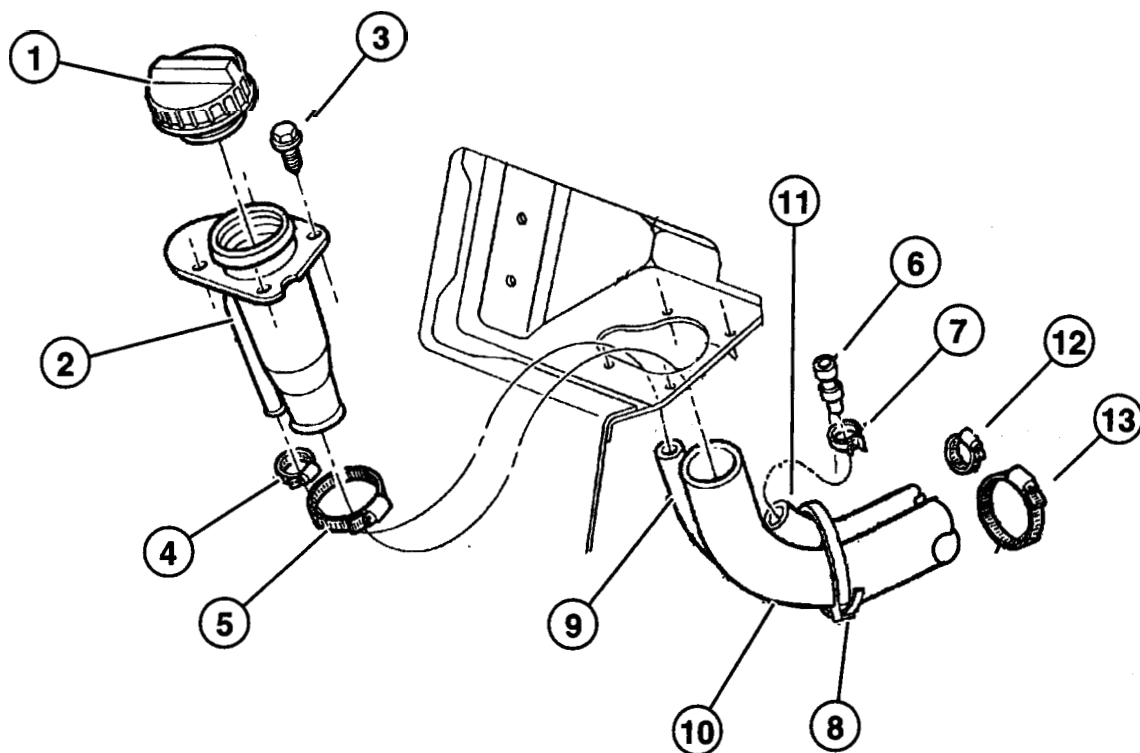
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Tank</b>								
1								TANK, Fuel
	5210 0179	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5210 0179	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5210 0259	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	5210 0259	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
2								STRAP, Fuel Tank
	5210 0009	2						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52100 009AB	2						1999 XJ
3								J BOLT, Fuel Tank Support
	52100 362AA	2						1999 XJ
	J324 0023	2						1998 XJ
	J324 0023	2	B		72			1997 XJ
	J324 0023	2	B		74			1997 XJ
	J324 0023	2	J		72			1997 XJ
	J324 0023	2	J		74			1997 XJ
	J324 0023	2	T		72			1997 XJ
	J324 0023	2	T		74			1997 XJ
	J324 0023	2	u		72			1997 XJ
								1997 XJ
4	6034 955	2						NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
5								SHIELD, Fuel Tank
	5210 0014	1						1997 XJ
	52100 014AB	1						1998 XJ
	52100 338AA	1						1999 XJ
6	6100 055	2						NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
7	6101 777	4						SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
8	52100 328AA	1						PLATE, Skid
9	3420 1964	2						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
10								REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5200 1174	1						Right
	5200 1175	1						Left
11								RIVET, M6.3x14.02
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3420 1353	4						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
12								STUD, M12x1.75x72.00
	6504 497	2						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6505 137AA	2						1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Fuel Tank Filler Tube

014-220





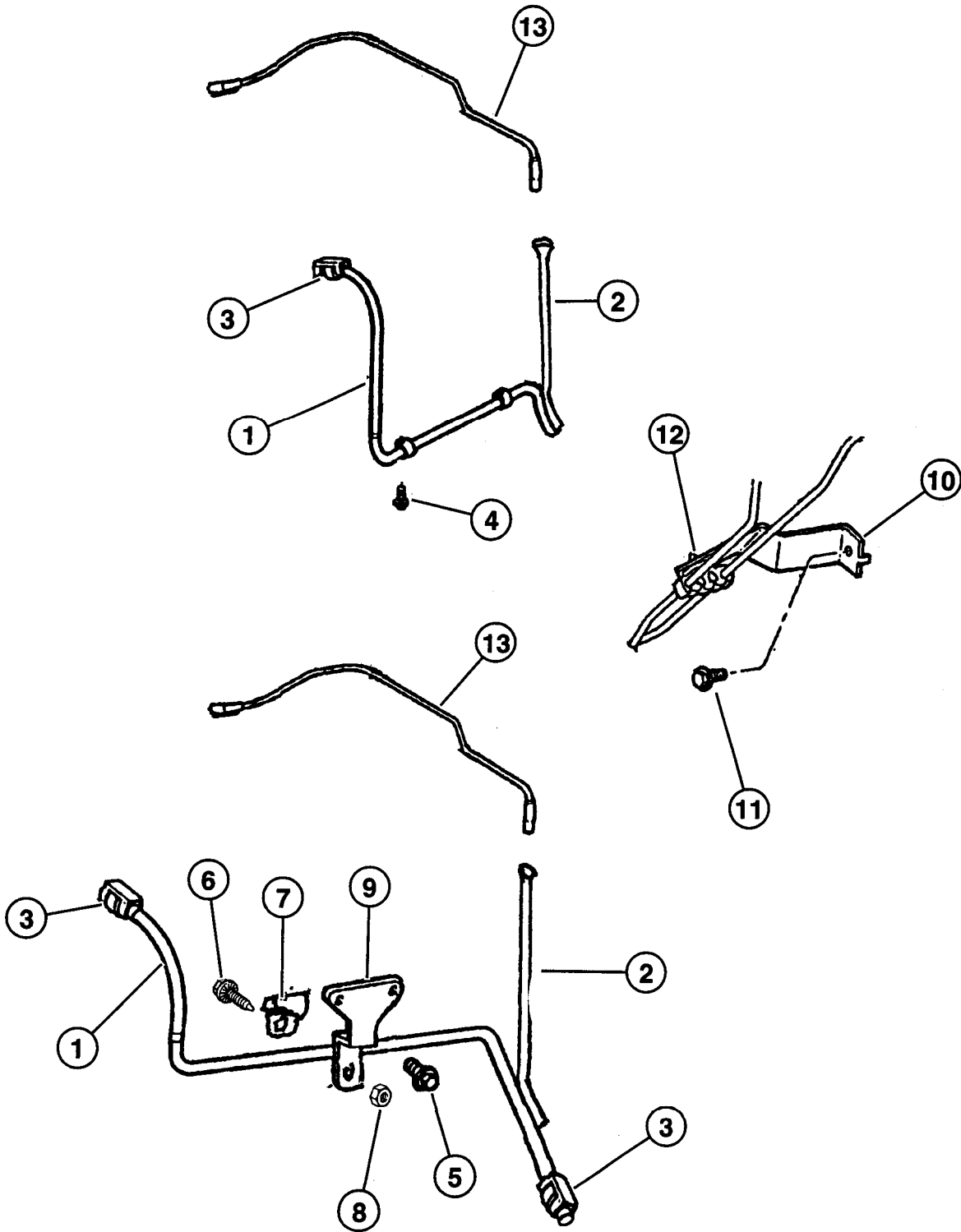
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Tank Filler Tube</b>								
1	5210 0205	1				EPO, ERO		CAP, Fuel Filler Without Lock, 1997 XJ
	5210 0205	1						Without Lock, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5210 0239	1						With Lock
2	5210 0173	1				EPO, ERO		<b>TUBE, Fuel Filler</b> Without Leaded Fuel, 1997 XJ
	5210 0174	1						With Leaded Fuel and Diesel, 1997 XJ
	<b>52100 173AB</b>	1						<b>Federal, Europe, 1998 XJ</b>
	<b>52100 174AB</b>	1						<b>Leaded Fuel and Diesel, 1999 XJ</b>
	52100 174AB	1						Leaded Fuel and Diesel, Mandatory ( MID- DLE EAST PACKAGE), 1998 XJ
	52100 288AA	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0154 236	4						SCREW, Stake, .19-24
4	<b>J320 3077</b>	1						<b>CLAMP, Hose</b>
5								CLAMP, (NOT SERVICED)
6								VENT, Axle
	<b>J535 2955</b>	1	J, U					<b>1997 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	<b>J535 2955</b>	1	J, U					<b>California, 1998 XJ</b>
7								CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
	6502 081	1				EN0		
	...2 .81	1				EPO, ERO		
8	<b>4641 780</b>	1				EPO, ERO		<b>STRAP, Tie</b>
9								HOSE, Fuel Filler
	5210 0013	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	<b>5210 0013</b>	1				EPO, ERO		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	<b>52100 131AB</b>	1				EN0		<b>1998 XJ</b>
	<b>52100 131AB</b>	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	52100 131AC	1				EN0		1999 XJ
	52100 131AC	1				EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
10								HOSE, Fuel Filler Vent
	5210 0012	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	5210 0012	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
	<b>5210 0132</b>	1				EN0		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	<b>5210 0132</b>	1				EPO, ERO		<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
11	5201 8866	1				EN0		TUBE, Vent
12								CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	<b>6502 089</b>	1				EN0		<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
	6502 089	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
13								CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	<b>6502 450</b>	1				EN0		<b>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ</b>
	6502 450	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Lines, Front  
2.5L, 4.0L Engine

014-310



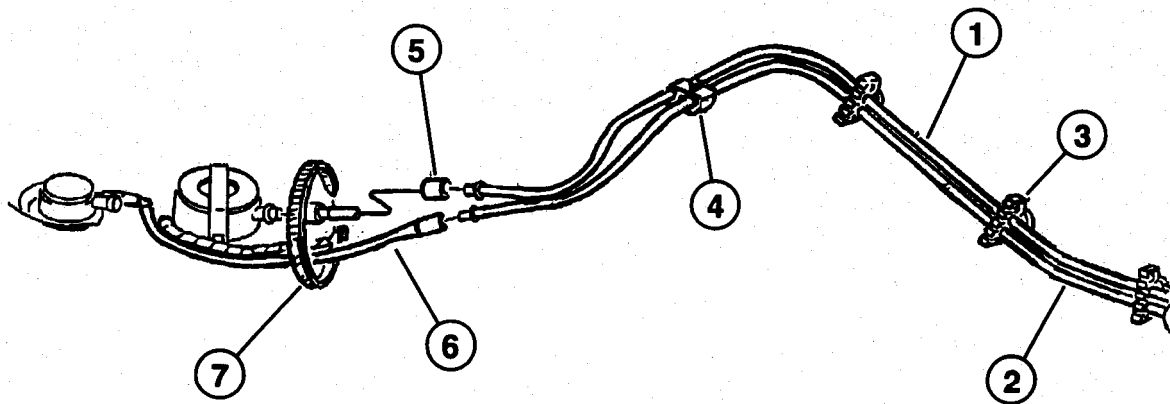
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>								
1								BUNDLE, Fuel Line
	52100 135AE	1				EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52100 136AB	1				EPO		1997 XJ
	2100 137AE	1				ERO		1998 XJ
	52100 138AB	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	#52100 349AA	1				ERO		1999 XJ
2								TUBE, Fuel Vapor
	5210 0162	1				EP0, ERO		1997 XJ
	52100 162AE	1				EP0, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3								CLIP, Fuel Line
	5212 7788	2				ERO		
		1				EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	6101 786	2				EP0		SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
5								STUD
	6503 486	2				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#6505 600AA	1				ERO		1999 XJ
6								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x18 (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	6501 714	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
								CLIP, Fuel Line
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	6504 589	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6504 589	2				EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
8								NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	6100 047	1				EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6100 047	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
								CLIP, Fuel Line
	5200 7273	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6505 648AA	1				ERO		1999 XJ
10								BRACKET, Fuel Line
	5200 7187	1						1997 XJ
	52100 314AA	1						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	3420 1895	2						SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.3x1.81x16.00
12								CLIP, Fuel Line
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5212 7585	1				EP0, ERO		1997 XJ
13								TUBE, Fuel Vapor
	5210 0039	1	J, T			EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
		1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52100 126AB	1	B, U			EP0, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Lines, Rear  
2.5L, 4.0L Engine

014-320



Fuel

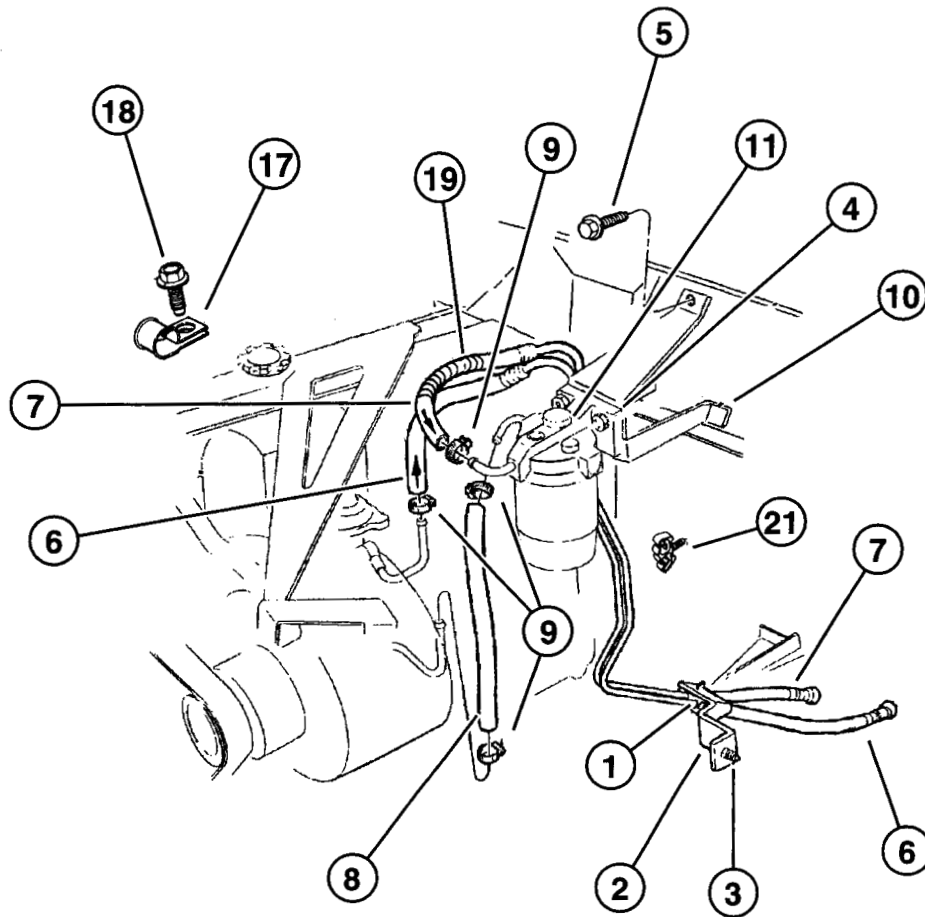
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	THANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>								
1	5212 7896	1				EPO, ERO		TUBE, Fuel Supply 1997 XJ
	5212 7896	1						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2								TUBE, Fuel Vapor
	5210 0162	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
	52100 162AE	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3								CLIP, 5 Way
	3420 2371	6						1997 XJ
	52100 286AB	6						1998 XJ
	52100 286AC	7						1999 XJ
4								CLIP, Fuel Bundle
	4612 871AB	1	J, T					1997 XJ
	4612 871AB	1						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5								TUBE, Fuel Supply
	5210 0037	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
	52100 037AB	1						1998 XJ
	52100 037AB	1				EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
6								TUBE, Fuel Vapor
	5210 0035	1				EPO, ERO		1997 XJ
	52100 035AB	1						1998 XJ
	52100 035AB	1				EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
7	4641 780	1				EPO, ERO		STRAP, Tie

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Lines, Front  
2.5L Diesel Engine

014-325



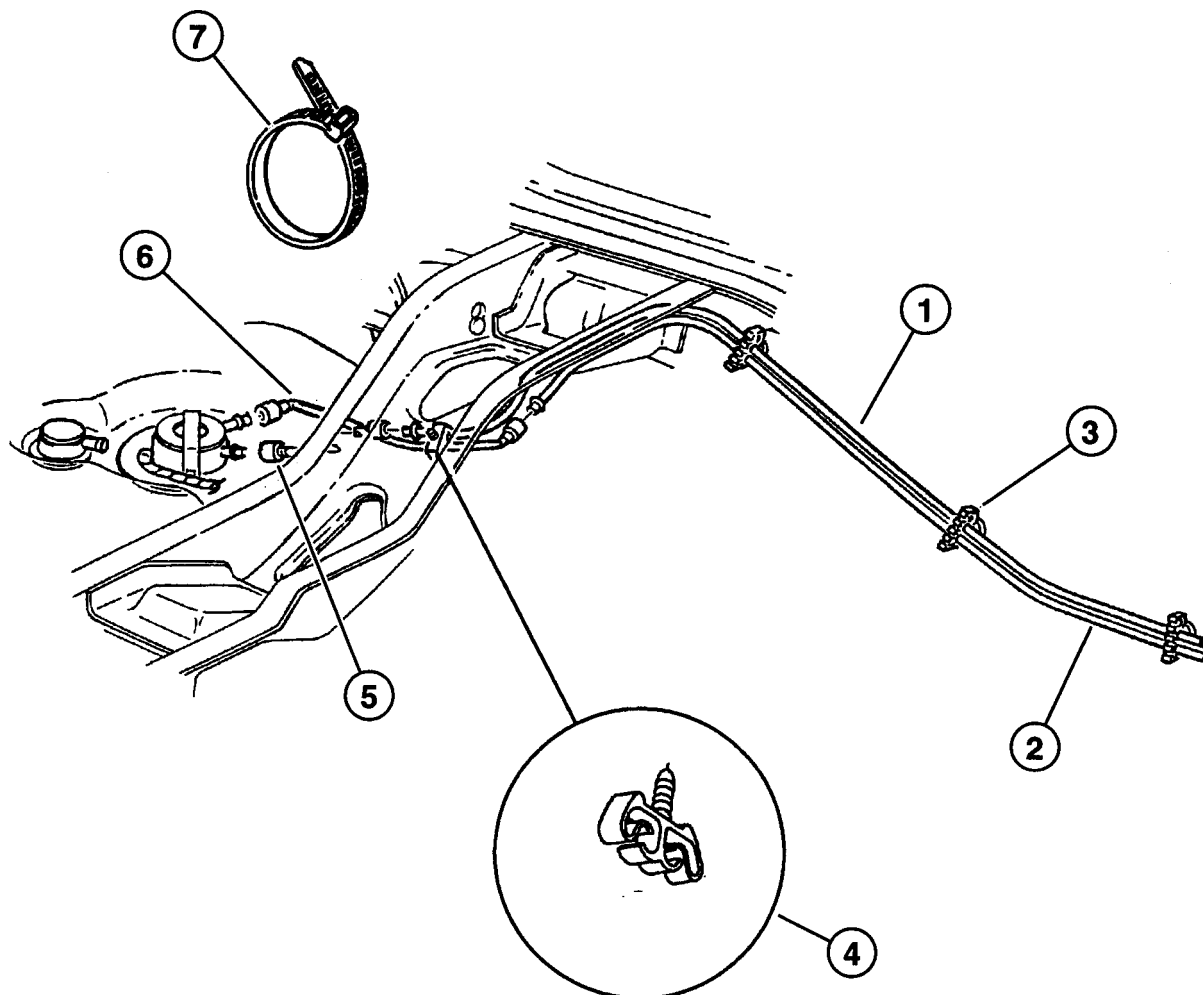
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>								
1	3420 2371	6						CLIP, 5 Way
	52100 286AB	6						1997 XJ
	AC	7						1998 XJ
								1999 XJ
2	5200 7187	1						BRACKET, Fuel Line
	52100 314AA	1						1997 XJ
								1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3								SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
	3420 1381	4						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	3420 1381	2	J, U			ENC, ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
4	6101 675	2				EN0		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
5								SCREW AND WASHER, .190-16x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
6	5210 0079	1				EN0		TUBE, Fuel Return
7	5210 0107	1				EN0		TUBE, Fuel Supply
8	4443 176	1						HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
9								CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
	6502 081	2	J, T			EN0		1999 XJ
	6504 502	2	J, T			EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10	5303 0927	1	J, T			EN0		BRACKET, Fuel Filter
11								FILTER, Fuel, Consists of: #12,13,14,15,16, (NOT SERVICED)
-12	4723 899	1				EN0		HEAD, Fuel Filter
-13	4723 901	1				EN0		VALVE KIT, Fuel Filter Check
-14	4723 905	1				EN0		FILTER, Fuel
-15	4723 900	1				EN0		BOWL, Fuel Filter
-16	4723 907	1				EN0		DRAIN, Fuel Filter Bowl
17	3420 2997	1				EN0		CLIP, Wrap Around Sealing
18	6101 777	1				EN0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
-19						EN0		SLEEVE Braided
-20	4546 594	1				EN0		SLEEVE, Braided Expandable
21	5210 0077	1				EN0		CLIP, Tube, 2 Way

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Lines, Rear  
2.5L Diesel Engine

014-335

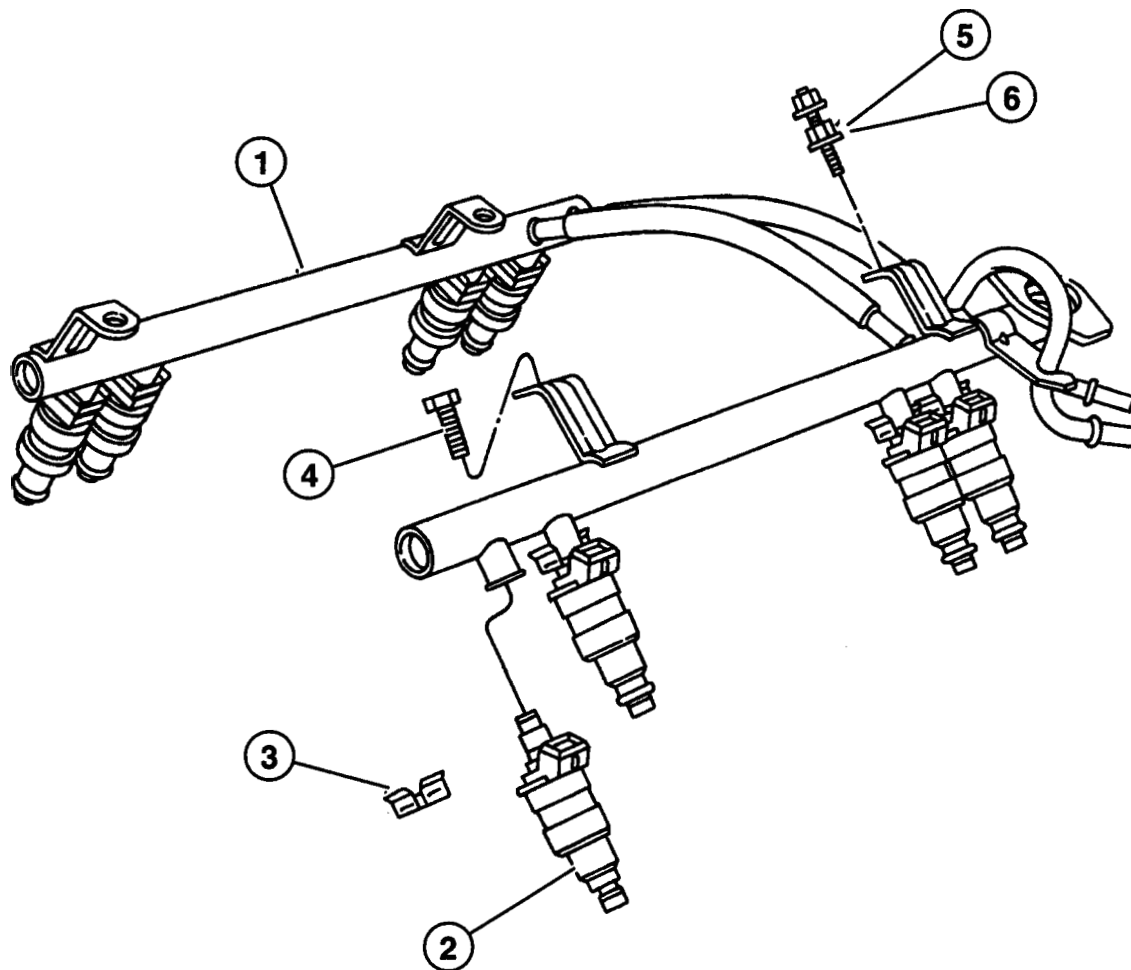




ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>								
1								TUBE, Fuel Supply
	5212 7896	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	5212 7896	1						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	---	1				EN0		TUBE, Fuel Return
3								CLIP, 5 Way
	3420 2371	6						1997 XJ
	52100 286AA	6						1998 XJ
	---	7						1999 XJ
4								CLIP, Fuel Bundle
	4612 871AB	1		J, T				1997 XJ
	4612 871AB	1						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5								TUBE, Fuel Supply
	5210 0037	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	52100 037AB	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6	5210 0038	1				EN0		TUBE, Fuel Return
								STRAP, Tie
	4641 780	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	4641 780	1						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

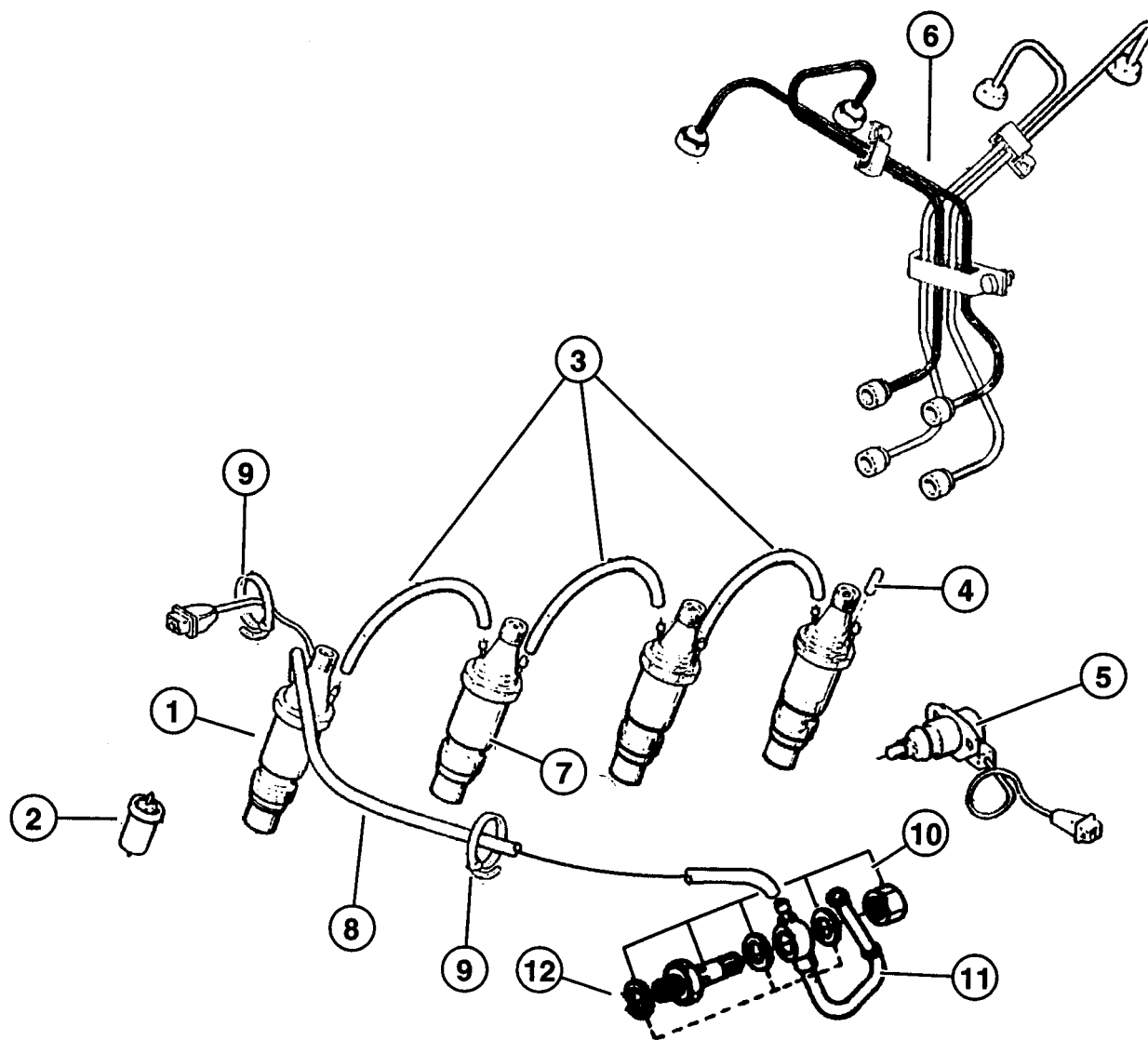
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Fuel Injection System  
2.5L, 4.0L Engine****014-410**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Injection System</b>								
<b>2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>								
1								RAIL, Fuel
	53013 017AB	1				EPO		1998 XJ
	53013 017AC	1				EPO		1999 XJ
	5303 0699	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5303 0977	1				EP0		1997 XJ
	#4854 102	1				ERO		1999 XJ
2								INJECTOR, Fuel
	5303 0778	4				EPO		
	5303 0778	6				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#4854 181	6				ERO		1999 XJ
3								CLIP, Fuel Injector
	4418 257	4				EP0		
	4418 257	6				ERO		
4								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x17
	6501 979	2				EPO		
	6501 979	3				ERO		
5	6502 086	2				EP0		STUD
6								STUD, M6x1.00x44
	6502 647	2				ERO		1999 XJ
	6502 647	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Fuel Injection System  
2.5L Diesel Engine****014-440**

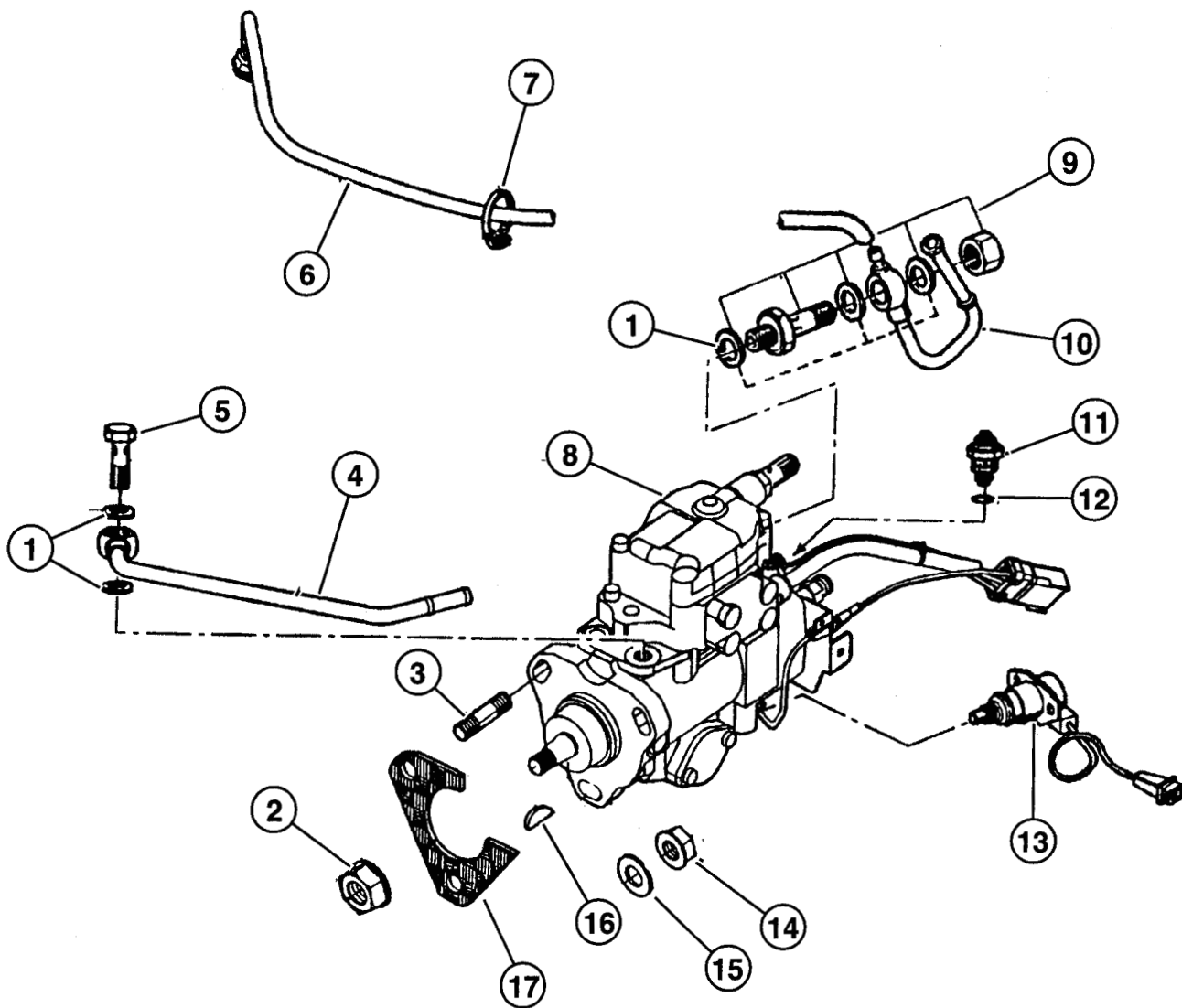
ITEM	PAR?	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Injection System</b>								
<b>2.5L Diesel Engine</b>								
1								INJECTOR, Fuel
	4883 456AA	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	4886 231AA	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2								NOZZLE, Fuel Injector
	4723 346	6				EN0		1999 XJ
	4723 346	4				EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3								PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
	4720 189	3				EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4720 189AB	3				EN0		1999 XJ
4	4720 197	1				EN0		PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
5	4797 786	1				EN0		ADVANCE, Automatic Injection
6								TUBE, Fuel Injector Supply
	4778 998	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 530AA	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7	4720 171	3				EN0		INJECTOR, Fuel
8								PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
	4720 190	1				EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4720 190AB	1				EN0		1999 XJ
9								CLIP, Spill Return Pipe
	4720 184	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	4728 184	3				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10								VALVE, Flow Control (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4874 444	1				EN0		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	4864 579	1				EN0		BANJO, Fuel
12								WASHER, Plain
	4720 703	11				EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 703	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Injection Pump  
2.5L Diesel Engine

014-460



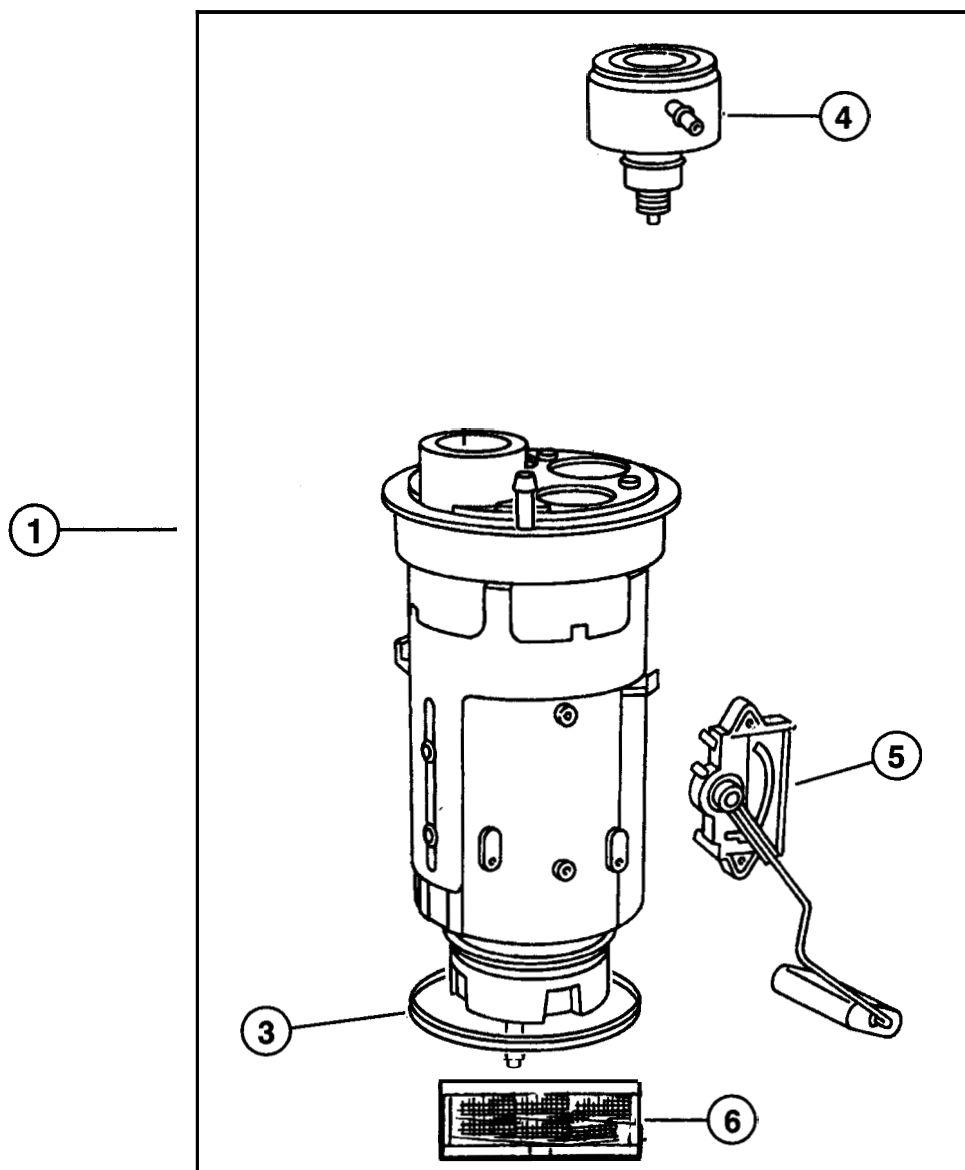
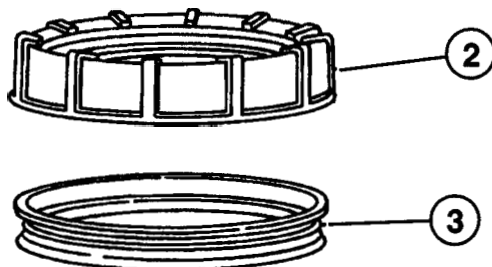
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Injection Pump 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>								
1								WASHER, Plain
	4720 703	11				EN0		1997 XJ
	4720 703	2				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	4083 402AA	1				EN0		NUT
3								STUD
	4723 241	11				EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 241	8				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	4806 307AA	1				EN0		BANJO, Fuel
5								BOLT, Banjo
	4720 367	3				EN0		1997 XJ
	4797 785	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6								PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
	4720 190	1				EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4720 190AB	1				EN0		1999 XJ
7								CLIP, Spill Return Pipe
	4720 184	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	4728 184	3				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	4803 459AA	1				EN0		PUMP, Fuel Injection
9								VALVE, Flow Control
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4074 444	1				EN0		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	4864 579	1				EN0		BANJO, Fuel
11	4723 264	1				EN0		SOLENOID, Fuel Shut Off Valve
12	4723 266	1				EN0		O RING, Fuel Solenoid
13	4797 786	1				EN0		ADVANCE, Automatic Injection
14								NUT
	4778 961	22				EN0		1997 XJ
	4778 961	3				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15	4720 193	3				EN0		WASHER, Flat
16	4720 198	1				EN0		KEY, Fuel Injection Pump
17	4720 196	1				EN0		GASKET, Injection Pump

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit  
1997 XJ

014-520





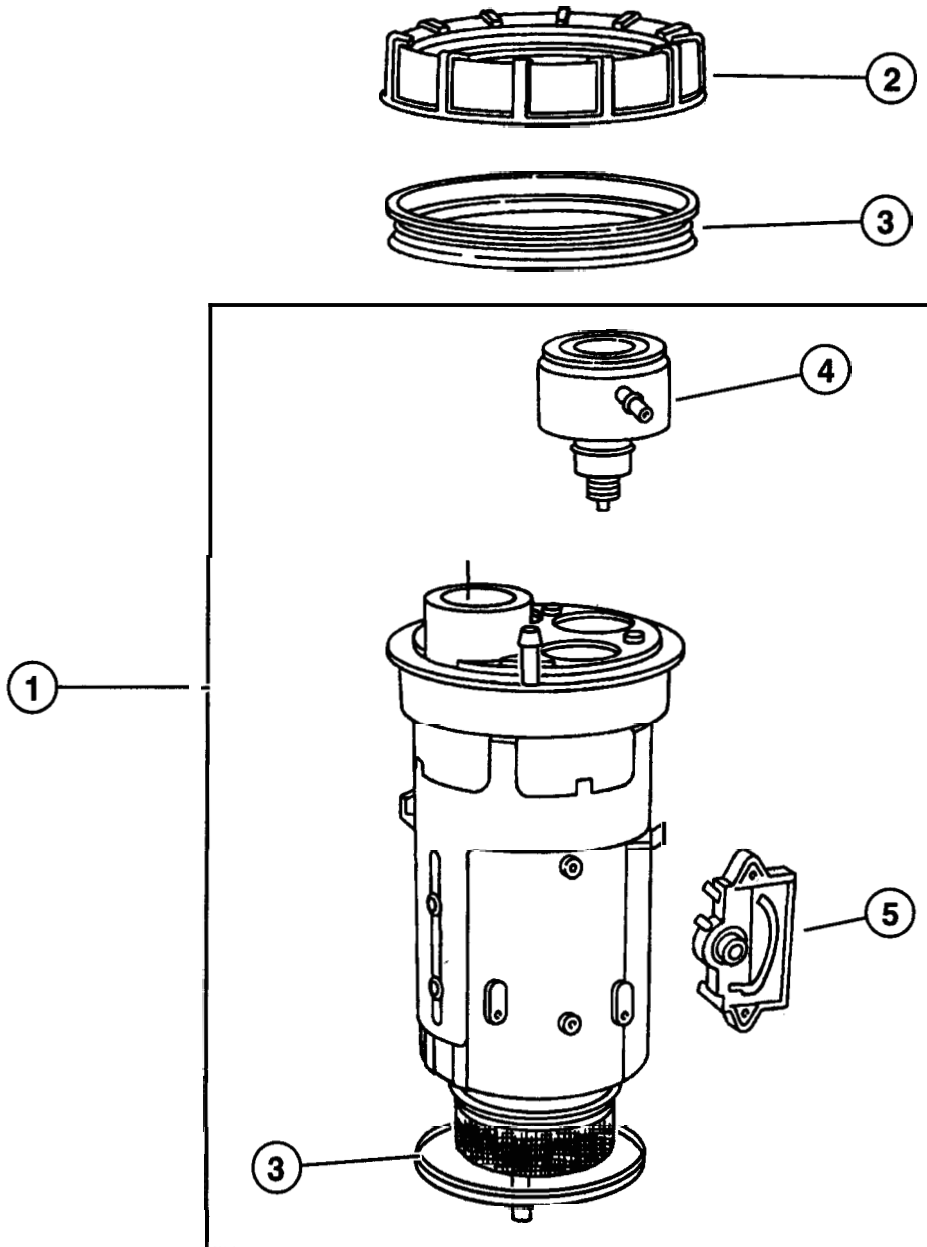
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Pump and Sending Unit</b>								
<b>1997 XJ</b>								
1	#4874 173	1				EPO, ERO		MODULE PACKAGE, Fuel Tank
	#4874 272	1				EN0		
2								NUT, Fuel Pump Module
	5200 5389	1				EN0		
	5200 5389	1				EPO, ERO		
3								SEAL, Fuel Pump and Level Unit
	5201 8808	1				EN0		
	5201 8808	1				EPO, ERO		
4	#4798 301	1				EPO, ERO		FILTER, Fuel
5								LEVEL UNIT, Fuel
	#4856 913	1				EN0		
	#4856 913	1				EPO, ERO		
6	#4798 299	1				EPO, ERO		FILTER, Fuel Module
-7	#4856 914	1				EN0		FILTER, Fuel Pump And Level Unit

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

014-520



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

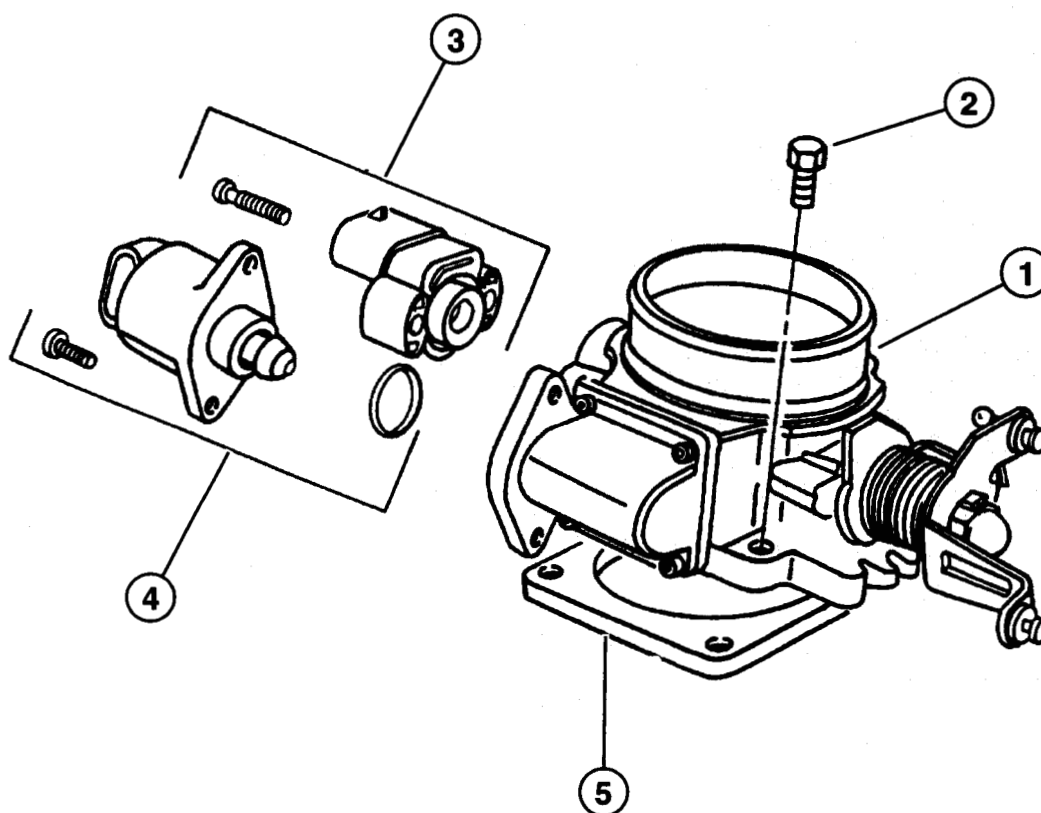
Figure 014-520  
Illus. Page 014-27

Fuel

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>								
1								MODULE PACKAGE, Fuel Tank
	4874 173AB	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	4874 272AB	1				ENO		1998 XJ
	5012 953AB	1				EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	5012 958AB	1				ENO		1999 XJ
2								NUT, Fuel Pump Module
	5200 5389	1				ENO		
	5200 5389	1				EPO, ERO		
3								SEAL, Fuel Pump and Level Unit
	5201 8808	1				ENO		
	5201 8808	1				EPO, ERO		
4								FILTER, Fuel
	4723 905	1				ENO		1999 XJ
	4798 301	1				EPO, ERO		
5								BOARD PACKAGE, Fuel Level Circuit
	5010 176AA	1				ENO		1998 XJ
	5010 176AA	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	5013 473AA	1				ENO		1999 XJ
	5013 473AA	1				EPO, ERO		1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Throttle Body**  
**2.5L, 4.0L Engine****014-610**

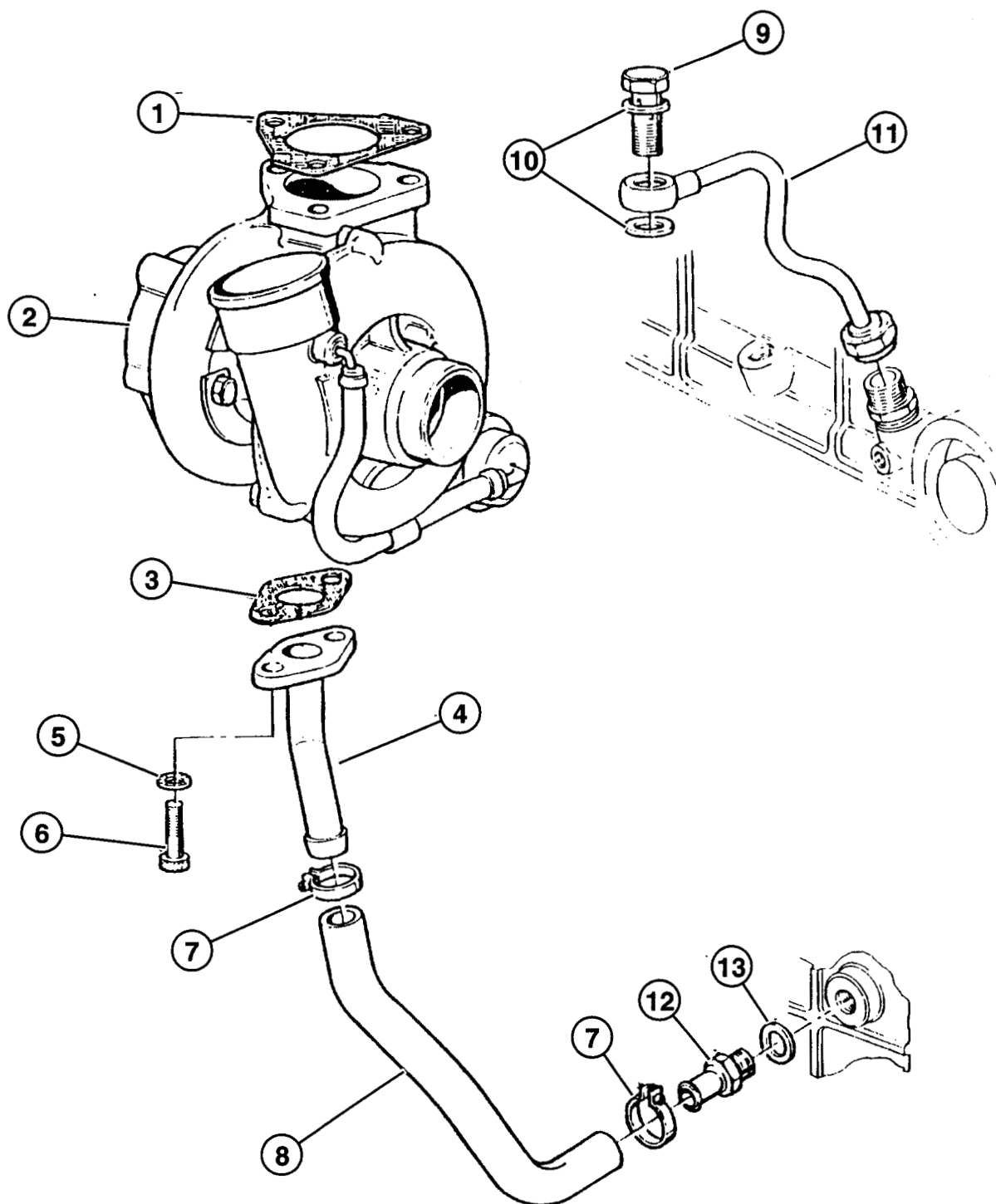
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Throttle Body 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>								
1								THROTTLE BODY
	53032 016AB	1				EPO		1997 XJ
	53032 016AC	1				EPO		1998 XJ
	53032 023AB	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	53032 023AC	1				ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	#53032 016AD	1				EPO		1999 XJ
2	6503 929	4				EPO, ERO		SCREW AND WASHER, Coned Pilot, M6x1x30
3								SENSOR Throttle Position
	4874 371	1				ERO		1998 XJ
	4874 371	1				EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4874 371AC	1				EPO		1999 XJ
	4874 371AC	1				ERO		1999 XJ
4								MOTOR, Air Idle Speed
	4798 376	1				EPO		1997 XJ
	4790 377	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	4874 373	1				EPO		1999 XJ
	4874 373	1				ERO		1999 XJ
	5303 0820	1				EPO		1998 XJ
	5303 0821	1				ERO		1998 XJ
5	5300 7543	1				EPO, ERO		GASKET, Throttle Body

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Turbocharger  
2.5L Diesel Engine**

014-660



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 014-660  
Illus. Page 014-31

Fuel

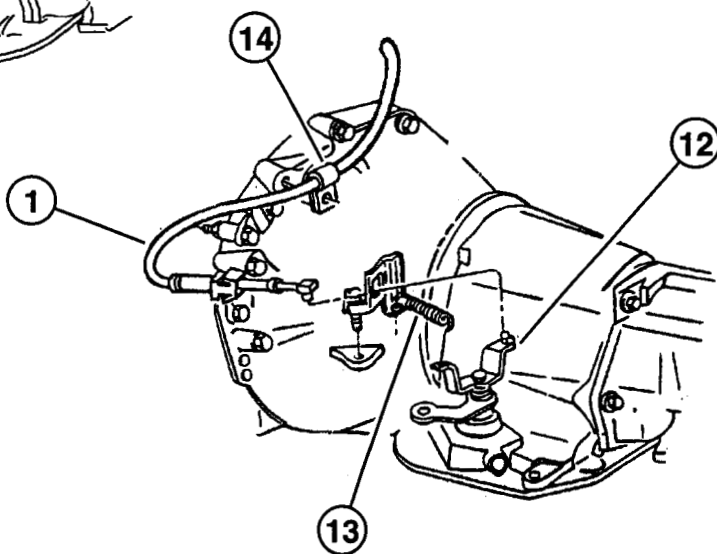
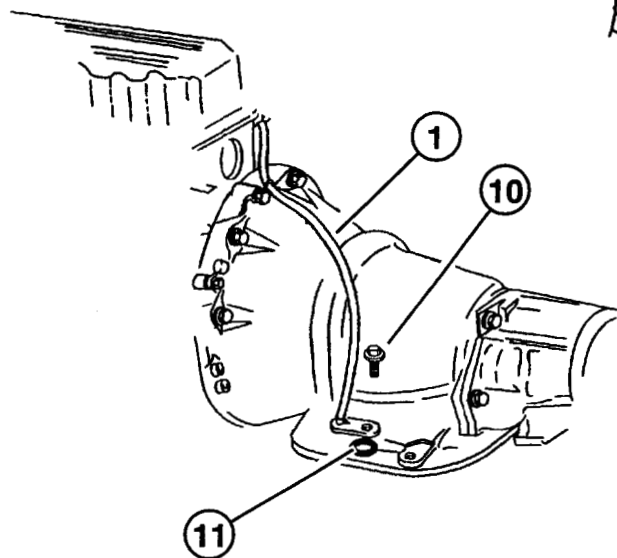
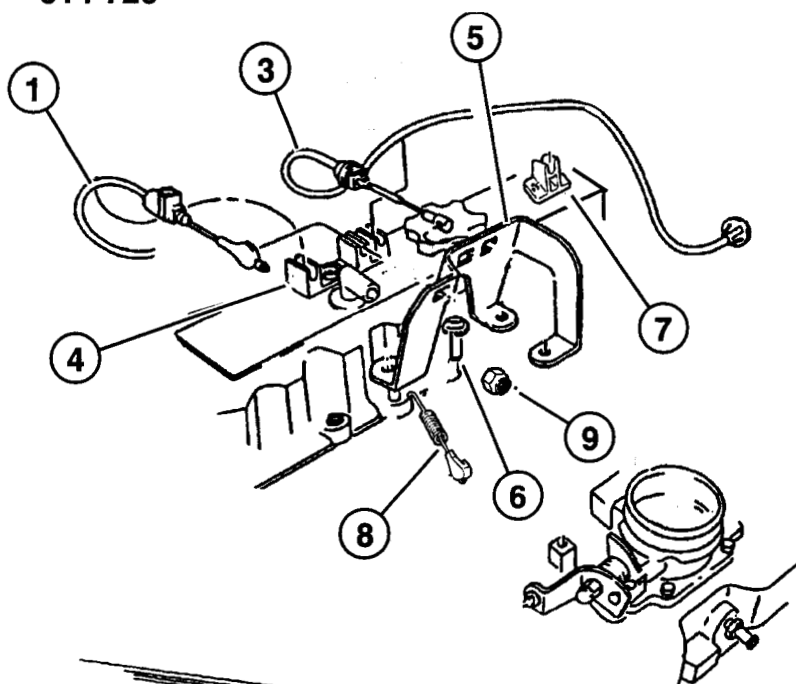
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Turbocharger 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>								
1	4720 203	1				EN0		GASKET, Turbocharger To Manifold
	4720 203AB	1				EN0		1997 XJ
2	4864 756	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3								TURBOCHARGER
	4796 007	1				EN0		GASKET, Turbo Oil Return Pipe
	4796 007AB	1				EN0		1997 XJ
4	4796 008	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5								PIPE, Oil Return
	4720 305	8				EN0		WASHER, Plain
	4720 305	2				EN0		1997 XJ
6								1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4728 186	1				EN0		BOLT, Oil Drain Pipe
	4728 186	2				EN0		1998 XJ
7	4886 052AA	2				EN0		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	4796 009	1				EN0		CLAMP, Heater Hose
9								PIPE, Oil Return
	4720 367	3				EN0		BOLT, Banjo
	4797 785	1				EN0		1997 XJ
10								1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4720 703	11				EN0		WASHER, Plain
	4720 703	2				EN0		1997 XJ
11	4796 400	1				EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12	4796 010	1				EN0		PIPE, Oil Feed
13	4797 784	1				EN0		ADAPTER, Oil Delivery Tube
								WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Throttle Controls**  
**2.5L, 4.0L Engine**

**014-720**





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 014-720  
Illus. Page 014-33

Fuel

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Throttle Controls 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>								
1	5207 8171	1	J, T			EPO	DGO	CABLE, Throttle Valve 1997 XJ
	52078 171AB	1	J, T			EPO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
-2								CABLE Throttle Control
	5207 7578	1	B, T			ERO	DGS	
	5207 7578	1	J, U			ERO	DGS	
3								CABLE, Accelerator
	4854 087	1	B, U			EPO		
	5207 9504	1	J, T			EP0, ER0		
4								GUIDE, Accelerator Cable
	5207 9029	1				ERO		
	5300 7620	1				EPO		
5								BRACKET, Accelerator Cable
	5300 7485	1				EPO		
	5300 7486	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#53013 160AA	1				ERO		1999 XJ
6								SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x17
	6501 979	2				EPO		
	6501 979	3				ERO		
7	5207 8987	1	J, T			ERO		GUIDE Accelerator Cable
8								SPRING, Throttle Return
	52078 102AB	1				EPO, ERO	DBB	
	5300 7985	1	J, T			EPO	DGO	
9								NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
	6100 047	1				ERO		
	6100 047	1				EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10								SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	3420 1808	1	B			ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	3420 1808	1	J			ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	3420 1808	2	B, T			ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3420 1808	2	J, U			ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3420 1808	AR	B, T			ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	3420 1808	AR	J, U			ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	3420 1808	2				ENO, EPO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
11								O RING, Throttle Cable
	8350 3708	1	B, T			ERO	DGS	
	8350 3708	1	J, U			ERO	DGS	
12	5300 7983	1	J, T			EPO	DGO	LEVER, Throttle Valve
13	5300 7985	1	J, T			EPO	DGO	SPRING, Throttle Return
14	5207 8465	1				EPO	DGD	CLIP, Cable

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

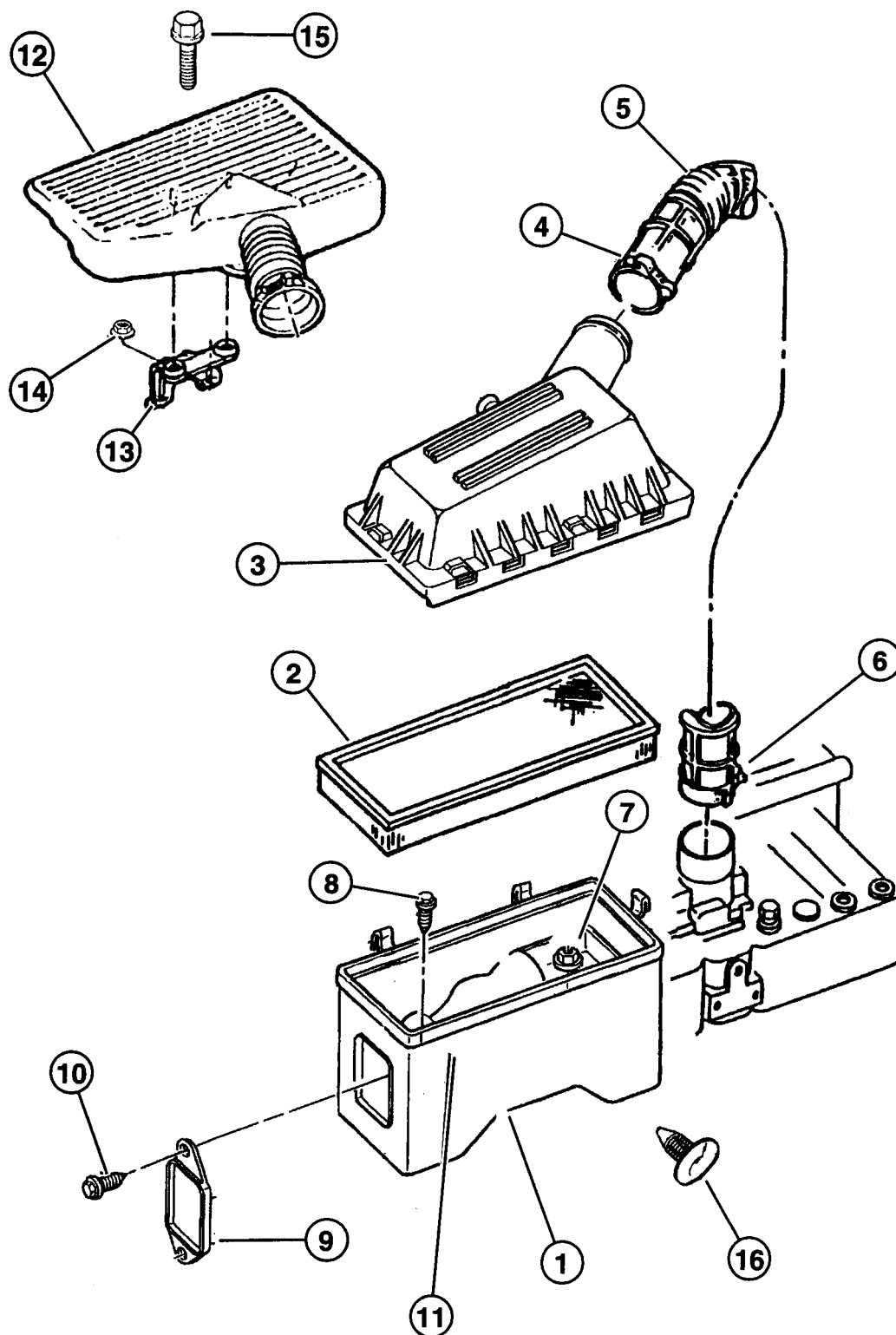
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**Air Cleaner**  
**2.5L, 4.0L Engine**

014-820



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 014-820  
Illus. Page 014-35

Fuel

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Air Cleaner 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>								
1	4854 153	1				EPO		BODY, Air Cleaner
	4854 153	1				ERO		1997 XJ
	4 4 153AB	1				EPO		1997 XJ
	4854 153AC	1				EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	5300 4383	1				EPO, ERO		FILTER, Air
3	5303 0707	1				EPO, ERO		COVER, Air Cleaner
4	5300 6584	1				EPO		CLAMP, Hose to Air Cleaner
	5300 6584	1				ERO		
5	5300 6275	1				ERO		HOSE, Air Cleaner to T/Body
6	5300 6273	1				EPO		CLAMP, Air Cleaner Duct
	5300 6273	1				ERO		
7	6501 291	1				EPO, ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M8 x 1.25
8								SCREW, M8x1.25x30, (NOT SERVICED)
9								COVER, Radiator Baffle
	5303 0740	1				EPO, ERO		(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10								1997 XJ
								SCREW, Tapping, .164-18x.437
								(NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	4854 154	1				EPO		INSERT, Air Cleaner Noise
12	5303 0797	1				ERO		RESONATOR, Air Cleaner
	5303 0797	1				ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5303 0982	1				EPO		Mandatory (AUSTRALIA, SOUTH AFRICA, UNITED KINGDOM), 1997 XJ
13	5303 0796	1				ERO		BRACKET, Resonator
	5303 0796	1				ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
								Mandatory (AUSTRALIA, SOUTH AFRICA, UNITED KINGDOM), 1997 XJ
14	6033 560	2				EPO, ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
15	6100 288	2				EPO		BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x30x20
16	6030 441	2						PIN, Retainer

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

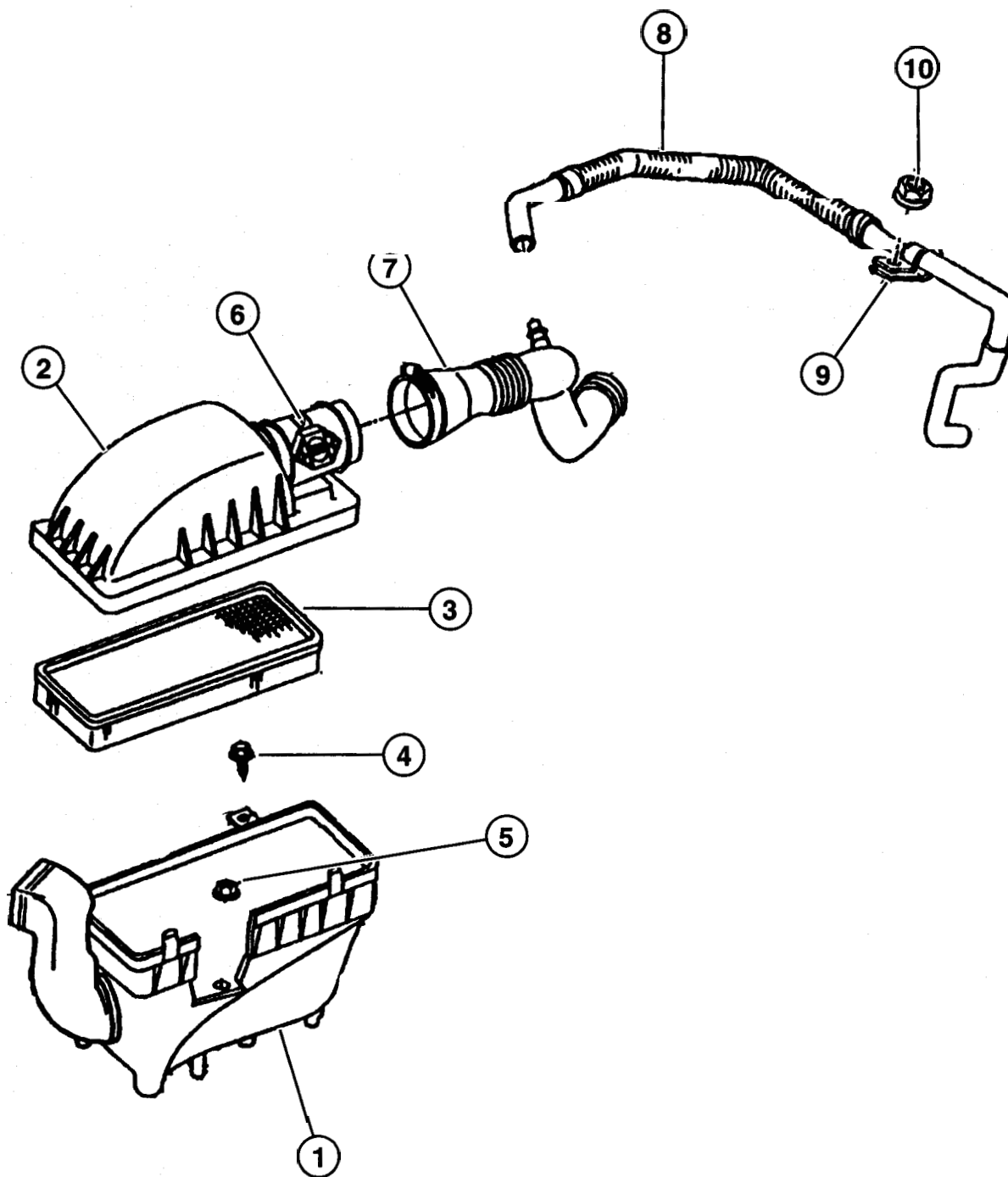
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Air Cleaner  
2.5L Diesel Engine

014-835



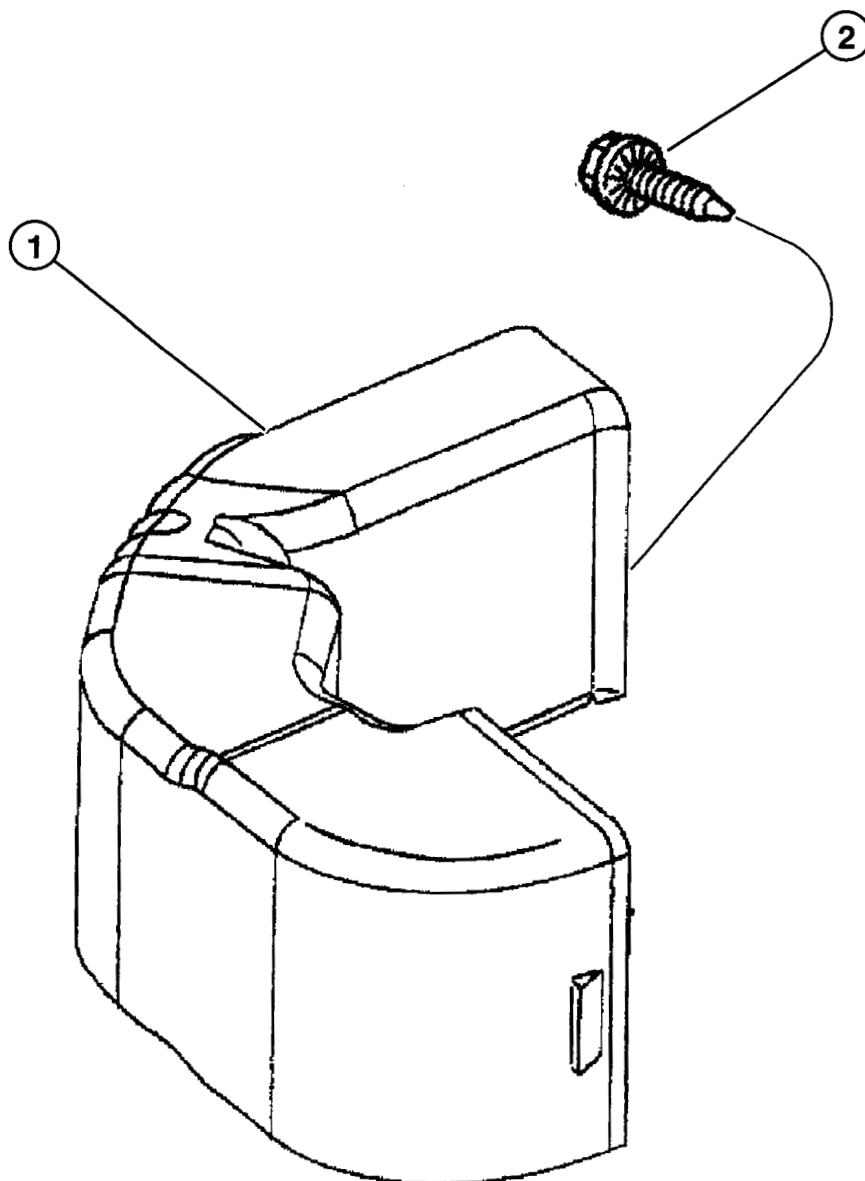
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Air Cleaner</b>								
<b>2.5L Diesel Engine</b>								
1	5303 1036	1				EN0		BODY, Air Cleaner
2						EN0		COVER, Air Cleaner
	5303 1037	1				EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
						EN0		1999 XJ
3	5303 0730	1				EN0		<b>ELEMENT, Air Cleaner</b>
4	6035 668	1				EN0		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tapping, .25-14x1
5	6501 291	1				EN0		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M8 x 1.25
-								SENSOR PACKAGE, Air Flow Meter
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	4883 258	1				EN0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7	5303 0696	1				EN0		HOSE, Air Induction
8	4854 047	1				EN0		TUBE, Oil Separator Drain
9	J400 7577	1				EN0		CLIP
10								NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
	3420 1358	1				EN0		1997 XJ
	3420 1358	1	J, T			EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Air Intake System

014-910



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Air Intake System**

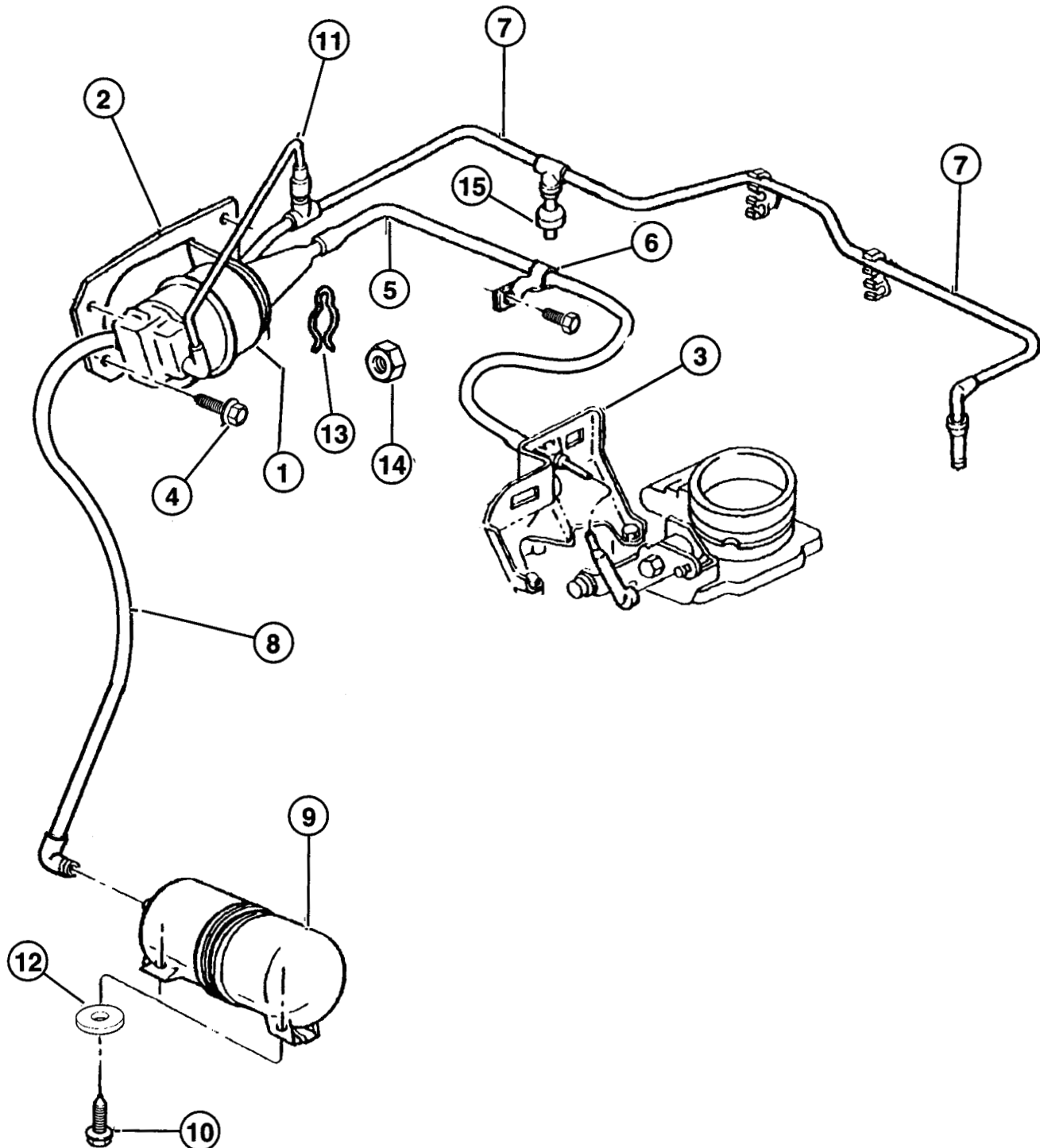
1	5303 0983	1				EPO		ADAPTER, Ambient Air
2	6030 441	1				EPO		PIN, Retainer

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Speed Control

014-1010





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Speed Control</b>								
1	4669 979	1	B, U			EPE, ERO		SERVO, Speed Control
	4669 979	1	J, T			EPE, ERO		1999 XJ
	4669 979	1	B, U			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4669 979	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2	5300 7958	1	J, T			EPE, ERO		BRACKET, Speed Control Servo
	5300 7958	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1999 XJ
								1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	5300 7485	1				EPO		BRACKET, Accelerator Cable
	5300 7486	1				ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#53013 160AA	1				ERO		1999 XJ
4	6035 322	3	J, T			EPE, ERO		SCREW
	6035 322	3	J, T			EPE, ERH		1999 XJ
								1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5	4854 001	1	J, T			EPE, ERO		CABLE, Speed Control
	4854 001	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1999 XJ
								1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5303 0839	1	B, U			EPE, ERO		1999 XJ
								CLIP, Cable
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	5300 9375	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7								VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C
								(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	55036 909AC	1	J, T			EPO		1999 XJ
	#55037 498AC	1	J, T			ERO		1999 XJ
8	5503 6909	1	J, T			EPO		HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum
	55036 912AB	1	J, T			ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	55036 917AB	1	U			EPO		1998 XJ
	55036 917AB	1	B, U			EPO		1997 XJ
	55036 917AD	1	U			EPO		1999 XJ
	55036 918AB	1	B, U			ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#55037 499AC	1	B, U			ERO		1999 XJ
	-----					EPO, ERO		RESERVOIR, Speed Control Vacuum
10	3420 1895	2						SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.3x1.81x16.00
11	5207 8082	1	J, T			EPE, ERO		HARNESS, Speed Control Vacuum
	5207 8082	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1999 XJ
								1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
12								WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
13	6025 867	1	B, U			EPE, ERO		CLIP, Cable
	6025 867	1	J, T			EPE, ERO		1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) 81(RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Fuel

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

Speed Control

	6025 867	1	B, U			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6025 867	1	J, T			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
14	6502 493	2	B, U			EPE, ERO		NUT, Hex Flange Serration, M6x1 1999 XJ
	6502 493	2	J, T			EPE, ERO		
	6502 493	2	B, U			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6502 493	2	J, T			EPE, ERH		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
15								VALVE, Check, 1/4, Serviced in Hose Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

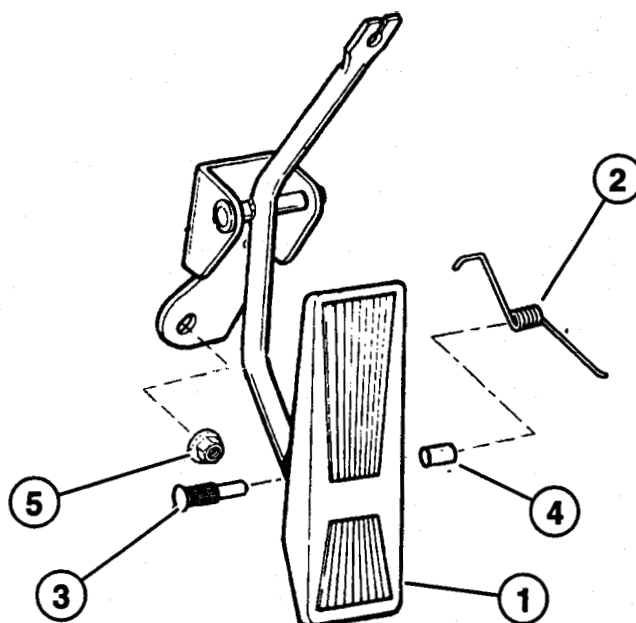
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

Speed Control

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Accelerator Pedal

014-1110



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Accelerator Pedal</b>								
1	5207 9117	1	B, U			EN0		PEDAL, Accelerator
	5207 9206	1	J, T			EPO, ERO		No Components Available
	5207 9207	1	B, U			EPO, ERO		
	5207 9216	1	J, T			EN0		No Components Available
2	5303 0874	1	B, U			EPO, ERO		SPRING, Torsion
	5303 0874	1	J, T			EPO, ERO		
3	5207 9019	1	J, T			EPO, ERO		PIN, Accelerator Pedal Mtg.
	5207 9019	2	B, U			EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	5207 9019	1	B, U			EPO, ERO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	5207 8653	2	B, U			EPO, ERO		BUSHING, Accelerator Pedal
	5207 8653	2	J, T			EPO, ERO		
5	1150 3745	2						NUT, Hex, M6x1
	1150 3745	2				EN0,		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
						EPO, ERO		1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

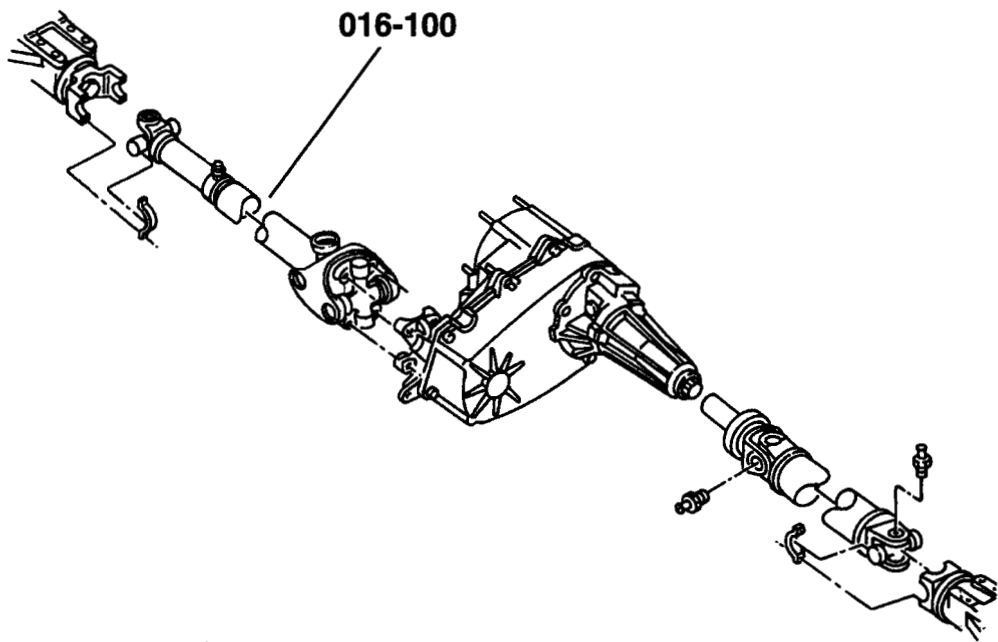
Accelerator Pedal

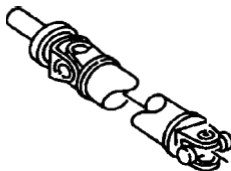
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 016

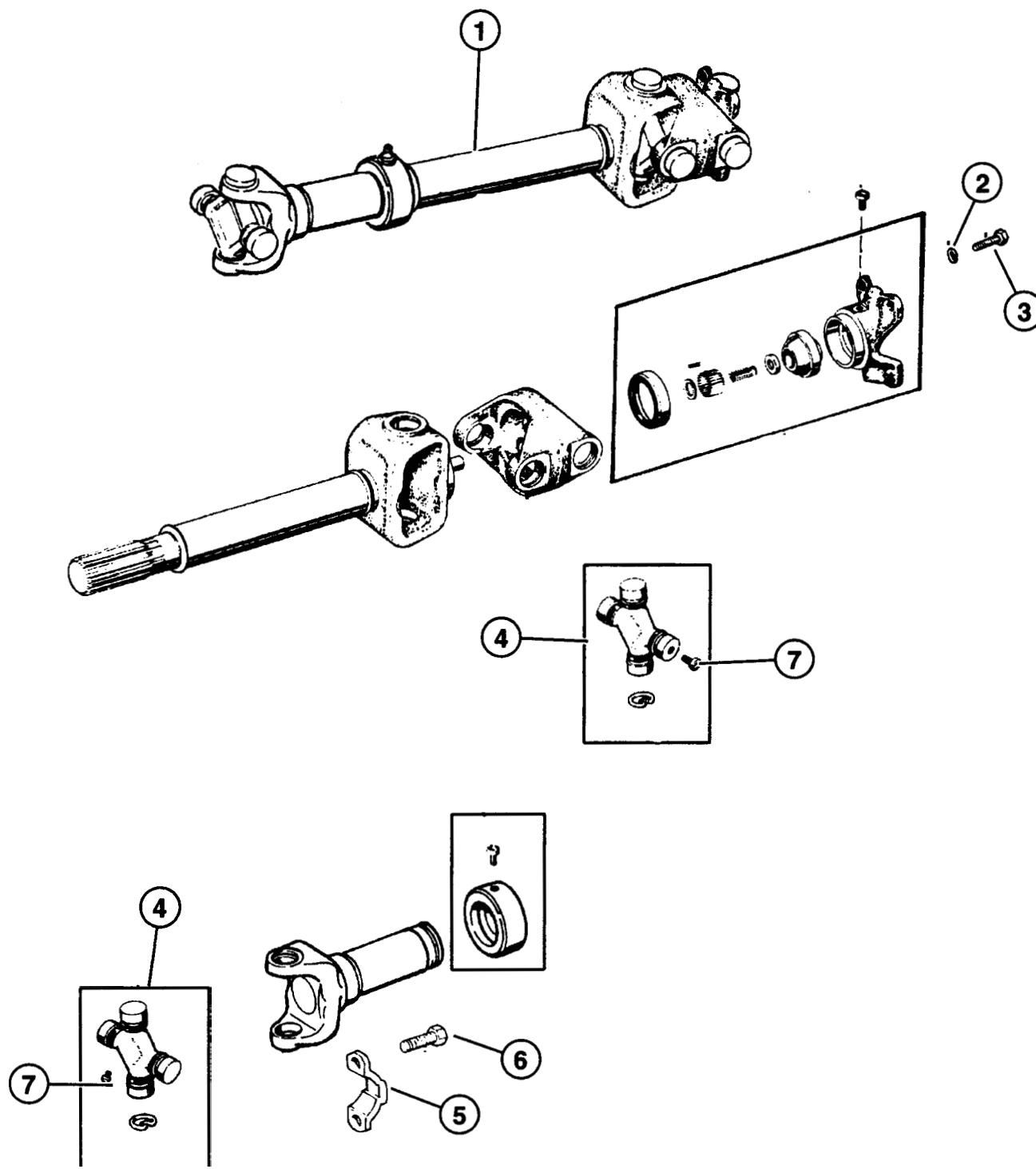
## Propeller Shafts and U-Joints



<p>016-100 Propeller Shaft</p> 			
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

### Propeller Shaft and Universal Joint, Front

**016-110**





## Group 016 - Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

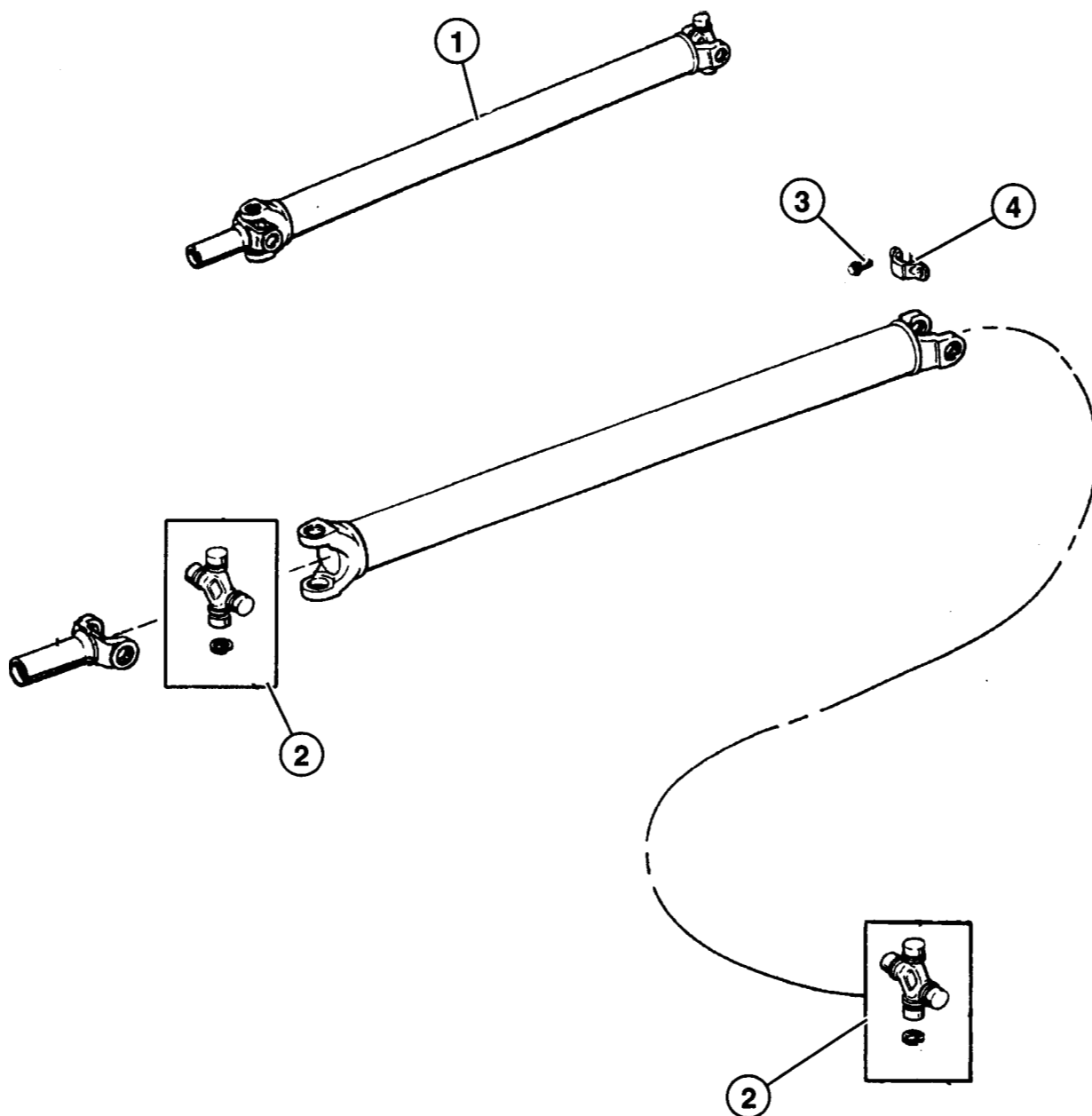
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

## Propeller Shaft and Universal Joint, Rear

016-120



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Propeller Shaft and Universal Joint, Front</b>								
1	5209 8208	1	J, U			EN0		SHAFT, Front Drive
	5300 5541	1	J, U			EPO		with 2.5L Diesel Engine
	5300 5542	1	J, U			ER0	DG0	with 2.5L Gas Engine
	5300 5543	1	J, U			ER0	DBB	with 4.0L Engine, with Auto Trans.
2	8350 0626	1	J, U			EPO	DDQ	with 4.0L Engine, with Manual Trans.
3	6033 893	AR						WASHER, Lock
								SCREW, Hex Head, .312-24x1.17, 1997 XJ,
								1999 XJ
4								U JOINT
	4882 793	1	J, U			ER0	DG0	1998 XJ
	4882 793	2	B, T			EPO	DGO	1999 XJ
	J812 6637	2	J					1997 XJ
	J812 6637	2	U					1997 XJ
5	J324 0553	2	J, U					STRAP, Prop Shaft
6	J400 6928	4						BOLT, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
7								FITTING PACKAGE, Grease
	8350 7064	1	B, U					1999 XJ
	8350 7064	1	J, T					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	-------------

## Propeller Shaft and Universal Joint, Rear

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Propeller Shaft and Universal Joint, Rear</b>								
1								SHAFT, Drive
	5209 8731	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	with 4.0L Engine, with Auto Trans., with Dana Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5209 8732	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	with 4.0L Engine, with Manual Trans., with 8.25 Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5209 8744	1	J, U			EPO		with 2.5L Gas Engine, with 8.25 Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ
	5209 8814	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	with 4.0L Engine, with Auto Trans., with 8.25 Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5209 8851	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	with 4.0L Engine, with Manual Trans., with Dana Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5209 8883	1	J, U			EPO		with 2.5L Gas Engine, with Dana Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5209 9056	1	B, T			ERO	DGO	with 4.0L Engine, with Auto Trans., with 8.25 Axle, Two Wh
	5209 9057	1	B, T			EPO	DBB	with 2.5L Gas Engine, with Manual Trans., with 8.25 Axle, Two Wheel Drive
	5209 9064	1	B, T			ERO	DGO	with 4.0L Engine, with Auto Trans., with Dana Axle, Two Wheel Drive
	5209 9410	1	J, U			ENO	DBB	with 2.5L Diesel Engine, with 8.25 Axle, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ
	5209 9422	1	J, U			ENO	DBB	with 2.5L Diesel Engine, with Dana Axle, Four Wheel Drive
	5209 732AB	1	J, U			ERO	DBB	with 4.0L Engine, with Manual Trans., with 8.25 Axle, EUROPE, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5209 823AB	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	with 4.0L Engine, with Auto Trans., with 8.25 Axle, EUROPE, Four Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5211 1067	1	B, T			ERO	DBB	with 4.0L Engine, with Manual Trans., with 8.25 Axle, Two Wheel Drive
	5211 1068	1	B, T			ERO	DBB	with 4.0L Engine, with Manual Trans., with Dana Axle, Two Wheel Drive
	5211 1070	1	B, T			EPO	DBB	with 2.5L Gas Engine, with Manual Trans., with Dana Axle, Two Wheel Drive, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2								U JOINT
	4882 793	2	J, U			EPO		1999 XJ
	4882 793	2	B, T			EPO	DGO	1999 XJ
	4882 793	1	J, U			ERO	DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3								BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x50, (NOT SERVICED)
4	J324 0553	2	J, U					STRAP, Prop Shaft

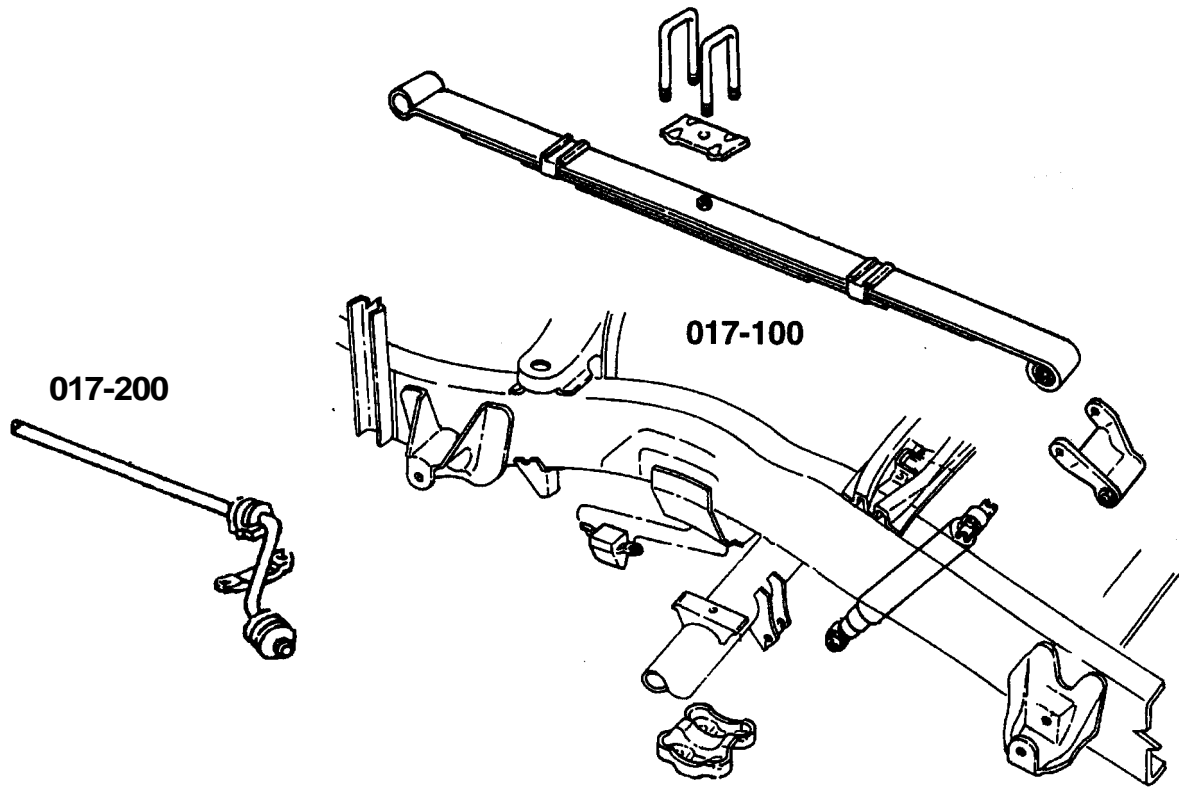
## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - 017

## Rear Suspension



<b>017-100</b> Rear Suspension	<b>017-200</b> Rear Stabilizer		

Group 017 - Rear Suspension

Rear Suspension

017 100

Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber. .... .Fig. 017-120

Rear Stabilizer

017 200

Illustration missing ..... .Fig. G-I

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

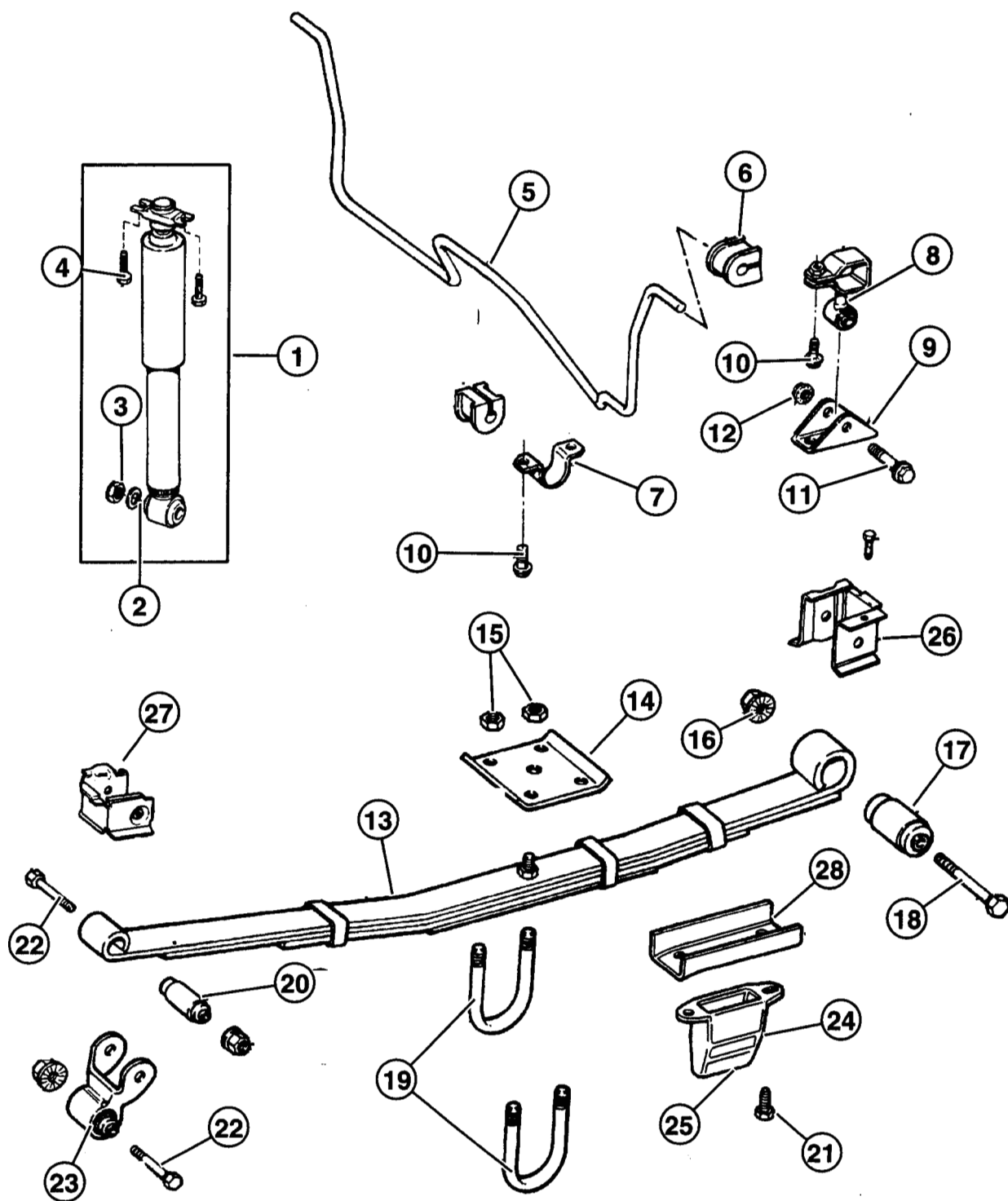


**Group 017 - Rear Suspension**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All ManualTrans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber

017-120



## Rear Suspension

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber</b>								
1	5208 7777	2						SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension SDA, Standard Suspension, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5208 7948	2						SDB, Heavy Duty Suspension, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#52087 948AB	2						SDB, Heavy Duty Suspension, 1999 XJ
2	1150 0325	2						WASHER, Shock Absorber
3	5003 570AA	2				EN0		BOLT, Alternator Bracket 1999 XJ
	6502 038	2						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4								SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
	J400 1933	2						
	J400 1933	1	B, U			EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
5	5200 1135	1						BAR, Rear Sway
6	5200 1145	4						CUSHION, Sway Eliminator
7	5208 7865	2						RETAINER, Sway Bar
8	5200 1094	2						LINK, Sway Eliminator
9	5200 6450	2						BRACKET, Stabilizer Bar
10								BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
	1150 2628	3				EPO		1997 XJ
	1150 2628	2				EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
	3420 1756	2						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11	1150 5098	1						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60
12								NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
	6502 697	2						1999 XJ
	6502 697	8						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
13								SPRING, Rear Leaf
	52000 050AB	1						w/ZUS,ZFS (2157#)
	52000 051AB	1						w/ZUT,ZFT (2424#)
	52000 544AB	1						w/ZVS,ZGS (2157#)
	52000 545AB	1						w/ZVT,ZGT (2524#)
	52000 706AB	1						w/ZUU,ZFU (2961#)
	52000 707AB	1						w/ZVU,ZGU (2691#)
	52002 390AB	1						w/ZVV,ZGV (Off Road)
	52002 392AB	1						w/ZVW,ZGW (Off Road)
14	5200 6449	2						PLATE, U Bolt
15								NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
	6502 697	1						1999 XJ
	6502 697	8						1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
16	1150 2814	2						NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2
17	5200 0503	1						BUSHING, Spring
18	3420 2118	6						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120
19	5200 6440	4						U-BOLT, Rear Spring, 2x.625
20	5200 0504	1						BUSHING, Spring
21								SCREW, Shouldered Hex Head, 25 mm, (NOT SERVICED)
22								SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M8x1.25x30.00, (NOT SERVICED)
23	5200 0507	2						SHACKLE, Spring
24	5200 4297	2						BUMPER, Suspension Jounce
25								BUMPER, Jounce

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Rear Suspension

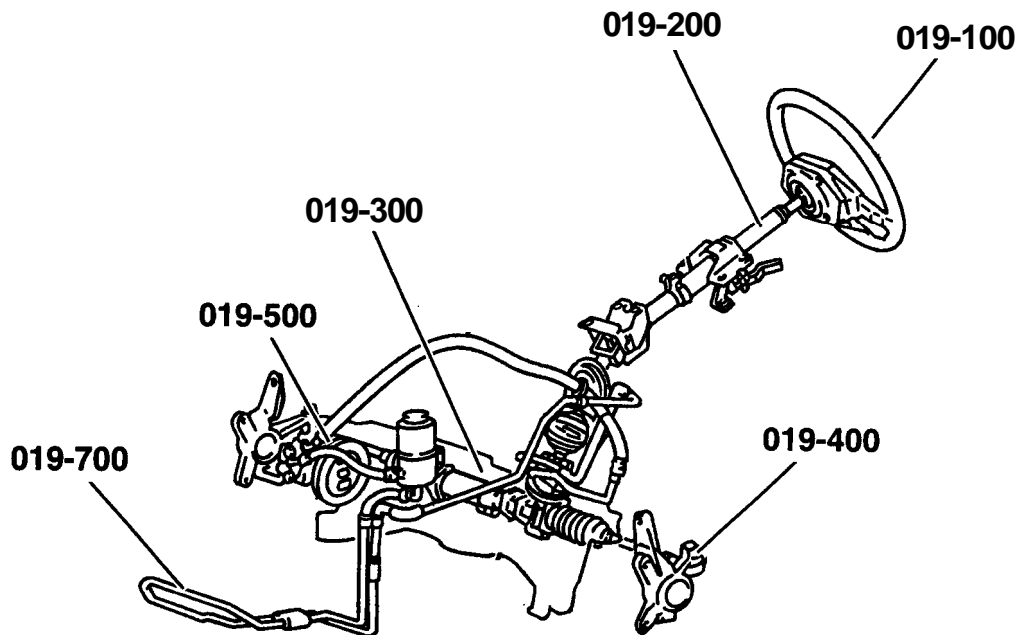
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber</b>								
	5200 2393	2	J, U					1997 XJ
	5200 2393	2	J, U					Heavy Duty w/Gas, 1999 XJ
	5200 4295	2						1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
26								BRACKET, Spring
	5500 1100	1						Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1101	1						Left
27								BRACKET, Spring
	5500 1102	1						Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1103	1						Left
28								REINFORCEMENT, Jounce Bumper
	5200 2386	2	J					1997 XJ
	5200 2386	2	J, U					1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

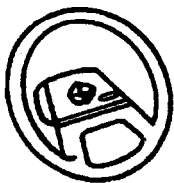
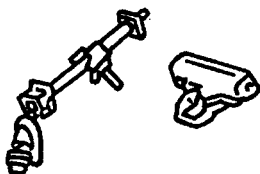

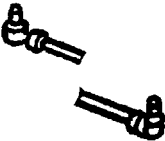
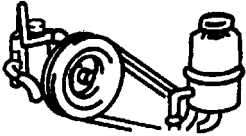

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 019

## Steering



<b>019-100</b> Steering Wheel	<b>019-200</b> Steering Column	<b>019-300</b> Steering Gear	<b>019-400</b> Steering Linkage
			
<b>019-500</b> Power Steering Pump	<b>019-700</b> Power Steering Hoses		
			

**Group 019 - Steering****Steering Wheel 019 100**

Wheel Steering. .... .Fig. 019-110

**Steering Column 019 200**

Column, Steering Upper and Lower. .... .Fig. 019-250

**Steering Gear 019 300**

Gear, Steering .... .Fig. 019-320

**Steering Linkage 019 400**

Linkage and Damper , .....Fig. 019-420

**Power Steering Pump 019 500**

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine. .... .Fig. 019-530

Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine. .... .Fig. 019-535

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine .... .Fig. 019-545

**Power Steering Hoses 019 700**

Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive. .... .Fig. 019-720

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive. .... .Fig. 019-730

Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine .... .Fig. 019-740

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine. .... .Fig. 019-750

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

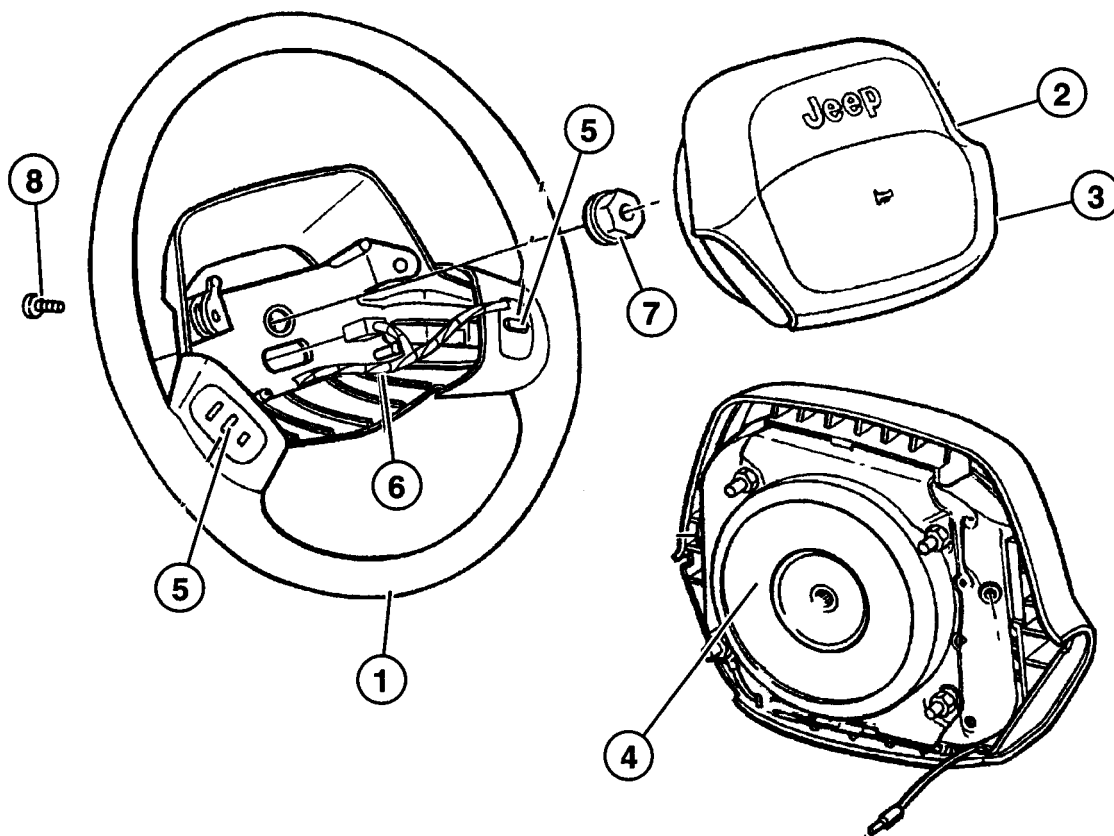
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All AutoTrans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All ManualTrans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 019 - Steering****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Wheel Steering

019-110





Steering

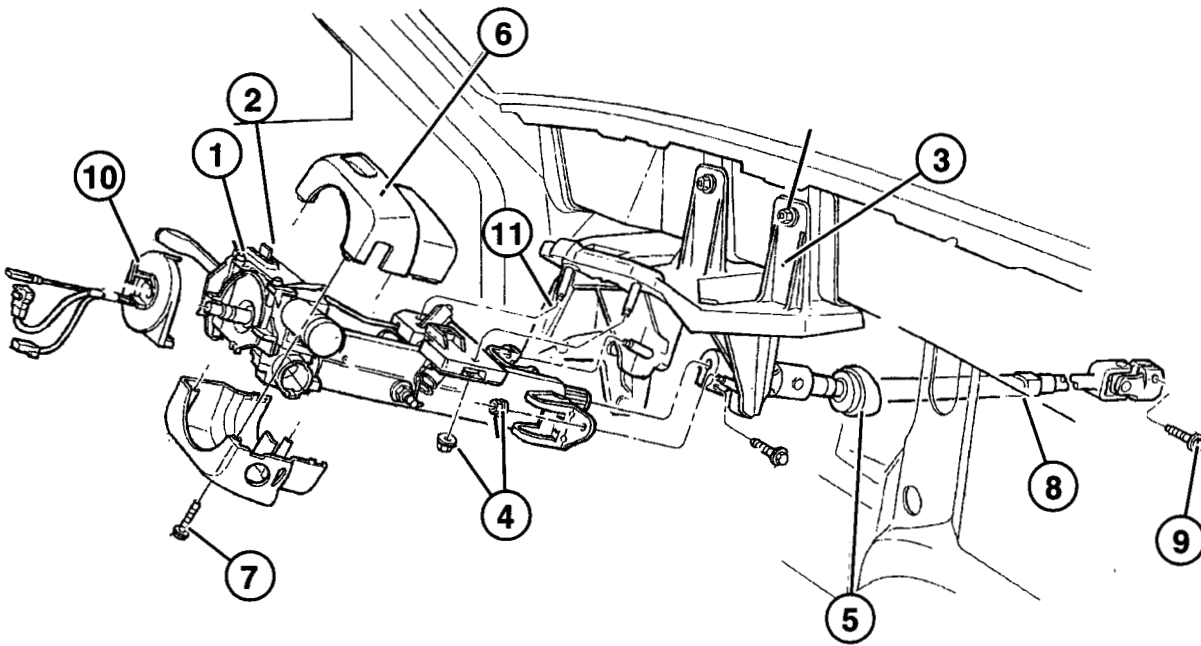
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Wheel Steering</b>							
1	5DR1 OTAZ	1					WHEEL, Steering
	5DR1 OTAZ	1					1998 XJ
	5DR1 1TAZ	1					with Leather Wrap (SCG), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5QK40 1AZAA	1					without Leather Wrap (SCD), 1007 XJ, 1008 XJ
	5GL44 1AZAA	1					Luxury, 1999 XJ
	#5DY22 LAZAC	1					Leather Wrapp, w/o Speed Control, 1999 XJ
2	4798 182	1					Leather Wrapp, w/ Speed Control, 1999 XJ
	5600 9653	1					COVER, Air Bag Module
3	4798 297	1					1997 XJ
4	5DS4 8TAZ	1					1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5EA0 2LAZ	1					COVER, Steering Wheel
	5GC50 LAZAB	1					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5GC51 LAZAB	1					1997 XJ
	5GC51 LAZAB	1					AIR BAG, DRIVER
5	56007 530AB	1					without Speed Control (NHM), 1997 XJ
	56007 530AC	1					with Speed Control (NHM), 1997 XJ
	56007 531AB	1					without Speed Control (NHM), 1999 XJ
	56007 531AC	1					1999 XJ
	#56007 530AD	1					with Speed Control (NHM), 1998 XJ
	#56007 531AD	1					SWITCH, Speed Control
6	5600 9437	1					Right, 1997 XJ
7							Right, 1998 XJ
8							Left, 1997 XJ
							Left, 1998 XJ
							Right, 1999 XJ
							Left, 1999 XJ
							WIRING, Steering Wheel
							NUT, Lock, (NOT SERVICED)
							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M6x1x23, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Column, Steering Upper and Lower

019-250



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 019-250  
Page 019-7

Steering

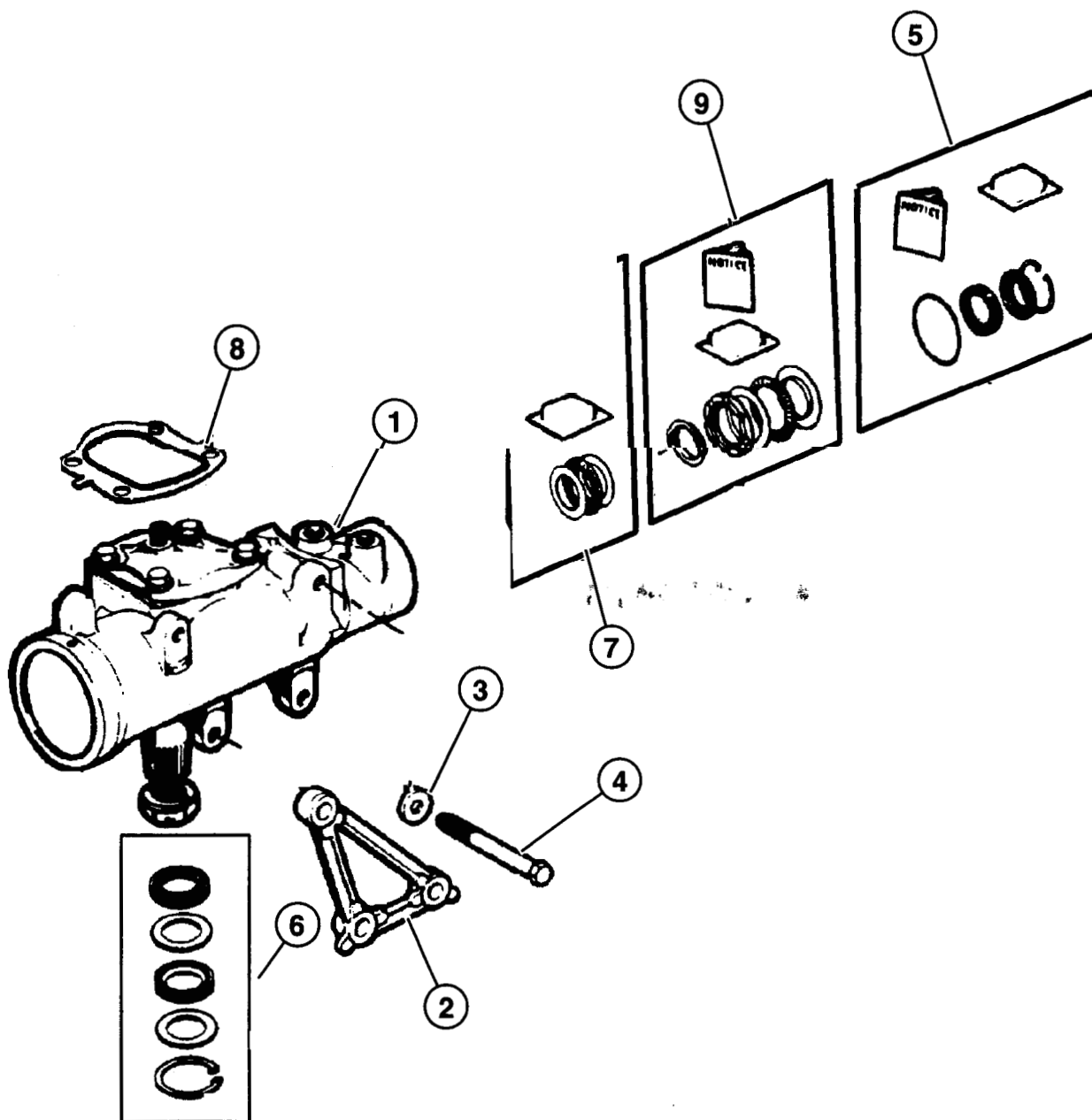
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Column, Steering Upper and Lower</b>							
1							COLUMN, steering, non tilt
	4874 810	1			DGO		with Auto Trans., 1997 XJ
	4874 811	1			DBB		with Manual Trans., 1997 XJ
	4897 805AA	1			DGO		1998 XJ
	4897 807AA	1			DBB		1998 XJ
	4897 818AB	1			DGO		1999 XJ
	4897 820AB	1			DBB		1999 XJ
2							COLUMN, Steering, Tilt
	4874 814	1			DGO		with Auto Trans., 1997 XJ
	4874 815	1			DBB		with Manual Trans., 1997 XJ
	4897 809AA	1			DGO		1998 XJ
	4897 809AB	1			DGO		1999 XJ
	4897 810AA	1			DGO		Export, 1998 XJ
	4897 810AB	1			DGO		Export, 1999 XJ
	4897 811AA	1			DBB		1998 XJ
	4897 811AB	1			DBB		1999 XJ
	4897 812AA	1			DBB		1998 XJ
	4897 812AB	1			DBB		Export, 1999 XJ
3							BRACKET, Steering Column
	5207 8853	1	J, T				Left Hand Drive-
	5207 8930	1	B, U				1998 XJ
	5207 8930	1	U				Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
	6501 279	5					1999 XJ
	6501 279	4					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5							SEAL, Steering Column Shaft
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
		1					7
6							SHROUD, Steering Column
	5FV7 0LAZ	1			DGO		w/Tilt, Lower, 1997 XJ
	5FV7 1LAZ	1			DGO		w/Tilt, Upper, 1997 XJ
	5FV7 4LAZ	1			DGO		w/o Tilt, Upper, 1997 XJ
	5FV7 6LAZ	1			DBB		w/o Tilt, Lower, 1997 XJ
	5FV70 LAZAB	1			DGO		1998 XJ
	5FV70 LAZAC	1			DGO		1999 XJ
	5FV71 LAZAC	1			DBB		1999 XJ
	5FV71 LAZAC	1			DGO		1999 XJ
	5FV74 LAZAC	1			DBB		1999 XJ
	5FV76 LAZAB	1			DBB		1998 XJ
	5FV76 LAZAC	1			DBB		1999 XJ
7	6035 434	3					SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head
8							SHAFT, Intermediate
	5207 9010	1					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52079 010AD	1					1999 XJ
9	6503 210	2					SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x35.
10							CLOCKSPRING
	5600 9070	1					without Speed Control, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5600 9071	1					with Speed Control
11	5600 9147	1	B, U				BRACKET, Instrument Panel Wiring

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DGO=All AutoTrans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Gear, Steering

019-320



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 019-320  
Page 019-9

Steering

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear, Steering</b>							
1							GEAR, Power Steering
	5208 8386	1	J				Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5208 8532	1	B, U				1998 XJ
	<b>5208 8532</b>	1	<b>B, U</b>				<b>Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ</b>
	<b>52088 386AB</b>	1	<b>J, T</b>				<b>1998 XJ</b>
	#52088 386AD	1	J, T				1999 XJ
	#52088 532AH	1	B, U				1999 XJ
2							<b>ADAPTER, Steering Gear</b>
	<b>5200 0090</b>	1	<b>J, T</b>				<b>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	5200 0090	1	J, T				Left Hand Drive, 1997 XJ
	5200 6512	1	B, U				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>5200 6512</b>	1	<b>B, U</b>				<b>Right Hand Drive, 1997 XJ</b>
3	<b>J400 3926</b>	3					<b>WASHER, Flat, .437x.875x.135</b>
4	6035 939AA	3					SCREW, Hex Head
5							SEAL KIT, Steering gear end plug
	3893 557	1	J, T				
	<b>3893 557</b>	1	<b>B, U</b>				<b>1999 XJ</b>
6							SEAL KIT, Steering gear pitman shaft
	4470 365	1	J, T				
	4470 365	1	B, U				1999 XJ
7							REPAIR KIT, Thurst Bearing, Steering Gear
	4897 000AA	1	B, U				
	4897 000AA	1	J, T				
8							<b>SEAL, Steering Gear Cover</b>
	<b>3893 558</b>	1	<b>J, T</b>				
	3893 558	1	B, U				1999 XJ
9							SEAL KIT, Steering gear adjuster plug
	4886 349AA	1	J, T				
	4886 349AA	1	B, U				1997 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

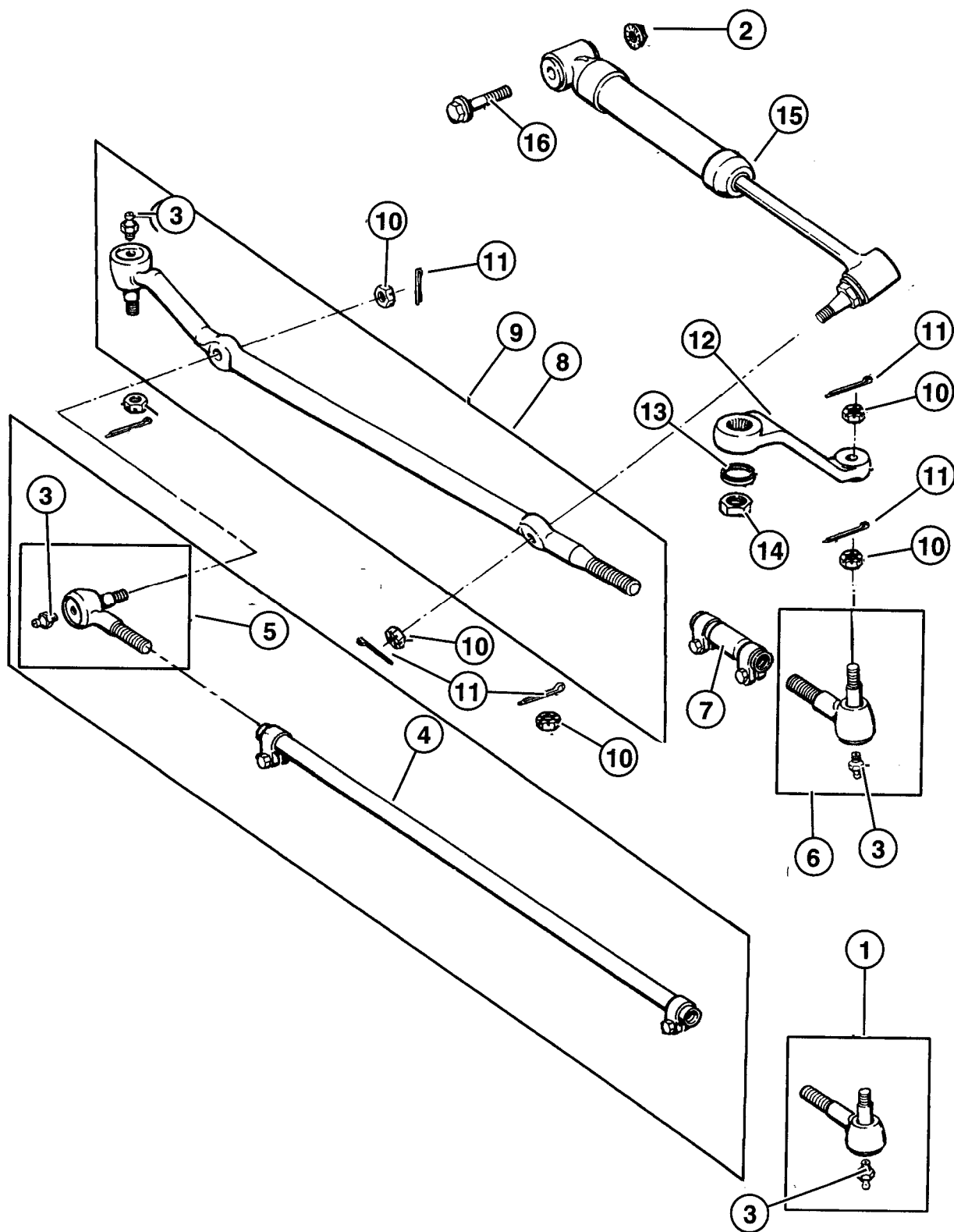
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

# Linkage and Damper

019-420



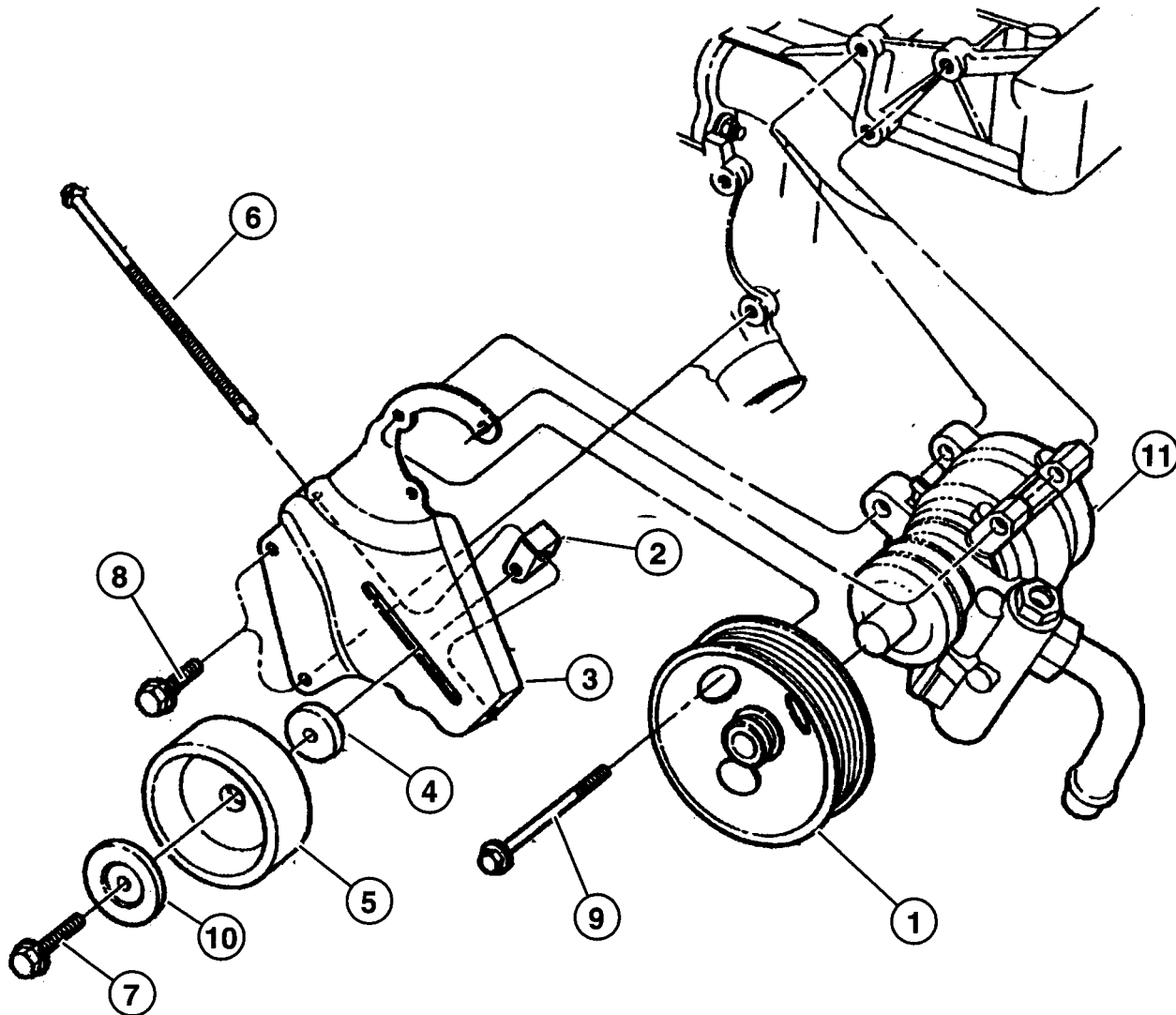
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Linkage and Damper</b>							
1	5200 5741	1	B, U				SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer
	5200 5741	1	J				1997 XJ
2	6502 697	2					NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
	6502 697	8					1999 XJ
3	8350 7064	1	B, U				1997 XJ
	8350 7064	1	J, T				FITTING PACKAGE, Grease
4	5200 5743	1	B, U				TUBE, Tie Rod
	5200 5743	1	J, T				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5208 7674	1	B, U				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5208 7674	1	J, T				1997 XJ
5	5200 5740	1	B, U				1997 XJ
	5200 5740	1	J, T				SOCKET, Tie Rod, inner
6	5200 5739	1	B, U				SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer
	5200 5739	1	J, T				
7	5200 5742	1	B, U				TUBE, Tie Rod
	5200 5742	1	J, T				1997 XJ
8	5200 6592	1	J, T				END, Tie Rod
9	5200 6582	1	B, U				BALL JOINT, Front Knuckle
10	J027 4428	1					NUT, Hex Slotted
11	3420 2101	1					PIN, Cotter
12	5200 0615	1	J, T				ARM, Pitman
	5200 6505	1	B, U				Left Hand Drive
13							Right Hand Drive
14							WASHER, Lock, .875x1.469, (NOT SERVICED)
15							NUT, Steering Gear Arm, (NOT SERVICED)
	5203 7506	1	B, U				DAMPER, Steering Linkage
	5208 7827	1	J, T				
16	11505098	1					BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine

019-530





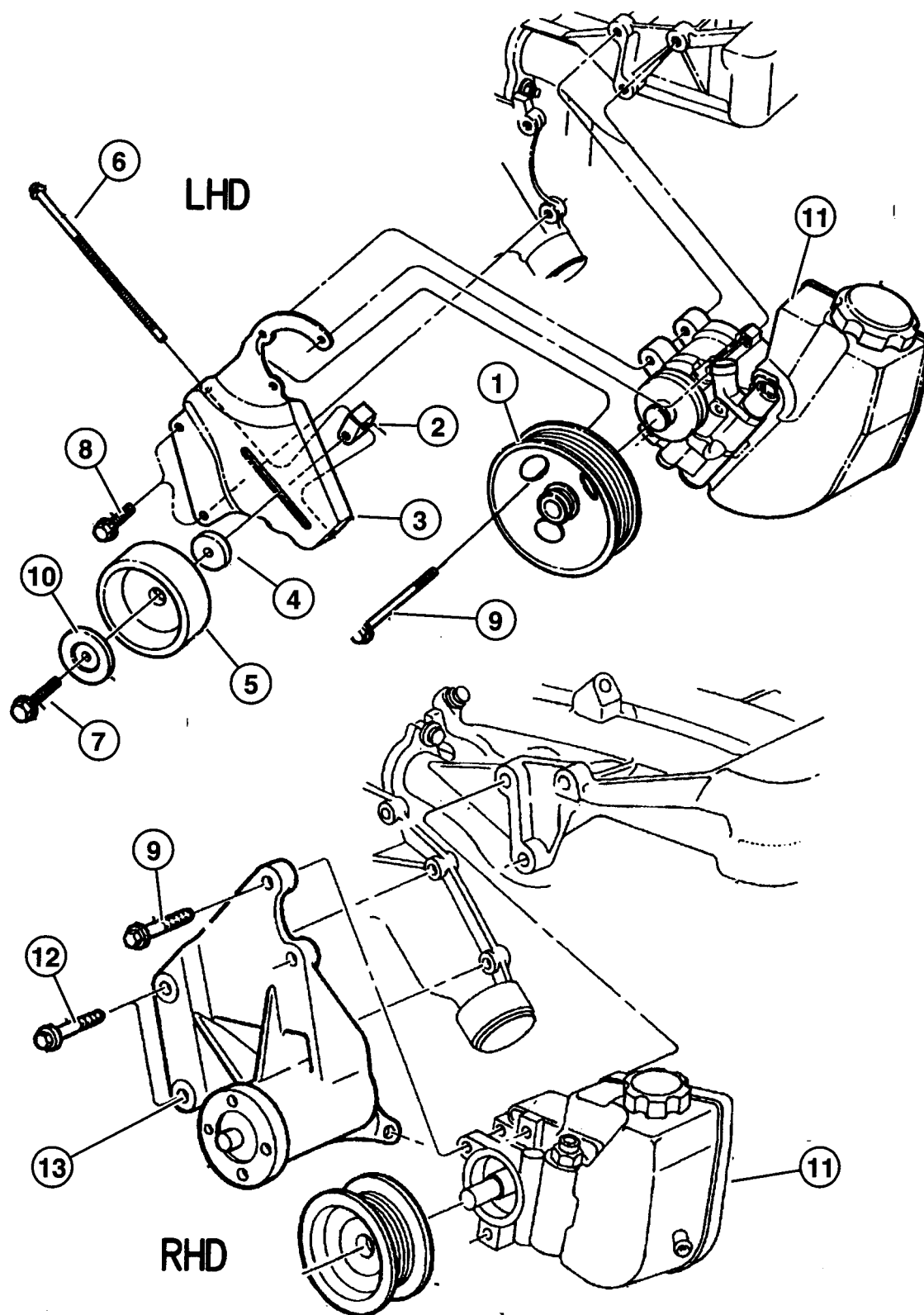
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine</b>							
1	5301 0258 #53010 258AB	1 1			EPO, ERO EPO, ERO		PULLEY, Power Steering Pump 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
2	5301 0149 5301 0149 5301 0149	1 1 1		B, U J, T	EPO EPO EPO		COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	5301 0148 5301 0148 5301 0148	1 1 1		B, U J, T	EPO EPO EPO		BRACKET, Tensioner 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	6503 230 6503 230 6503 230	1 1 1		B, U J, T J, T	EPO EPO, ERO EPO		SPACER, Belt Tensioner 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5	4792 112 4792 112 4792 112	1 1 1		B, U J, T J, T	EPO EPO, ERO EPO		PULLEY, Idler 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6	6503 198 6503 198 6503 198	1 1 1		B, U J, T	EPO EPO EPO		BOLT 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7	3420 2029 3420 2029 3420 2029	1 1 1		B, U J, T	EPO EPO EPO		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
8	0181 112 0181 112	1 1		J, T	EPO	DGO	SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00 1997 XJ 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9	6502 425 6502 425 6502 425	3 3 3		B, U J, T	EPO ERO EPO		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10	3300 2201 3300 2201 3300 2201	1 1 1		B, U J, T	EPO EPO EPO		BUSHING, Idler Pulley 1998 XJ 1998 XJ 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	5208 8018 52088 018AB	1 1			EPO EPO		PUMP, Power Steering 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine

019-535



Steering

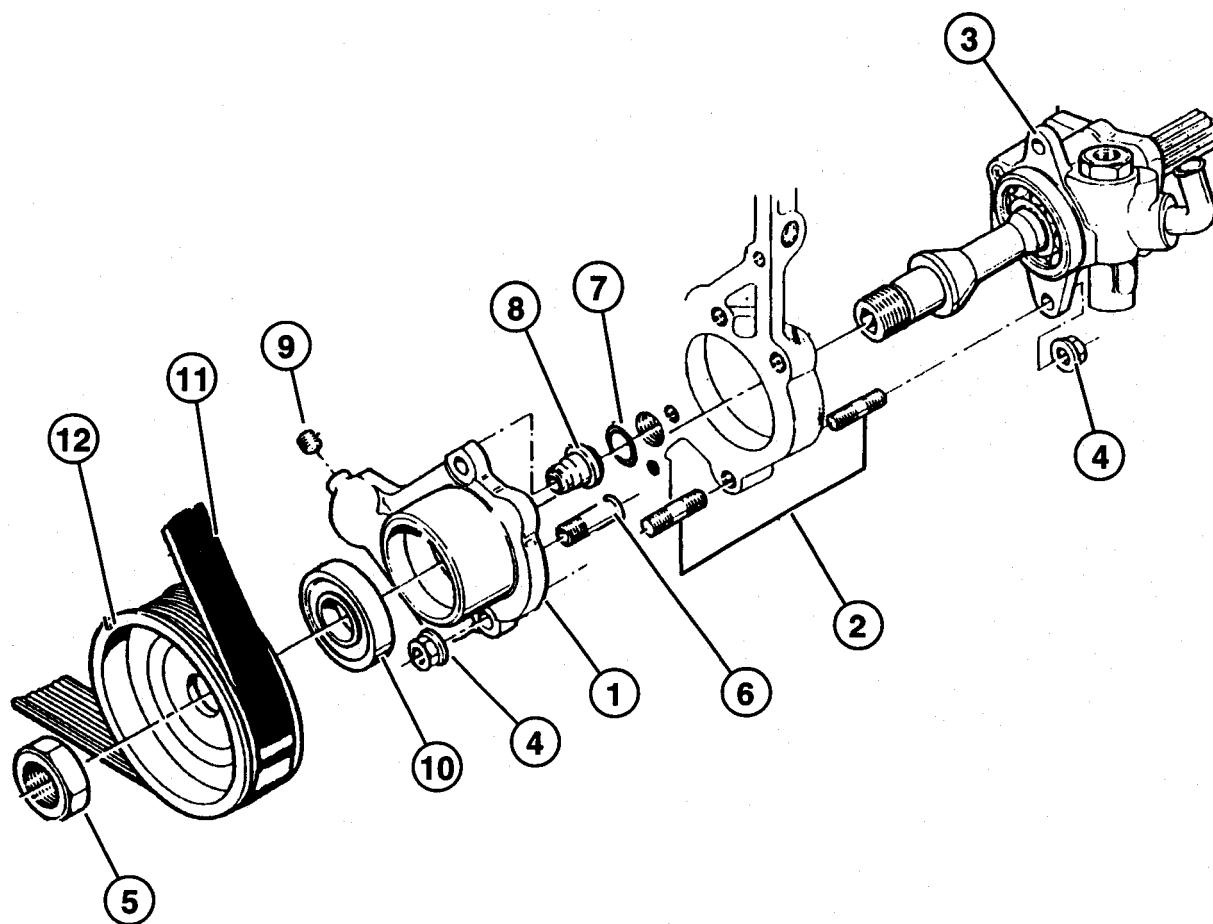
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine</b>							
1	5301 0258 #53010 258AB	1 1			EPO, ERO EPO, ERO		PULLEY, Power Steering Pump 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
2							COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
	5301 0149	1	J, T		ERO		1999 XJ
	5301 0149	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5301 0149	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3							BRACKET, Tensioner
	5301 0148	1	J, T		ERO		1999 XJ
	5301 0148	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5301 0148	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5301 0190	1	B, U		ERO		1999 XJ
4							SPACER, Belt Tensioner
	6503 230	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	6503 230	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6503 230	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5							PULLEY, Idler
	4792 112	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
	4792 112	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4792 112	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53010 228AB	1	B, U		ERO		1999 XJ
6							BOLT
	4637 491	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	4637 491	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	6503 198	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6503 198	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
	3420 2029	1	J, T		ERO		1999 XJ
	3420 2029	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	3420 2029	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
8							SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00
	0181 112	1					1997 XJ
	0181 112	1	J, T		EPO	DG0	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95
	6502 425	3			ERO		1999 XJ
	6502 425	3	B, U		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6502 425	3	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10							BUSHING, Idler Pulley
	3300 2201	1	J, T		ERO		
	3300 2201	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11							PUMP, Power Steering
	5208 8327	1	B, U		ERO		Cap, 04897287AA, 1997 XJ
	52087 871AB	1	J, T		ERO		Cap, 04897287AA, 1997 XJ
	52087 871AD	1	J, T		ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12	J400 7073	2					SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
13	5301 0243	1	B, U		ERO		BRACKET, Power Steering Pump

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine

019-545



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure 019-545  
Page 019-17

Steering

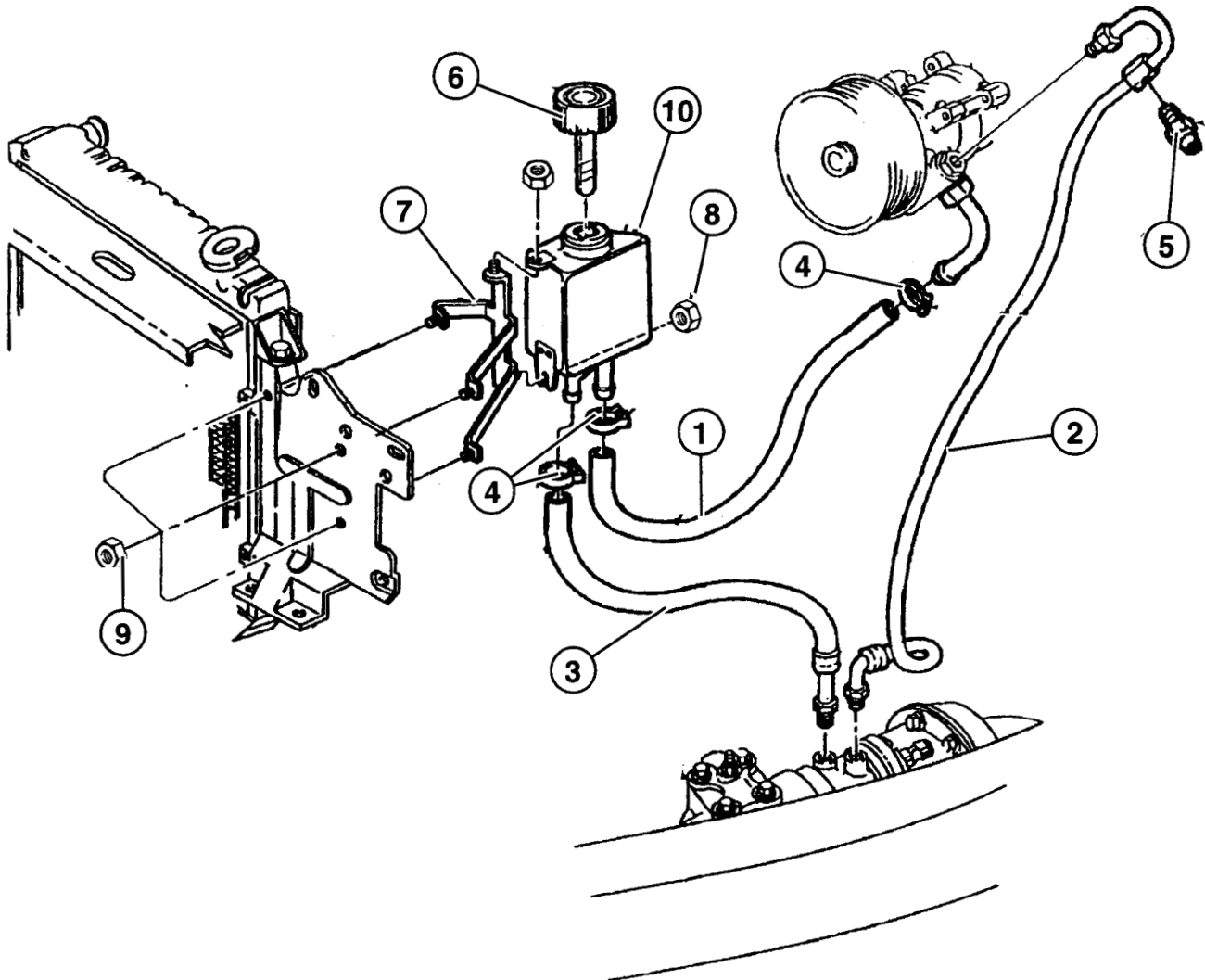
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>							
1	4883 461AA	1			EN0		SUPPORT, Power Steering Pump
2	4723 331	5			EN0		STUD, M8x25
3							PUMP, Power Steering
	4883 370AB	1			EN0		1997 XJ
	4883 460AA	1			EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							NUT, Hex Lock, M8, (NOT SERVICED)
5							NUT, Power Steering Pump Pulley (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	4723 344	1			EN0		1997 XJ
6							PIPE, Vacuum Pump
	4886 315AA	1			EN0		1997 XJ
	5003 548AA	1			EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							GASKET, Valve
	4723 334	2			EN0		1997 XJ
	4723 334	1			EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	4723 335	1			EN0		VALVE, Vacuum Pump
9							PLUG
	4883 425AA	2			EN0		1997 XJ
	4883 425AA	1			EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	4723 339	1			EN0		BEARING, Power Steering Pump Shaft
11							BELT, Accessory Drive
	4796 033	1			EN0		1997 XJ
	4883 445AA	1			EN0		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12	4796 034	1			EN0		PULLEY, Power Steering Pump

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive****019-720**

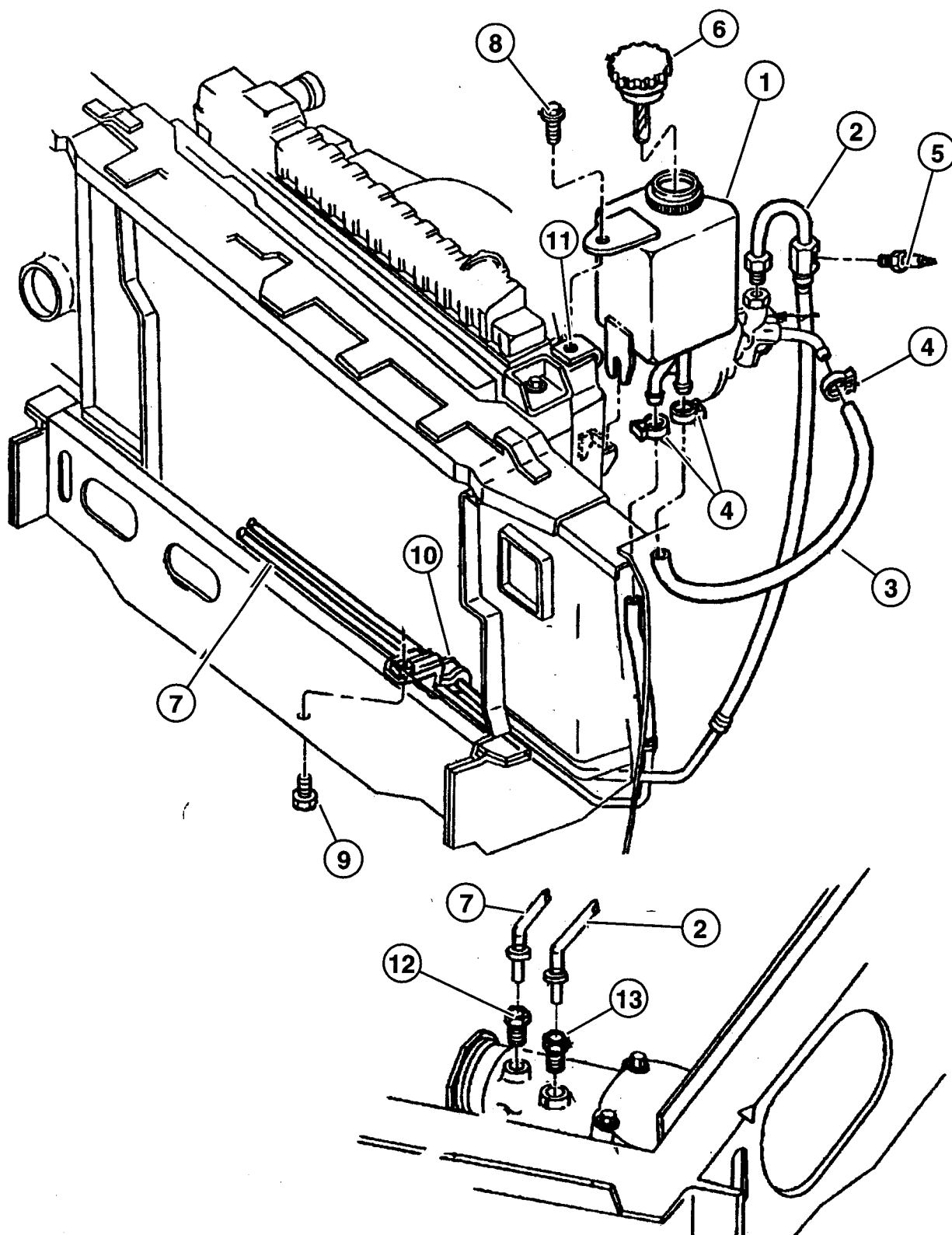
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive</b>							
1	5208 8137 #52088 216AC	1 1	J, T		EPO ENC		HOSE, Pump Supply 1997 XJ 1999 XJ
2	52088 387AB 52088 387AC	1 1	J J, T		EPE EPE		HOSE, Power Steering Pressure 1997 XJ 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	5200 3135 52003 135AB	1 1	J J, T		EPO EPO		HOSE, Power Steering Return 1997 XJ 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	2448 770 2448 770	1 2			EPO		CLAMP, Hose 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5	56027 906AB 56027 906AB 56027 906AB	1 1 1	J B, U J, T		EPE EPE EPE		SWITCH, Power Steering 1997 XJ 1999 XJ 1998 XJ
6	4694 766	1			ENC, EP0		CAP, Power Steering Pump
7	5200 3224 5208 7766	1 1	J		EPO ENC		BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir 1997 XJ 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8	1150 3745 1150 3745	2 2			EN0 EPO		NUT, Hex, M6x1 1999 XJ
9	1150 2722 1150 2722	2 4			ER0 EN0, EPO, ERO		NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
10	5200 6395 52087 713AB	1 1			EP0 EP0		RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump 1997 XJ 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive

019-730





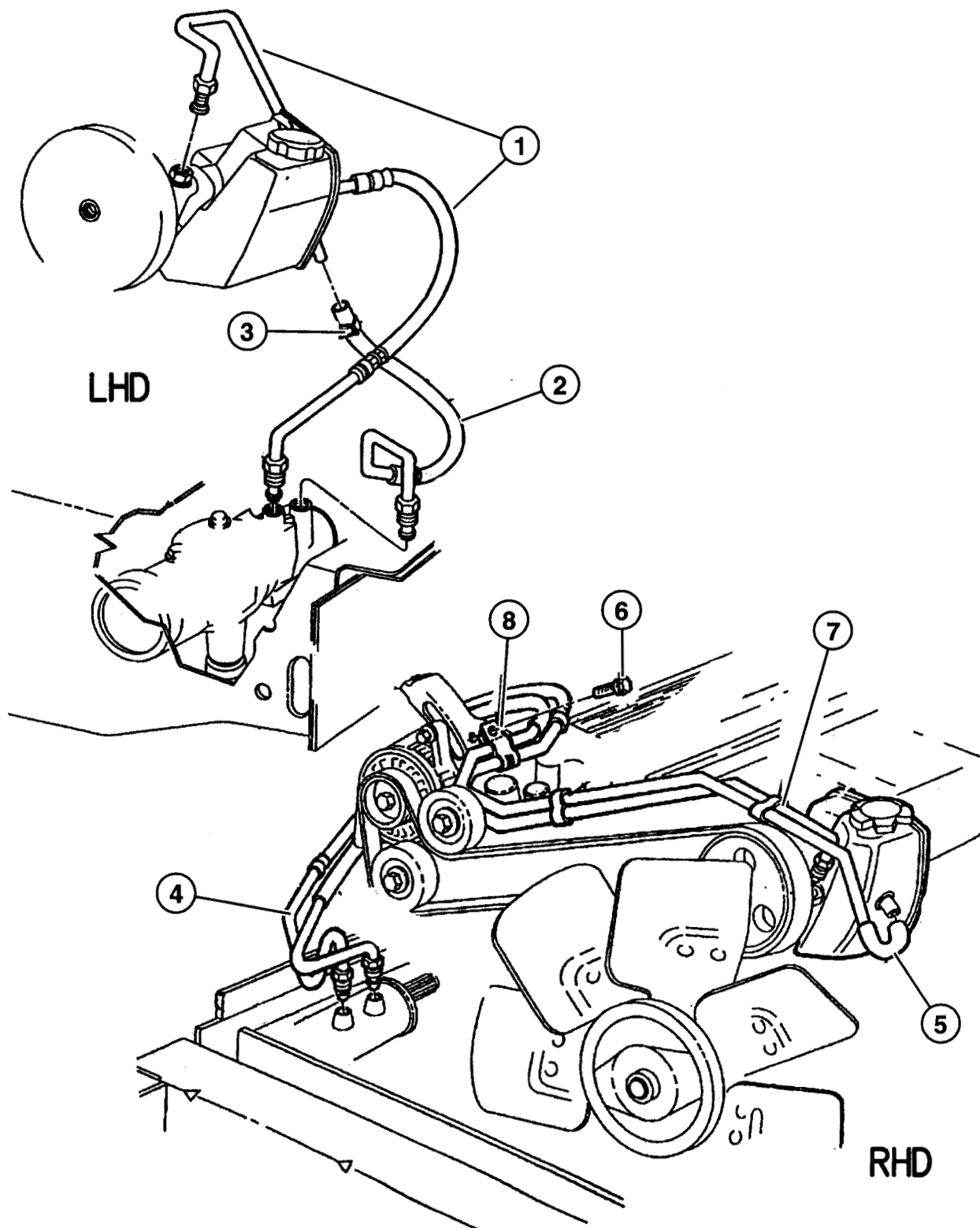
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive</b>							
1	5200 6395	1			EPO		RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump
	52087 713AB	1			EPO		1997 XJ
	52087 713AC	1			EPO		1999 XJ
2	52088 388AB	1	B		EPE		1998 XJ
	52088 388AC	1	B, U		EPE		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	5208 8159	1	B		EPE		HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
	#52088 216AC	1			ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	2448 770	3	B, U		EPE		HOSE, Pump Supply
	2448 770	2			ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5	56027 906AB	1	J, T		EPE		CLAMP, Hose
	56027 906AB	1	B, U		EPE		1999 XJ
6	4694 766	1			ENC, EPO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7	5208 8166	1	B, U		EPO		SWITCH, Power Steering
	52088 166AD	1	B, U		EPO		1999 XJ
8	3420 2575	6					CAP, Power Steering Pump
	3420 2575	1	B, U		EPO		HOSE, Power Steering Return
9	3420 2467	7					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6503 270	2	B, U		EPO		1999 XJ
10	4333 457	2	B		EPO		BRACKET, Power Steering Hose
	4333 457	2	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ
	4333 457	2	B, U		ENC, EPO		1999 XJ
11	6101 308	1	B		EPO		1998 XJ
	6101 308	1	B, U		EPO		1997 XJ
	6101 712	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ
12	5203 7556	1	B, U		ENC, EPE		FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
	5208 8116	1	B		ENC, EPE		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	5203 7556	1	B		ENC, EPE		1997 XJ
	5203 7556	1	B, U		ENC, EPE		FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine

019-740



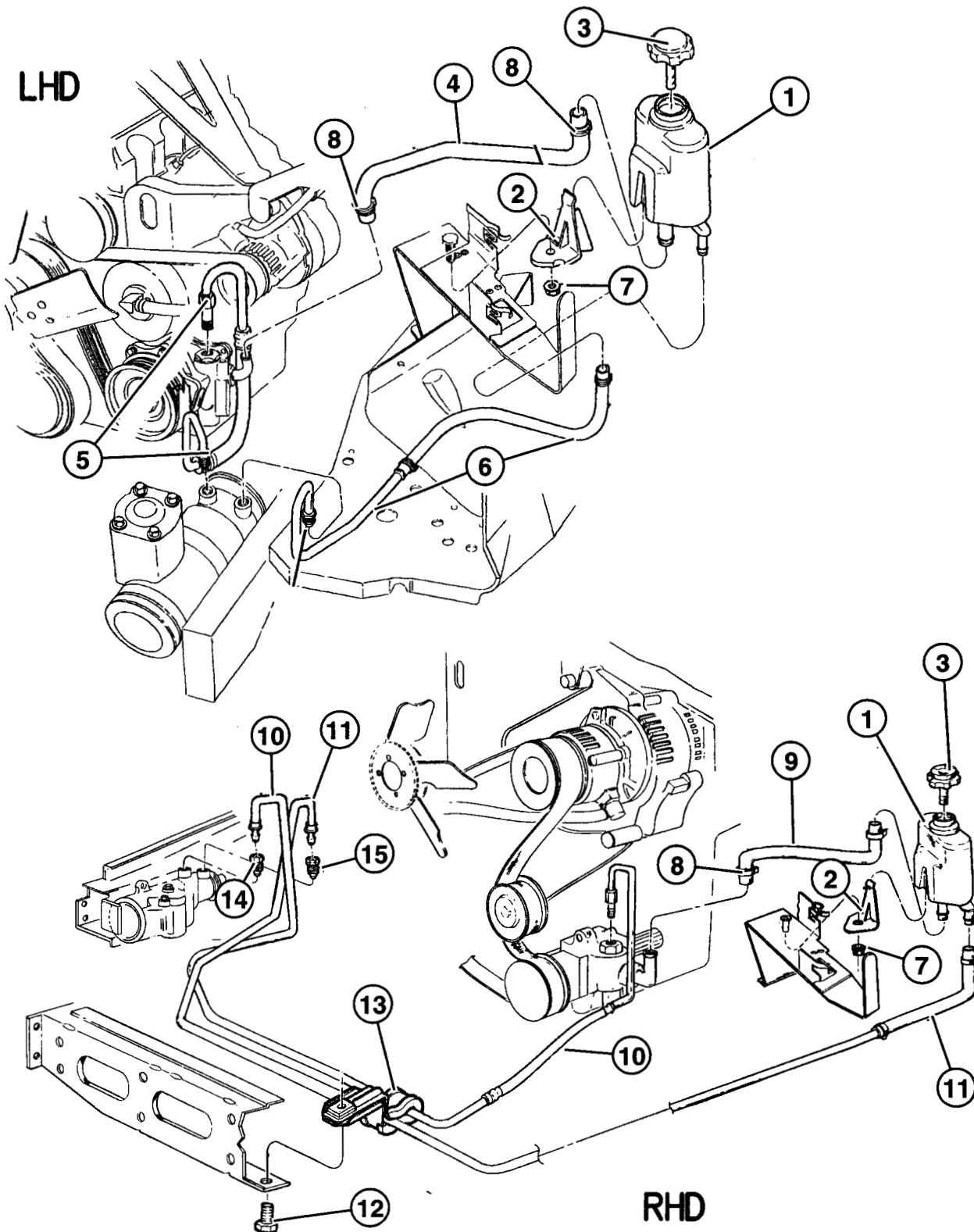
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine</b>							
1	5208 8489	1	J, T		ERO		HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
2	5203 7645	1	J, T		ERO		HOSE, Power Steering Return
3							CLAMP, Hose
	<b>2448 770</b>	<b>1</b>					1999 XJ
	<b>2448 770</b>	<b>1</b>			ENC, EP0		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
4	5208 a021	1	B, U		ERO		HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
5	5208 7975	1	B, U		ERO		HOSE, Power Steering Return
6	6502 946	1	B, U		ERO		SCREW, Heat Shield M6x1.00x13.00
7							CLIP, Power Steering Hose, (NOT SERVICED)
a	5208 7977	1	B, U		ERO		CLIP, Power Steering Hose

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine

019-750



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine</b>							
1	52087 713AB	1			EPO		RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump
	52087 713AB	1			ENC		1999 XJ
2	5208 7766	1			ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3	4694 766	1			ENC, EPO		BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir
4							CAP, Power Steering Pump
	5208 8216	1			ENC		HOSE, Pump Supply
	#52088 8216AC	1			ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5							1999 XJ
	5208 7783	1	J, T		ENC		HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
	5208 7886	1	B, U		ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#52087 783AC	1	J, T		ENC		1999 XJ
6							1999 XJ
	5208 8184	1	J, T		ENC		HOSE, Power Steering Return
	#52087 892AB	1	B, U		ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
							1999 XJ
7							1999 XJ
	6100 516	1			ENC		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6 Phosphate
	6100 516	2					1999 XJ
8							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	2448 770	1					CLAMP, Hose
	2448 770	2			EPO		1999 XJ
9							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#52088 216AC	1			ENC		HOSE, Pump Supply
10	5208 7886	1	B, U		ENC		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11							1999 XJ
	#52087 892AB	1	B, U		ENC		HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
	#52088 184AC	1	J, T		ENC		HOSE, Power Steering Return
12							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6501 648	4				DG0	1999 XJ
	6501 648	1	B, U		ENC		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x25.00
	6501 648	1	B, U		ENC, EPO		1999 XJ
13							1997 XJ
	5208 8109	2	J, T		ENC		1998 XJ
	5208 8109	1	B, U		ENC, EPO		BRACKET, Power Steering Hose
	5208 8109	1	B, U		ENC		1999 XJ
14							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
					EPE		FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
	5203 7556	1	B, U		ENC, EPE		1999 XJ
15							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5208 8116	1			ENC, EPE		FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
	5208 8116	1	B, U		ENC, EPE		1999 XJ
							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

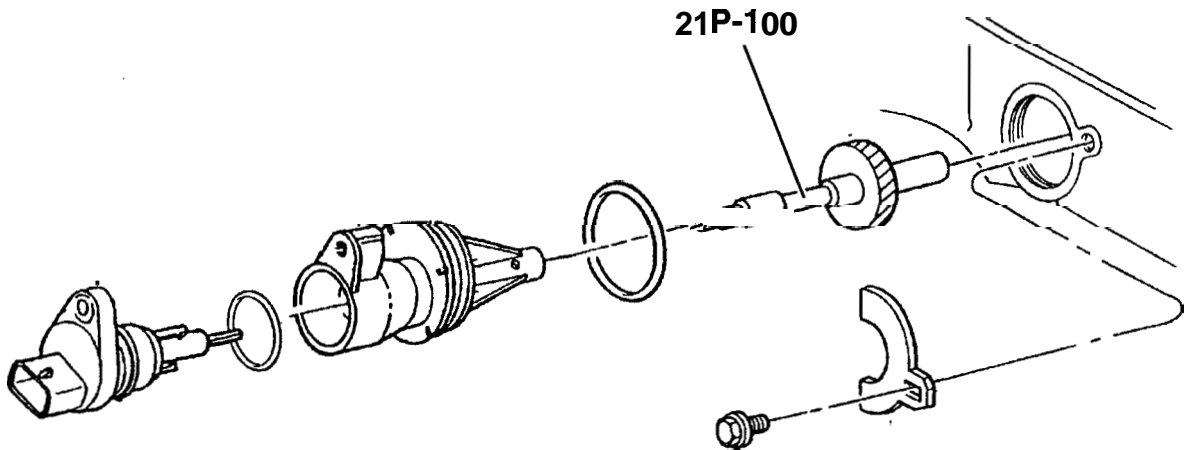
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine

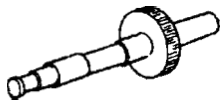
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 21P

## Speedometer Pinions



**21P-100**  
Speedometer Pinions



Group 21P - Speedometer Pinions

Speedometer Pinions

21P 100

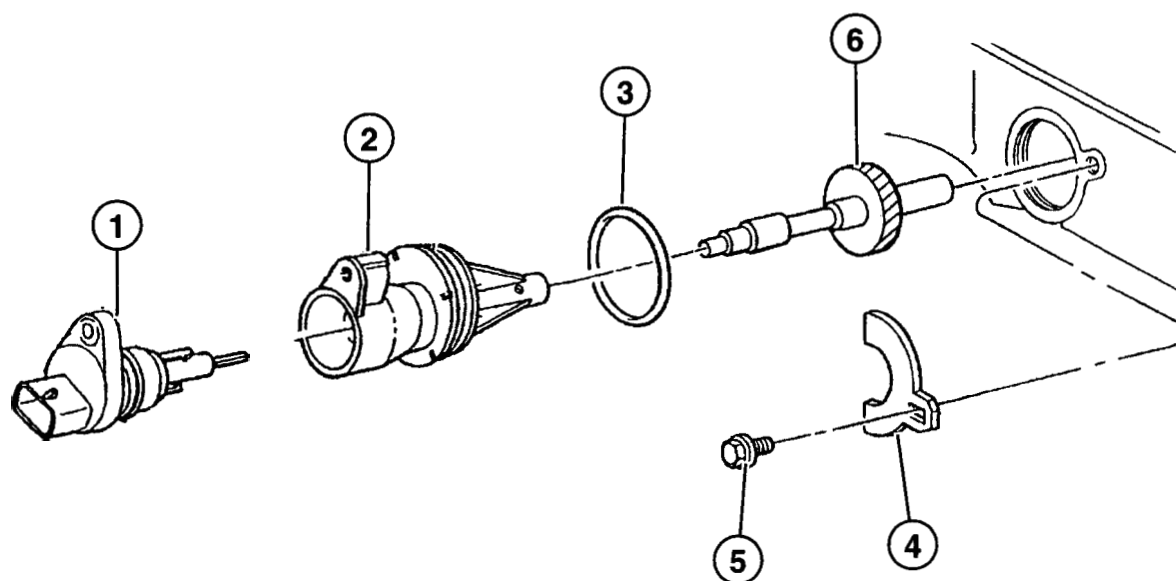
Speedometer Pinion..... Fig. 21P-110

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



**Group 21P - Speedometer Pinions**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Speedometer Pinion****21P-110**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Speedometer Pinion</b>							
1							SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	5602 7905	1					1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5602 8183	1					1997 XJ
2	521	1					HOUSING, Speedometer Drive Gear
3	6035 709	1					O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter
4	2892 399	1					CLAMP, Speedometer
5	0180 077	1					BOLT, Hex Head, 5/16x18x3/4
6							PINION, Speedometer Drive
	5206 7629	1					3.07 AXLE RATIO, 29 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT
	5206 7630	1					1999 XJ
	5206 7630	1					3.07 AXLE RATIO, 30 Teeth. All P215/75R15/ R16/R17, P225/70R15 (OWL) Eagle GA A/S., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7633	1					3.50 AXLE RATIO, 33 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT Michelin., 1997 XJ
	5206 7634	1					3.55 AXLE RATIO, 1999 XJ
	5206 7634	1					3.50 AXLE RATIO, 34 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RTIS AT Goodyear., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7635	1					3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth P215/75R15 BSW A/S Wrangler AP
	5206 7635	1					3.70 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT Michelin., 1997 XJ
	5206 7635	1					3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth. P225/70R15 High Speed Rated Eagle GA, P225/70R15 (OWL) Eagle GA A/S., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7636	1					3.73 AXLE RATIO, 1999 XJ
	5206 7636	1					3.70 AXLE RATIO, 36 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT, P225/75R15 (OWL) A/S Goodyear Tires., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7637	1					3.70 AXLE RATIO, 37 Teeth. All P215R15/R16/ R17 Tires. P225/70R15 (OWL) Eagle GA A/S Tires., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5206 7639	1			EPE		4.11 AXLE RATIO, 39 Teeth. P215/75R15 Wrangler RTIS AT.
	5206 7640	1			EPE		4.11 AXLE RATIO, 40 Teeth. All P215R15/R16/ R17 Tires.
	5206 7641	1			EPE, ERO		4.11 AXLE RATIO, 41 Teeth. P225/70R15 (OWL) A/S., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

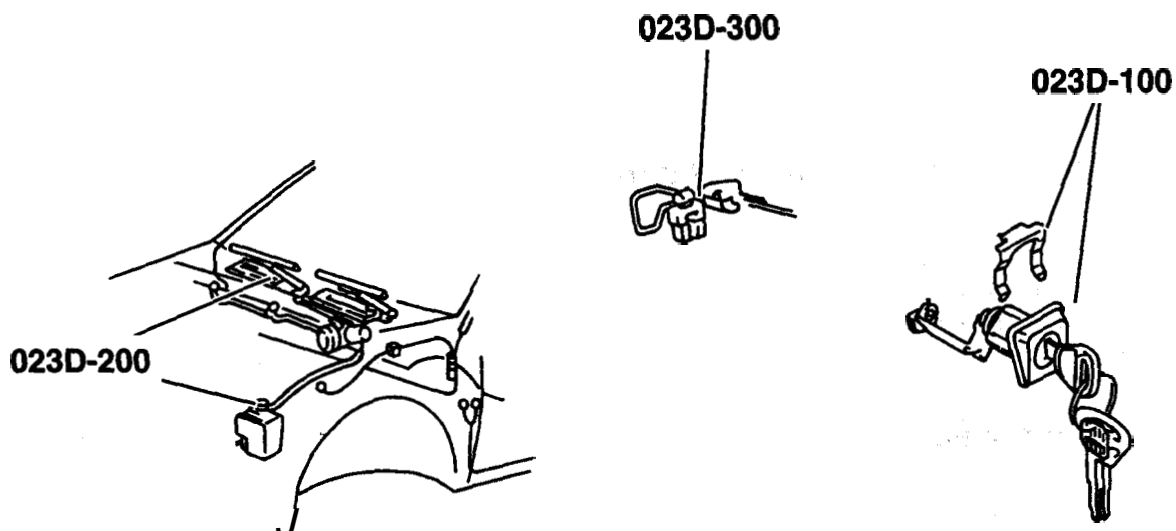
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

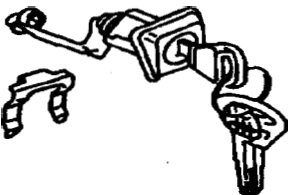
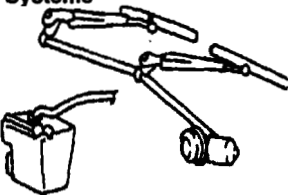
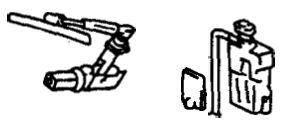
Speedometer Pinion

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 0230

## Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys



<p><b>023D-100</b> Lock Cylinders and Keys</p> 	<p><b>023D-200</b> Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems</p> 	<p><b>0230-300</b> Rear Wiper and Washer System</p> 	
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

## Group 023D - Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

### Lock Cylinders and Keys

**023D 100**

Lock Cylinders and Keys 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-120
Lock Cylinders and Keys 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-120
Lock Cylinders and Keys Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-120

### Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems

**023D 200**

Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-220
Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D. 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-220
Windshield Wiper and Washer R.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-222
Windshield Wiper and Washer R.H.D. 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-222

### Rear Wiper and Washer System

**023D 300**

Rear Wiper and Washer 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-320
Rear Wiper and Washer 1999 XJ .....	Fig. 023D-320

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

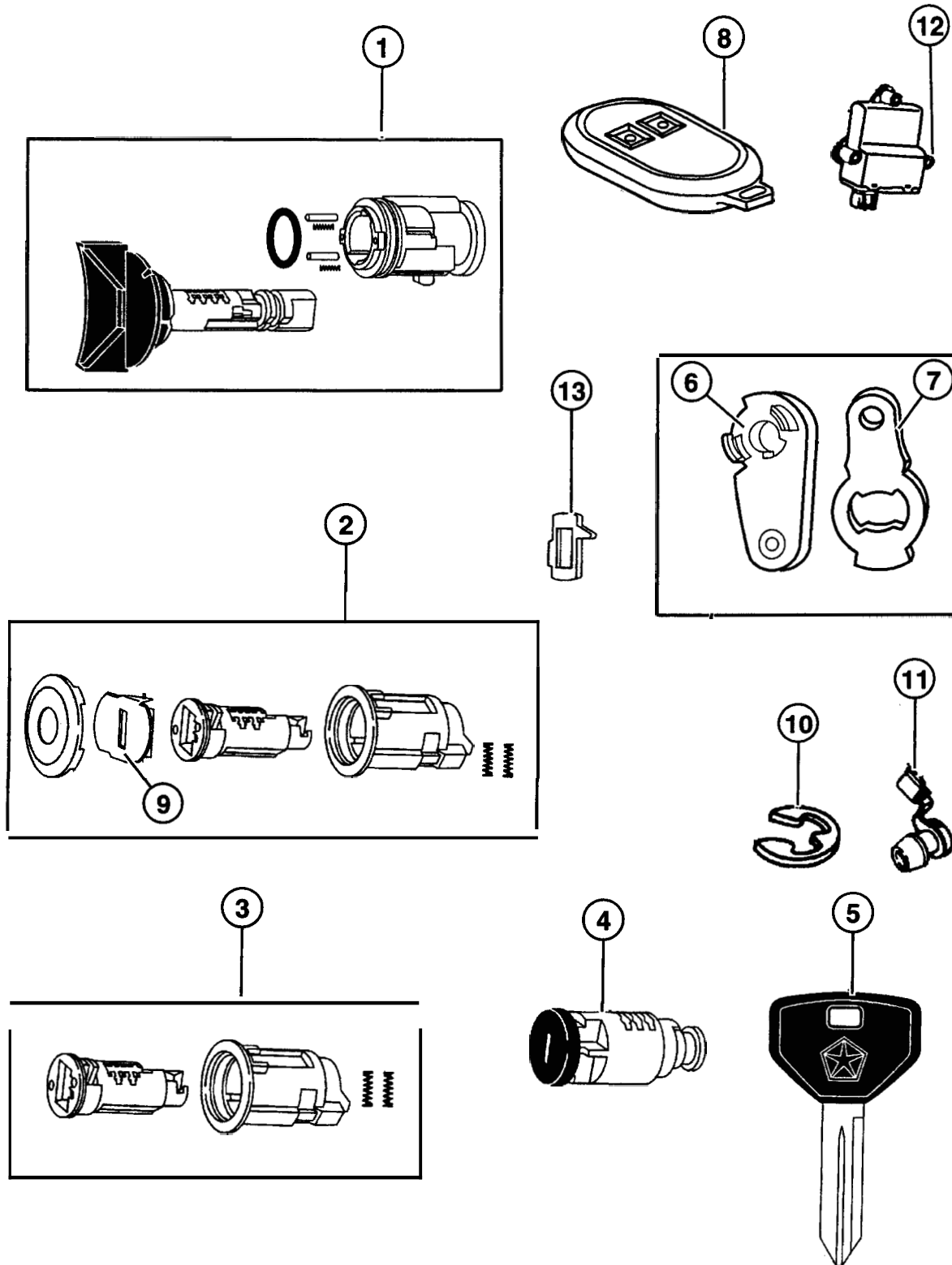
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 023D - Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lock Cylinders and Keys  
Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ

023D-120





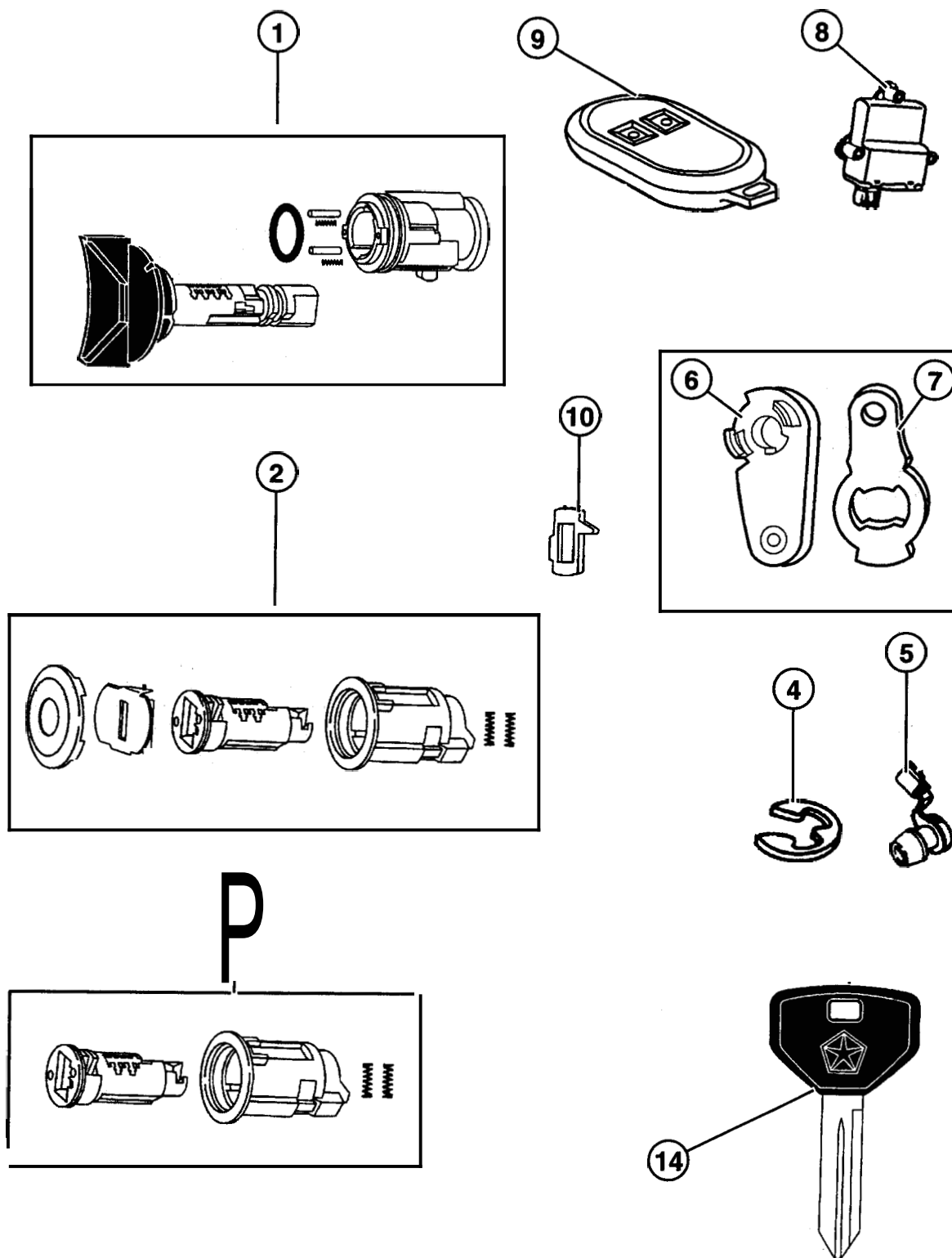
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lock Cylinders and Keys</b>					
<b>Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ</b>					
1	4746 667	1			CYLINDER LOCK PACKAGE, Ignition, Black Plastic
2	4864651	1			CYLINDER, Door Lock
3	4778 125	1			CYLINDER LOCK PACKAGE, Door or Liftgate, Bright
4	4746 315	AR			CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock
5	4746 316	2			KEY, Blank
6	5507 5824	1			LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder
7	5507 5838	1			LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder
8					TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry
	#5600 8968	1			w/o Immobilizer
	#5600 8969	1			w/ Immobilizer, Mandatory ( NEW ZEALAND,)Not Available in (JAPAN)
9	4778 150	1			SHUTTER, Door, Deck and Liftgate, Bright
10	6026 125	1			CLIP, Cylinder Retainer
11					CLIP, Latch
	4658 444	1			Purple
	4658 445	1			Orange
12					RECEIVER, Keyless Entry
	#56009 387AB	1			w/Full Console EUROPE, Mandatory ( NEW ZEALAND,)Not Available in ( JAPAN)
	#56009 390AB	1			w/Full Console
	#56009 390AB	1			w/ mini Dome EUROPE
13	5257 132	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1
-14	5257 133	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2
-15	5257 134	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3
-16	5257 135	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4
-17	4778 117	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 1, Wide
-18	4778 118	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 2, Wide
-19	4778 119	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 3, Wide
-20	4378 793	1			SPRING, Cylinder Return
-21	4778 120	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 4, Wide
-22	4778 121	1			SPRING, Door and Deck Tumbler
-23	#5600 9389	2			TRANSMITTER, Anti Theft, Mandatory ( EUROPEAN, NEW ZEALAND,)Not Available in ( JAPAN)
-24	#56009 920AA	1			LABEL, General Information, EUROPE
-25	#56009 388AB	1			RECEIVER, Vehicle Immobilizer,w/Mini Dome EUROPE
-26	#5523 5561	2			GASKET, Door Lock Cylinder, Black
-27	8350 4802	2			BATTERY, Transmitter

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lock Cylinders and Keys  
1998 XJ

023D-120



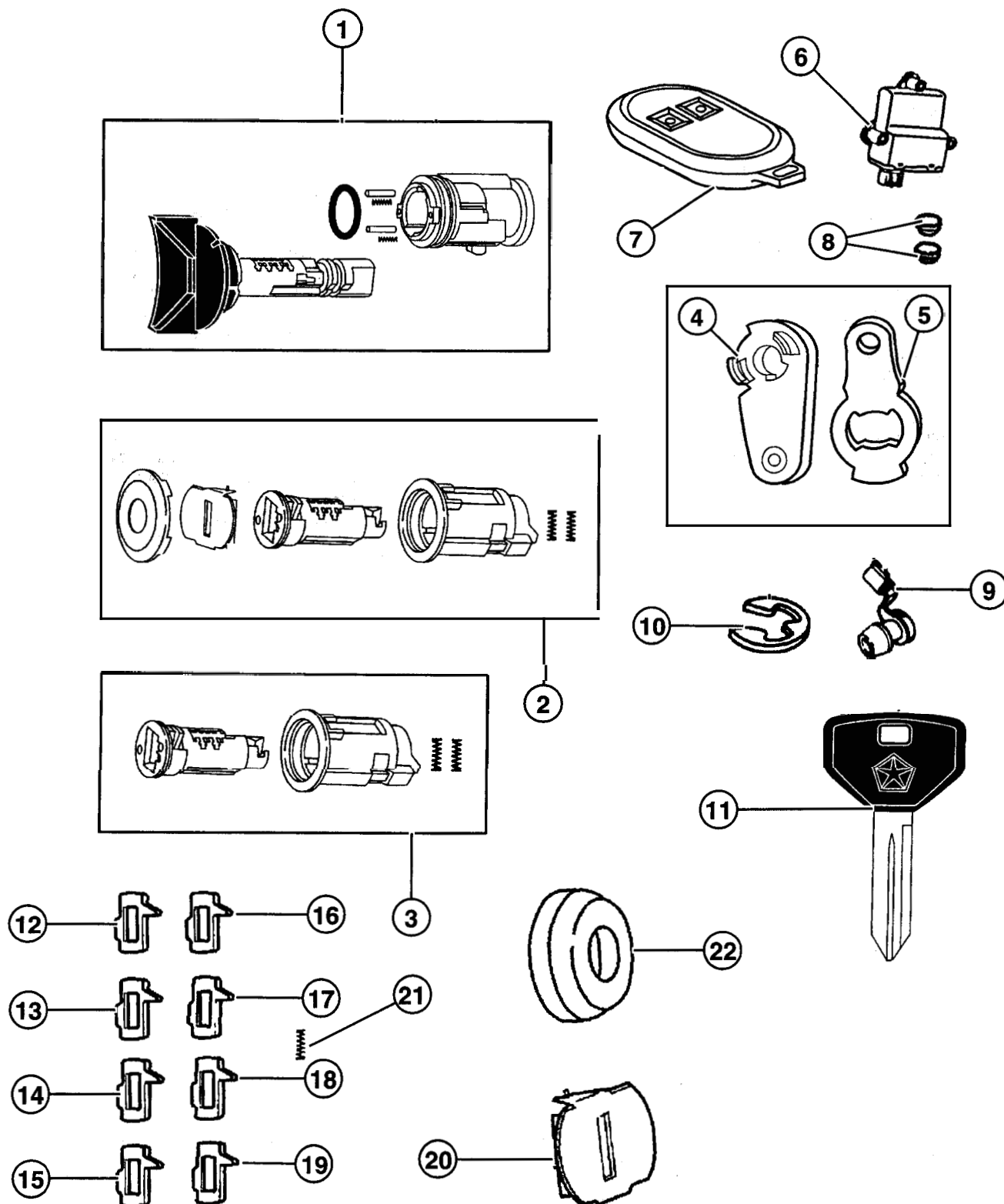
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lock Cylinders and Keys</b>					
<b>1998 XJ</b>					
1					CYLINDER, Ignition Lock
	#5003 843AA	1			USA
	#5003 843AA	1			EUROPE
		1			CYLINDER LOCK DOOR OR LIFTGATE, BRIGHT
3	4746 315	AR			CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock
4	6026 125	1			CLIP, Retainer
5					CLIP, Latch
	4658 444	1			Purple
	4658 445	1			Orange
6	5507 5824	1			LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder
7	5507 5838	1			LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder
8					RECEIVER, Keyless Entry
	#56009 387AC	1			w/Immobilizer & w/Full Console (EUROPE)
	#56009 387AC	1			w/Immobilizer & w/Mini Dome Assembly (EUROPE)
	#56009 390AC	1			w/o Immobilizer & w/Full Console
	#56009 390AC	1			w/o Immobilizer & w/Mini Dome Assembly
9					TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry
	5600 8968	1			w/o Immobilizer
	5600 8969	1			w/Immobilizer, Mandatory ( NEW ZEALAND,)Not Available in ( JAPAN)
10	5257132	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1, Glovebox/Ignition
-11	5257 133	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2, Glovebox/Ignition
-12	5257134	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3, Glovebox/Ignition
-13	5257 135	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4, Glovebox/Ignition
14	4746316	2			KEY, Blank
-15	#5010 366AA	1			KEY, Master, w/Immobilizer
-16	#55314 965AB	1			TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lock Cylinders and Keys  
1999 XJ

023D-120



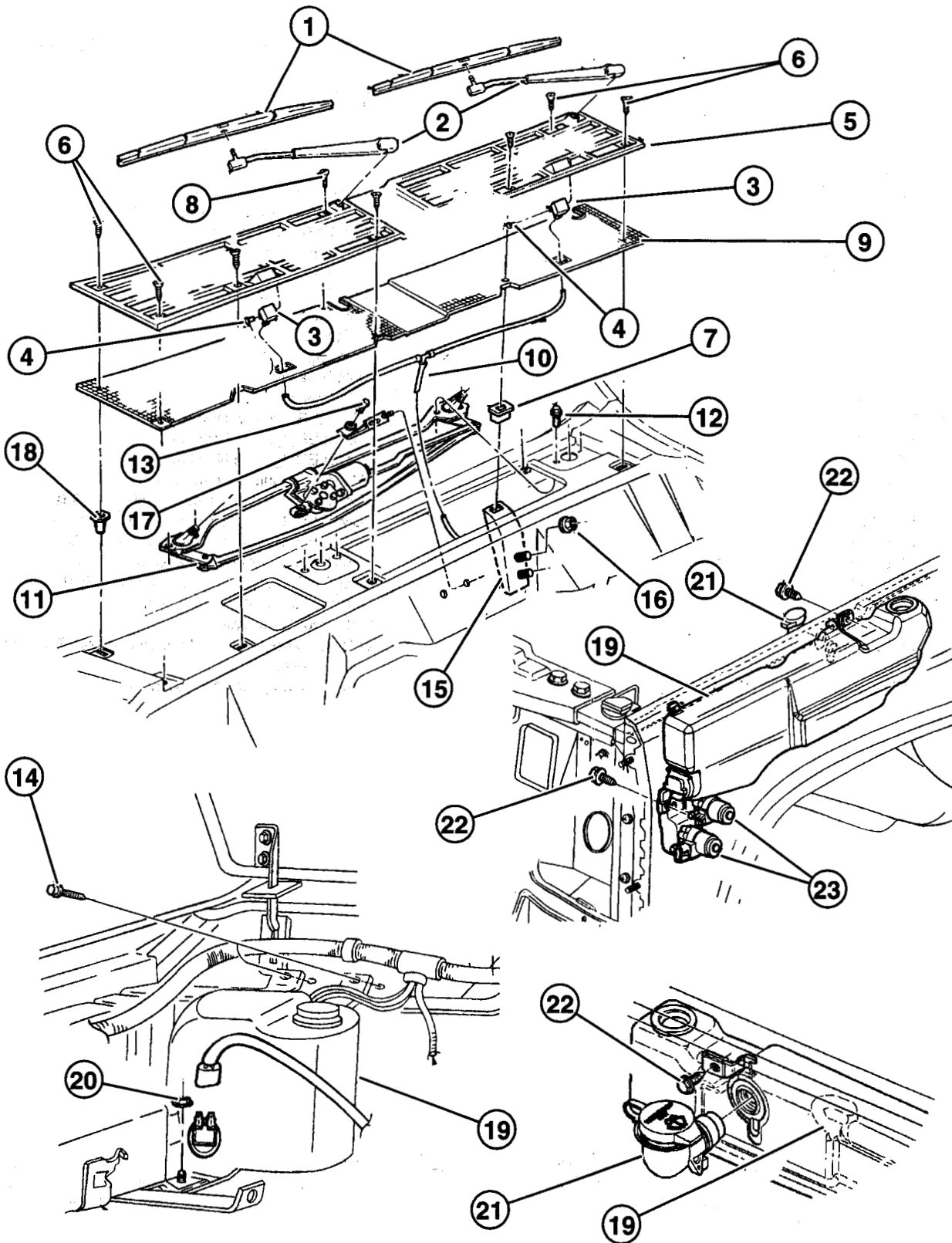
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lock Cylinders and Keys</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	5003 843AA	1			CYLINDER, Ignition Lock
2	4778 125	1			CYLINDER LOCK, DOOR OR LIFTGATE, BRIGHT
3	4746 315	AR			CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock
4	5507 5824	1			LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder
5	5507 5838	1			LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder
6					RECEIVER, Keyless Entry
	56009 387AC	1			w/Immobilizer (EUROPE)
	#56009 390AD	1			
	#56009 390AD	1			w/o Immobilizer (EUROPE)
	#56009 390AD	1			w/o Immobilizer (USA/CANADA)
7					TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry
	#56036 859AB	2			w/o Immobilizer
	#56036 862AB	2			w/Immobilizer
8	8350 4802	2			BATTERY, Transmitter
9					CLIP, Latch
	4658 444	1			Purple
	4658 445	1			Orange
10	6026 125	1			CLIP, Retainer
11	5010 366AA	2			KEY, Master
12	5257 132	1			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1
13	5257 133	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2
14	5257 134	AR			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3
15	5257 135	1			TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4
16	4778 117	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 1, Wide
17	4778 118	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 2, Wide
18	4778 119	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 3, Wide
19	4778 120	1			TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 4, Wide
20	4778 150	1			SHUTTER, Door, Deck and Liftgate, Bright
21	4778 121	1			SPRING, Door and Deck Tumbler
22	4882 178	1			CAP, Door Lock Cylinder
-23	56009 920AD	1			LABEL, General Information, Immobilizer, Transmitter & Receiver
-24	55314 965AB	1			TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D.  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

023D-220



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5515 5650	2	J, T		BLADE, Wiper
	5515 5652	2	B, U		1998 XJ
2	5515 5649	2	J, T		ARM, Wiper
	5515 5651	2	B, U		1998 XJ
3	5600 1601	2			NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J400 4262	2			PIN, Push, .15x.41
5					GRILLE, Cowl Panel
	5500 8832	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	5502 7696	1	B, U		1998 XJ
6	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7					NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
	3420 1872	1			1998 XJ
	3420 1872	2			1997 XJ
8					SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
9					SCREEN, Cowl
	5500 8833	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	5502 7697	1	B, U		1998 XJ
10					HOSE, Windshield Washer, (NOT SERVICED)
11					MOTOR, Wiper
	5515 5297	1	J, T		1998 XJ
	5515 5300	1	B, U		1998 XJ
12					SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	3420 1496	4			1997 XJ
13	3420 1686	1			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
14	6101 786	2			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
15	5523 5370	1	J, T		BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
16	3420 1358	1	J, T		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
17	5515 4526	1	J, T		BRACKET, Wiper Motor
18	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
19					RESERVOIR, Washer
	4778 344	1			w/Sensor
	4778 345	1			w/o Sensor
20					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
	6100 047	1			1997 XJ
	6100 047	1			2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ
	6100 047	1			4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ
21	5515 4812	1			FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
22					BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	6033 567	2			1997 XJ
23					PUMP, Washer, Windshield
	4778 347	1			Front
	4778 348	1			Rear
-24					CAP, Washer Reservoir
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4630 249	1			1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
-25	4778 346	1			GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump
-26	4778 350	1			GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



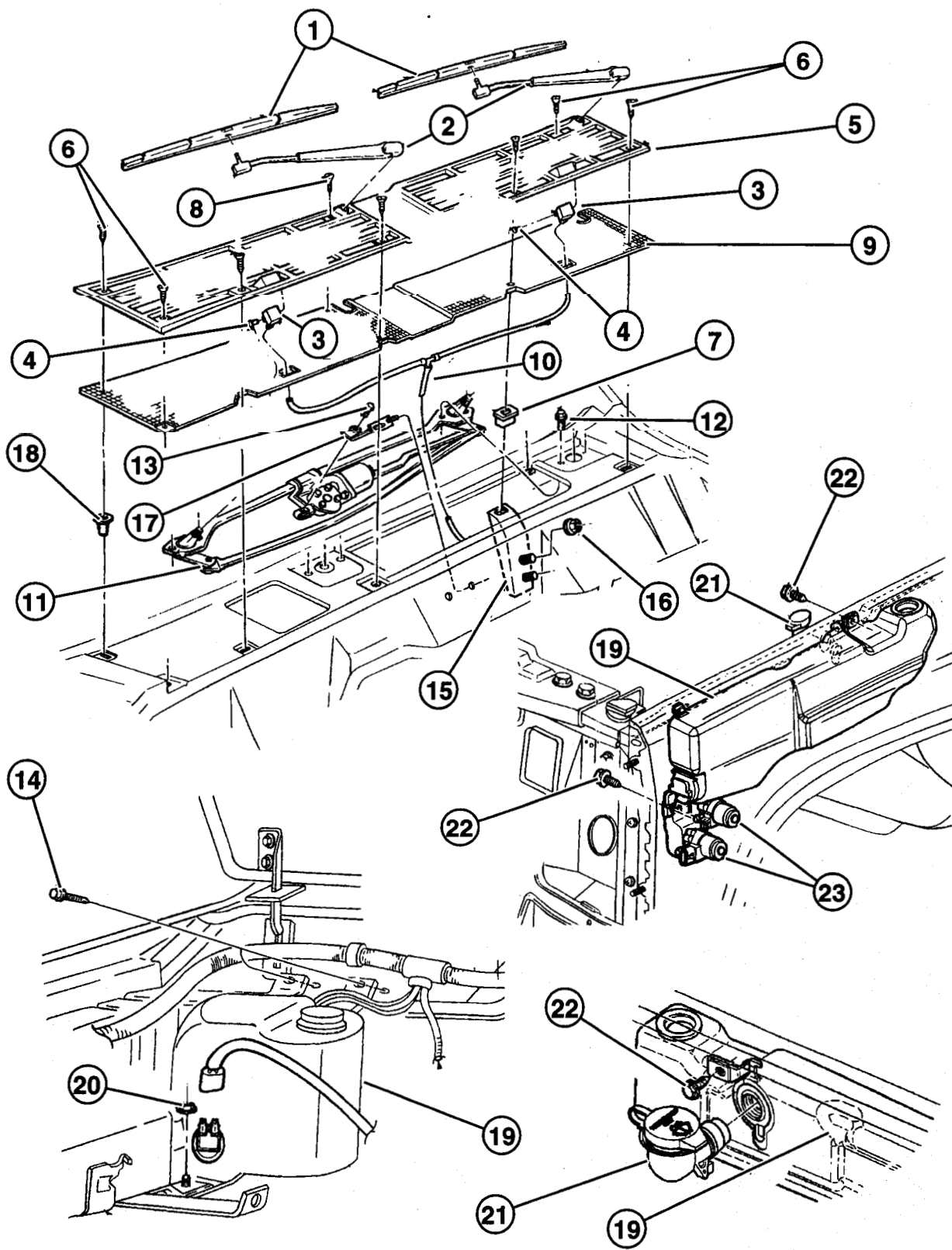
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

**Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D.  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D.  
1999 XJ

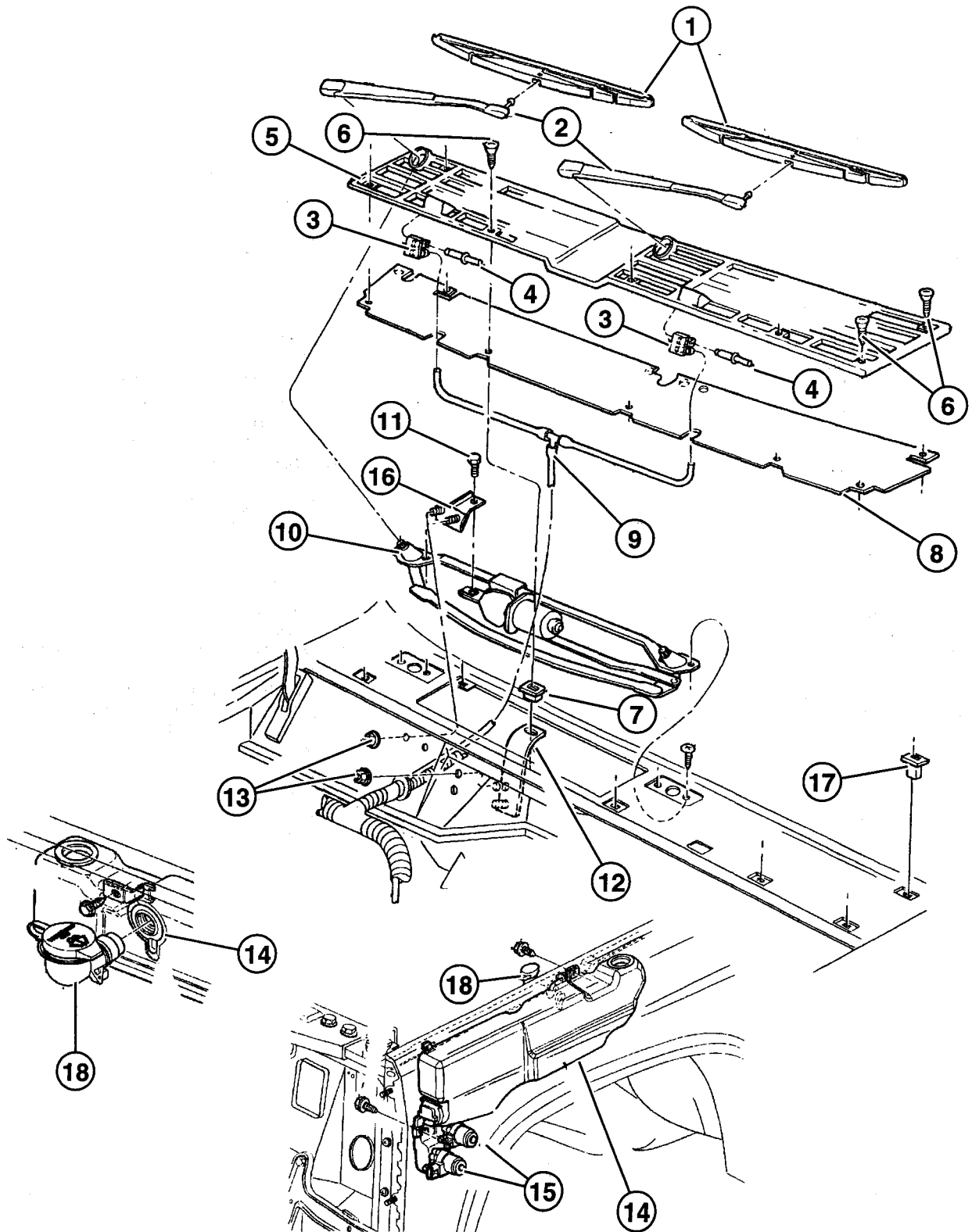
023D-220



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windshield Wiper and Washer L.H.D. 1999 XJ</b>					
1					BLADE, Wiper
	5515 5650	2	J, T		
	5515 5652	2	B, U		
2	5515 5649	2	J, T		ARM, Wiper
3	5600 1601	2			NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J400 4262	2			PIN, Push, .15x.41
5	5500 8832	1	J, T		GRILLE, Cowl Panel
6	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7	3420 1872	AR			NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
8					SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
9	5500 8833	1	J, T		SCREEN, Cowl
10					HOSE, Windshield Washer
	55155 041AB	1			
	#55155 041AC	1			
11					MOTOR, Wiper
	4856 478	1	J, T		w/o Pivot
	5515 5297	1	J, T		w/Pivot
12	3420 1496	4			SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00
13	3420 1686	2			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
14	6101 786	2			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
15	55235 370AB	1	J, T		BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
16	3420 1358	2			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
17					BRACKET, Wiper Motor
	5500 3036	1	J, T		w/o Grommet
	5515 4526	1	J, T		w/Grommet
18	0441 263	2			NUT, Push
19					RESERVOIR, Washer
	4778 344	1			w/Sensor
	4778 345	1			w/o Sensor
20	6100 047	1			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
21	55154 812AB	1			FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
22	6033 567	2			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75
23					PUMP, Washer, Windshield
	4778 347	1			Front
	4778 348	1			Rear
-24					GROMMET Washer Reservoir
	4778 346	1			Sensor/Pump
	4778 350	1			Filler Neck

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) 8/(RHD) (XJ)**

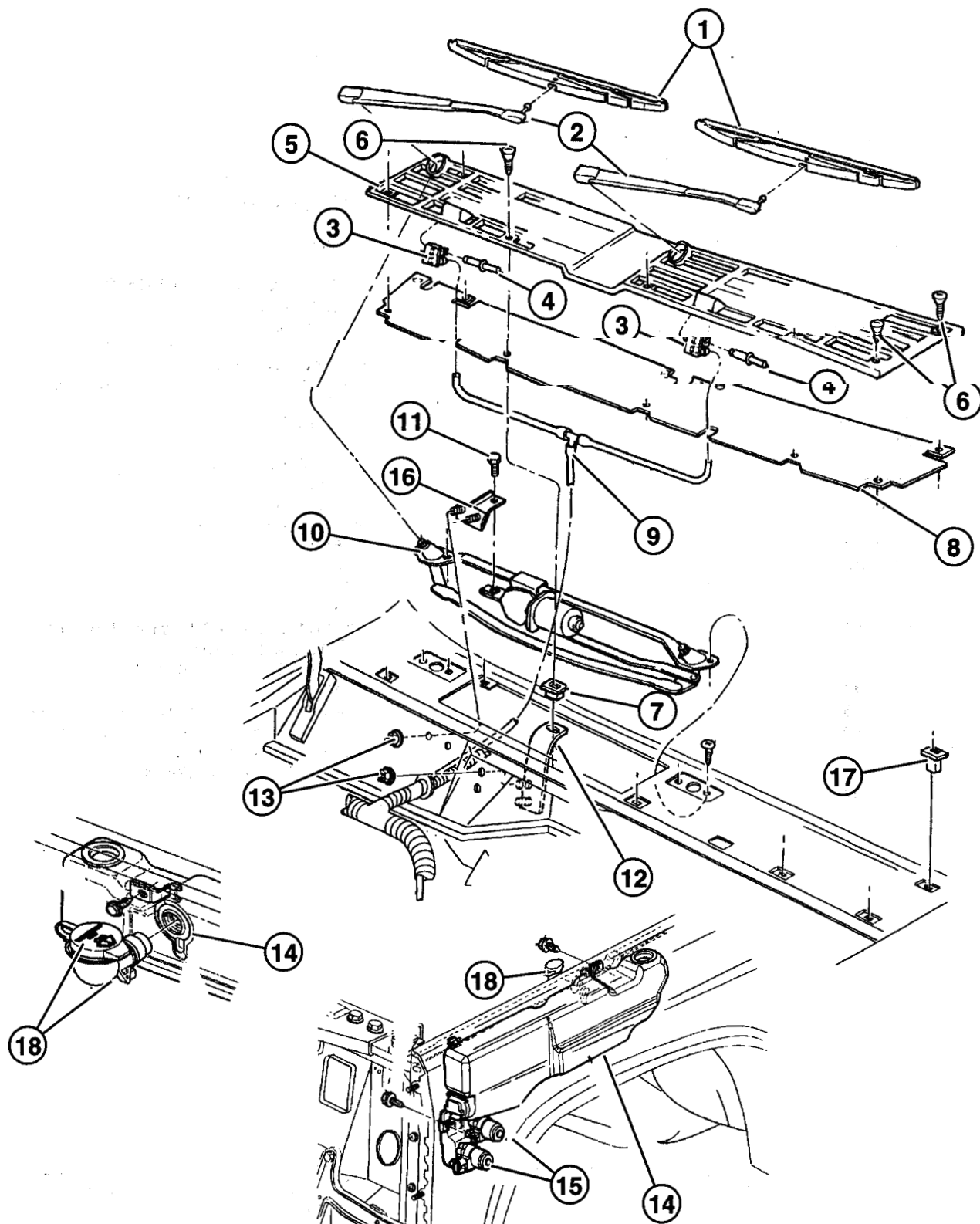
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Windshield Wiper and Washer R.H.D.  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ****023D-222**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windshield Wiper and Washer R.H.D.</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5515 5652	2	B, U		BLADE, Wiper
2	55155651	2	B, U		ARM, Wiper
3	5600 1601	2			NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
		<b>2</b>			PIN Push .15x.41
5					GRILLE, Cowl Panel
	5500 8832	1	J, T		1997 XJ
	5502 7696	1	B, U		
6	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7					NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
	3420 1872	5			1997 XJ
	3420 1872	AR			1998 XJ
8	5502 7697	1	B, U		SCREEN Cowl
9					HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156 ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED)
10	5515 5300	1	B, U		MOTOR, Wiper
11	3420 1686	1			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
12	5523 5371	1	B, U		BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
13					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
	3420 1358	1			1997 XJ
	3420 1358	2			1998 XJ
					RESERVOIR Washer
	4778 344	1			w/Sensor
	4778 345	1			w/o Sensor
15					PUMP, Washer, Windshield
					Front
	4778 348	1			Rear
16	5515 4763	1	B, U		BRACKET, Wiper Motor
17	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
18	5515 4812	1			FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
-19					CAP, Washer Reservoir
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	4630 249	1			1997 XJ
-20	4778 346	1			GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump
-21	4778 350	1			GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck
-22					SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5515 4979	1			1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Windshield Wiper and Washer R.H.D.  
1999 XJ****023D-222**

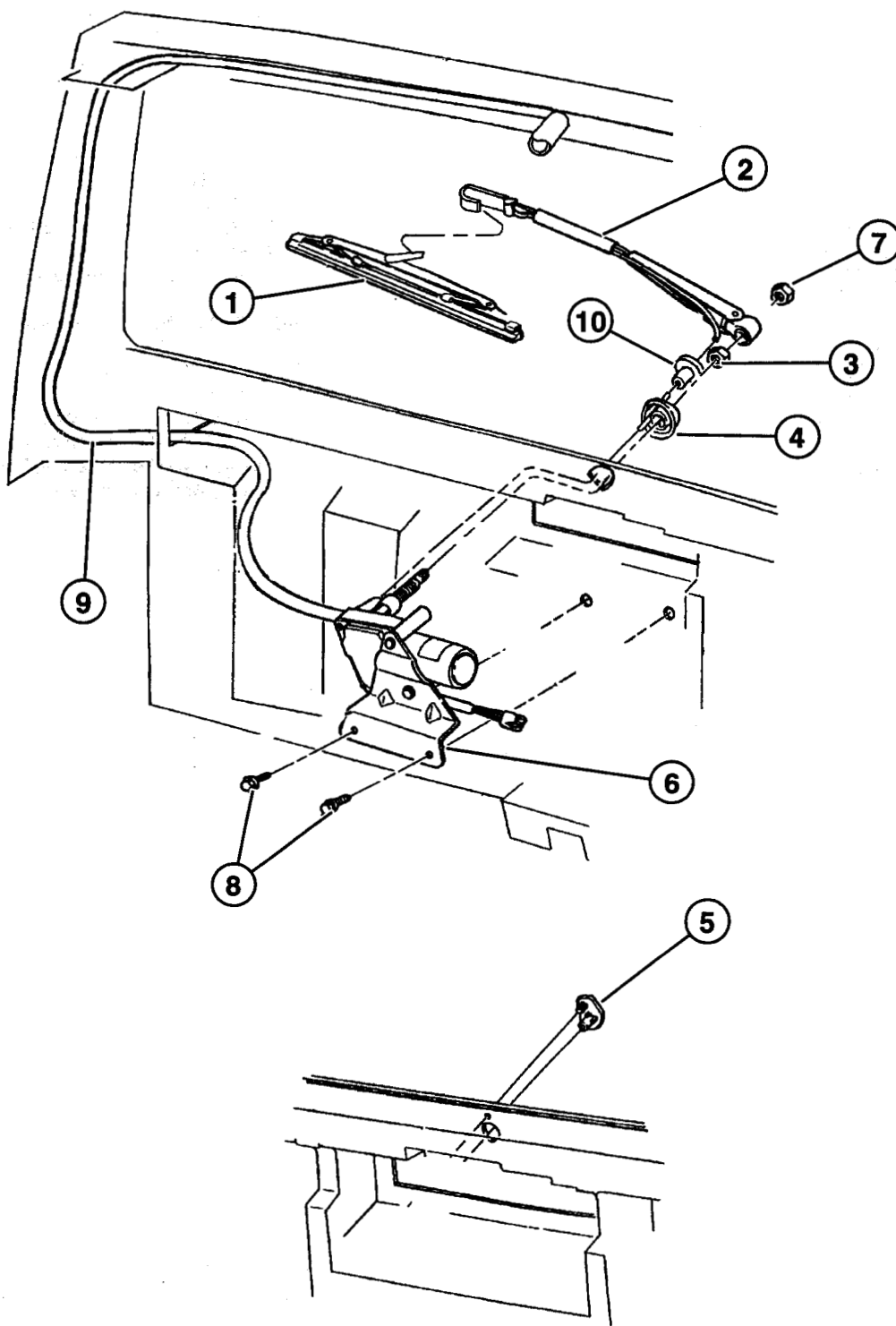
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windshield Wiper and Washer R.H.D. 1999 XJ</b>					
1	5515 5652	2	B, U		BLADE, Wiper
2	55155651	2	B, U		ARM, Wiper
3	5600 1601	2			NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J400 4262	2			PIN Push .15x.41
5	5502 7696	1	B, U		GRILLE, Cowl Panel
6	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7	3420 1872	AR			NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
8	5502 7697	1	B, U		SCREEN, Cowl
9					HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156 ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED)
10	5515 5300	1	B, U		MOTOR, Wiper
11	3420 1686	2			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
12	55235 371AB	1	B, U		BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
13	3420 1358	2			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
14	4778 344	1			RESERVOIR, Washer, w/Sensor
15	4778 347	1			PUMP, Washer, Windshield, w/o Sensor
16	5515 4763	1	B, U		BRACKET, Wiper Motor
17	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
18	55154 812AB	1			FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
-19	4778 346	1			GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump
-20	4778 350	1			GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck
-21	5515 4979	1			SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Rear Wiper and Washer  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

0231)-320





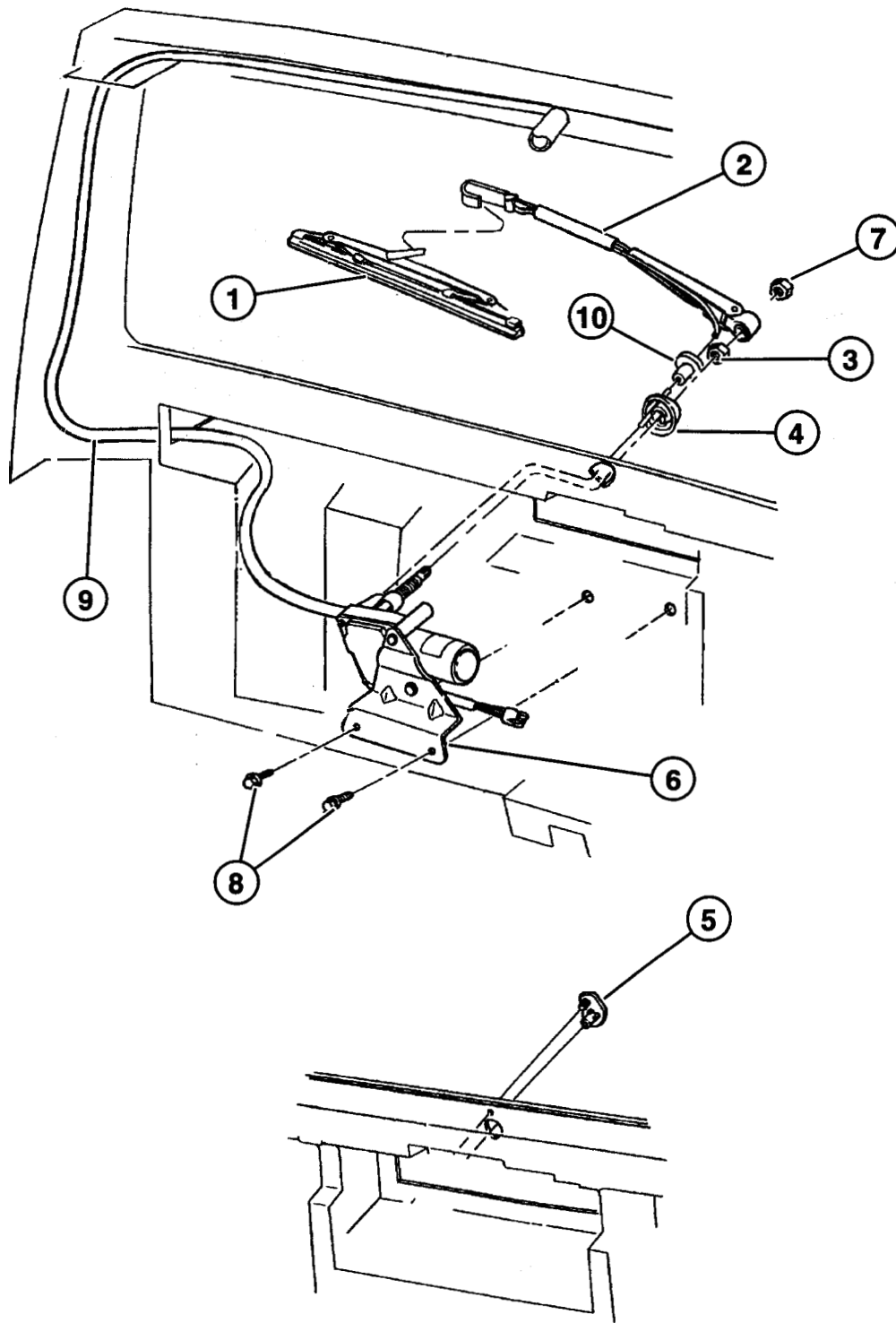
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Rear Wiper and Washer</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5515 4920	1			BLADE, Wiper
	5515 5652	2	B, U		1997 XJ
2	5515 4919	1			ARM, Wiper
	5515 5651	2	B, U		1997 XJ
	#55154 919AB	1			1998 XJ
3	6502 299	1			CAPS, M16x1.00
4	5515 4942	1			BEZEL, Liftgate Wiper Motor
	55154 942AB	1			1997 XJ
5	5515 4939	1			PLUG, Liftgate
	55154 939AB	1			1997 XJ
6	55154 944AB	1			1998 XJ
7	6500 165	1			MOTOR, Wiper
8	6100 287	2			NUT, Wiper Arm
9	5515 5041	1			SCREW, M6x1x25
	55155 041AB	1			HOSE, Windshield Washer
10	3420 1767	1			1997 XJ
					1998 XJ
					CLIP, Tube

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Rear Wiper and Washer  
1999 XJ

0230-320



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Rear Wiper and Washer 1999 XJ</b>					
1	55154 920AB	1			BLADE, Wiper
2	55154 919AB	1			ARM, Wiper
3	6502 299	1			CAPS, M16x1.00
4	55154 942AB	1			BEZEL, Liftgate Wiper Motor
5	55154 939AB	1			PLUG, Liftgate
6	55154 944AB	1			MOTOR, Wiper
7	6500 165	1			NUT, Wiper Arm
8	6101 780	3			
9	#55155 041AC	1			HOSE, Windshield Washer
10					CLIP, Tube
	3200 0404	1	B, U		
	3420 1633	1	J, T		
-11	4778 344	1			RESERVOIR, Washer
-12	4778 348	1			PUMP, Washer, Windshield

## JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

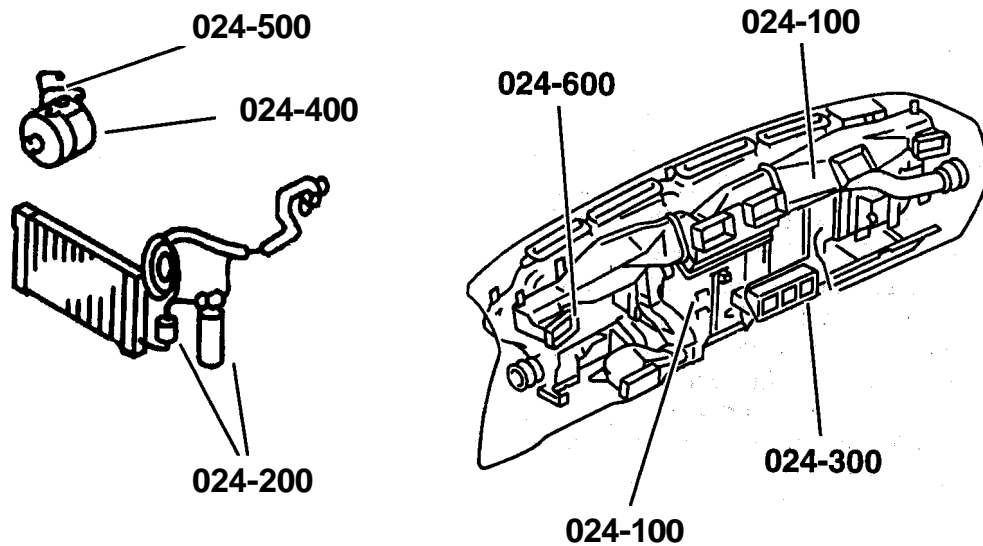
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	I	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	---	------	-------------

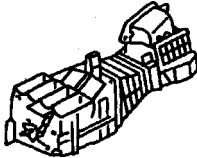
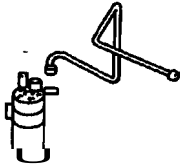
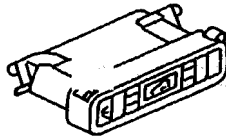
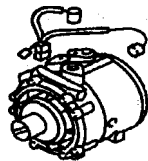
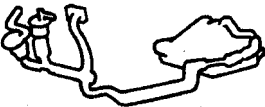
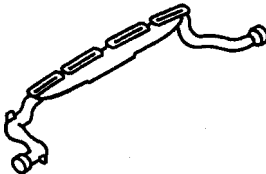
**Rear Wiper and Washer  
1999 XJ**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 024

## Air Conditioning & Heater



<b>024-100</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Units	<b>024-200</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing	<b>024-300</b> Air conditioner and Heater Controls	<b>024-400</b> Air Conditioning Compressor
			
<b>024-500</b> Air conditioning Compressor Mounting	<b>024-600</b> Air Ducts and Outlets		
			

**Group 024 - Air Conditioning & Heater****Air Conditioner and Heater Units****024 100**

Hevac Unit 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-110  
 Hevac Unit 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 024-110

**Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing****024 200**

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD 1999 XJ. ....Fig. 024-210  
 Plumbing, Heater 2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-210  
 Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-220  
 Plumbing, Heater 2.5L and 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-220  
 Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-230  
 Plumbing, Heater Diesel Engines 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-230  
 Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD 1999 XJ. ....Fig. 024-240  
 Plumbing, Heater Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-240  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-250  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-250  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-260  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-260  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-270  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, **RHD** 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-270  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-280  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-280  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. ....Fig. 024-290  
 Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD 1999 XJ. ....Fig. 024-290

**Air Conditioner and Heater Controls****024 300**

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-310  
 Control, Heater and Air Conditioning 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-310

**Air Conditioning Compressor****024 400**

Compressor, Air Conditioning 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-410  
 Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engine 1999 XJ. ....Fig. 024-410  
 Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....Fig. 024-415  
 Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....Fig. 024-415

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				<b>DGD</b> = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Group 024 - Air Conditioning & Heater

Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting 024 500

Compressor Mounting 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. 024-510  
Compressor Mounting 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 024-510

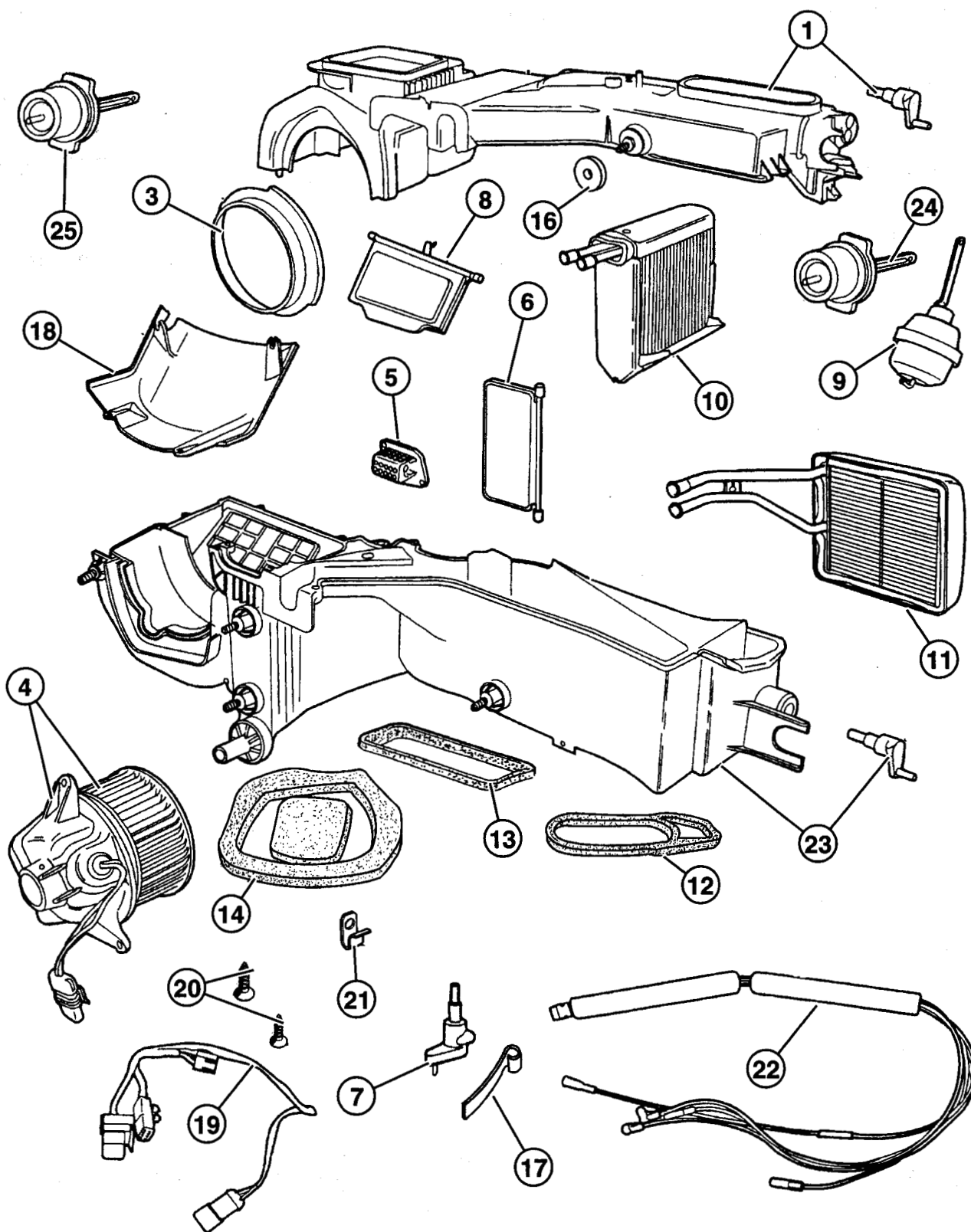
Air Ducts and Outlets 024 600

Air Distribution Ducts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. 024-610  
Air Distribution Ducts 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 024-610

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Hevac Unit  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-110





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hevac Unit</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	4864 943	1	J, T			HOUSING, A/C Upper
	4864 945	1	B, U			Upper, 1998 XJ
-2						Upper
	4864 944	1	J			HOUSING, Heater
	4864 944	1	J, T			1997 XJ
3						Upper, 1998 XJ
	4864 951	1	B, U			RING
	4864 951	1	J, T			
4						BLOWER
	4864 952	1	J			1997 XJ
	4864 956	1				1997 XJ
	4864 956	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4886 150AA	1	J, T			1998 XJ
5						RESISTOR, Blower Motor
	4864 957	1				1997 XJ
	4864 957	1	J			1997 XJ
	4864 957	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4864 957	1	J, T			1998 XJ
6						DOOR, Blend Air
	4897 610AA	1	J			1997 XJ
	4897 611AA	1	B, U			
7						DOOR, Blend Air Door
	4864 989	1	J, T			1997 XJ
	4864 991	1	B			1997 XJ
	4897 628AA	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4897 629AA	1	J, T			1998 XJ
8						DOOR, Fresh Air
	4864 992	1	J			1997 XJ
	4864 992	1	J, T			1998 XJ
	4864 993	1	B			1997 XJ
	4864 993	1	B, U			1998 XJ
9						ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 994	1	B			Defroster, 1997 XJ
	4864 994	1	J			Defroster, 1997 XJ
	4864 994	1	B, U			Defrost Door, 1998 XJ
	4864 994	1	J, T			Defrost Door, 1998 XJ
10						EVAPORATOR KIT, A/C
	4864 999	1	J, T			
	4874 044	1	B, U			
11						CORE, Heater
	4874 045	1	J			1997 XJ
	4874 045	1	J, T			1998 XJ
	4874 046	1	B			1997 XJ
	4874 046	1	B, U			1998 XJ
12						SEAL, Derrister
	4874 063	1	J			1997 XJ
	4874 063	1	J, T			1998 XJ
	4874 065	1	B			1997 XJ
	4874 065	1	B, U			1998 XJ
13						SEAL, Vent

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Air Conditioning & Heater

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hevac Unit</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
	4874 068	1	B			1997 XJ
	4874 068	1	J			1997 XJ
	4874 068	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4874 068	1	J, T			1998 XJ
14						SEAL, Drain To Dash
	4874 069AD	1	J, T			
	4874 070AB	1	B			1997 XJ
	41374070AB	1	B, U			1998 XJ
-15						SEAL, Drain Tube
	4874 071AB	1	J, T			
	4874 072AB	1	B			1997 XJ
	4874 072AD	1	J, T			1998 XJ
16						WASHER, Sealing
	5500 5519	1				1998 XJ
	6031 087	5	B			1997 XJ
	6031 087	5	J			1997 XJ
17						SPRING, A/C Heater Mode Door
	4874 077	1	B			1997 XJ
	4874 077	1	J			1997 XJ
	4874 077	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4874 077	1	J, T			1998 XJ
18						COVER, Recirculating Valve
	4874 078	1	J, T			
	4874 079	1	B, U			
19						WIRING, Air Conditioning Module
	4886 085AA	1	B, U			1997 XJ
	4886 085AA	1	J, T			1997 XJ
	4886 085AA	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	#5013 744AA	1	J, T			1998 XJ
20						SCREW, Hex Head, M4.8-1.59x19
	4734 227	15	B			1997 XJ
	4734 227	15	J			1997 XJ
	4734 227	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4734 227	1	J, T			1998 XJ
21						CLIP, A/C Heater Housing
	4644 388	4	J			1997 XJ
	4644 388	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4644 388	1	J, T			1998 XJ
22						HARNES, Heater Vacuum
	4883 888AA	1	B, U			1997 XJ
	4883 888AA	1	J, T			1997 XJ
	#4883 888AB	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	#4883 888AD	1	J, T			1998 XJ
23						HOUSING, A/C Lower
	4864 947	1	J, T			1998 XJ
	4864 947	1	J			Lower, 1997 XJ
	4864 949	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4864 949	1	B			Lower, 1997 XJ
24						ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 995	1	B			1997 XJ
	4864 995	1	J			1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

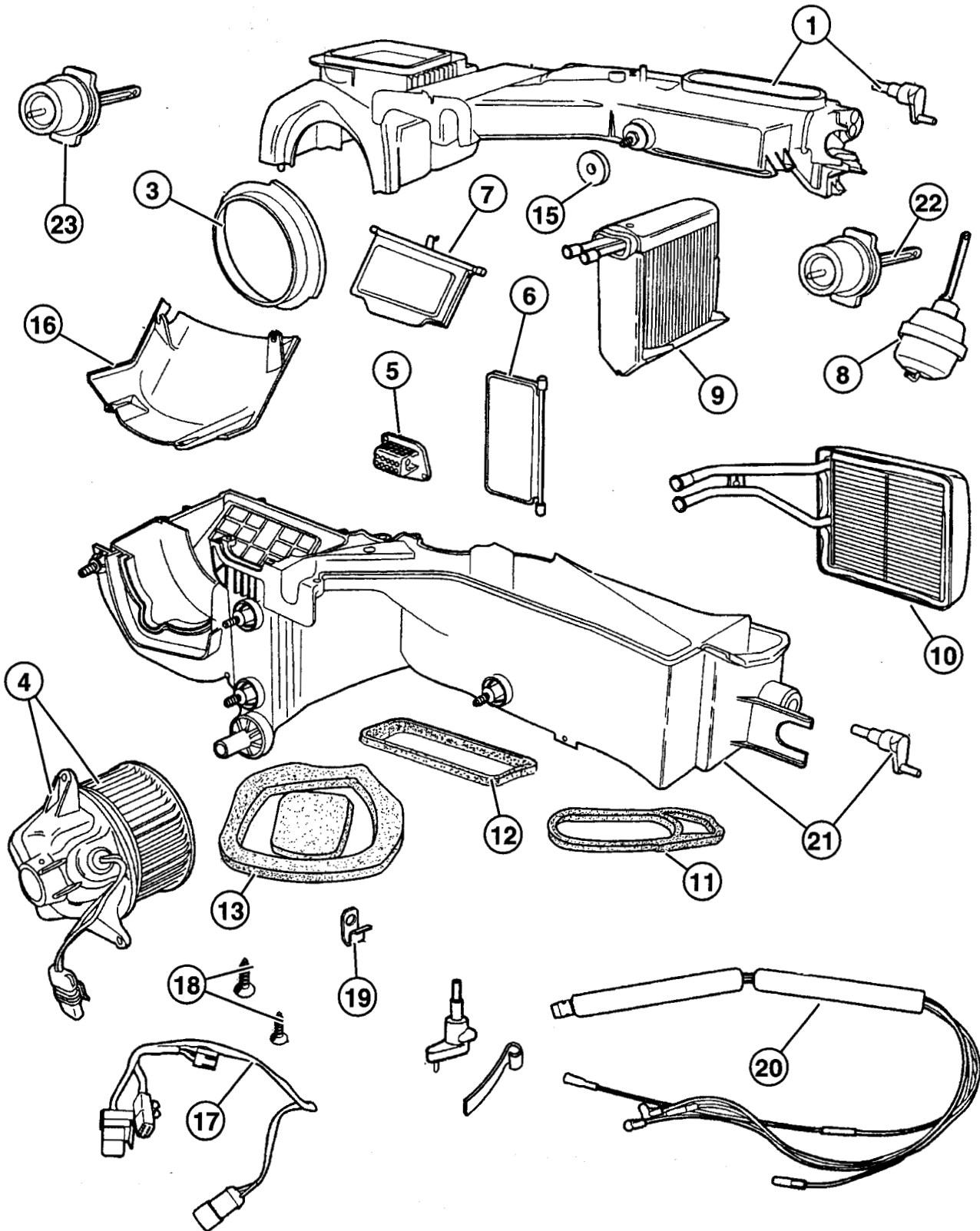
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hevac Unit</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
	4864 995	1	B, U			Blend Door, 1998 XJ
	<b>4864 995</b>	1	J, T			<b>Blend Door, 1998 XJ</b>
25						ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 996	1	B			1997 XJ
	<b>4864 996</b>	1	J			<b>1997 XJ</b>
	4864 996	1	B, U			Recirculating Door, 1998 XJ
	4864 996	1	J, T			Recirculating Door, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. <b>AISIN</b>
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Hevac Unit  
1999 XJ

024-110



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hevac Unit</b> <b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	4864 943	1	J, T			HOUSING, A/C Upper
	4864 945	1	B, U			Upper
	<del>4004 944</del>	1	J, I			Upper
						HOUSING, Heater, Upper
3						RING
	4864 951	1	B, U			
	4064 951	1	J, T			
4						BLOWER
	4064 956	1	B, U			
	4886 150AA	1	J, T			
5						RESISTOR, Blower Motor
	<del>4864 957</del>	1	J, T			
6						DOOR, Blend Air
	4897 610AA	1	J, T			
	4897 611AA	1	B, U			
7						DOOR, Fresh Air
	4864 992	1	J, T			
	4064 993	1	B, U			
8						ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 994	1	B, U			Defrost Door
	4864 994	1	J, T			Defrost Door
						EVAPORATOR KIT, A/C
	4864 999AC	1	J, T			
	4874 044AC	1	B, U			
10						CORE, Heater
	4074 045	1	J, T			
	4874 046	1	B, U			
11						SEAL, Demister
	4874 063	1	J, T			
	4874 065	1	B, U			
12						SEAL, Vent
	4074 068	1	B, U			
	4074 060	1	J, T			
13						SEAL, Drain To Dash
	4874 069AB	1	J, T			
	4074 070AB	1	B, U			
-14						SEAL, Drain Tube
	4874 071AB	1	J, T			
	<del>4074 072AB</del>	1	B, U			
15	5500 5519	1				WASHER, Cooling
16						COVER, Recirculating Valve
	4874 078	1	J, T			
	<del>4874 079</del>	1	B, U			
17						WIRING, Air Conditioning Module
	4874 085	1	B, U			
	4874 085	1	J, T			
18						SCREW, Hex Head, M4.8-1.59x19
	4734 227	15	B, U			
	4734 227	15	J, T			
19						CLIP, A/C Heater Housing

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

PARTS CATALOG

Air Conditioning & Heater

ITEM	PART.	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hevac Unit 1999 XJ</b>						
	4644 388	4	B, U			
20	4644 388	4	J, T			
21						HARNESS, Heater Vacuum, (NOT REQUIRED)
	5013 735AA	1	J, T			HOUSING, A/C Lower
22	5013 738AA	1	B, U			
	4864 995	2	B, U			ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 995	2	J, T			Blend Door
23						Blend Door
	4864 996	1	B, U			ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 996	1	J, T			Recirculating Door
						Recirculating Door

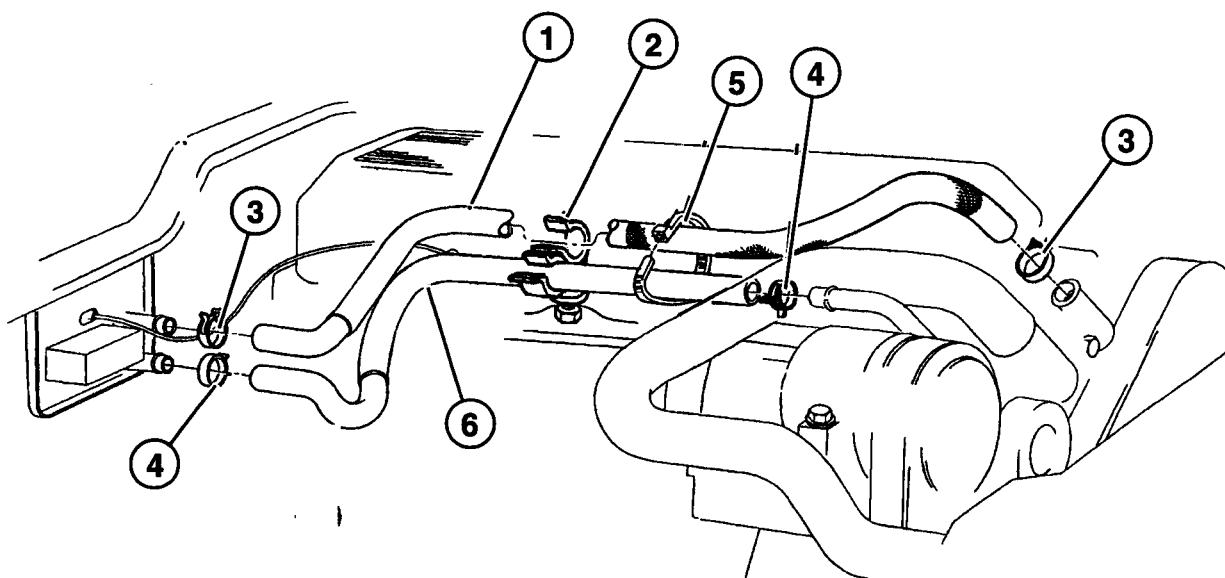
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------------

**Hevac Unit  
1999 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Plumbing, Heater**  
**2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****024-210**



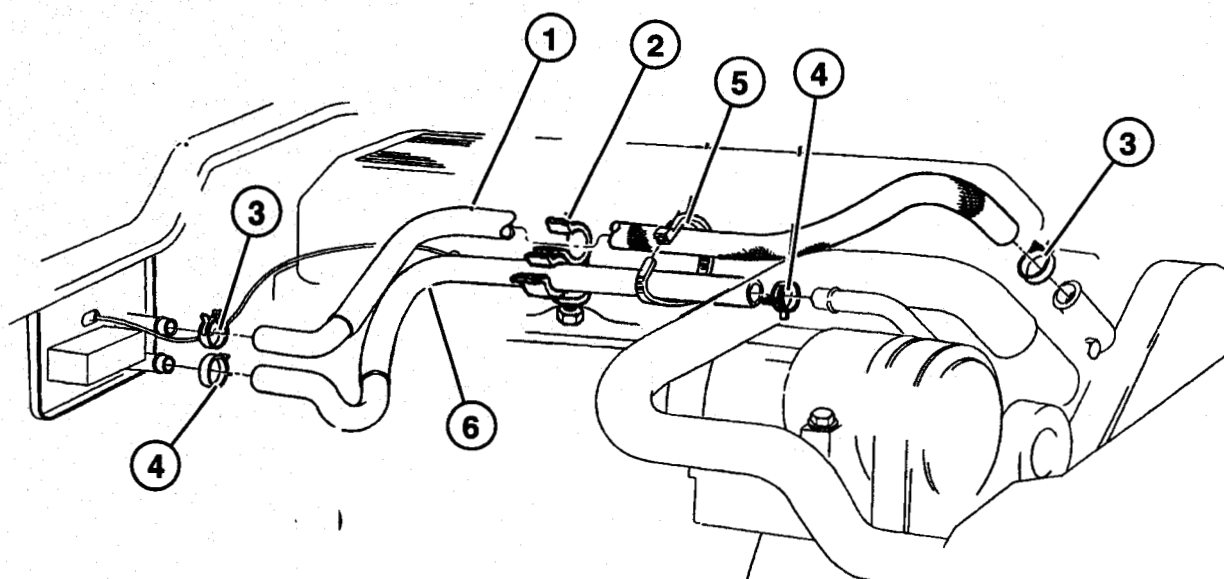
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater</b>						
<b>2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						HOSE, Heater Supply
	5503 6925	1	J, T		EPO	2.5L Engine
	5503 7326	1	J, T		ERO	4.0L Engine
2	55035933AB	1	J T		EPO ERO	BRACKET, Hose
3	6502 018	1			ENO	CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
4						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	6502 017	1	J		ENO	1997 XJ
	6502 017	1			EPO ERO	1998 XJ
5	4641 780	2				STRAP, Tie
6						HOSE, Heater Return
	5503 6924	1	J, T		ERO	4.0L Engine
	5503 6926	1	J, T		EPO	2.5L Engine

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD  
1999 XJ

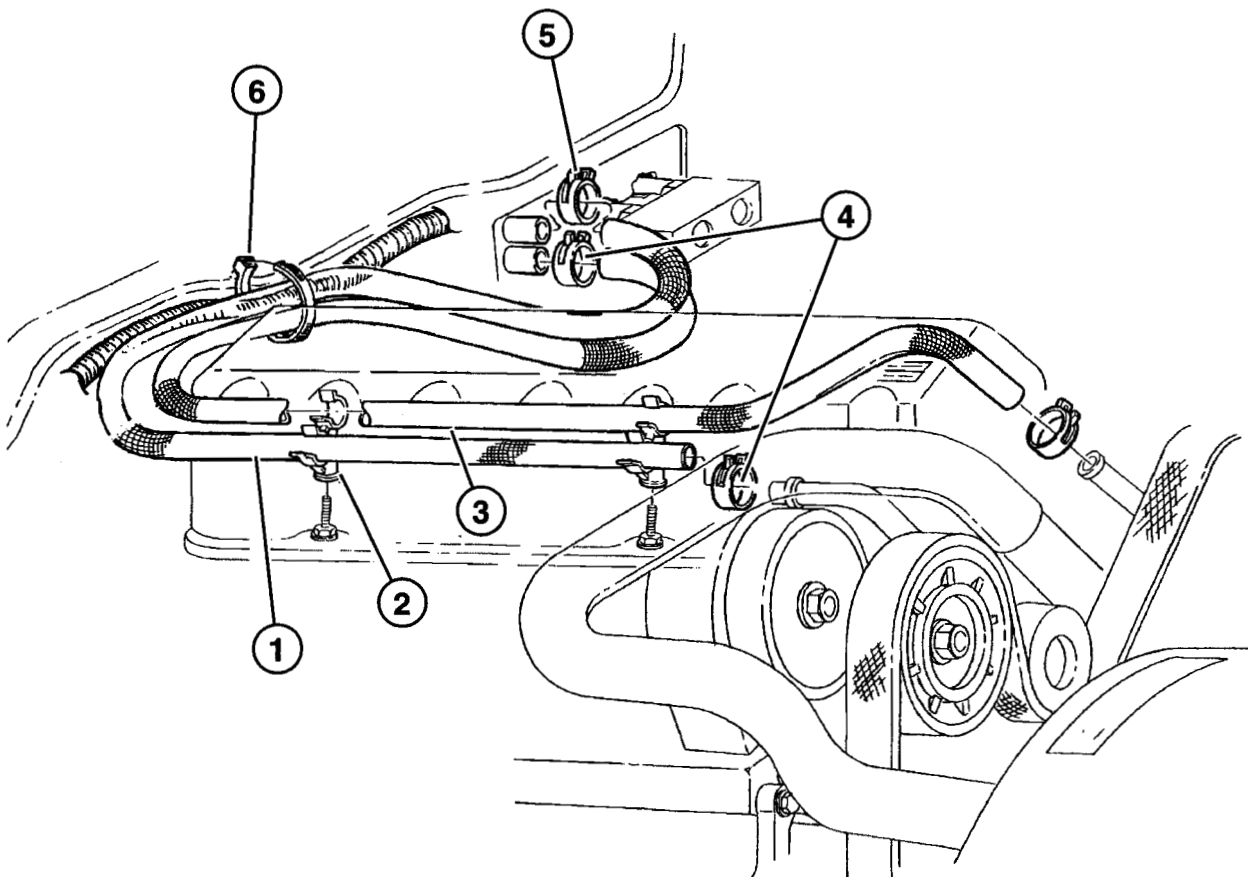
024-210



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1						HOSE, Heater Supply
	55036 925AC	1	J, T		EPO	
	55037 326AC	1	J, T		ERO	
2	55035 933AB	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	BRACKET, Hose
3	6502 018	1			EN0	CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
4						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	6502 017	1	J, T		EPO	
	6502 017	2	J, T		ERO	
5	4641 780	2				STRAP, Tie
6						HOSE, Heater Return
	55036 924AC	1	J, T		ERO	
	55036 926AC	1	J, T		EPO	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Plumbing, Heater**  
**2.5L and 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****024-220**

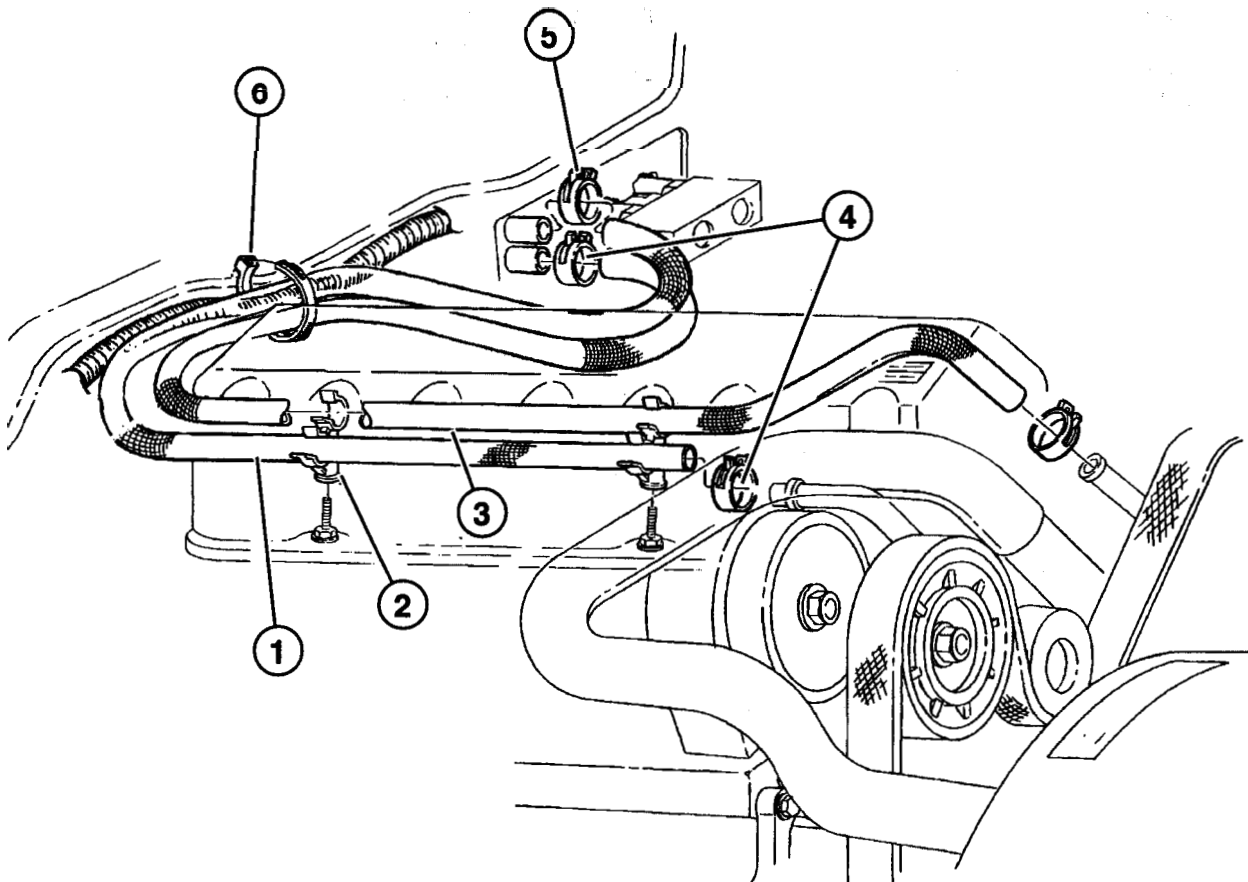
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater</b>						
<b>2.5L and 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5503 7333	1	B, U	ERO		HOSE, Heater Return 4.0L Engine
	5503 7334	1	B, U	EPO		2.5L Engine
2	55035 933AB	2	B, U	EP0, ER0		BRACKET, Hose
3						HOSE, Heater Supply
	5503 7268	1	B, U	EPO		4.0L Engine
	5503 7269	1	B, U	ERO		2.5L Engine
4						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	6502 017	1	B	EN0		1997 XJ
	6502 017	1		EPO, ER0		1998 XJ
5						CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
	6502 018	1		N		1997 XJ
	6502 018	1		EP0, ER0		1998 XJ
6						STRAP, Tie
	4641 780	1		EPO, ER0		1998 XJ
	6015 756	2	B, U			1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD  
1999 XJ

024-220



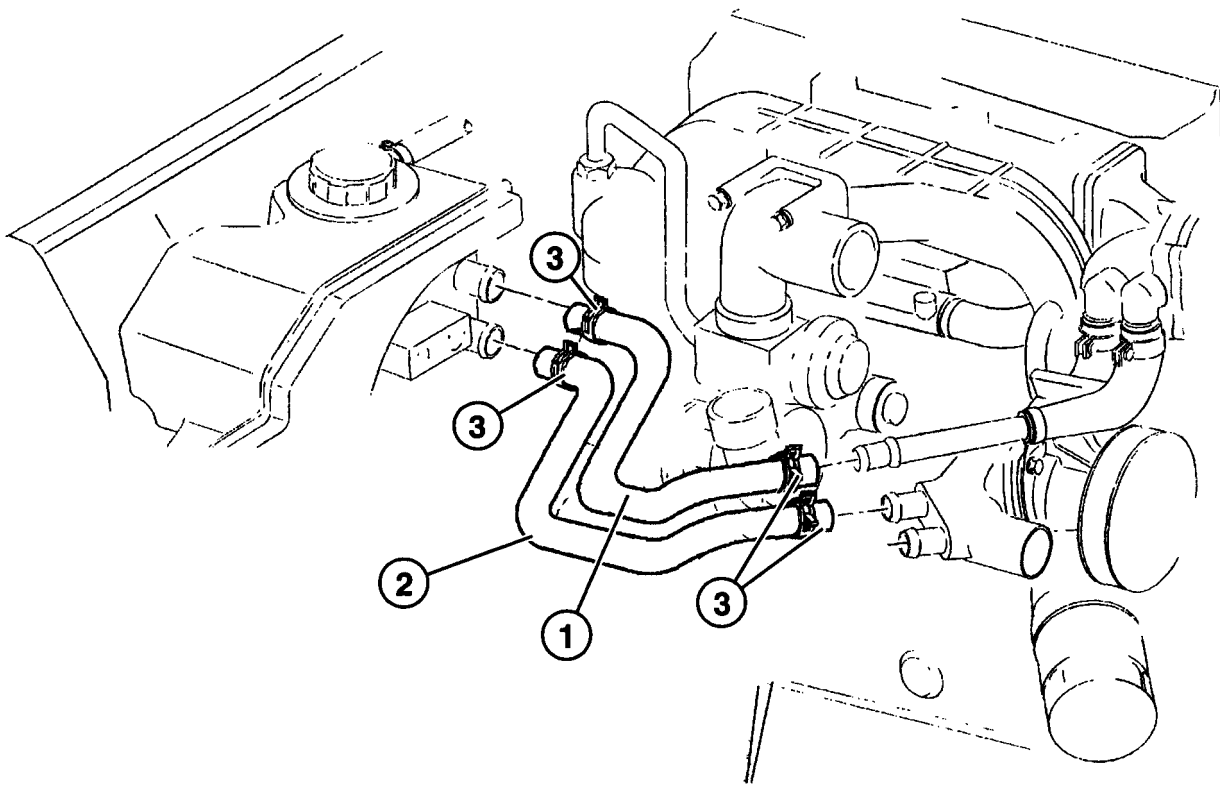
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55037 333AC	1	B, U		ERO	HOSE, Heater Return
	55037 334AC	1	B, U		EPO	
2	<b>55035 933AB</b>	2	<b>B, U</b>		<b>EPO, ERO</b>	<b>BRACKET, Hose</b>
3						HOSE, Heater Supply
	55037 268AC	1	B, U		EPO	
	55037 269AC	1	B, U		ERO	
4						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	6502 017	2	B, U		EPO	
	6502 017	2	B, U		ERO	
5	6502 <b>018</b>	<b>1</b>			<b>EN0</b>	CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
6	4641 780	1				STRAP, Tie

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Heater  
Diesel Engines 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-230





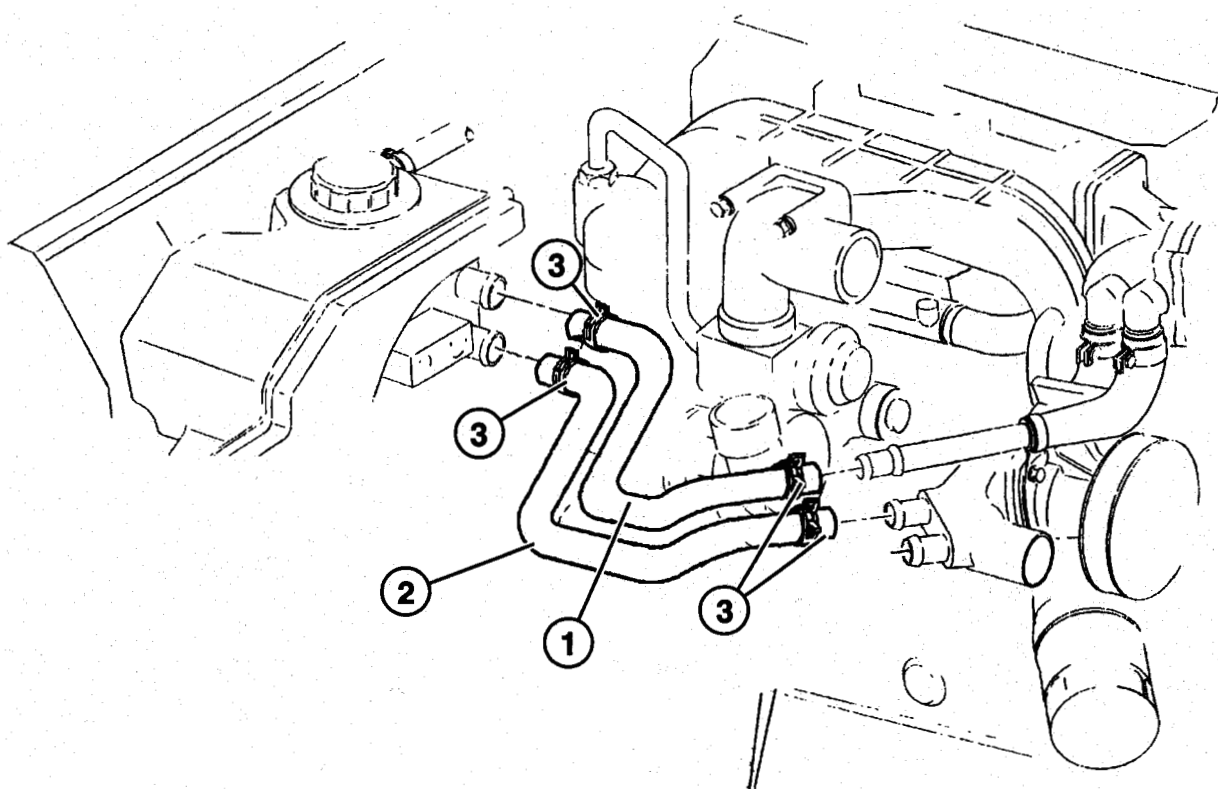
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater</b>						
<b>Diesel Engines 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5503 7301	1	J, T		EN0	HOSE, Heater Supply
2	<b>5503 7319</b>	1	J, T		EN0	HOSE, Heater Return
3						<b>CLAMP</b> , Heater Hose
	6502017	1	J		EN0	1
	6502 017	3	B, U		EN0	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD  
1999 XJ

024-230



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ</b>						

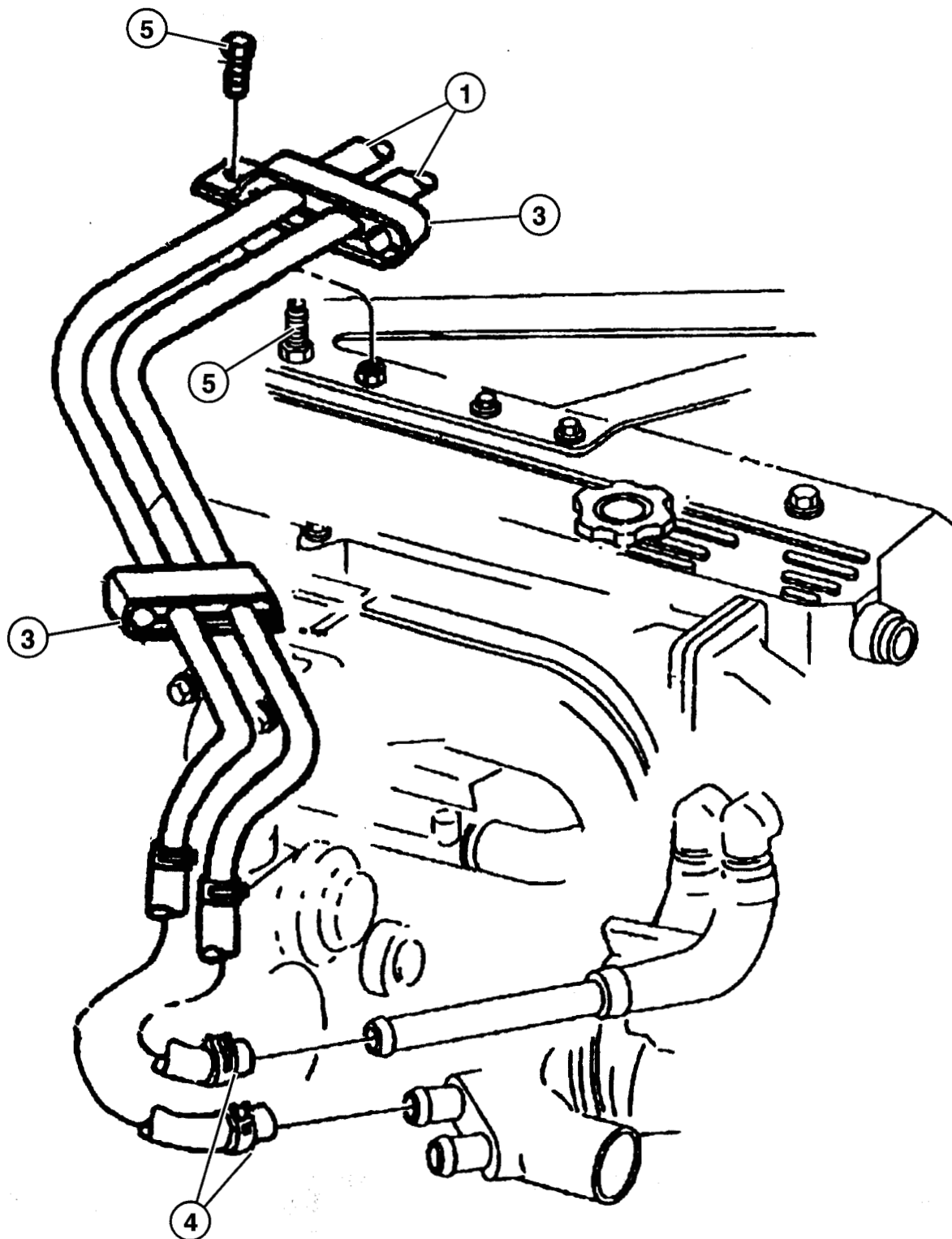
1	5503 7301	1	J, T		EN0	HOSE, Heater Supply
2	5503 7319	1	J, T		EN0	HOSE, Heater Return
3	6502 017	2	B, U		EN0	CLAMP, Heater Hose

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Plumbing, Heater**  
**Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

024-240



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater</b>						
<b>Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5503 7276	1	B, U		EN0	HOSE, Heater Return
-2	5503 7277	1	B, U		EN0	HOSE, Heater Supply
3	5503 6832	2	B, U		EN0	CLIP, Heater Hose
4						CLAMP, Heater Hose
	6502 017	1	B		EN0	1997 XJ
	6502 017	3	B, U		EN0	1998 XJ
5						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

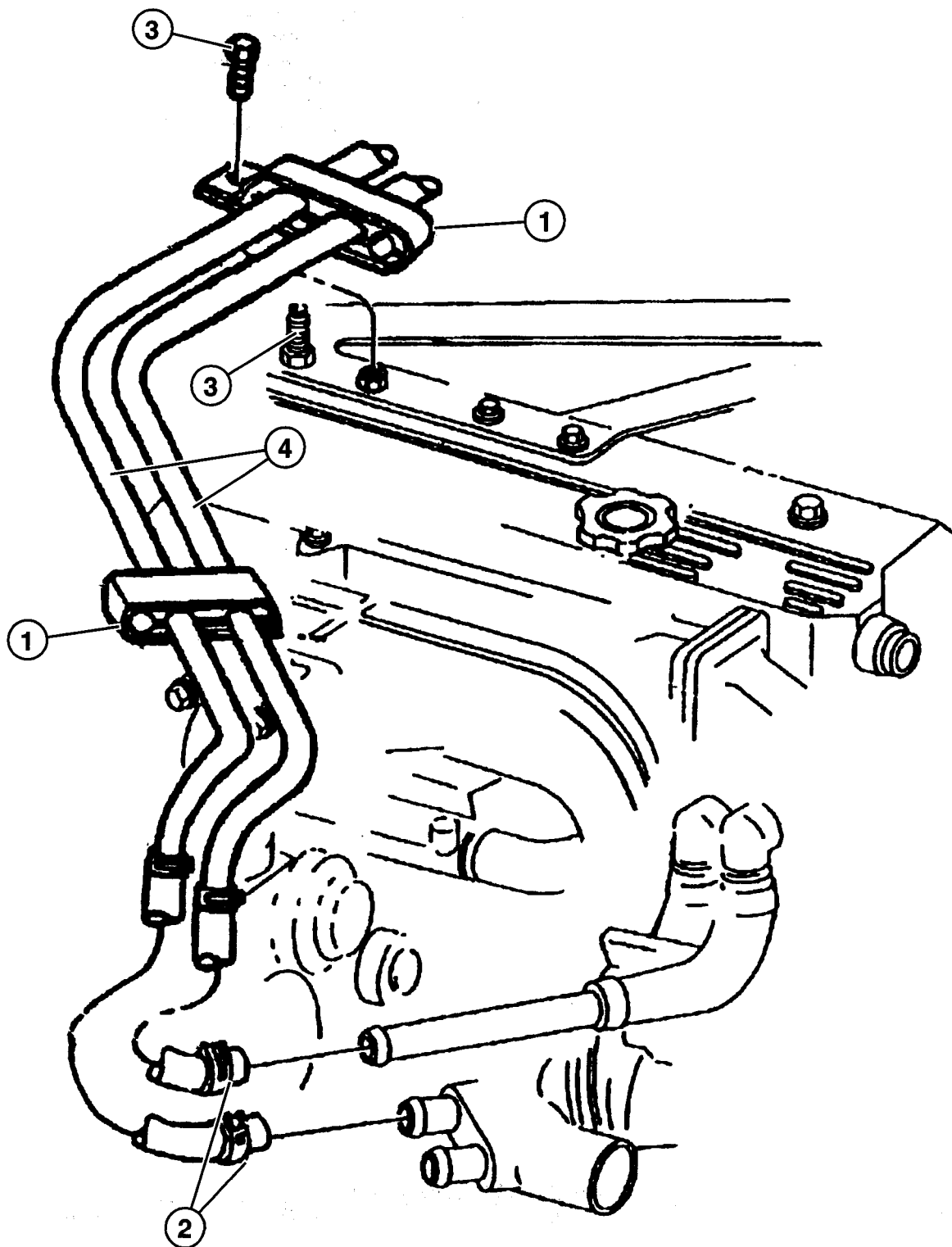
**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD

1999 XJ

024-240

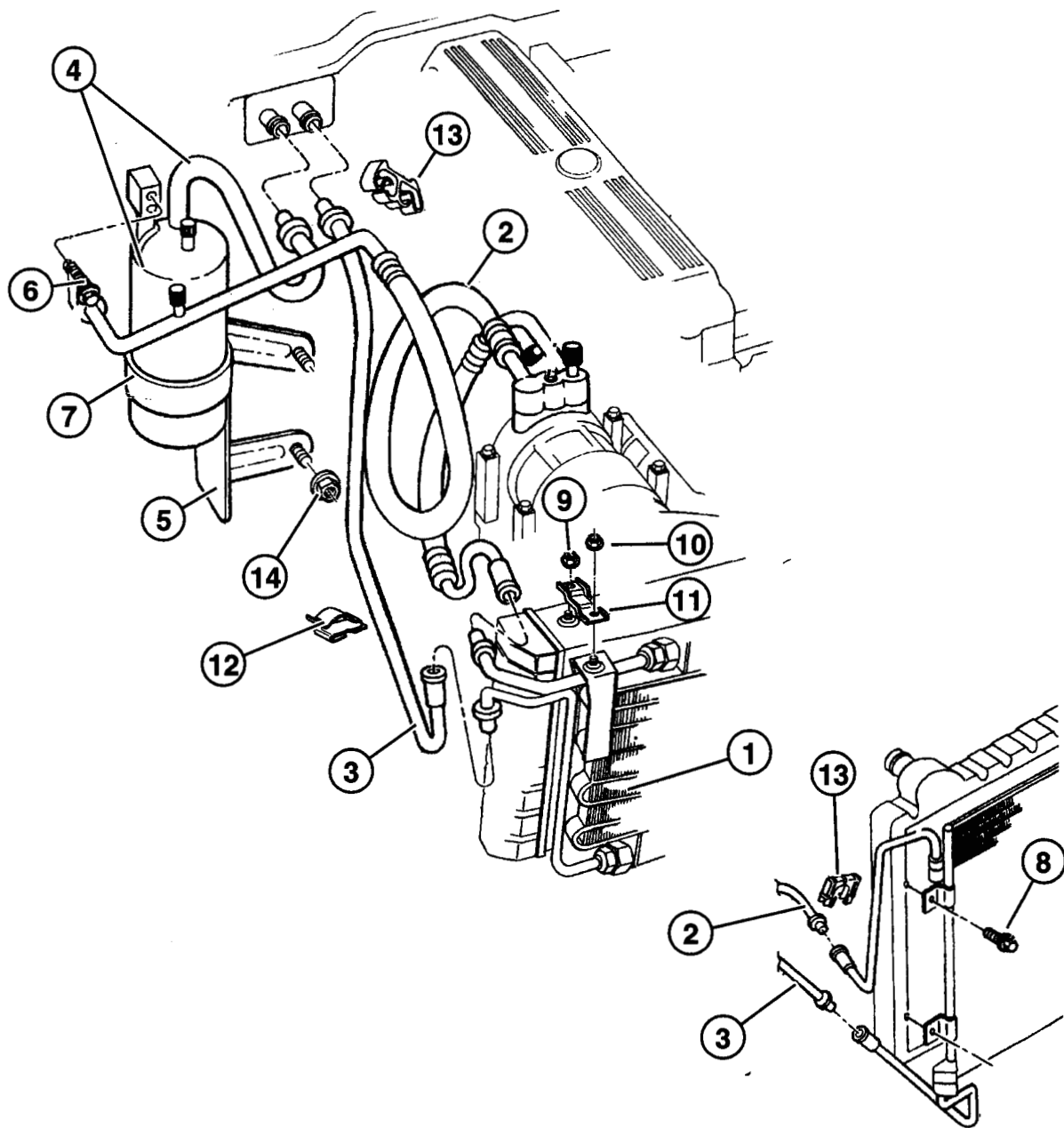


ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						

1	5200 1603	1	J, T		ENC	CLIP, Heater Hose
2	4546 298	1	B, U		EN0	<b>CLAMP</b> , Heater Hose
3						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
4	<b>52129 121AB</b>	1	<b>B, U</b>		<b>EN0</b>	<b>HOSE AND TUBE</b> , Heater Supply <b>And</b> Return

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Plumbing, Air Conditioning  
2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****024-250**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						CONDENSER, A/C
	55036 595AB	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
	55036 595AD	1	J, T		ERO	1997 XJ
	55037 434AA	1	B, U		EPO, ERO	1
	5600 2190	1			EPO	1997 XJ
2						LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
	55036 634AB	1	J, T		EPO	1997 XJ
	55036 635AB	1	J, T		ERO	1997 XJ
	#55036 635AC	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ
	#55037 492AA	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ
3						LINE, A/C Liquid
	5503 6632	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1
	5503 7824	1	J, T		EPO	2.5L Engine, 1997 XJ
	55037 218AB	1	B, U		ERO	1998 XJ
	#55036 632AC	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ
	#55037 495AA	1	B, U		EPO	Evaporator Out, 1998 XJ
	#55037 496AA	1	B, U		EPO	Evaporator In, 1998 XJ
	#55037 554AA	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ
4						ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	5503 6630	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1997 XJ
	#55036 630AB	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
	#55036 649AB	1	B, U		ENO, ERO	1998 XJ
	#55037 479AA	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ
5						BRACKET, A/C
	5503 6619	1	J, T			1997 XJ
	5503 6619	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
	5503 7338	1	B, U		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
6						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
	1150 2628	3			EPO	1997 XJ
	3420 1756	2				1998 XJ
7						BAND, Accumulator Retaining
	5503 6206	1	J, T			1997 XJ
	55037 431AB	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
8	6100 584	4			EPO	BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20
9						NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
	1150 2722	3	J, T		EPO	1997 XJ
	6503 226	4				1998 XJ
10						NUT, Hex, M6
	6100 814	2			ENO, EPO	1997 XJ
	6100 814	2			ENO, ERO	1998 XJ
11	5600 2231	2			ERO	BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
12						CLIP, A/C Liquid Line
	5503 7289	1			ERO	
	#5003 560AA	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ
13						CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	3	J, T		ERO	Discharge Line, 1997 XJ
	4596 152	2			EPO	Suction Liquid Line, 1998 XJ
	4596 152	3			ENO	Suction Liquid Line, 1997 XJ
	4596 153	1				Discharge Line, 1998 XJ
14	6032 988	2			EPO, ERO	SCREW
-15						O RING, A/C Suction Line

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Air Conditioning & Heater

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning</b>						
<b>2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
4740 401	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ	
4740 401	1	B, U			3/8", 1997 XJ	
4740 401	1	B, U		EN0, ER0	1998 XJ	
4740 401	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ	
4740 401	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	3/8", 1997 XJ	
4761 737	1	B, U		EPO	5/8", 1997 XJ	
4761 737	1	J, T		EPO	5/8", 1997 XJ	
4761 737	1	J, T		ERO	5/8", 1997 XJ	
4761 737	1	B, U		EPO	Stat O Seal, 1998 XJ	
4761 737	1	J, T		EPO	Stat O Seal, 1998 XJ	
4761 737	1	J, T		ERO	Stat O Seal, 1998 XJ	
4796 667	1	B, U		EPO	5/8 Brazeleaa, Com, ressor, 1998 XJ	
4796 667	1	J, T		EPO	5/8 Brazeless, Compressor, 1998 XJ	
4796 667	1	J, T		ERO	5/8 Brazeless, Compressor, 1998 XJ	
-16					O RING, A/C Liquid Line	
4741 705	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ	
4741 705	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ	
4741 705	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ	
4741 705	1	B, U		EPO	1/2", 1997 XJ	
4741 705	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1/2", 1997 XJ	
-17					SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off	
4773 190	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ	
4773 190	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ	
4773 190	1	J, T		EPO	1997 XJ	
#4897 617AA	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ	
#4897 617AA	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ	
-18					VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check	
4882 334	1	J, T		EPO		
4882 334	1	J, T		ERO		
4882 334	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ	
4882 334	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ	
-19					CAP, A/C Check Valve	
4882 335	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ	
4882 335	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ	
5264 642	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ	
5264 642	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ	
5264 642	1	J, T		EPO	1997 XJ	
5264 642	1	J, T		ERO	1997 XJ	
-20					VALVE CORE, Service Port	
4762 788	1	J, T		EPO		
4762 788	1	J, T		ERO		
4762 788	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ	
4762 788	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ	
-21					SPRING, Quick Disconnect	
4728 856	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ	
4728 856	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ	
4728 856	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ	
4728 856	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ	
4728 856	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1997 XJ	
-22					SWITCH, A/C Cycling	
4856 849	1	B, U			1997 XJ	
4856 849	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1997 XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

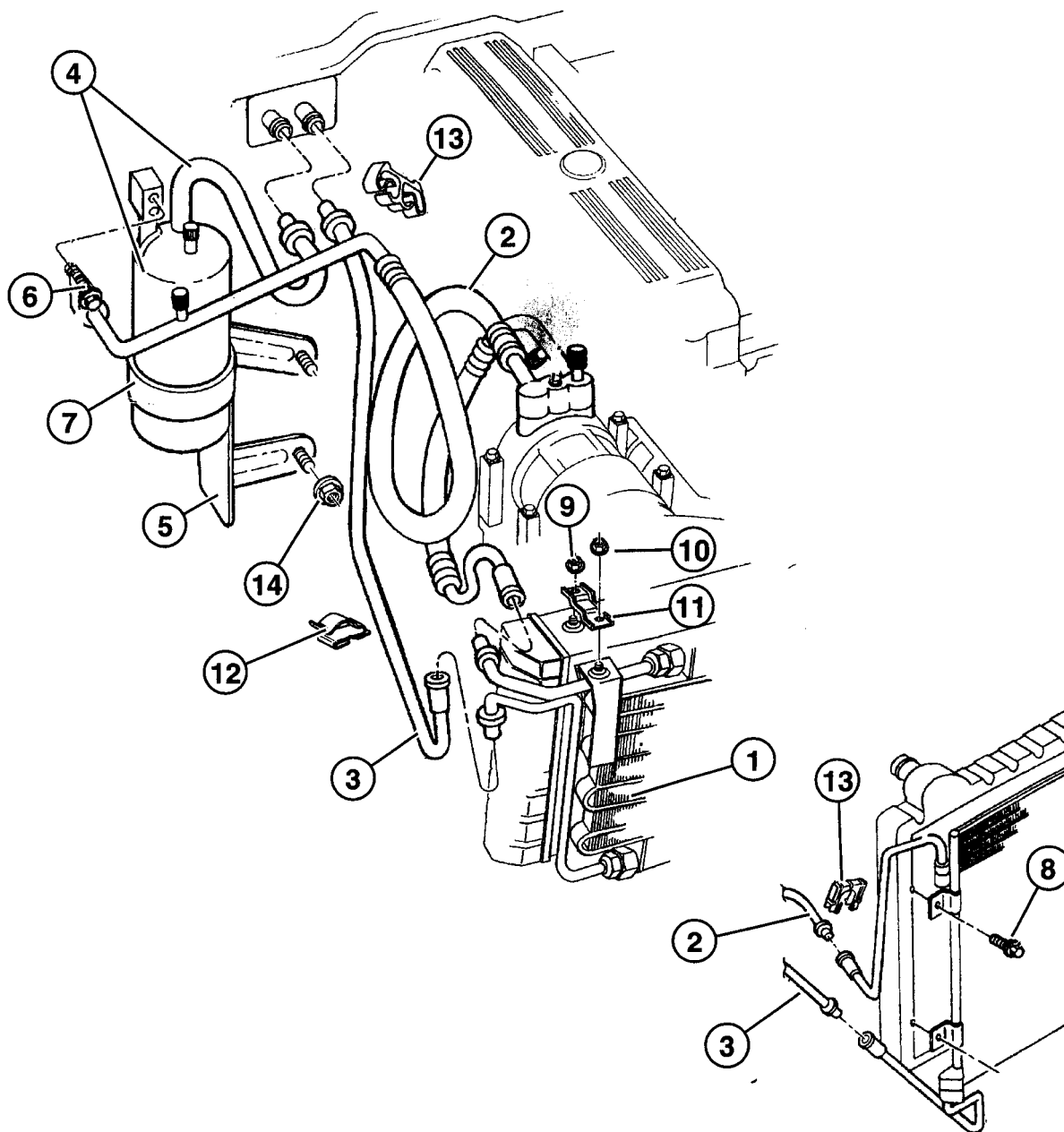
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L and 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
#4897 614AA		1	B, U		EP	
#4897 614AA		1	J, T		EP0, ER0	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5, 4.0L Engine, LHD  
1999 XJ

024-250



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Air Conditioning & Heater

Figure 024-250  
Page 024-33

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5, 4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55036 595AD 55037 434AA	1 1	J, T B, U		EPO, ERO EPO, ERO	CONDENSER, A/C
2	55036 635AC 55037 492AA	1 1	J, T J, T		ERO EPO	LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55036 632AC 55037 495AA 55037 496AA 55037 554AA #55037 218AC	1 1 1 1 1	J, T B, U B, U J, T B, U		ERO EPO EPO EPO ERO	LINE, A/C Liquid Evaporator Out Evaporator In
4	55036 630AC 55036 649AC 55037 479AB	1 1 1	J, T B, U B, U		EPO, ERO ENO, ERO EPO	ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
5	5503 6619 55036 620AD	1 1	J, T B, U		EPO, ERO EPO, ERO	BRACKET, Accumulator
6	1150 2628	2			EPO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
7	55037 431AB	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	BAND, Accumulator Retaining
8						BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20, (NOT SERVICED)
9	6503 226	4				NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
10	6100 814	2				NUT, Hex, M6
11	5600 2231	2				BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
12	5503 7289	1			ERO	CLIP, A/C Liquid Line
13	4596 152 4596 153	2 1			EPO	CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect Suction Liquid Line
14	6504 997AA	3	J, T			Discharge Line
-15						SCREW
	4740 401	2	B, U		EPO	O RING, A/C Suction Line
	4740 401	1	B, U		ENO, ERO	
	4740 401	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	
	4761 737	1	B, U		EPO	
	4761 737	1	J, T		E	
	4761 737	1	J, T		ERO	
-16						O RING, A/C Liquid Line
	4741 705	2	J, T		EPO	
	4741 705	2	J, T		ERO	
	4741 705	4	B, U		EPO	
-17						SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
	4897 617AA	1	B, U		ERO	
	4897 617AA	1	J, T		ERO	
-18						VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
	4882 334	1	J, T		EPO	
	4882 334	1	J, T		ERO	
-19						CAP, A/C Check Valve
	4882 335	1	J, T		EPO	
	4882 335	1	J, T		ERO	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
-20	4762 788	1	J, T		ERO	VALVE CORE, Service Port
-21						SPRING, Quick Disconnect
	4728 856	1	J, T		EPO	
	4728 856	1	J, T		ERO	
-22						SWITCH, A/C Cycling
	4897 614AA	1	B, U		EPO	
	4897 614AA	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------------

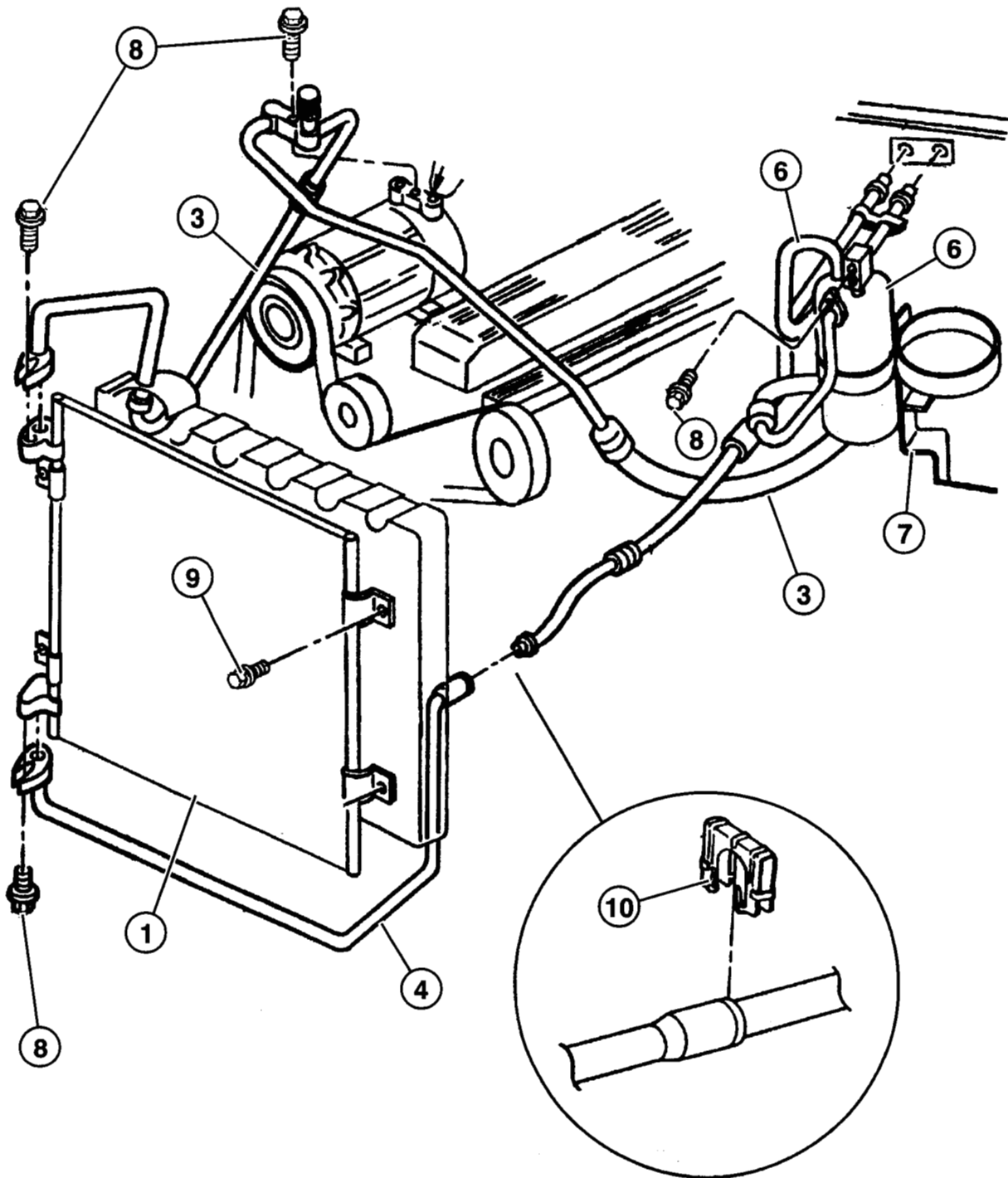
**Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD**  
**1999 XJ**

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning  
2.5L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-260





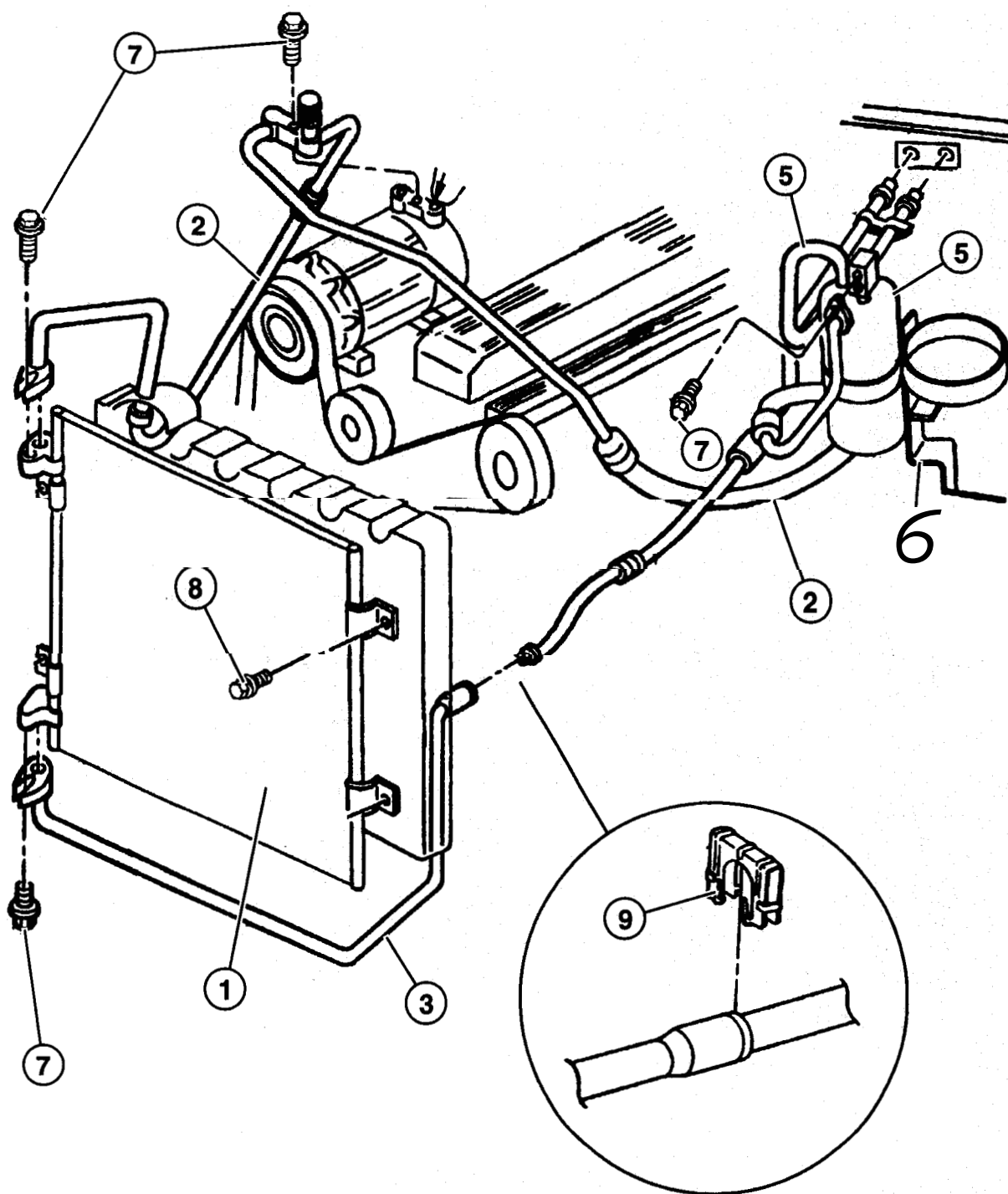
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5600 2190	1			EPO	CONDENSER, Air Conditioning
-2	5503 6232	1			EPO	HOSE, A/C Discharge
3	5503 6637	1	B, U		EPO	LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
	#55037 493AA	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ
4	5503 7367	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ
	#55037 495AA	1	B, U		EPO	LINE, A/C Liquid
	#55037 496AA	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ
-5	5503 7220	1	B, U		EPO	Evaporator Inlet, 1998 XJ
6	5503 6649	1	B, U		EPO	Evaporator Outlet, 1998 XJ
	#55037 479AA	1	B, U		EPO	BRACKET, A/C Line
7	5503 6620	1	B, U		EPO	ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	5503 6620	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ
8	1150 2628	1				1998 XJ
	1150 2628	3			EPO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
9	6100 584	4			EPO	1997 XJ
10	4596 152	3			ENO	BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20
-11	4596 152	1			ENO	CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4773 190	1	B, U		EPO	Discharge Line
	#4897 617AA	1	B, U		EPO	Suction Liquid Line
-12	4740 401	1	B, U		EPO	SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
	4761 737	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ
-13	4802 334	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ
	4882 334	1	B, U		ERO	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-14	4882 335	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ
	5264 642	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ
-15	4740 401	1	J		EPO, ERO	O RING, A/C Suction Line
	4761 737	1	B, U		EPO	1997 XJ
-16	4762 788	1	J		ENO	Stat O Seal, Compressor, 1998 XJ
	4762 788	1	B, U		EPO	VALVE CORE, Service Port
-17	4728 856	1	B		ERO	1997 XJ
	4728 856	1	B, U		EPO	1998 XJ
-18	4741 705	1	B, U		EPO	SPRING, Quick Disconnect
	4741 705	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD  
1999 XJ

024-260



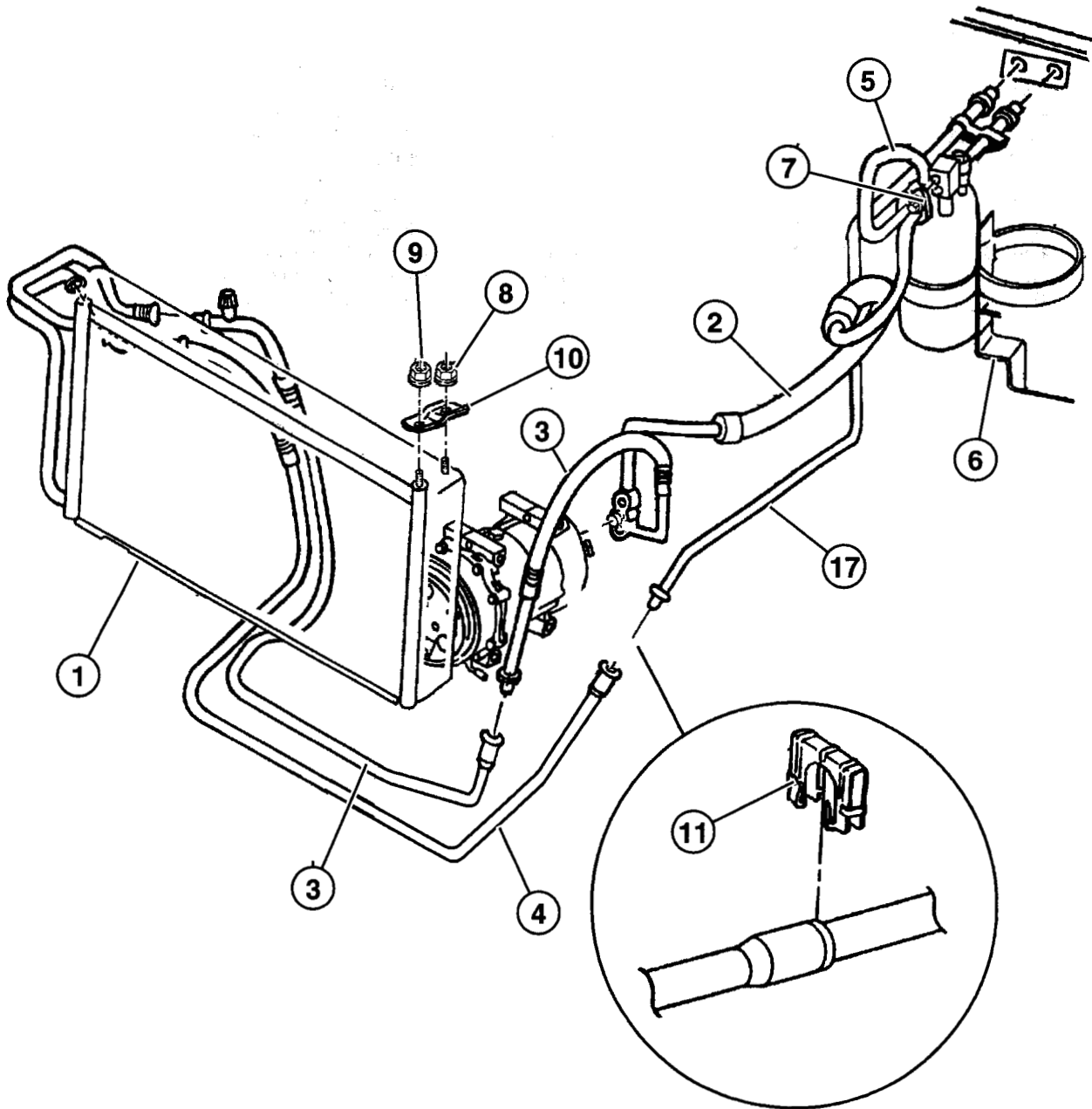
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55036595AD	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	CONDENSER, A/C
2	55037493AA	1	B, U		EPO	LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037495AA	1	B, U		EPO	LINE, A/C Liquid
-4	5503 7220	1	B, U		EPO	BRACKET, A/C Line
5	55037 479AB	1	B, U		EP0	ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036620AD	1	B, U		EP0, ERO	BRACKET, Accumulator
7	1150 2628	2			EPO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8						BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20, (NOT SERVICED)
9						CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	2			EPO	Discharge Line
	4596 153	1				Suction Liquid Line
-10	4897 617AA	1	B, U		EP0	SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
-11	4740 401	2	B, U		EP0	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-12	4882 334	1	B, U		EP0	VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-13	4882 335	1	B, U		EPO	CAP, A/C Check Valve
-14	4761 737	1	B, U		EP0	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-15	4762 788	1	B, U		ER0	VALVE CORE, Service Port
-16	4728 856	1	B, U		EPO	SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-17	4741 705	1	B, U		EPO	O RING, A/C Liquid Line

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning  
4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-270



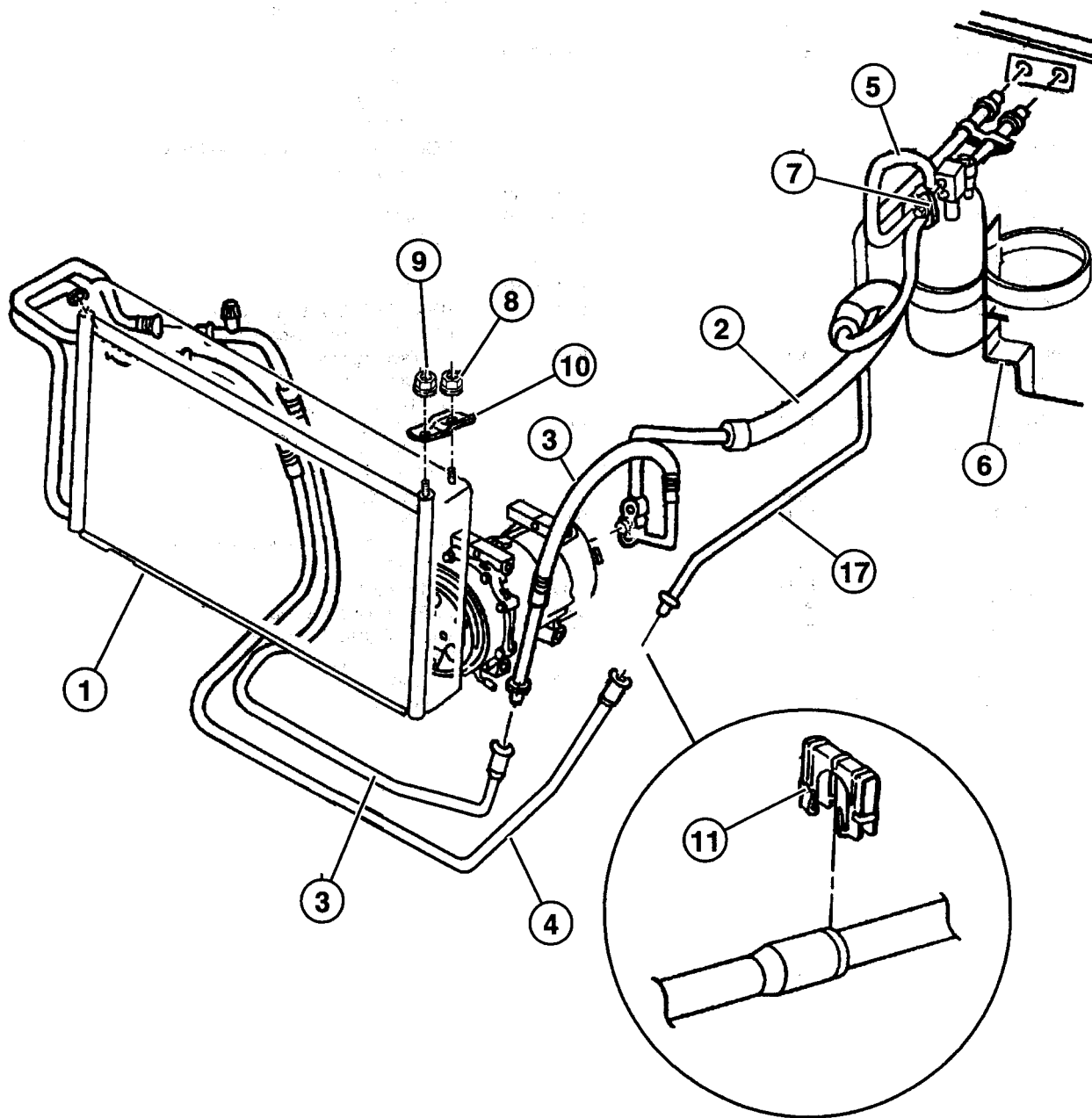
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning</b>						
<b>4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						CONDENSER, A/C
	55037 434AA	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ
	55037 434AA	1	B, U		EPO, ERO	1998 XJ
2	5503 6638	1	B, U		ERO	LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037 446AB	1	B, U		ERO	LINE, A/C Discharge
4	5503 6633	1	B, U		ERO	LINE, A/C LIAUID
5						ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	5503 6649	1	B, U			
	#55036 649AB	1	B, U		ENO, ERO	1998 XJ
6						BRACKET, Accumulator
	5503 6620	1	B, U			1997 XJ
	55036 620AB	1	B, U			1998 XJ
7	1150 2628	1				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8						NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
	1150 2722	2			ENO, ERO	1998 XJ
	1150 2722	4			ENO, ERO	1997 XJ
9						NUT, Hex, M6
	6100 814	2			ENO, EPO	1997 XJ
	6100 814	2			ENO, ERO	1998 XJ
10	5600 2231	2			ERO	BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11						CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	4	B, U		ERO	Discharge Line
	4596 153	1				Suction LIAUID Line
-12						SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
	4773 190	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ
	#4897 617AA	1	B, U		ERO	1998 XJ
-13						O RING, A/C Suction Line
	4740 401	1	B, U			1997 XJ
	4740 401	1	B, U		ENO, ERO	1998 XJ
-14						VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
	4723 029	1	B, U			1998 XJ
	4882 331	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ
-15	5264 642	1	B, U		ERO	CAP, A/C Check Valve
-16	4762 788	1	B, U		ERO	VALVE CORE, Service Port
17						LINE, A/C LIAUID
	55037 218AB	1	B, U		ERO	1997 XJ
	#55036 632AC	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, RHD.  
1999 XJ

024-270



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

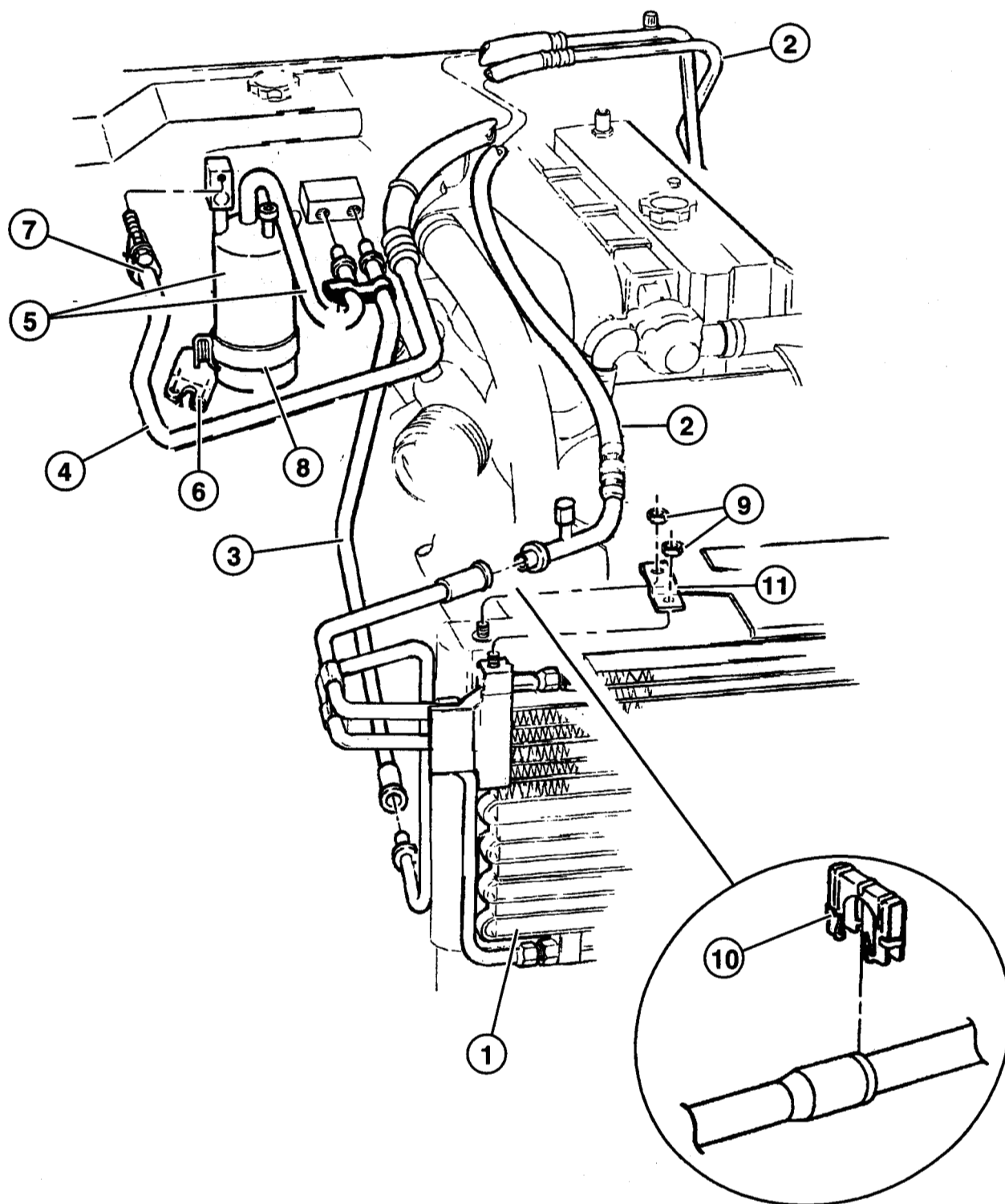
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, RHD</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	55037 434AA	1	B, U		EPO, ERO	CONDENSER, A/C
2	5503 6638	1	B, U		ERO	LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037 446AB	1	B, U		ERO	LINE, A/C Discharge
4	<del>55036 633AB</del>	1	B, U		ERU	LINE, A/C Liquid
5	55036 649AC	1	B, U		EN0, ER0	ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036 620AD	1	B, U		EPO, ERO	BRACKET, Accumulator
7	1150 2628	2			EP0	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	1150 2722	2			EN0, ER0	NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
9	6100 814	2				NUT, Hex. M6
10	5600 2231	2				BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11						CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	4	B, U		ER0	Discharge Line
	4596 153	1				Suction Liquid Line
-12	4897 617AA	1	B, U		ERO	SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
-13	4740 401	1	B, U		ERO	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-14	4723 029	1	B, U		ER0	VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-15	5264 642	1	B, U		ER0	CAP, A/C Check Valve
-16	4762 788	1	B, U		ERO	VALVE CORE, Service Port
17	55036 632AC	1	J, T		ERO	LINE, A/C Liquid

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning  
Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-280





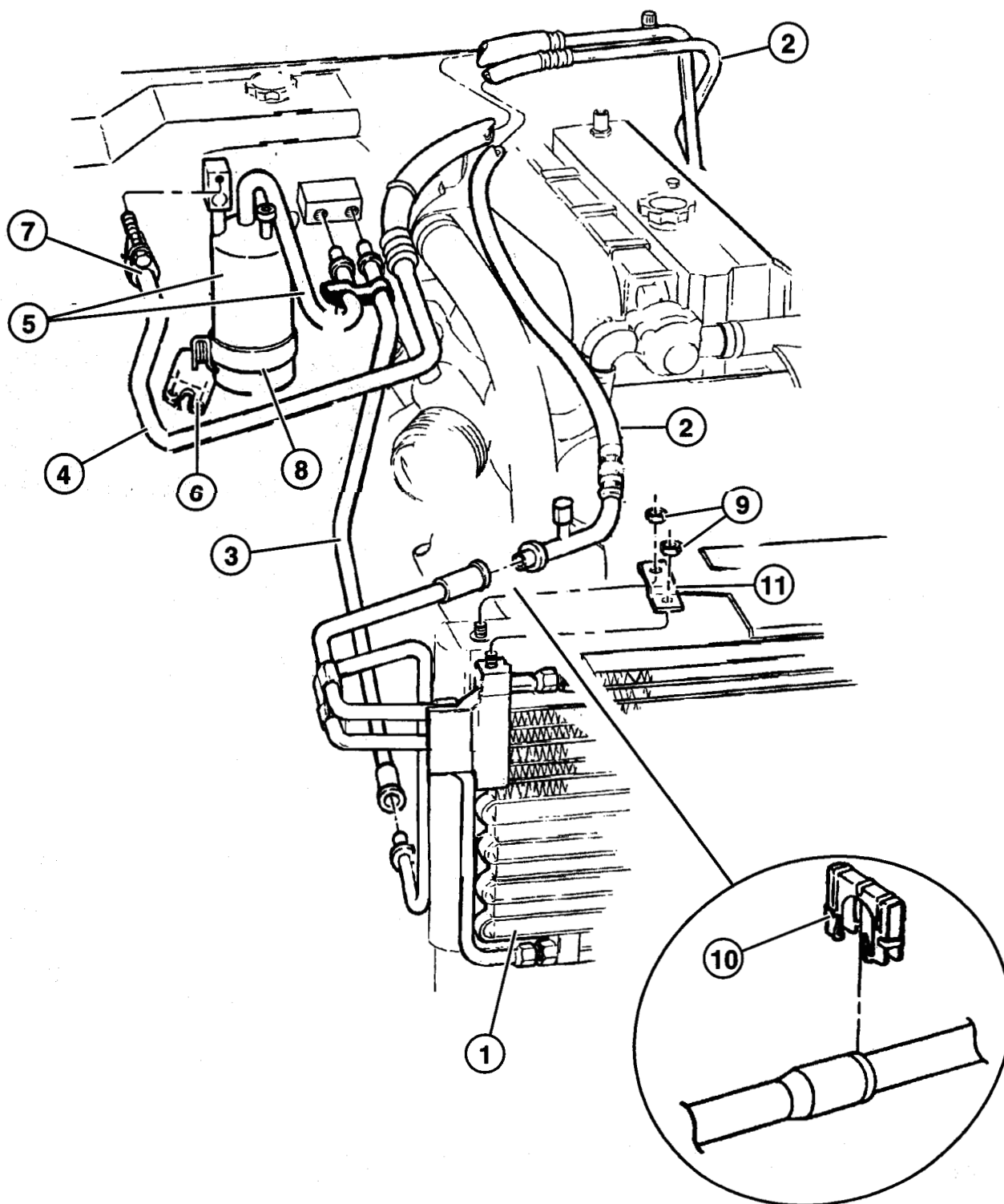
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	55036599AB	1			EN0	CONDENSER, A/C
2	55037366AB	1	J, T		EN0	LINE, A/C Suction
3	5503 6650	1	J, T		EN0	LINE, A/C Liquid
4	5503 6652	1	J, T		EN0	LINE, A/C Discharge
5						ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	55036648AB	1	J, T		EN0	1997 XJ
	#55036 648AC	1	J, T		EN0	1998 XJ
6	5503 6646	1	J, T		EN0	BRACKET, Accumulator
7						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
	11502628	1				1998 XJ
	11502628	3			EPO	1997 XJ
8						BAND, Accumulator Retaining
	55036 206AB	1	J, T		EP0, ER0	1997 XJ
	55037 410AA	1	J, T		EN0	1998 XJ
9						NUT, Hex, M6
	6100 814	2			EN0, EPO	1997 XJ
	6100 814	2			EN0, ER0	1998 XJ
10						CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	3	J, T		ERO	Discharge Line
	4596 153	1				Suction Liquid Line
11						BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
	5600 2231	2			ERO	1998 XJ
	5600 2231	2			EN0, ERO	1997 XJ
-12	4740 401	1	J, T		EN0	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-13						VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
	4723 029	1	J, T		EN0	1998 XJ
	4882 334	1	B, U		EN0	1997 XJ
	4882 334	1	J, T		EN0	1997 XJ
-14						VALVE CORE, Service Port
	4762 788	1	J, T		EN0	
	4762 788	1	B, U		EN0	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD  
1999 XJ

024-280



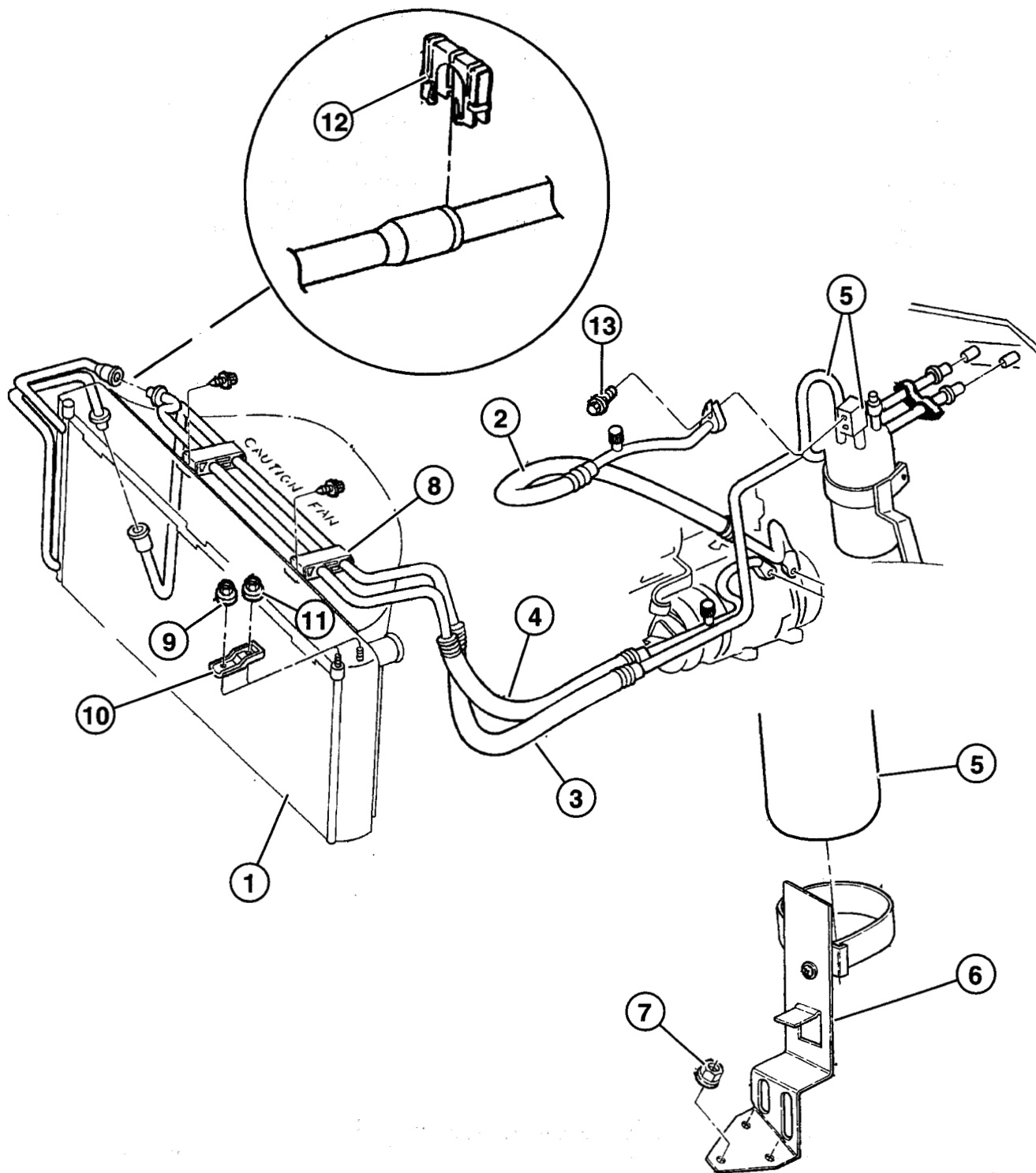
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	55036 599AB	1			EN0	CONDENSER, A/C
2	55037 366AB	1	J, T		EN0	LINE, A/C Suction
3	55036650	1	J, T		EN0	LINE, A/C Liquid
4	<b>5503 6652</b>	1	J, T		<b>EN0</b>	<b>LINE, A/C Discharge</b>
5	55036 648AD	1	J, T		EN0	ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	<b>5503 6646</b>	1	J, T		EN0	BRACKET, Accumulator
7	1150 2628	2			EPO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	55037 410AB	1	J, T		EN0	BAND, Accumulator Retaining
9	6100814	2				NUT, Hex, M6
10	4596152	3			EN0	CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
11	5600 2231	2				BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
-12	4740 401	1	J, T		EN0	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-13	4723 029	1	J, T		EN0	VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-14	4762 788	1	B, U		EN0	VALVE CORE, Service Port

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plumbing, Air Conditioning  
Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-290



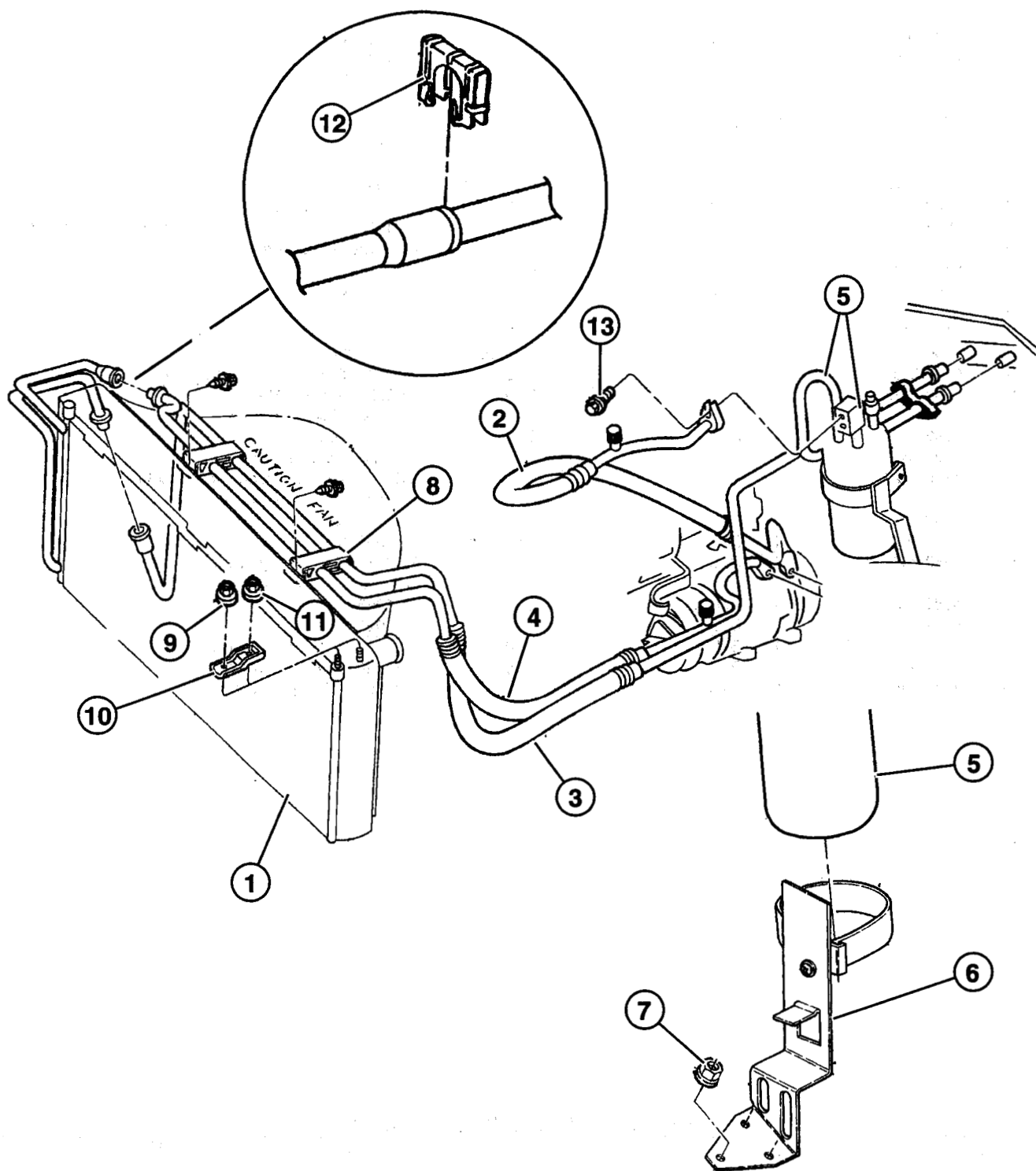
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	55036 599AB	1			EN0	CONDENSER, A/C
2	55036 653AB	1	B, U		EN0	LINE, A/C Suction
3						LINE, A/C Liquid
	55036 651AB	1	B, U		EN0	1997 XJ
	#55037 494AA	1	B, U		EN0	1998 XJ
4						LINE, A/C Discharge
	5503 7821	1	B, U		EN0	1997 XJ
	#55037 497AA	1	B, U		EN0	1998 XJ
5						ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	5503 6649	1	B, U			1997 XJ
	#55036 649AB	1	B, U		EN0, ERO	1998 XJ
6	5503 6647	1	B, U		EN0	BRACKET, Accumulator
7	6033 560	3	B, U			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
8						CLIP, Discharge Line
	5503 7344	2	B, U		EN0	
	5503 7344	2	B		EN0	1998 XJ
9						NUT, Hex, M6
	6100 814	2			EN0, EPO	1997 XJ
	6100 814	2			EN0, ERO	1998 XJ
10	5600 2231	2			ERO	BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11	1150 2722	2			ERO	NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
12						CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	4	B, U		ERO	Discharge Line
	4596 153	1				Suction Liquid Line
13	1150 2628	1				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
-14						O RING, A/C Suction Line
	4740 401	1	B, U			1997 XJ
	4740 401	1	B, U		EN0, ERO	1998 XJ
-15	4882 334	1	B, U		EN0	VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-16						CAP. A/C Check Valve
	4882 335	1	B, U		EN0	1998 XJ
	5264 642	1	B, U		EN0	1997 XJ
-17	4762 788	1	B, U		EN0	VALVE CORE, Service Port
-18	4728 856	1	B, U		EN0	SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-19	4741 705	1	B, U		EN0	O RING, A/C Liquid Line

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD  
1999 XJ**

**024-290**



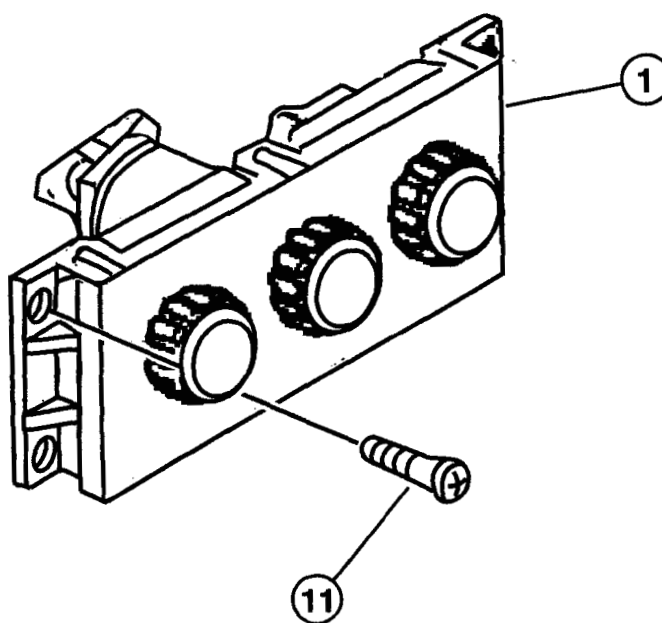
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55036 599AB	1			EN0	CONDENSER, A/C
2	55036 653AB	1	B, U		EN0	LINE, A/C Suction
3	55037 494AA	1	B, U		EN0	LINE, A/C Liquid
4	55037 497AB	1	B, U		EN0	LINE, A/C Discharge
5	55036 649AC	1	B, U		EN0, ER0	ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036 647AB	1	B, U		EN0	BRACKET, Accumulator
7	6033 560	1				NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
8	5503 7344	2	B, U		EN0	CLIP, Discharge Line
9	6100 814	2				NUT, Hex, M6
10	5600 2231	2			EN0	BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11	1150 2722	2			EN0, ERO	NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
12	4596 152	3			EN0	CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
13	1150 2628	2			EPO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
-14	4740 401	1	B, U		EN0, ERO	O RING, A/C Suction Line
-15	4882 334	1	B, U		EN0	VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-16	4882 335	1	B, U		EN0	CAP, A/C Check Valve
-17	4762 788	1	B, U		EN0	VALVE CORE, Service Port
-18	4728 856	1	B, U		EN0	SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-19	4741 705	1	B, U		EN0	O RING, A/C Liquid Line

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-310





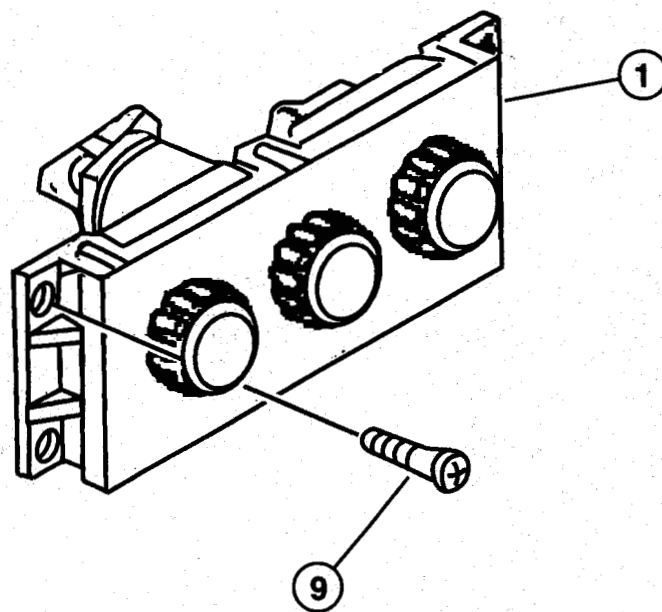
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Control, Heater and Air Conditioning</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						CONTROL, A/C And Heater
	5011343AA	1	B, U			
	5011343AA	1	J, T			
-2						CABLE, Temperature Control
	5003393AA	1	J, T			
	5003394AA	1	B, U			1998 XJ
-3						KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
	4882861	3	B			1997 XJ
	4882861	3	J			1997 XJ
	4882861	3	B, U			1998 XJ
	4882861	3	J, T			1998 XJ
-4						HARNESS, A/C And Heater Vacuum
	5011341AA	1	B, U			
	5011341AA	1	J, T			
-5	5003281AA	1	J, T			BULB, Heater and A/C Control
-6						CONTROL, Heater
	5011342AA	1	B, U			
	5011342AA	1	J, T			
-7						CABLE, Temperature Control
	5003393AA	1	J, T			
	5003394AA	1	B, U			
-8						KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
	4882861	3	B			1997 XJ
	4882861	3	B, U			1998 XJ
	4882861	3	J, T			1998 XJ
-9						HARNESS, Heater Vacuum
	5011340AA	1	J, T			
	5011340AA	1	B, U			1997 XJ
-10	5003281AA	1	J, T			BULB, Heater and A/C Control
11	6032723	4				SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
-12						HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum
	55036909	1	J, T		EPO	1998 XJ
	55036912AB	1	J, T		ER0	1997 XJ
	55036913AB	1	J, T		EN0	1997 XJ
	55036916AB	1	B, U		EN0	1997 XJ
	55036917AB	1	B, U		EP0	w/Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ
	55036918AB	1	B, U		ER0	w/Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ
	55037468AA	1	B, U		EPO	w/o Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ
	55037469AA	1	B, U		ERO	w/o Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning  
1999 XJ

024-310



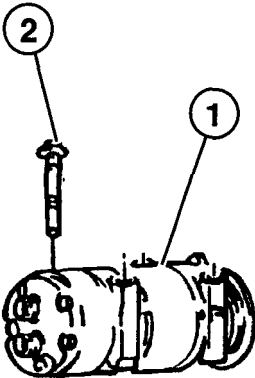
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Control, Heater and Air Conditioning</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	#5011 343AB	1				CONTROL, A/C And Heater
-2	4882 861	3				KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
-3	55036 909AC	1	J, T		EPO	VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C
-4	5003 281AA	1				BULB, Heater and A/C Control
-5	#5011 342AB	1				CONTROL, Heater
-6	4882 861	3				KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
-7	5011 340AB	1				HARNESS, Heater Vacuum
-8	5003 281AA	1				BULB, Heater and A/C Control
9	6032 723	4				SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
-10	55036 909AC	1	J, T		EPO	VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Compressor, Air Conditioning  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------------

**Compressor, Air Conditioning**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

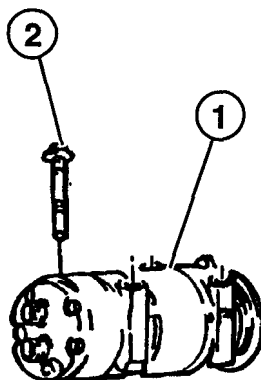
1	5503 7205	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
	5503 7214	1	B, U		ERO	
2						STUD, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Compressor, Air Conditioning  
2.5,4.0L Gas Engine 1999 XJ

024-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------------

**Compressor, Air Conditioning  
2.5,4.0L Gas Engine 1999 XJ**

1	5503 7214	1	B, U	ERO	COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
	55037 205AD	1	J, T	ERO	
2					STUD, (NOT SERVICED)

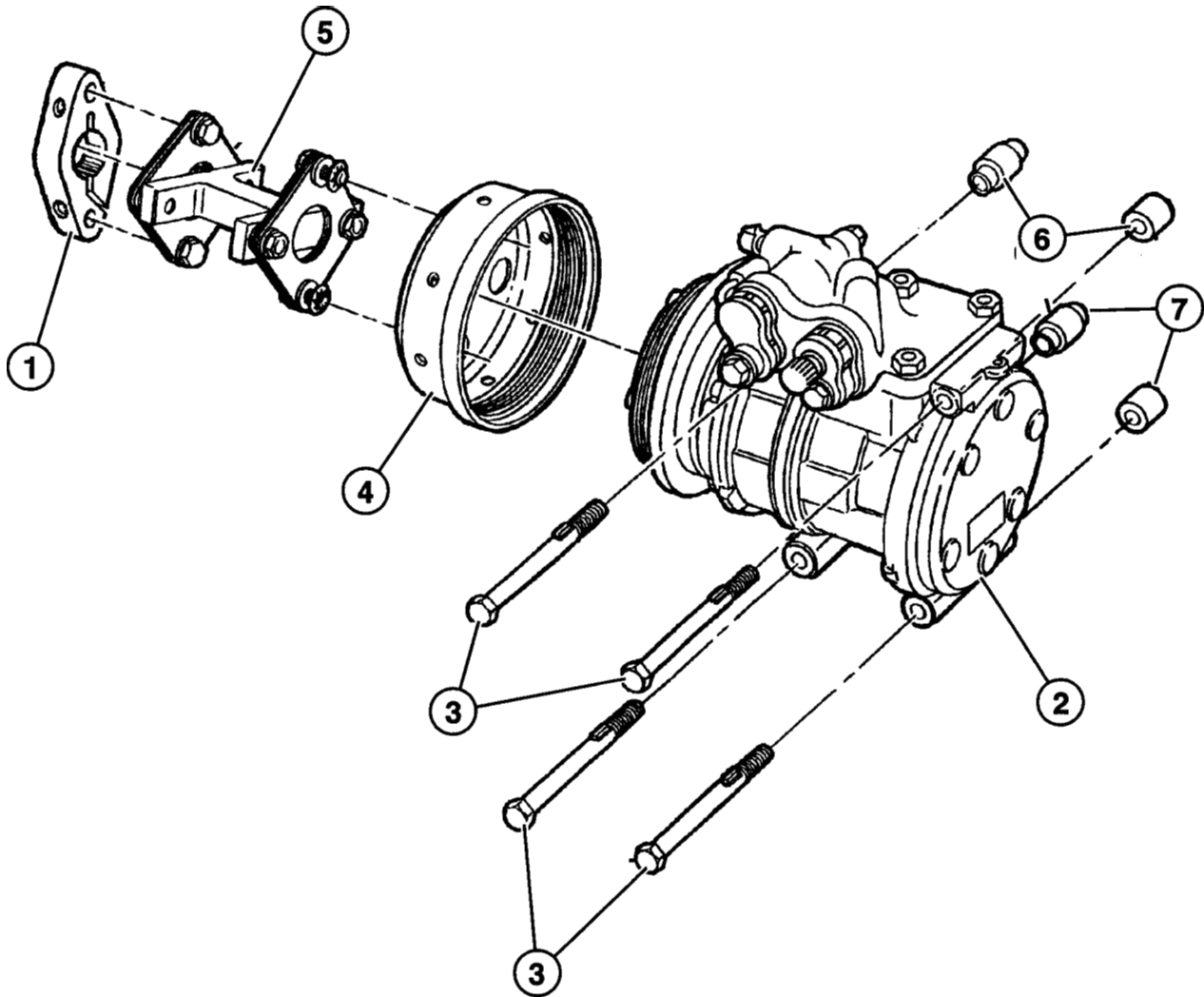
**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Compressor, Air Conditioning  
2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-415

i

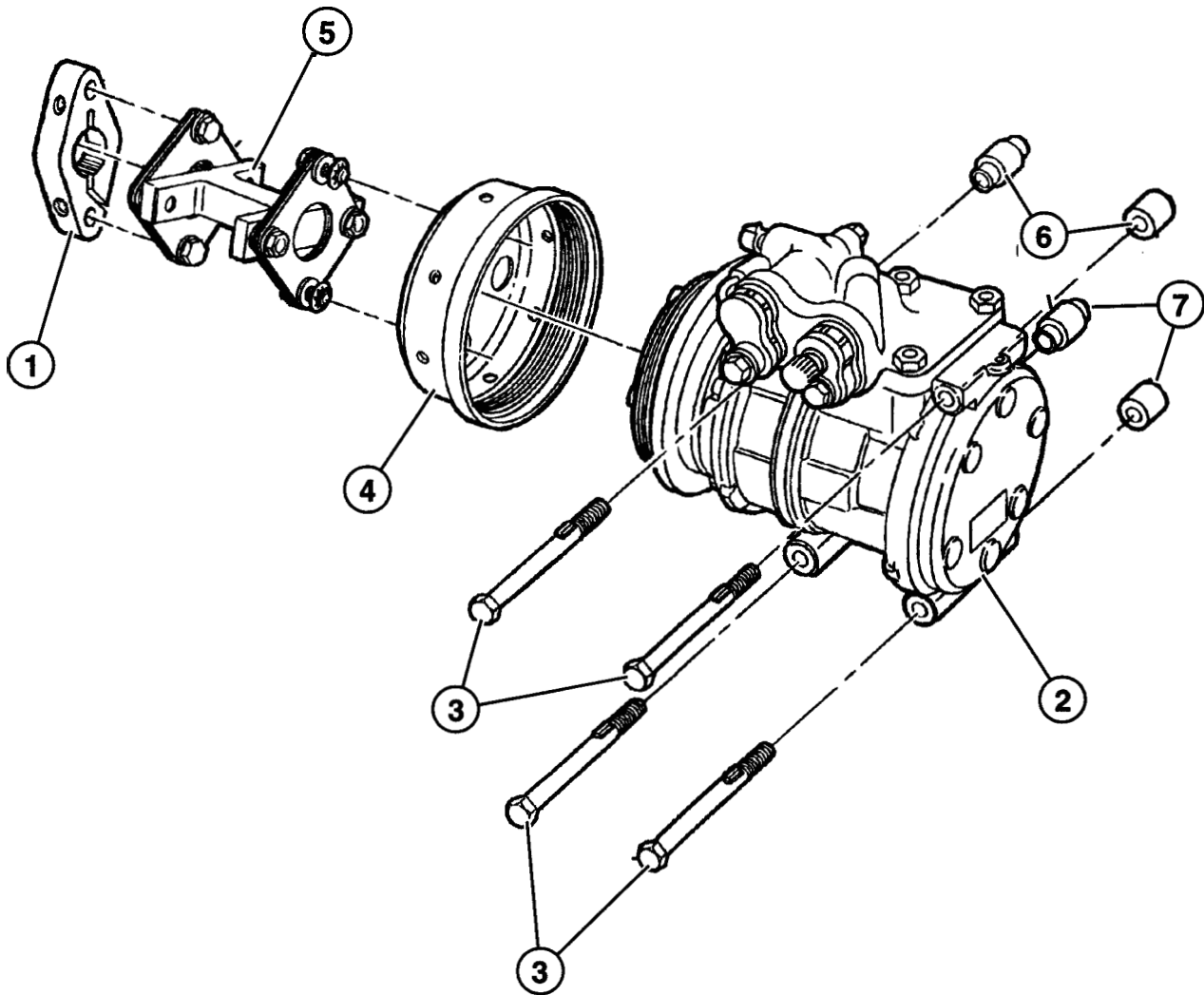




ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Compressor, Air Conditioning</b>						
<b>2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
I	4864 600	1			EN0	FLANGE, Accessory Drive
2						COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
	55035 993AB	1			EN0	1997 XJ
	#55035 993AC	1			EN	
3	6503 802	4			EN0	SCREW, M8-1.25
4	4797 754	1			EN0	CUP. A/C DRIVE
5	4797 720	1			EN0	SHAFT, Power Steering Pump
6	5503 6677	2			EN0	SPACER, A/C Compressor, Front
7	5503 6678	2			EN0	SPACER, A/C Compressor

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Compressor, Air Conditioning  
2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ****024-415**

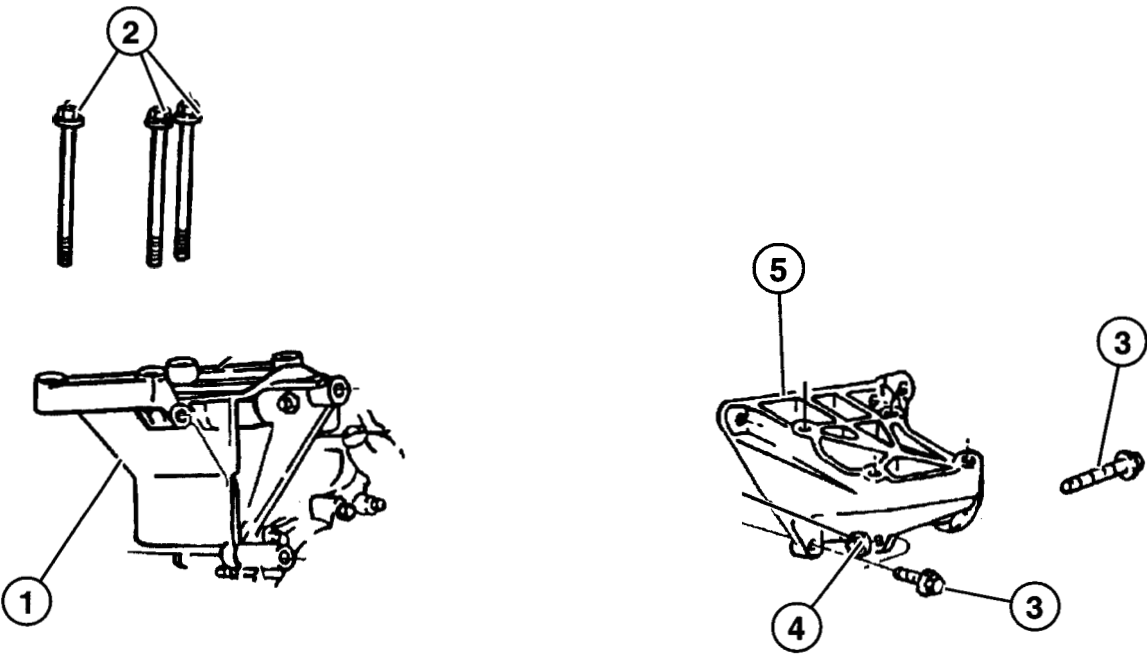
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ</b>						
1	4864600	1			EN0	FLANGE, Accessory Drive
2	55035993AC	1			EN0	COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
3	6503 802	4			EN0	SCREW, M8-1.25
4	4797 754	1			EN0	CUP, A/C DRIVE
5	4797 720AB	1			EN0	SHAFT, Power Steering Pump
6	5503 6677	2			EN0	SPACER, A/C Compressor
7	5503 6678	2			EN0	SPACER, A/C Compressor

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Compressor Mounting  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-510



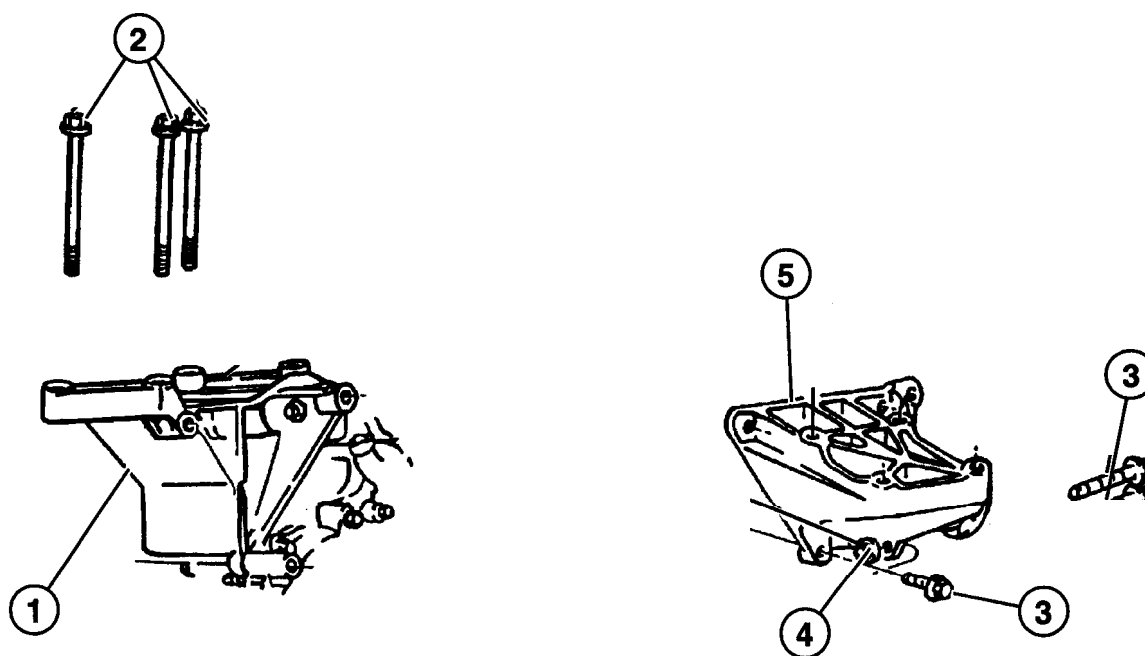
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Compressor Mounting</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5301 0207	1	J, T		EPO	BRACKET, Alternator And Compressor
2	6502 957	1	J, T		ERO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10-1.5x90.0
3	J400 7073	2				SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
4						NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	6502 135	2				1998 XJ
	6502 135	4			EN0	1997 XJ
5						BRACKET, A/C Compressor
	5301 0023	1	B, U		ERO	
	5301 1002	1	J, T		ERO	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Compressor Mounting 1999 XJ

024-510



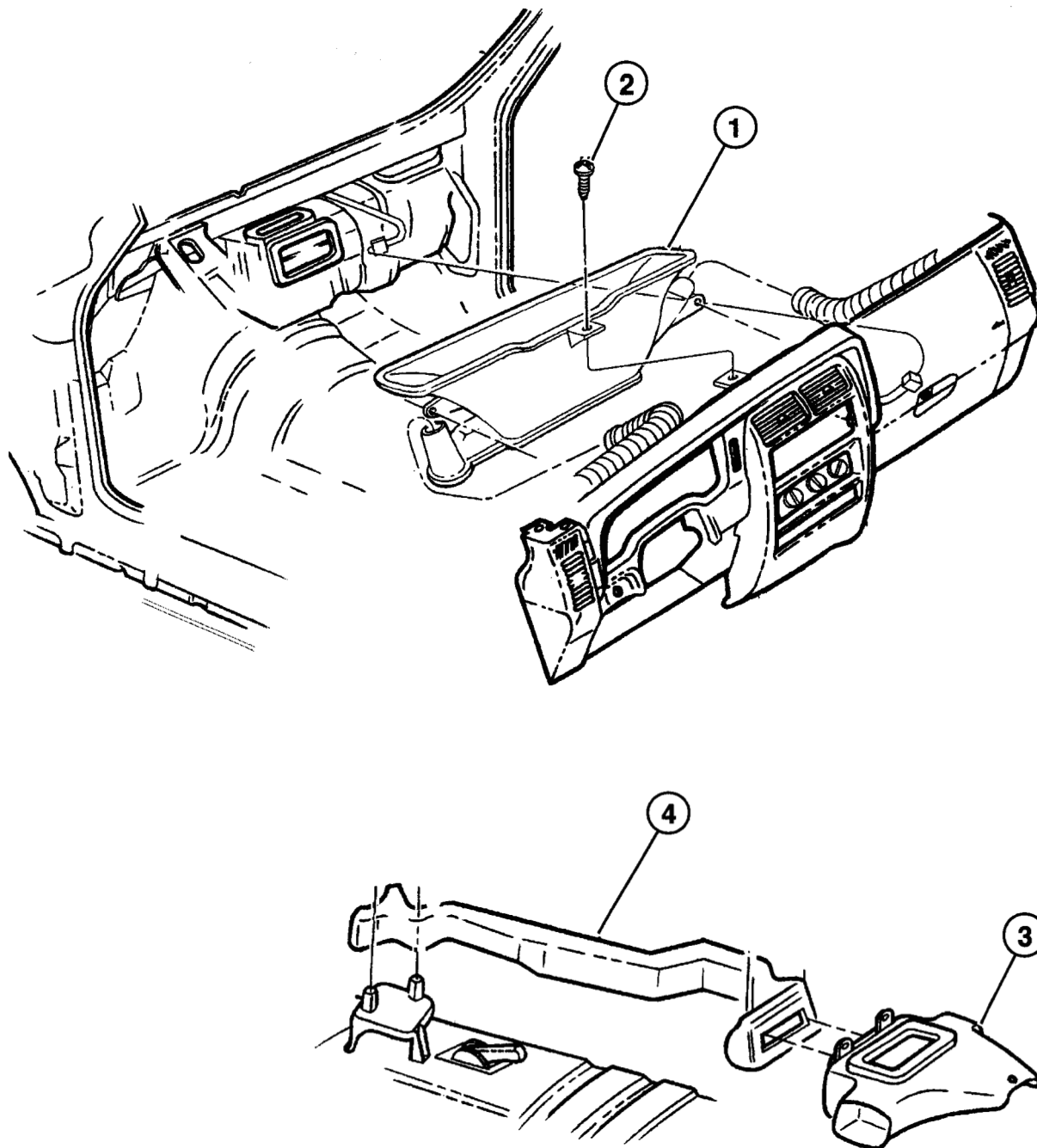
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Compressor Mounting</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	5301 0207	1	J, T		EPO	BRACKET, Alternator And Compressor
2	6502 957	1	J, T		ERO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10-1.5x90.0
3	J400 7073	2				SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
4						NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	6502 135	1	J, T		EP0	
	6502 135	1	J, T		ERO	
5	5301 1002	1	J, T		ERO	BRACKET, A/C Compressor

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Air Distribution Ducts  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

024-610





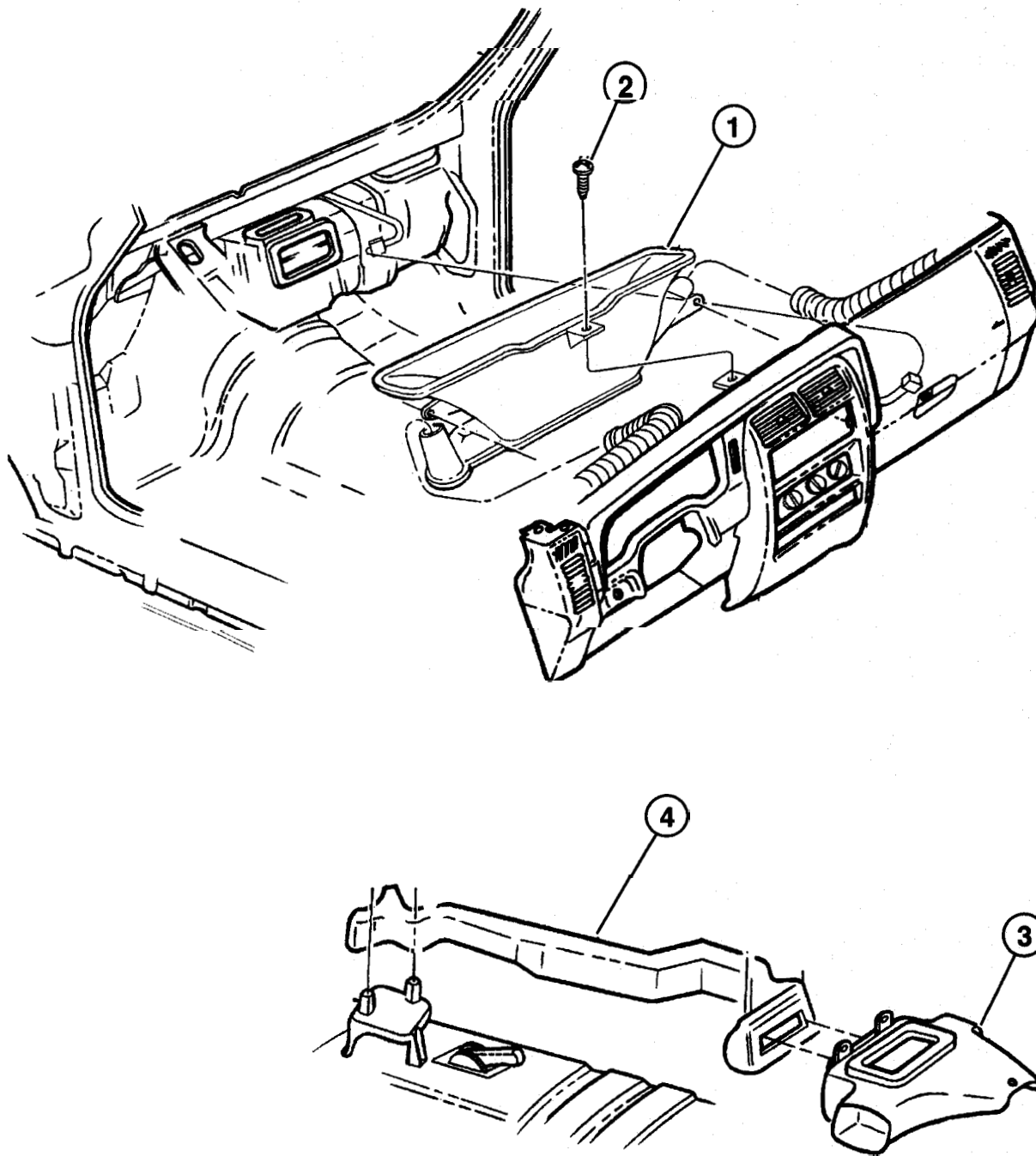
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Air Distribution Ducts</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						DUCT, Defroster
	5503 6682	1	J, T			
	5503 6683	1	B, U			
2	6032 723	3				SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
3						DUCT, Floor Console
	5503 6869	1	J			1997 XJ
	5503 6869	1	J, T			1998 XJ
	5503 6870	1	B			1997 XJ
	5503 6870	1	B, U			1998 XJ
4	5503 6789	1				DUCT, Rear Floor Heat

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Air Distribution Ducts**  
**1999 XJ**

**024-610**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Air Distribution Ducts</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	5503 6682	1	J, T			DUCT, Defroster
	5503 6683	1	B, U			
2	6032 723	3				SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
3						DUCT, Floor Console
	5503 6869	1	J, T			
	5503 6870	1	B, U			
4	55036 789AB	1				DUCT, Rear Floor Heat

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Air Conditioning & Heater

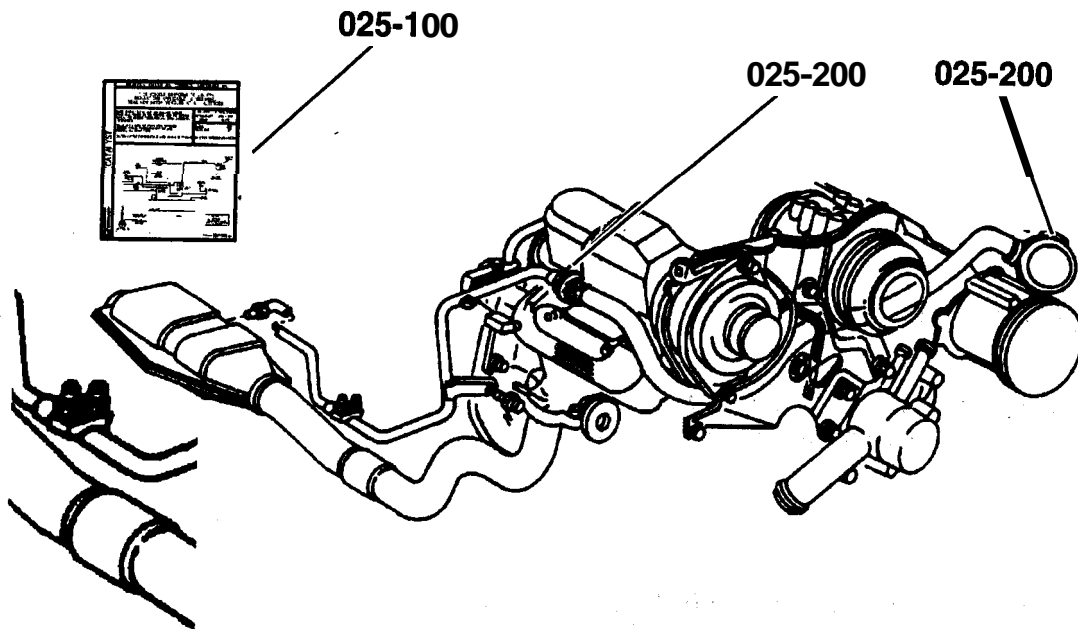
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------------

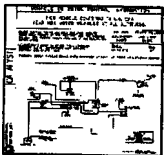
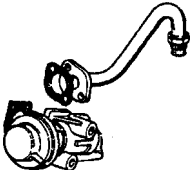

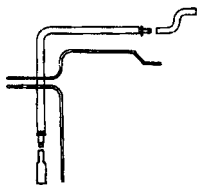
**Air Distribution Ducts  
1999 XJ**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 025

## Emission Systems



<b>025-100</b> Emission Labels	<b>025-200</b> EGR System	<b>025-300</b> Vacuum Canister	<b>025-400</b> Emission Harness
			

**Group 025 - Emission Systems****Emission Labels 025 100**

Emission Labels .....Fig. 025-120

**EGR System 025 200**

EGR System 2.5L Diesel Engine .....Fig. 025-220

**Vacuum Canister 025 300**

Vacuum Canister 2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1997-XJ: .....Fig. 025-330

Vacuum Canister 2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ. ....Fig. 025-335

**Emission Harness 025 400**

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L, 4.0L Engine. ....Fig. 025-430

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L Diesel Engine. ....Fig. 025-450

Leak Detection Pump 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ .....Fig. 025-460

Vacuum Pump 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ. ....Fig. 025-470

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 025 - Emission Systems****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Emission Labels

025-120

1

**VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION**

THIS VEHICLE CONFORMS TO U.S. EPA REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO 1994 MODEL YEAR NEW MOTOR VEHICLES AT ALL ALTITUDES.

<b>BASIC</b> IGNITION TIMING AND IDLE FUEL/AIR MIXTURE HAVE BEEN PRESET AT THE FACTORY. SEE THE SERVICE MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES AND OTHER ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.  <b>ADJUSTMENTS</b> MADE BY OTHER THAN APPROVED SERVICE MANUAL PROCEDURES MAY VIOLATE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.  CAUTION : APPLY PARKING BRAKE WHEN SERVICING VEHICLE	<b>2.2 LITER</b> MCR2.5V5HHP7 MCRVB	<b>SPARK PLUGS</b> .035 in. GAP RN12YC
	<b>IDLE #</b> TIMING BTC	<b>MAN</b> 12°
NO OTHER ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED		

**CHRYSLER CORPORATION**

Diagram illustrating the vehicle's emission control system components and connections:

- Components:** VAPOR CANISTER, FUEL TANK, PRESSURE RELIEF/ROLLOVER VALVE, PCV VALVE, ORIFICE CHECK VALVE, PURGE SOLENOID, FILTER, SAMUR, ELECTRIC EGR TRANSDUCER, BACK PRESSURE EGR VALVE, THROTTLE BODY, HEATED AIR DIAPH, HEATED AIR TEMP SENSOR, TO AIR CLEANER, TO CRUISE CONTROL, POWER BRAKE BOOSTER, TO HEATER A/C CONTROL.
- Connections:**
  - FUEL TANK → PRESSURE RELIEF/ROLLOVER VALVE → VAPOR CANISTER
  - VAPOR CANISTER → ORIFICE CHECK VALVE → INTAKE MANIFOLD
  - PURGE SOLENOID → FILTER → VAC → ORIFICE CHECK VALVE
  - ELECTRIC EGR TRANSDUCER → BACK PRESSURE EGR VALVE → INTAKE MANIFOLD
  - THROTTLE BODY → HEATED AIR DIAPH → HEATED AIR TEMP SENSOR → TO AIR CLEANER
  - TO CRUISE CONTROL (via FILTER)
  - TO HEATER A/C CONTROL (via POWER BRAKE BOOSTER)
- Optional Vacuum Operated Accessories:**
  - AIR INJECTION ASPIRATOR
  - TO AIR CLEANER
  - TO SILENCER
  - TO CATALYST

..... OPTIONAL VACUUM OPERATED ACCESSORIES



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Emission Systems

Figure 025-120  
Page 025-5

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Emission Labels</b>							
1							LABEL, Emission
	4854 520	1					1997 XJ
	4854 521	1			EPE		Canada, 1997 XJ
	4854 522	1			EPE		California, 1997 XJ
	4854 607	1	B, T		ERH		1997 XJ
	4854 607	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	4854 608	1	U		ERH		1997 XJ
	4854 608	1	J		ERH	DGO	1997 XJ
	4854 609	1	T		ERH		1997 XJ
	4854 609	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	4854 610	1	J		ERH	DGO	1997 XJ
	4854 611	1	J	74	ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	4854 612	1	J	74	ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	4854 613	1	B, T		ERH		1997 XJ
	4854 613	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	4854 614	1	U		ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	4854 614	1	J	74	ERH	DBB	1997 XJ
	53013 234AA	1	J, U		ERH		Europe, 1998 XJ
	53013 637AA	1			EPE		1997 XJ
	53013 638AA	1			ERH		1997 XJ
	53013 639AA	1	U		ERH	DGO	1997 XJ
	53013 639AA	1	J	72	ERH	DGO	1997 XJ
	53013 639AA	1	J	74	ERH	DGO	1997 XJ
	53013 825AA	1			EPE		California, 1998 XJ
	53013 827AA	1	J, T		EPE		Federal, 1998 XJ
	53013 828AA	1	J, U		EPE		Europe, 1998 XJ
	53013 829AA	1	T		ERH		California, 1998 XJ
	53013 829AA	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	California, 1998 XJ
	53013 830AA	1	J	74	ERH		California, 1998 XJ
	53013 830AA	1	J	72	ERH	DGO	California, 1998 XJ
	53013 831AA	1	B, T		ERH		Federal, 1998 XJ
	53013 831AA	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	Federal, 1998 XJ
	53013 832AA	1	J, U	74	ERH		Federal, 1998 XJ
	53013 832AA	1	J	72	ERH	DGO	Federal, 1998 XJ
	53013 833AA	1	B, T		ERH		Canada, 1998 XJ
	53013 833AA	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	Canada, 1998 XJ
	53013 834AA	1	J, U	74	ERH		Canada, 1998 XJ
	53013 834AA	1	J	72	ERH	DGO	Canada, 1998 XJ
	53031 415AB	1			ENO		Australia, 1997 XJ
	#53013 293AA	1	B, T		ERH		Federal, 1999 XJ
	#53013 293AA	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	Federal, 1999 XJ
	#53013 295AA	1	B, T		ERH		California, 1999 XJ
	#53013 295AA	1	J	72	ERH	DBB	California, 1999 XJ
	#53013 299AA	1	J, U	74	ERH		Federal, 1999 XJ
	#53013 299AA	1	J	72	ERH	DGO	Federal, 1999 XJ
	#53013 302AA	1	J	72	ERH	DGO	California, 1999 XJ
	#53013 303AA	1	J, U		ERH		Europe, 1999 XJ
	#53031 833AA	1			EPE		Federal, 1999 XJ
	#53031 938AA	1			EPE		California, 1999 XJ
	#53031 939AA	1			EPE		Europe, 1999 XJ
	#53032 075AA	1			EPE		Northeast States, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Emission Systems

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Emission Labels**

#53032 077AA	1	B, T			ERH		Northeast States, 1999 XJ
#53032 079AA	1	J, U			ERH		Northeast States, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

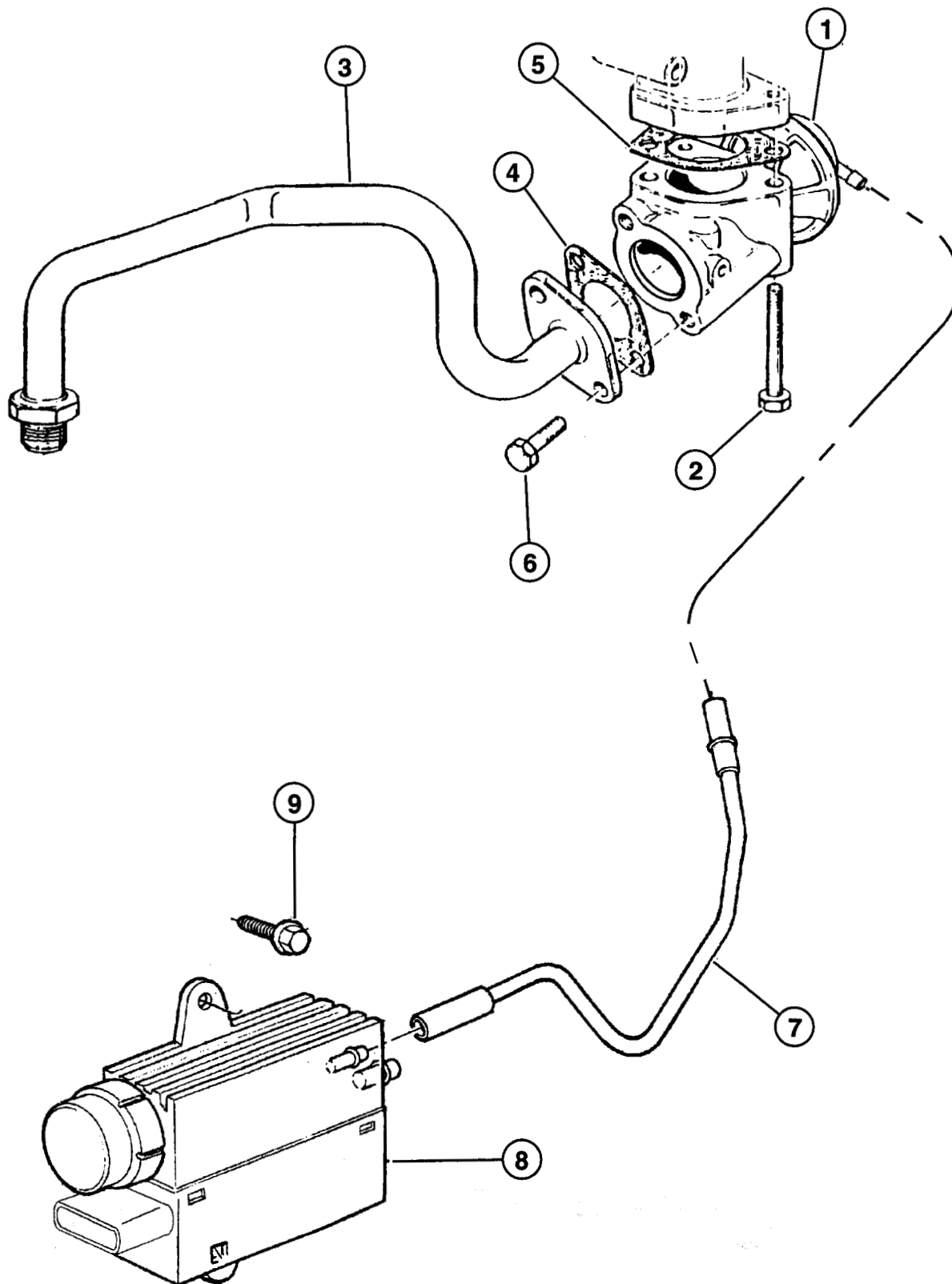
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

## Emission Labels

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**EGR System  
2.5L Diesel Engine****025-220**

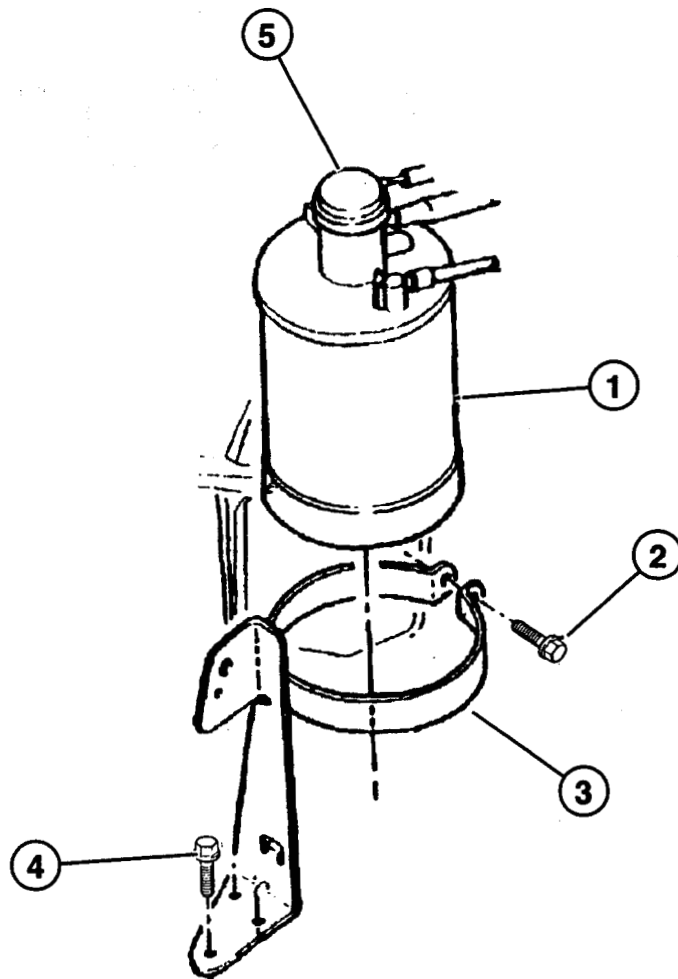
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>EGR System</b>							
<b>2.5L Diesel Engine</b>							
1	4882 409	1			EN0		VALVE, EGR
2							BOLT
	4863 749	2			EN0		1998 XJ
	4863 749	4			EN0		
	5003 565AA	2			EN0		1999 XJ
3	4864751	1			EN0		PIPE, EGR to Manifold
4	4720 208	1			EN0		GASKET, EGR Tube Flange
5	4778 965	1			EN0		GASKET, EGR Tube
6							BOLT, 8Mx20
	4864 537	4			EN0		1997 XJ
	4864 537	2			EN0		1
7	5303 1542	1			EN0		TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery
8	5602 7094	1			EN0		MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric
9							SCREWMASHER, Hex Head, .250-14x.500, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Vacuum Canister**  
**2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ**

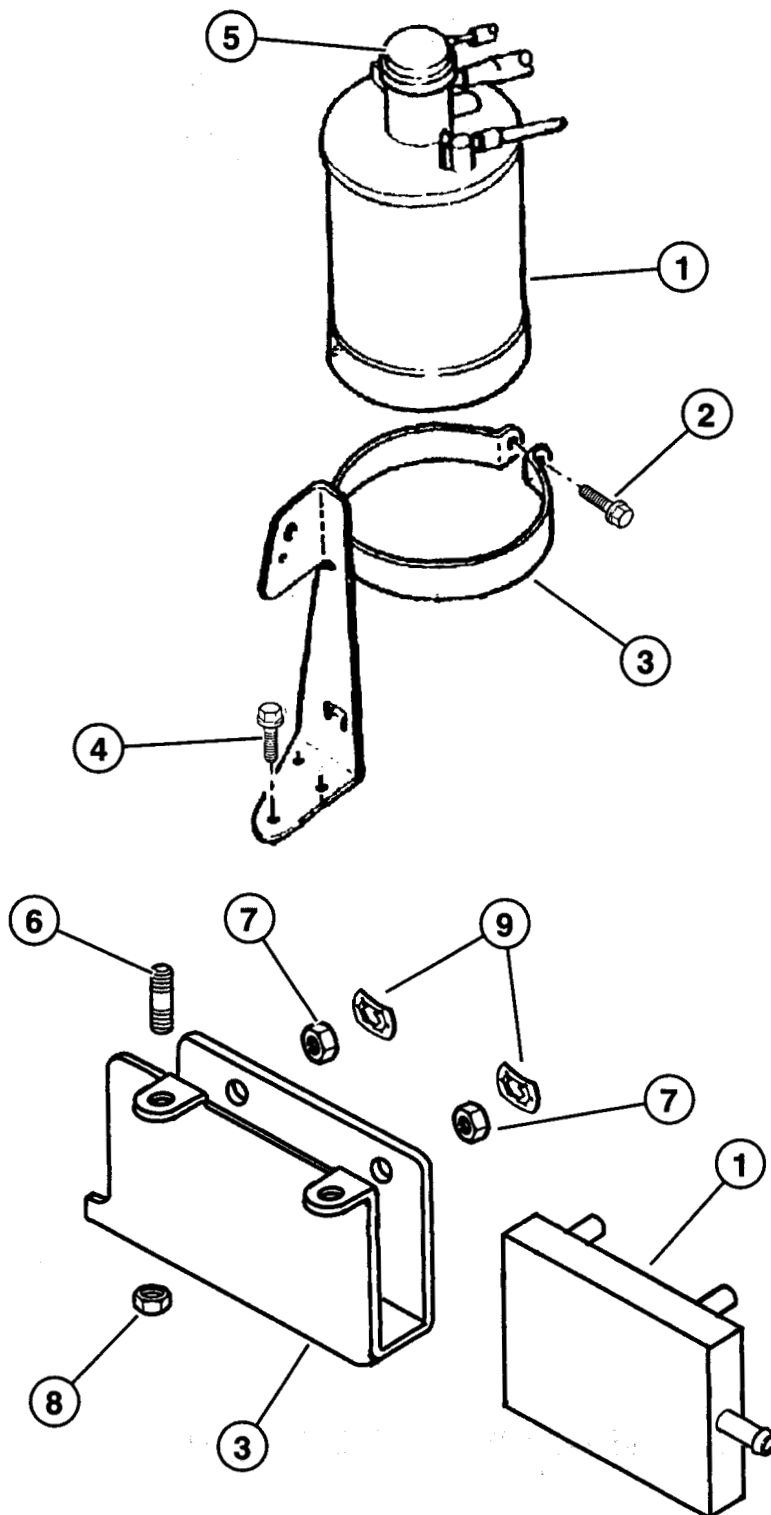
**025-330**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Vacuum Canister</b>							
<b>2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ</b>							
1	#53031 904AB	1			EPO, ERO		CANISTER, Vapor
2	J942 0882	1			EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x1.50
3	5300 7836	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		BRACKET, Vapor Canister
4	6035 058	4			ERO	DG0	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
5	4192 074	1			EPO, ERO		CAP, Vapor Canister

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

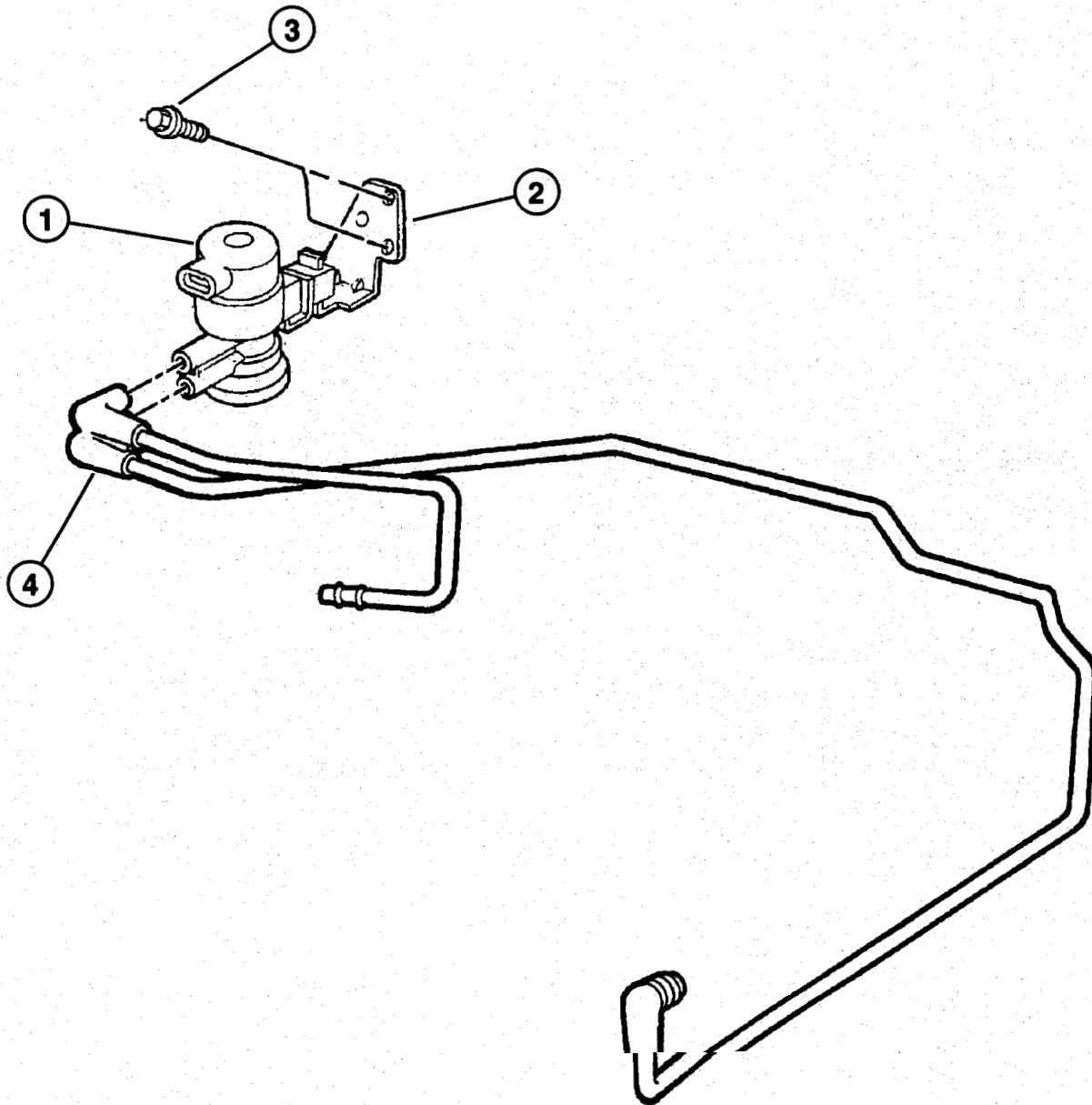
**Vacuum Canister**  
**2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ 1999 XJ****025-335**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Vacuum Canister</b>							
<b>2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
1	4854 112	1			EPO, ERO		CANISTER, Vapor 1998 XJ
	53031904AB	1			EPO, ERO		
2	J942 0882	1			EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x1.50
3							BRACKET, Vapor Canister 1998 XJ
	5300 7836	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		
	5300 7836	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		Europe, Leaded Gas, 1999 XJ
	53013 040AC	1			EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	53013 040AC	1			EP0, ERO		Federal, California, 1999 XJ
4	6035 058	3	J, T		EPO, ERO		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
5	4192 074	1			EPO, ERO		CAP, Vapor Canister
6	6503 951	2			EPO, ERO		STUD, M6X1.00X.250-14X30.00
7	4669 177	2			EP0, ER0		GROMMET, Air Cleaner Bracket
8	6101 469	2			EPO, ERO		NUT, Hex, M6x1.00 1998 XJ
	6500 284	2			EPO, ER0		1999 XJ
9	0441 263	2			EP0, ERO		NUT, Push

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

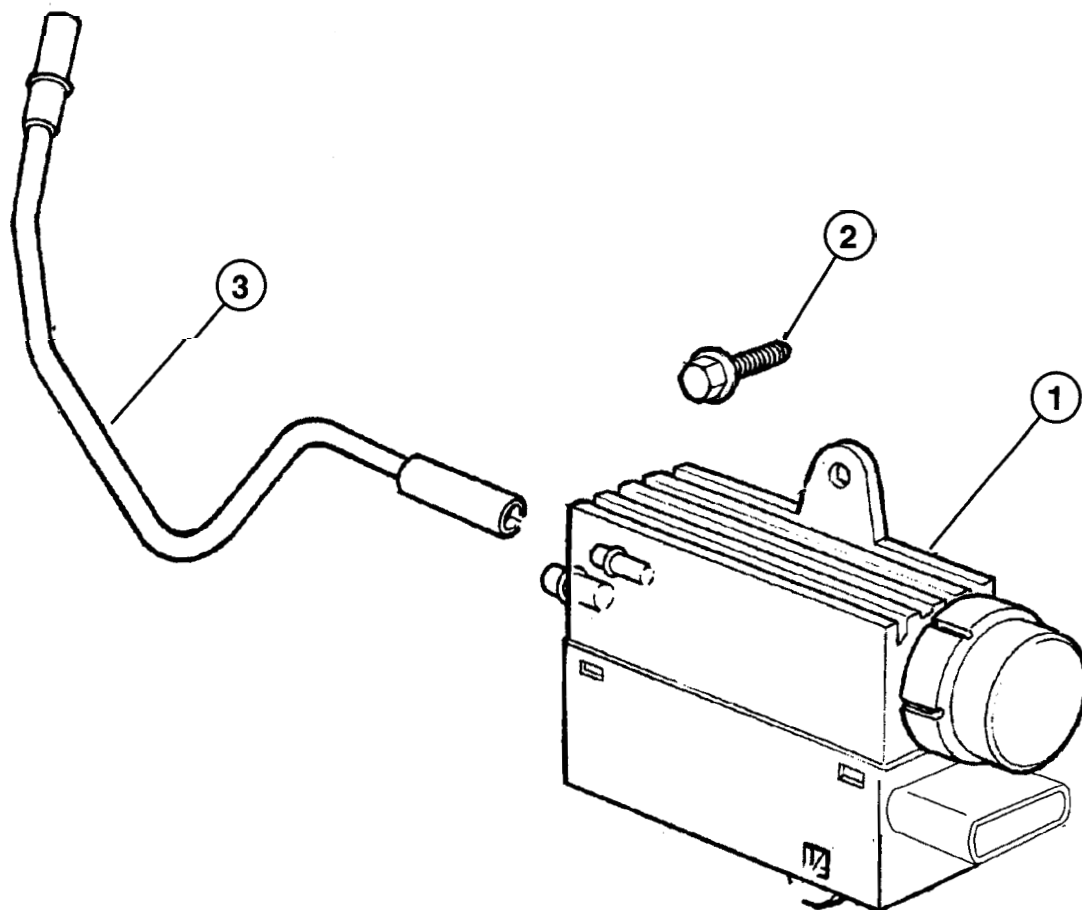
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Emission Control Vacuum Harness  
2.5L, 4.0L Engine****025-430**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L, 4.0L Engine</b>							
1	4669 475AB	1			EPO, ERO		SOLENOID, Duty Cycle Purge
2	4882 996	1			EPO, ERO		BRACKET, Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid 1997 XJ
	56027 773AB	1			EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	6032 988	2					SCREW 1997 XJ
	6032 988	2			EPO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							HARNESS, Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
	4854 149	1	B, U		EPO		
	4854 151	1	B, U		ERO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4854 895	1	J, T		EPO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4854 896	1	J, T		ERO		1998 XJ
	5303 0880	1	J, T		EPO		1997 XJ
	5303 0888	1	J, T		ERO		1997 XJ
	#4854 151AB	1	B, U		ERO		1999 XJ
	#4854 896AB	1	J, T		ERO		1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Emission Control Vacuum Harness  
2.5L Diesel Engine****025-450**

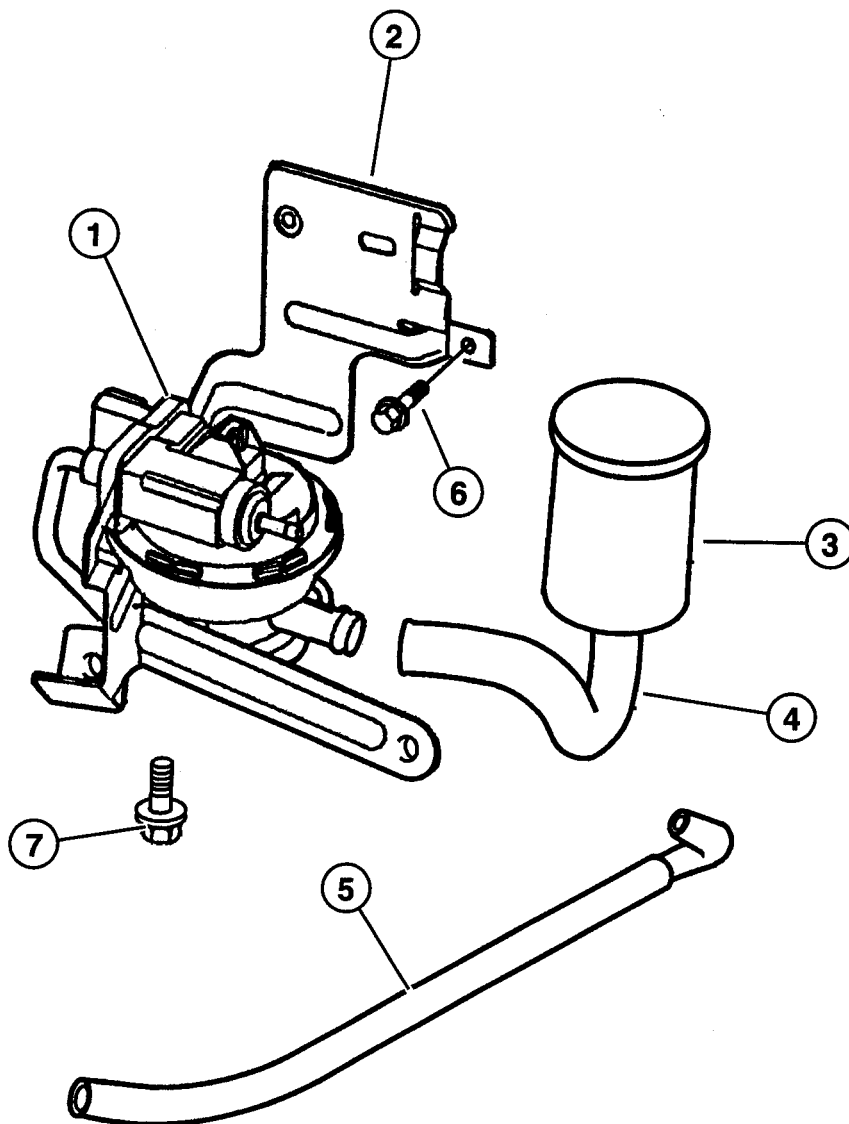
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

**Emission Control Vacuum Harness  
2.5L Diesel Engine**

1	5602 7094	1			EN0		MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric
2	6034 959	2			EN0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.549
3	5303 1542	1			EN0		TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Leak Detection Pump**  
**1998 XJ 1999 XJ****025-460**

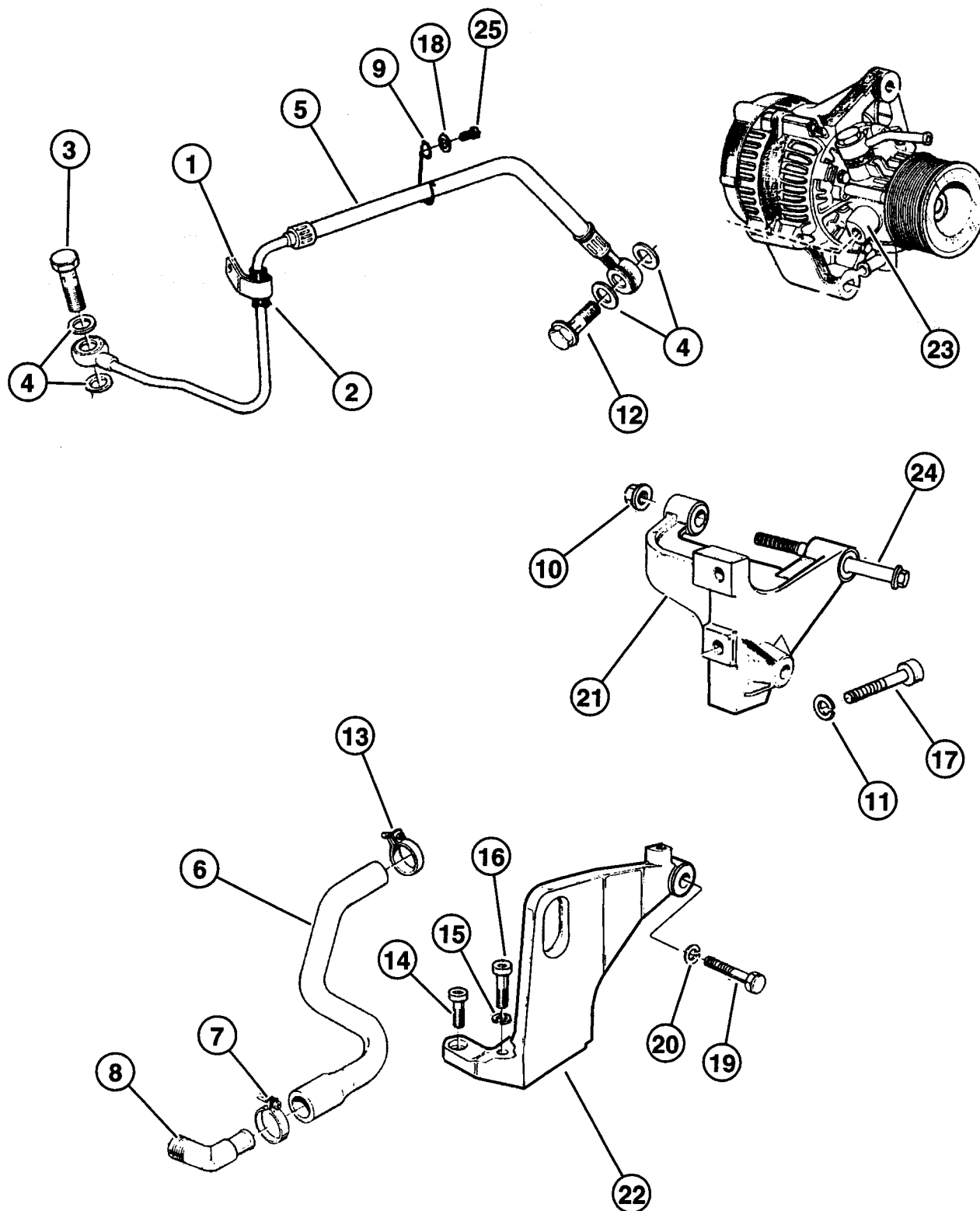
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Leak Detection Pump</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
1	53013 113AA	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		PUMP, Leak Detection
2	4854 184	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		BRACKET, Leak Detection Pump
3	4612 901	1			EPO, ERO		FILTER, Leak Detection Pump 1998 XJ
	<b>4612 901</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, T</b>		<b>EPO, ERO</b>		<b>1999 XJ</b>
4	53013 001AA	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		HOSE, Leak Detection Pump
5	53013 030AA	1	J, T		EPO, ERO		HOSE, Leak Detection Pump
6							<b>SCREW, M6x1.00x11.00, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
7							<b>SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.375</b>
	6635 482	3			EPO, ERO		1998 XJ
	6035 482	3	J, T		EPO, ERO		1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Vacuum Pump  
2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ

025-470





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Vacuum Pump 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ</b>							
1	4796 035	1			EN0		CLIP, Pipe
2	4797 759	1			EN0		SLEEVE, Rubber
3	4762 717	1			EN0		BOLT, Banjo
4	4720 713	2			EN0		WASHER, Implement Attaching
5	4864 601	1			EN0		PIPE, Vacuum Pump
6	4796 036	1			EN0		PIPE, Vacuum Pump Oil Drain
7	#4886 052AA	2			EN0		CLAMP, Heater Hose
8	4773 709	1			EN0		ADAPTER, Oil Drain Pipe
9	#4886 316AA	1			EN0		CLIP, Hose
10	4796 038	1			EN0		NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
11	4864 758	2			EN0		WASHER
12	4797 802	1			EN0		BOLT, Banjo
13	#4886 051AA	1			EN0		CLAMP, Heater Hose
14	4720 684	1			EN0		BOLT, Tow Hook
15	4720 688	6			EN0		WASHER, Flat
16	4797 768	6			EN0		BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
17	4864 757	2			EN0		BOLT
18	4720 702	1			EN0		WASHER, Plain
19	4723 291	1			EN0		BOLT, Starter
20	4723 165	3			EN0		WASHER, P Clip
21	4796 043	1			EN0		BRACKET, Vacuum Pump
22	#4883 519AA	1			EN0		BRACKET, Alternator
23	4864 441	1			EN0		ALTERNATOR
24	4796 042	1			EN0		SCREW, Cap, M10x150
25	4797 768	6			EN0		BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

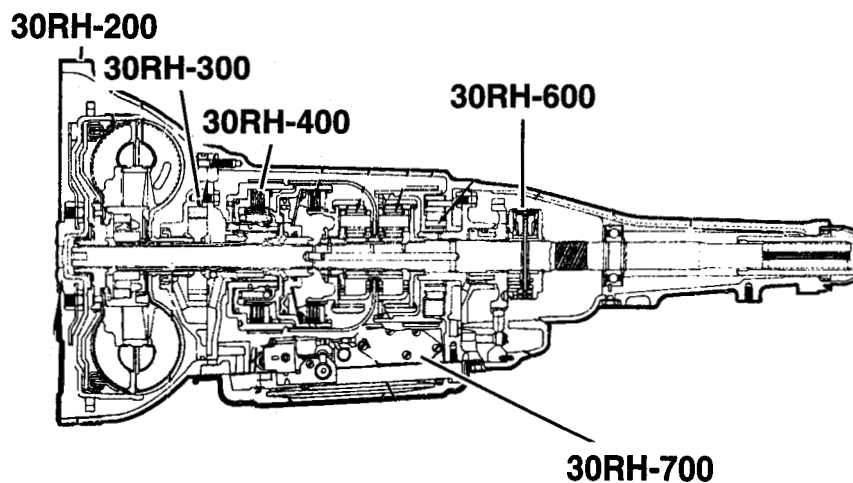
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	--------	-------	-------------

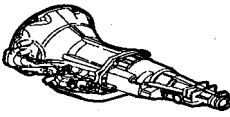
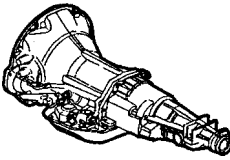

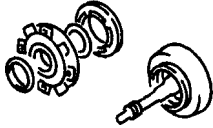
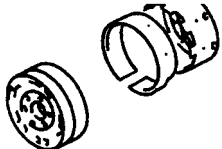
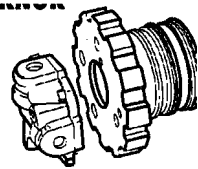
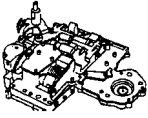
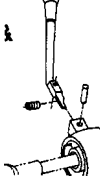
Vacuum Pump  
2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 30RH

## 3 Speed Automatic Transmission



<b>30RH-100</b> Transmission Assembly	<b>30RH-200</b> Case and Extension	<b>30RH-300</b> Oil Pump	<b>30RH-400</b> Gear Train
			
<b>30RH-500</b> Bands, Reverse and Kick-down	<b>30RH-600</b> Governor	<b>30RH-700</b> Valve Body	<b>30RH-1200</b> Gearshift Controls
			

# Group - 30RH

## 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

--	--	--	--

**Group 30RH - 3 Speed Automatic Transmission****Transmission Assembly 30RH 100**

Transmission 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-110

**Case and Extension 30RH 200**

Case and Related Parts 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-210

**Oil Pump 30RH 300**

Pump 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-310

**Gear Train 30RH 400**

Gear 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-410

Gear 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-420

**Bands, Reverse and Kickdown 30RH 500****BANDS** 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-510**Governor 30RH 600**

Governor 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-610

**Valve Body 30RH 700**

Valve Body 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-710

Servos 1998 XJ 1999 XJ. .... Fig. 30RH-720

Parking Sprag 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-730

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Group 30RH - 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

Gearshift Controls

30RH 1200

Controls 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 30RH-1210

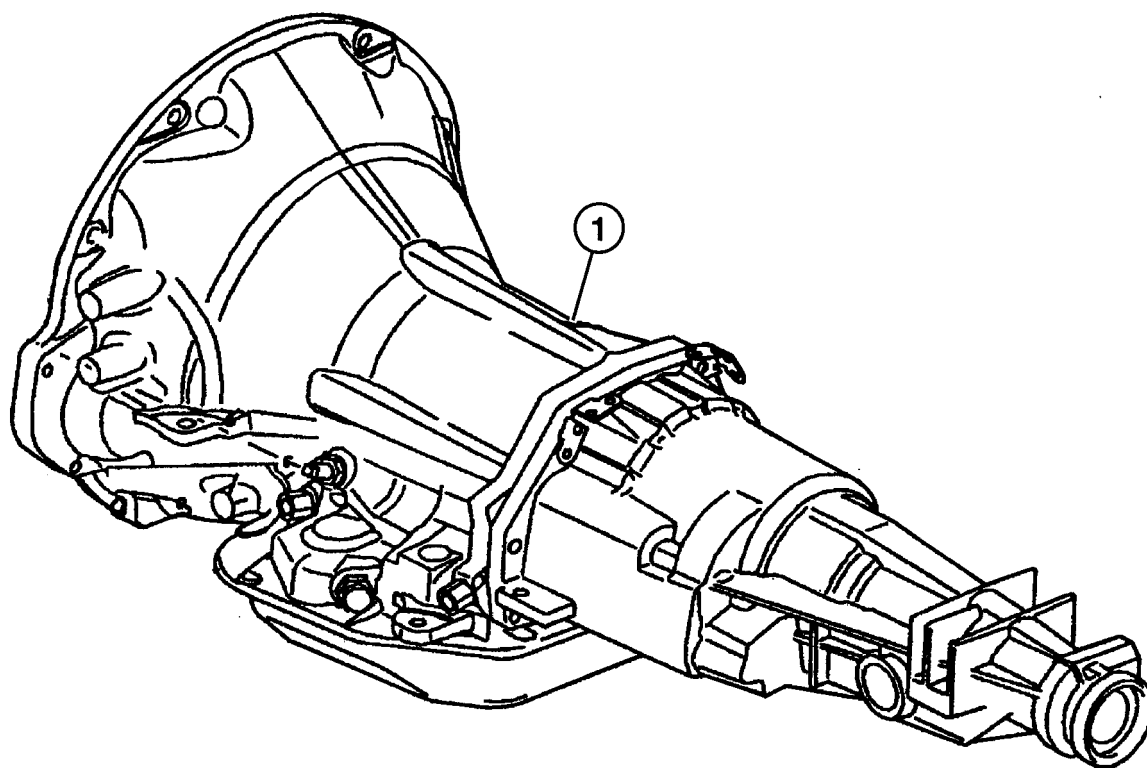
JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 30RH - 3 Speed Automatic Transmission**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Transmission  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

30RH-110





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Transmission**  
**1998 XJ 1999 XJ**

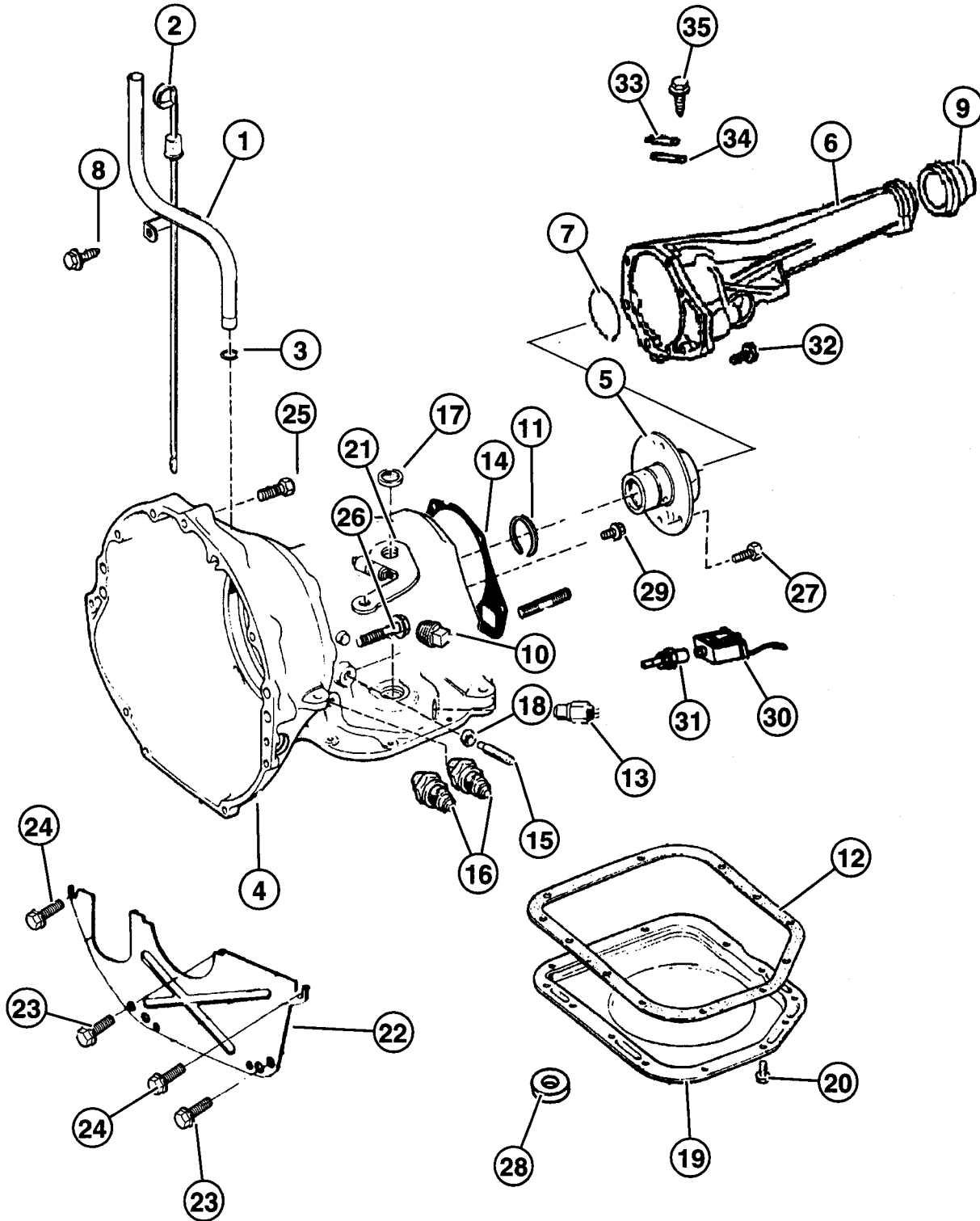
1							TRANSMISSION, 30RH
	52119801AA	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	#52119 810AA	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Case and Related Parts  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

30RH-210



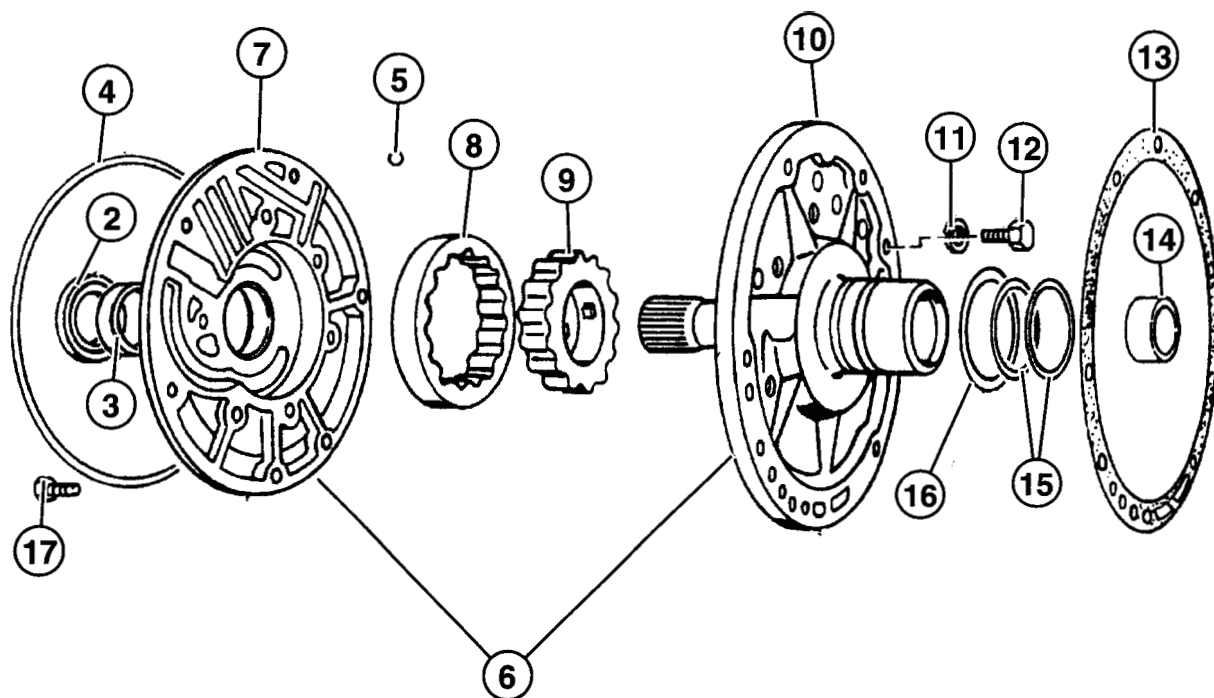
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts 1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
1	52104 244AB	1			EPO	DGO	TUBE, Transmission Oil Filler
	5211 8062	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	1999 XJ 1998 XJ
2							INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid Level
	52104 278AB	1			EPO	DGO	1999 XJ
	5211 8063	1			EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
3	52118629AB	1			EPO	DGO	SEAL, Oil Filler Tube
	J094 0298	1			EPO	DGO	1999 XJ 1998 XJ
4	5211 8593	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CASE, Transmission
5	4431 433	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SUPPORT, Output Shaft
6	52118 835AA	1	B, I		EPO	DGD	CASE, Transmission Gear, 1999 XJ
7	2400 185	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1999 XJ
8	J400 1701	AR					SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50, 1999 XJ
9	4638 941	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Extension, 1999 XJ
10	6028 095	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLUG, Pressure Check
11	6033 480	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Reverse Drum, 1999 XJ
12	4295 875	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET, Oil Pan
13	5602 8181	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
14	2466 954	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET, Transmission Case
15							SCREW
	1942 477	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	6036 141AA	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
16	5202 8471	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler Tube, .375 Tube x .25 Thread
17	4505 098	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD
18							NUT, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
19	5211 8802	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PAN, Transmission Oil
20	4723 548	14	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.625
21	5300 3090	1	J, T		EPO	DGD	LEVER, Selector, 1999 XJ
22	2466 957	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	COVER, Transmission Converter
23							BOLT, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
24	1150 2628	2			EPO	DGD	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30, 1999 XJ
26	3420 1837	1				DGD	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90, 1999 XJ
27	6033 479	6	B, T		EPO	DGD	BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8
28	3681 601	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	MAGNET, Transmission
29	6033 616	5	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875
30	5211 8595	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SOLENOID, Transmission
31	5603 8235	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CONNECTOR, Wiring
32	6029 531	6	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Hex Flange Head Lock, .375-16x1.25, 1999 XJ
33	2466 957	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	COVER, Transmission Converter, 1999 XJ
34	2801 398	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET, Transmission, 1999 XJ
35	6028 022	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Flange Head Locking, .25-20x.62, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Pump  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

30RH-310



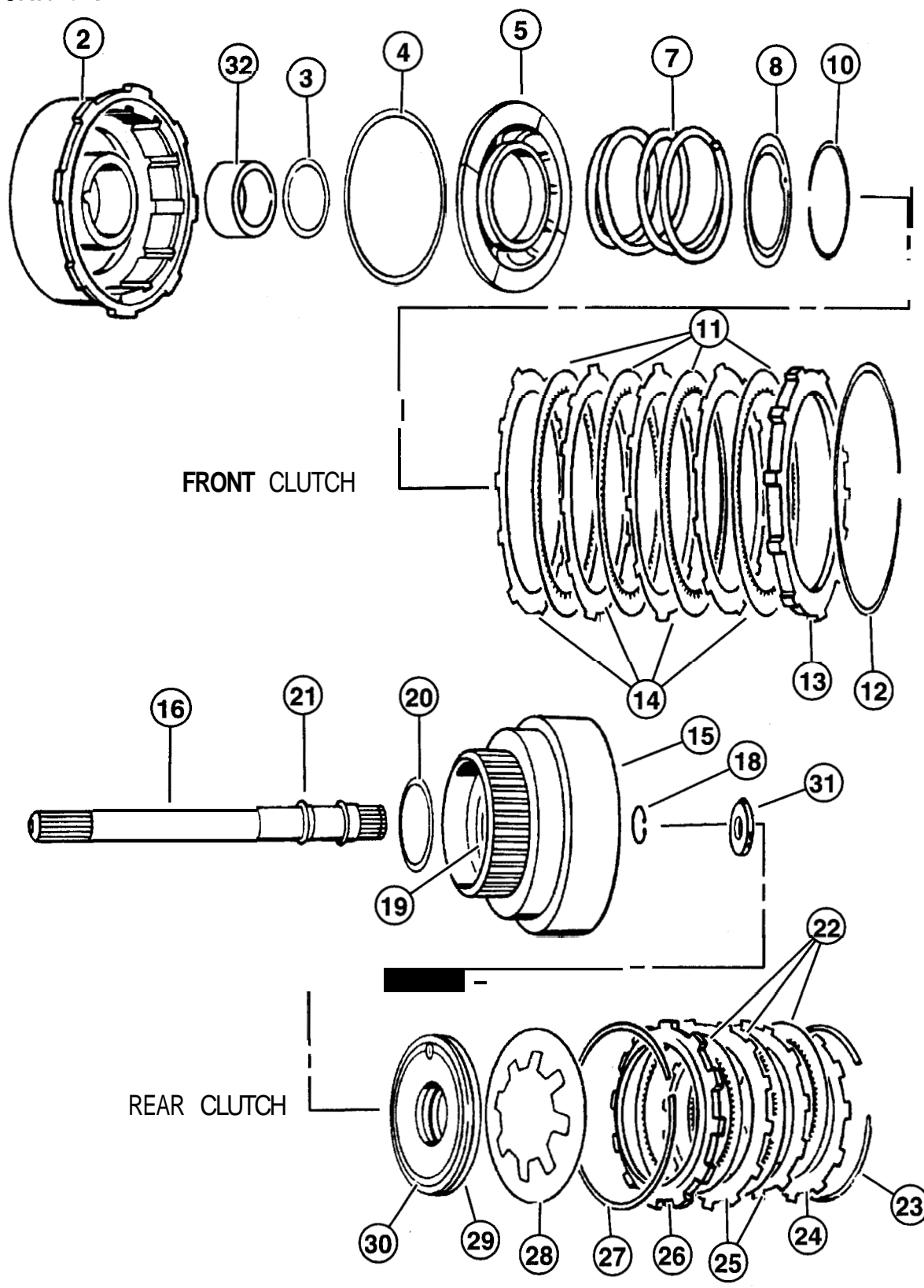
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pump</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
-1	4713 108	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Oil Pump
2	4412 475	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Impeller Hub, 57.25mm OD
3	2466 796	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BUSHING, Front Pump
4	2204 709	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Front Pump Housing
5	0104 918	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BALL, Valve Body Check, 1999 XJ
6							PUMP, Transmission Oil
	4778 552	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	5211 8267	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
7							HOUSING, Pump, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
8							ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
9							ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
10							SHAFT, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
11							LOCK WASHER, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
12	0179815	6	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x.687
13	5211 8266	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET, Transmission Oil Pump
14	4058 635	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BUSHING, Reaction Sha
15	4471 874	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Ring Reaction Support, 2 1/16 O.D.
16							THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch
	4617 786	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	4617 786	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	Rear 1999 XJ
	4617 786	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	Front, 1999 XJ
17	6023 943	6	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.375

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Gear  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

30RH-410



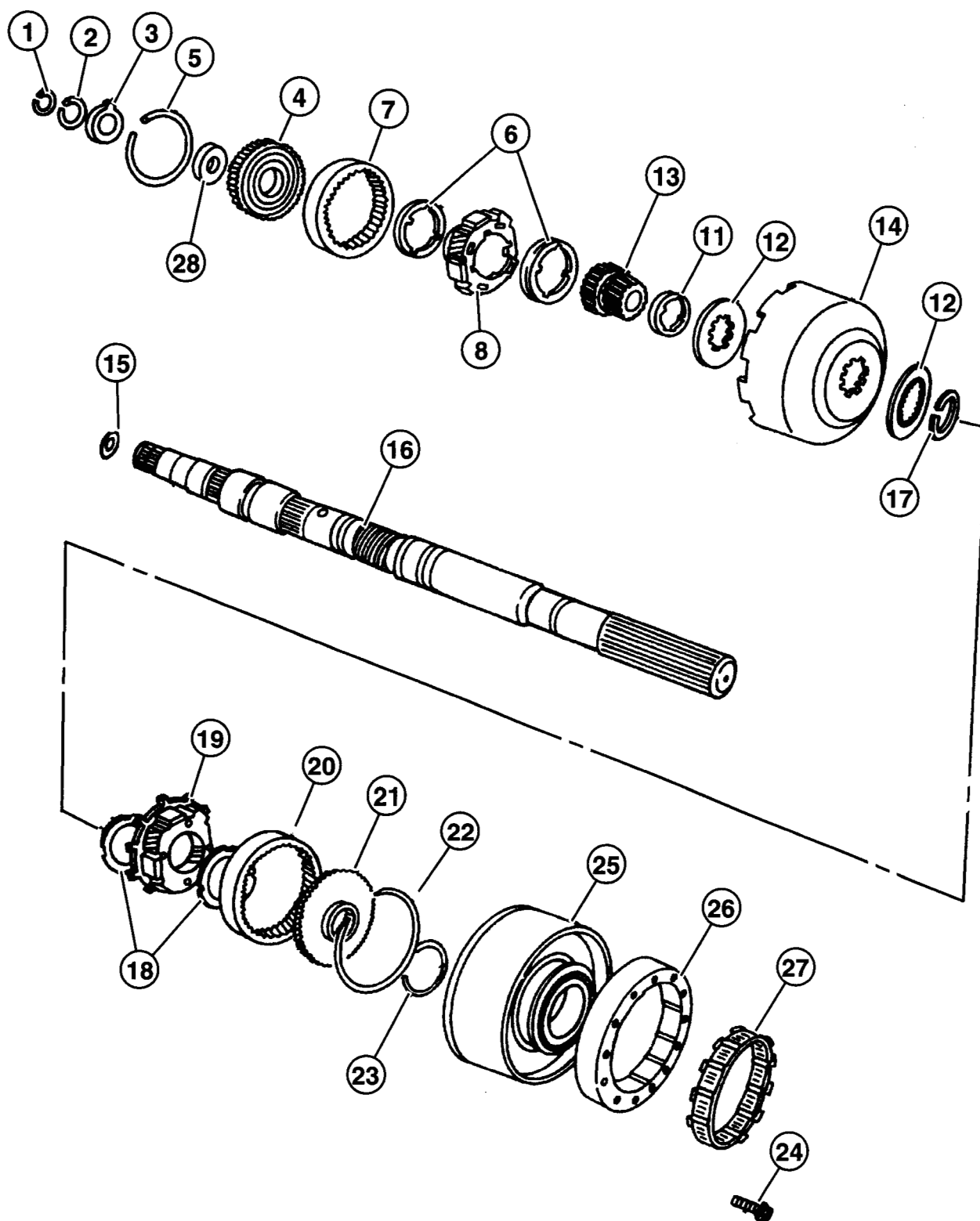
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
-1	5252 926	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Clutch
2							RETAINER AND BUSHING, Transmission Front Clutch
	4531 285	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	#4531 285AB	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
3	3515 176	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Front Clutch Piston
4							SEAL, Front Piston Clutch
	4058 487	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	#4058 487AB	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
5	3515 716	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PISTON, Clutch
-6	0147 483	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CHECK BALL, Dia-.187, 1999 XJ
7	3515 054	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Front Clutch
8							RETAINER, Transmission Front Clutch Piston Spring
	4617 516	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	#4617 516AC	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
-9	0147 483	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CHECK BALL, Dia-.187, 1999 XJ
10	1942 400	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1999 XJ
11	4617 362	4	B, T		EPO	DGD	DISC, Direct Clutch
12	3410571	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1999 XJ
13	4617176	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction
14	1942 403AB	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Clutch Separator, 1999 XJ
15							RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch
	2464 463	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
	4505 195	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1999 XJ
16							SHAFT, Input, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
-17	0147 483	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
18	6022 859	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, .890625
19	4028 333	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Rear Clutch, 1.50 ODx.009 Thk
20	4617 786	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch
21	1401 221	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Input Shaft
22	4713 880	3	B, T		EPO	DGD	DISC, Clutch, 1999 XJ
23	5014 226AA	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING PACKAGE, Transmission, 1999 XJ
24	4617 176	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction
25	1942 403AB	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Clutch Separator, 1999 XJ
26	2466 281	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Clutch Pressure
27	2466 283	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Rear Clutch
28	4728 487	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Rear Clutch Piston
29	2538 510	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Rear Clutch Piston
30	3515716	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PISTON, Clutch, 1999 XJ
31	4505 185	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	THRUST WASHER, Output Shaft, Gray .052
32	4617157	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BUSHING, Front Clutch

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Gear  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

30RH-420

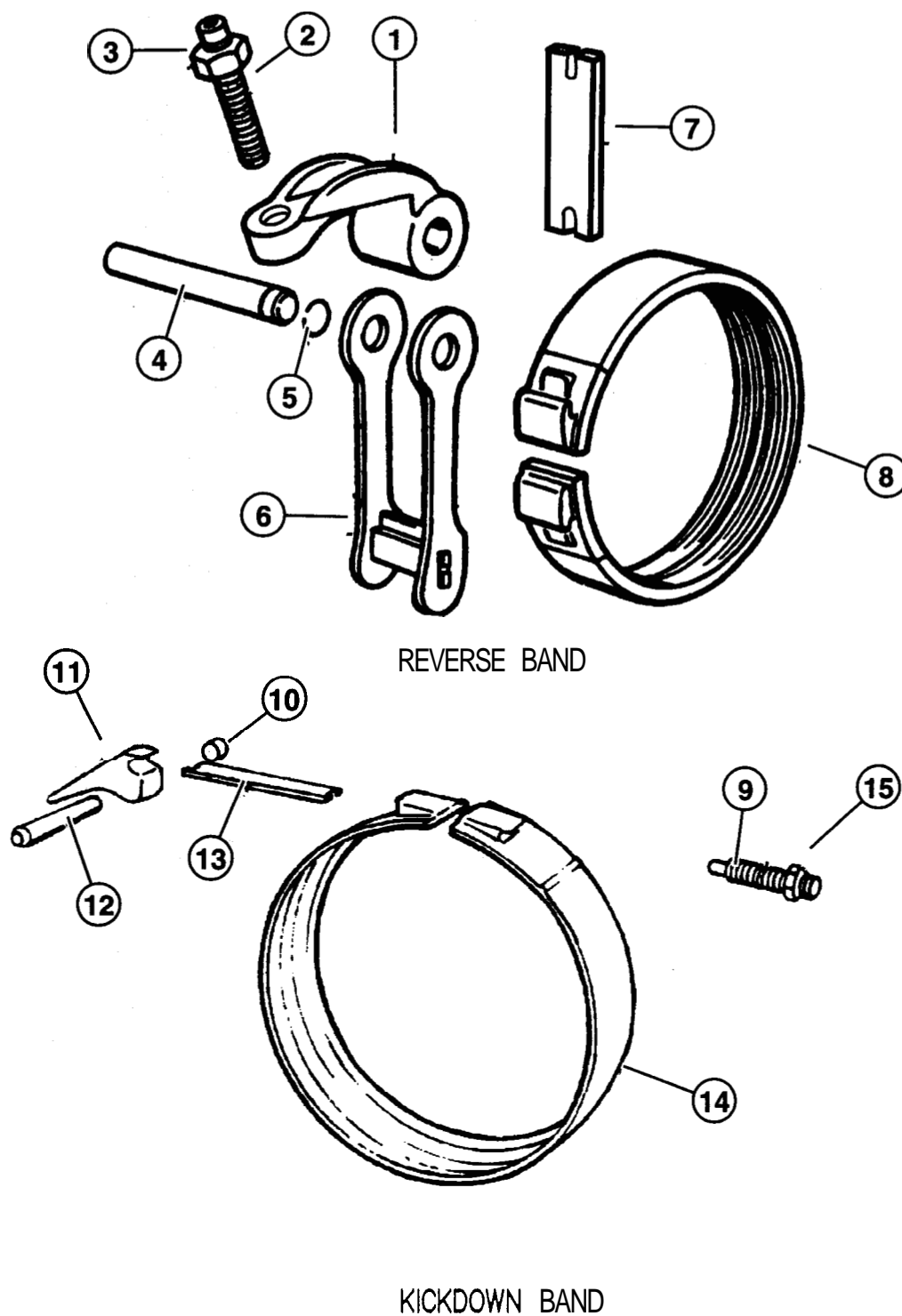




ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
1	6026 289	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, .946 ID
2	6030 576	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID
3	3681 969	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	THRUST WASHER, Annulus Gear
4	4617 774	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SUPPORT, Annulus Gear, 1999 XJ
5	6030 576	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID
6	4130518	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 1999 XJ
7	4130512	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GEAR, Front Annulus
8	4130 514	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CARRIER, Planetary Pinion, 1999 XJ
-9	3681 949	8	B, T		EPO	DGD	THRUST WASHER, Planet Pinion, 1999 XJ
-10	3743 664	76	B, T		EPO	DGD	ROLLER, Front and Rear Pinion, 1999 XJ
11	4130736	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPACER, Sun Gear
12	4471 566	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Transmission Module, 1999 XJ
13	4130 685	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GEAR, Sun
14	4531 288	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SHELL, Sun Gear
15	4505 188	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Transmission Module, 1999 XJ
16	4617318	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	MAINSHAFT, Transmission
17	1942 439	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Sun Gear Shell
18	4130518	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 1999 XJ
19	4431 438	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CARRIER, Planetary Pinion, 1999 XJ
20	3743 184	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GEAR, Rear Annulus
21	3515 501	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SUPPORT, Annulus Gear, 1999 XJ
22	1942 444	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1999 XJ
23	6033 480	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Reverse Drum
24	6033 616	5	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875
25	4637 956	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission
26	4431 690	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CAM, Overrunning Clutch
27	4431 432	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	CLUTCH, Overrunning
28	4617 775	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLATE, Annulus Gear Thrust

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**BANDS**  
**1998 XJ 1999 XJ****30RH-510**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

### BANDS

#### 1998 XJ 1999 XJ

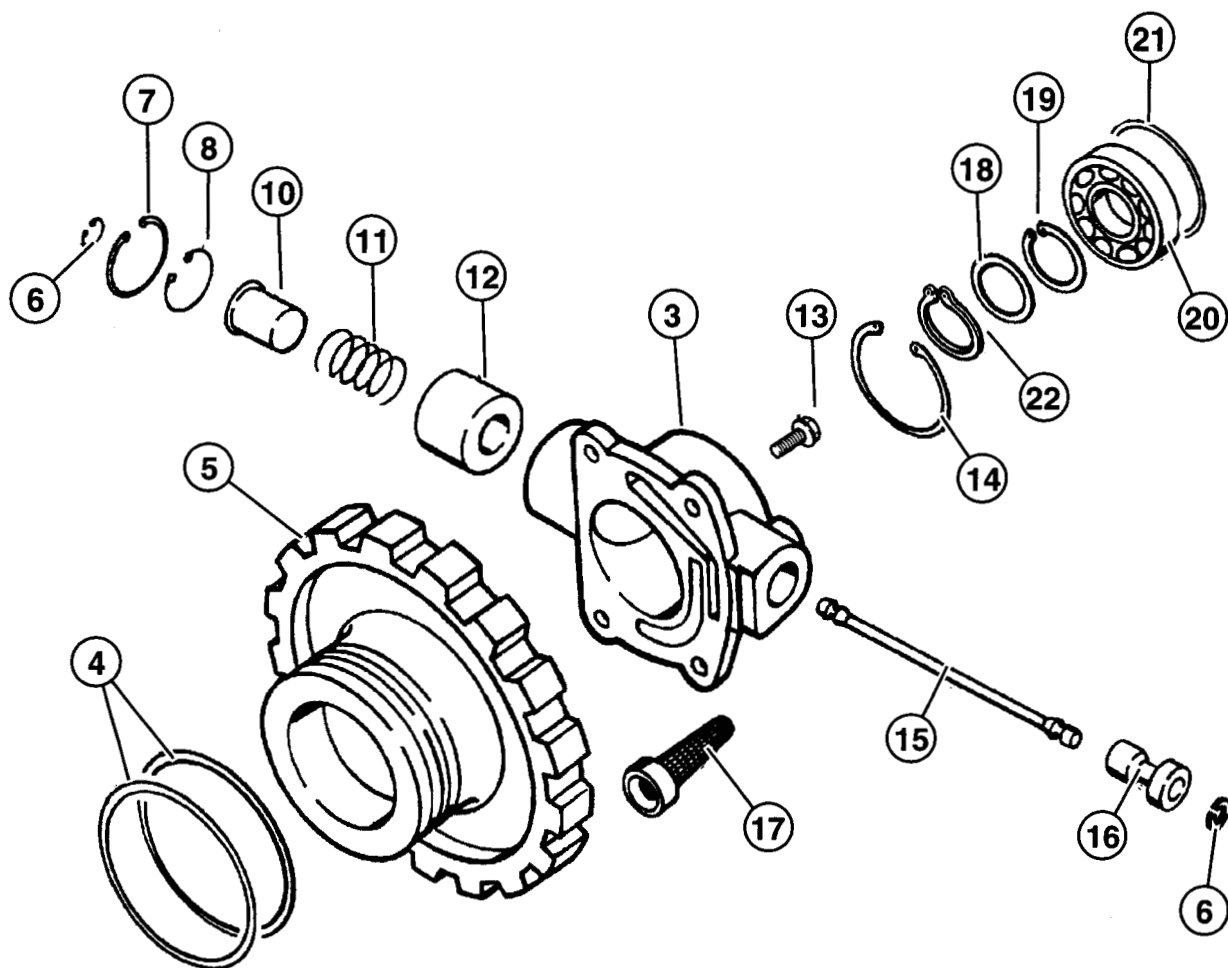
1	3681 139	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	LEVER, Reverse Band
2	6030 704	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Cap, .437-20x1.812
3	0271 506	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	NUT, Hex, .42-20
4	3410102	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SHAFT, Reverse Band
5	6030 657	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	O RING, Steering Gear
6	2464 439	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	LINK, Transmission Reverse Band
7	3515 589	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	STRUT, Reverse Band
8	4431 405	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BAND, Reverse
9	6036 141AA	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, 1999 XJ
10							PLUG, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
11	2125067	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	LEVER, Kickdown
12	4531 181	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SHAFT, Band Lever
13	3515 084	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	STRUT, Kickdown Band
14	4617849	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BAND, Kickdown
15	0124934	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	NUT, Hex Jam, .50-20

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) 81(RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Governor**  
**1998 XJ 1999 XJ**

**30RH-610**



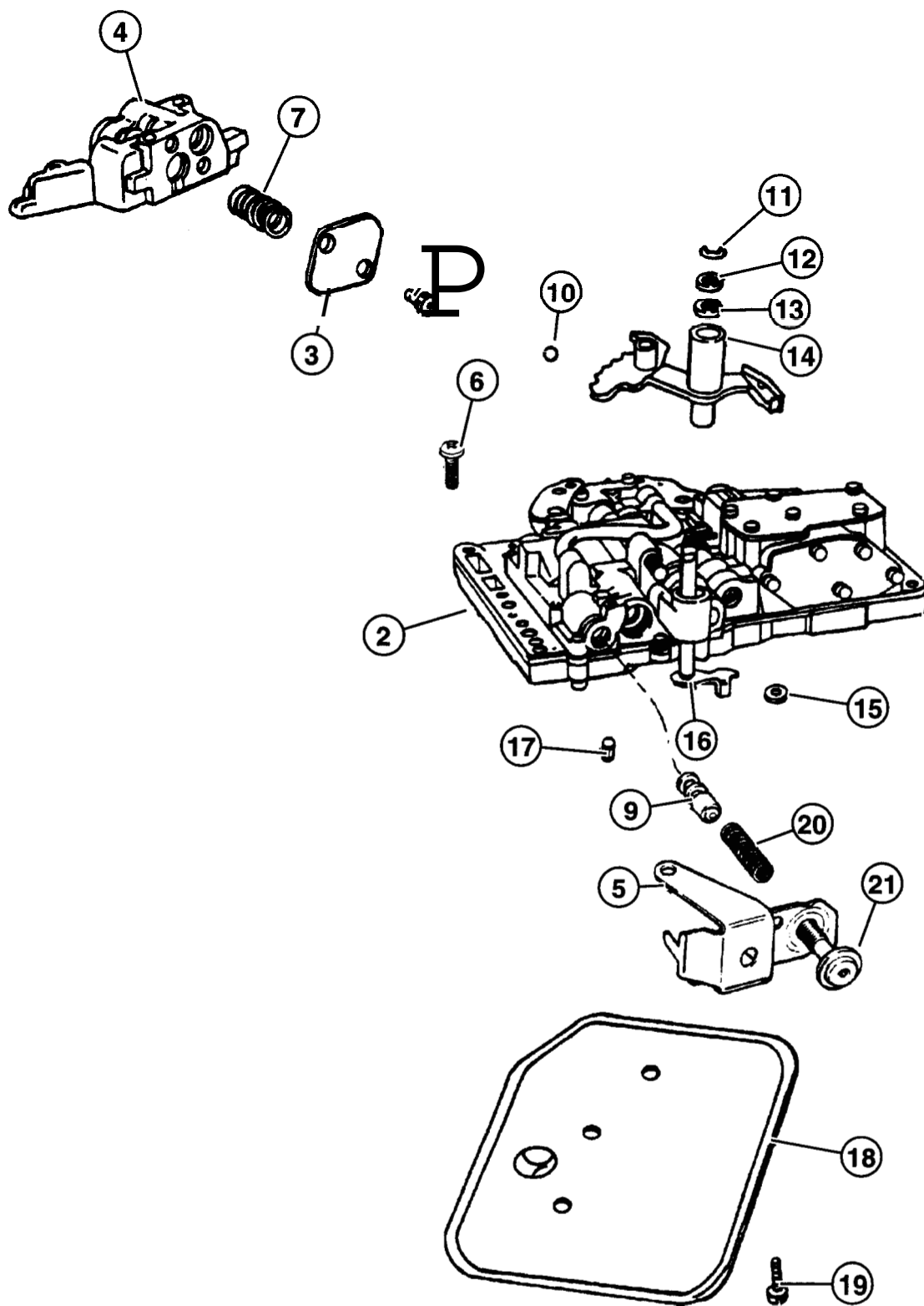
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Governor</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
-1	4083 956AA	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Governor
-2	4728 460	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BODY PACKAGE, Governor
3							BODY, Governor, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
4	1942109	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Governor
5	3743 518	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SUPPORT, Governor
6	1638461	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1999 XJ
7	6031 392	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder
8	6034 723	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Governor
-9	5211 7938	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	WEIGHT KIT, Transmission Governor
10							WEIGHT PACKAGE, Transmission Governor, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
11							SPRING, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
12							WEIGHT PACKAGE, Transmission Governor, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
13	6031 613	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	BOLT, Hex Head, .25-20x.68
14	6027 271	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Governor, 1.156
15	1556 082	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SHAFT, Governor
16	4617064	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	VALVE, Governor
17	3743 519	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	FILTER, Transmission Governor
18							SPACER, Output Shaft, (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
19	6029 675	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Output Shaft, 1.125 OD, 1999 XJ
20	3410 465	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BEARING, Output Shaft
21							O RING, Output Shaft Bearing, Transmission, (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
22	6031 392	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Valve Body  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

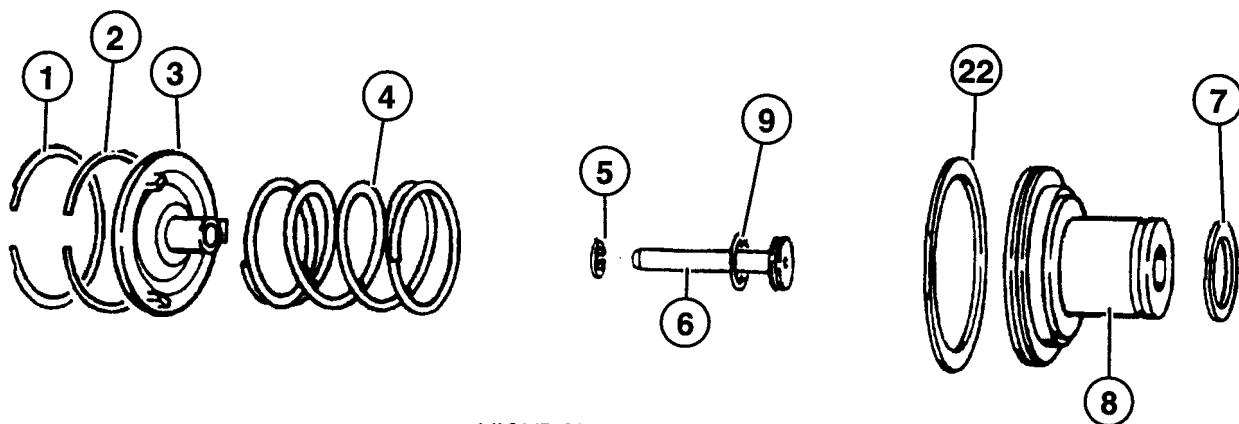
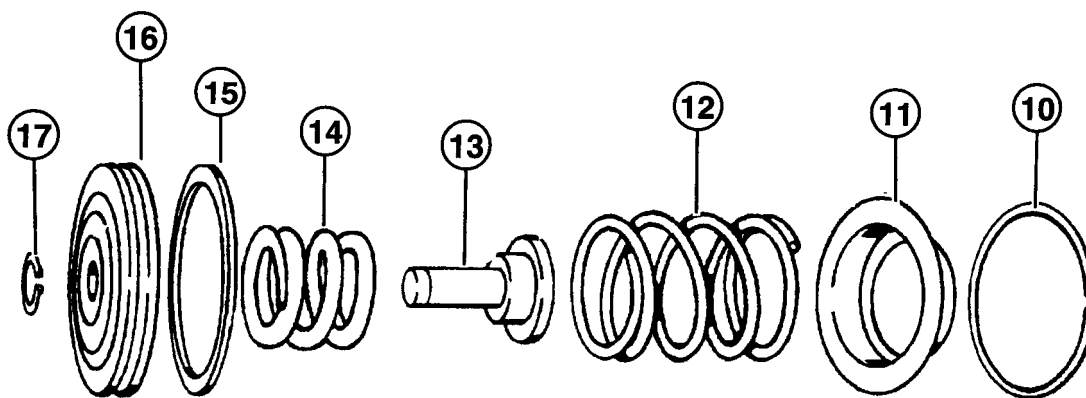
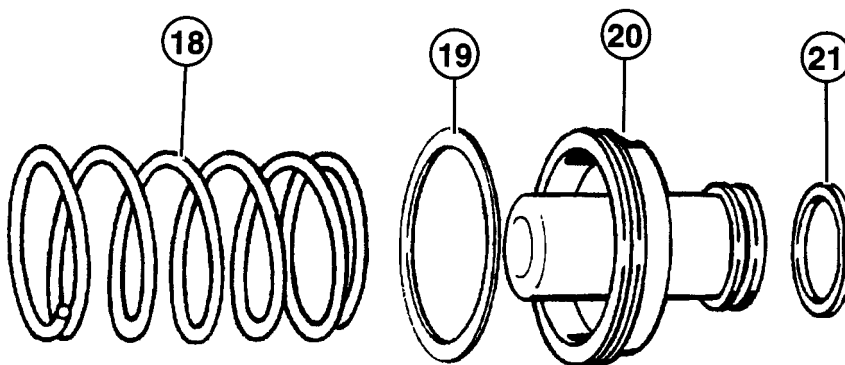
30RH-710



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Valve Body 1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
-1	4713 105	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Valve Body
2	5211 8596	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BODY, Transfer Plate
3							PLATE, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
4							VALVE, Valve Body, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
5							BRACKET, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
6							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
7							SPRING, Lock Up Valve (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	4348 742	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	1998 XJ
-8	4348 907	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Limit Valve
9	4505 036	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	VALVE, Trans Lockup Switch
10	0147488	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	BALL, Manual Lever Detent, .343 Diameter
11	6035 208	2	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1999 XJ
12	2538 062	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	WASHER, Manual Valve Lever
13	2466 548	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Valve Lever Shift
14	4617 439	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	LEVER, Manual Valve
15	4505 098	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD
16	3681 227	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	LEVER, Throttle Valve
17	3878313	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREEN, Transmission Regulator Valve
18	3515 996	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	FILTER, Valve Body
19	6033 826	3	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW AND WASHER, Oil Filter Mounting, Fil- lester Head.190-24x2.500
20	4130 492	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Switch Valve
21	6030 609	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SCREW, Cap Head Lock, .312-24x1.25

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Servos**  
**1998 XJ 1999 XJ****30RH-720****KICKDOWN SERVO****LOW AND REVERSE SERVO****ACCUMULATOR PISTON AND SPRING**



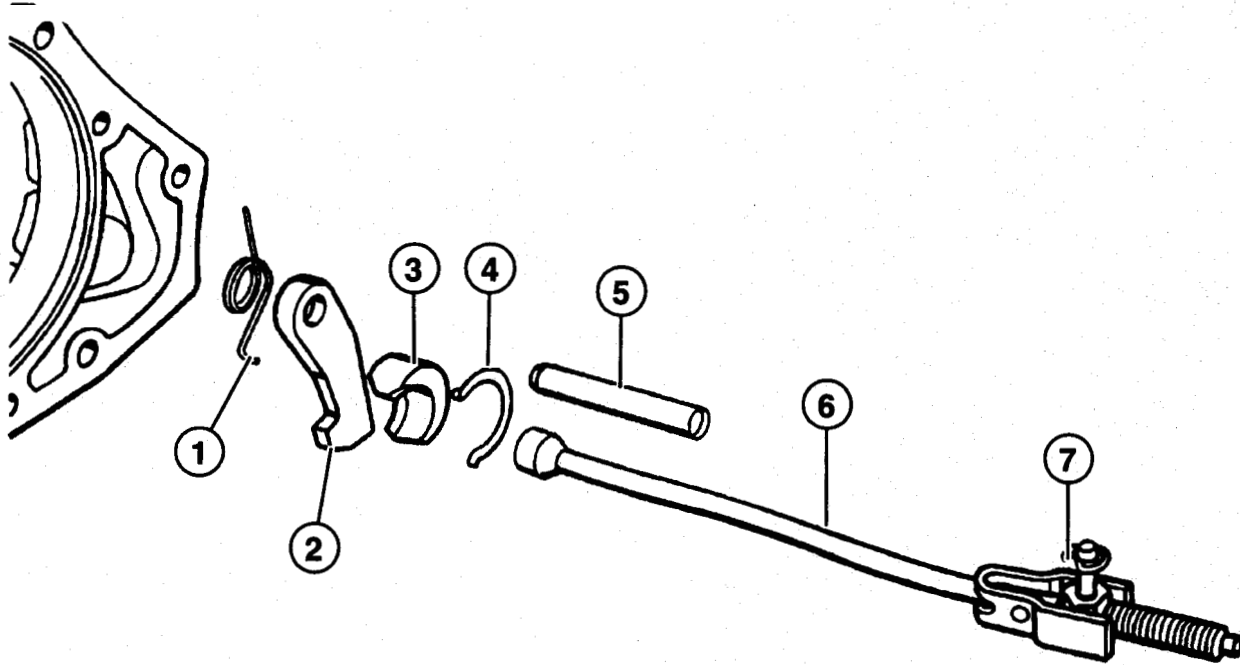
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Servos</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
1	1942 486	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING
2	3743 014	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Kickdown Servo
3	1942 485	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	GUIDE, Kickdown Servo
4							SPRING, Kickdown Servo Piston, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
5	6025 031	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, 1.205 OD, 1999 XJ
6	4058 943	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	ROD, Kickdown Servo Piston
7	4295 965	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Kickdown Servo
8	4058 942	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PISTON, Kickdown Servo
9	6031 410	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	O RING, Trans Kickdown Servo, 1999 XJ
10	2464 464	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING
11	2464 463	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch
12	2801 274	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston
13	5211 8741	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLUG, Reverse Servo Piston
14	3743 580	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston
15	4202 864	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Reverse Servo Piston
16	5211 a744	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PISTON, Reverse Servo
17	6027 153	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, .435 ID
18	4531 259	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Transmission Accumulator
19	3743 013	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Piston Accumulator
20	3743 650	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PISTON, Accumulator
21	3743 010	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Piston Accumulator
22	1636 470	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SEAL, Servo Piston, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Parking Sprag  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

30RH-730



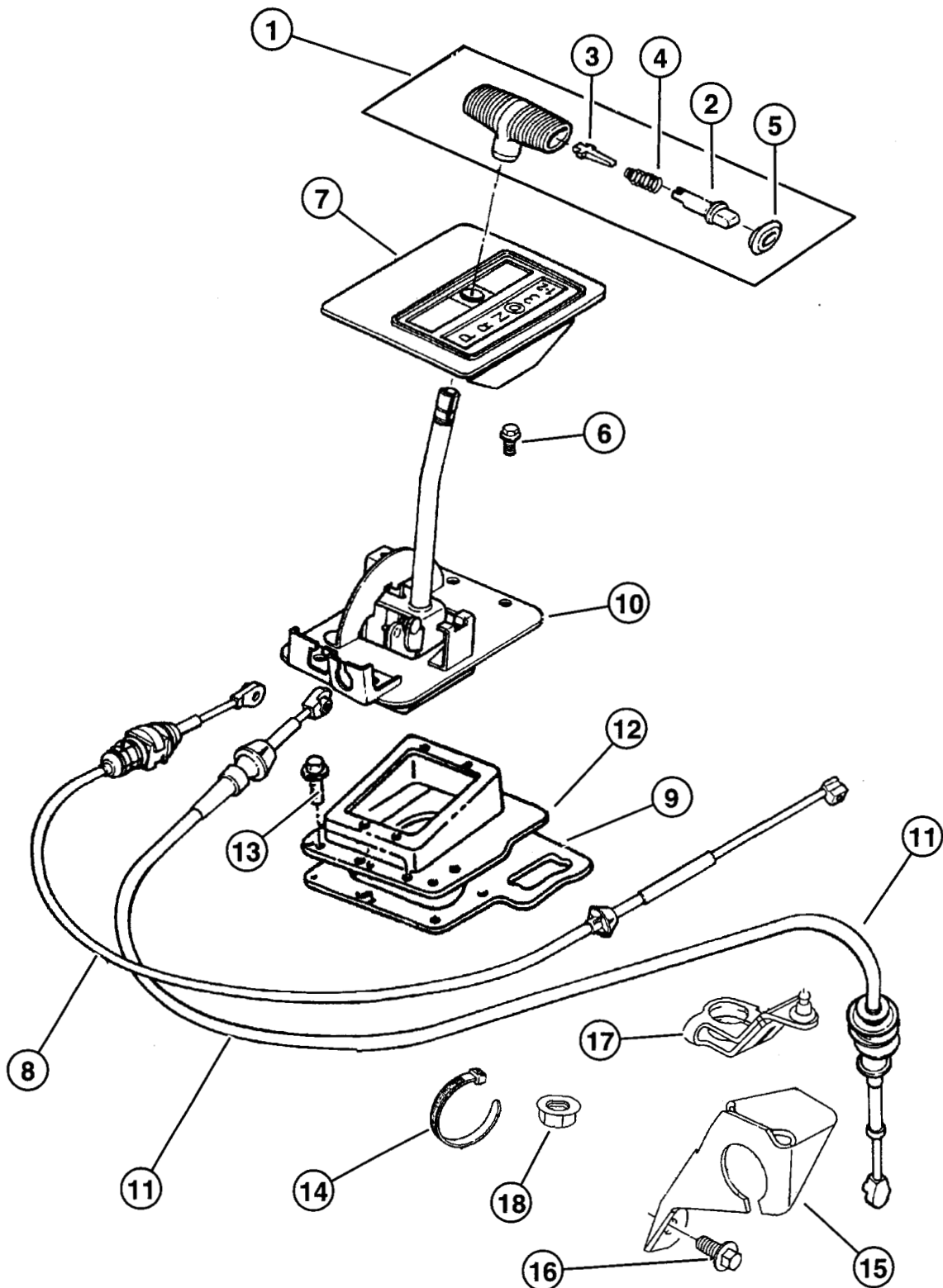
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Parking Sprag</b>							
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>							
1	2466 909	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRING, Parking Sprag
2	<b>4471</b> 415	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SPRAG, Transmission Parking
3	2538 042	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	PLUG, Parking Sprag
4	2538 034	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Transmission
5	<b>2466 892</b>	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	<b>SHAFT, Parking Sprag</b>
6	2466 906	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	ROD, Parking Sprag
7	6035 256	1	B, T		EPO	DGD	SNAP RING, Rod

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Controls**  
**1998 XJ 1999 XJ**

**30RH-1210**



ITEM	PAR	TY	LN	SERI	DESC	IPTI
<b>Controls</b>						
<b>1998 XJ 1999 XJ</b>						
1	5210 4028	1		EPO, ERO	DGO	HANDLE, Gearshift
2	5300 0211	1		EPO, ERO	DGO	BUTTON, Gearshift Knob
3	5300 0865	1		EPO, ERO	DGO	LEVER, Gearshift, 1999 XJ
4	<b>5300 0866</b>	1		EPO, ERO	DGO	SPRING, Button Return
5	<b>5207 7561</b>	1		EPO, ERO	DGO	<b>CAP, Gearshift Handle Button</b>
6						SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
7						BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5GC35 LAZAB	1	J, T		DGD	1999 XJ
	5GC36 LAZAB	1	B, U		DGD	1999 XJ
8						CABLE, Park Interlock
	5210 4144	1	J, T	EPO, ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	52104 144AB	1	B, U	EPO, ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
9						<b>SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ</b>
10						HOUSING, Shift Lever
	52104 005AB	1	J, T		DGO	1999 XJ
	52104 007AB	1	B, U		DGO	1999 XJ
11	<b>5207 7532</b>	1			DGO	<b>CABLE, Gearshift Control, 1999 XJ</b>
12	5300 0704	1			DGO	COVER, Gearshift, 1999 XJ
13	J400 1701	AR				SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50, 1999 XJ
14	4641 780	1		EPO, ERO	DGO	STRAP, Tie, 1999 XJ
15	<b>5300 7746</b>	1		ERO	DGS	<b>BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable, 1999 XJ</b>
16	11502850	2		ERO	DGS	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20, SCREW, .312-18x.750 (DNS), 1999 XJ
17	3681 227	1	B, T	EPO	DGD	LEVER, Throttle Valve, 1999 XJ
18	J400 4005	1		EPO	DGD	NUT, Hex, .437-14, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

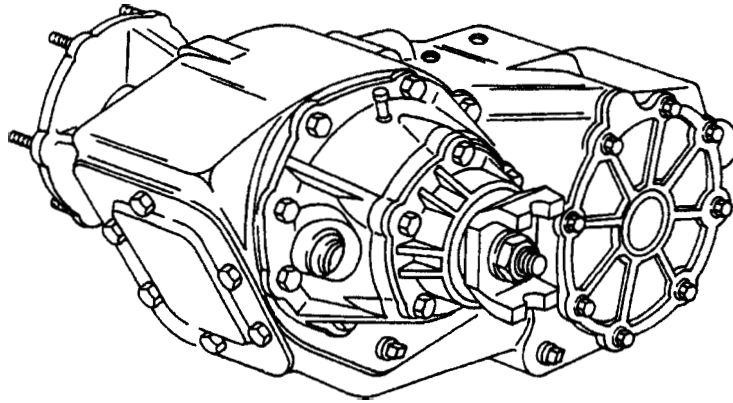
Controls  
1998 XJ 1999 XJ

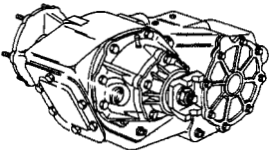
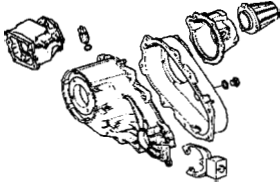
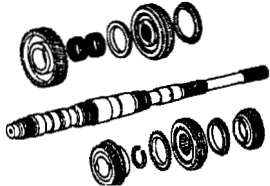
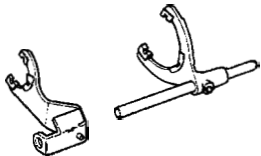

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 231

## Model 231 Transfer Case



<b>231-100</b> Transfer Case Assembly	<b>231-200</b> Case and Related Parts	<b>231-400</b> Gear Train	<b>231-900</b> Fork and Rails
			
<b>231-1200</b> Gearshift Controls			
			

**Group 231 - Model 231 Transfer Case****Transfer Case Assembly 231 100**

Transfer Case ..... Fig. 231-110

**Case and Related Parts 231 200**

Case and Related Parts ..... Fig. 231-210

**Gear Train 231 400**

Gear Train ..... Fig. 231-410

**Fork and Rails 231 900**

Fork and Rail ..... Fig. 231-910

**Gearshift Controls 231 1200**

CONTROLS ..... Fig. 231-1220

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

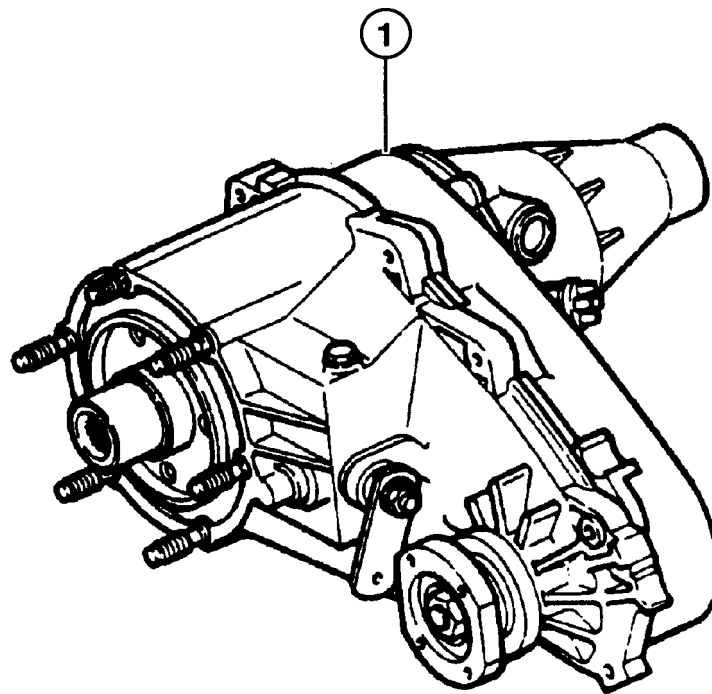


Group 231 - Model 231 Transfer Case

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Transfer Case

231-110



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Model **231** Transfer Case

Figure 231-110  
Page 231-5

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Transfer Case</b>							
1							TRANSFER CASE, NV231
	5209 8913	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	
	5209 9211	1	J, U		EPO	DGO	1997 XJ
	5209 9212	1	J, U		ER0		
	5209 9310	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

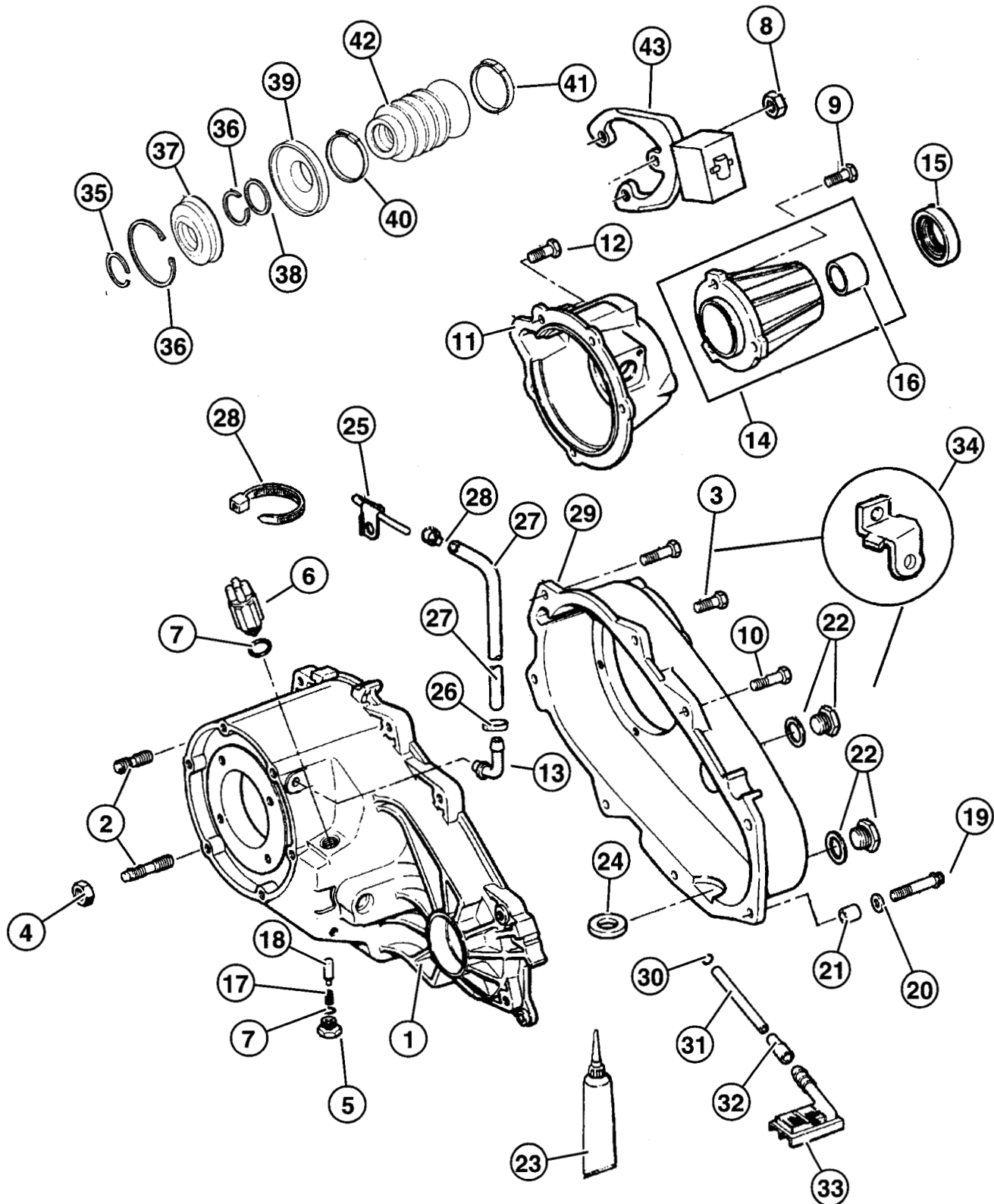
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

## Case and Related Parts

231-210



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
0							
1							CASE, Transfer Front
	4796 949	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 111	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 111	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4798 111	1	J, U	EP0	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 111	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 111	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							STUD, M10x1.54x36
	4505 365	6	J	EP0			52099211, 1997 XJ
	4505 365	6	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4505 365	6	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4505 365	6	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4505 365	6	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4505 365	6	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4505 365	6	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48
	J813 0979	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							NUT AND CONED WASHER, H
	J400 6681	6	J				1997 XJ
	J400 6681	6	J, U	EPO	DGO		1998 XJ
	J400 6681	6	J, U	EN0, ERO			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							SCREW
	4886 473AA	1	J, U	ERO			1999 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		1999 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ
6							SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode
	J813 4473	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	J813 4473	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	J813 4473	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	J813 4473	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	J813 4473	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J813 4473	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J813 4473	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							SEAL, Vacuum Switch
	4338 956	2	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 956	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 956	2	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 956	2	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
8	4338 956	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ
	4338 956	2	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 956	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9	6502 337	3					NUT, M10x1.5
	6502 337	3	J, U		EN0	DDQ	
							STUD
10	4720 708	3	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4720 708	3	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BOLT, Transfer Case
11	4210 617	5	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4210 617	5	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4210 617	5	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12	4210 617	5	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4210 617	5	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4210 617	5	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	4210 617	5	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear
	4741 243	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
14	4798 115	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 115	1	J, U		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 115	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15	4798 115	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BOLT
	6500 318	4	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
16	6500 318	4	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	9	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	9	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
17	6500 318	9	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	6500 318	9	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	6500 318	9	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18							VENT, Transfer
	4796 910	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4796 910	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
19	4796 910	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4796 910	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4796 910	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20	4796 910	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4796 910	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							EXTENSION, Transfer Case
21	4338 973	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
22	4338 973	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 973	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
23	4338 973	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SEAL, Output Shaft
	4638 904	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
24	4638 904	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J813 4490	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	BUSHING, Extension Housing, 52098913

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Case and Related Parts

17							SPRING, Shift Detent
	4638 497	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4638 497	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4638 497	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4638 497	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4638 497	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4638 497	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4638 497	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18							PLUNGER
	5300 8217	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
19							BOLT, Hex Flange Head
	4210 614	2	J, U		ER0		1999 XJ
	4210 614	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4210 614	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4210 614	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4210 614	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ
	4210 614	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4210 614	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4210 614	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4210 614	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ
	4210 614	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ
20							WASHER, Flat
	4210 983	2	J, U		ER0		1999 XJ
	4210 983	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4210 983	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4210 983	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4210 983	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ
	4210 983	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4210 983	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4210 983	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4210 983	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ
	4210 983	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ
21							DOWEL, Transfer Case
	4116 310	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4116 310	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4116 310	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4116 310	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4116 310	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4116 310	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4116 310	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
22							PLUG, Oil Fill
	4856 641	2	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4856 641	2	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4856 641	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4856 641	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
23							SEALANT, R N

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Case and Related Parts

24	4318 025	1	J, U		ER0		52099212
	4318 025	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310
	4318 025	1	J, U		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4318 025	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
							MAGNET, Transmission
25	3681 601	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	3681 601	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	3681 601	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	3681 601	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	3681 601	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	3681 601	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
26	3681 601	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J535 2955	1	J, U				VENT, Axle
27							CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
	3300 0786	2	J, U				1997 XJ
	6502 081	2	J, U				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28	4443 176	1					HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll, Transfer Case
							STRAP, Tie
29	4641 780	1					1999 XJ
	4641 780	3					1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
							CASE, Transfer Rear
30	4886 222AA	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4886 222AA	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4886 222AA	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4886 222AA	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4886 222AA	1	J, U		ER0		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4886 222AA	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4886 222AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
31							SEAL, Oil
	4338 942	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 942	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 942	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 942	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 942	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 942	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32	4338 942	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							TUBE, Oil Pickup
	4338 941	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4338 941	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 941	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 941	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 941	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33	4338 941	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup
	4338 944	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 944	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 944	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 944	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 944	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33	4338 944	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 944	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							FILTER, Transfer Case Oil

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
	4338 943	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 943	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 943	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 943	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 943	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 943	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 943	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
34	5209 8522	1	J, U		EPO, ERO		BRACKET, Tube
35							SNAP RING
	4338 933	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4798 116	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 116	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4798 116	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 116	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 116	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
36							SNAP RING
	J813 4488	2	J		EPO	DGO	1997 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J, U		ER0		52099212
	J813 4488	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
37							SEAL, Output
	4338 893	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 112	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 112	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 117	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 117	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4798 117	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
38							WASHER
	2436 163	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ
	2436 163	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ
	2436 163	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ
	4798 118	1	J, U		ER0		1999 XJ
	4798 118	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4798 118	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 118	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
39							SLINGER, Oil
	4798 119	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 119	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 119	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 119	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
40							CLAMP, Boot
	4798 121	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 121	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 121	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 121	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
41							CLAMP, Boot
	4798 121	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 121	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 121	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 121	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Model 231 Transfer Case

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Case and Related Parts**

42							BOOT, Driveshaft
	4798 123	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 123	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 123	1	J, U		ERO		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 123	1	J U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
43							DAMPER, Transfer Case
	5209 8509	1	J, U		ENC		
	5209 a545	1	J, U			DGD	1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

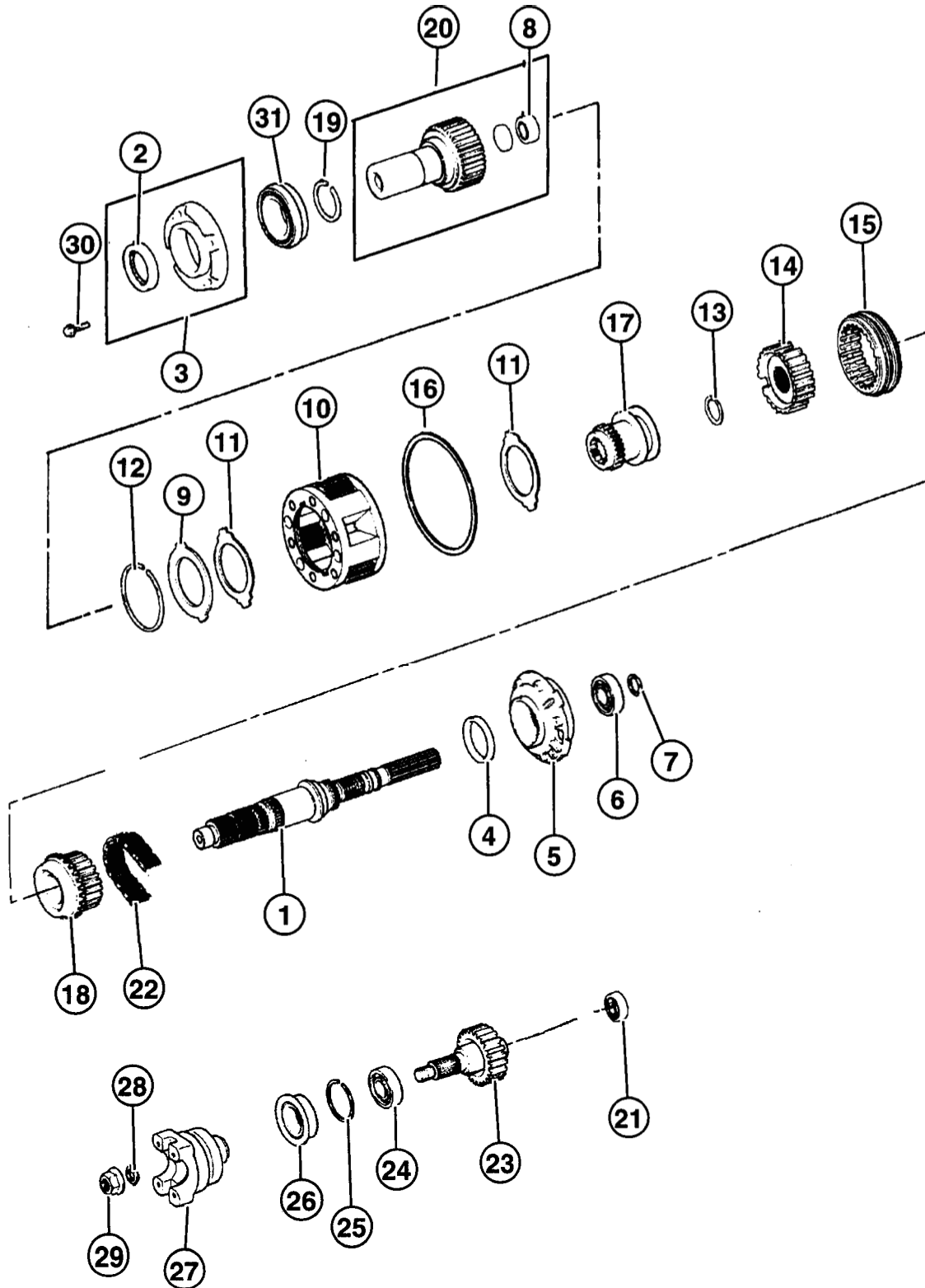
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Case and Related Parts**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Gear Train

231-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
1							MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case
	4796 907	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 114	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 114	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4798 114	1	J, U	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 114	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 114	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							SEAL, Input Gear
	4167 929	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4167 929	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4167 929	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4167 929	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4167 929	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 929	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 929	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							EXTENSION Transfer Case
	4338 973	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 973	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 973	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							SEAL, Main Shaft
	4210 603	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4210 603	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4210 603	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4210 603	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4210 603	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4210 603	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4210 603	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							PUMP, Transfer Case Oil
	4338 936	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 936	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 936	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 936	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 936	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 936	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 936	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							BEARING
	4338 892	2	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 892	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 892	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							SNAP RING
	J813 4488	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
8	J813 4488	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 3507	1	J	ER0			52099212, 1997 XJ
	8350 3507	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	8350 3507	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	8350 3507	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
9	8350 3507	1	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3507	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3507	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							RING
	4338 909	1	J	ER0			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 909	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 909	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 909	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
10	4338 909	1	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 909	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 909	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							GEAR, Low Range Planetary
	4796 903	1	J	ER0			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4796 903	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4796 903	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4796 903	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
11	4796 903	1	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4796 903	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4796 903	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier
	4338 908	2	J	ER0			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 908	2	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 908	2	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 908	2	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
12	4338 908	2	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 908	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 908	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING
	4338 910	1	J	ER0			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 910	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 910	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 910	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
13	4338 910	1	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 910	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 910	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING
	4338 933	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4338 933	1	J	ER0			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 933	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 933	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
14	4338 933	1	J, U	ER0			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 933	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							HUB, Synchronizer Mode
	4741 240	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
	4741 240	1	J		ERO		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4741 240	1	J		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4741 240	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4741 240	1	J, U		ERO		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4741 240	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15							<b>SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer</b>
	4796 909	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4796 909	1	J		ERO		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4796 909	1	J		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4796 909	1	J		EP0	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4796 909	1	J, U		ERO		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4796 909	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16							
	4219 065	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4219 065	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4219 065	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4219 065	1	J		EP0	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4219 065	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4219 065	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4219 065	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 X
17							<b>SLEEVE, Shift Range</b>
	4796 906	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4797 013	1	J		ERO		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4797 013	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4797 013	1	J, U		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1
	4797 013	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4797 013	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
18							<b>SPROCKET, Transfer Case</b>
	4796 908	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4796 908	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4796 908	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4796 908	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4796 908	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4796 908	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
19							<b>SNAP RING</b>
	3821 558	1	J		ERO		52099212, 1997 XJ
	3821 558	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	3821 558	1	J		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	3821 558	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	3821 558	1	J, U		ERO		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	3821 558	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1
	3821 558	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20							<b>GEAR, Input</b>
	4796 904	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4796 956	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310
	4796 965	1	J, U		EP0	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 113	1	J, U		ERO		52099212
21							<b>BEARING, Output Shaft</b>
	4269 189	1	J		ERO		52099212, 1997 X
	4269 189	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4269 189	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4269 189	1	J		EPO	DGO	52099211, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
22	4269 189	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4269 189	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4269 189	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							CHAIN, Transfer Case
	4338 935	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 935	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 935	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 935	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 935	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 935	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
23	4338 935	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case
	4338 934	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 934	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 934	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 934	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 934	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 934	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 934	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BEARING
24	4338 892	2	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 892	2	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 892	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 892	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING, Bearing
	4338 894	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4338 894	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
25	4338 894	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 894	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 894	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 894	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SEAL, Output
	4338 893	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 112	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 112	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4798 112	1	J, U	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 112	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
26	4798 112	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							YOKE, Transfer Case Output
	4446 494	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 120	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4798 120	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4798 120	1	J, U	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4798 120	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 120	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							WASHER, Flat
	4210 983	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ
27	4210 983	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ
	4210 983	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ
<b>JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)</b>							
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)			



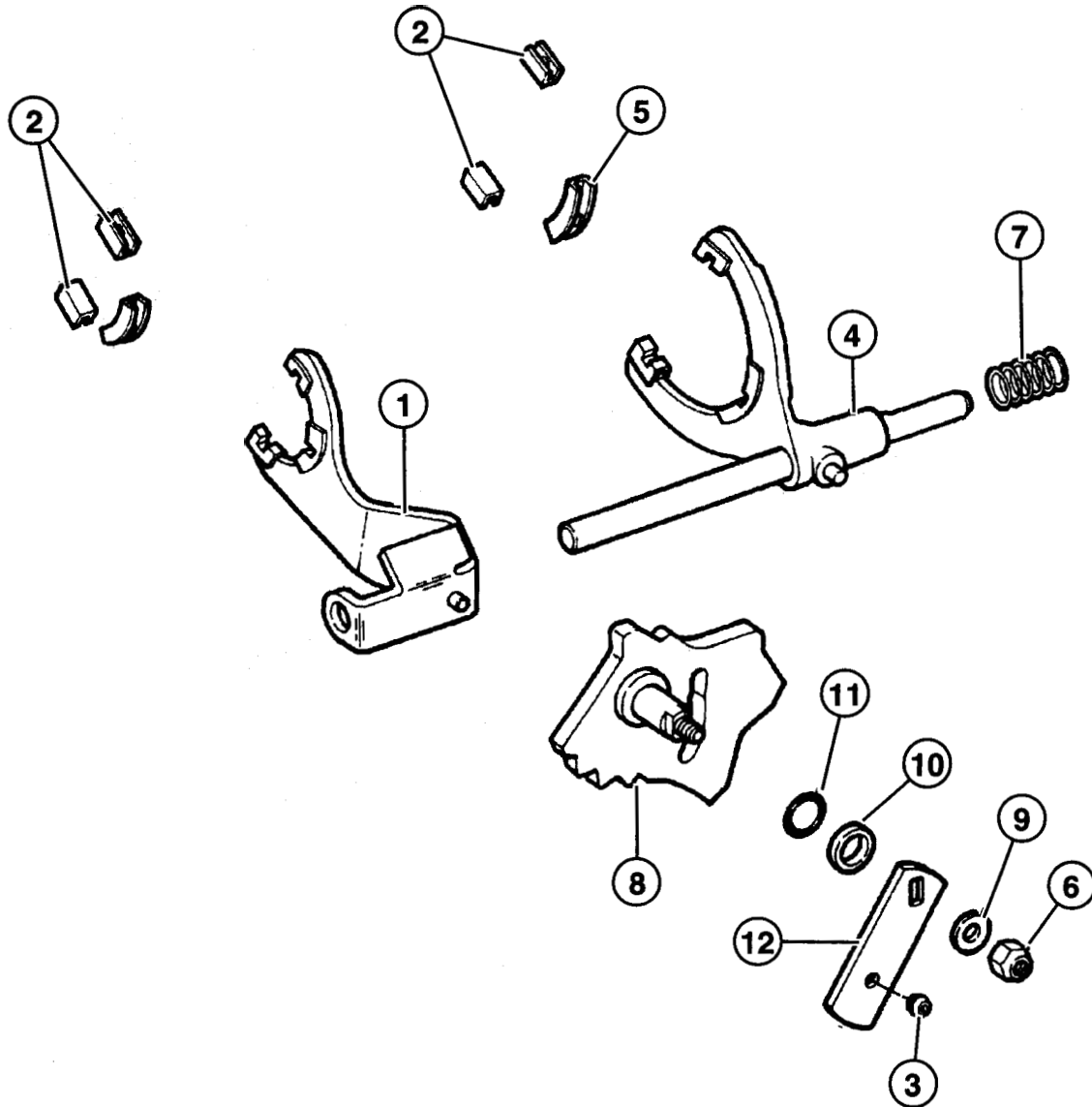
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
	4446 487	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4446 487	1	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4446 487	1	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4446 487	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
29							NUT, Hex Flange
	4446 488	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4446 488	1	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4446 488	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4446 488	1	J, U	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
30							BOLT
	6500 318	4	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	4	J	EPO	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	9	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	9	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	9	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	6500 318	9	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	6500 318	9	J, U	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
31							BEARING, Input Gear
	4746 155	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4746 155	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4746 155	1	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4746 155	1	J	EP0	DGO		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4746 155	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4746 155	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4746 155	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fork and Rail

231-910



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fork and Rail</b>							
1							FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
	4638 913	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4638 913	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ
	4638 913	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	4638 913	1	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4638 913	1	J	EP0	DG0		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4638 913	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ
	4638 913	1	J, U	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ
	4741 237	1	J, U	ERO			1999 XJ
	4741 237	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		1999 XJ
	4741 237	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
2							PAD, Shift Fork
	4167 969	2	J	EN0	DDQ		1997 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	EP0	DG0		1997 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	ERO			1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							BUSHING, Shift Lever
	5300 4810	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J	EPO	DG0		52099211, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
	4741 237	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4741 237	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4741 237	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4741 237	1	J	EPO	DG0		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4741 237	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4741 237	1	J, U	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							PAD, Shift Fork
	4219 073	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4219 073	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	4219 073	1	J	EP0	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	4219 073	1	J	EPO	DG0		52099211, 1997 XJ
	4219 073	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4219 073	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							NUT, .375-24
	0152 345	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J	EP0	DG0		52099211, 1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J, U	ERO			52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0152 345	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0152 345	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							SPRING, Mode Shift Rail
	4338 925	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4338 925	1	J	ERO			52099212, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fork and Rail</b>							
	4338 925	1	J		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4338 925	1	J		EP0	DG0	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4338 925	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 925	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8							SECTOR, Transfer Case
	4638 845	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4638 845	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4638 845	1	J		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4638 845	1	J		EP0	DG0	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4638 845	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4638 845	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9							WASHER, Flat
	S243 6163	1	J, U		ER0		52099212
	S243 6163	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	S243 6163	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310
	S243 6163	1	J, U		EPO	DG0	52099211, 1997 XJ
10							RETAINER, Rear Clutch
	4167 964	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4167 964	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4167 964	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4167 964	1	J		EP0	DG0	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4167 964	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 964	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 964	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11							SEAL, O-Ring
	4167 963	1	J, U		ER0		1999 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4167 963	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		ER0		52099212, 1998 XJ
	4167 963	1	J		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	1	J		EP0	DG0	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913, 1998 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ
12							LEVER, Selector
	4897 185AA	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52098913
	4897 185AA	1	J		ER0		52099212, 1997 XJ
	4897 185AA	1	J		EPO	DDQ	52099310, 1997 XJ
	4897 185AA	1	J		EPO	DG0	52099211, 1997 XJ
	4897 185AA	1	J, U		EN0		52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 185AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

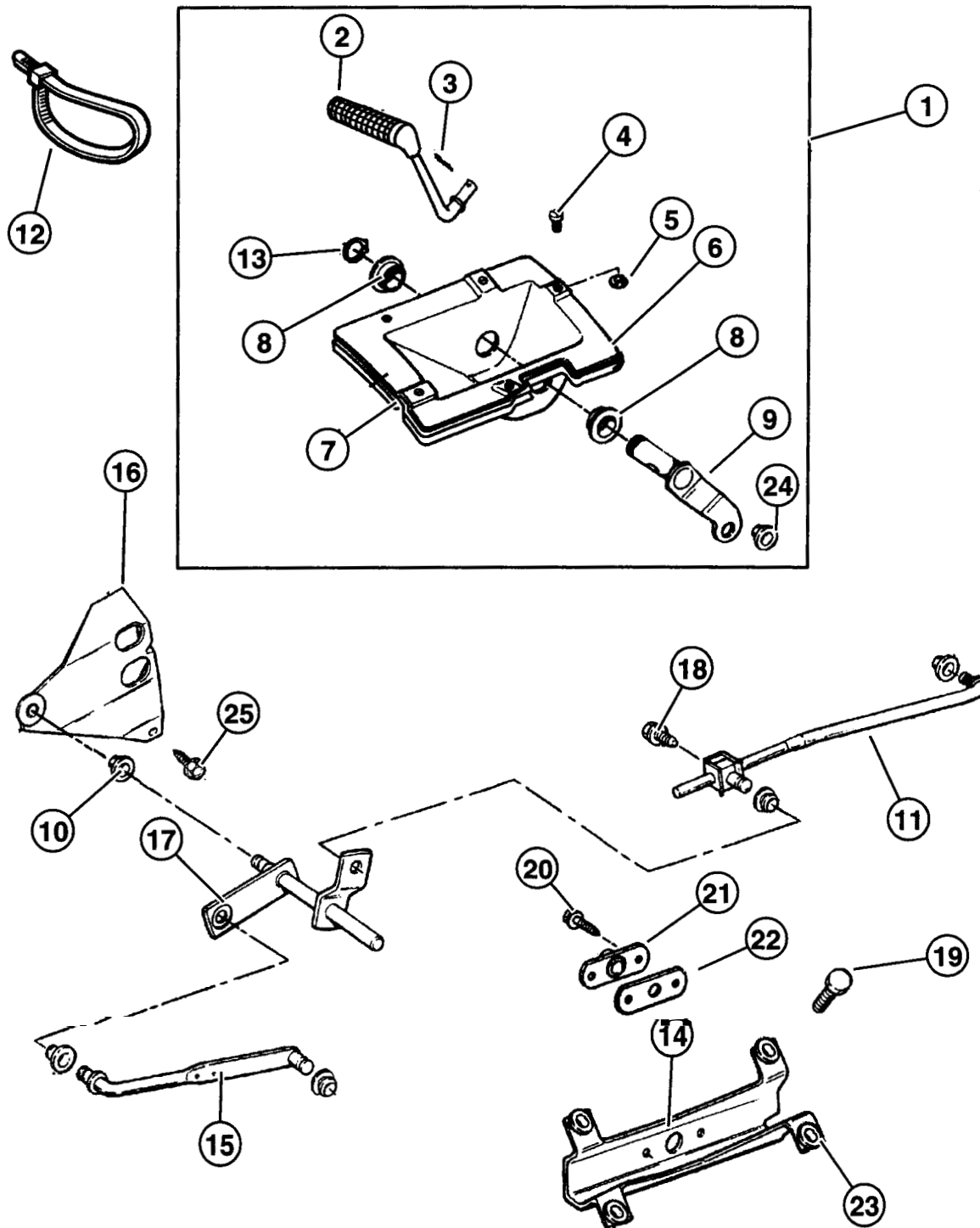
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Fork and Rail****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## CONTROLS

231-1220



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>CONTROLS</b>							
1							SHIFTER, Transfer Case
	52104 100AB	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52104 100AC	1	J				1999 XJ
	----- 1AB	1	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52104 101AC	1	U				1999 XJ
2							LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter
	5207 9256	1	J				
	-----	1	U				
3							PIN, Cotter
	J400 6723	1	J				
	J400 6723	1	U				
							FASTENER, Push On
	5207 7650	1	U				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5207 7671	1	J				1999 XJ
	5207 7671	1	U				1999 XJ
	-----	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5							NUT, Push, M5
	5207 7671	1	U				1997 XJ
	5207 7671	1	J				1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	-----	2	J				1999 XJ
	6100 839	2	U				1999 XJ
6							BOOT, Transfer Case Lever
	5210 4019	1	J				
	-----	1	U				
7							HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5300 1284	1	J				
	5300 1284	1	U				
8							BUSHING, Shift Control
	5300 0639	2	J				
	5300 0639	1	U				1997 XJ
	5300 0639	2	U				1999 XJ
9							LEVER, Transfer Case
	53005 150AC	1	J				
	53005 150AC	1	U				
10							BUSHING, Shift Lever
	-----	1	J, U		EPO		
	5300 4810	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	
	5300 4810	1	J		ENC	DBB	1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U		ENC	DBB	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	-----	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11							ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	5210 4073	1	J, U		EPO		
	5210 4073	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	
	-----	1			ENC	DBB	1997 XJ
12							STRAP, Retaining
	J369 3058	1	J				
	J369 3058	1	U				
13							SNAP RING
	1150 5389	1	J				1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	1150 5389	1	U				1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	1150 5389	1	J				52104100AB, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>CONTROLS</b>							
<b>14</b>							
	1150 5389	1	U				52104101AB, 1998 XJ
	5210 4017	1	J, U		EPO		BRACKET, Torque Shaft
	5210 4017	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4018	1	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52104 017AB	1	J, U		EPO		1999 XJ
	52104 017AB	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	52104 018AB	1	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
<b>15</b>							
	5300 4941	1	J, U		EPO		ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	5300 4942	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	
	5300 4945	1	J		ENO		1997 XJ
	5300 5448	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	
<b>16</b>							
	5207 7574	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	BRACKET, Torque Shaft
	5207 8605	1	J, U		ENC	DBB	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 5069	1	J, U		EPO		
	5300 5071	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53005 071AB	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
<b>17</b>							
	5207 8541	1	J, U		ENC	DBB	TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case
	5300 5151	1	J, U		EPO		
	5300 5552	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	
<b>18</b>							
	J400 6036	1	J, U				BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50
<b>19</b>							
	6503 811	4	J, U				BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00
<b>20</b>							
	3420 1381	2	J, U		EPO		SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
	3420 1381	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	3420 1381	2	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	3420 1691	2	J		EPO		1997 XJ
	3420 1691	2	J		ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	3420 1691	2	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ
<b>21</b>							
	5207 8134	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	BEARING, Transfer Case Shift
	5207 8134	1	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	
	5207 8134	1	J, U		EPO		1999 XJ
<b>22</b>							
	5300 5154	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod
	5300 5154	1	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	
	5300 5154	1	J, U		EPO		1999 XJ
<b>23</b>							
	5210 4014	4	J		EPO		1997 XJ
	5210 4014	1	J, U		EPO		1999 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J		ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	5210 4014	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J		ENC, ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J, U		EPO		52104017, 1998 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J, U		ENC, ERO	DDQ	52104018, 1998 XJ
<b>24</b>							
							GROMMET, Control Rod Front

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>CONTROLS</b>							
	3575 333	1	J				1999 XJ
	3575 333	1	U				1999 XJ
25	1150 4336	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

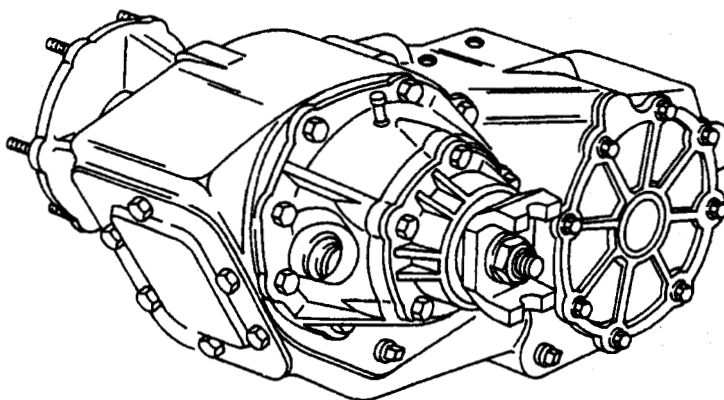
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

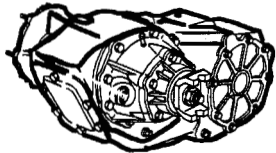

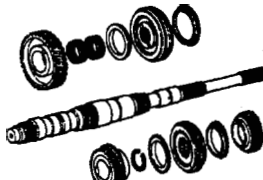
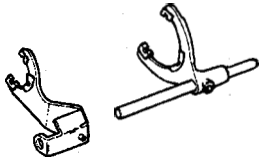

CONTROLS

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - 242

## Model 242 Transfer Case



<b>242-100</b> Transfer Case Assembly	<b>242-200</b> Case and Related Parts	<b>242-400</b> Gear Train	<b>242-900</b> Fork and Rails
			
<b>242-1200</b> Gearshift Controls			
			

**Group 242 - Model 242 Transfer Case****Transfer Case Assembly 242 100**

Transfer Case ..... Fig. 242-110

**Case and Related Parts 242 200**

Case and Related Parts ..... Fig. 242-210

**Gear Train 242 400**

Gear Train ..... Fig. 242-410

**Fork and Rails 242 900**

Fork and Rails ..... Fig. 242-910

**Gearshift Controls 242 1200**

Controls ..... Fig. 242-1210

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

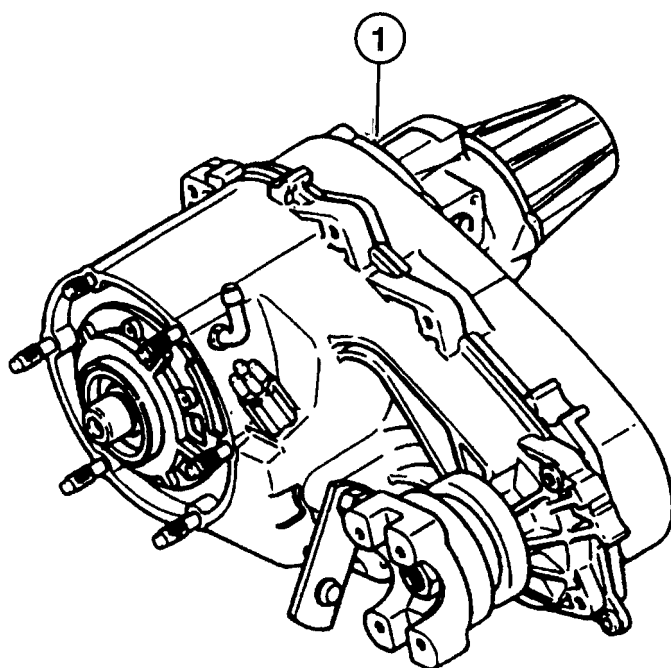
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group 242 - Model 242 Transfer Case**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Transfer Case

**242-110**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Transfer Case

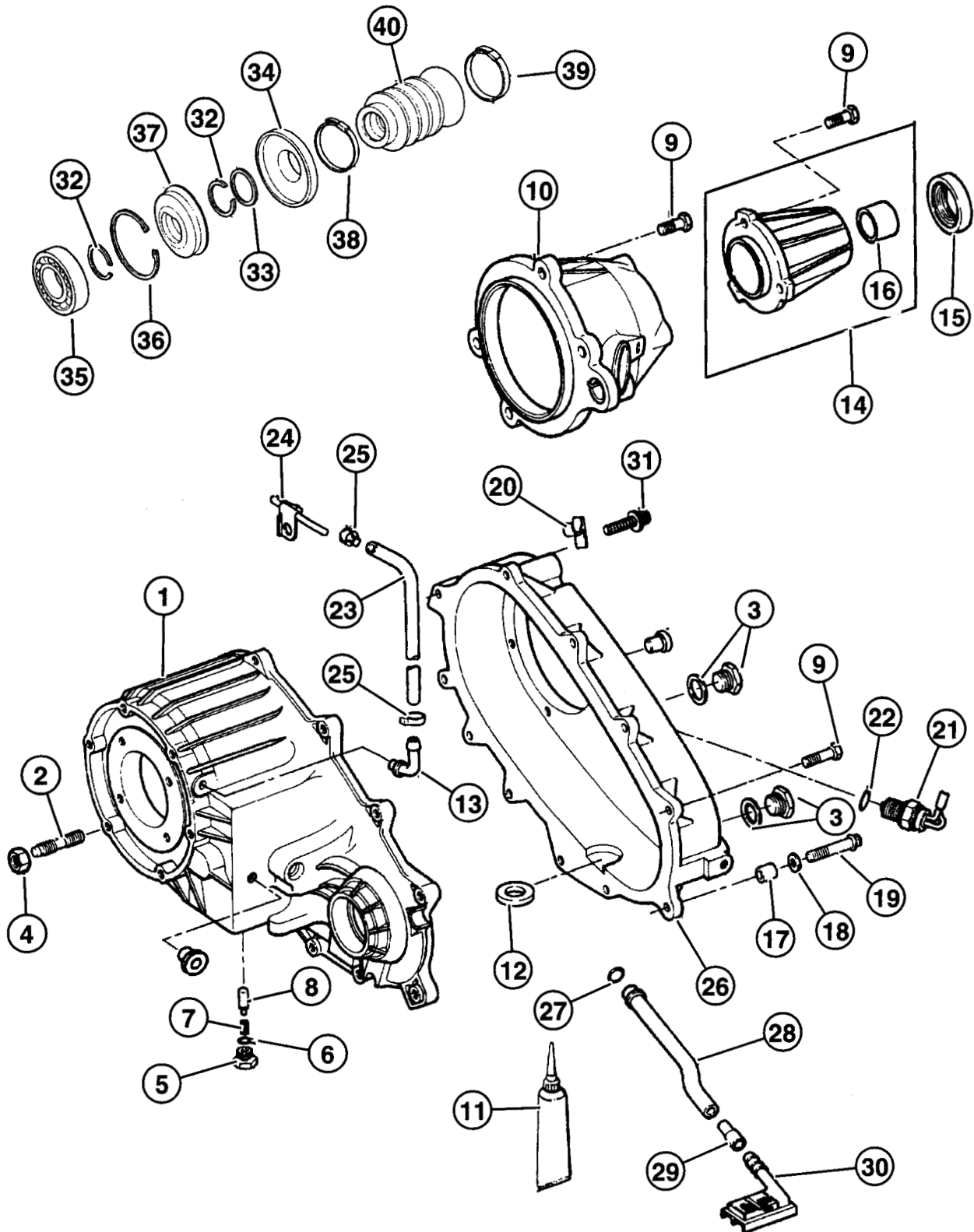
1							TRANSFER CASE, NP242
	5209 8899	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/o Export Package (ABE), w/o Police Package (AHB)
	5211 1083	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/ Export Package (ABE), w/ Police Package (AHB).

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Case and Related Parts

242-210





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
1							CASE, Transfer Front
	4856 389	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4856 389	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4883 336	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4883 336	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
2							STUD, M10x1.54x36
	4505 365	6	J		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	4505 365	6	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4505 365	6	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4505 365	6	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							PLUG, Oil Fill
	4856 641	2	J		ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	4856 641	2	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4856 641	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4856 641	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24
	J400 6681	6	J		ENO, ERO		1997 XJ
	J400 6681	6	J, U		ENO, ERO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							SCREW
					ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4086 473AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/52098899, 1999 XJ
	4886 473AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/52111083, 1999 XJ
	5300 8216	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	5300 8216	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	5300 8216	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6							SEAL, Vacuum Switch
	4167 963	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4338 956	2	J, U		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4338 956	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
7							SPRING, Shift Detent
	4638 497	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52090899
	4638 497	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4638 497	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8							PLUNGER
	5300 8217	1	J		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 8217	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9							BOLT, Transfer Case
	4210 617	12	J, U		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4210 617	12	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	4210 617	8	J		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	4210 617	12	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4210 617	8	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4210 617	12	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ
10							RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Model 242 Transfer Case

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
11	4856 391	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	520988	
	4856 391	1	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	
	4856 391	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
12	4318 025	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	1997 XJ	SEALANT, RTV
	4318 025	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
	4318 025	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
13	3681 601	1	J	ERO	DGO	52098899, 19	MAGNET, Transmission
	3681 601	1	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	
	3681 601	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
14	4796 910	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	VENT, Transfer Case
	4796 910	1	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	
	4796 910	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
15	4338 973	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899	EXTENSION Tr
	4338 973	1	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	
	4338 973	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
16	4798 117	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899	SEAL, Output
	4798 117	1	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	
	4798 117	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
17	J813 4490	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ	BUSHING, Extension Housing
	J813 4490	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ	
	J813 4490	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ	
18	4116 310	2	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	DOWEL, Transfer Case
	4116 310	2	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ	
	4116 310	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ	
19	4210 983	2	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	WASHER, Flat
	4210 983	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ	
	8350 3512	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1	
20	4210 614	2	J	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ	BOLT, Hex Flange Head
	4210 614	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 X	
	4210 614	2	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ	
21	5211 8181	1	J, U	ENO, ERO	DBB	1997 XJ	CLIP
	5211 8181	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ	
	5211 8181	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
22	5600 6755	1	J	ERO	DGO	1997 XJ	SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode
	5600 6755	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
	5600 6755	1	J, U	ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	SEAL, Vacuum Switch

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
	4338 956	2	J, U		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4338 956	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	1999 XJ
	4338 956	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4338 956	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
23	4443 176	1					HOSE, Fuel .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
24	5300 7494	1	J, U				VENT. Transfer Case
25	6502 081	2	J, U				CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
26							CASE, Transfer Case Rear
	4874 298	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4874 298	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4874 298	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4886 373AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/52098899, 1999 XJ
	4886 373AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/52111083, 1999 XJ
27							SEAL, Oil
	4338 942	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4338 942	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 942	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28							TUBE, Oil Pickup
	8350 3523	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	0350 3523	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3523	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
29							CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup
	4338 944	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4338 944	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 944	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
30							FILTER, Transfer Case Oil
	4338 943	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4338 943	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 943	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
31							BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48
	J813 0979	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/52098899, 1999 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	w/52111083, 1999 XJ
	J813 0979	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
32							SNAP RING
	J813 4488	1	J		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	J813 4488	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
					ERO	DGO	2, 1, 1
33							WASHER
	4798 118	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4798 118	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4798 118	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
34							SLINGER, Oil
	4798 119	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4798 119	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	479 119	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
35							BEARING
	4338 892	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4330 892	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Model 242 Transfer Case

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
36	4338 892	2	J, U	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ
							SNAP RING
	4798 116	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52098899
	4798 116	1	J	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1997 XJ
37	4798 116	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SEAL, Output
	4798 117	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52098899
	4798 117	1	J	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1997 XJ
38	4798 117	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							CLAMP, Boot
	4798 121	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52098899
	4798 121	1	J	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1997 XJ
39	4798 121	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							CLAMP, Boot
	4798 122	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52098899
	4798 122	1	J	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1997 XJ
40	4798 122	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BOOT, Driveshaft
	4798 123	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52098899
	4798 123	1	J	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4798 123	1	J, U	ER0	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

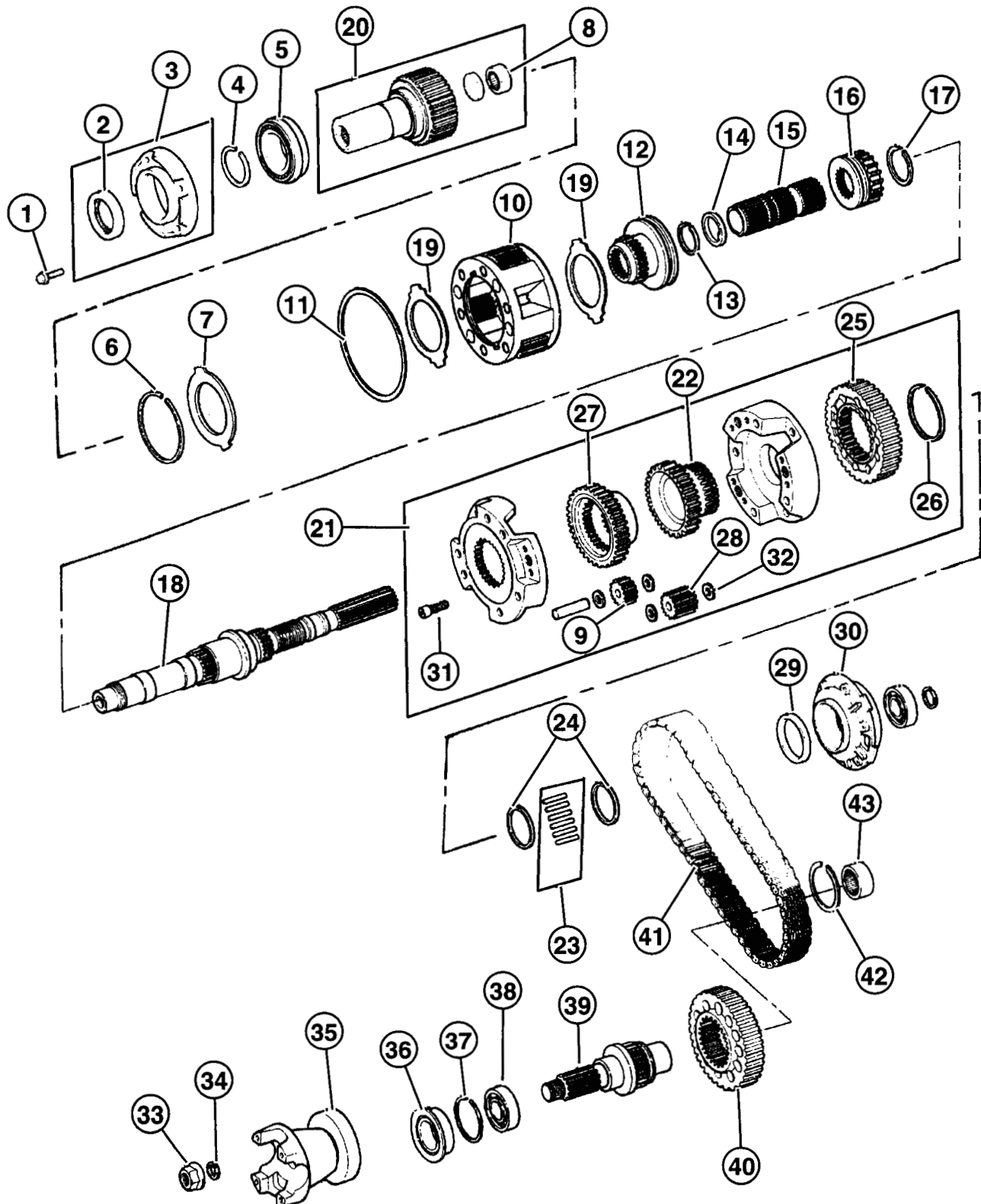
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

Case and Related Parts

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Gear Train

242-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
1							BOLT
	6500 318	4	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	6500 318	4	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	4	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	6500 318	4	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2							SEAL, Input Gear
	4167 929	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4167 929	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 929	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							EXTENSION, Transfer Case
	4338 973	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4338 973	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 973	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							SNAP RING
	3821 558	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	3821 558	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	3821 558	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							BEARING, Input Gear
	4746 155	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4746 155	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4746 155	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							SNAP RING
	4338 910	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4338 910	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 910	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							RING
	4338 909	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4338 909	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 909	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8							BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 3507	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	8350 3507	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3507	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9							GEAR, Planetary
	8350 4170	3	J, U	ERO			1999 XJ
	8350 4170	3	J, U	ERO	DGO		1999 XJ
	8350 4170	3	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 4170	3	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ
	8350 4170	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10							GEAR, Low Range Planetary
	4796 903	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4796 903	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4796 903	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11							SNAP RING, Annulus Gear
	4219 065	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4219 065	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4219 065	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12							SLEEVE, Shift Range
	4798 279	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4798 279	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Model 242 Transfer Case

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
13	4798 279	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING</b>
	8350 3540	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	8350 3540	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
14	8350 3540	1	J, U		E	-	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>WASHER, Intermediate Sleeve</b>
	8350 3539	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	8350 3539	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
15	8350 3539	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SHAFT, Intermediate</b>
	4798 277	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4798 277	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
16	4798 277	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer</b>
	8350 3542	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52098899
	8350 3542	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
17	8350 3542	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING</b>
	8350 3537	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	8350 3537	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
18	8350 3537	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case</b>
	4798 145	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
	4798 145	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
19	4798 145	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier</b>
	4338 908	2	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 908	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
20	4338 908	2	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	4338 908	2	J, U		ER0	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>GEAR, Input</b>
	4798 126	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
21	4798 126	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4798 126	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>CARRIER, Differential</b>
	8350 3529	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
22	8350 3529	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3529	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SPROCKET, Transfer Case</b>
	8350 3530	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
23	8350 3530	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3530	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>BEARING PACKAGE, Transfer Case</b>
	8350 3543	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899
24	8350 3543	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3543	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SPACER, Sprocket</b>
	8350 3533	1	J		ERO	DGO	52111083, 1997 XJ
25	8350 3533	2	J		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1997 XJ
	8350 3533	1	J, U		ER0	DGO	52111083, 1998 XJ
	8350 3533	2	J, U		ERO	DGO	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SPROCKET, Transfer Case</b>

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
26	8350 3531	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899
	8350 3531	1	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3531	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING
27	8350 3532	1	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	8350 3532	2	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3532	2	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ
	8350 3532	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28							SPROCKET, Differential
	8350 3536	1	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	8350 3536	1	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3536	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
29	8350 3536	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							GEAR, Planetary
	8350 4169	1	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	8350 4169	3	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
30	8350 4169	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ
	8350 4169	3	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SEAL, Main Shaft
	4210 603	1	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
31	4210 603	1	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4210 603	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4210 603	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083; 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							PUMP, Transfer Case Oil
32	4338 936	1	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 936	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ
	4338 936	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 936	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33							SCREW
	3820 898	3	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	3820 898	3	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	3820 898	3	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ
34	3820 898	3	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ
	3820 898	3	J, U		ER0	DG0	w/52098899, 1999 XJ
	3820 898	3	J, U		ER0	DG0	w/52111083, 1999 XJ
							WASHER, Differential Gear
35	8350 4168	12	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	8350 4168	12	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 4168	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899; 1998 XJ
	8350 4168	12	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
36							NUT, Transfer Case Yoke
	4167 924	1	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	4167 924	1	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 924	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
37	4167 924	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							WASHER, Transfer Case Yoke
	4210 973	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899
	4210 973	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52111083
38							YOKE, Transfer Case
	4798 138	1	J		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1997 XJ
	4798 138	1	J		ER0	DG0	52111083, 1997 XJ
	4798 138	1	J, U		ER0	DG0	52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
36	4798 138	1	J, U	ERO	DG0		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SEAL, Output Shaft
	4798 125	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	4798 125	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
37	4798 125	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4798 125	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING
	0893 31A	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
38	0893 31A	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	0893 31A	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0893 31A	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BEARING, Output Shaft
39	4269 189	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4269 189	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4338 321	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	4338 321	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
40							OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case
	8350 3517	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3517	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ
	8350 3517	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
41	8350 3517	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SPROCKET, Transfer Case
	8350 3518	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3518	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ
42	8350 3518	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3518	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							CHAIN, Transfer Case
	4638 890	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083
43	8350 4575	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ
	8350 4575	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING, Bearing
	4167 991	1	J	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ
44	4167 991	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 991	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ
	4167 991	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BEARING, Output Shaft
45	4269 189	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	4269 189	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4269 189	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4269 189	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

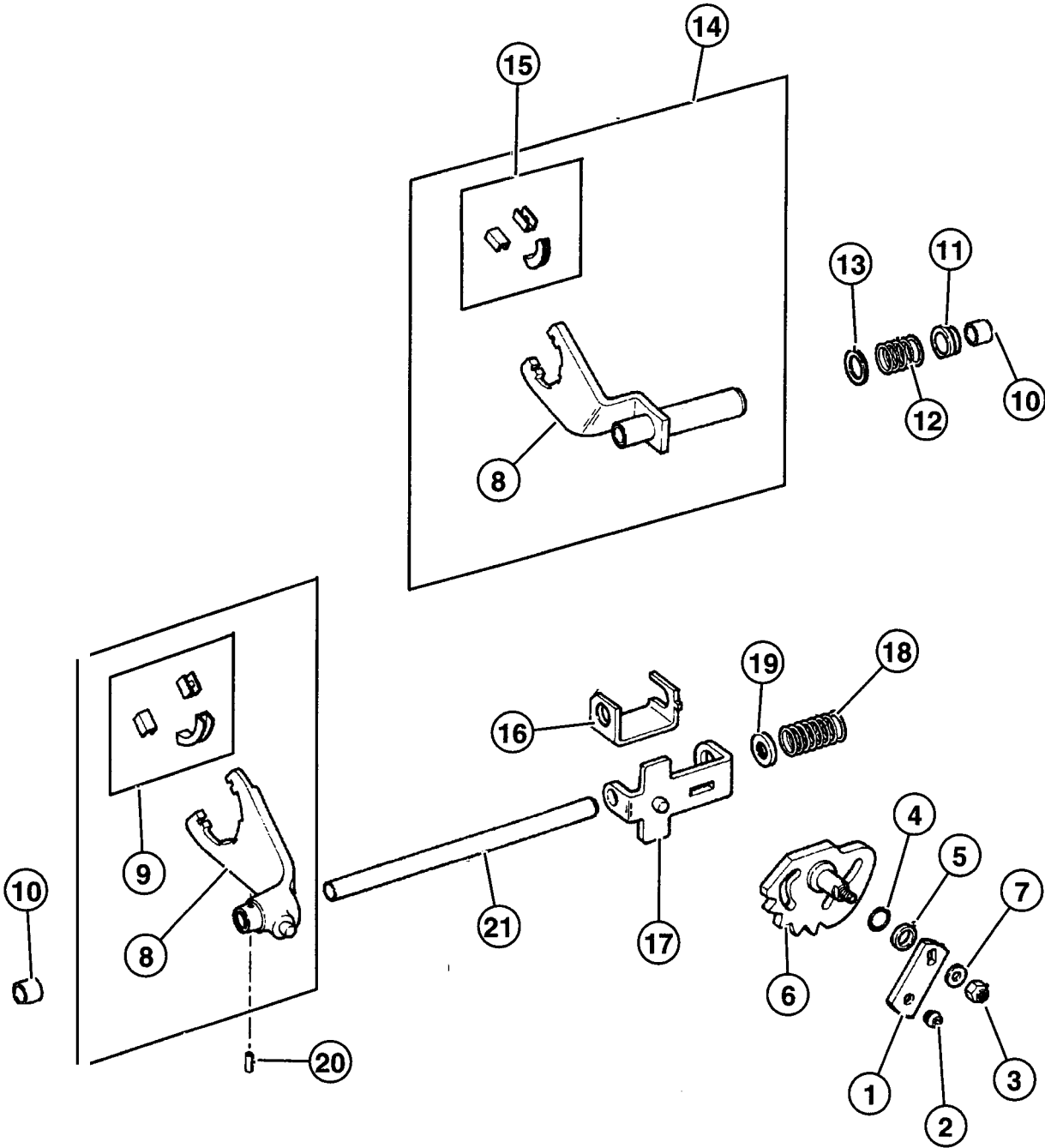
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Gear Train****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fork and Rails

242-910



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fork and Rails</b>							
1							LEVER, Transfer Case
	5300 4227	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	5300 4227	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	5300 4227	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							BUSHING, Shift Lever
	5300 4810	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							NUT, .375-24
	0152 345	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	0152 345	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0152 345	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							SEAL, O-Ring
	4167 963	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 963	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 963	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							RETAINER, Rear Clutch
	4167 964	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4167 964	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 964	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							SECTOR, Transfer Case
	4638 949	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4638 949	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4638 949	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							WASHER, NOT SERVICED
8							FORK, Range
	5003 459AA	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	5003 459AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ
	5003 459AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3508	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1999 XJ
	8350 3508	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1999 XJ
9							PAD, Shift Fork
	4167 969	4	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 969	4	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4167 970	1	J	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	4167 970	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 970	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4167 970	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10							BUSHING, Shift Fork
	J813 4291	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	J813 4291	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	J813 4291	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11							BUSHING, Shift Rail
	4338 945	2	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4338 945	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ
	4338 945	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3514	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fork and Rails</b>							
12	8350 3514	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1999 XJ
							SPRING, Mode Shift Fork
	8350 3513	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	8350 3513	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
13	8350 3513	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							WASHER, Flat
	8350 3512	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	8350 3512	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
14	8350 3512	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
	4638 950	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4638 950	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ
15	4638 950	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		w/52098899 1999 XJ
	4638 950	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		w/52111083, 1999 XJ
	4638 950	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
							PAD, Shift Fork
16	4167 969	4	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ
	4167 969	4	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ
	4167 969	2	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52098899, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
17	4167 970	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	4167 970	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	4167 970	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BRACKET, Shift Mode
18	8350 3510	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	8350 3510	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3510	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BRACKET, Shift Mode
19	8350 3511	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	8350 3511	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3511	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SPRING, Mode Shift Fork
20	8350 3516	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3516	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3516	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							CUP, Shift Fork Spring
21	8350 3515	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 3515	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3515	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							PIN, Shift Fork
22	1664 355	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	1664 355	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	1664 355	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							RAIL, Transfer Case
23	8350 4469	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899
	8350 4469	1	J	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1997 XJ
	8350 4469	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

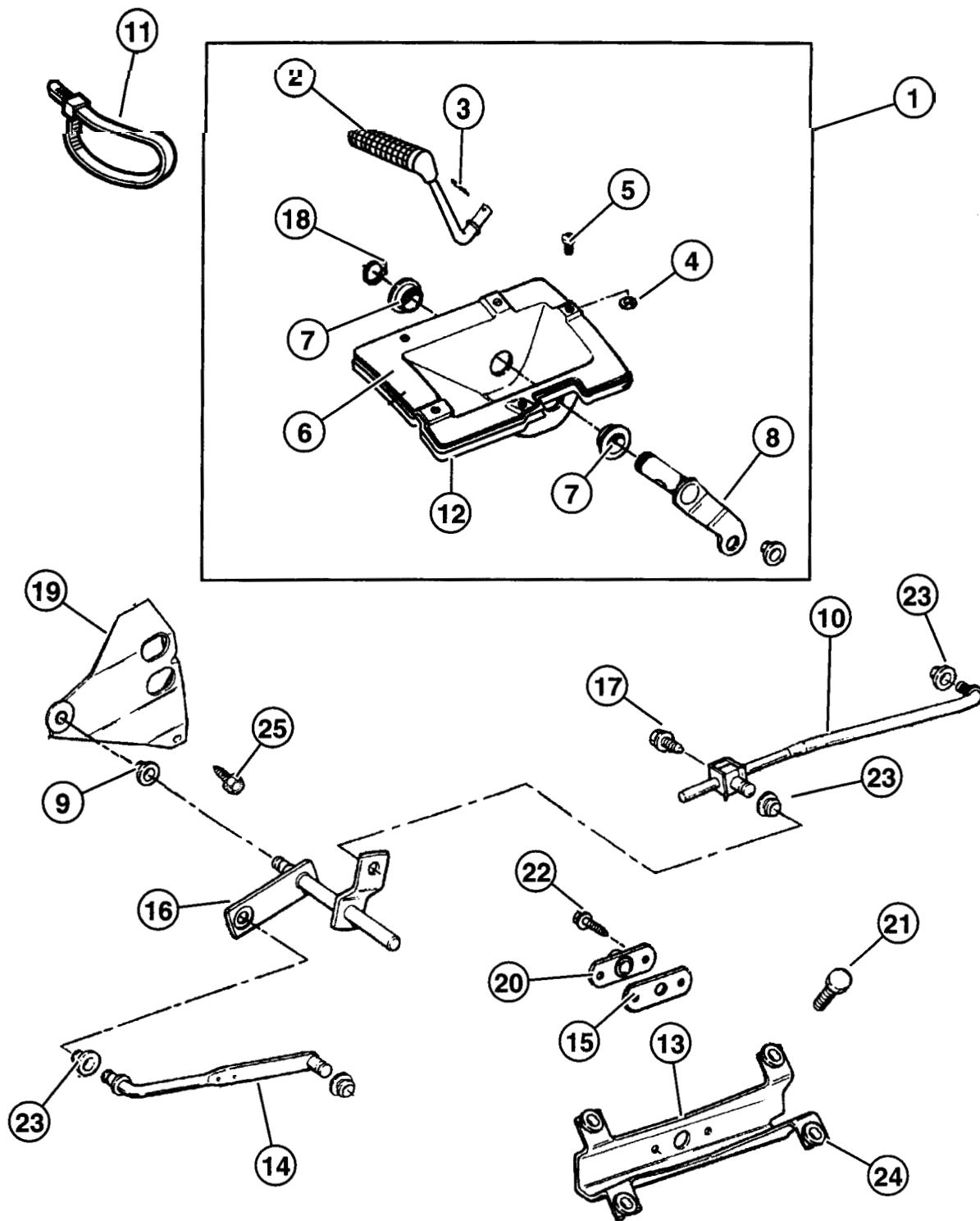
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

Fork and Rails

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Controls

242-1210





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Controls</b>							
1							SHIFTER, Transfer Case
	5210 4102	1	J		DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4103	1	U		DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52104 102AB	1	J		DGO		1999 XJ
	52104 103AB	1	U		DGO		1999 XJ
2							LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter
	5207 9256	1	J		DGO		
	5207 9256	1	U		DGO		
3							PIN, Cotter
	J400 6723	1	J		DGO		
	J400 6723	1	U		DGO		
4							NUT, Push, M5
	5207 7650	1	U		DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 0809	1	J		DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6100 839	2	J		DGO		1999 XJ
	6100 839	2	U		DGO		1999 XJ
5							FASTENER, Push On
	5207 7671	1	J		DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5207 7671	1	U		DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5207 7671	1	J		DGO		52104102, 1998 XJ
	5207 7671	1	U		DGO		52104103, 1998 XJ
6							HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5300 1284	1	J		DGO		
	5300 1284	1	U		DGO		
7							BUSHING, Shift Control
	5300 0639	2	J		DGO		
	5300 0639	2	U				1997 XJ
	5300 0639	2	U		DGO		1999 XJ
8							LEVER, Transfer Case
	5300 5150	1	J		DGO		
	5300 5150	1	U		DGO		
9							BUSHING, Shift Lever
	5300 4810	1	J	ENC	DBB		52078605, 1997 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52098899, 1999 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		52111083, 1999 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	EPO			53005069, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52077574, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 4810	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		53005071, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
10							ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	5210 4073			ERO	DGO		
	5210 4073	1	J	ENC	DBB		1997 XJ
	5210 4073	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11							STRAP, Retaining
	J369 3058	1	J		DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J369 3058	1	U		DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	J369 3058	1	J		DGO		52104102, 1998 XJ
	J369 3058	1	U		DGO		521041030., 1998 XJ
12							BOOT, Transfer Case Lever
	5210 4019	1	J		DGO		
	5210 4019	1	U		DGO		
13							BRACKET, Torque Shaft

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Controls</b>							
	5210 4017	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4017	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4018	1	J, U	ENC, ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52104 017AB	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1999 XJ
14							ROD, Gear Shift Control Transfer Case
	5210 4121	1	J, U	ENC			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4122	1	J, U	ERO	DBB		
	5300 4941	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 4943	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		
15							GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod
	5300 5154	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		
	5300 5154	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 5154	1	J, U	ENC, ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
16							TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case
	5300 5151	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 5151	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 5151	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		53005151, 1999 XJ
	5300 5552	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		53005552, 1999 XJ
17	J400 6036	1	J, U				BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50
18							SNAP RING
	1150 5389	1	J		DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	1150 5389	1	U		DGO		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	1150 5389	1	J		DGO		52104102, 1998 XJ
	1150 5389	1	U		DGO		52104103, 1998 XJ
19							BRACKET, Torque Shaft
	5207 7574	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5207 8605	1	J, U	ENC	DBB		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 5069	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 5071	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	53005 071AB	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1999 XJ
20							BEARING, Transfer Case Shift
	5207 8134	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		
	5207 8134	1	J, U	EPO			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5207 8134	1	J, U	ENC, ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
21	6503 811	4	J, U				BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00
22							SCREW, Hex Head, M6.3x1.81x20.00
	3420 1381	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		1999 XJ
	3420 1691	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ
	3420 1691	2	J, U	ENC, ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ
23							GROMMET, Control Rod Front
	3575 333	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	3575 333	2	J, U	ERO	DGO		1999 XJ
	3575 333	AR	J		DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	3575 333	AR	U		DGO		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
24							GROMMET
	5210 4014	4	J	EPO			1997 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J	ERO	DGO		1997 XJ
	5210 4014	1	J, U	ERO	DGO		1999 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J	ENC, ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J, U	EPO			52104017, 1998 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J, U	ERO	DGO		52104017, 1998 XJ
	5210 4014	4	J, U	ENC, ERO	DDQ		52104018, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Controls**

25	11504336	1	J, U		ERO	DGO	BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16, 1997 XJ, 1999XJ
----	----------	---	------	--	-----	-----	---------------------------------------------

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

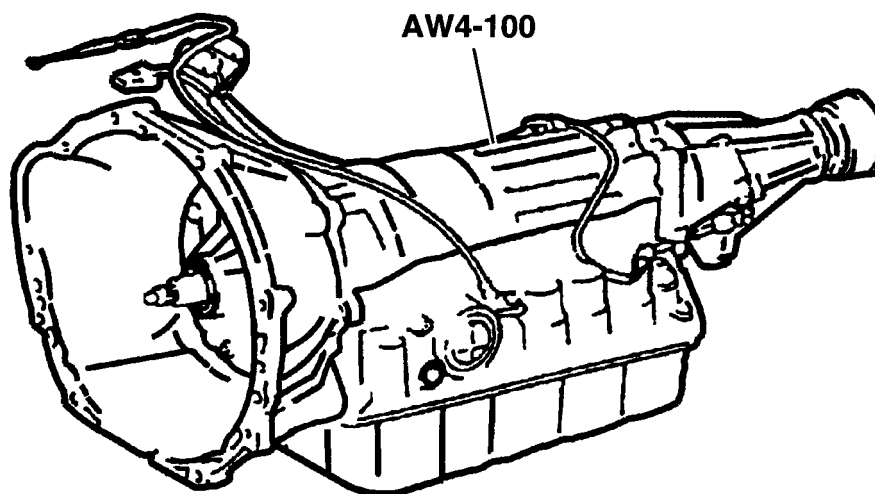
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

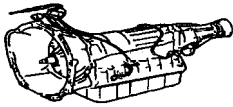
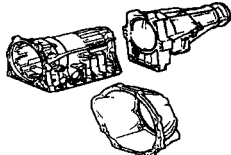

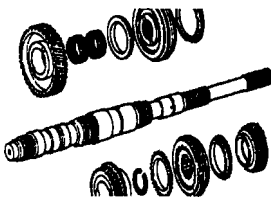
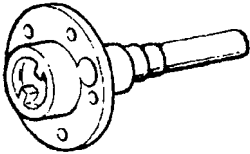

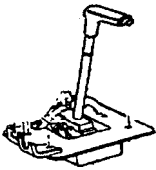
Controls

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - AW4

## 4 Speed Automatic Transmission



<b>AW4-100</b> Transmission Assembly	<b>AW4-200</b> Case and Extension	<b>AW4-300</b> Oil Pump	<b>4W4-400</b> Gear Train
			
<b>AW4-500</b> Bands, Reverse and Kick-down	<b>AW4-700</b> Valve Body	<b>AW4-1200</b> Gearshift Controls	
			

**Group AW4 - 4 Speed Automatic Transmission****Transmission Assembly AW4 100**

Transmission..... Fig. AW4-110

**Case and Extension AW4 200**

Case and Related Parts..... Fig. AW4-210

Linkage..... Fig. AW4-220

**Oil Pump AW4 300**

Oil Pump..... Fig. AW4-310

**Gear Train AW4 400**

Overdrive Clutch..... Fig. AW4-410

Clutches, Forward and Direct..... Fig. AW4-420

Clutch and Sun Gear..... Fig. AW4-430

Gear Train..... Fig. AW4-440

**Bands, Reverse and Kickdown AW4 500**

Band 1999 XJ..... Fig. AW4-510

**Valve Body AW4 700**

Valve Body..... Fig. AW4-710

Accumulator Piston..... Fig. AW4-720

Lock, Parking..... Fig. AW4-730

**Gearshift Controls AW4 1200**

Controls..... Fig. AW4-1210

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

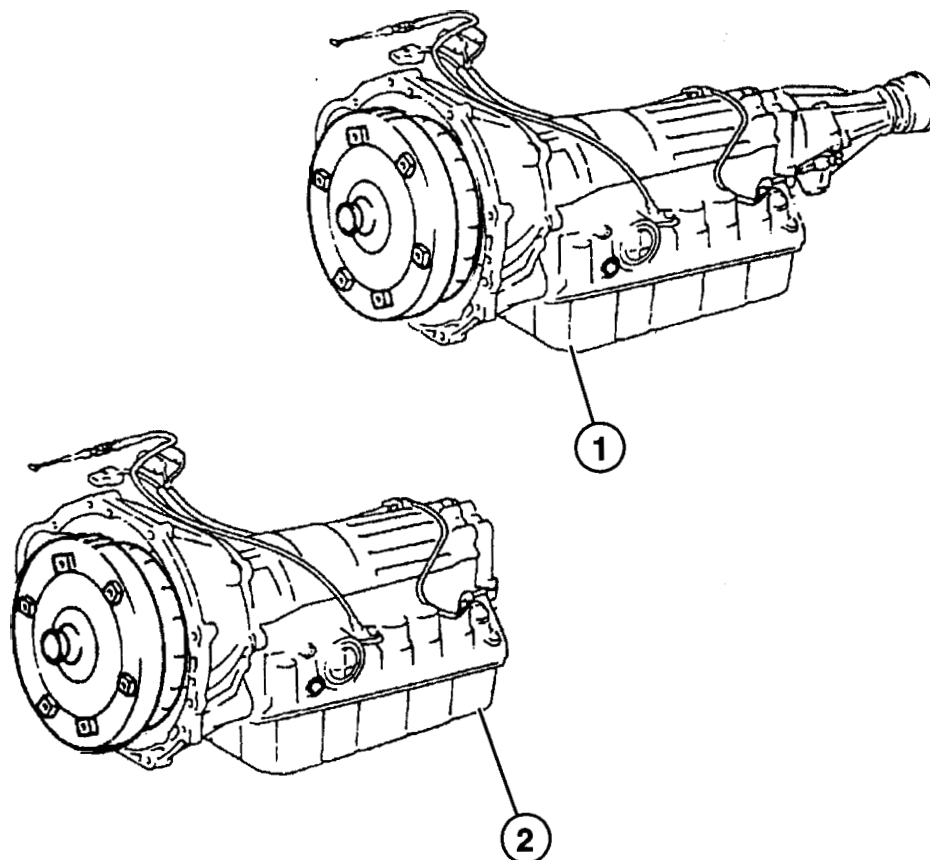
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group AW4 - 4 Speed Automatic Transmission**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Transmission

### AW4-110





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Transmission

1

5210 4180	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	TRANSMISSION
52104 180AB	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	TWO WHEEL DRIVE, 1997 XJ
52104 180AC	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	TWO WHEEL DRIVE, 1998 XJ
					1999 XJ

2

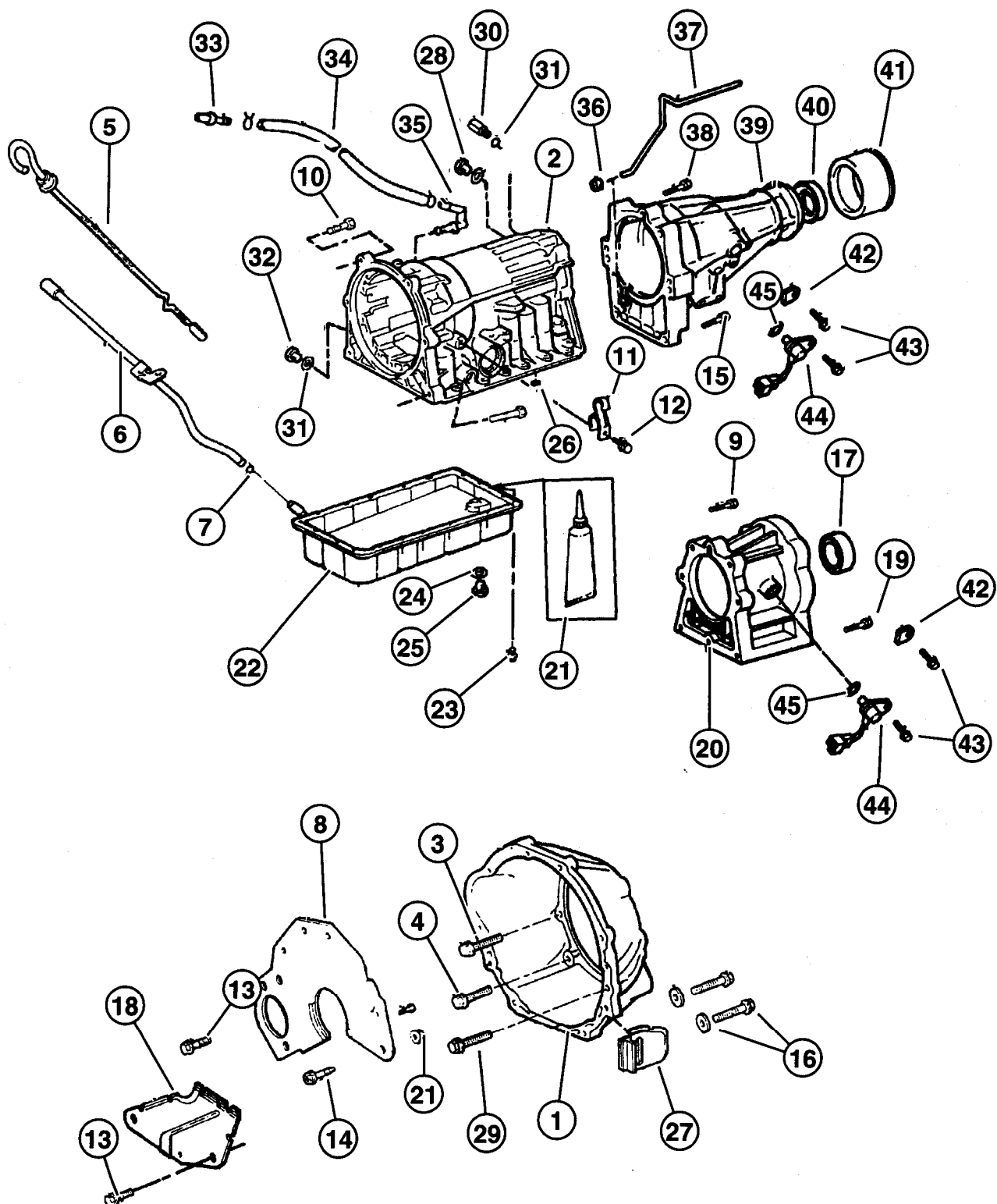
5210 4210	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	TRANSMISSION
52104 210AB	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	FOUR WHEEL DRIVE, 1997 XJ
52104 210AB	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
					FOUR WHEEL DRIVE, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Case and Related Parts

AW4-210



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure AW4-210  
Page AW4-7

4 Speed Automatic *Transmission*

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
1							HOUSING, Torque Converter
	8350 4062	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 4062</b>	1	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210, 1997 XJ
	8350 4062	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4062	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							CASE, Transmission
	4897 731AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	<b>4897 731AA</b>	1	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3745	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3745	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
3							BOLT, M10x1.50x35
	<b>4637 492</b>	4	B, T		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	<b>4637 492</b>	4	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3747	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3747	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	<b>8350 3747</b>	4	B, T		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	1999 XJ
	<b>8350 3747</b>	4	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	1999 XJ
4							BOLT
	8350 3746	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 3746</b>	1	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 3746</b>	1	B, T		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3746	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid Level
	5210 4146	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	<b>5210 4146</b>	1			<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGO</b>	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6	5300 2870	1			ERO	DGO	TUBE, Filler
7	5300 3977	1			ERO	DGO	O RING, Indicator Tube Oil Level, Transmission
8	<b>5300 4907</b>	1			<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGO</b>	<b>COVER, Converter</b>
9							BOLT, M10x1.5x100
	<b>4637 494</b>	2	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	1998 XJ
	4637 494	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
10							BOLT AND WASHER, M8x16
	8350 3711	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3711	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3711	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	<b>8350 3715</b>	1	B, T		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	<b>CLAMP, Transmission</b>
12							BOLT
	8350 3716	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 3716</b>	1	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210, 1997 XJ
	8350 3746	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	<b>8350 3746</b>	1	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	1150 2850	4			ERO	DGO	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
14	1150 4922	2			ERO	DGO	BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50
15							BOLT, Transmission Case
	<b>4637 492</b>	1	B, T		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	1997 XJ
	<b>4637 492</b>	3	B, T		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	1999 XJ
	4637 492	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	<b>4637 492</b>	AR	J, U		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
16							BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5 (NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD)& (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
17	4637 493	4	B, T	ER0	DGS	1998 XJ	SEAL, Transmission Case
	8350 4055	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	4 WD, 1997 XJ	
	8350 4055	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
18	5211 8078	1		ER0	DG0		COVER, Transmission Dust
19							BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5x4
	4637 495	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	4637 495	5	J, U	ER0	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
20							ADAPTER, Transmission
	4897 739AA	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
	8350 4056	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	4 WD, 1997 XJ	
21							GASKET, Sealant
	5010 428AA	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1999 XJ	
	5010 428AA	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1999 XJ	
	5010 428AA	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ	
	5010 428AA	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ	
	8350 4038	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4038	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
22							PAN, Transmission Oil
	8350 4037	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4037	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4037	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ	
	8350 4037	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
23							BOLT, Oil Pan
	4637 548	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	4637 548	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	4637 548	19	B, T	ER0	DGS	521041820AB, 1998 XJ	
	4637 548	19	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
24							GASKET, Drain Plug
	8350 4040	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4040	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4040	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ	
	8350 4040	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
25							PLUG, Transmission
	8350 4041	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4041	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 4041	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ	
	8350 4041	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
26							SEAL, Transmission
	5252 444	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	5252 444	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	5252 444	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ	
	5252 444	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
27	5211 7660	1		ER0	DG0		GROMMET, Timing Probe
28							PLUG, Transmission Case
	8350 3749	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 3749	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ	
	8350 3749	2	B, T	ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ	
	8350 3749	2	J, U	ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ	
29							BOLT
	4637 491	1	B, T	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ	
	4637 491	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>							
	4637 491	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 491	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
30							UNION, Transmission Oil Cooler
	8350 3728	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3728	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	-----	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3728	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
31							O RING, Oil Cooler
	8350 3727	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	-----	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3727	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32							PLUG, Transmission Case
	8350 3726	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	-----	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3749	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3749	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33							BREATHER, Transmission
	8350 3729	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
	8350 3729	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3729	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3737	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	4 WD, 1997 XJ
34	8350 3720	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	HOSE, Transmission Vent
35							ADAPTER, Transmission
	4897 739AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3738	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
36							SEAL, Transmission Vent
	8350 4052	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
	8350 4052	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
37							TUBE, Valve Body
	8350 4053	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
	8350 4334	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4334	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
38							BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5
	4 37493	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
	4637 493	4	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
39							CASE, Transmission Rear
	4897 736AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	-----	-	T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4046	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
40							SEAL, Transmission
	5252 444	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	-----	-	-		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 4048	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
41							DEFLECTOR, Transfer Case Dust
	8350 4050	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
	-----	-	-		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
42							PLATE, Retaining
	8350 3717	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3717	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3721				ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3721	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Case and Related Parts**

43							SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	3420 1808	1	B		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	3420 1808	1	J		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	<b>3420 1808</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	<b>1999 XJ</b>
	3420 1808	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3420 1808	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	3420 1808	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
44							SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	4897 734AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4897 734AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>8350 3722</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	<b>1997 XJ</b>
	<b>8350 3722</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>J, U</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	<b>1997 XJ</b>
45							O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter
	5010 301AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	5010 301AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB 1 1
	<b>8350 3723</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DGS</b>	<b>1997 XJ</b>
	8350 3723	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

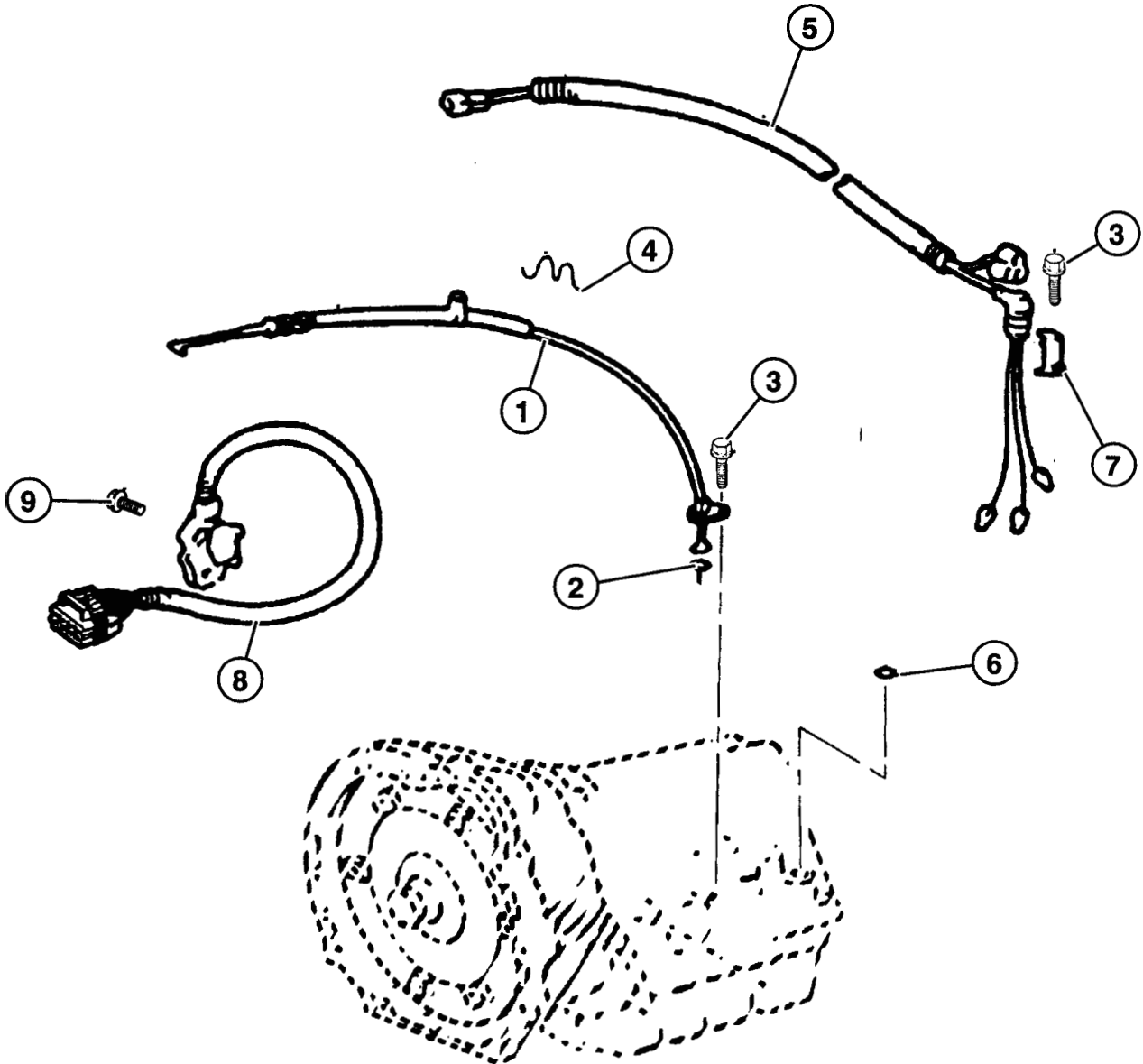
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Case and Related Parts****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Linkage

AW4-220





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Figure AW4-220  
Page AW4-13

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Linkage</b>							
1							CABLE, Throttle Control
	5207 7578	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	5207 7578	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5207 7578	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	5207 7578	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
2							O RING, Throttle Cable
	8350 3708	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3708	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3708	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	8350 3708	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
3							SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	3420 1808	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3420 1808	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3420 1808	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	3420 1808	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	3420 1808	1	B		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	3420 1808	1	J		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
4							RETAINER, Throttle Cable Retention
	8350 3710	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3710	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3710	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	8350 3710	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
5							HARNESS, Valve Body Solenoid
	4882 174	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	4882 174	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
	4897 742AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4897 742AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							O RING, Solenoid Connector Seal, Transmission
	8350 3719	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3719	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3719	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	8350 3719	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
7							PLATE, Retaining
	8350 3717	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3717	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3717	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	8350 3717	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
8							SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
	4882 173	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4882 173	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4882 173	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	4882 173	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
9							BOLT, M8x1.25x30
	8350 3714	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3714	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3714	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	8350 3714	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

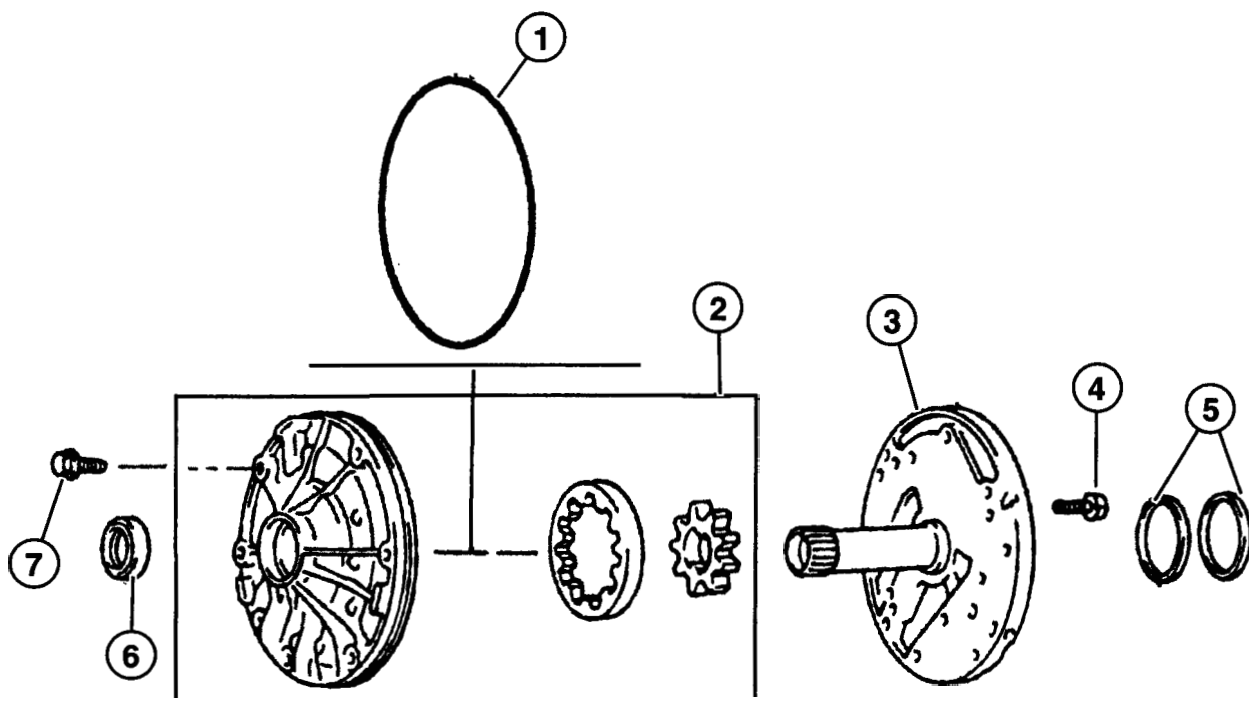
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

# Oil Pump

AW4-310



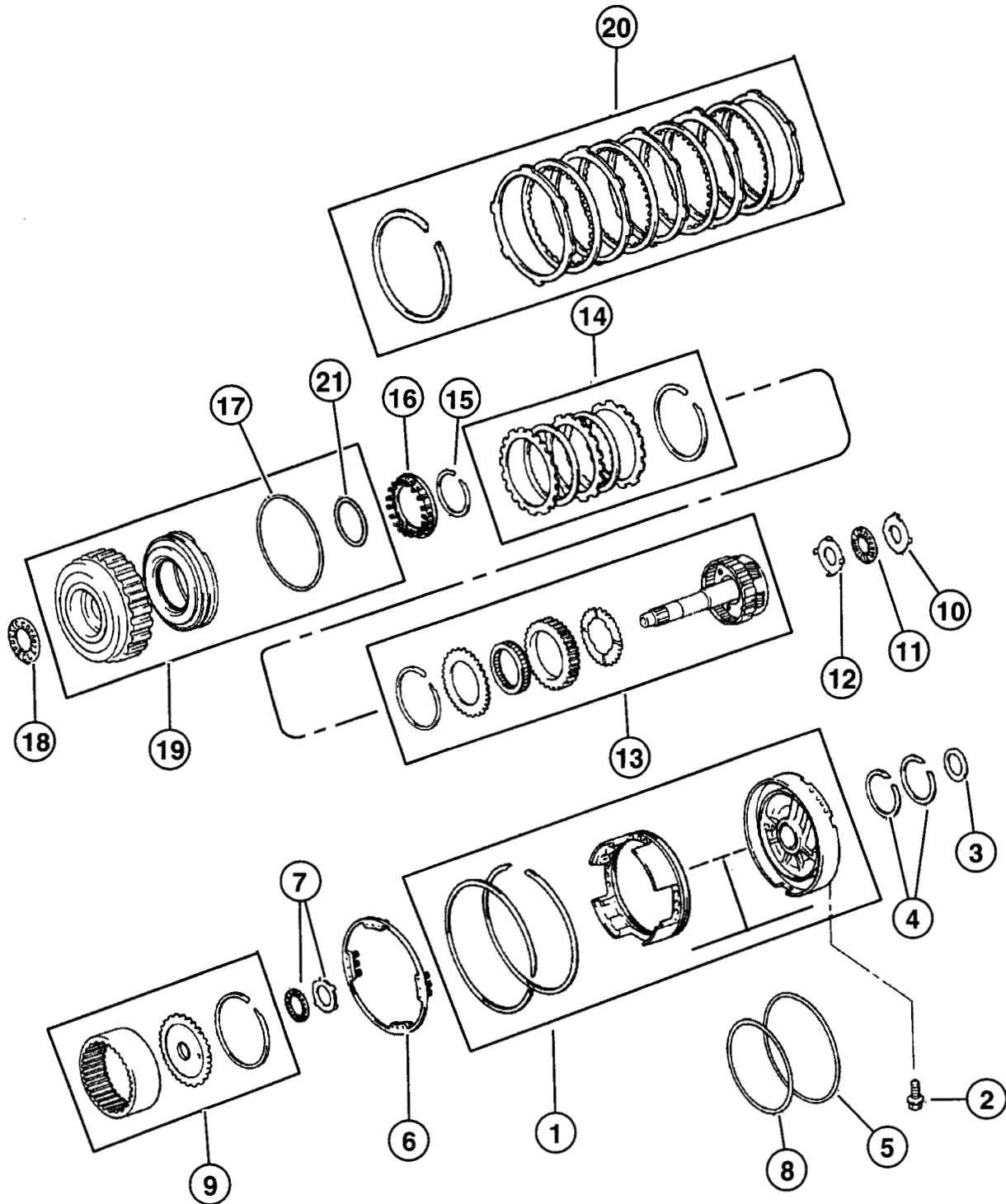
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Oil Pump</b>							
1	8350 3758	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	O RING, Transmission Pump Assy
	8350 3758	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3758	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3758	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
2	8350 4283	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
	8350 4283	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	HOUSING, Pump
	8350 4283	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4283	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	4626 166	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	4626 166	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
	4626 166	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	STATOR, Support
	4626 166	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
4	4626 167	13	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4626 167	13	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
5	8350 3757	4	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ
	8350 3757	4	J, U		ERO	DGS	BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.0x16
	8350 3757	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3757	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft
	8350 3757	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3757	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
6	8350 3752	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3752	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
7	4 7 491	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4637 491	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3759	4	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3759	7	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3759	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180, 1997 XJ
	8350 3759	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210, 1997 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Overdrive Clutch

AW4-410



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure AW4-410  
Page AW4-17

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Overdrive Clutch</b>							
1	4636 977	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	OVERDRIVE PACKAGE, Support and Piston
	4636 977	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4636 977	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4636 977	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4636 977	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	4796 568	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	BOLT, Overdrive Support
	4796 568	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4796 568	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4796 568	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	8350 3784	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3784	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3801	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3801	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3801	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	8350 3757	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft
	8350 3757	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3757	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3757	4	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3757	4	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3757	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3757	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
5	4636 782	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	O RING, O/Drive Support Outer, Transmission
	4636 782	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6	4636 784	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	SPRING, Overdrive Brake Return
	4636 784	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7	4637 023	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
	4637 023	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 023	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 023	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 023	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
8	4636 783	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	O RING, O/Drive Support Inner, Transmission
	4636 783	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9	4636 978	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
	4636 978	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4886 128AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4886 128AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	4886 128AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	4886 128AA	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4886 128AA	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
10	8350 3916	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3916	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3916	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3916	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3916	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	8350 3802	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	THRUST BEARING
	8350 3802	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Overdrive Clutch</b>							
12							RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3915	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3915	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3915	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3915	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13							GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
	4637 024	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4637 024	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4637 024	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 024	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1 1999 XJ
14							CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch
	4886 043AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1999 XJ
	4886 043AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1999 XJ
	4886 127AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 127AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 127AA	AR	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4886 127AA	AR	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ
15							
	8350 3810	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3810	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3810	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3810	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16							SPRING, Piston Return
	8350 3928	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		
	8350 3928	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
17							O RING, Transmission Clutch Pist
	8350 3926	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		
	8350 3926	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
18							BEARING, (NOT SERVICED)
19							DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission
	4637 025	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4637 025	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4637 025AB	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	4637 025AB	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		
20							DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE
	4886 126AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 126AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 126AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4886 126AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21							O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner
	8350 3811	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		
	8350 3811	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) 81(RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

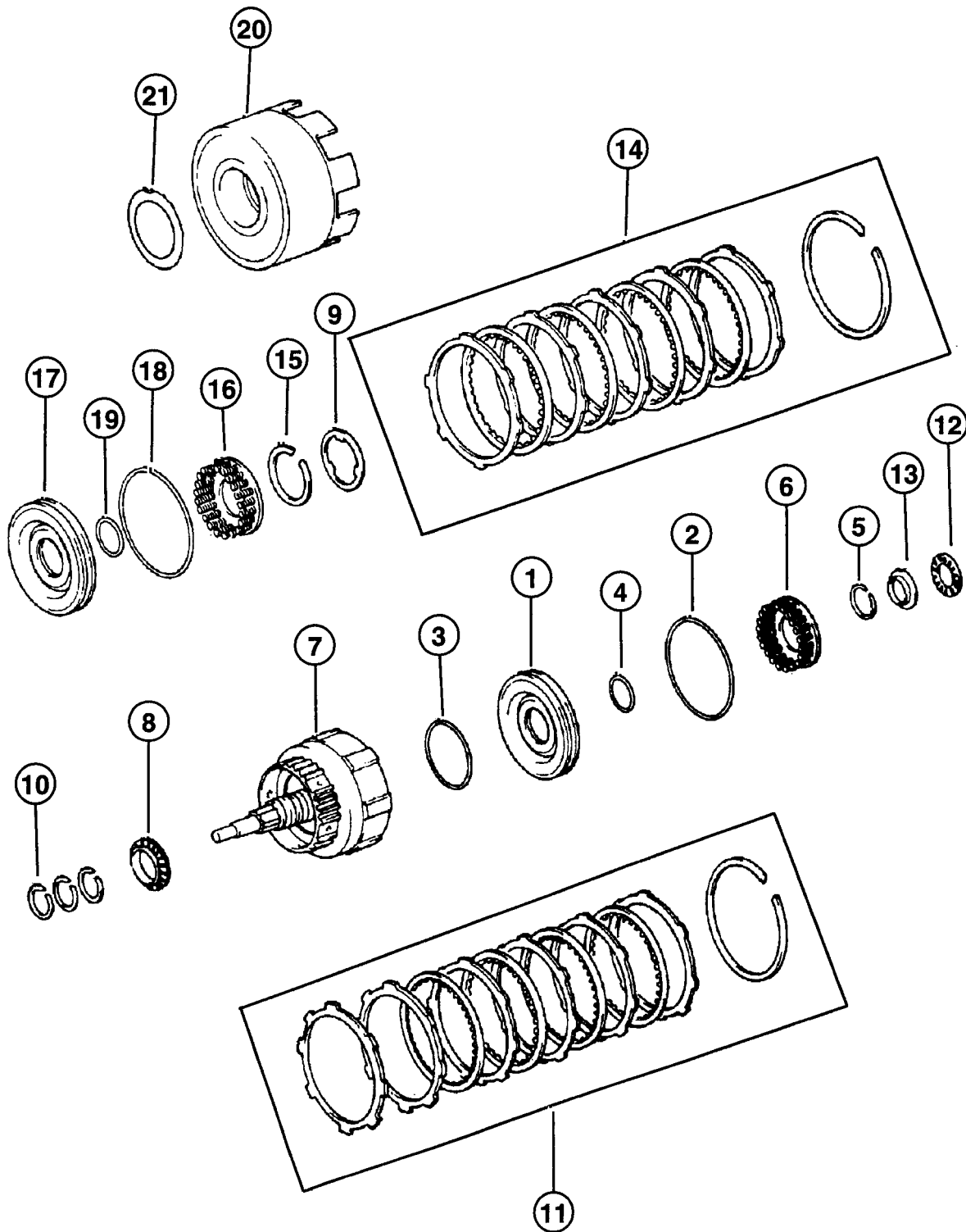
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Overdrive Clutch**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Clutches, Forward and Direct

## AW4-420





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Clutches, Forward and Direct</b>							
1	4636 683	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	PISTON, Clutch
	4636 683	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
2							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4637 006	AR	B, T		ERO	DGS	O RING, Transmission Clutch
	4637 006	AR	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4637 006	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4637 006	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 006	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							O RING, Transmission Clutch
	4626 170	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	
	4626 170	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
4							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4626 176	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	O RING, Transmission Clutch
	4626 176	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
5							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3792	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	SNAP RING
	8350 3792	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
6							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3793	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	SPRING, Clutch
	8350 3793	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
7							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4626 169	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	INPUT SHAFT, Transmission
	4626 169	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
8							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3785	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	BEARING Forw. r. Clutch
	8350 3785	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
9							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3825	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch
	8350 3825	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
10							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3799	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	SEAL, Input Shaft
	8350 3799	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3799	3	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3799	3	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
11							1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 022	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	CLUTCH, Front
	4637 022	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
12							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3802	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	THRUST BEARING
	8350 3802	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
13							1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 3800	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3800	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3800	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3800	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
14							52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4886 043AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch
	4886 043AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4886 043AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4886 043AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
15							52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Clutches, Forward and Direct</b>							
	8350 3792	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3792	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3810	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3810	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
16							SPRING, Clutch
	8350 3793	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 3793	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3813	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3813	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
17							PISTON, Clutch
	4636 683	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ
	4636 683	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3812	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3812	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
18							O RING, Transmission Clutch
	4637 006	AR	B, T		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ
	4637 006	AR	J, U		ER0	DGS	1998 XJ
	4637 006	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 006	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
19							O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner
	8350 3811	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3811	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3811	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3811	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20							DRUM, Automatic Transmission
	4883 917AA	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	
	4883 917AA	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
21							THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

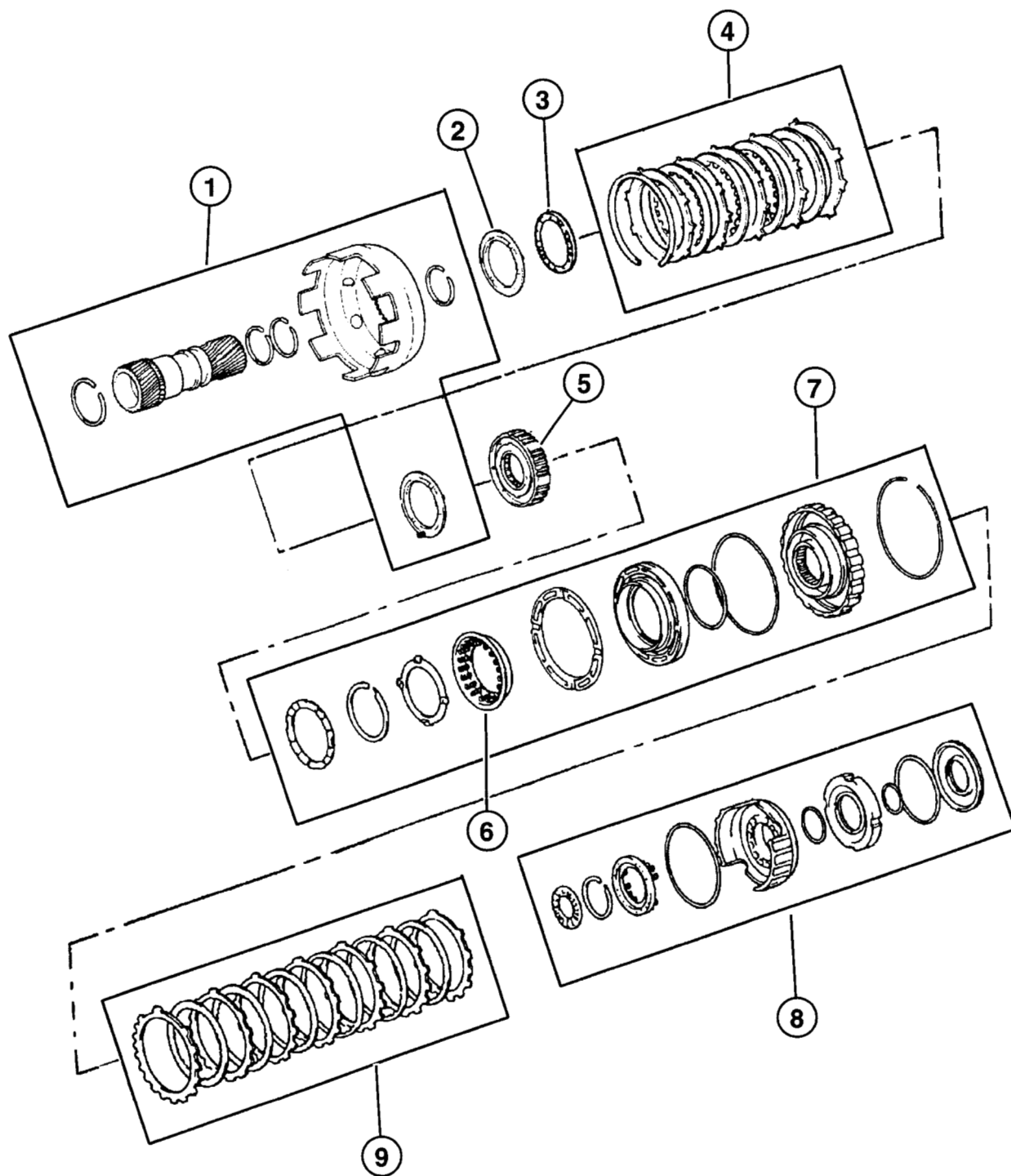
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Clutches, Forward and Direct****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Clutch and Sun Gear

AW4-430



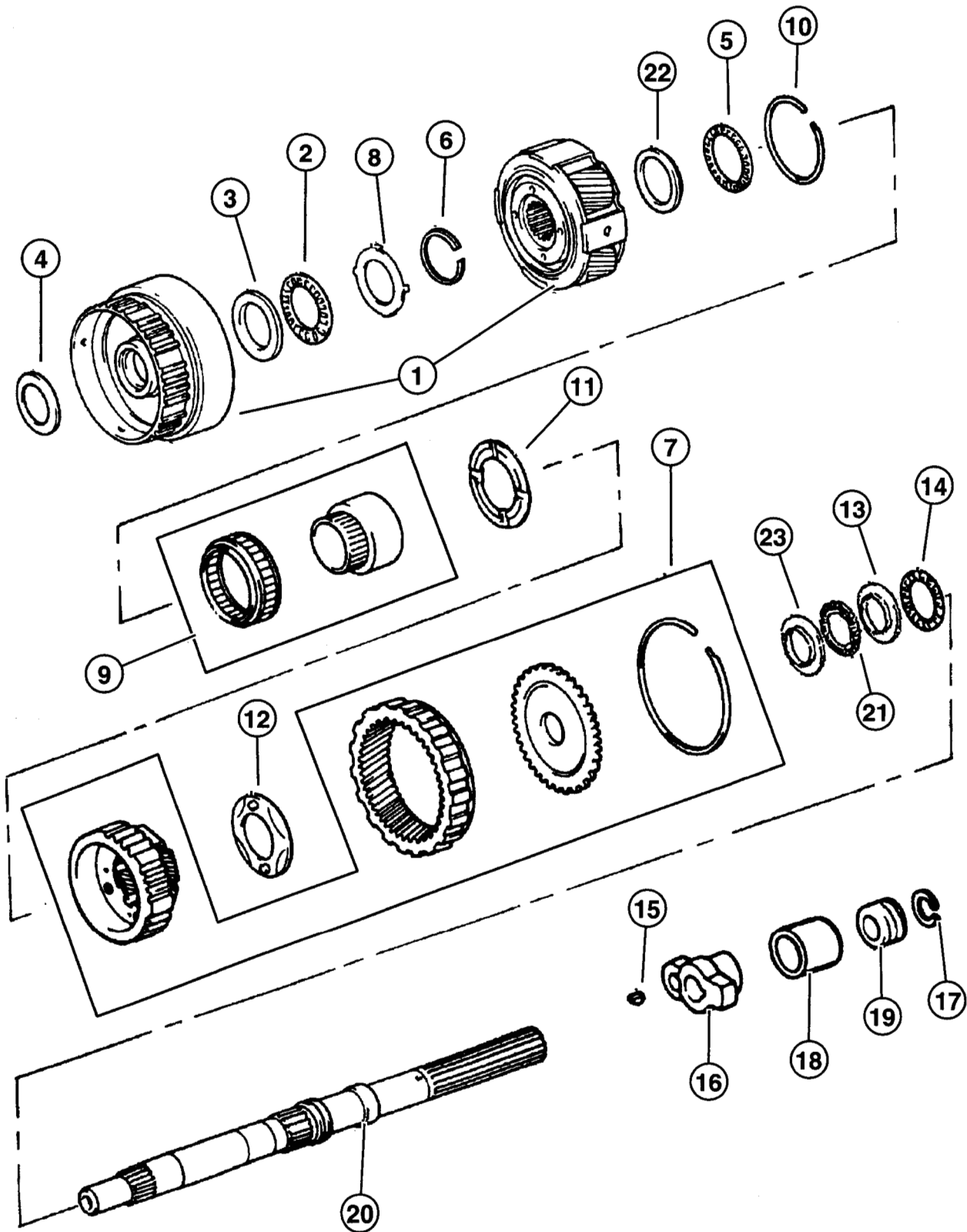
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Clutch and Sun Gear</b>							
1	4637 035	AR	B, T	ERO	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Sun
	4637 035	AR	J, U	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	4637 035	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	4637 035	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	8350 3872	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		RACE. Thrust Bearing
	8350 3872	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3886	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3886	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
3	8350 3878	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3878	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
	8350 3885	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	8350 3885	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	4886 124AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 124AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
5	4637 008	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		REPAIR PACKAGE 2nd Brake Coast
	4637 008	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6	8350 3837	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		CLUTCH, Overrunning
	8350 3837	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7	4636 979	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		SPRING, Return 2nd Brake
	4636 979	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
8	4637 032	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake Coast
	4637 032	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9	4883 921AA	1	B	ERO	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE First And Reverse
	4883 921AA	1	J	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4883 921AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE
	4883 921AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
							1998 XJ
							1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Gear Train

AW4-440



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
1							GEAR, Planetary
	8350 4326	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		
	8350 4326	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-							THRUST BEARING
	8350 3802	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	8350 3802	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3874	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3874	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
3							THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
	4637 023	AR	B, T	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	4637 023	AR	J, U	ERO	DGS		1998 XJ
	4637 023	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 023	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3801	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3801	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3801	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3801	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
	8350 3878	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3878	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3878	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3878	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							SNAP RING
	8350 3879	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3879	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3879	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3879	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
	4637 024	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1999 XJ
	4637 024	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1999 XJ
	4886 128AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 128AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 128AA	AR	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4886 128AA	AR	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ
8							THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
	4637 023	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 023	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 023	AR	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 023	AR	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ
9							CLUTCH PACKAGE
	4637 036	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 036	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 036	AR	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 036	AR	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ
10							SNAP RING
	8350 3890	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3890	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3890	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3890	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11							THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train</b>							
12	8350 3891	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3891	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3891	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3891	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier</b>							
13	8350 3893	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3893	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3893	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3893	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>RACE, Thrust Bearing</b>							
14	8350 3887	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3887	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3887	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3887	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller</b>							
15	8350 3897	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3897	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3897	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3897	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>KEY, Woodruff</b>							
16	8350 3947	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3947	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3947	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3947	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>SENSOR, Transmission Output Speed</b>							
17	4897 740AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	4897 740AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3946	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3946	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
<b>SNAP RING</b>							
18	8350 3943	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	4 WD, 1997 XJ
	8350 3943	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3945	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 Wd, 1997 XJ
	8350 3945	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
<b>SPACER, Speedometer Gear</b>							
19	4897 741AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3705	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3705	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 wd, 1997 XJ
	8350 3704	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	GEAR, Speedometer Drive
20	8350 3704	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3704	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
	8350 3704	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4636 789	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	MAINSHAFT, Transmission
21	4636 789	1	J		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3944	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	4 WD, 1997 XJ
	8350 3944	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 3944	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	2 WD, 1997 XJ
22	8350 3944	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3885	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	THRUST BEARING Needle Roller
	8350 3885	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3885	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
<b>52104180AB, 1998 XJ</b>							

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Figure AW4-440  
Page AW4-29

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Gear Train**

22	8350 3885	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
						RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3877	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3877	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
23	8350 3877	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3877	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
						RACE, Thrust Bearing
	8350 3886	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3886	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 3886	1	B, T	ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3886	1	J, U	ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

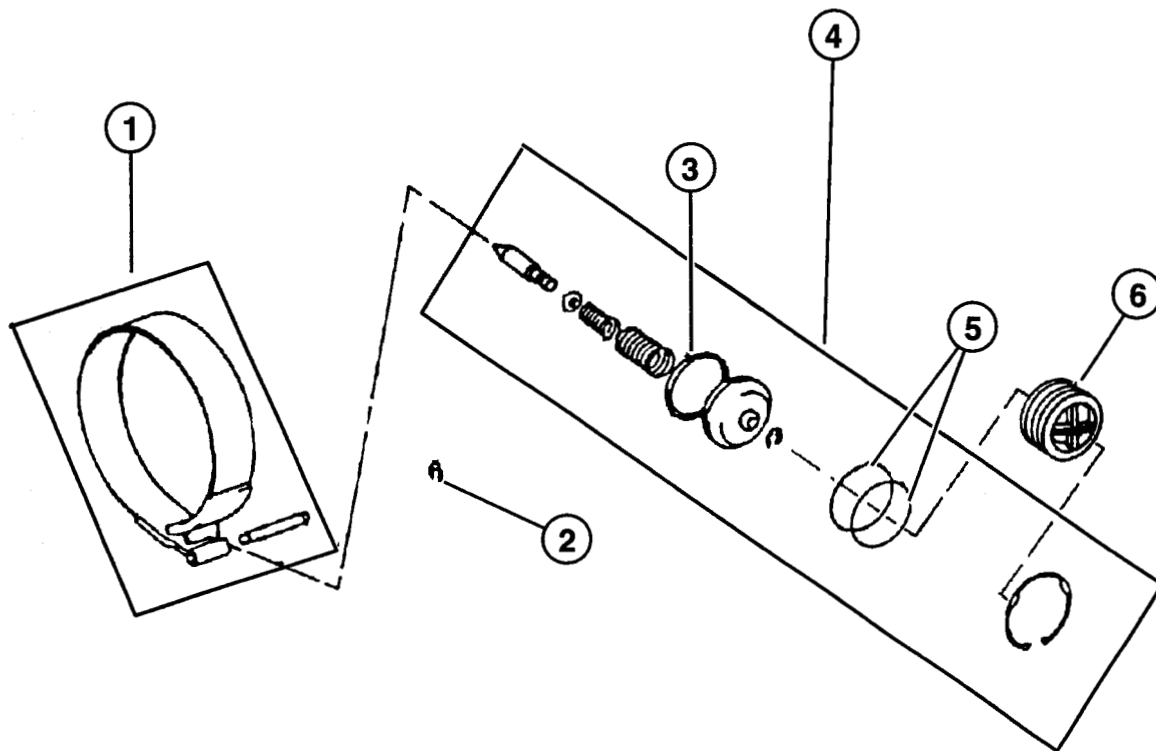
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Band  
1999 XJ

AW4-510



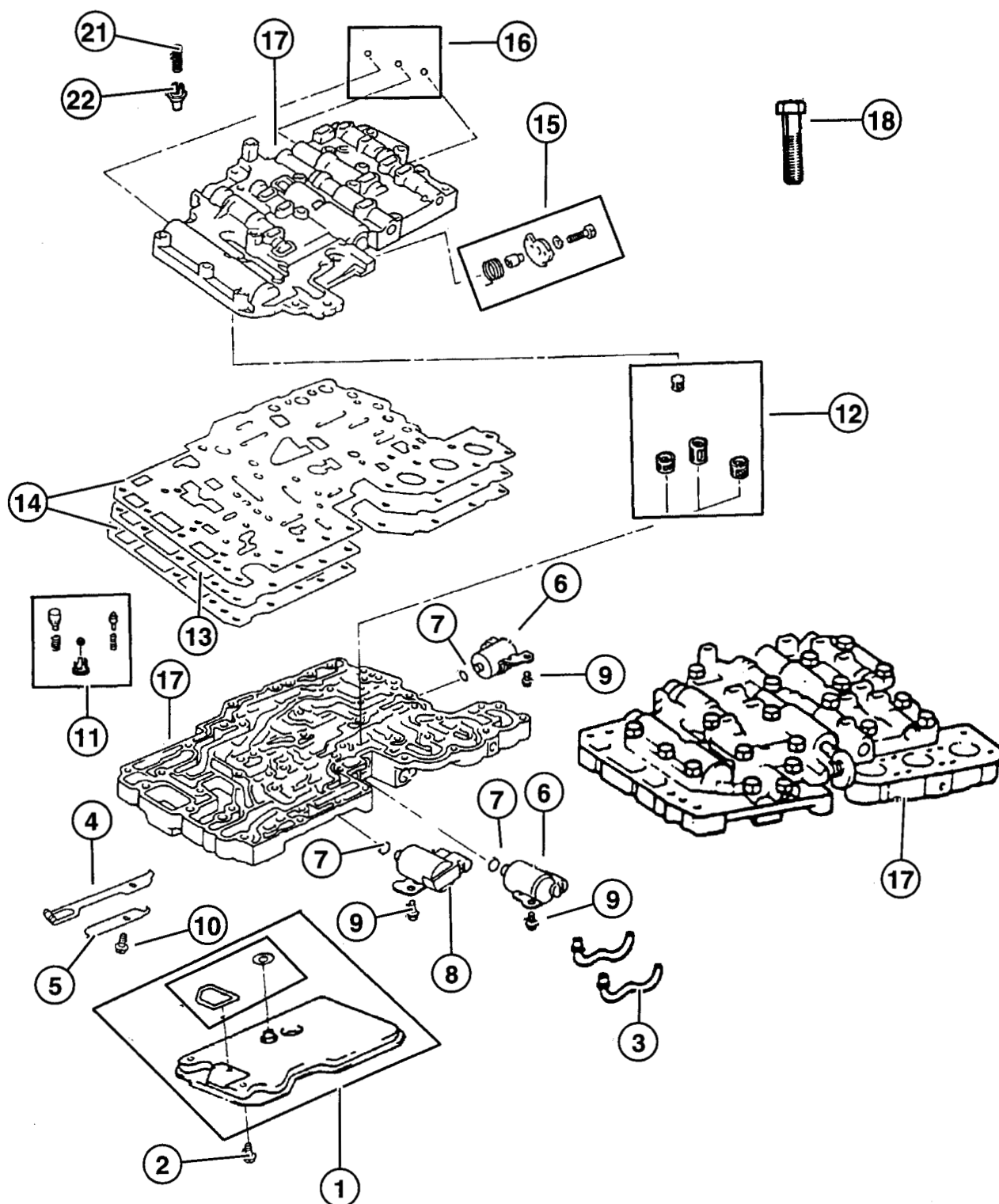
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Band</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
1							BAND PACKAGE, Transmission Brake
	4886 125AA	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	
	4886 125AA	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	
2							<b>E RING, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
3	8350 3849	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	<b>SEAL, Transmission Brake</b>
4	8350 4299	1	J, U		ERO	<b>DGS</b>	PISTON, Brake, 52104210AB
5	8350 3855	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	<b>O RING</b> , Transmission Coast Break
6	8350 3853	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	COVER, Brake Band

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Valve Body

## AW4-710



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Valve Body</b>							
1	8350 4032	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	FILTER, Valve Body
	8350 4032	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
-							BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
	8350 4031	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4031	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4031	4	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4031	4	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4031	7	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4031	7	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
3		1	B, T		ERO	DGS	TUBE, Valve Body
	8350 4334	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4334	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4334	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							SPRING, Detent Manual
	8350 4016	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	
	8350 4016	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5		1	J, U		ERO	DGS	COVER, Transmission Detent
	8350 4015	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
6	4797 402	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	SOLENOID, Transmission
	4797 402	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4797 402	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
7		1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 4065	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	O RING, Transmission Valve Body Solenoid
	8350 4065	4	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4065	4	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4065	2	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4065	2	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
8							52104210AB, 1998 XJ
	4797 403	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	SOLENOID, Transmission
	4797 403	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9							BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
	8350 4031	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4031	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4031	3	B, T		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4031	3	J, U		ERO	DGS	1998 XJ
	8350 4031	7	B, T		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4031	7	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
10							BOLT, M6x1.00x32
	8350 4014	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	
	8350 4014	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
11		1	B, T		ERO	DGS	BODY, Check Ball
	8350 4042	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4335	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4335	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Valve Body</b>							
12	8350 4335	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4335	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4336	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	FILTER, Valve Body 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 4336	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	8350 4336	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4336	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 468	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	PLATE, Transmission Shifter
	4637 468	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
14	4882 361	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	GASKET, Valve Body
	4882 361	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4637 026	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	CAM PACKAGE, Throttle Valve
	4637 026	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
15	4637 031	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	CHECK BALL PACKAGE, Valve Body
	4637 031	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	4637 031	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 031	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ 52104210AB, 1998 XJ
16	4797 404	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	VALVE BODY
	4797 404	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 4031	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
	8350 4031	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
17	8350 4031	7	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4031	7	J, U		ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4031	3	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4031	3	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
18	8350 4014	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	BOLT, M6x1.00x32
	8350 4014	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4014	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	M6x1.00x16, 1997 XJ
	8350 4014	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	M6x1.00x16, 1997 XJ
19	8350 4133	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 4133	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	M6x1.00x23, 1997 XJ
	8350 4134	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	M6x1.00x23, 1997 XJ
	8350 4134	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
20	8350 4011	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4011	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4011	9	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4011	9	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
21	8350 4012	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1000 XJ
	8350 4012	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	M5x0.8x28, 1997 XJ
	8350 4012	3	B, T		ERO	DGS	M5x0.8x28, 1997 XJ
	8350 4012	3	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
22	8350 4013	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 4013	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	M5x0.8x38, 1997 XJ
	8350 4013	13	B, T		ERO	DGS	M5x0.8x38, 1997 XJ
	8350 4013	13	J, U		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

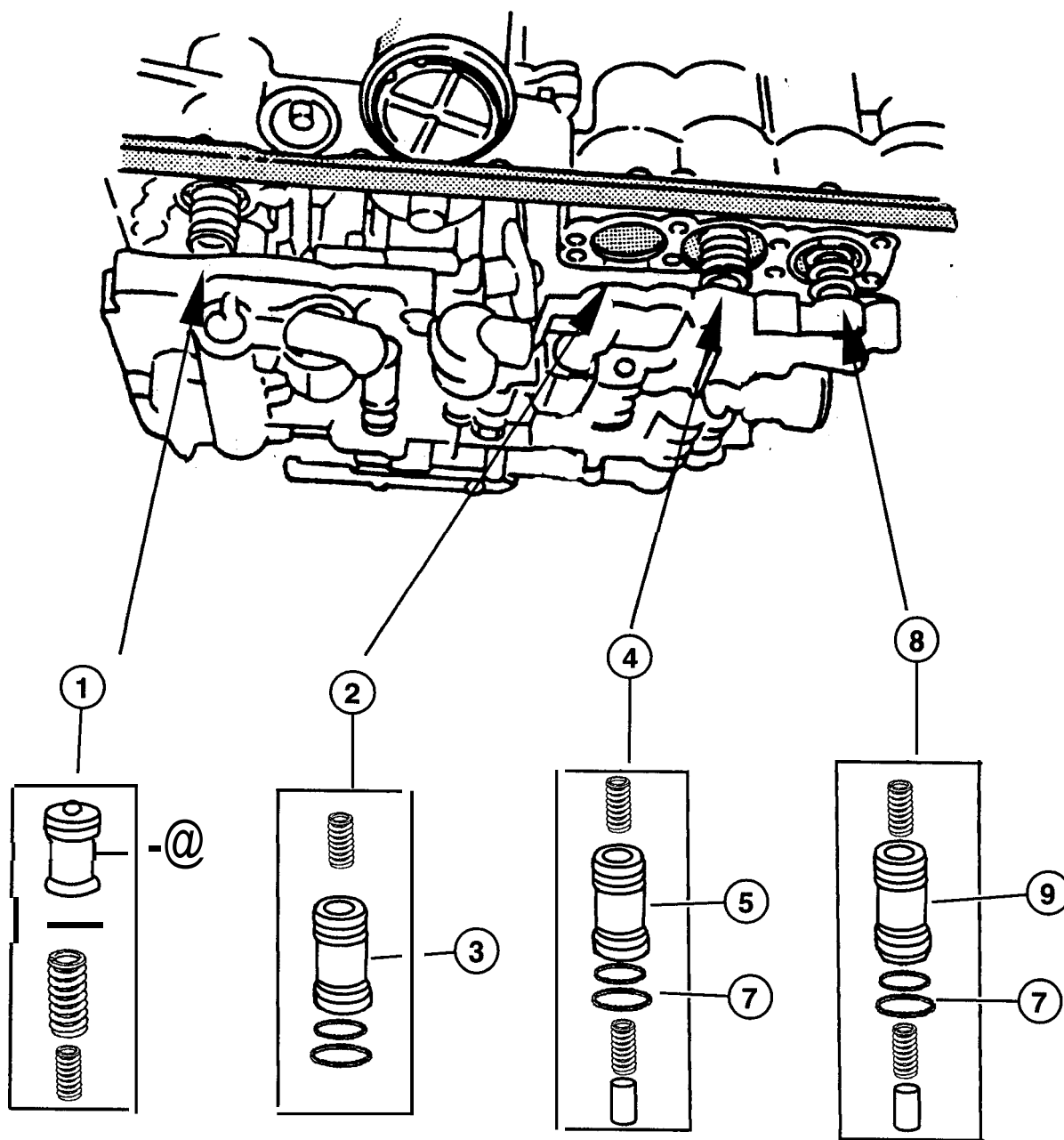
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Valve Body</b>							
21					ERO	DGS	5210421OAB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SPRING, Accumulator
	8350 4036	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	
22	8350 4036	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
							BODY, Check Ball
	8350 4042	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4042	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4042	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4042	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	5210421OAB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Accumulator Piston

AW4-720





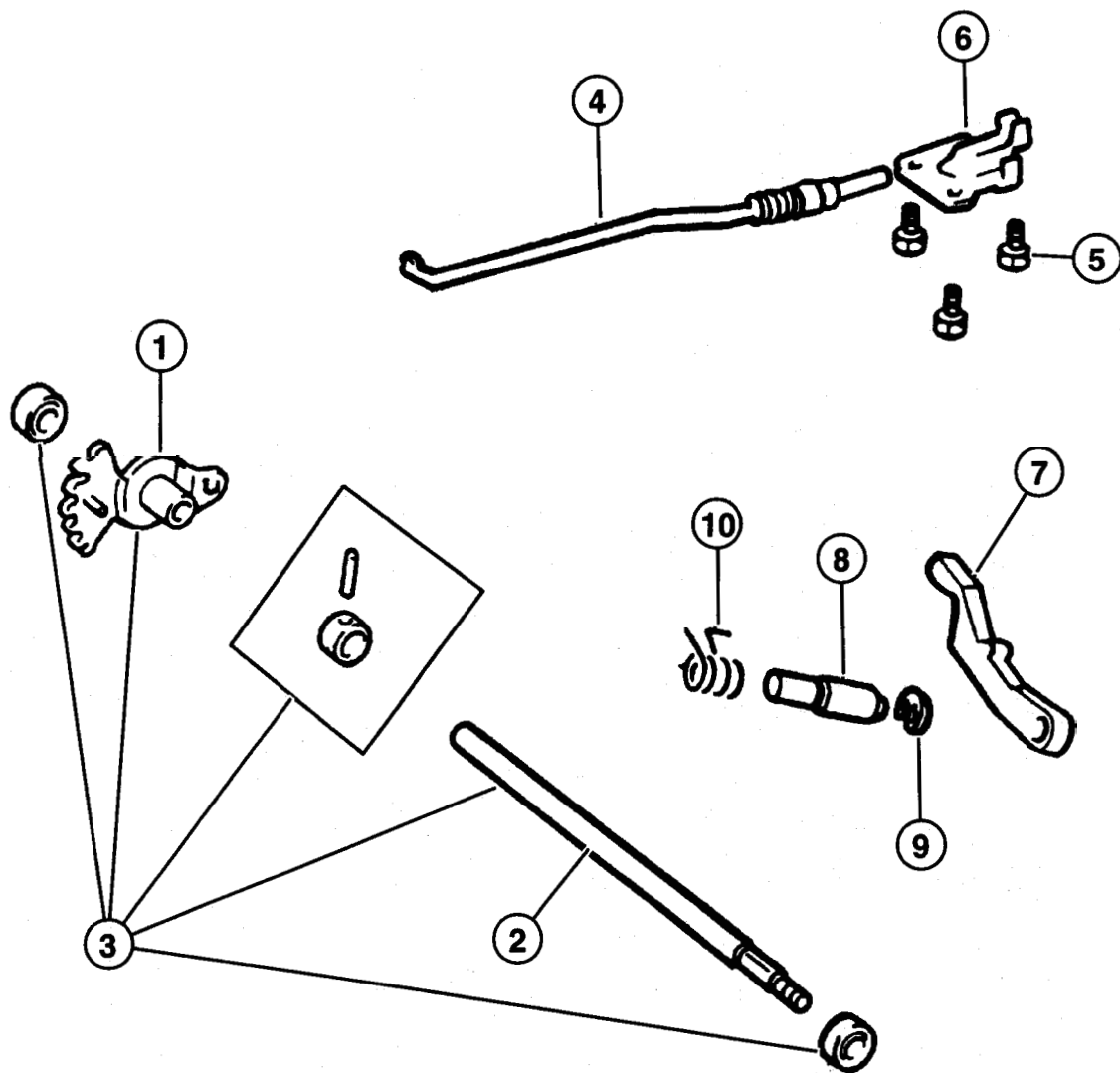
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Accumulator Piston</b>							
1							PISTON, Accumulator
	8350 4343	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4343	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4343	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	C-0, 1997 XJ
	8350 4343	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	C-0, 1997 XJ
	8350 4343	AR	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4343	AR	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
2							ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston
	4637 028	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1999 XJ
	4637 028	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1999 XJ
	4637 028	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	B-0, 1997 XJ
	4637 028	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	B-0, 1997 XJ
	4637 028	AR	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 028	AR	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
3							PISTON, Accumulator
	4636 788	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	4636 788	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	4636 788	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4636 788	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston
	4637 029	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	C-2, 1997 XJ
	4637 029	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	C-2, 1997 XJ
	4637 029	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 029	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							PISTON, Accumulator
	4636 786	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	C-2, 1997 XJ
	4636 786	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	C-2, 1997 XJ
	4636 786	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4636 786	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							PISTON, Accumulator
	8350 4017	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	C-0, 1997 XJ
	8350 4017	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	C-0, 1997 XJ
	8350 4017	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4017	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							O RING, Transmission Accumulator/Stainer
	8350 4029	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4029	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ
	8350 4029	2	B, T		ER0	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4029	2	J, U		ER0	DGS	1999 XJ
	8350 4029	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4029	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
8							ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston
	5003 158AA	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5003 158AA	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5003 158AA	AR	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	5003 158AA	AR	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ
9							PISTON, Accumulator
	4636 787	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	B-2, 1997 XJ
	4636 787	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	B-2, 1997 XJ
	4636 787	1	B, T		ER0	DGS	52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4636 787	1	J, U		ER0	DGS	52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Lock, Parking

AW4-730



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lock, Parking</b>							
1	8350 3774	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		LEVER, Manual Valve
	8350 3774	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3774	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3774	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
2	8350 3725	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3725	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		SHAFT, Manual Valve
	8350 3725	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3725	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
3	8350 4332	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 4332	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 4332	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		LEVER REPAIR PACKAGE, Valve Body
	8350 4332	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
4	4886 042AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 042AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 042AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	4886 042AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5	8350 3783	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		BOLT, M6x1.00x32
	8350 3783	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	5037 3	2	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3783	5	B, T	ERO	DGS		1999 XJ
	8350 3783	3	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3783	3	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ
	4886 041AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		BRACKET, Park Lock
	4886 041AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 041AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 041AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
7	4886 040AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4886 040AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		PAWL, Parking Sprag
	4886 040AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	4886 040AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
8	8350 3777	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3777	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3777	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		SHAFT, Parking Sprag
	8350 3777	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
9	8350 3776	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3776	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104100AD, 1990 XJ
	8350 3776	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3776	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		SNAP RING, Parking Pawl
10	8350 3778	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		SPRING, Park Lock
	8350 3778	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
	8350 3778	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

Lock, Parking

8350 3778	1	J, U		ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
-----------	---	------	--	-----	-----	--	------------------------------

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

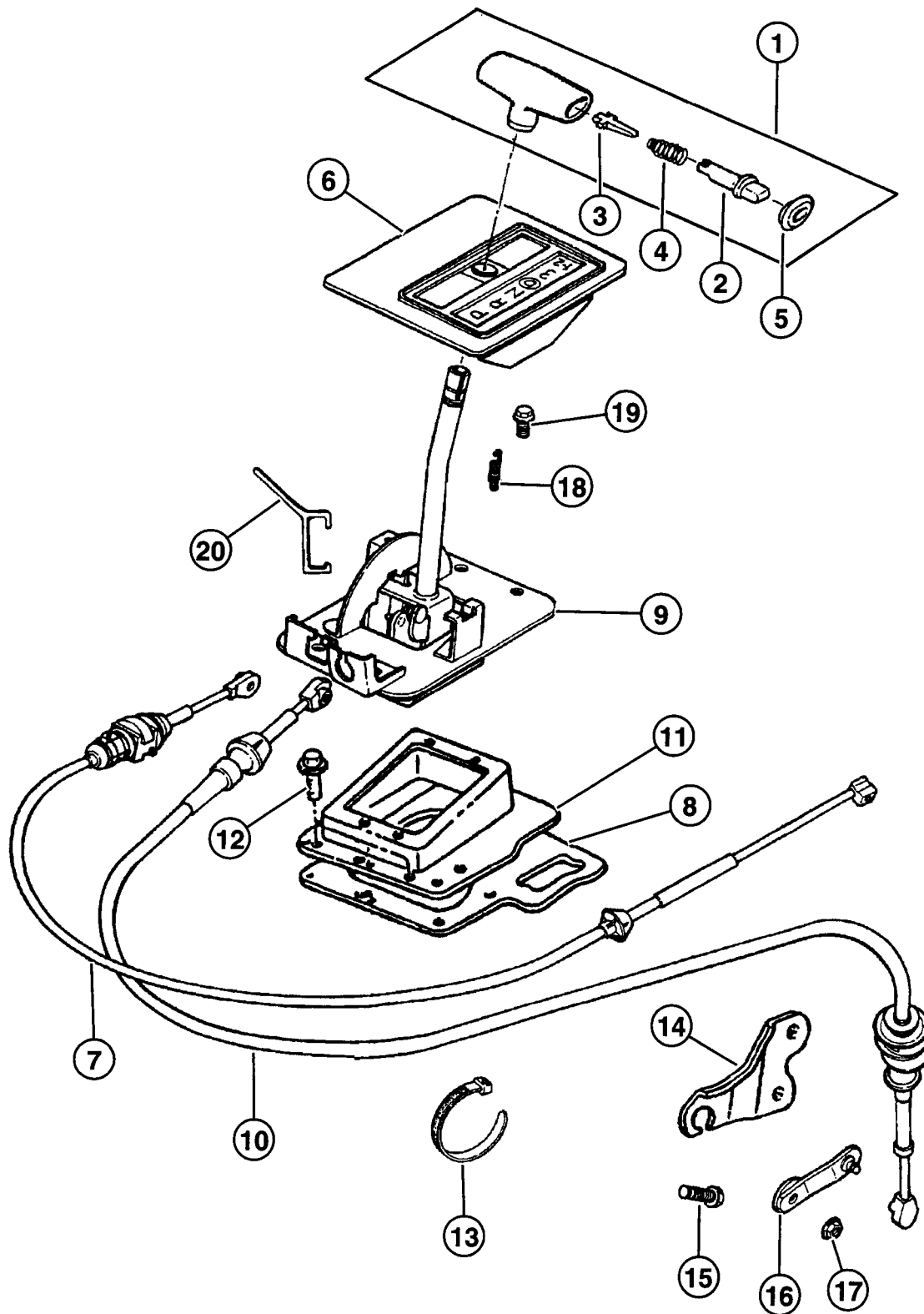
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Lock, Parking****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Controls

AW4-1210



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Controls</b>							
1	5210 4028	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	HANDLE, Gearshift
2	5300 0211	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	BUTTON, Gearshift Knob
3	5300 0865	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	LEVER, Gearshift
4	5300 0866	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	SPRING, Button Return
5	5207 7561	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	CAP, Gearshift Handle Button
6							BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5EK0 3LAZ	1	J, T			DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5EK0 7LAZ	1	B, U			DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5EK03 LAZAB	1	J, T			DGS	1999 XJ
	5EK07 LAZAB	1	B, U			DGS	1999 XJ
7							CABLE, Park Interlock
	5210 4144	1			EPO, ERO	DGO	1997 XJ
	5210 4144	1	J, T		EPO, ERO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52104 144AB	1	B, U		EPO, ERO	DGO	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8							SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED)
							HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5210 4005	1	J, T			DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4007	1	B, U			DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52104 005AB	1	J, T			DGO	1999 XJ
	52104 007AB	1	B, U			DGO	1999 XJ
10	5207 7532	1				DGO	CABLE, Gearshift Control
11							COVER, Gearshift
	5300 0704	1				DGO	1999 XJ
	5300 0704	1	B, U			DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 0704	1	J, T			DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
12							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
	J400 1701	9				DGO	1997 XJ
							1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	3420 1788	1			EPO, ERO		STRAP, Tie
14	5300 7746	1			ERO	DGS	BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable
15							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
	1150 2850	-			ERO	DGS	1999 XJ
	3420 1871	2			ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
16							LEVER, Gearshift
	5300 7747	1	J, U		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 7747	1	B, T		ERO	DGS	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
17	J420 0046	3			EPO, ERO		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
18							SPRING, Pawl Return, (NOT SERVICED)
19							SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18
							(NOT SERVICED) 1999 XJ
	1150 4284	4	B, U			DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	1150 4284	4	J, T			DGO	1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
20							GAUGE, Transmission Shifter, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

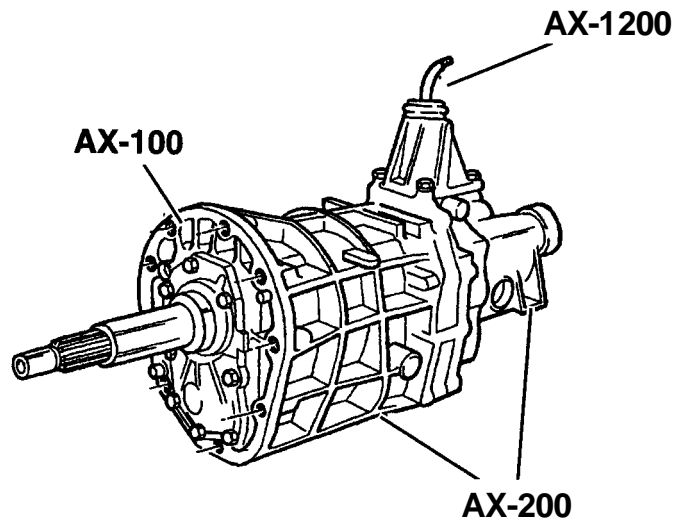
Controls

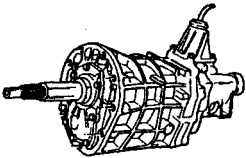
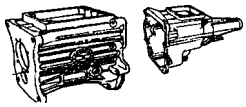
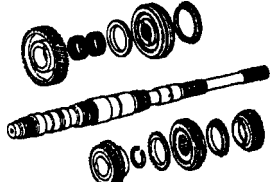
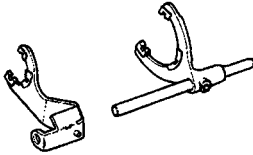

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - AX

## 5 Speed Manual Transmission



<b>AX-100</b> Transmission Assembly	<b>AX-200</b> Case and Extension	<b>AX400</b> Gear Train	<b>AX-900</b> Fork and Rails
			
<b>AX-1200</b> Gearshift Controls			
			

**Group AX - 5 Speed Manual Transmission****Transmission Assembly AX 100**

Transmission Assembly ..... Fig. AX-110

**Case and Extension AX 200**

Case and Extension AX 5. .... Fig. AX-210

Case and Related Parts AX 15. .... Fig. AX-215

**Gear Train AX 400**

Gear Train AX 5 ..... Fig. AX-410

Gear Train AX 15 ..... Fig. AX-415

Reverse Idler AX 15 ..... Fig. AX-420

**Fork and Rails AX 900**

Forks AX 5 ..... Fig. AX-910

Forks AX 15 ..... Fig. AX-915

**Gearshift Controls AX 1200**

Controls ..... Fig. AX-1215

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

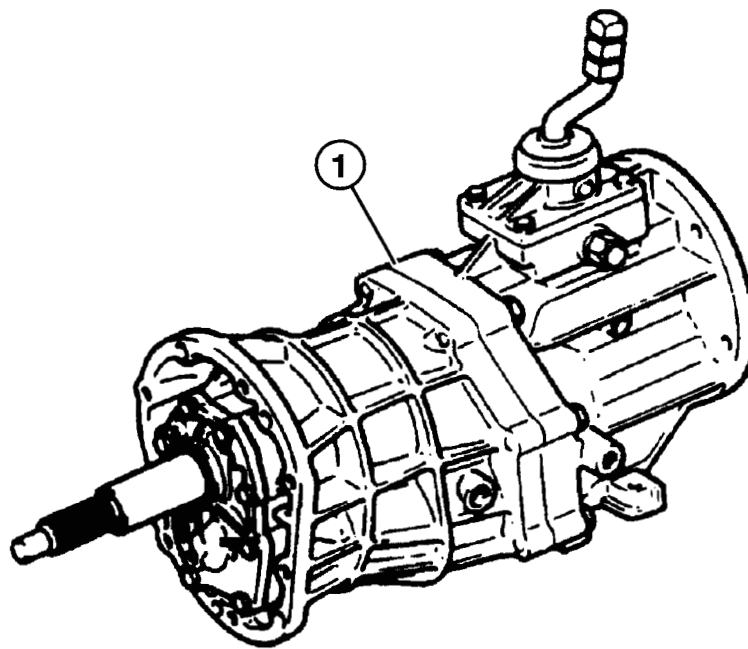
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group AX - 5 Speed Manual Transmission**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Transmission Assembly

### AX-110



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Transmission Assembly

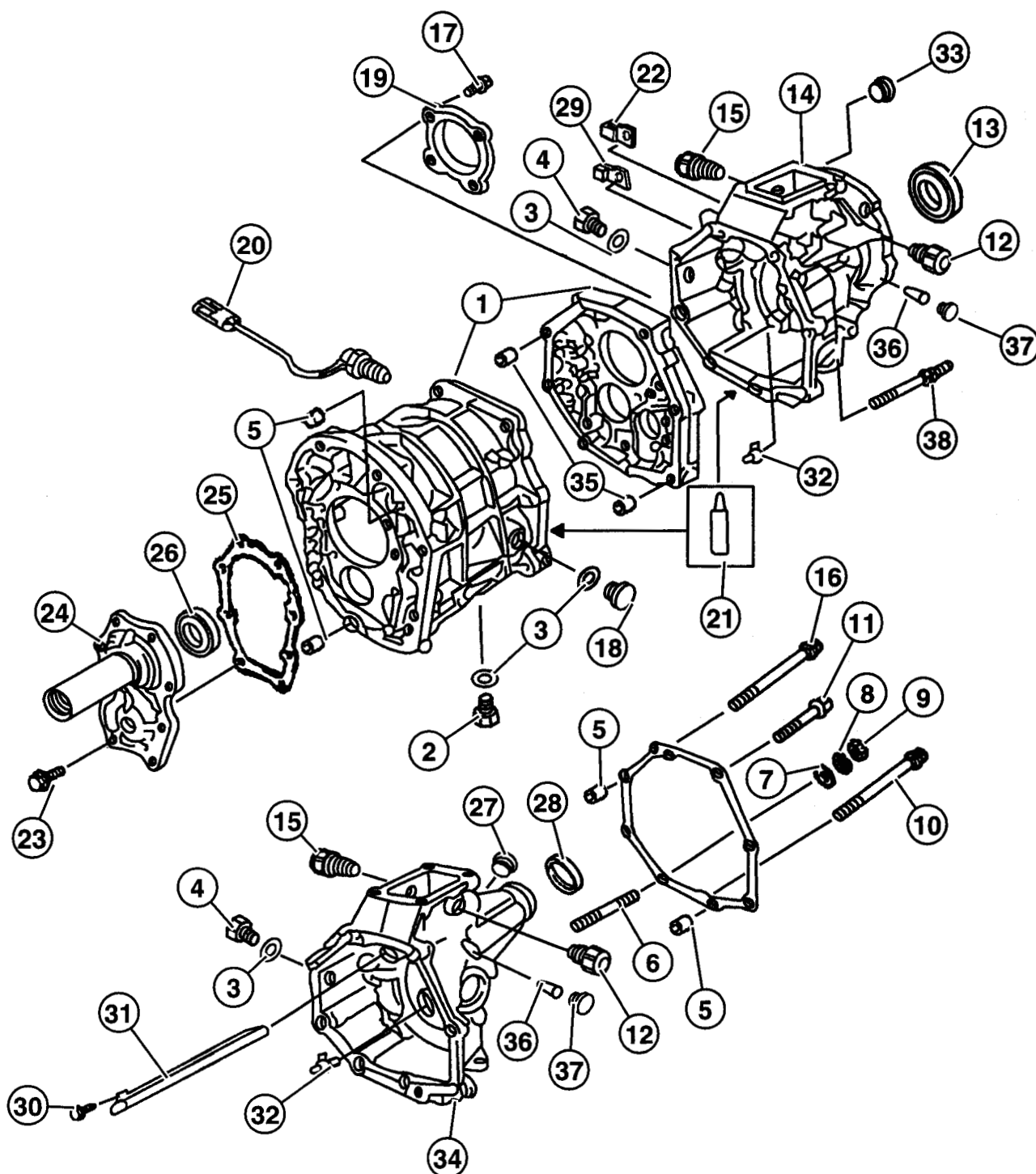
1							TRANSMISSION, 5 Speed
	5210 4546	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5210 4547	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<del>5210 7749</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>O, T</del>	<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>1997 XJ</del>
	<del>5210 7752</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>	<del>EN0</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>1997 XJ</del>
	5210 8047	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		1997 XJ
	52108 047AB	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		
	<del>52108 048AB</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>	<del>ERO</del>	<del>D</del>		
	<del>52108 121AB</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>	<del>EN0</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>1997 XJ</del>
	52108 121AB	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Case and Extension AX 5

## AX-210



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Extension AX 5</b>							
1							CASE, Transmission
	4897 581AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	4897 581AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	5252 034	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	5252 034	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	1999 XJ
	5252 034	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	8350 6016	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6016	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 6016	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 6016	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
2							PLUG, Differential Drain
	4543 303	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4543 303	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	4543 303	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4543 303	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
3							GASKET, Drain Plug
	8350 0513	2	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0513	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1998 XJ
	8350 0513	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0513	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0513	3	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							BOLT
	8350 3548	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 3548	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 3548	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 3548	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
5							PIN, Locating
	8350 0504	4	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0504	4	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0504	4	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0504	4	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
6							STUD Double Ended M10x1.25x
	8350 0618	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0618	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0618	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0618	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
7							WASHER, Flat
	8350 0627	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0627	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0627	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0627	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
8							WASHER, Lock
	8350 0523	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0523	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0626	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0626	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9							NUT, Transmission Case
	8350 0625	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0625	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0625	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0625	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Extension AX 5</b>							
10							<b>BOLT</b>
	8350 3547	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 3547	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 3547	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 3547	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
11							<b>BOLT</b>
	8350 3549	5	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 3549	5	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
12							<b>PIN, Reverse Restrict</b>
	8350 0516	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0516	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0516	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0516	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
13							<b>SEAL, Adapter</b>
	8350 3108	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 3108	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
	50 6037	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		<b>ADAPTER, Transmission</b>
15							<b>PIN, Reverse</b>
	8350 0515	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0515	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0515	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0515	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
16							<b>BOLT</b>
	8350 3547	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	47	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 3549	5	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 3549	5	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547, 1997 XJ
	8350 3549	5	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 3549	5	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
17							<b>SCREW, Manual Transmission</b>
	8350 0511	4	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0511	4	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0511	4	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0511	4	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
18							<b>PLUG, Oil Fill</b>
	8350 0623	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0623	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0623	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0623	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
19							<b>RETAINER, Bearing</b>
	8350 6034	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 6034	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6034	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6034	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
20							<b>SWITCH, Back Up Lamp</b>
	8350 0629	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0629	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0629	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0629	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
21							<b>SEALANT, RTV</b>
	4318 025	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	4318 025	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure AX-210  
Page **AX-9**

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Extension AX 5</b>							
	5010 884AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	5010 884AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
22	8350 3551	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	CLAMP, Transmission 52104546
	8350 3551	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 3551	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
23	8350 3551	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
					EPO	D	
	3420 1818	8	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	3420 1818	8	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	8	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
24							RETAINER, Bearing
	4746 025	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	4746 025	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 6034	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6034	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
25							GASKET, Input Gear Retainer
	8350 0505	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0505	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0505	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0505	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
26							SEAL, Main Shaft
	8350 6045	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6045	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 6045	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6045	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
27							PLUG, Extension Housing
	8350 2124	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 2124	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
28							SEAL, Extension
	8350 2118	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 2118	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
29							CLAMP, Transmission
	8350 0631	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0631	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0631	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0631	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
30	8350 2126	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe, 1999 XJ
31	8350 2122	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	PIPE, Oil Receiver, 1999 XJ
32							PIPE, Oil Receiver
	8350 0646	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	8350 0646	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
33							CAP, Detent
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
34	8350 6013	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	HOUSING, Transmission Rear Extension, 1999 XJ
35							PIN, Locating
	5003 663AA	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	5003 663AA	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

Case and Extension AX 5

36							PIN, Shift Shaft
	8350 0540	3	B, T		EP0	DDQ	1999 XJ
	8350 0540	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1999 XJ
37							PLUG, Transmission
	8350 0524	11	J, U		EP0	DDQ	1999 XJ
38	8350 0972	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	STUD, Hex Shoulder, M10x1.25x105, 1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

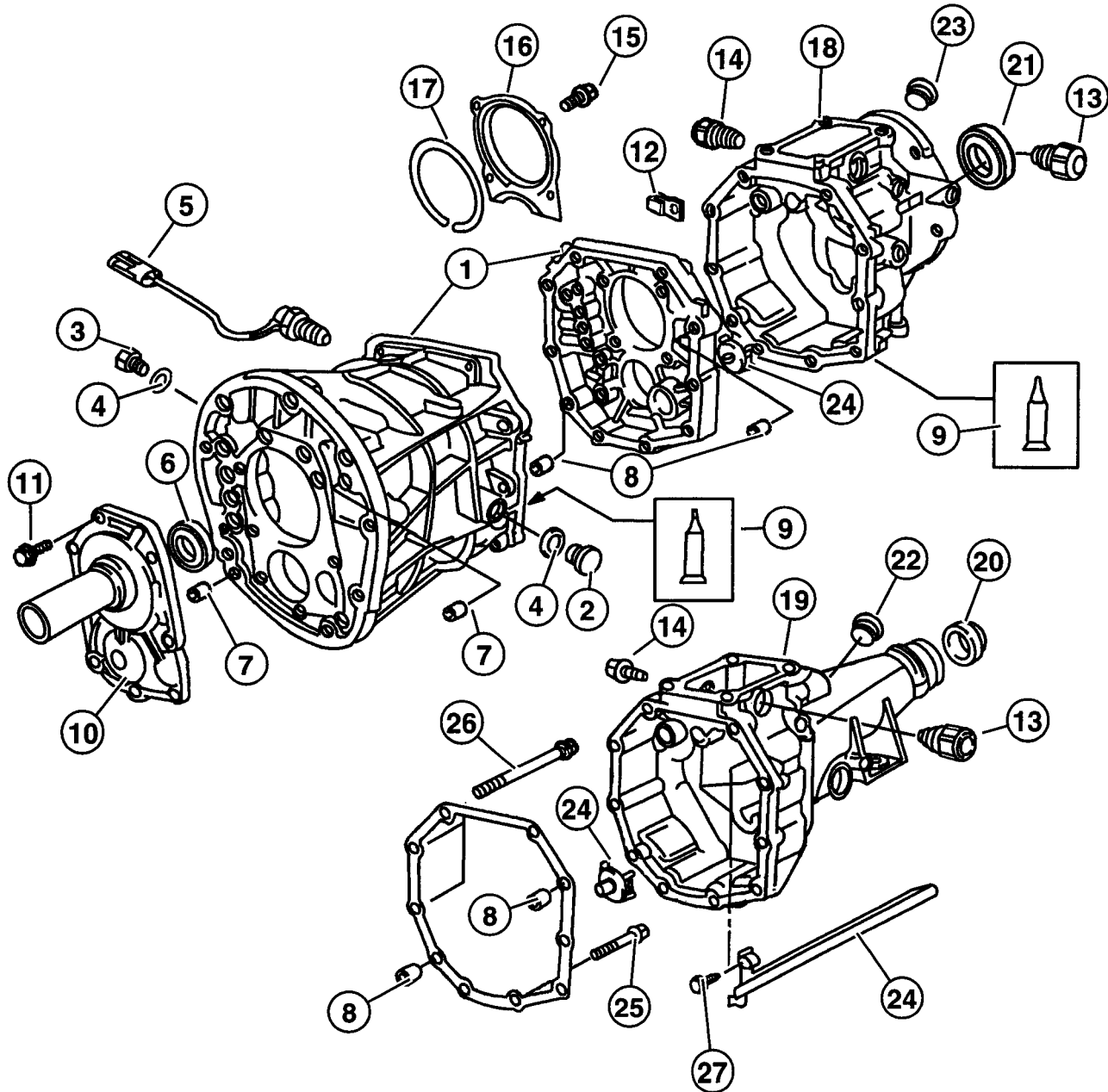
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Case and Extension AX 5**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Case and Related Parts AX 15

AX-215



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts AX 15</b>							
1							CASE, Transmission
	5252 034	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	5252 034	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	5252 034	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 034	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 034	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 034	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
2							PLUG, Oil Fill
	8350 0623	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 0623	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 0623	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0623	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0623	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 0623	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							PLUG, Transmission Case
	8350 0512	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0512	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
4							GASKET, Drain Plug
	8350 0513	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 0513	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 0513	2	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0513	2	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0513	2	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 0513	2	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
5							SWITCH, Back Up Lamp
	8350 0629	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 0629	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 0629	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0629	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0629	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0629	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
6							SEAL, Front Retainer
	5252 053	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	5252 053	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	5252 053	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 053	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 053	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 053	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
7							PIN, Shift Shaft
	8350 0540	3	B, T	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0540	3	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0540	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0540	3	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0540	3	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0540	AR	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0540	AR	J, U	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0540	AR	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ
8							PIN, Locating
	5003 663AA	4	B, T	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	5003 663AA	4	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0504	2	J	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Case and Related Parts AX 15

	8350 0504	2	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0504	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0504	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 0504	2	B, T	ER0			52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 0504	2	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
9							SEALANT, RTV
	5010 428AA	1	B, T	ERO	DGS		52104180AB, 1998 XJ
	5010 428AA	1	J, U	ERO	DGS		52104210AB, 1998 XJ
	5010 884AA	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	5010 884AA	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 4038	1	B	ERO	DGS		1997 XJ
10							RETAINER, Bearing
	4636 382	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	4636 382	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
	4636 382	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		5108047, 1997 XJ
	4636 382	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1997 XJ
11							SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
	3420 1818	8	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	3420 1818	8	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	3420 1818	8	B, T	ER0			52107749, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	8	J, U	EN0			52107752, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	8	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	AR	B, T	ER0			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	3420 1818	AR	J, U	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	3420 1818	8	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	8	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1997 XJ
	3420 1818	AR	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ
12	8350 0631	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		CLAMP, Transmission
13							PIN, Reverse Restrict
	8350 0516	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 0516	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 0516	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0516	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0516	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
14							PIN, Reverse
	5252 039	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	5252 039	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	5252 039	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 039	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 039	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 039	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
15							BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20
	8350 0615	6	B, T	ER0	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0615	6	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Case and Related Parts AX 15</b>							
	8350 2124	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 2124	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
16							RETAINER, Output Shaft Rear Bearing
	5252 036	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	5252 036	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	5252 036	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 036	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
17							SNAP RING
	8350 6221	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6221	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6221	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6221	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6221	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6221	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
18							ADAPTER, Transfer Case
	4636 372	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	4636 372	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	4636 372	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	4636 372	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
19							CASE, Transmission Rear
	8350 6225	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6225	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
20							SEAL, Extension
	8350 2118	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 2118	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
21							SEAL, Adapter
	8350 3108	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 3108	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 3108	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 3108	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
22	8350 2124	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	PLUG, Extension Housing, 1999 XJ
23							CAP Detent
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		ERO		1999 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ
24							PIPE, Oil Receiver
	8350 0646	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
	8350 6226	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	1999 XJ
25							BOLT, Transmission Case
	4746 274	8	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	4746 274	8	J, U		ENC		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	4746 274	8	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	4746 274	8	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	4746 274	8	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	4746 274	8	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	4746 274	8	B, T		ERO		52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

### Case and Related Parts AX 15

26							BOLT
	8350 3548	2	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3548	2	J, U	ENO			52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 3548	2	J, U	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3548	2	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 3548	2	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 3548	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 3548	2	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3548	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
27	4897 134AA	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe, 1999 XJ

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



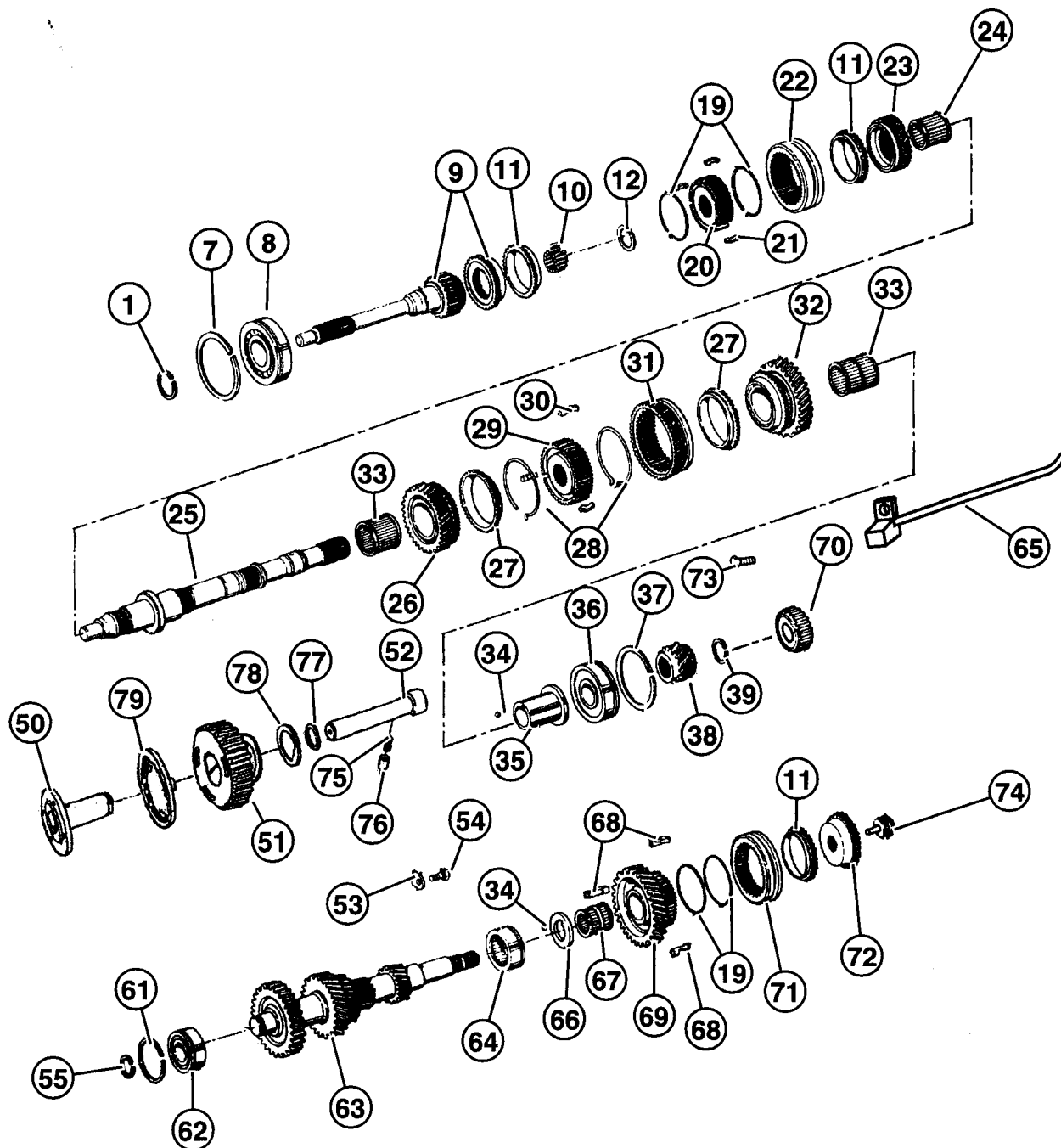
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Case and Related Parts AX 15

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Gear Train AX 5**

**AX-410**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 5</b>							
1							SNAP RING
	8350 0645	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0645	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0645	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0645	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
-2							SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.10mm
	8350 0607	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0607	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0607	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107756, 1997 XJ
	8350 0607	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
-3							SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.15mm
	8350 0608	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0608	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0608	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0608	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
-4							SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.20mm
	8350 0609	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0609	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0609	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0609	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
-5							SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.25mm
	8350 0610	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0610	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0610	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0610	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
-6							SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.30mm
	8350 0611	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0611	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0611	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0611	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
7							SNAP RING
	8350 0614	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0614	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0614	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
8							BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 2681	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 2681	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 2681	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
9							SHAFT, Input
	8350 6020	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 6020	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6020	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6020	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
10							ROLLER, Input Gear
	8350 2680	13	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 2680	13	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 2680	13	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 2680	13	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
11							STOP RING, Synchronizer
	8350 0566	3	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ
	8350 0566	3	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 5</b>							
	8350 0566	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0566	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0566	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0566	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
12							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.75mm
	8350 0598	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0598	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0598	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0598	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-13							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.80mm
	8350 0599	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0599	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0599	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0599	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-14							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.85mm
	8350 0602	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0602	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0602	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0602	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-15							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.90mm
	8350 0603	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0603	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0603	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0603	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-16							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.95mm
	8350 0604	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0604	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0604	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0604	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-17							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.00mm
	8350 0605	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0605	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0605	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0605	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-18							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.05mm
	8350 0606	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0606	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0606	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0606	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
19							SPRING, Synchronizer Key
	8350 0568	4	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0568	4	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0568	4	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0568	4	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
20							SYNCHRONIZER, Third and Fourth
	8350 6027	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6027	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 6027	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6027	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
21							KEY, Synchronizer
	8350 6029	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6029	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 5</b>							
22	8350 6029	3	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6029	3	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	4740 235	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4740 235	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
23	4740 235	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4740 235	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 6019	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	GEAR, Third 52104546
	8350 6019	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
24	8350 6019	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6019	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0576	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	BEARING, Third Gear 52104546
	8350 0576	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
25	8350 0576	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0576	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 2117	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	MAINSHAFT, Transmission 52104546
	8350 2117	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
26	8350 3105	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 3105	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 6018	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	GEAR, Second 52104546
	8350 6018	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
27	8350 6018	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6018	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0567	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	STOP RING, Synchronizer 52104546
	8350 0567	2	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
28	8350 0567	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0567	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0569	2	B, T		EP0	DDQ	SPRING, Synchronizer Key 52104546
	8350 0569	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
29	8350 0569	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0569	2	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0561	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	SYNCHRONIZER, First and Second 52104546
	8350 0561	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
30	8350 0561	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0561	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0564	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	KEY, Synchronizer 52104546
	8350 0564	3	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
31	8350 0564	3	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0564	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	4897 101AA	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	GEAR, Reverse 52104546
	4897 101AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0555	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0555	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 5</b>							
32	GEAR, First						
	8350 6017	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6017	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 6017	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6017	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
33	BEARING, First Gear						
	8350 6031	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6031	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6031	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 6031	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ. 1999 XJ
34	BALL, Reverse						
	8350 0573	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0573	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
35	RACE, First Gear						
	8350 6026	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6026	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 6026	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6026	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
36	BEARING, Mainshaft						
	8350 6030	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6030	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 6030	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6030	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
37	SNAP RING						
	8350 0613	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0613	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0613	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0613	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
38	GEAR, Fifth						
	8350 0971	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0971	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0971	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0971	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
39	SNAP RING, Mainshaft. 2.67-2.72mm						
	8350 0587	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0587	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0587	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0587	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-40	SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.73-2.78mm						
	8350 0588	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0588	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0588	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0588	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-41	SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.79-2.84mm						
	8350 0589	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0589	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0589	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0589	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-42	SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.85-2.90mm						
	8350 0590	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Gear Train AX 5

	8350 0590	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0590	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0590	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-43							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.91-2.96mm
	8350 0591	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0591	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0591	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0591	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-44				~~~~~			SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.97-3.02mm
	8350 0592	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0592	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0592	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0592	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-45							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.03-3.08mm
	8350 0593	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0593	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104747
	8350 0593	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0593	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-46							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.09-3.14mm
	8350 0594	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0594	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0594	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0594	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-47							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.15-3.20mm
	8350 0595	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0595	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0595	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0595	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-48							SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.21-3.26mm
	8350 0596	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0596	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0596	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0596	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
-49							SNAP RING, Mainshaft
	8350 0597	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104546
	8350 0597	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104547
	8350 0597	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	3.27mm/3.32mm. 52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0597	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	3.27mm/3.32mm. 52107747, 1997 XJ
50							RACE, Idler Gear
	4897 107AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4897 107AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
51							GEAR, Reverse Idler
	4897 102AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4897 102AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 3555	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 3555	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
52							IDLER SHAFT, Transmission
	4897 104AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4897 104AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0570	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0570	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
53							STOPPER, Idler Shaft

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 5</b>							
54	4883 380AA	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	4883 380AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	4883 380AA	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4883 380AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20</b>
55	8350 0615	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0615	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0615	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0615	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.05mm</b>
-56	8350 0581	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0581	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0581	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0581	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.10-2.15mm</b>
-57	8350 0582	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0582	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0582	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0582	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.15mm</b>
-58	8350 0583	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0583	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0583	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0583	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.20mm</b>
-59	8350 0584	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0584	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0584	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0584	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.25mm</b>
-60	8350 0585	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0585	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0585	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0585	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.30mm</b>
61	8350 0586	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0586	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0586	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0586	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>SNAP RING</b>
62	8350 0612	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 0612	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0612	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0612	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 6032	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546, 1997 XJ
	8350 6032	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6032	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547, 1997 XJ
	8350 6032	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							<b>BEARING, Cluster Gear</b>
62	8350 6032	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6032	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 5</b>							
63	8350 6032	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6032	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
<b>GEAR, Countershaft</b>							
64	4796 003	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		1997 XJ
	4897 103AA	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 103AA	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>BEARING, Cluster Gear</b>							
65	0350 6033	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 6033	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6033	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6033	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
66	8350 2122	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 2122	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
<b>THRUST WASHER, Fourth Gear</b>							
67	8350 6025	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 6025	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6025	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6025	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
68	8350 0644	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0644	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0644	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
	8350 0644	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>KEY, Synchronizer</b>							
69	8350 0641	3	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52164546
	8350 0641	3	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	0350 0641	3	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0641	3	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
<b>GEAR, Countershaft Fifth</b>							
70	8350 6022	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 6022	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6022	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6022	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
<b>GEAR, Speedometer Drive</b>							
71	8350 2121	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 2121	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
<b>SLEEVE, Synchronizer</b>							
72	4746 657	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	4746 657	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	4746 657	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
	4746 657	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
<b>GEAR, Fifth Splined</b>							
73	8350 6024	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 6024	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6024	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6024	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
<b>BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe</b>							
74	8350 2126	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 2126	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
<b>PIPE, Oil Receiver</b>							
	8350 0646	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Gear Train AX 5**

	8350 0646	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 0646	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	521077
	8350 0646	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
75							SPRING, Compression
	4897 110AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4897 110AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
76							PIN
	4897 109AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4897 109AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
77							RING, Snap
	4897 112AA	1	B, T		EP0	DDQ	52104546
	4897 112AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
78							PLATE, Transmission Idler Shaft
	4897 108AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52
	4897 108AA	1	J, U		EP0	DDQ	52104547
79							RING, Transmission
	4897 111AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4897 111AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

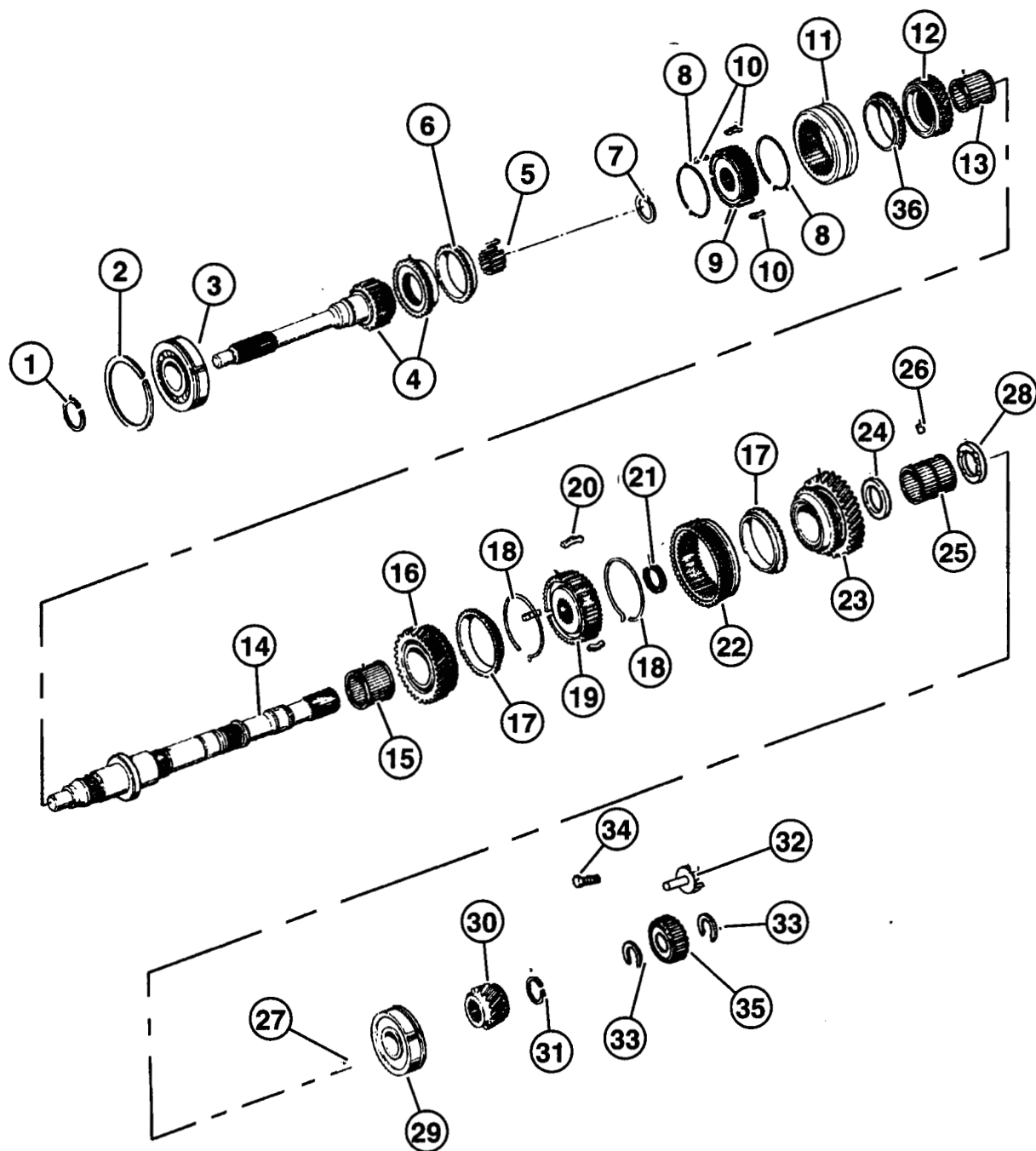
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Gear Train AX 5

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All <b>Manual</b> Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Gear Train AX 15

AX-415



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
1							SNAP RING
	8350 6099	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6099	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6099	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6099</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>	<del>ENO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ</del>
	8350 6099	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6099	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6099	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6214	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6214	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6214	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6214	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6214</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>	<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ</del>
	8350 6214	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6214	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<del>8350 6215</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>	<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108048AB</del>
	8350 6215	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6215	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6215	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6215	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6215</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>	<del>ENO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ</del>
	8350 6215	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6216	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6216	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6216	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6216	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6216	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6216	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6216</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>	<del>ENC</del>	<del>DDQ</del>		<del>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</del>
	8350 6217	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6217	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108047AB

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
	8350 6217	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6217	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6217	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6217	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6217	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6218	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6218	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6218	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6218	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6218	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6218	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AAB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6218	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6219	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6219	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6219	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6219	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6219	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6219	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 5210121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6219	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							SNAP RING
	8350 6222	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6222	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6222	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6222	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6222	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6222	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6222	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 6074	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6074	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6074	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6074	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6074	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6074	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6074	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							INPUT SHAFT, Transmission
	4636 370	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

5 Speed Manual Transmission

Figure AX-415  
Page AX-31

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
	4636 370	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	4636 370	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52107047, 1997 XJ
	4897 048AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	4897 048AA	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	4897 048AA	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	4897 048AA	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							NEEDLE BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 6078	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6078	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6078	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6078	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6078	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6078	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6078	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6							STOP RING, Synchronizer
	4897 051AA	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Up To 12/12/97, 1997 XJ
	4897 051AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Up To 12/12/97, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 051AA	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Up To 12/12/97, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	After 12/12/98, 1997 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	After 12/12/98, 1997 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	After 12/12/97, 1997 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7							SNAP RING
	8350 6086	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6086	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6086	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6086	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6086	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6086	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6086	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6087	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6087	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6087	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6087	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6087	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6087	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6087	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6088	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6088	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6088	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108047AB

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
8350 6088	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6088	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6088	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6088	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6089	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108048AB
8350 6089	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108047AB
8350 6089	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.90mm/2.00mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6089	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6089	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6089	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6089	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6090	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108048AB
8350 6090	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108047AB
8350 6090	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6090	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6090	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6090	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6090	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6091	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108048AB
8350 6091	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108047AB
8350 6091	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6091	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108852, 1997 XJ
8350 6091	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6091	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6091	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6092	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108048AB
8350 6092	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047AB
8350 6092	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6092	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6092	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
	8350 6092	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).
	8350 6092	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8							Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6255	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key
	8350 6255	2	J, U	ENC			52108047AB
	8350 6255	2	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 6255	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6255	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6255	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6255	2	B, T	ERO			52108121AB, 1997 XJ
9							52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 6248	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		HUB, Synchronizer
	8350 6248	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 6248	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 6248	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6248	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6248	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6248	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
10							52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6251	3	J, U	ERO	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer
	8350 6251	3	J, U	ENC			52108047AB
	8350 6251	3	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 6251	3	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6251	3	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6251	3	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6251	3	B, T	ERO			52108121AB, 1997 XJ
11							52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	4897 050AA	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchronizer
	4897 050AA	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	4897 050AA	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047AB
	4897 050AA	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6249	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6249	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6249	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
12							52108047, 1997 XJ
	4897 047AA	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		GEAR, Third
	4897 047AA	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	4897 047AA	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047AB
	4897 047AA	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 079	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 079	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 079	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
13							52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6077	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Third Gear
	8350 6077	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 6077	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 6077	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6077	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6077	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6077	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6077	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
14							SHAFT, Output
	4874 288	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	4874 288	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6243	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6243	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6243	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6243	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6243	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15							NEEDLE BEARING, Second Gear
	8350 6076	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6076	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6076	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6076	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6076	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6076	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6076	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16							GEAR, Second
	4636 369	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	4636 369	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	4636 369	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	4636 369	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	4636 369	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	4636 369	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	4636 369	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
17							STOP RING, Synchronizer
	8350 6252	2	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6252	2	J, U		ENC		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 6252	2	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6252	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6252	2	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6252	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6252	2	B, T		ER0		52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
18							SPRING, Synchronizer Key
	8350 6254	2	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6254	2	J, U		ENC		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 6254	2	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6254	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6254	2	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6254	2	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6254	2	B, T		ER0		52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
19							HUB, Synchronizer
	8350 6247	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6247	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6247	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6247	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6247	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6247	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6247	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
20							KEY, Synchronizer
	8350 6250	3	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6250	3	J, U		ENC		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 6250	3	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	Q	N	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>								
21	8350 6250	3	J, U			EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6250	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6250	3	J, U			EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6250	3	B, T			ER0		52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 6093	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	<b>SNAP RING</b> Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6093	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6093	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6093	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6093	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6093	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6093	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6094	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6094	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6094	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.25mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6094	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6094	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6094	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
	8350 6094	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6095	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6095	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6095	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6095	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6095	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6095	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6095	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
	8350 6096	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6096	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6096	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6096	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6096	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6096	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

PARTS CATALOG

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
	8350 6096	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB,, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<del>8350 6097</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108048AB</del>
	8350 6097	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6097	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm)52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6097	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6097	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6097</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ</del>
	8350 6097	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6098	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108048AB
	<del>8350 6098</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108047AB</del>
	<del>8350 6098</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ</del>
	8350 6098	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6098	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6098	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6098</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENC</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>Stamped F (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108121AB, 1998XJ, 1999 XJ</del>
22							GEAR, Reverse
	5252 082	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	<del>5252 082</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108047AB</del>
	<del>5252 082</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52107749, 1997 XJ</del>
	5252 082	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 082	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	<del>5252 082</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108121AB, 1997 XJ</del>
	<del>5252 082</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENC</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</del>
23							GEAR, First
	4636 368	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	<del>4636 368</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108047AB</del>
	<del>4636 368</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52107749, 1997 XJ</del>
	4636 368	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	4796 002	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	<del>4796 002</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108121AB, 1997 XJ</del>
	<del>4796 002</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENC</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</del>
24							SPACER, Output Shaft
	8350 6280	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
	<del>8350 6280</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>521058047AB</del>
	<del>8350 6280</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>B, T</del>		<del>ERO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52107749, 1997 XJ</del>
	8350 6280	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6280	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	<del>8350 6280</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENO</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108121AB, 1997 XJ</del>
	<del>8350 6280</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>J, U</del>		<del>ENC</del>	<del>DDQ</del>	<del>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</del>
25							NEEDLE BEARING, First Gear
	8350 6075	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DDB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
26	8350 6075	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6075	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6075	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6075	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6075	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6075	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
27							PIN, Mainshaft
	8350 6008	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6008	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6008	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6008	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6008	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6008	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6008	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28							BALL, Reverse
	8350 0573	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 0573	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
29							THRUST WASHER, First Gear
	8350 6246	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6246	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6246	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6246	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6246	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6246	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BEARING, Output Shaft
30	8350 6073	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	8350 6073	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	8350 6073	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6073	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6073	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6073	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 6073	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							GEAR, Fifth
31	5252 083	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52108048AB
	5252 083	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047AB
	5252 083	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 083	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 083	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 083	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 083	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SNAP RING
	8350 6268	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6268	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6268	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6268	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
8350 6268		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6268		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6268		1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6269		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108047AB
8350 6269		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108048AB
8350 6269		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6269		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6269		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6269		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6269		1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6270		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108048AB
8350 6270		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108047AB
8350 6270		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6270		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6270		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6270		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6270		1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6271		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108048AB
8350 6271		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108047AB
8350 6271		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6271		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6271		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6271		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6271		1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6272		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108048AB
8350 6272		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108047AB
8350 6272		1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6272		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6272		1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6272		1	J, U		EN0	DDQ	Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
8350 6272	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6273	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108048AB
8350 6273	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108047AB
8350 6273	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6273	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6273	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6273	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6273	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6274	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108047AB
8350 6274	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108048AB
8350 6274	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6274	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6274	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6274	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6274	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6275	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108048AB
8350 6275	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108047AB
8350 6275	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6275	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6275	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6275	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6275	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6276	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108048AB
8350 6276	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108047AB
8350 6276	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6276	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6276	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6276	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6276	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6277	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108048AB
8350 6277	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108047AB

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
8350 6277	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6277	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6277	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6277	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6277	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6278	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108048AB
8350 6278	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108047AB
8350 6278	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6278	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6278	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6278	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6278	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6279	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108048AB
8350 6279	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108047AB
8350 6279	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6279	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6279	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6279	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 6279	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32							PIPE, Oil Receiver
8350 0646	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
8350 0646	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
8350 0646	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 0646	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 0646	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 0646	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
8350 0646	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6226	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
8350 6226	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6226	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
33							SNAP RING
8350 6222	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6222	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6229	2	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
8350 6229	2	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
34							BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe
4897 134AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		52108048AB

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



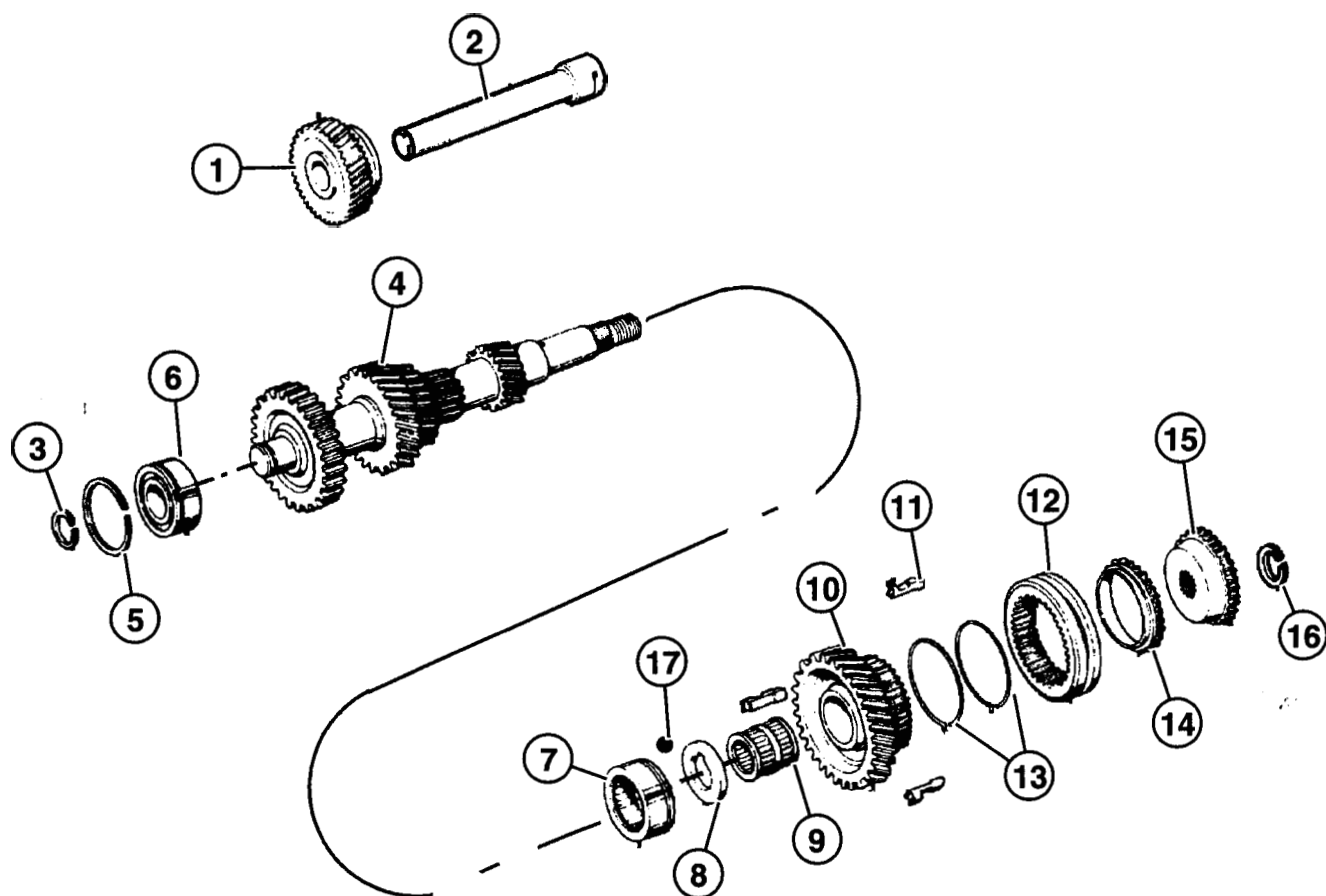
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Gear Train AX 15</b>							
35	4897 134AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
							<b>GEAR, Speedometer Drive</b>
	8350 6228	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB
36	8350 6228	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
							<b>STOP RING, Synchronizer</b>
	4637 533	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 533	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 051AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	
	4897 051AA	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4897 051AA	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 051AA	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 052AA	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0566	3	B, T		EP0	DDQ	1998 XJ
	8350 0566	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Reverse Idler AX 15

AX-420



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Reverse Idler AX 15</b>							
1							GEAR, Reverse Idler
	5252 084	1	J	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 084	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 084	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 084	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 084	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 084	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2							IDLER SHAFT, Transmission
	8350 6258	1	J	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6258	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6258	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6258	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6258	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6258	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							SNAP RING
	8350 6081	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
	8350 6081	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
	8350 6081	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6081	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6082	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
	8350 6082	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
	8350 6082	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6082	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6083	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
	8350 6083	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
	8350 6083	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6083	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6084	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
	8350 6084	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6084	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6084	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6084	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6085	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
	8350 6085	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
	8350 6085	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm), 1997 XJ
	8350 6085	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							GEAR, Countershaft
	4636 371	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	4636 371	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	4636 371	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4636 371	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5							SNAP RING
	8350 6220	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6220	1	J	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6220	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	Q	N	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Reverse Idler AX 15</b>								
	8350 6220	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6220	1		J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>8350 6220</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
<b>6</b>								<b>BEARING, Countershaft</b>
	8350 6259	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6259	1		J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6259	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 6259</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	8350 6259	1		J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6259	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>7</b>								<b>NEEDLE BEARING, Countershaft</b>
	<b>8350 6080</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ENO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52107752, 1997 XJ</b>
	8350 6080	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6080	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	562107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6080	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>8350 6080</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ENC</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	8350 6080	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>8</b>								<b>THRUST WASHER, Fifth Gear</b>
	<b>8350 6245</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52107749, 1997 XJ</b>
	<b>8350 6245</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ENO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52107752, 1997 XJ</b>
	8350 6245	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6245	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6245	1		J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>8350 6245</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
<b>9</b>								<b>NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear</b>
	8350 6079	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6079	1		J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 6079</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108047, 1997 XJ</b>
	8350 6079	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6079	1		J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6079	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>10</b>								<b>GEAR, Countershaft Fifth</b>
	4637 527	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4637 527	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4637 527	1		J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	<b>4637 527</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	4637 527	1		J, U		ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 527	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>11</b>								<b>KEY, Synchronizer</b>
	4637 532	3		B, T		ERO		52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 532	3		J, U		ENC		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 532	2		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	<b>4637 532</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>B, T</b>		<b>ERO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52107749, 1997 XJ</b>
	<b>4637 532</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ENO</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52107752, 1997 XJ</b>
	4637 532	3		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
<b>12</b>								<b>SLEEVE, Synchronizer</b>
	8350 6257	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6257	1		J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6257	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6257	1		B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>8350 6257</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>J, U</b>		<b>ENC</b>	<b>DDQ</b>	<b>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
	8350 6257	1		J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Reverse Idler AX 15</b>							
13							SPRING, Synchronizer
	4637 534	2	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 534	2	J, U	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	4637 534	2	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	4637 534	2	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	4637 534	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	4637 534	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
14							STOP RING, Synchronizer
	4637 533	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	4637 533	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	4637 533	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	4637 533	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 533	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4637 533	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15							GEAR, Fifth Splined
	8350 6242	1	J	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6242	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6242	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6242	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6242	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6242	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16							SNAP RING
	8350 6260	1	J	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6260	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6260	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6260	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6260	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6260	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6261	1	J	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6261	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6261	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6261	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6261	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6261	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6262	1	J	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6262	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6262	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Reverse Idler AX 15</b>							
8350 6262	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6262	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm) . 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6262	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm) . 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6263	1	J		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm) . 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6263	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6263	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6263	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6263	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm) 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6263	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm) . 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6264	1	J		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm) . 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6264	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6264	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6264	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6264	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm) . 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6264	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm) . 52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6265	1	J		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm) ,52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6265	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6265	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6265	1	J, U		ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6265	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm) . 52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 6265	1	J, U		EN0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm) ,52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 6266	1	J		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm) . 52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 6266	1	B, T		ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6266	1	J, U		ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6266	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 6266	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm) ,52107749, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

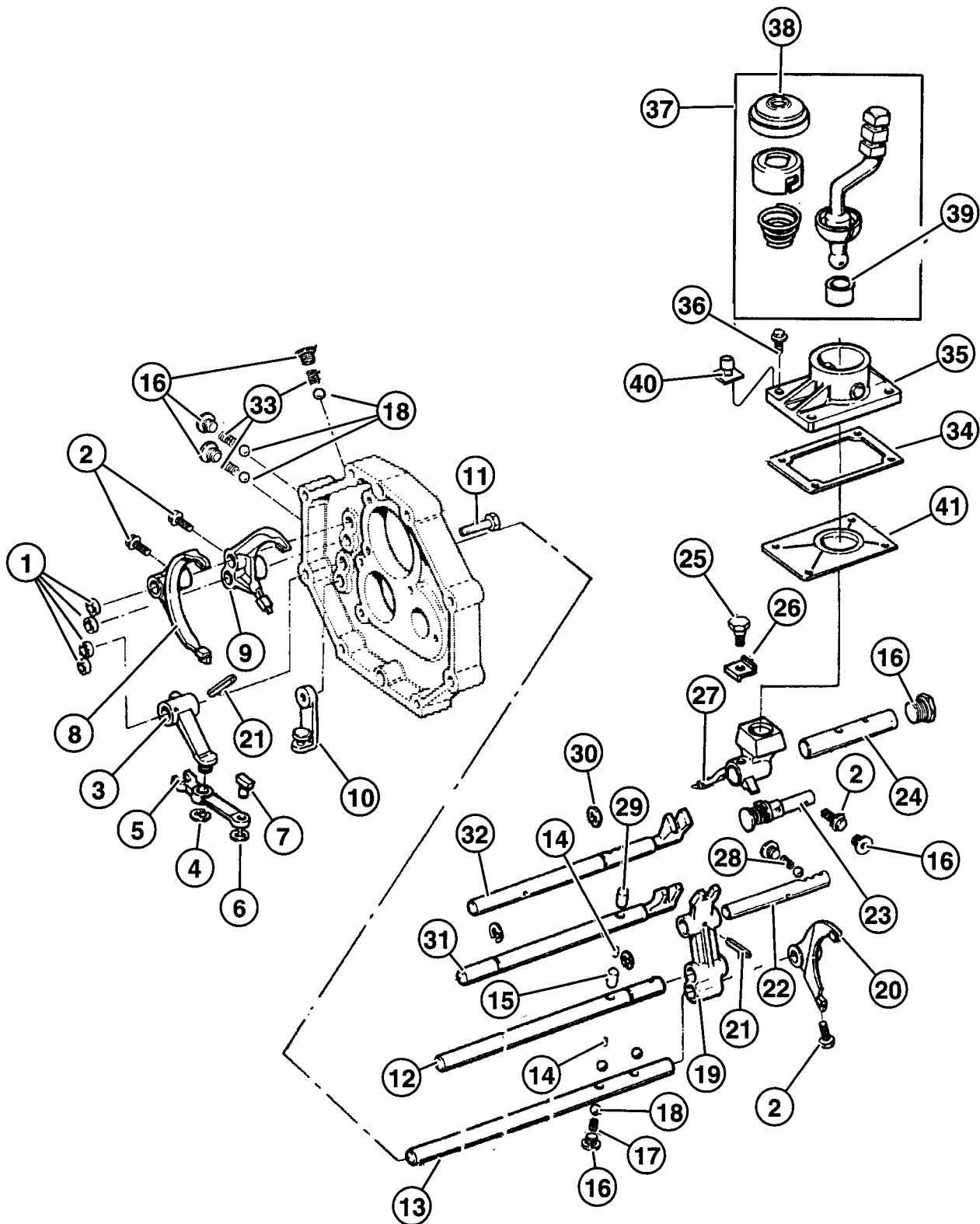
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Reverse Idler AX 15</b>							
	8350 6266	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm) . 52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 6267	1	J	ERO	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm) . 52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 6267	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6267	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6267	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 6267	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm) . 52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 6267	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm) . 52107752, 1997 XJ
17							BALL Reverse
	8350 0573	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0573	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0573	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Forks AX 5

AX-910





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 5</b>							
1							PLUG, Shift Rail
	8350 0503	4	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0503	4	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
2							BOLT, Shift Fork
	8350 2664	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	8350 2664	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	8350 2664	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 2664	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3							FORK, Transmission
	8350 0526	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0526	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
4							SNAP RING
	8350 0548	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0548	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
5							ARM, Reverse Shift
	4897 099AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 099AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0529	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	8350 0529	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
6							SNAP RING
	8350 0547	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0547	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
7							SHOE, Shift Lever
	4897 100AA	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4897 100AA	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 3552	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	8350 3552	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
8							FORK PACKAGE, Shift
	4740 236	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	4740 236	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
9							FORK, Transmission
	8350 2662	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 2662	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
10							BRACKET, Reverse Arm
	8350 0531	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0531	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
11							BOLT, Bearing Retainer
	8350 0549	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0549	2	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
12							SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3
	4746 659	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4746 659	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	4746 659	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4746 659	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
13							SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4
	4746 660	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4746 660	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	4746 660	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4746 660	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
14							PIN, Shift Shaft
	8350 0537	2	B, T		EPO	DDQ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 5</b>							
15	8350 0537	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		
							PIN, Interlock, 21.6mm
	8350 0541	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		
16	8350 0541	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		
							PLUG, Transmission
	8350 0524	11	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0524	11	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 3109	6	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 3109	7	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ
17	8350 3109	AR	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ
							SPRING, Compression Shift
	8350 0638	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		
18	8350 0638	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		
							BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock
	8350 0542	7	B, T	EPO	DDQ		
	8350 0542	7	J, U	EPO	DDQ		
19							HEAD, Shifter Shaft
	4746 658	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	4746 658	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	4746 658	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	4746 658	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
20							FORK, Transmission
	4746 656	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	4746 656	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	4746 656	1	J	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
	4746 656	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
21							PIN, Shift Shaft
	8350 0526	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 0526	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 0540	2	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ
	8350 0540	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ
	8350 0540	3	B, T	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 0540	3	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
22							SHAFT, Selector
	8350 0536	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546
	8350 0536	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0536	2	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 0536	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52107747, 1997 XJ
23							PIN, Reverse
	8350 0635	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		
24	8350 0635	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		
							SHAFT, Shift Lever
	8350 0514	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		
25	8350 0514	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		
							BOLT
	8350 6036	2	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 6036	2	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1997 XJ
	8350 6036	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
26	8350 6036	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							WASHER, Lock
	8350 0523	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		5107746, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 5</b>							
27	8350 0523	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
	<b>8350 0626</b>	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0626	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							HOUSING, Shift Lever
28	8350 0636	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	<b>8350 0636</b>	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
							SPRING, Compression
29	8350 0544	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0544	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
							PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm
30	8350 0543	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0543	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
							SNAP RING
31	<b>8350 6054</b>	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	8350 6054	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	8350 6054	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	8350 6054	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1
32	4874 510	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4874 510	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 066	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	<b>5252 066</b>	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 066	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 066	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 066	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>5252 066</b>	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2
	5252 068	1	J		ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
33	5252 068	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	<b>5252 068</b>	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 068	1	J, U		ENO	DDQ	52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	5252 068	1	B, T		ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 068	1	J, U		ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>8350 6047</b>	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ
	8350 6047	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ
							SPRING, Compression Detent
	<b>8350 0545</b>	3	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	<b>8350 0545</b>	3	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
34							GASKET, Shift Lever Housing
	8350 0521	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	<b>8350 0521</b>	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
35							RETAINER, Control Shift Lever
	4864 208	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 208	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	<b>4864 219</b>	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
36	<b>4864 219</b>	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
							BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
	8350 0525	4	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0525	4	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
37							LEVER, Gearshift
	4874 289	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

5 Speed Manual Transmission

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 5</b>							
38	4874 289	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0518	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	8350 0518	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	1997 XJ
							BOOT, Gearshift
39	8350 0520	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0520	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
							BUSHING, Shift Lever
40	8350 0519	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	
	8350 0519	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	
							CAP, Vent
41	4864 215	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4864 215	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	4864 215	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4864 215	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ
							SHIELD, Transmission
	4864 216	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52104546
	4864 216	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52104547
	4864 216	1	B, T		EPO	DDQ	52107746, 1997 XJ
	4864 216	1	J, U		EPO	DDQ	52107747, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

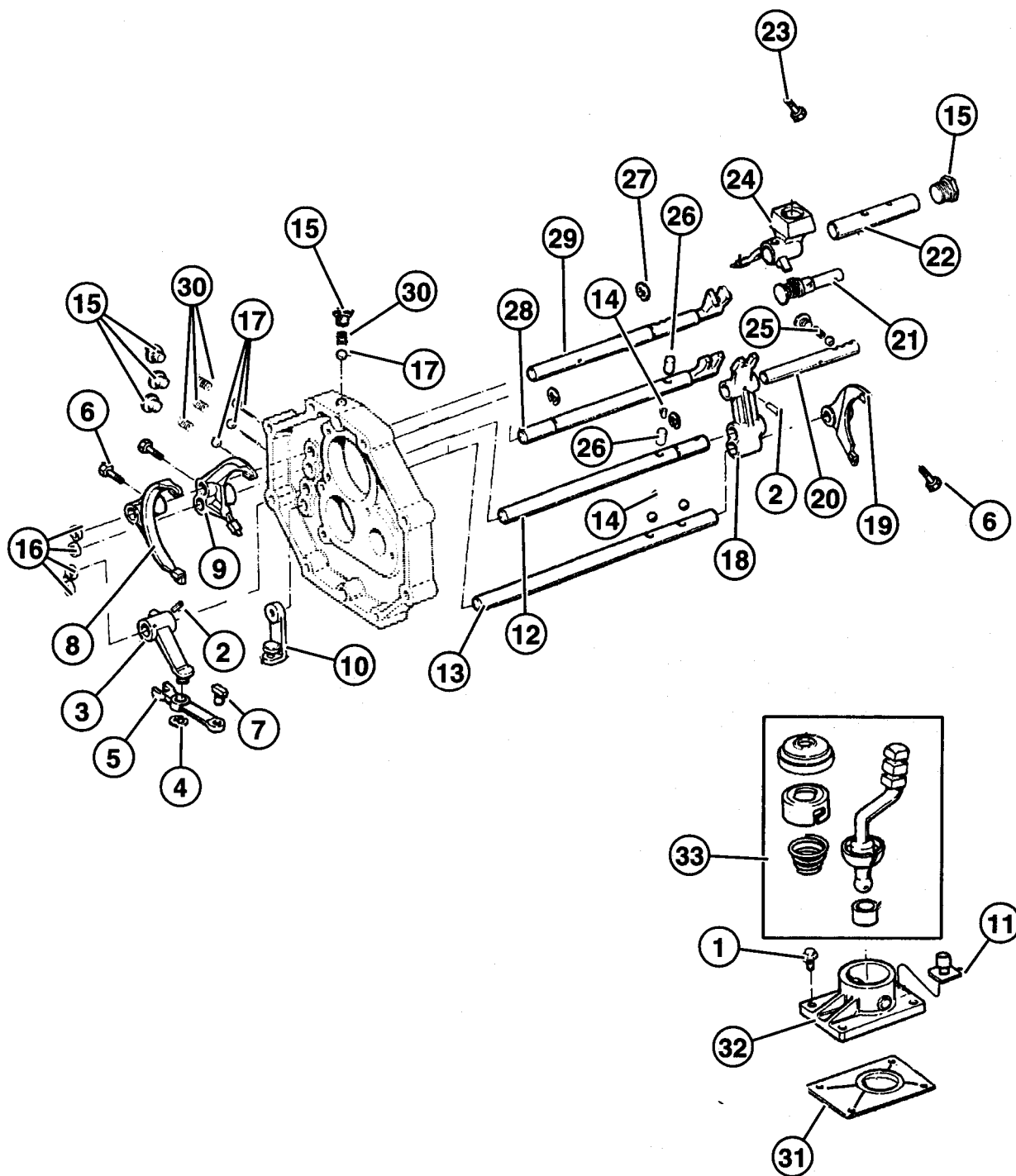
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

Forks AX 5

JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Forks AX 15

AX-915



ITEM	PAR	TY	LINE	RIE	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 15</b>					
1					BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
8350 0525		4	B, T	ERO	52108048AB, 1998 XJ
8350 0525		4	J, U	ENC	52108121AB, 1998 XJ
8350 0525		4	B, T	ERO DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 0525		4	J, U	ENO DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 0525		4	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 0525		4	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2					PIN, Shift Shaft
8350 0540		2	J, U	ERO DDQ	1997 XJ
8350 0540		3	B, T	EPO DDQ	1999 XJ
8350 0540		3	B, T	ERO DDQ	1997 XJ
8350 0540		3	J, U	ENO DDQ	1997 XJ
8350 0540		3	J, U	EPO DDQ	1999 XJ
8350 0540		AR	B, T	ERO	52108048AB, 1998 XJ
8350 0540		AR	J, U	ENC	52108121AB, 1998 XJ
8350 0540		AR	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ
3					FORK, Transmission
5252 056		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
5252 056		1	J, U	ENO DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
5252 056		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
5252 056		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5252 056		1	J, U	ENC DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5252 056		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4					SNAP RING
8350 0548		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
8350 0548		1	J, U	ENO DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
8350 0548		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
8350 0548		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 0548		1	J, U	ENC DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8350 0548		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5					ARM, Reverse Shift
5252 060		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
5252 060		1	J, U	ENO DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
5252 060		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
5252 060		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5252 060		1	J, U	ENC DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5252 060		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6					BOLT AND WASHER, Gear Shift Fork
5252 214		3	B, T	ERO	52108048AB, 1998 XJ
5252 214		3	J, U	ENC	52108121AB, 1998 XJ
5252 214		3	B, T	ERO DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
5252 214		3	J, U	ENO DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
5252 214		3	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
5252 214		3	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7					SHOE, Shift Lever
5252 062		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
5252 062		1	J, U	ENO DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
5252 062		1	J, U	ERO DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
5252 062		1	B, T	ERO DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5252 062		1	J, U	ENC DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 15</b>							
8	5252 062	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>FORK, Transmission</b>
	5252 058	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 058	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 058	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 058	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 058	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9	5252 058	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>FORK, Transmission</b>
	5252 057	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 057	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 057	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 057	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 057	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	5252 057	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>BRACKET, Reverse Shift Rod</b>
	5252 063	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 063	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 063	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 063	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 063	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	5252 063	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>CAP, Vent</b>
	4864 223	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	4864 223	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	4864 223		J,	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	4864 223	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 223	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
12	4864 223	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3</b>
	5252 070	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 070	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 070	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 070	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 070	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13	5252 070	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4</b>
	5252 071	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 071	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 071	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 071	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 071	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
14	5252 071	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>PIN, Shift Shaft</b>
	8350 0537	2	J	ERO			52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0537	2	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0537	2	J, U	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0537	2	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0537	2	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
15	8350 0537	2	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>PLUG, Transmission</b>
	8350 0524	6	B, T	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 15</b>							
16	8350 0524	6	J, U	ERO	DDQ		1999 XJ
	8350 3109	5	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	6	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	7	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 3109	AR	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ
							PLUG, Shift Rail
	8350 0503	4	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 0503	4	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB
17	8350 0503	4	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0503	4	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0503	4	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0503	4	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52108121AB, 1997 XJ
	8350 0503	4	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock
	8350 0542	7	B, T	ERO			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0542	7	J, U	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0542	7	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0542	7	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
18	8350 0542	7	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0542	7	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
							HEAD, Shifter Shaft
	5252 064	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 064	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 064	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 064	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 064	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 064	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							FORK, Transmission
19	5252 059	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 059	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 059	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 059	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ 1999 XJ
	5252 059	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52105121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 059	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 5
	5252 065	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 065	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 065	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
20	5252 065	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 065	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 065	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							PIN, Reverse
	8350 0635	1	J	ERO	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0635		B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0635	1	J, U	ENO	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0635	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	0350 0635	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0635	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21							SHAFT, Shift Lever
	5252 037	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	ENO=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ERO=4.0L(ERH) EPO=2.5L(EPE)	DGO=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
<b>Forks AX 15</b>							
23	5252 037	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 037	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 037	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 037	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 037	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22</b>
24	3420 1373	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	3420 1373	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	3420 1373	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	3420 1373	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	3420 1373	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>HOUSING, Shift Lever</b>
25	5252 041	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 041	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 041	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 041	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 041	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
26	8350 0544	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		<b>SPRING, Compression</b>
	8350 0544	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	8350 0544	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	8350 0544	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0544	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
27	8350 0544	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0543	2	B, T	ER0	DDQ		<b>PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm</b>
	8350 0543	2	J, U	ENC			52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0543	2	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	8350 0543	2	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
28	8350 0543	2	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0543	2	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	8350 0543	2	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	8350 0543	2	J, U	ER0	DDQ		<b>SNAP RING</b>
	8350 0543	2	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ
29	5252 076	3	B, T	ENC			52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	5252 076	3	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 076	3	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 076	3	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 076	3	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1</b>
29	5252 066	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 066	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 066	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 066	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 066	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
							<b>52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ</b>
							<b>SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2</b>
29	5252 068	1	J	ER0	DDQ		52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 068	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 068	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ		52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 068	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. <b>Auto. AISIN</b> DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

**Forks AX 15**

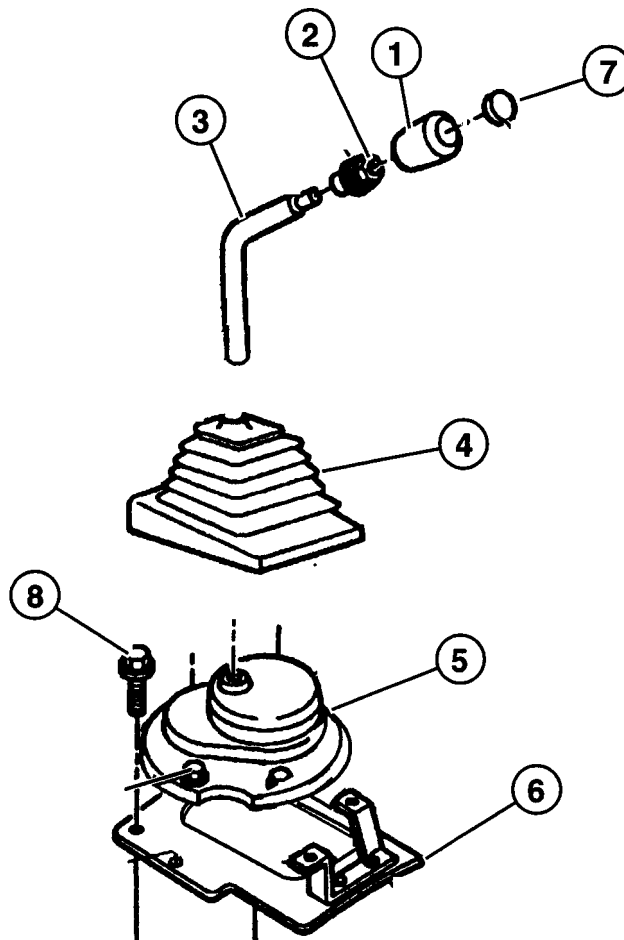
	5252 068	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 068	1	J, U	ER0	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
30						SPRING, Compression
	5252 075	4	B, T	ERO		52108048AB, 1998 XJ
	5252 075	4	J, U	ENC		52108121AB, 1998 XJ
	5252 075	4	B, T	ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 075	4	J, U	EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	5252 075	4	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 075	4	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
31						SHIELD, Transmission
	4864 224	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	4864 224	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	4864 224	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	4864 224	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 224	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 224	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
32						RETAINER, Control Shift Lever
	4864 221	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4864 221	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4864 221	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ	1997 XJ
	4864 221	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 221	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4864 221	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33						LEVER, Gearshift
	4874 290	1	J, U	EN0	DDQ	52107752, 1997 XJ
	4874 290	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ	52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 042	1	B, T	ER0	DDQ	52107749, 1997 XJ
	5252 042	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047, 1997 XJ
	5252 042	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ	52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 042	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ	52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Controls

AX-1215



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

## Controls

+

1							KNOB, Gearshift
	5207 9175	1			DDO		1997 XJ
	5210 4174	1			DDO		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	6502 556	1			DBB		NUT, Hex, M10-1.5
3							LEVER, Gearshift
	4874 289	1	B, T	EPO	DDQ		52104546, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4874 289	1	J, U	EPO	DDQ		52104547, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4874 290	1	J, U	ENC	DDQ		52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5207 9224	1	B, U		DBB		RHD, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5207 9226	1	J, T		DBB		LHD, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 042	1	B, T	ERO	DDQ		52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5252 042	1	J, U	ERO	DDQ		52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4							BOOT, Gear Shift Lever
	52104 079AB	1			DDQ		1999 XJ
	52104 079AB	1			DBB		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5210 4217	1			DBB		BOOT, Gear Shift Lever
6	5210 4216	1			DBB		COVER, Floor Pan
7	4446 921	1			DDO		INSERT, Transmission Shift Knob
8							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
	J400 1701	9			DBB		1997 XJ
	J400 1701	AR					1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

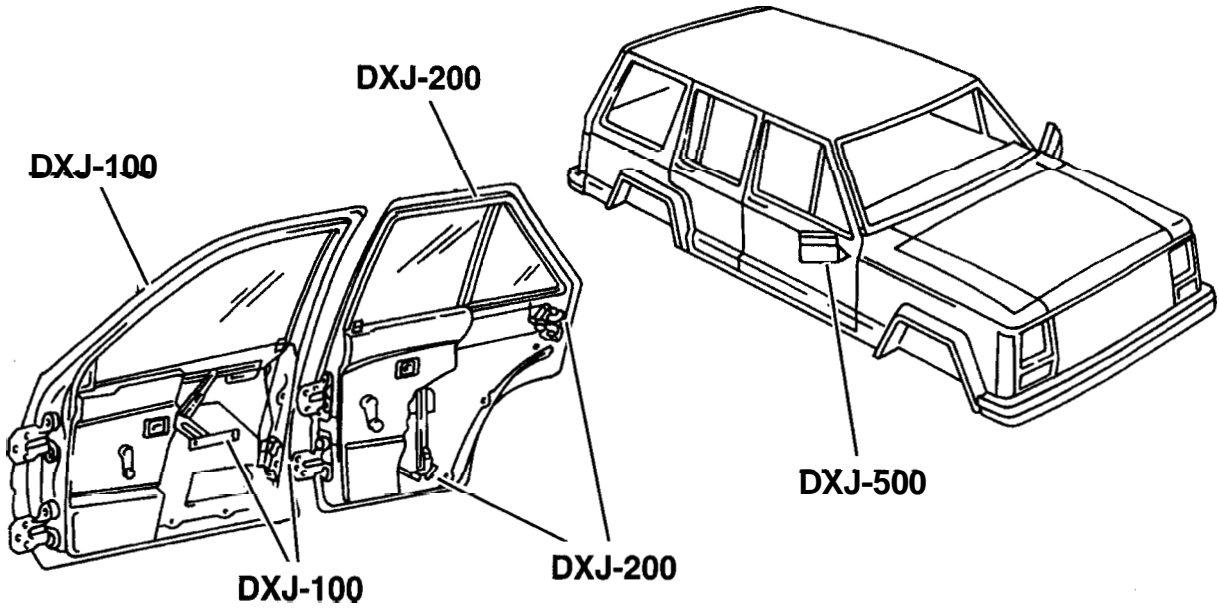
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	ENGINE	TRANS	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	--------	-------	-------------

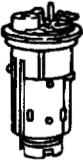
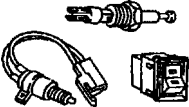
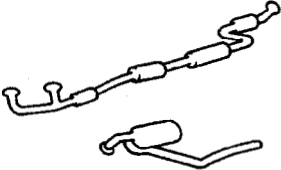
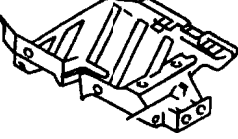
Controls

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - DXJ

## Doors and Related Parts



<b>DXJ-100</b> Front Door	<b>DXJ-200</b> Rear Door	<b>DXJ-500</b> Exterior Mirror	<b>DXJ-600</b> Weatherstrips and Seals
			

**Group DXJ - Doors and Related Parts****Front Door****DXJ 100**

Door, Front Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-110
Door, Front Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-110
Door, Front Glass and Control 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-120
Door, Front Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-120
Door, Front Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-130
Door, Front Lock and Control 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-130

**Rear Door****DXJ 200**

Door, Rear Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-210
Door, Rear Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-210
Door, Rear Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-220
Door, Rear Glass and Regulator 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-220
Door, Rear Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-230
Door, Rear Lock and Control 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-230

**Exterior Mirror****DXJ 500**

Mirrors, Exterior 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-510
Mirrors, Exterior 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-510

**Weatherstrips and Seals****DXJ 600**

Door, Front 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-610
Door, Front Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-610
Door, Rear 1999 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-620
Door, Rear Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. DXJ-620

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

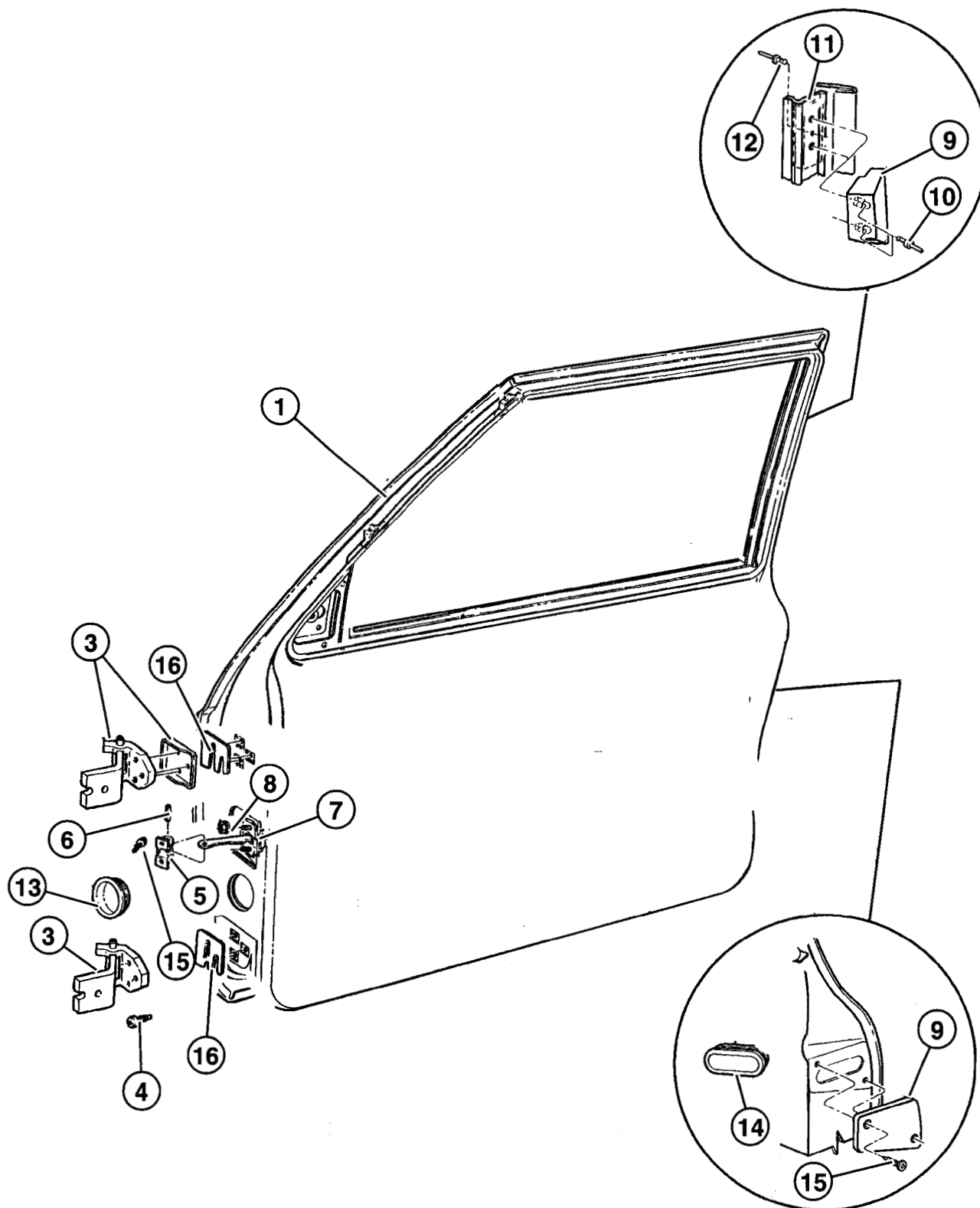


**Group DXJ - Doors and Related Parts**

<b>JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)</b>				
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-110



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front</b>						
<b>Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						DOOR, Front
	5517 5424	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5425	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 5464	1			74	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5465	1			74	Left, 1997 XJ
	55175 424AB	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	55175 425AB	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
	55175 464AB	1			74	Right, 1998 XJ
	55175 465AB	1			74	Left, 1998 XJ
-2						PANEL, Door Outer Repair (NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ
	5003 400AA	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	5003 401AA	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
	5003 402AA	1			74	Right, 1998 XJ
	5003 403AA	1			74	Left, 1998 XJ
3	55235 368AB	4				HINGE, Front Door
4						SCREW, M8-1.25
	6504 493	12	B		74	1997 XJ
	6504 493	12	J		72	1997 XJ
	6504 493	12	T		74	1997 XJ
	6504 493	12	U		72	1997 XJ
	6504 957AA	12				1998 XJ
5	55002 361	2				BRACKET, Check Arm
6	5501 2900	2			74	PIN, Check Arm
7	5523 5571	2				CHECK, Front Door
8						LOCK NUT, Hex Flange, M6-1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
9						SPACER, Door
	5507 4906	1			72	Lower, Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 4906	1	J, T, U		72	Lower Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 4907	1			72	Lower, Left, 1997 XJ
	5507 4907	1	J, T, U		72	Lower Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 4908	1			72	Upper, Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 4908	1	J, T, U		72	Upper Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 4909	1			72	Upper, Left, 1997 XJ
	5507 4909	1	J, T, U		72	Upper Left, 1998 XJ
10						RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
	6504 700	3	B, U			1998 XJ
	6504 700	3	J, T			1998 XJ
	J400 6990	4			72	1997 XJ
11						REINFORCEMENT, Door Spacer
	5500 6216	2			72	1997 XJ
	5500 6216	2	J, T, U		72	1998 XJ
12						RIVET, M3.18x2.37
	3420 1684	2			74	1998 XJ
	3420 1684	4			72	1997 XJ
	3420 1684	4	J, T, U		72	1998 XJ
13	5500 2367	2				PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
14	5500 2368	2				PLUG, Door Latch
15						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
16						SHIM, Door Hinge Plate
	5500 4597	1				1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Doors and Related Parts

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
Door, Front						
Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ						
5500 4597		AR				1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

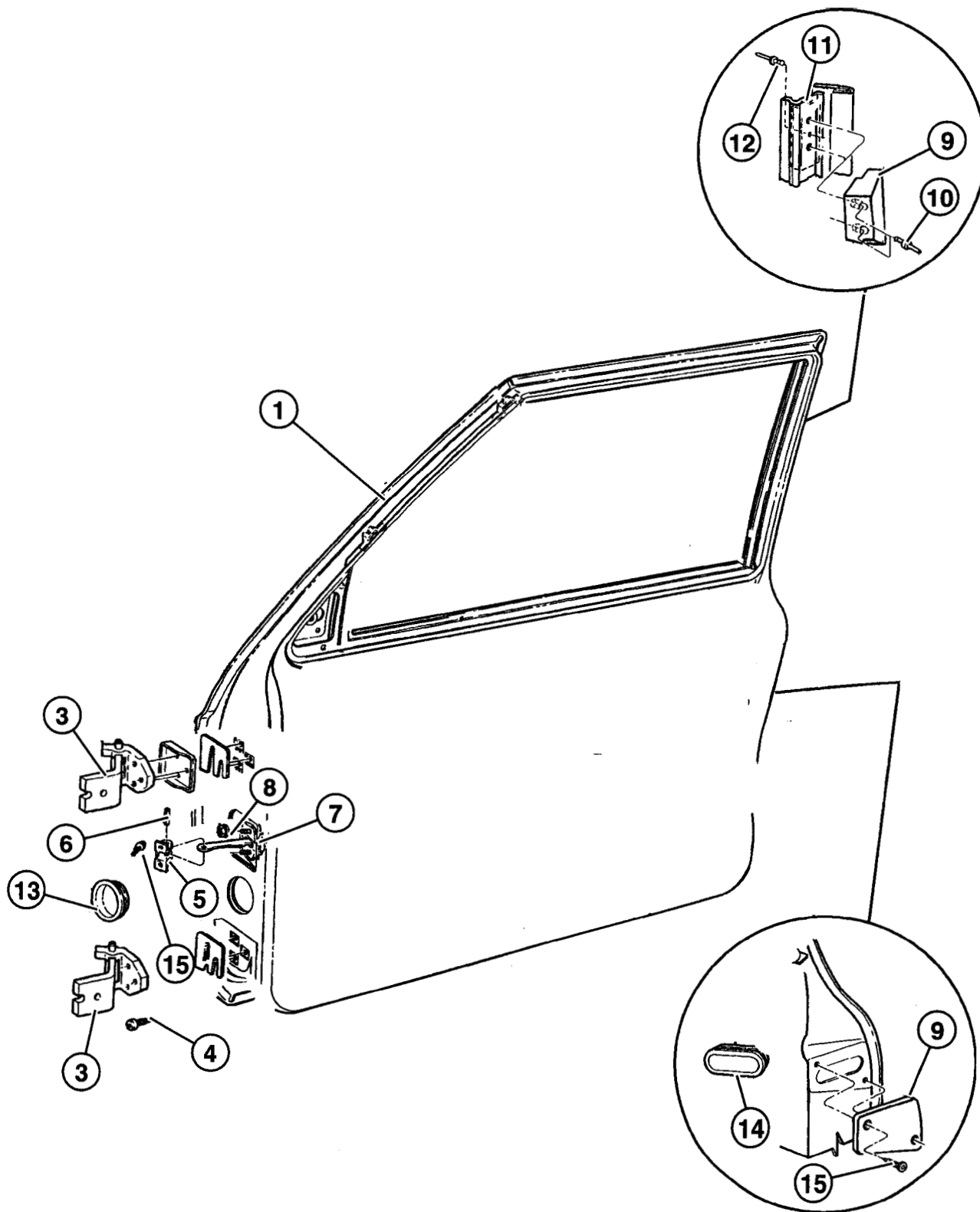
**Door, Front**  
**Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ

DXJ-110



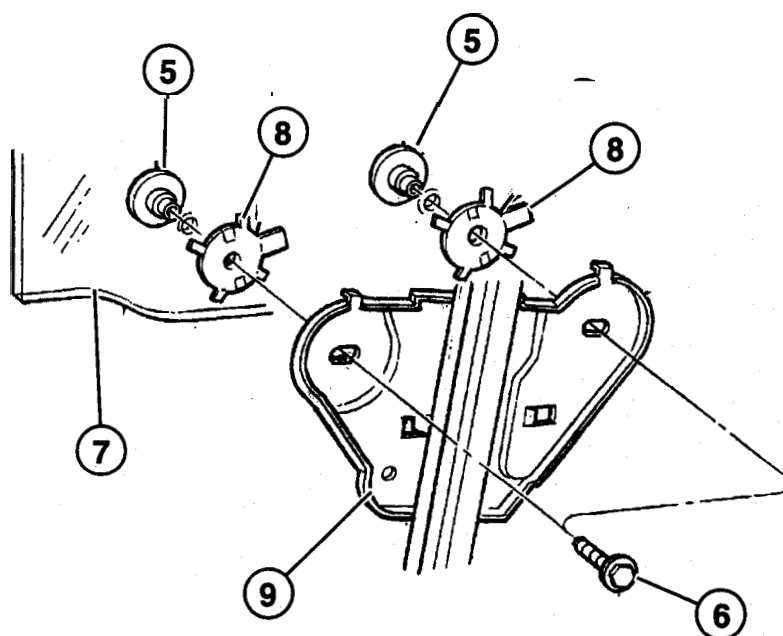
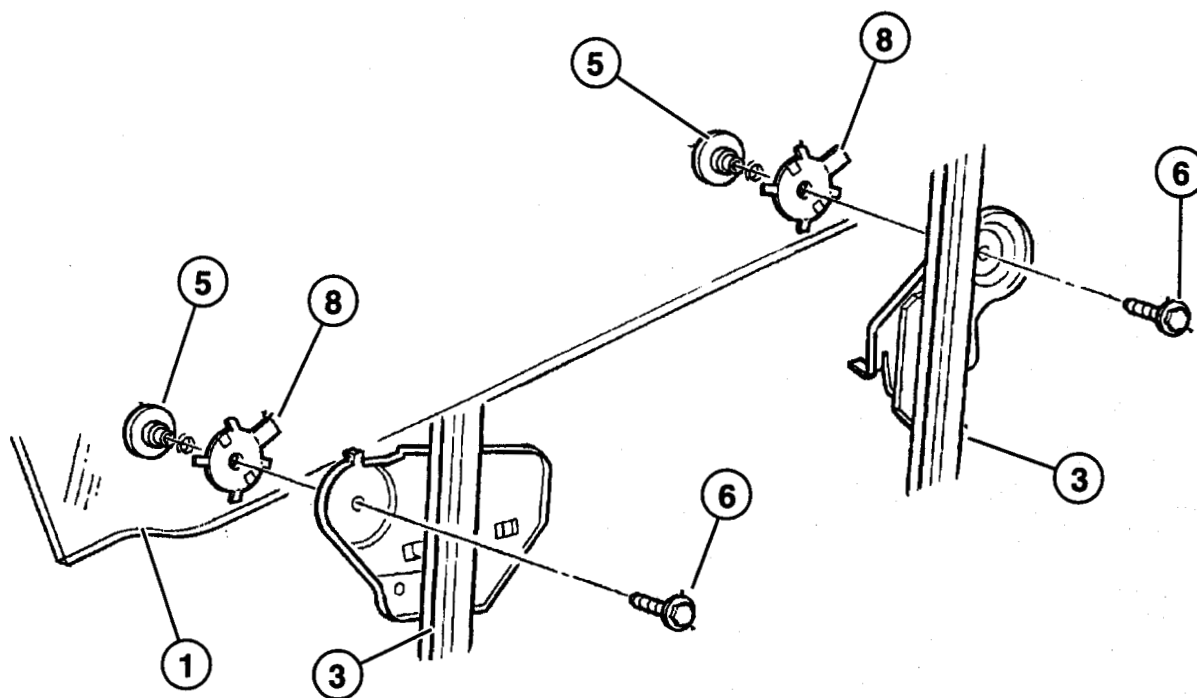
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55175 424AD	1	J, T, U		72	DOOR, Front Right
	55175 425AD	1	J, T, U		72	Left
	#55235 906AA	1			74	Right
	#55235 907AA	1			74	Left
-2	5003 400AA	1	J, T, U		72	PANEL, Door Outer Repair Right
	5003 401AA	1	J, T, U		72	Left
	#5003 402AB	1			74	Right
	#5003 403AB	1			74	Left
3	55235 368AC	4				HINGE, Door
4	6505 434AA	12				SCREW, M8-1.25
5	5500 2361	2				BRACKET, Check Arm
6	5501 2900	2				PIN, Check Arm
7	55235 571AB	2				CHECK, Front Door
8						LOCK NUT, Hex Flange, M6-1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
9						SPACER, Door
	5507 4906	1	J, T, U		72	Lower Right
	5507 4907	1	J, T, U		72	Lower Right
	5507 4908	1	J, T, U		72	Upper Right
	5507 4909	1	J, T, U		72	Upper Right
10	J400 6990	2				RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
11	5500 6216	2	J, T, U		72	REINFORCEMENT, Door Spacer
12	3420 1684	2				RIVET
13	5500 2367	2				PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
14	5500 2368	2				PLUG, Door Latch
15						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB)  DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-120





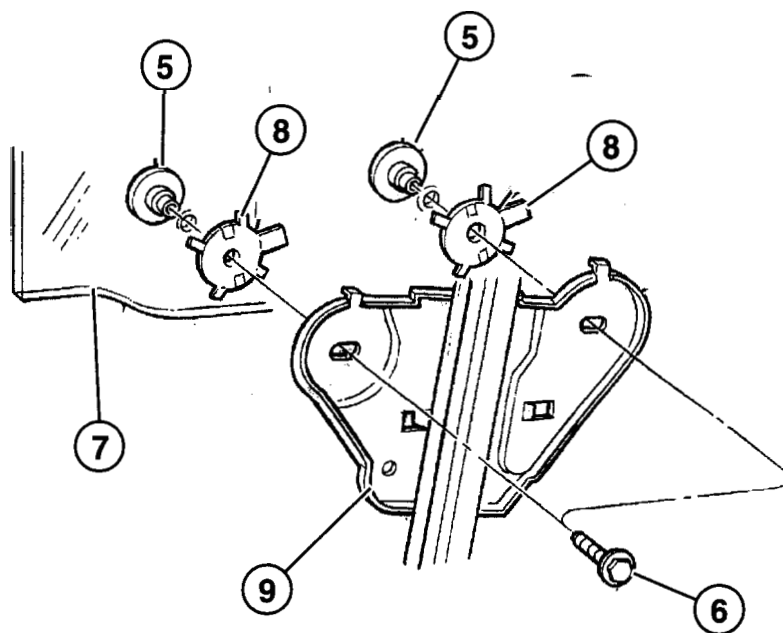
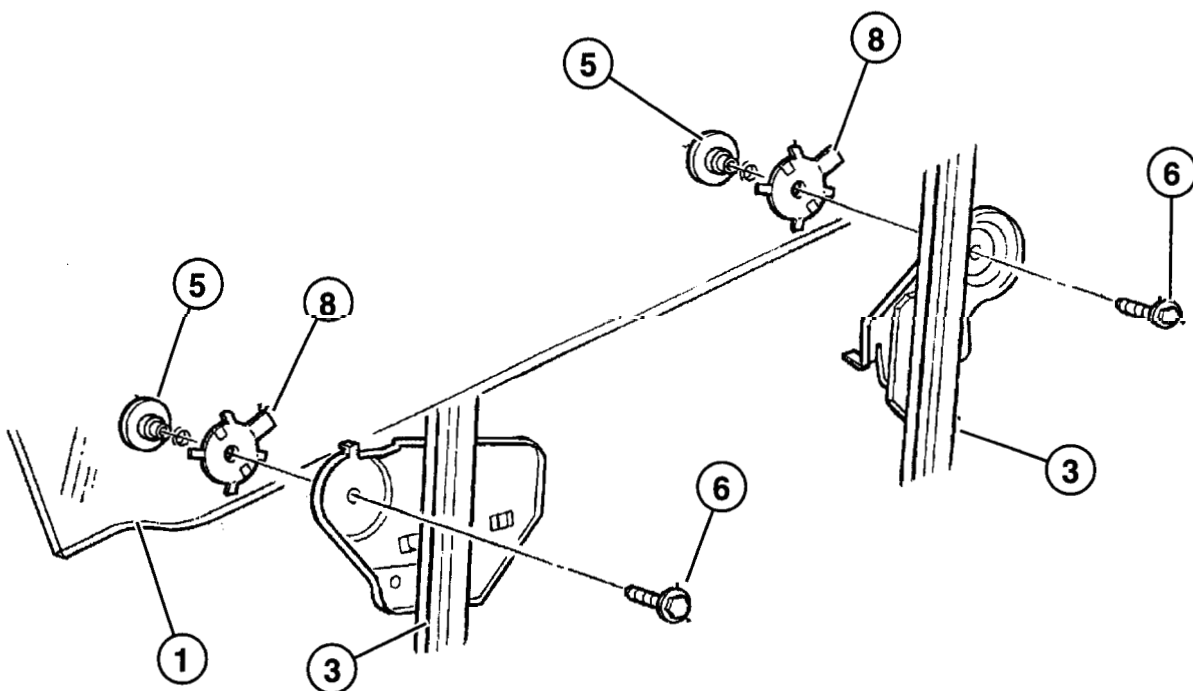
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front</b>						
<b>Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						GLASS, Door
	5517 5436	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5436	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	5517 5437	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 5437	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
-2						CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ
	5507 6172	1			74	Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 6173	1			74	Left, 1997 XJ
3						REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076 276AB	1			72	Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	55076 277AB	1			72	Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	55154 958AB	1			74	Right, 1997 XJ
	55154 959AB	1			74	Left, 1997 XJ
	55155 012AC	1			72	Electric, Right, 1997 XJ
	55155 012AG	1	J, T, U		72	Right, Power Window, 1998 XJ
	55155 013AC	1			72	Electric, Left, 1997 XJ
	55155 013AG	1	J, T, U		72	Left, Power Window, 1998 XJ
	#55076 276AH	1	J, T, U		72	Manual Window Regulator, 1998 XJ
	#55076 277AH	1	J, T, U		72	Manual Window Regulator, 1998 XJ
-4						HANDLE, Window Regulator
	FW80 SC3	2				Grey
	FW80 TT6	2				Spice
5						RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
	4415 943	4				1998 XJ
	4415 943	2			74	1997 XJ
6						BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
	3420 1807	2				1997 XJ
	3420 1807	4				1998 XJ
7						GLASS, Front Door
	5517 5430	1			74	Right
	5517 5431	1			74	Left
8						RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
	3502 6818	4				1998 XJ
	3502 6818	2			74	1997 XJ
9						REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076 052AE	1			74	Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	55076 052AE	1			74	Right, Manual Window Regulator, 1998 XJ
	55076 053AE	1			74	Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	55076 053AE	1			74	Left, Manual Window Regulator, 1998 XJ
	5515 4958	1			74	1997 XJ
	55154 958AB	1			74	Electric, Right, 1997 XJ
	55154 959AB	1			74	Electric, Left, 1997 XJ
	#55154 958AG	1			74	Right, Power Window, 1998 XJ
	#55154 959AG	1			74	Left, Power Window, 1998 XJ
-10	5507 6218	2				SPACER, Door Handle

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Door, Front**  
**Glass and Control 1999 XJ**

**DXJ-120**



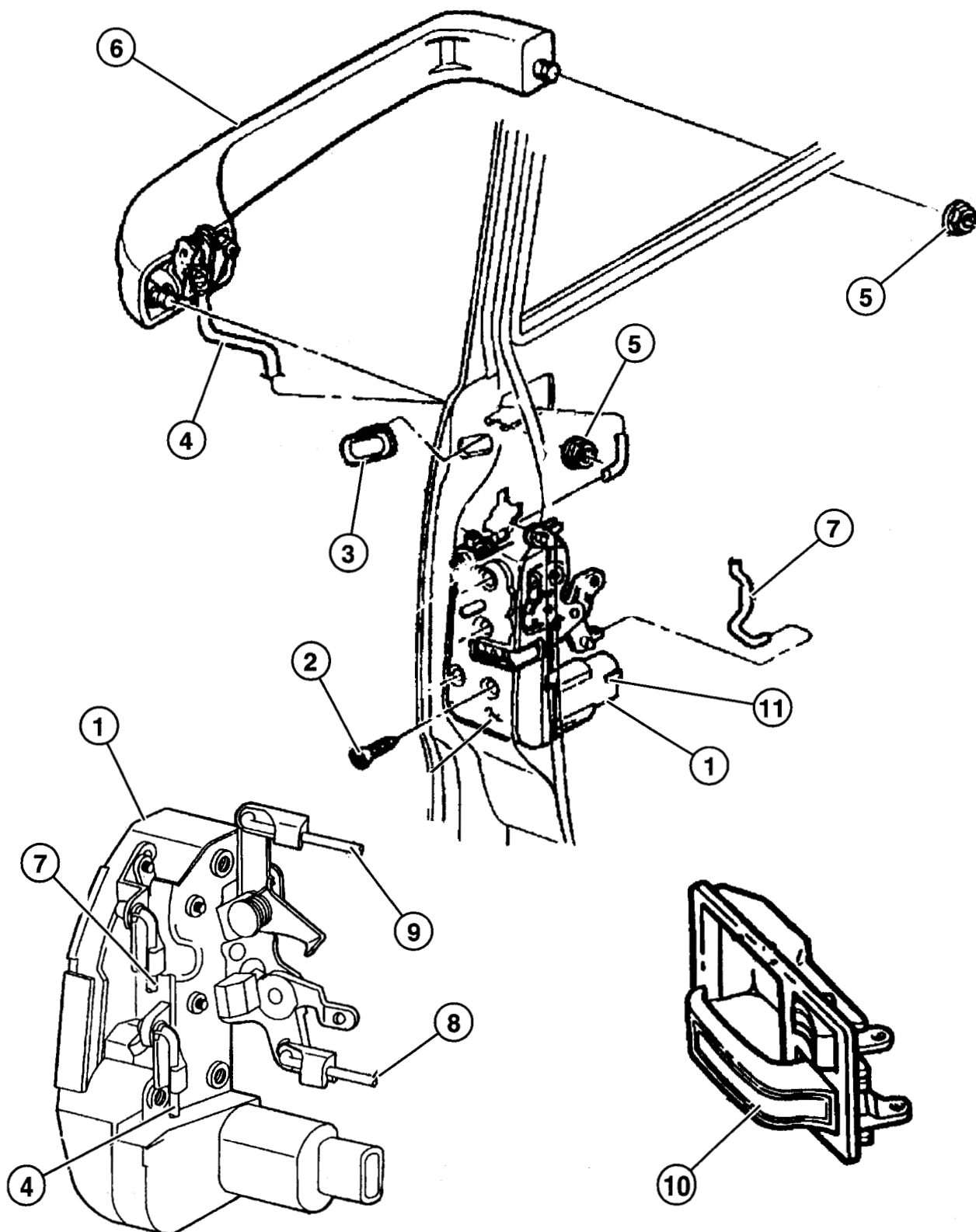
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front Glass and Control 1999 XJ</b>						
1						GLASS, Door
	5517 5436	1	J, T, U		72	Right
	5517 5437	1	J, T, U		72	Left
-2						CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower
	55076 172AB	1			74	Right
	55076 173AB	1			74	Left
3						REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076 276AH	1	J, T, U		72	Right
	55076 277AH	1	J, T, U		72	Left, Power Window
	55154 958AG	1			74	Right
	55154 959AG	1			74	Left
-4						HANDLE, Window Regulator
	FW80 SK5	2	J, T, U			Tan
	FW80 TAZ	2	J, T, U			Grey
5	4415 943	4				RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
6	3420 1807	2				BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7						GLASS, Front Door
	5517 5430	1			74	Right
	5517 5431	1			74	Left
8	3502 6818	4				RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
9						REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076 052AF	1			74	Right
	55076 053AF	1			74	Left
	55154 958AG	1			74	Right
	55154 959AG	1			74	Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-130



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Figure DXJ-130  
Page DXJ-15

Doors and Related Parts

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front</b>						
<b>Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						LATCH, Front Door
	55033436AB	1				without Power Locks, 1997 XJ
	55033437AB	1				without Power Locks, 1997 XJ
	5529 5772	1				with Power Locks, Right, 1997 XJ
	5529 5772	1				with Power Locks w/o Power see item 11, Right, 1998 XJ
	5529 5773	1				with Power Locks, Left, 1997 XJ
	5529 5773	1				with Power Locks w/o Power see item 11, Left, 1998 XJ
2	6033 876	6				SCREW, Ta in ,M6.3x1.8x38.1
3	5500 2368	2				PLUG, Door Latch
4						ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	5507 6226	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 6226	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 6227	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5507 6227	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
	5523 5318	1			74	Right
	5523 5319	1			74	Left
5	6503 226	4				NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
6						HANDLE, Exterior Door
	55076 056AB	1			74	Right
	55076 057AB	1			74	Left
7						LINK, Key Cylinder To Latch
	5507 6046	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 6046	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 6047	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5507 6047	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
	5523 5326	1			74	Right
	5523 5327	1			74	Left
8						LINK, Latch Release
	55076 040AB	1			74	Right
	55076 041AB	1			74	Left
	55076 316AB	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	55076 316AC	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	55076 317AB	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55076 317AC	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
9						ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
	55076 272AC	1			74	Right
	55076 273AC	1			74	Left
	55076 320AB	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	55076 320AB	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	55076 321AB	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55076 321AB	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
10						HANDLE, Door Interior, 06505499AA Nut/Rivet
	5507 6054	1			74	Right
	5507 6054	1	B		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 6054	1	J, T		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 6055	1			74	Left
	5507 6055	1	B		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5507 6055	1	J, T		72	Left, 1998 XJ
11						LATCH PKG, FRONT DOOR
	4773 636AB	1				Right, 1997 XJ
	4773 636AB	1				w/o Power Dr, Locks, Right, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Doors and Related Parts

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
Door, Front						
Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ						
	4773 637AB	1				Left 1997 XJ
	4773 637AB	1				w/o Power Dr. Locks, Left, 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

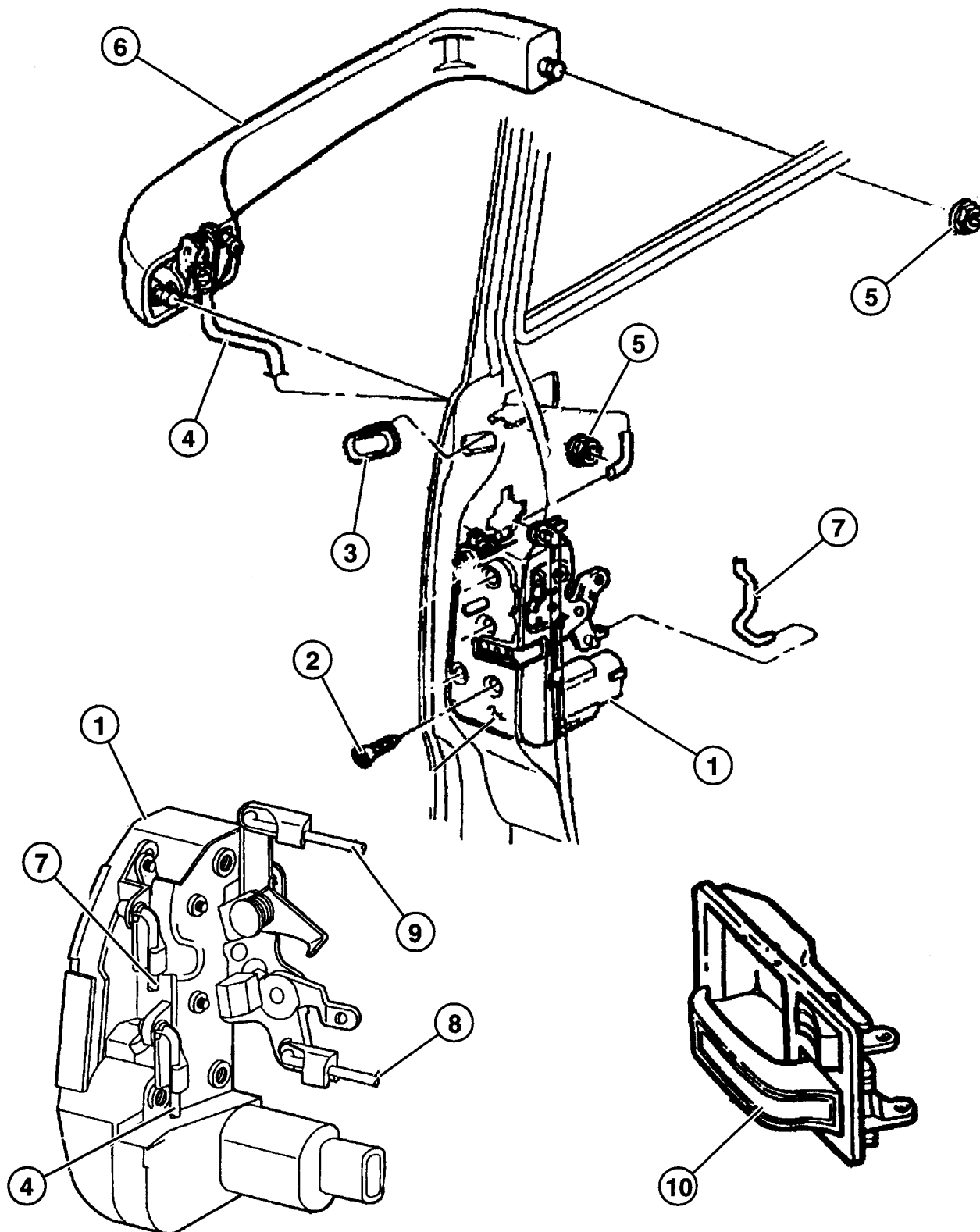
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

Door, Front  
Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
Lock and Control 1999 XJ

DXJ-130





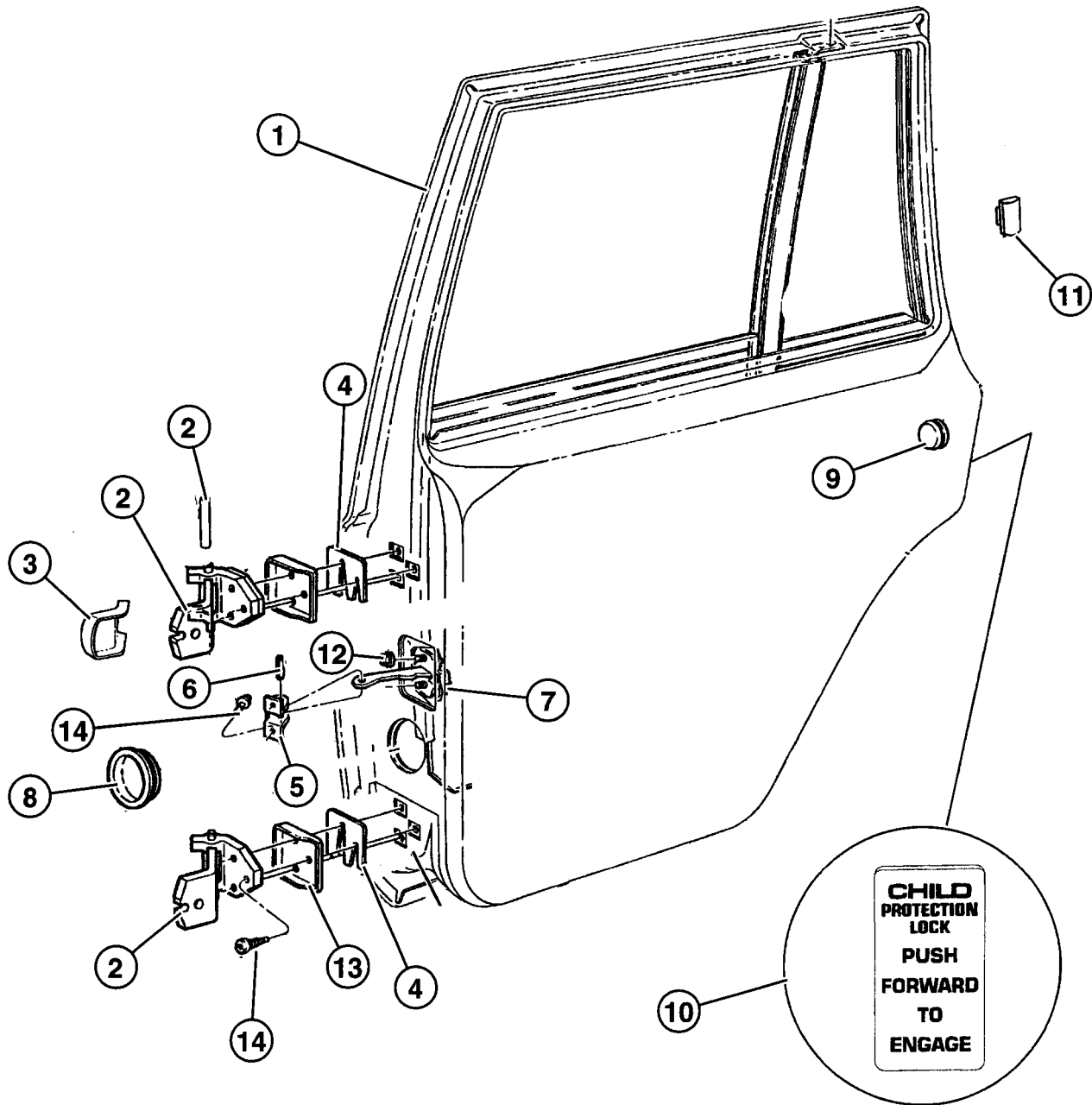
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front</b>						
<b>Lock and Control 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55033 436AB	1				LATCH, Front Door
	55033 437AB	1				without Power Locks, Right
	55295 772AB	1				without Power Locks, Left
	55295 773AB	1				with Power Locks, Right
	55295 773AB	1				with Power Locks, Left
2	6033 876	6				SCREW, Tapping, M6.3x1.8x38.1
3	5500 2368	2				PLUG, Door Latch
4						ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	5507 6226	1	J, T, U		72	Right
	5507 6227	1	J, T, U		72	Left
	5523 5318	1			74	Right
	5523 5319	1			74	Left
5	6503 226	4				NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
6						HANDLE, Exterior Door
	55076 056AB	1			74	Right
	55076 057AB	1			74	Left
7						LINK, Key Cylinder To Latch
	5507 6046	1	J, T, U		72	Right
	5507 6047	1	J, T, U		72	Left
	5523 5326	1			74	Right
	5523 5327	1			74	Left
8						LINK, Latch Release
	55076 040AB	1			74	Right
	55076 041AB	1			74	Left
	55076 316AC	1	J, T, U		72	Right
	55076 317AC	1	J, T, U		72	Left
9						ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
	55076 272AC	1			74	Right
	55076 273AC	1			74	Left
	55076 320AB	1	J, T, U		72	Right
					72	Left
10						HANDLE, Door Interior, 6505449AA Rivet
	5507 6054	1			74	Right
	5507 6054	1	J, T		72	Right
	5507 6055	1			74	Left
	5507 6055	1	J, T		72	Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Rear  
Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-210



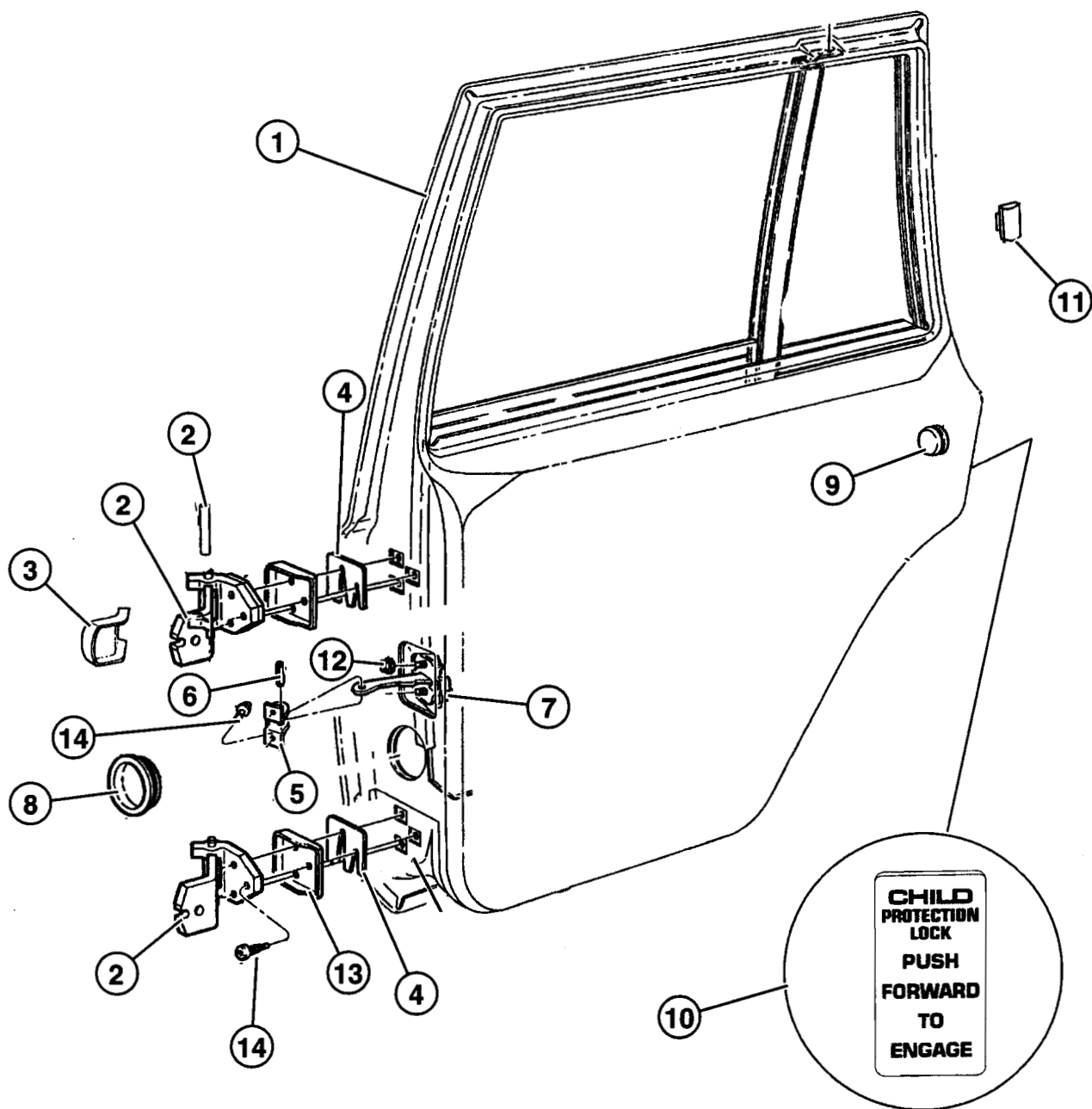
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear</b>						
<b>Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						DOOR, Rear
	5517 5600	1			74	Right
	5517 5601	1			74	Left
2	55235 369AB	4			74	HINGE Door
3						COVER, Body Half Hinge
	5507 4942	4			74	1997 XJ
	55235 822AA	4			74	1998 XJ
4						SHIM, Door Hinge Plate
	5500 4597	1			74	1998 XJ
	5500 4597	AR			74	1997 XJ
5	5500 2361	2			74	BRACKET, Check Arm
6	5501 2900	2			74	PIN, Check Arm
7						CHECK, Rear Door
	5507 5259	2			74	1997 XJ
	#55075 259AB	2			74	1998 XJ
8	5500 2367	2			74	PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
9	3420 2049	2				PLUG, Access Hole
10	4615 722	2			74	LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English
11						SHIM, (NOT SERVICED)
12						NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
13						TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge
	5500 0248	2			74	Right
	5500 0249	2			74	Left
14						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Rear  
Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ

DXJ-210



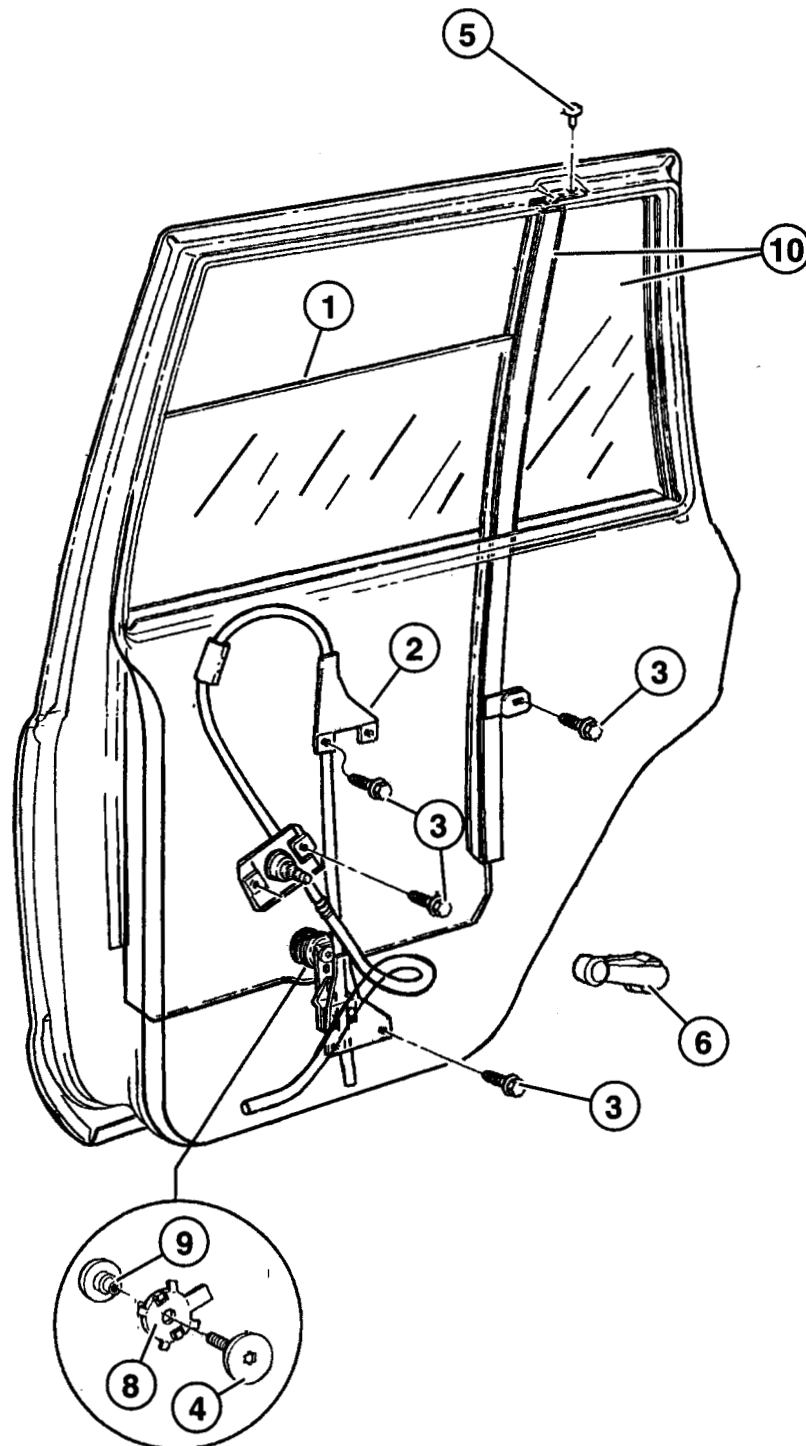
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear</b>						
<b>Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ</b>						
1						DOOR, Rear
	#55235 904AA	1			74	Right
	#55235 905AA	1			74	Left
					74	<b>HINGE Door</b>
3	55235 822AA	4			74	COVER, Body Half Hinge
4						SHIM, Door Hinge Plate, (NOT REQUIRED)
5	5500 2361	2				BRACKET, Check Arm
						PIN, Check Arm
7	55075 259AB	2			74	CHECK, Rear Door
8	5500 2367	2				PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
9	4854 035	1				PLUG, Access Hole
10	4615 722AB	2			74	LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English
11						SHIM, (NOT REQUIRED)
12						NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
13						TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge
	5500 0248	1			74	Right
	5500 0249	1			74	Left
14						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Rear  
Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-220



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure DXJ-220  
Page DXJ-25

Doors and Related Parts

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						GLASS, Rear Door
	5500 0590	1			74	Tinted, Right
	5500 0591	1			74	Tinted, Left
	5517 5066	1			74	Privacy, Right
	5517 5067	1			74	Privacy, Left
2						REGULATOR, Rear Door Window
	5507 6292	1			74	Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 6293	1			74	Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	55076 292AC	1			74	Right, Manual Window Regulator, 1998 XJ
	55076 293AC	1			74	Left, Manual Window Regulator, 1998 XJ
	5515 4960	1			74	Electric, Right, 1997 XJ
	5515 4961	1			74	Electric, Left, 1997 XJ
	#55154 960AE	1			74	Right, Power Window, 1998 XJ
	#55154 961AE	1			74	Left, Power Window, 1998 XJ
3						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x12
	6504 357	2			74	1998 XJ
	6504 357	14			74	1997 XJ
4	5515 4752	2			74	SCREW FASTNER, Glass To Regulator, M6
5						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
6						HANDLE, Window Regulator
	FW80 SC3	2			74	Grey
	FW80 TT6	2			74	Spice
-7	1150 0654	2			74	NUT, U Multi Thread, M4 x .70 x 17.00
8						RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
	3502 6818	2			74	1997 XJ
	4415 943	4				1998 XJ
9						RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
	3502 6818	2			74	1998 XJ
	4415 943	2			74	1997 XJ
10						GLASS, Rear Door
	5523 5562	1			74	Privacy, Right
	-----	.			-	Privacy, Left
	5523 5564	1			74	Tinted, Right
	5523 5565	1			74	Tinted, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

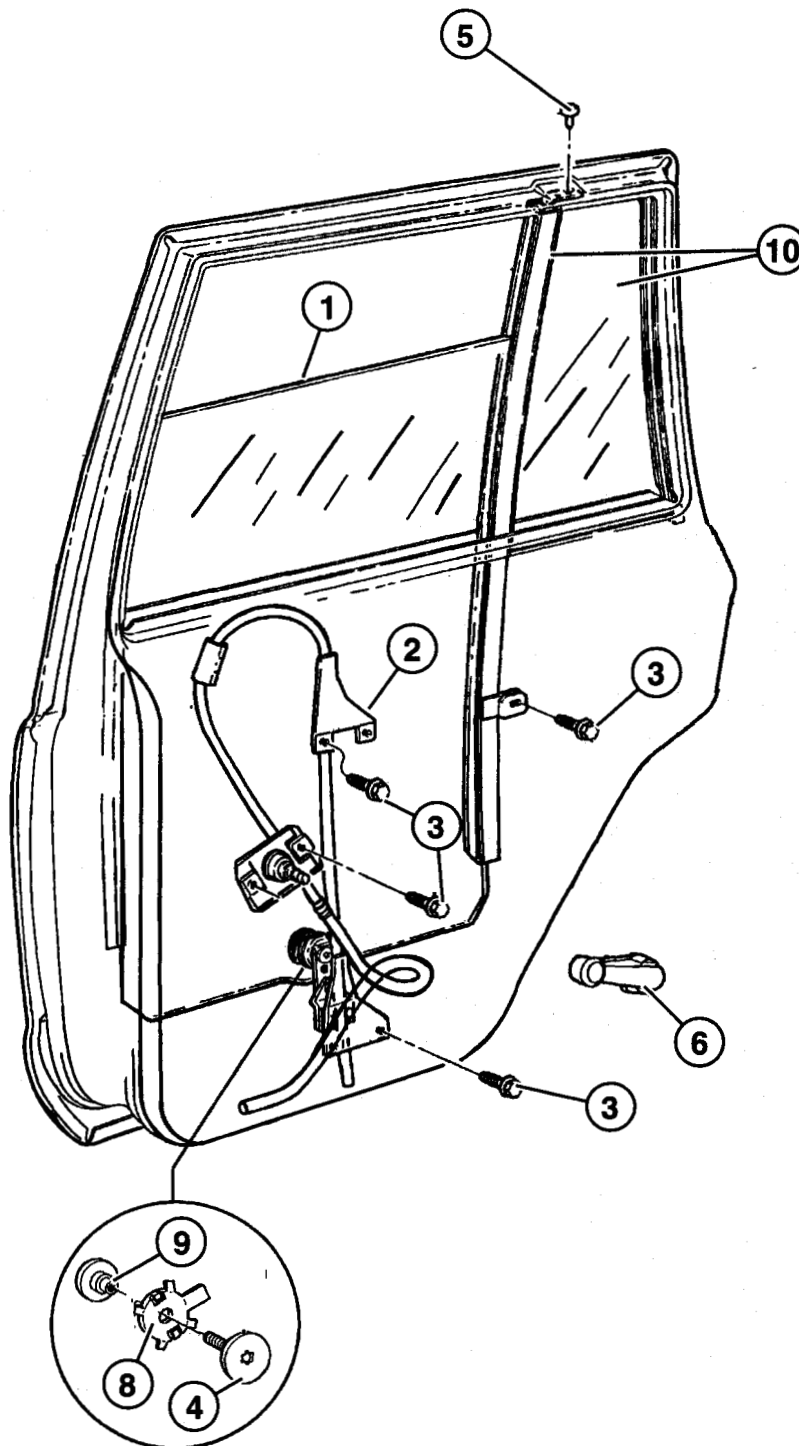
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**Door, Rear**  
**Glass and Regulator 1999 XJ**

**DXJ-220**





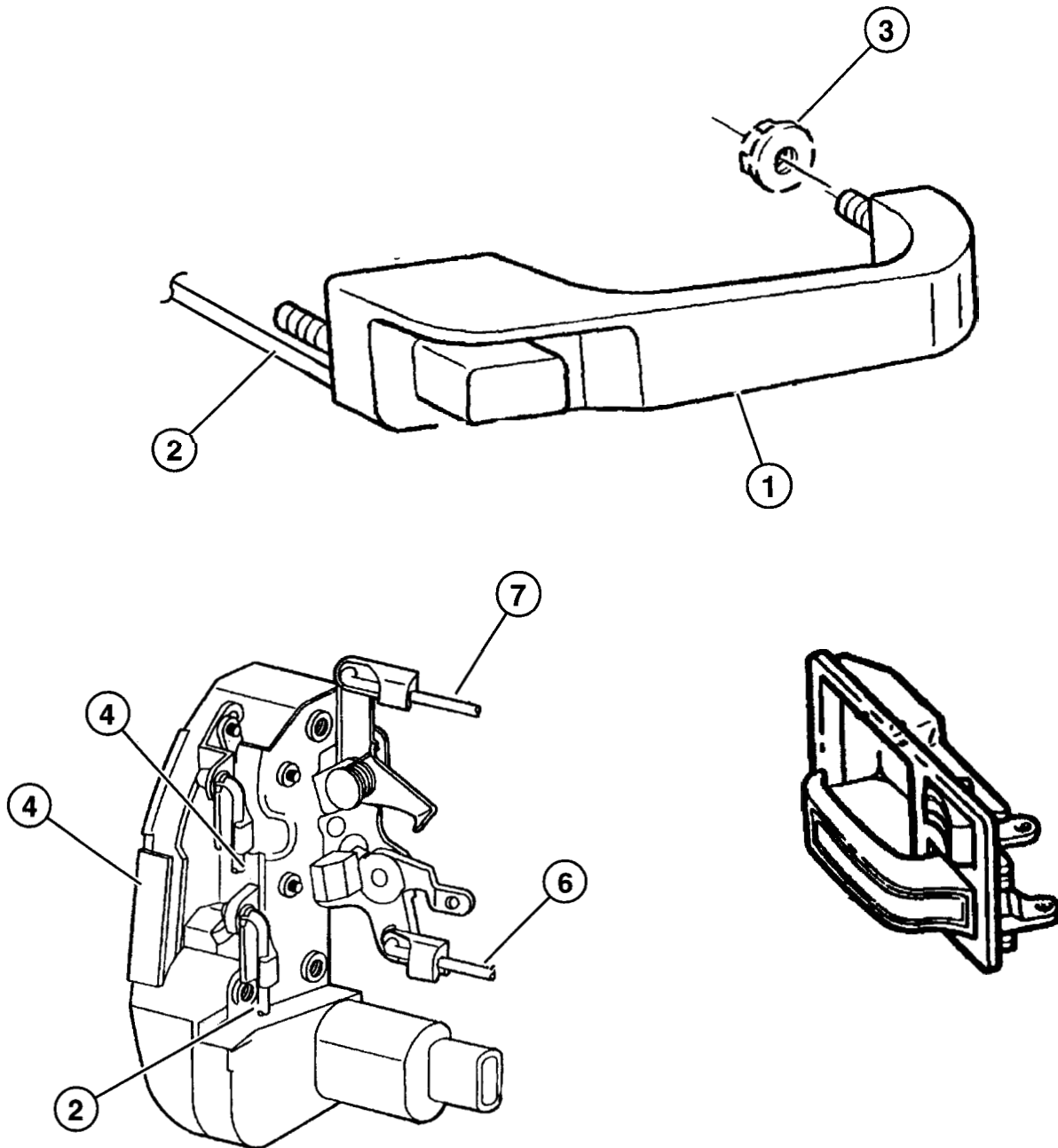
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear</b>						
<b>Glass and Regulator 1999 XJ</b>						
1						GLASS, Rear Door
	5500 0590	1			74	Tinted, Right
	5500 0591	1			74	Tinted, Left
	55175 066AB	1			74	Privacy, Right
	55175 067AB	1			74	Privacy, Left
2						REGULATOR, Rear Door Window
	55076 292AD	1			74	Right
	55076 292AE	1			74	Left
	55154 960AE	1			74	Right
	55154 961AE	1			74	Left
3						SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x12
	6504 357	4			74	
	6504 357	2	J, T, U		72	
4	5515 4752	2			74	SCREW FASTNER, Glass To Regulator, M6
5						SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
6						HANDLE, Window Regulator
	FW80 SK5	2	J, T, U			Tan
	FW80 TAZ	2	J, T, U			Grey
-7						NUT, U Multi Thread, M4 x .70 x 17.00, (NOT SERVICED)
8	4415 943	4				RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
9	4415 943	4				RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
10						GLASS, Rear Door
	5523 5564	1			74	Tinted
	5523 5564	1			74	int. d
	55235 562AB	1			74	Privacy
	55235 563AB	1			74	Privacy

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Rear  
Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-230



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure DXJ-230  
Page DXJ-29

Doors and Related Parts

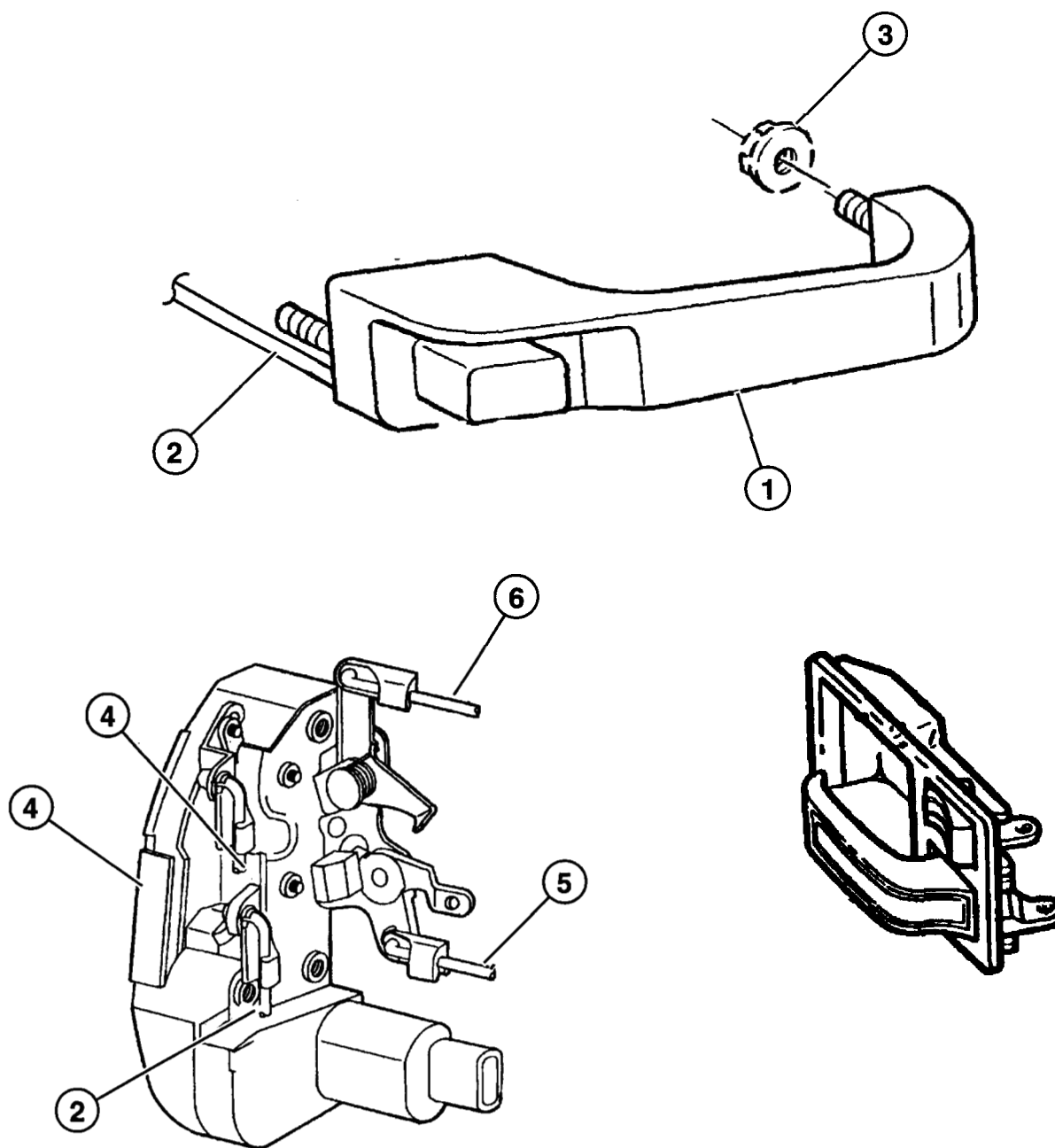
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						HANDLE, Exterior Door
	5507 6030	1				Right, 1997 XJ
	5507 6031	1				Left, 1997 XJ
	55076 056AB	1			74	Right, 1998 XJ
	55076 057AB	1			74	Left, 1998 XJ
2						ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	5507 6368	2			74	1997 XJ
	5507 6368	1			74	Right, 1998 XJ
	5507 6369	1			74	Left, 1998 XJ
3	6503 226	4			74	NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
A						LATCH, Door Manual with Child Guard
					74	w/o Power Locks 1998 XJ
	55235 204AB	1			74	Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 204AB	1			74	w/Power Locks, Right, 1998 XJ
	55235 205AB	1			74	Left, 1997 XJ
					74	w/Power Locks Left 1998 XJ
-5	55235 202AB	1			74	LATCH, Rear Door, w/o Power Locks, Right, 1998 XJ
6						ROD, Inside Handle to Latch
	55076 070AB	1			74	Right, 1997 XJ
	55076 070AC	1			74	Right, 1998 XJ
	55076 071AB	1			74	Left, 1997 XJ
	55076 071AC	1			74	Left, 1998 XJ
7						ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
	55076 272AC	1			74	Right
	55076 273AC	1			74	Left, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Rear  
Lock and Control 1999 XJ

DXJ-230



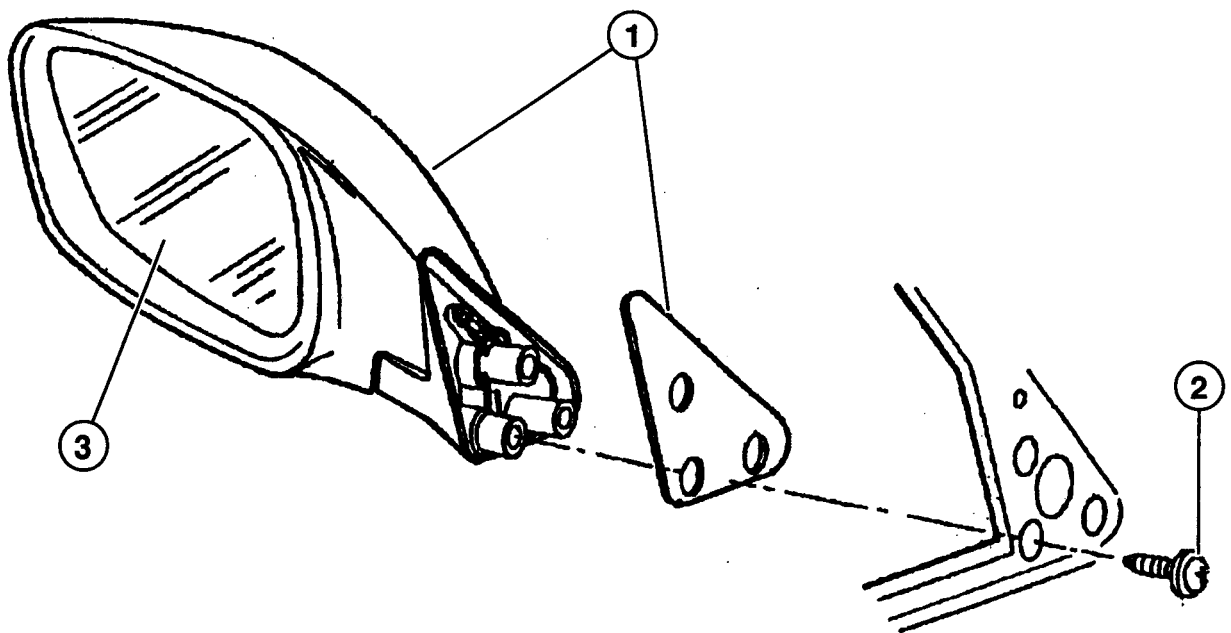
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear</b>						
<b>Lock and Control 1999 XJ</b>						
1						HANDLE, Exterior Door
	55076056AB	1			74	Right
	55076057AB	1			74	Left
2						ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	5507 6368	1			74	Right
	5507 6369	1			74	Left
3	6503 226	4				NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
4						LATCH, Door Manual with Child Guard
	55235 204AB	1			74	Right
	55235 205AB	1			74	Left
5						ROD, Inside Handle to Latch
	55076 070AC	1			74	Right
	55076 071AC	1			74	Left
6						ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
	55076 272AC	1			74	Right
	55076 273AC	1			74	Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Mirrors, Exterior  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-510



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure DXJ-510  
Page DXJ-33

Doors and Related Parts

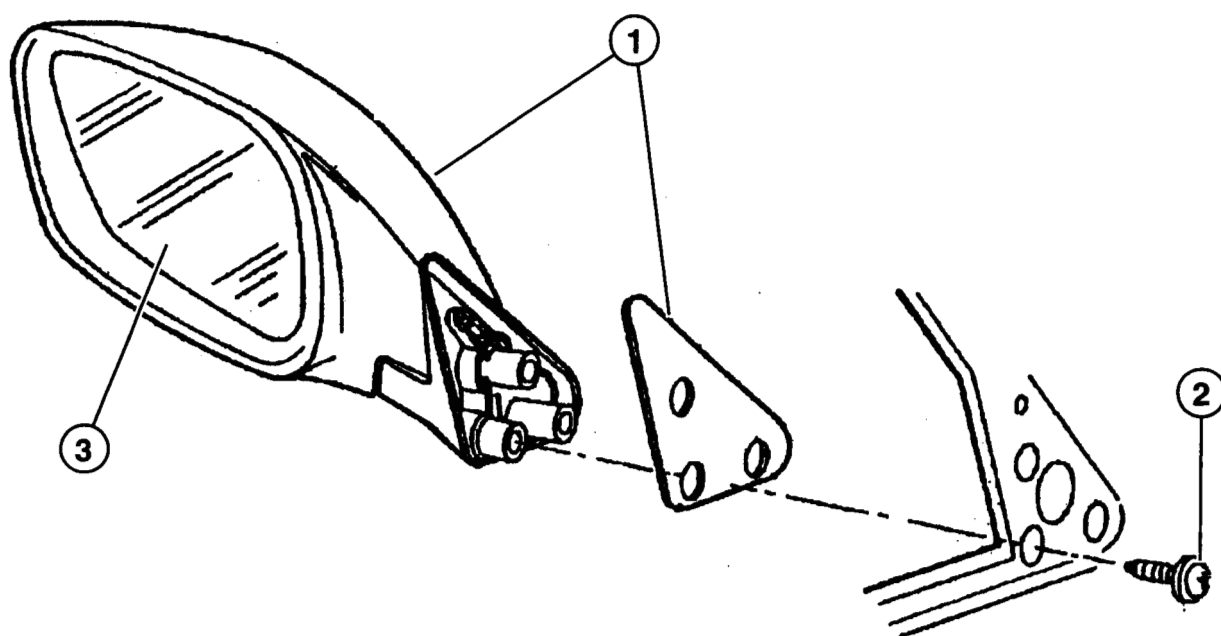
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Mirrors, Exterior 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						MIRROR, Outside Rearview
	55154 946AB	1	J, T			Black Manual Foldaway, Right, 1997 XJ
	55154 946AC	1	J, T			Black Manual Foldaway, Right, 1998 XJ
	55154 947AB	1	J, T			Black Manual Foldaway, Left, 1997 XJ
	55154 947AC	1	J, T			Black Manual Foldaway, Left, 1998 XJ
	55154 948AB	1				Black Electric Foldaway, Right, 1997 XJ
	55154 948AC	1				Black Electric Foldaway, Right, 1998 XJ
	55154 949AB	1				Black Electric Foldaway, Left, 1997 XJ
	55154 949AC	1				Black Electric Foldaway, Left, 1998 XJ
	55154 950AB	1				Electric Heated Foldaway, Right, 1997 XJ
	55154 950AC	1				Electric Heated Foldaway, Right, 1998 XJ
	55154 951AB	1	J, T			Electric Heated Foldaway, Left, 1997 XJ
	55154 951AC	1	J, T			Electric Heated Foldaway, Left, 1998 XJ
	55154 952AB	1	B, U			Electric Heated Foldaway, Right, 1997 XJ
	55154 952AC	1	B, U			Electric Heated, Right, 1998 XJ
	55154 953AB	1	B, U			Electric Heated Foldaway, Left, 1997 XJ
	55154 953AC	1	B, U			Electric Heated, Left, 1998 XJ
	55155 654AC	1	J, T			Manual Gulf Foldaway, Right, 1998 XJ
	55155 655AC	1	J, T			Manual Gulf Foldaway, Left, 1998 XJ
	55156 024AC	1	B, U			Black Manual Remote, Right
	55156 025AB	1	B, U			Black Manual Remote, Left, 1997 XJ
	55156 025AC	1	B, U			Black Manual Remote, Left, 1998 XJ
2	J400 4648	6				SCREW Pan Head .25-20x.620
3						GLASS, Mirror Replacement
						(NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ
	#5012 210AA	1	J, T			For 55154946AC Mirror, Right, 1998 XJ
	#5012 211AA	1	J, T			For 55154947AC Mirror, Left, 1998 XJ
	#5012 212AA	1				For 55154948AC Mirror, Right, 1998 XJ
	#5012 213AA	1				For 55154949AC Mirror, Left, 1998 XJ
	#5012 214AA	1				For 55154950AC Mirror, Right, 1998 XJ
	#5012 215AA	1				For 55154951AC Mirror, Left, 1998 XJ
	#5012 216AA	1	B, U			For 55156024AC Mirror, Right, 1998 XJ
	#5012 217AA	1	B, U			For 55156025AC Mirror, Left, 1998 XJ
	#5012 218AA	1	B, U			For 55154952AC Mirror, Right, 1998 XJ
	#5012 219AA	1	B, U			For 55154953AC Mirror, Left, 1998 XJ
	#5012 220AA	1	J, T			For 55155654AC Mirror, Right, 1998 XJ
	#5012 221AA	1	J, T			For 55155644ac Mirror, Left, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Mirrors, Exterior  
1999 XJ

DXJ-510





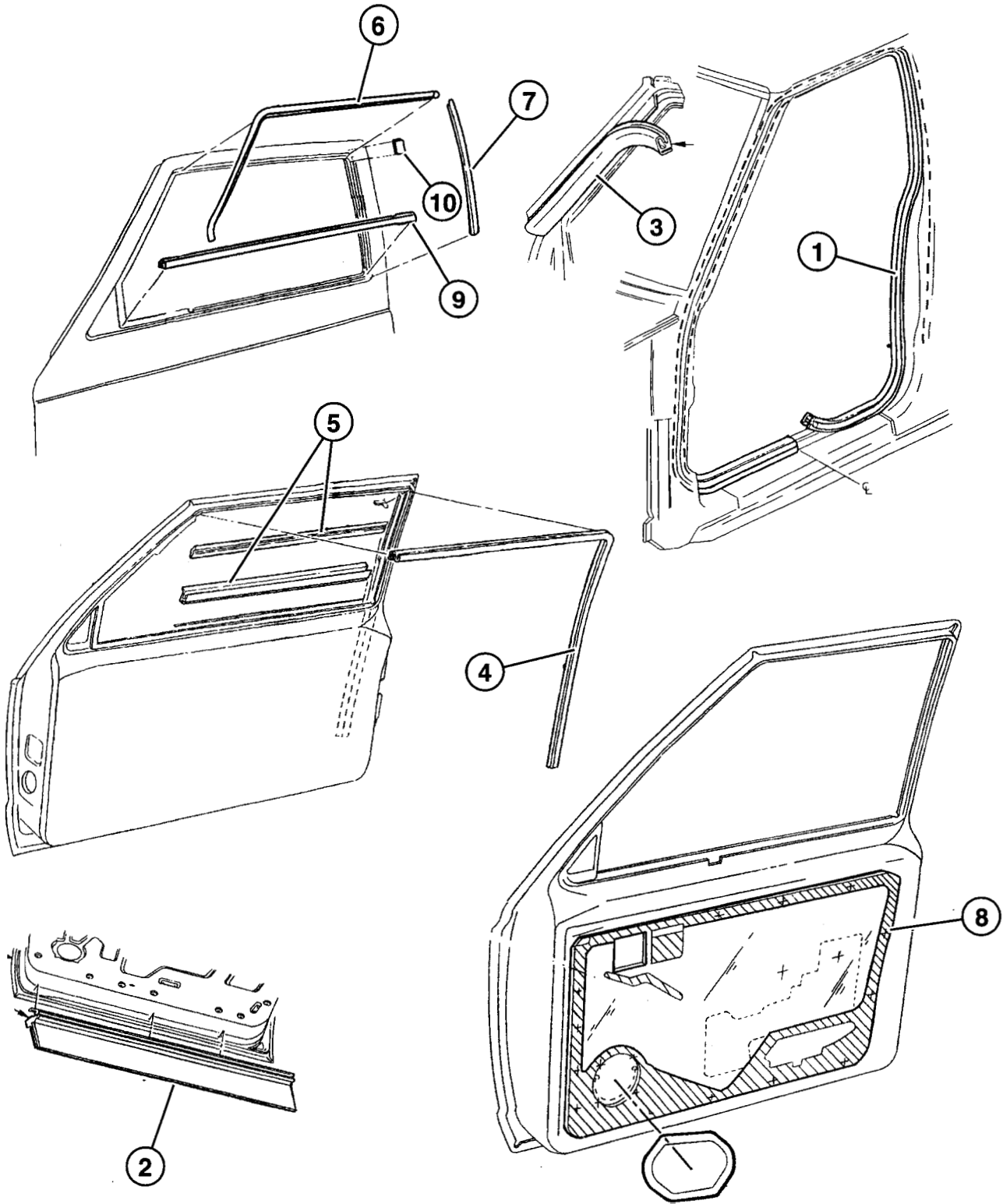
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Mirrors, Exterior</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1						MIRROR, Outside Rearview
	55154 946AC	1	J, T			Black Manual Foldaway
	55154 947AC	1	J, T			Black Manual Foldaway
	55154 948AC	1				Black Electric Foldaway
	55154 949AC	1				Black Electric Foldaway
	55154 950AC	1				Electric Heated Foldaway
	55154 951AC	1	J, T			Electric Heated Foldaway
	55154 952AC	1	B, U			Electric Heated
	55154 953AC	1	B, U			Electric Heated
	55155 654AC	1	J, T			Manual Gulf Foldaway
	55155 655AC	1	J, T			Manual Gulf Foldaway
	55156 024AC	1	B, U			Black Manual Remote
	55156 025AC	1	B, U			Black Manual Remote
2						SCREW, Pan Head, .25-20x.620, (NOT SERVICED)
3						GLASS, Mirror Replacement
	5012 210AA	1	J, T			For 55154 4 A Mirror
	5012 211AA	1	J, T			For 55154947AC Mirror
	5012 212AA	1				For 55154948AC Mirror
	5012 213AA	1				For 55154949AC Mirror
	5012 214AA	1				For 55154950AC Mirror
	5012 215AA	1				For 55154951AC Mirror
	5012 216AA	1	B, U			For 55156024AC Mirror
	5012 217AA	1	B, U			For 55156025AC Mirror
	5012 218AA	1	B, U			For 55154952AC Mirror
	5012 219AA	1	B, U			For 55154953AC Mirror
	5012 220AA	1	J, T			For 55155654AC Mirror
	5012 221AA	1	J, T			For 55155644ac Mirror

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-610



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure DXJ-610  
Page DXJ-37

Doors and Related Parts

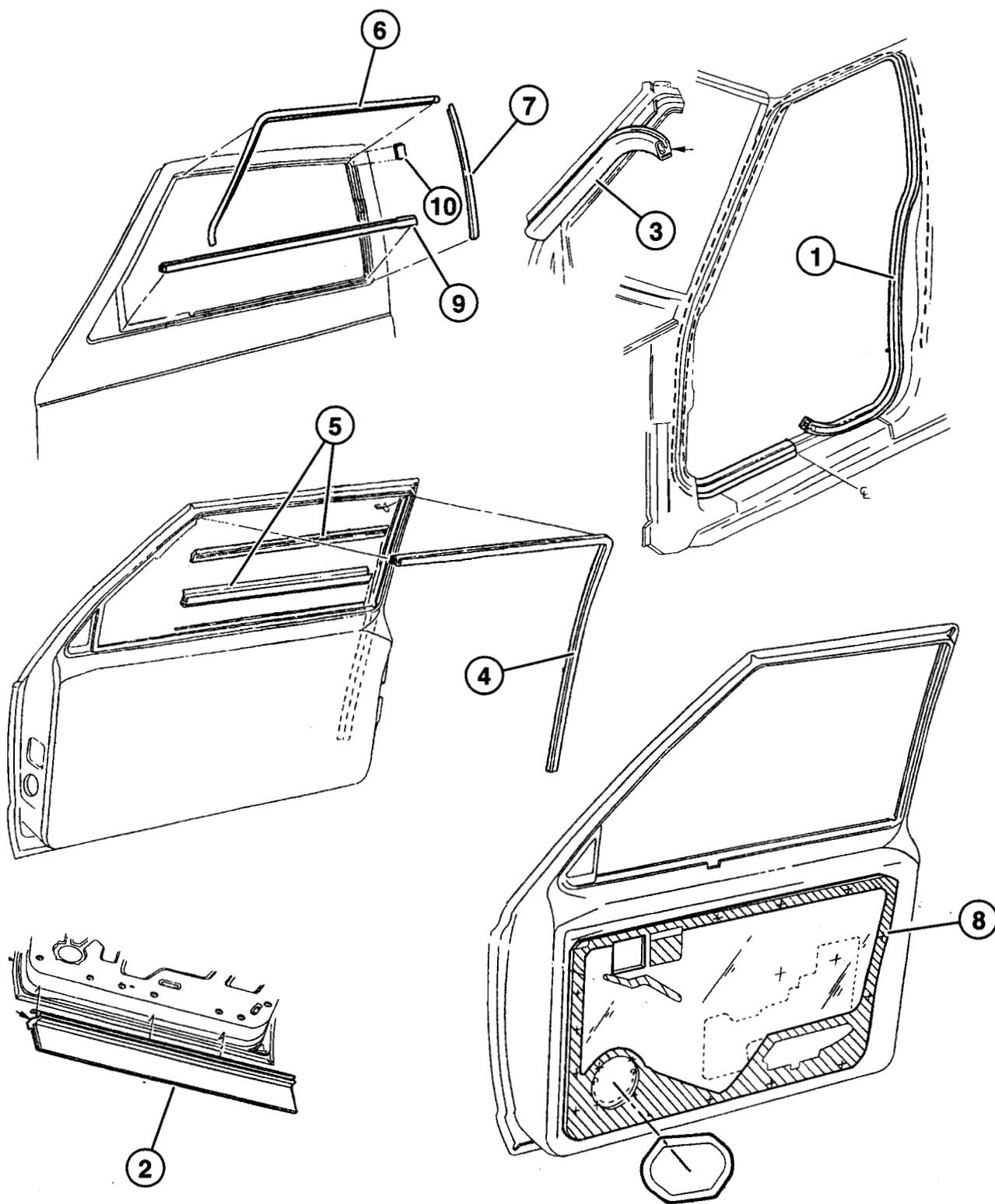
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5517 6146	2			72	WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
	5517 6148	2			74	1997 XJ
2						SEAL, Rocker
	55235 410AB	2			74	
	55235 411AB	2			72	1997 XJ
3	55175 355AC	2				SEAL, Door, Secondary
4						WEATHERSTRIP Glass Channel Run
	55175 352AB	1			74	Right
	55175 353AB	1			74	Left
	55175 368AB	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	55175 369AB	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
5						WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	5517 5358	1			74	Inner, Right
	5517 5359	1			74	Inner, Left
	5517 5370	1			72	Inner, Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5371	1			72	Inner, Left, 1997 XJ
6						MOLDING, Door
	5517 6194	1			74	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 6195	1			74	Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 6196	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 6197	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	#55235 898AA	1			74	w/Clips, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55235 899AA	1			74	w/Clips, Left, 1998 XJ
	#55235 902AA	1	J, T, U		72	w/Clips, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55235 903AA	1	J, T, U		72	w/Clips, Left, 1998 XJ
7						MOLDING, Front Door Frame
	5523 5778	1				Right
	5523 5779	1				Left
8						WATERDAM, Front Door
	55175 348AB	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	55175 349AB	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55175 362AB	1			74	Right
	55175 363AB	1			74	Left
9						WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	55175 360AB	1			74	Right
	55175 361AB	1			74	Left
	55175 372AB	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	55175 373AB	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
10						SHIM, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Front  
1999 XJ

DXJ-610



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure DXJ-610  
Page DXJ-39

Doors and Related Parts

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Front 1999 XJ</b>						
1	55176 148AB	2			74	WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2	55235 41OAC	2			74	SEAL, <b>Rocker</b>
3	55175 355AC	2				SEAL, Door, Secondary
						WEATHERSTRIP, Glass Channel Run
	55175 352AC	1			74	
	55175 353AC	1			74	
5						WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	5517 5358	1			74	
	5517 5359	1			74	
6						MOLDING, Door
	55235 898AA	1			74	w/Clips, Right
	55235 899AA	1			74	w/Clips, <b>Left</b>
	55235 902AA	1	J, T, U		72	w/Clips, <b>Left</b>
	55235 902AA	1	J, T, U		72	w/Clips, Right
7						MOLDING, Front Door Frame
	5523 5778	1				
	5523 5779	1				
8						WATERDAM, Front Door
	55175 362AB	1			74	
	55175 363AB	1			74	
9						WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	55175 360AB	1			74	
	55175 361AB	1			74	
10	5500 4920	AR				SHIM

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

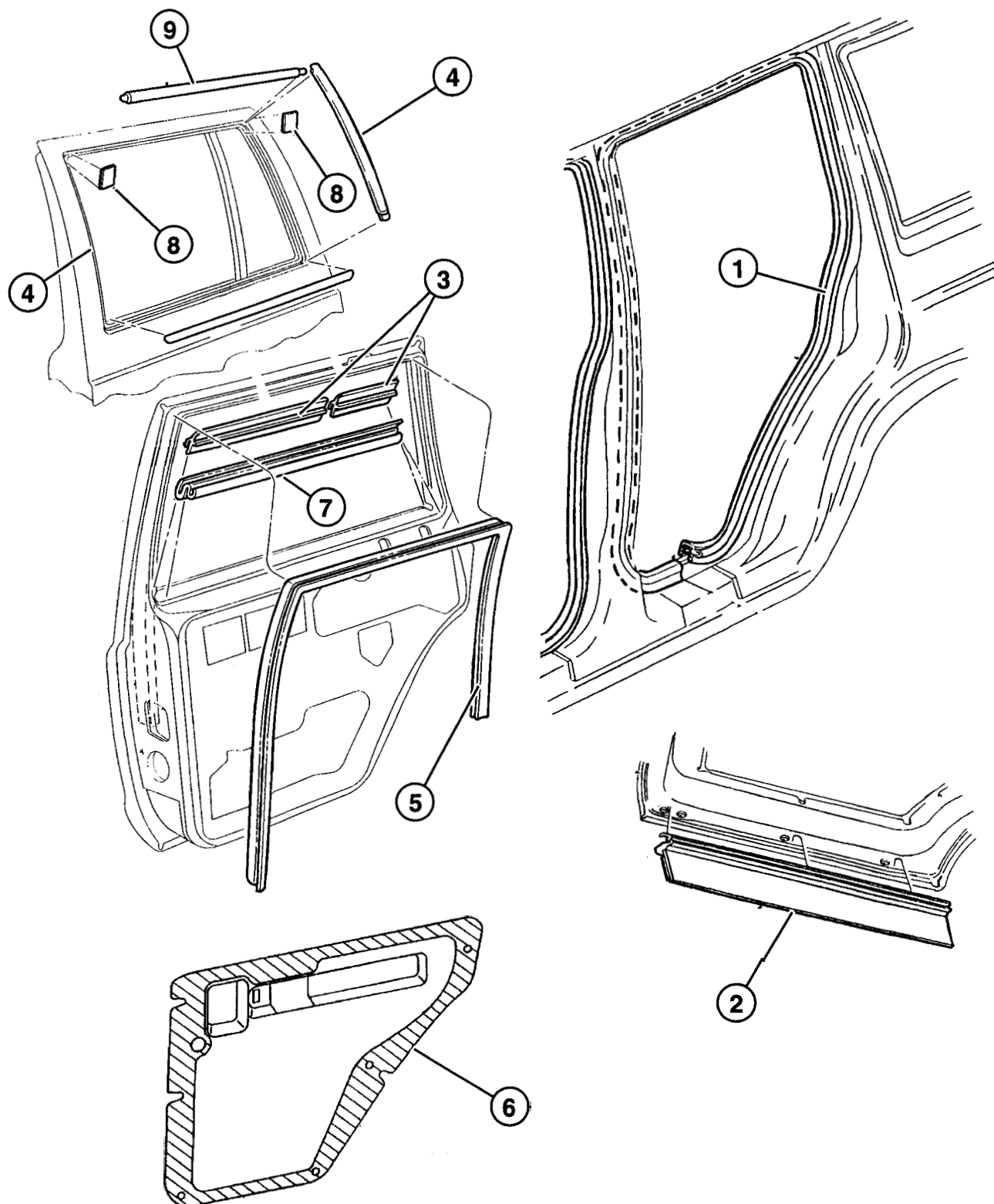
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Door, Rear  
Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

DXJ-620



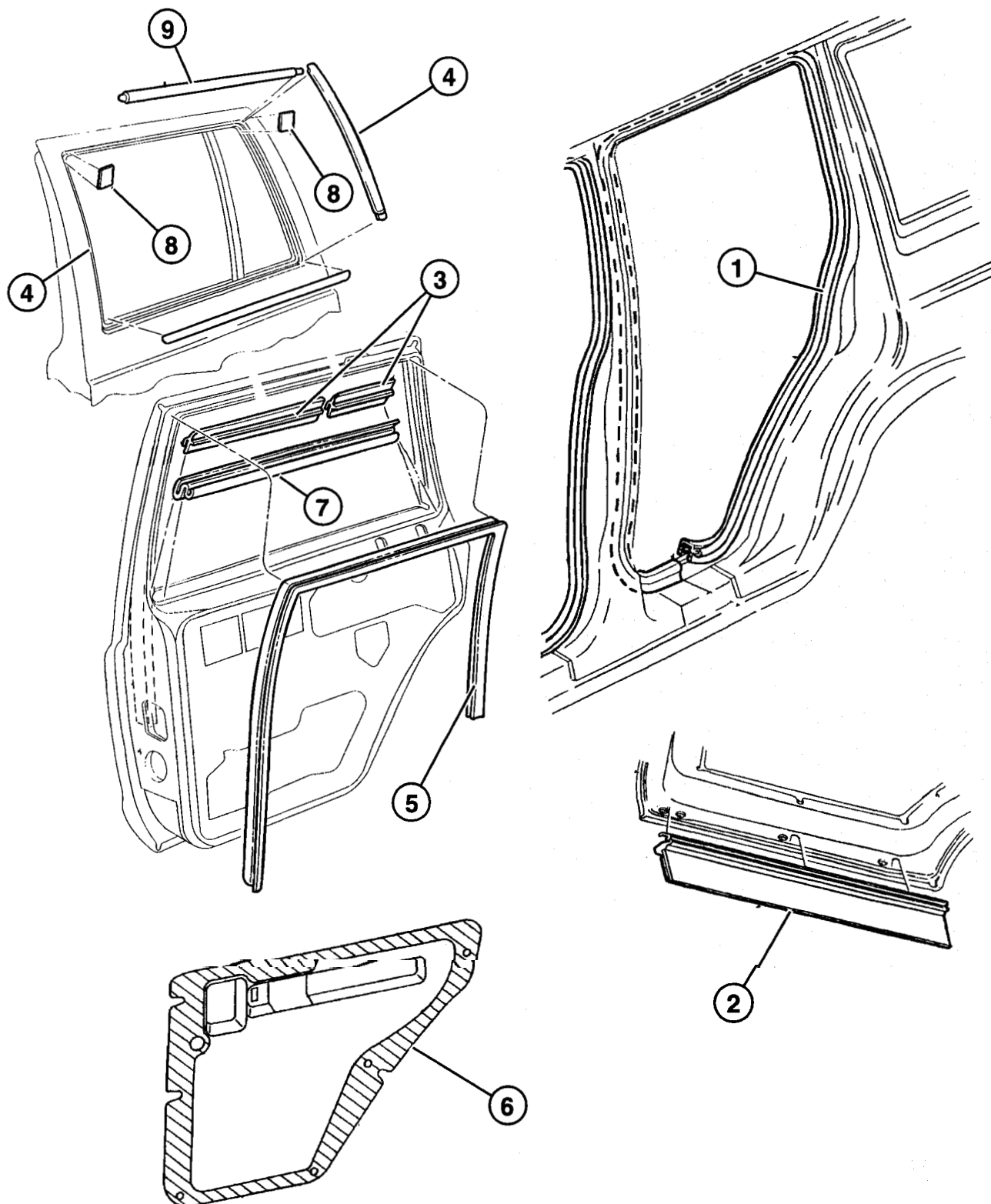
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear</b>						
<b>Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5517 5351	2			74	WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2	55235 412AB	2			74	SEAL, Rocker
3	55175 952AB	2			74	WEATHERSTRIP, Belt
4						MOLDING, Rear Door Frame
	5523 5780	2			74	Right
	5523 5781	2			74	Left
5						WEATHERSTRIP, Door Glass Run
	55175 356AC	1			74	Right
	55175 357AC	1			74	Left
6						WATERDAM, Rear Door
	55235 300AB	1	J, T, U		74	Right
	55235 301AB	1	J, T, U		74	Left
7	5517 5948	2			74	WEATHERSTRIP, Belt
8						SHIM, (NOT SERVICED)
9						MOLDING, Rear Door Frame
	5517 5838	2			74	1997 XJ
	5523 5780	2			74	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Door, Rear  
1999 XJ

DXJ-620





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Door, Rear</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	55175 351AB	2			74	WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2	55235 412AC	2			74	SEAL, Rocker
3	55175 952AB	2			74	WEATHERSTRIP, Belt
4	<b>5523 5781</b>	<b>2</b>			<b>74</b>	<b>MOLDING Rear Door Frame</b>
5						WEATHERSTRIP, Door Glass Run
	55175 356AC	1			74	Right
	55175 357AC	1			74	Left
6						WATERDAM Rear Door
	55235 300AB	1	J, I, U		74	
	55235 301AB	1	J, T, U		74	
7	5517 5948	2			74	WEATHERSTRIP, Belt
8	5500 4920	AR				SHIM
9	<b>5523 5781</b>	<b>2</b>			<b>74</b>	<b>MOLDING, Rear Door Frame</b>

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Doors and Related Parts

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

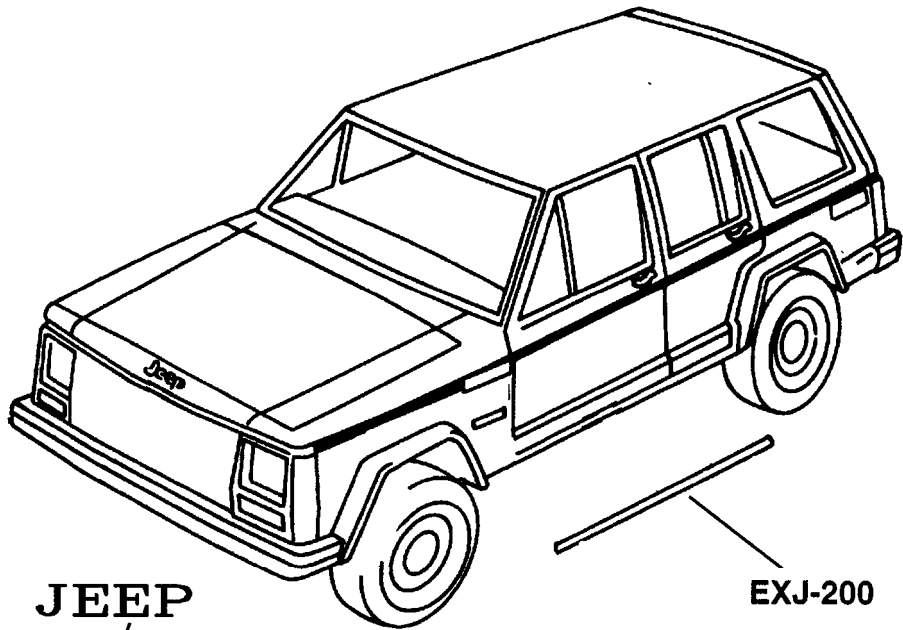
**Door, Rear  
1999 XJ**

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - EXJ

## Exterior Ornamentation








Limited

EXJ-300

JEEP  
EXJ-100

Cherokee  
EXJ-300

EXJ-200

EXJ-100 Nameplates	EXJ-200 Moldings and Ornamentation	EXJ-300 Decals and Tapestripes	
 		 	

**Group EXJ - Exterior Ornamentation****Nameplates****EXJ 100**

Nameplates 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. EXJ-110
Nameplates 1999 XJ .....	Fig. EXJ-110

**Moldings and Ornamentation****EXJ 200**

Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. EXJ-215
Moldings Body Side 1999 XJ .....	Fig. EXJ-215

**Decals and Tapestripes****EXJ 300**

Decals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. EXJ-310
Decals 1999 XJ .....	Fig. EXJ-310

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

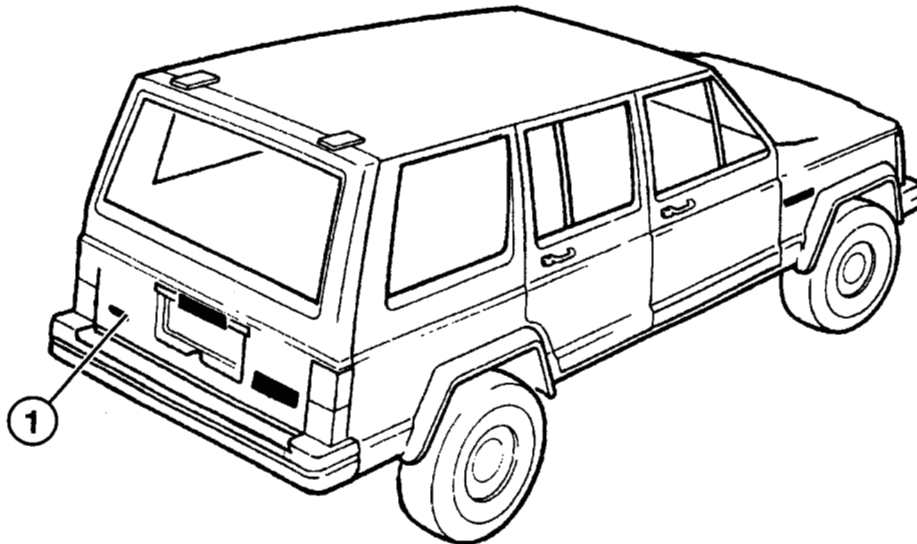
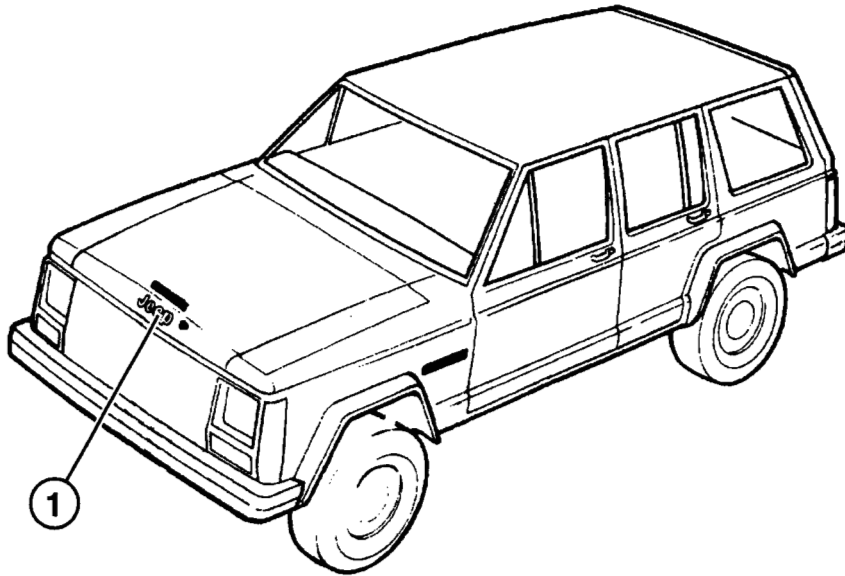
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group EXJ - Exterior Ornamentation**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Nameplates**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**EXJ-110**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

Nameplates  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

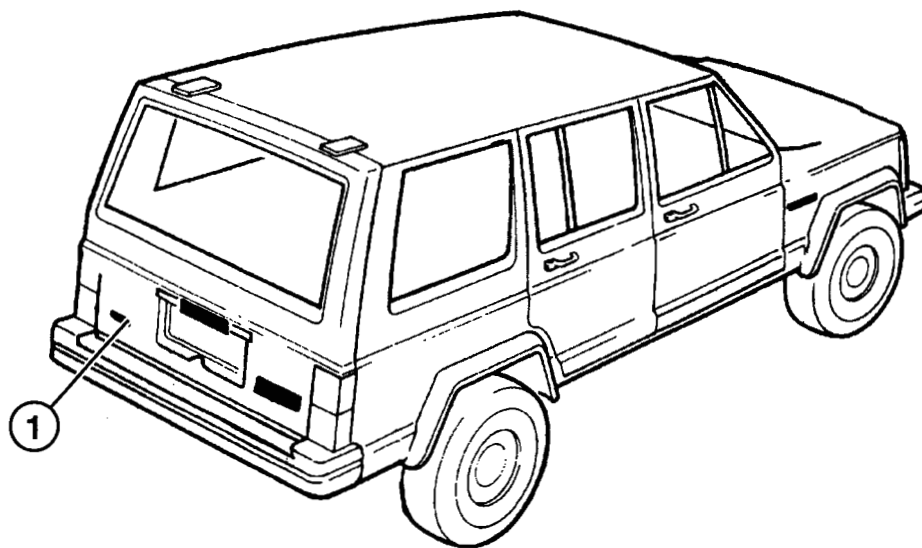
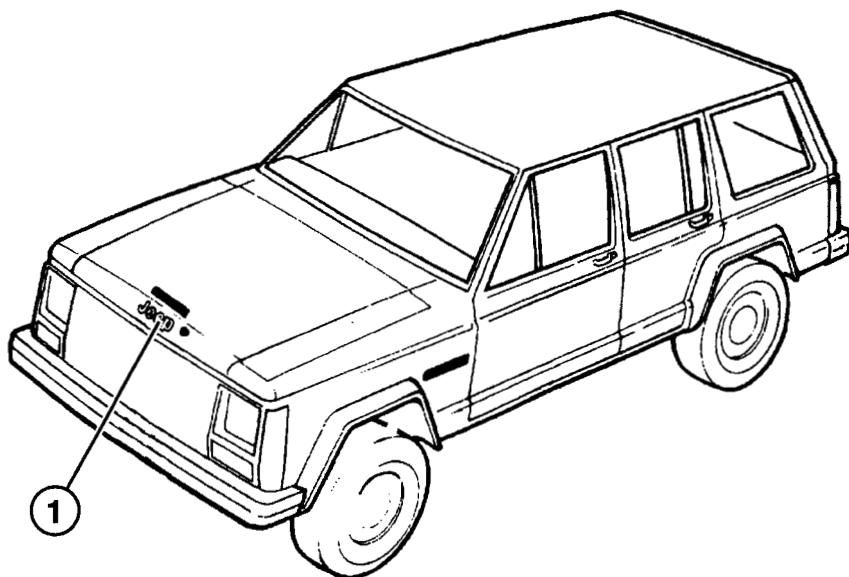
1						NAMEPLATE, Jeep
	5EM8 7SA1	1				Silver, 1998 XJ
	5EM8 7SA1	2				Silver, 1997 XJ
	5EM8 7TD8	1				Quartz, 1998 XJ
	5EM8 7TD8	2				Quartz, 1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Nameplates  
1999 XJ

EXJ-110





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

**Nameplates  
1999 XJ**

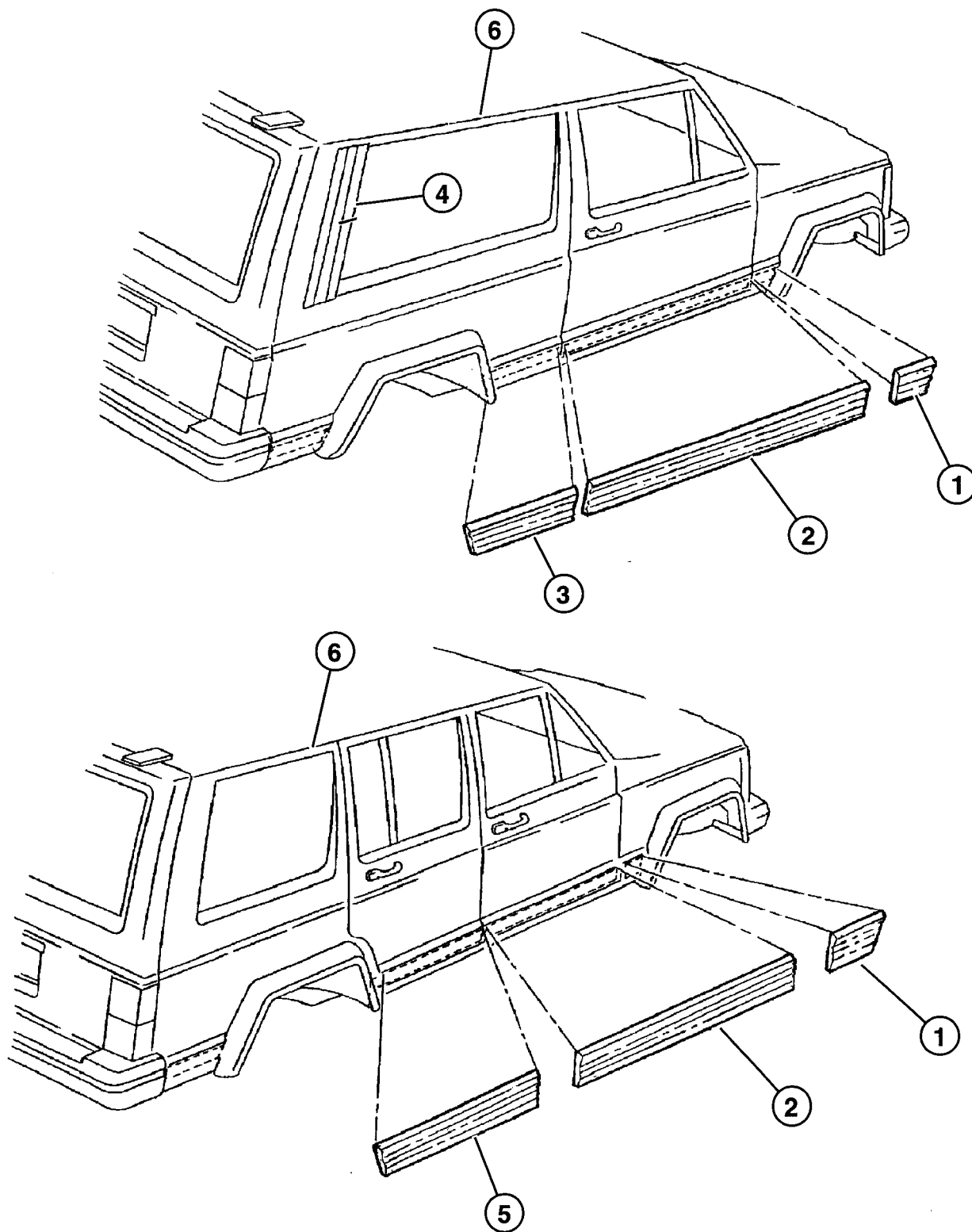
1	5EM8 7SA1	1				NAMEPLATE, Jeep
---	-----------	---	--	--	--	-----------------

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Moldings Body Side**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**EXJ-215**



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure EXJ-215  
Page EXJ-9

Exterior Ornamentation

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1						MOLDING, Fender
	5DY12 DX9AB	1				w/o Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY12 DX9AB	1				Black w/o Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY13 DX9AB	1				w/o Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY13 DX9AB	1				Black w/o Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM46 DX8AB	1				Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 PCJAB	1				Dark Blue w/Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EM46 PR4AB	1				Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 RJNAB	1				Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 SW1AB	1				White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 TCNAB	1				Amethyst w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM46 TQ7AB	1				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 VEAAB	1				Chilli Pepper Red w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM47 DX8AB	1				Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 PCJAB	1				Dark Blue w/Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EM47 PR4AB	1				Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 RJNAB	1				Red w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM47 RJNAB	1				Green w/Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EM47 SW1AB	1				White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 TCNAB	1				Amethyst w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM47 TQ7AB	1				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM47 TQ7AB	1				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EM47 VEAAB	1				Chilli Pepper Red w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
2						MOLDING, Front Door
	5DY14 DX9AB	1			72	w/o Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY14 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72	Black w/o Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY15 DX9AB	1			72	w/o Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY15 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72	Black w/o Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5DY16 DX9AB	1			74	w/o Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY16 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY17 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM56 DX8AB	1			74	Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 PCJAB	1			74	Dark Blue w/Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EM56 PR4AB	1			74	Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 RJNAB	1			74	Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 SW1AB	1			74	White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM56 TQ7AB	1			74	Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Red w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM57 DX8AB	1			74	Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 PCJAB	1			74	Dark Blue w/Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EM57 PR4AB	1			74	Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 RJNAB	1			74	Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 SW1AB	1			74	White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM57 TQ7AB	1			74	Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Red w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
3						MOLDING, Quarter Panel
	5DY26 DX9AB	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY26 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY27 DX9AB	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Exterior Ornamentation

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
4	5DY27 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
						APPLIQUE, Quarter Window
	5502 5788	1			72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5502 5788	1	J, T, U		72	Right, 1998 XJ
5	5502 5789	1			72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5502 5789	1	J, T, U		72	Left, 1998 XJ
						MOLDING, Rear Door
	5DY18 DX9AB	1			74	w/o Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5DY18 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5DY19 DX9AB	1			74	w/o Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5DY19 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM58 DX8AB	1			74	Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 PCJAB	1			74	Dark Blue w/Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EM58 PR4AB	1			74	Red w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM58 PR4AB	1			74	Red w/Country Package, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EM58 RJNAB	1			74	Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 SW1AB	1			74	White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM58 TQ7AB	1			74	Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Red w/Country Package, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EM59 DX8AB	1			74	Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 PCJAB	1			74	Dark Blue w/Country Package, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EM59 PR4AB	1			74	Red w/Country Package, Left
6	5EM59 RJNAB	1			74	Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 SW1AB	1			74	White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM59 TQ7AB	1			74	Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EM59 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Red w/Country Package, Left, 1998 XJ
						MOLDING, Drip Rail
	5515 5292	1				Right
	5515 5293	1				Left
						CLIP, Roof Drip Molding
	5523 5518	10				1998 XJ
-7	5523 5518	AR				1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

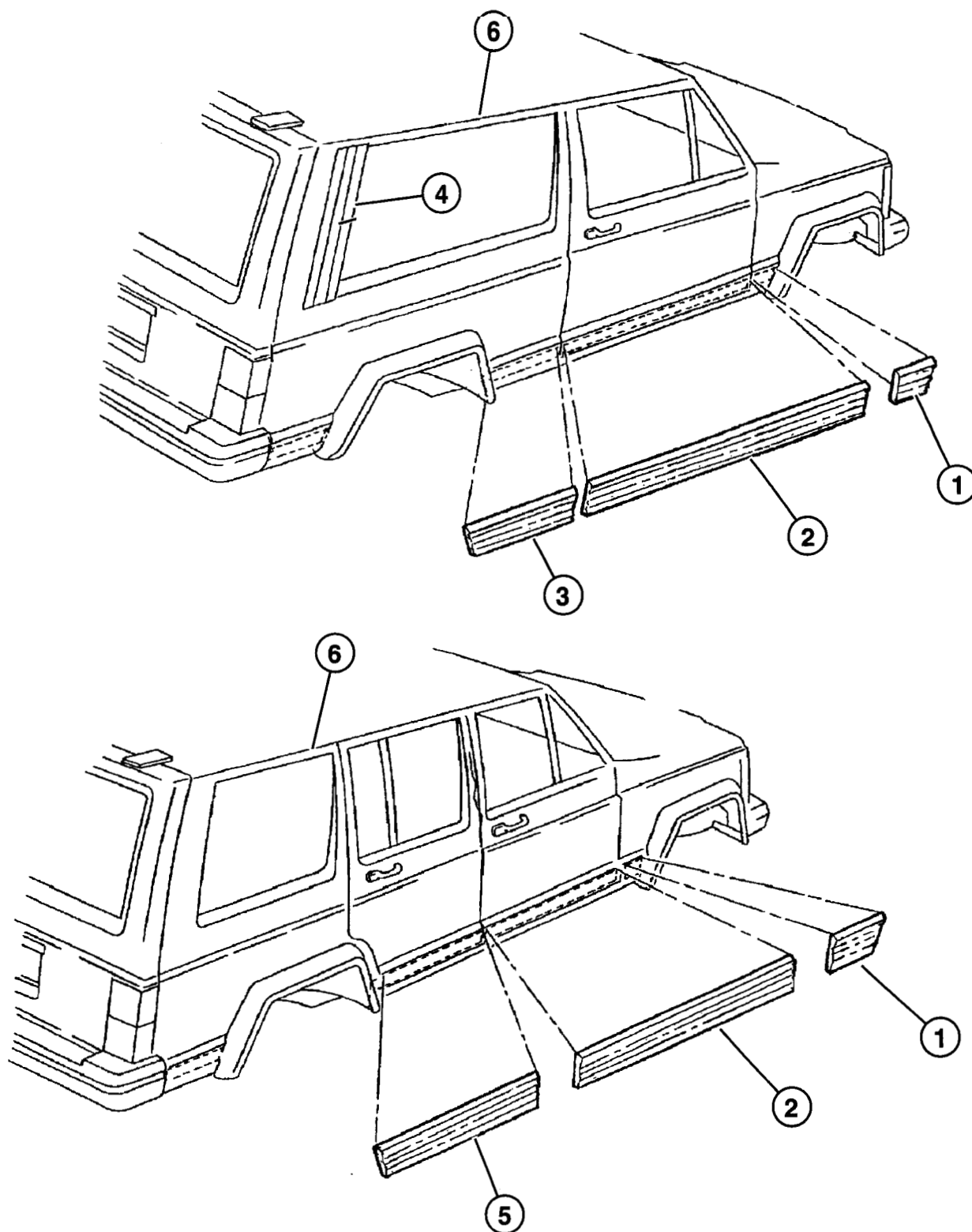
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

Moldings Body Side  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Moldings Body Side**  
**1999 XJ**

**EXJ-215**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Moldings Body Side</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1						MOLDING, Fender
	5DY12 DXSAB	1				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY13 DXSAB	1				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM46 DX8AB	1				Black w/Country Package
	5EM46 PR4AB	1				Red w/Country Package
	5EM46 SG8AB	1				Green w/Country Package
	5EM46 SWIAB	1				White w/Country Package
	5EM46 TCNAB	1				Amethyst w/Country Package
	5EM46 VEAAB	1				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package
	5EM46 WTDAB	1				Desert Sand w/Country Package
	5EM47 DX8AB	1				Blackw/Country Package
	5EM47 PR4AB	1				Red w/Country Package
	5EM47 SG8AB	1				Green w/Country Package
	5EM47 SWIAB	1				White w/Country Package
	5EM47 TCNAB	1				Amethyst w/Country Package
	5EM47 VEAAB	1				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package
	5EM47 WTDAB	1				Desert Sand w/Country Package
2						MOLDING, Front Door
	5DY14 DXSAB	1	J, T, U		72	Black w/o Country Package
	5DY15 DXSAB	1	J, T, U		72	Black w/o Country Package
	5DY16 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package
	5DY17 DXSAB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package
	5EM56 DX8AB	1			74	Blackw/Country Package
	5EM56 PR4AB	1			74	Redw/Country Package
	5EM56 SG8AB	1			74	Green w/Country Package
	5EM56 SWIAB	1			74	White w/Country Package
	5EM56 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package
	5EM56 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package
	5EM56 WTDAB	1			74	Desert Sand w/Country Package
	5EM57 DX8AB	1			74	Black w/Country Package
	5EM57 PR4AB	1			74	Redw/Country Package
	5EM57 SG8AB	1			74	Green w/Country Package
	5EM57 SWIAB	1			74	White w/Country Package
	5EM57 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package
	5EM57 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package
	5EM57 WTDAB	1			74	Desert Sand w/Country Package
3						MOLDING, Quarter Panel
	5DY26 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72	
	5DY27 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72	
4						APPLIQUE, Quarter Window
	5502 5788	1	J, T, U		72	
	5502 5789	1	J, T, U		72	
5						MOLDING, Rear Door
	5DY18 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package
	5DY19 DX9AB	1			74	Black w/o Country Package
	5EM58 DX8AB	1			74	Blackw/Country Package
	5EM58 PR4AB	1			74	Redw/Country Package
	5EM58 SG8AB	1			74	Green w/Country Package
	5EM58 SWIAB	1			74	White w/Country Package
	5EM58 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package
	5EM58 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Exterior Ornamentation

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Moldings Body Side</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
	5EM58 WTDAB	1			74	Desert Sand w/Country Package
	5EM59 DX8AB	1			74	Black w/Country Package
	5EM59 PR4AB	1			74	Red w/Country Package
	5EM59 SG8AB	1			74	Green w/Country Package
	5EM59 SW1AB	1			74	White w/Country Package
	5EM59 TCNAB	1			74	Amethyst w/Country Package
	5EM59 VEAAB	1			74	Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package
	5EM59 WTDAB	1			74	Desert Sand w/Country Package
6						MOLDING, Drip Rail
	4856 714	1				
	4856 715	1				
-7	5523 5518	10				CLIP, Roof Drip Molding

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



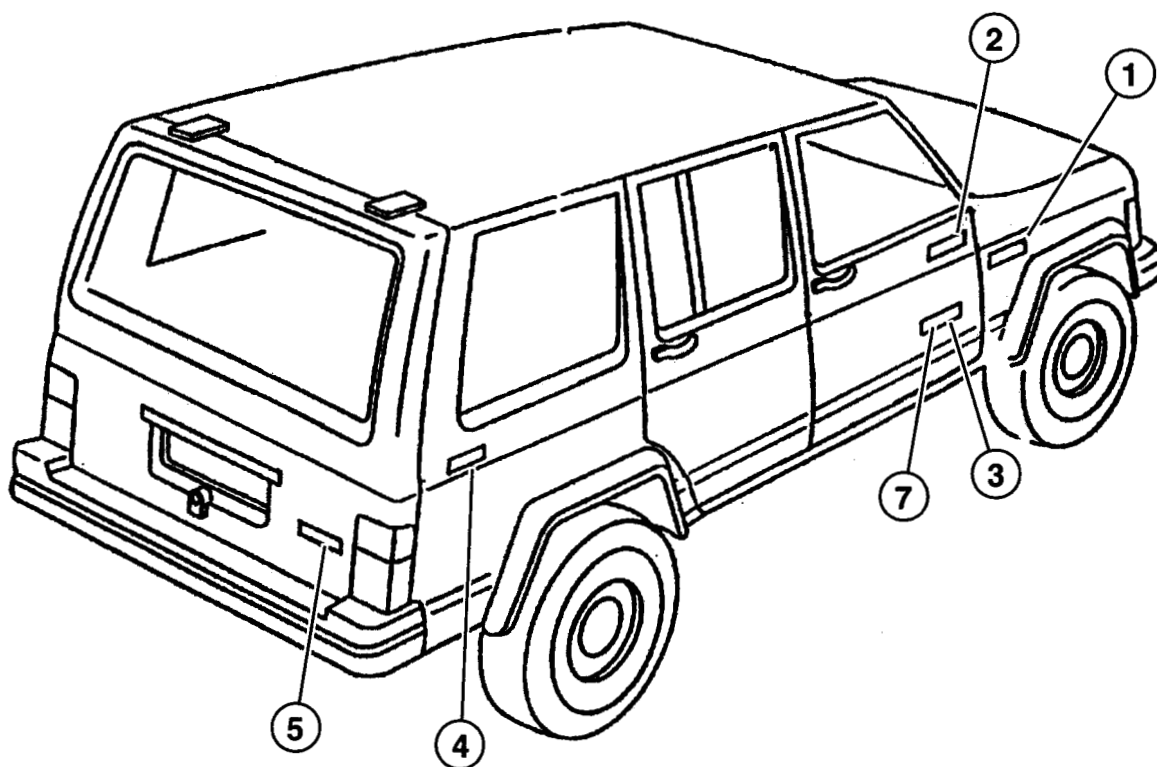
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------

**Moldings Body Side**  
**1999 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Decals**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**EXJ-310**



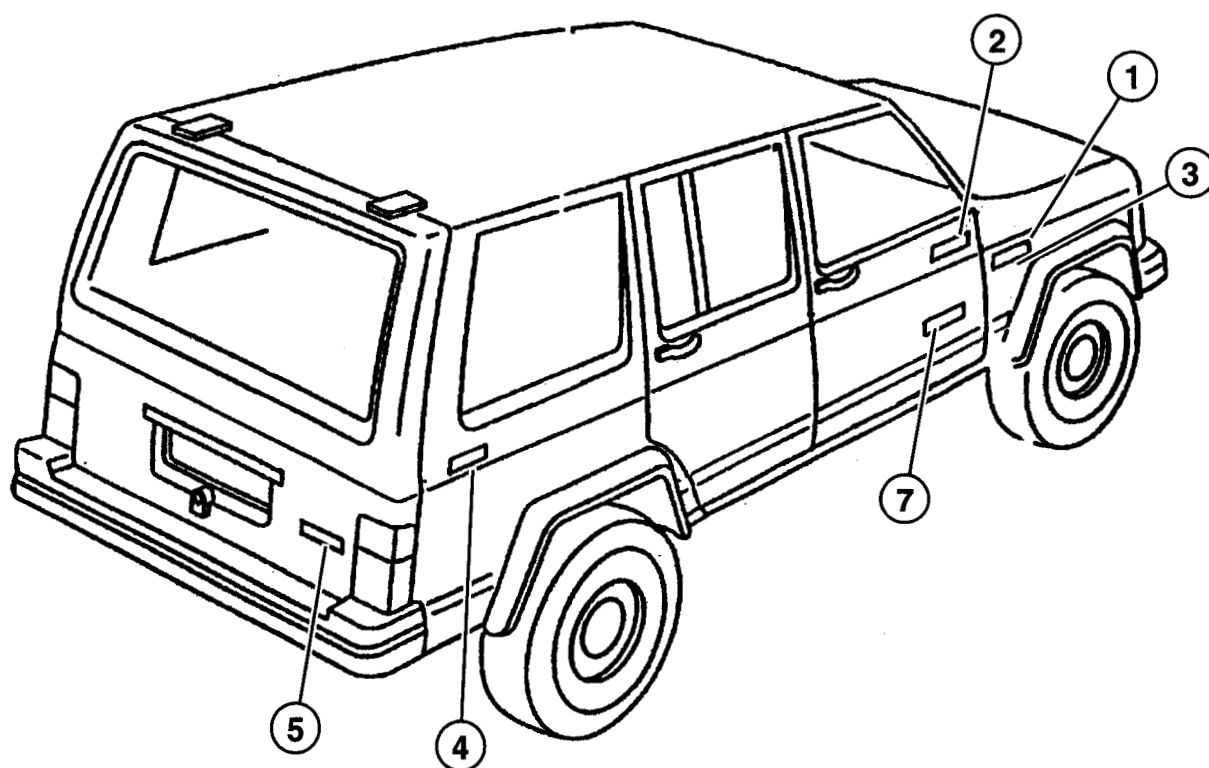
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Decals</b>						
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>						
1	5FP5 ORC4	1				DECAL, Sport Glacier, Right
	5FP5 OSW1	1				White, Right
	5FP5 1RC4	1				Glacier, Left
	5FP5 1SW1	1				White, Left
2	5DL3 2MXW	1				DECAL, Country 1998 XJ
	5EL1 4CA1	2		74		Silver, 1997 XJ
	5EL1 4HD8	2		74		Quartz, 1997 XJ
	5FY12 CA1AA	2		74		Silver, 1998 XJ
	5FY12 HD8AA	2		74		Quartz, 1998 XJ
3						DECAL, Cherokee
	5FJ5 7CA1	2				Silver
	5FJ5 71HD8	2				Quartz
4						DECAL, 4 x 4
	5FJ6 1CA1	2	J, U			Silver
	5FJ6 1HD8	2	J, U			Quartz
5						DECAL, 4.0 Litre High Output
	5FJ6 4CA1	1				Silver, 1998 XJ
	5FJ6 4CA1	2				Silver, 1997 XJ
	5FJ6 4HD8	1				Quartz, 1998 XJ
	5FJ6 4HD8	2				Quartz, 1997 XJ
-6						DECAL, Liftgate, Turbo Diesel
	5FJ6 5CA1	1				Silver
	5FJ6 5HD8	1				Quartz
7						DECAL, Front Door
	5FY13 CA1AA	2				'Cherokee Limited', Silver, 1997 XJ
	5FY13 HD8AA	2				'Cherokee Limited', Quartz, 1997 XJ
	#5GD07 CA1AA	2				Classic, 1998 XJ
	#5GD07 HD8AA	2				Classic, 1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Decals  
1999 XJ

EXJ-310



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Decals</b>						
<b>1999 XJ</b>						
1	#5GN26 CA1AA	2				DECAL, Sport
2	5FY12 CA1AA	2			74	DECAL, Country
3	5GC82 CA1AA	2				DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Cherokee
4	5FJ6 1CA1	2	J, U			DECAL, 4 x 4
5	5FJ6 4CA1	1				DECAL, 4.0 Litre High Output
-6	5FJ6 5CA1	1				DECAL, Liftgate, Turbo Diesel
7	#5GM60 CA1AA	2				DECAL, Front Door, Classic

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

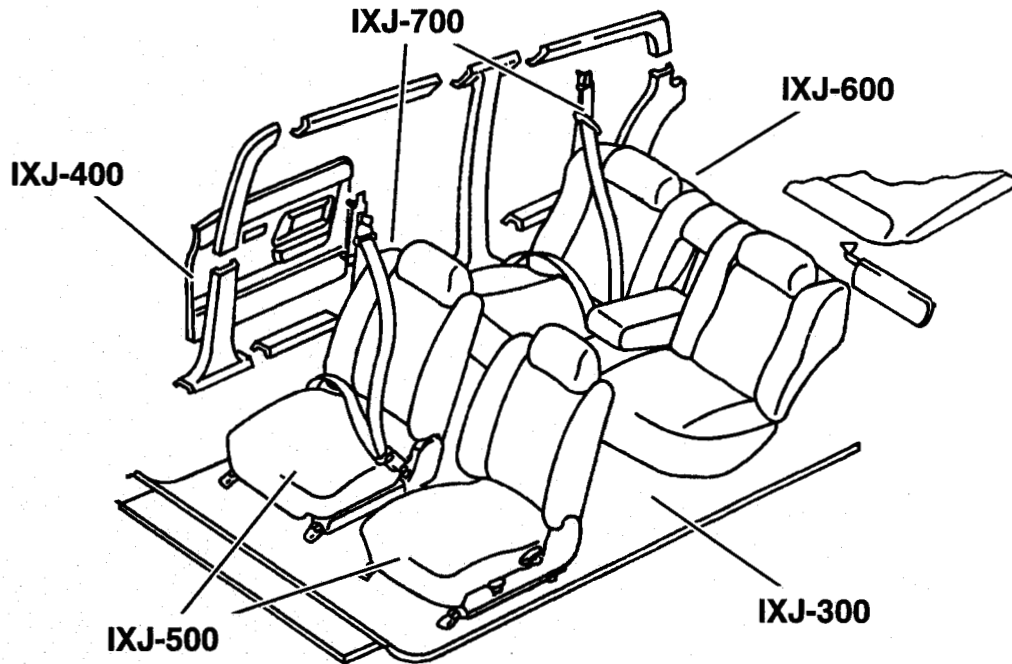
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	-------------


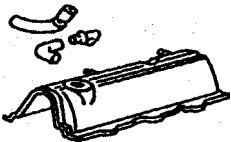
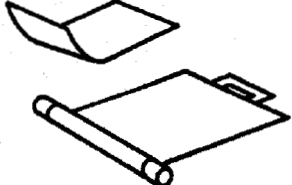
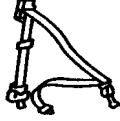

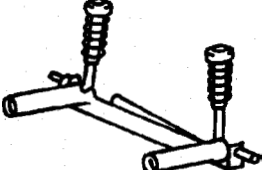

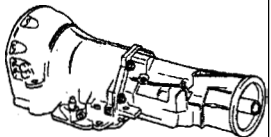
Decals  
1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# Group - IXJ

## Interior Trim

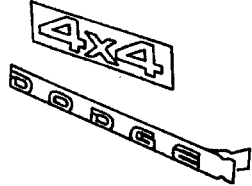


<b>IXJ-100</b> Headliner and Visor  	<b>IXJ-200</b> Moldings, Scuff Plates  	<b>IXJ-300</b> Carpet and Tonneau Cover  	<b>IXJ-400</b> Door Trim Panels-Front and Sliding  
<b>IXJ-500</b> Front Seats and Attaching Parts  	<b>IXJ-600</b> Rear Seats- Folding and Quad  	<b>IXJ-700</b> Seat Belts-Front and Rear  	<b>IXJ-800</b> Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers  

(Continued on next page)

# Group - IXJ

## Interior Trim

<p>IXJ-1000 Lift Gate Trim</p> 			
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--



**Group IXJ Interior Trim****Headliner and Visor****IXJ 100**

Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-110
Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-110
Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-120
Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-120

**Moldings. Scuff Plates****IXJ 200**

Panels. Interior Trim. Front 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-210
Panels. Interior Trim. Front 2 Door 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-210
Panels. Interior Trim. Rear 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-215
Panels. Interior Trim. Rear 2 Door 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-215
Panels. Interior Trim. Front 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-220
Panels. Interior Trim. Front 4 Door 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-220
Panels. Interior Trim. Rear 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-225
Panels. Interior Trim. Rear 4 Door 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-225

**Carpet and Tonneau Cover****IXJ 300**

Carpets and Mats 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-310
Carpets and Mats 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-310
Insulation 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-320
Insulation 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-320
Cover. Cargo 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-330
Cover. Cargo 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-330

**Door Trim Panels-Front and Sliding****IXJ 400**

Interior Trim Parts. 2 Door 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-410
Interior Trim Parts. 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-410
Interior Trim Parts. 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-420
Interior Trim Parts. 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-420

**Front Seats and Attaching Parts****IXJ 500**

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....	Fig. IXJ-510
-------------------------------------------------------	--------------

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group IXJ - Interior Trim**

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-510

**Rear Seats- Folding and Quad IXJ 600**

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-610

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-610

Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-620

Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-620

**Seat Belts-Front and Rear IXJ 700**

Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-710

Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-710

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-720

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-720

Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-730

Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-730

**Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers IXJ 800**

Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-810

Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-810

**Lift Gate Trim IXJ 1000**

Liftgate Trim Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-1010

Liftgate Trim Panel 1999 XJ ..... Fig. IXJ-1010

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

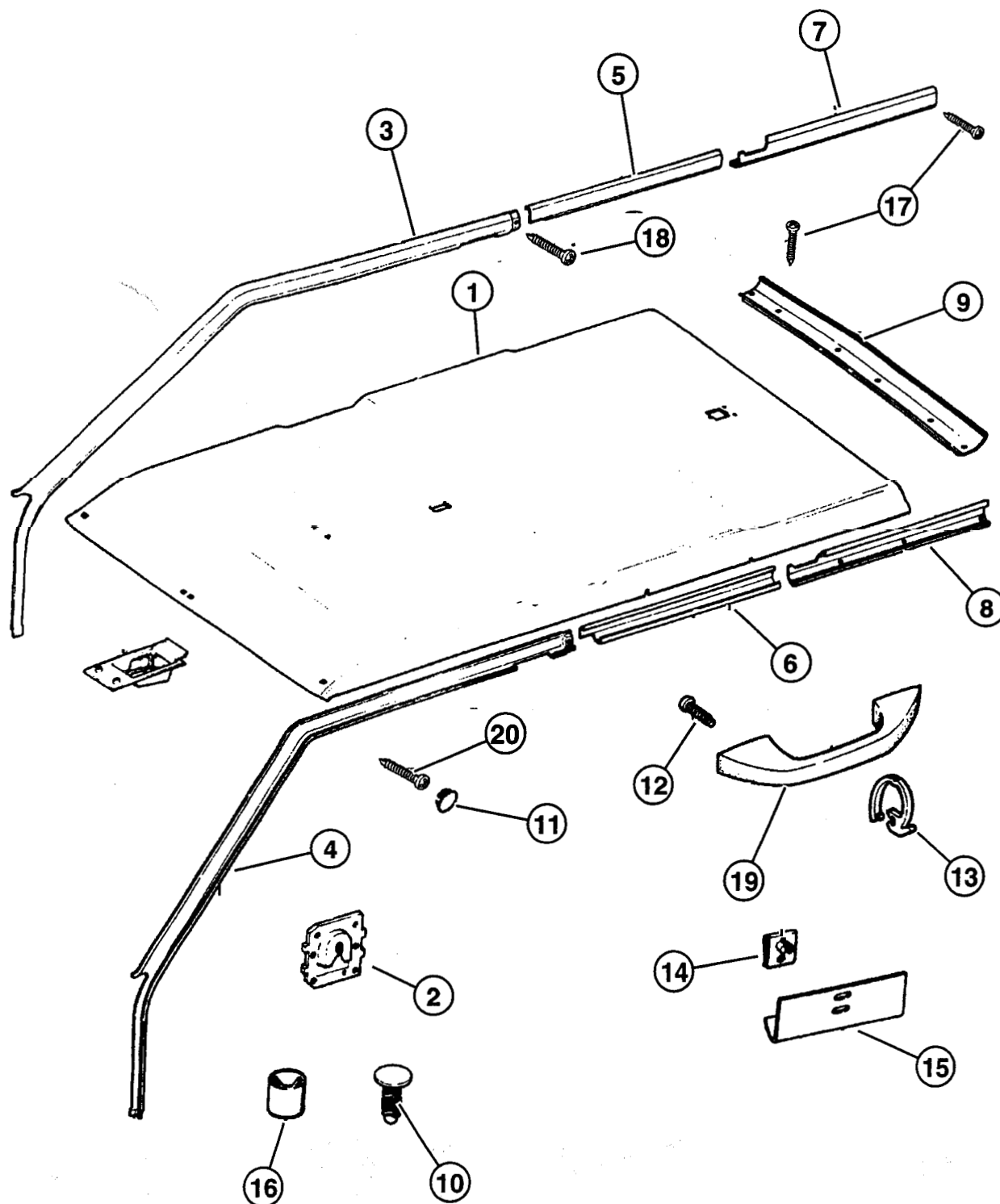
<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group IXJ - Interior Trim**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-110



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1							HEADLINER
	5FN4 2RC3	1					Mist Gray, With Soundbar, 1997 XJ
	5FN4 2RT6	1					Saddle, With Soundbar, 1997 XJ
	QB84 RC3	1					Mist Gray, Without Soundbar, 1997 XJ
	QB84 RC3	1					Mist Gray, With Dome Light, Without Speakers, 1998 XJ
	QB84 RT6	1					Saddle, Without Soundbar, 1997 XJ
	QB84 RT6	1					Saddle, With Dome Light, Without Speakers, 1998 XJ
	#RG76 RC3AA	1					Mist Gray, With Dome Light, With Speakers, 1998 XJ
	#RG76 RT6AA	1					Saddle, With Dome Light, With Speakers, 1998 XJ
	#RG77 RC3AA	1					Mist Gray, With Dome, Reading, Map Lamps, With Speakers, 1998 XJ
	#RG77 RT6AA	1					Saddle, With Dome, Reading, Map Lamps, With Speakers, 1998 XJ
	#RG78 RC3AA	1					Mist Gray, With Overhead Console, 1998 XJ
	#RG78 RT6AA	1					Saddle, With Overhead Console, 1998 XJ
2							CLIP, Windshield
	3420 1299	1			72		1997 XJ
	3420 1299	1	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
3							MOLDING, Windshield Garnish
	5EW9 2RC3	1			74		P.A.R., Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW92 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EW92 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FF2 2TC3	1			72		P.A.R., Right, 1997 XJ
	5FF22 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FF22 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
4							MOLDING, windshield Garnish
	5EW95 RC3AB	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW95 RC3AC	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EW95 RC3AC	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EW95 RT6AB	1	J, T		74		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW95 RT6AC	1	B, U		74		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EW95 RT6AC	1	J, T		74		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FF05 RC3AB	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, Left
	5FF05 RT6AB	1	B, U		74		Saddle, Left
	5FF23 RC3AB	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FF23 RC3AC	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FF23 RT6AB	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FF23 RT6AC	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FF31 RC3AB	1	B, U		72		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FF31 RT6AB	1	B, U		72		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5	5AC6 2TT6	1			74		MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Right
6	5AC6 3TC3	1			74		MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Left
7							MOLDING, Headliner
	5AC2 6TC3	1			74		P.A.R., Right
	5AD7 4TC3	1			72		P.A.R., Right, 1997 XJ
	5AD7 4TC3	1	J, T, U		72		P.A.R., Right, 1998 XJ
8							MOLDING, Headliner

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5AC2 7TC3	1			74		P.A.R., Left
	5AD7 5TC3	1			72		P.A.R., Left, 1997 XJ
	5AD7 5TC3	1	J, T, U		72		P.A.R., Left, 1998 XJ
9							<b>MOLDING, Liftgate Upper</b>
	5ER43 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5ER43 RC3AC	1					Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5ER43 RT6AB	1					Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5ER43 RT6AC	1					Saddle, 1998 XJ
10							<b>CLIP, Molding</b>
	3420 1545	2			74		
	3420 1545	4			72		1997 XJ
	3420 1545	4	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
11							<b>PLUG, Button</b>
	AW91 TC3	4					Mist Gray
	AW91 TT6	4					Saddle
12							<b>SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00</b>
	3420 2189	6	J, T				
	3420 2189	8	B, U				
13	5AD9 1TC3	2					<b>HOOK, Coat, P.A.R.</b>
14							<b>CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020</b>
	J400 0322	1					1998 XJ
	J400 0322	2					1997 XJ
15							<b>CLIP, Headliner Mounting</b>
	J368 1225	1					1998 XJ
	J368 1225	2					1997 XJ
16							<b>SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear</b>
	5500 2520	2			72		1997 XJ
	5500 2520	2	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
17							<b>SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
18							<b>SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
19							<b>HANDLE, Roof Grab</b>
	5CX1 OTC3	3	J, T				Mist Gray
	5CX1 OTC3	4	B, U				Mist Gray
	5CX1 OTT6	3	J, T				Saddle
	5CX1 OTT6	4	B, U				Saddle
20							<b>SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)</b>

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

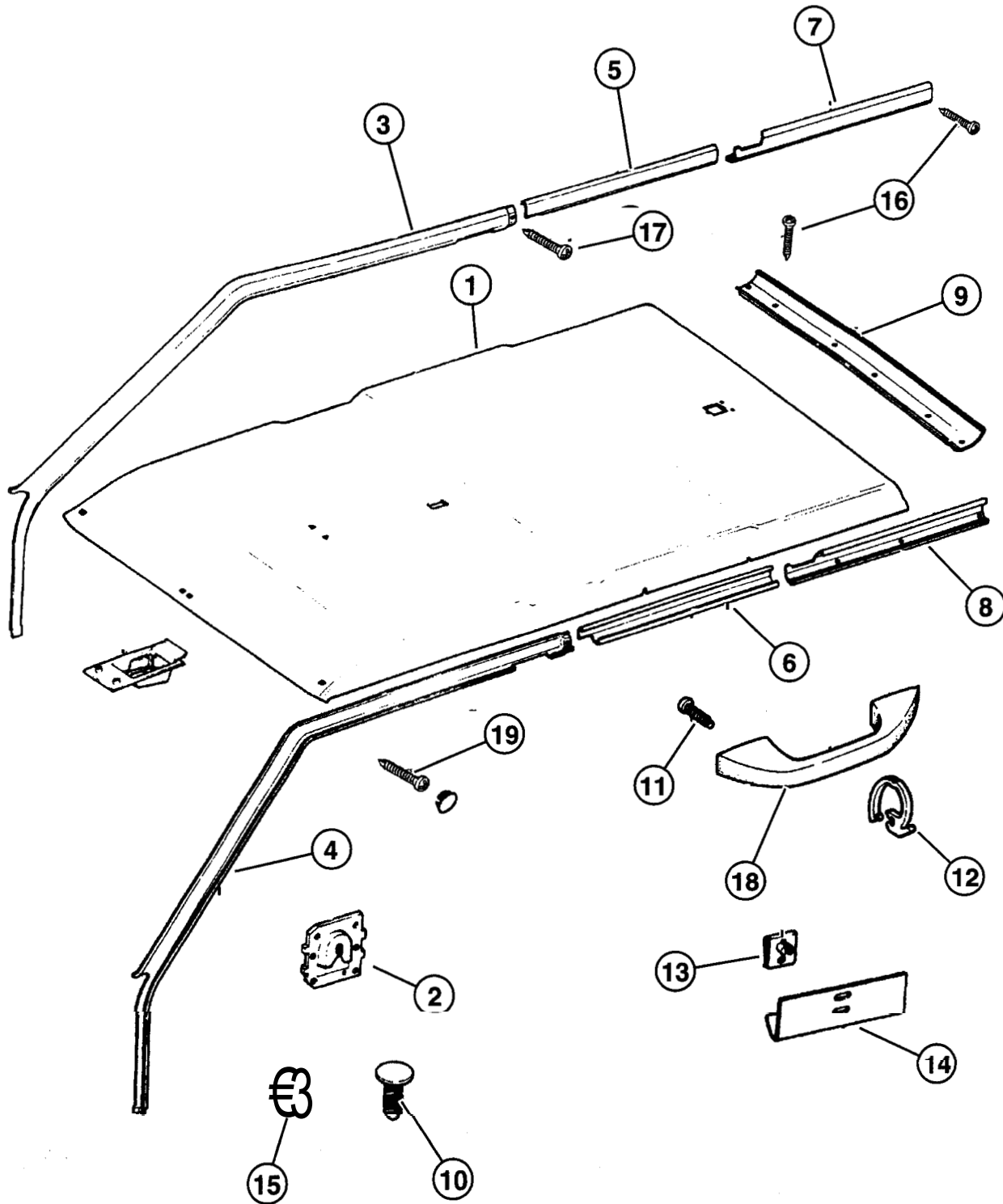
### Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings  
1999 XJ

IXJ-110





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-110  
Page IXJ-11

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ</b>							
1							HEADLINER
	QB84 HW8	1					Quartz, With Dome Lamp, Without Soundbar
	QB84 RK5	1					Camel, With Dome Lamp, Without Soundbar
	<b>SF83 HW8AA</b>	<b>1</b>					<b>Quartz, With Dome Lamp, With Soundbar</b>
	SF83 RK5AA	1					Camel, With Dome Lamp, With Soundbar
	SF86 HW8AA	1					Quartz, With Map/Dome Lamps, With Soundbar
	SF86 RK5AA	1					Camel, With Map/Dome Lamps, With Soundbar
	SF87 HW8AA	1					Quartz, Overhead Console
	SF87 RK5AA	1					Camel, Overhead Console
	#5GG42 HW8AC	1					Quartz, With Map/Dome Lamps, Without Soundbar
	#5GG42 RK5AC	1					Camel, With Map/Dome Lamps, Without Soundbar
2	3420 1299	3					CLIP, Windshield
3							MOLDING, Windshield Garnish
	5GG38 LAZAB	1			74		Agate, Right
	5GG38 RK5AB	1			74		Camel, Right
	5GG48 LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72		Agate, Right
	5GG48 RK5AB	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Right
4							MOLDING, Windshield Garnish
	5GG43 LAZAB	1	B, U		74		Agate, Left
	5GG43 LAZAB	1	J, T		74		Agate, Left
	5GG43 RK5AB	1	B, U		74		Camel, Left
	5GG43 RK5AB	1	J, T		74		Camel, Left
	5GG49 LAZAB	1	J, T		72		Agate, Left
	5GG49 RK5AB	1	J, T		72		Camel, Left
5	5AC6 2LAZ	1			74		MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Right
6	5AC6 3LAZ	1			74		MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Left
7							MOLDING, Headliner
	5AC2 6LAZ	1			74		P.A.R., Right
	5AD7 4LAZ	1	J, T, U		72		P.A.R., Right
8							MOLDING, Headliner
	5AC2 7LAZ	1			74		P.A.R., Left
	5AD7 5LAZ	1	J, T, U		72		P.A.R., Left
9							MOLDING, Liftgate Upper
	5ER43 LAZAD	1					Agate
	5ER43 RK5AD	1					Camel
10							CLIP, Molding
	3420 1545	4			74		
	3420 1545	4	J, T, U		72		
11							SCREW, Pan HeadTorx, M5x0.8x30.00
	3420 2189	8	B, U				
	3420 2189	8	J, T				
12	5AD9 1LAZ	2					HOOK, Coat, P.A.R.
13	J400 0322	1					CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020
14	J368 1225	1					CLIP, Headliner Mounting
15	5500 2520	2	J, T, U		72		SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear
16							SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)
17							SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
							HANDLE, Roof Grab
	5CX1 0LAZ	3	J, T				Agate
	5CX1 0LAZ	4	B, U				Agate
	5CX1 0RK5	3	J, T				Camel
	5CX1 0RK5	4	B, U				Camel
19							SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

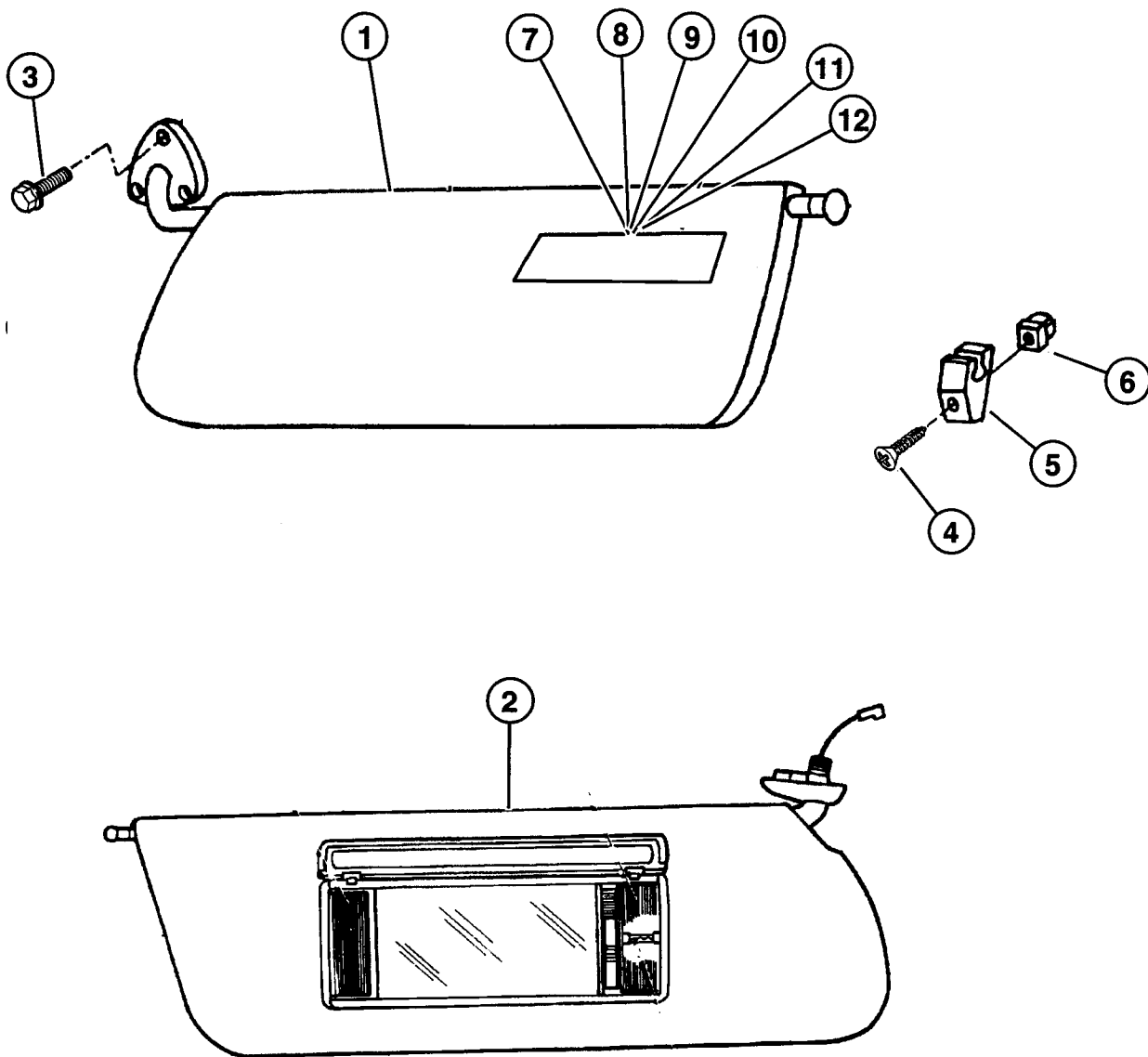
### Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Visors and Vanity Mirrors  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-120



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-120  
Page IXJ-15

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5FX36 1C3AA	1					VISOR Mist Gray, Up to 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX36 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX36 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX36 1T6AA	1					Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX36 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX36 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX37 1C3AA	1					Mist Gray, Up to 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX37 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX37 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX37 1T6AA	1					Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX37 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX37 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
2	5FX34 1C3AA	1					VISOR, Illuminated Mist Gray, 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX34 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX34 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX34 1T6AA	1					Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX34 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX34 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX35 1C3AA	1					Mist Gray, 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX35 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX35 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX35 1T6AA	1					Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX35 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1998 XJ
	5FX35 1T6AB	1					Saddle, After 2-17-97, Left, 1997 XJ
3	11501150	6					SCREW, Oval Head Tapping, .164x18x.984
4	3420 1398	2					SCREW AND WASHER, Oval Truss Head, .164-18x.984
5	DF49RC3AB	2					CLIP, Visor Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	DF49RT6AB	2					Saddle, 1998 XJ
	DF49 TC3	2					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
6	J400 5242	2					NUT, Push
7	5200 8712	1					LABEL, Anti-lock Brake Operation
8	0 9558	1	J, T				LABEL, Closed Body Warning
	5500 9558	1	J, U				1997 XJ
9	5300 8695	1	J, U				LABEL, Transfer Case Shift English, With 231
	5300 8696	1	J, U				Bilingual, With 231
	5300 9357	1	J, U				English, With 242
	5300 9358	1	J, U				Bilingual, With 242
10	5200 6337	1					LABEL, Diesel Starting English
	5521 4516	1					French, 1998 XJ
11	4787 437AA	2	J, T				LABEL, Air Bag Warning, English and French, 5 Points
12	55196783AA	2	J, T				LABEL, Airbag, Bi-Lingual

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

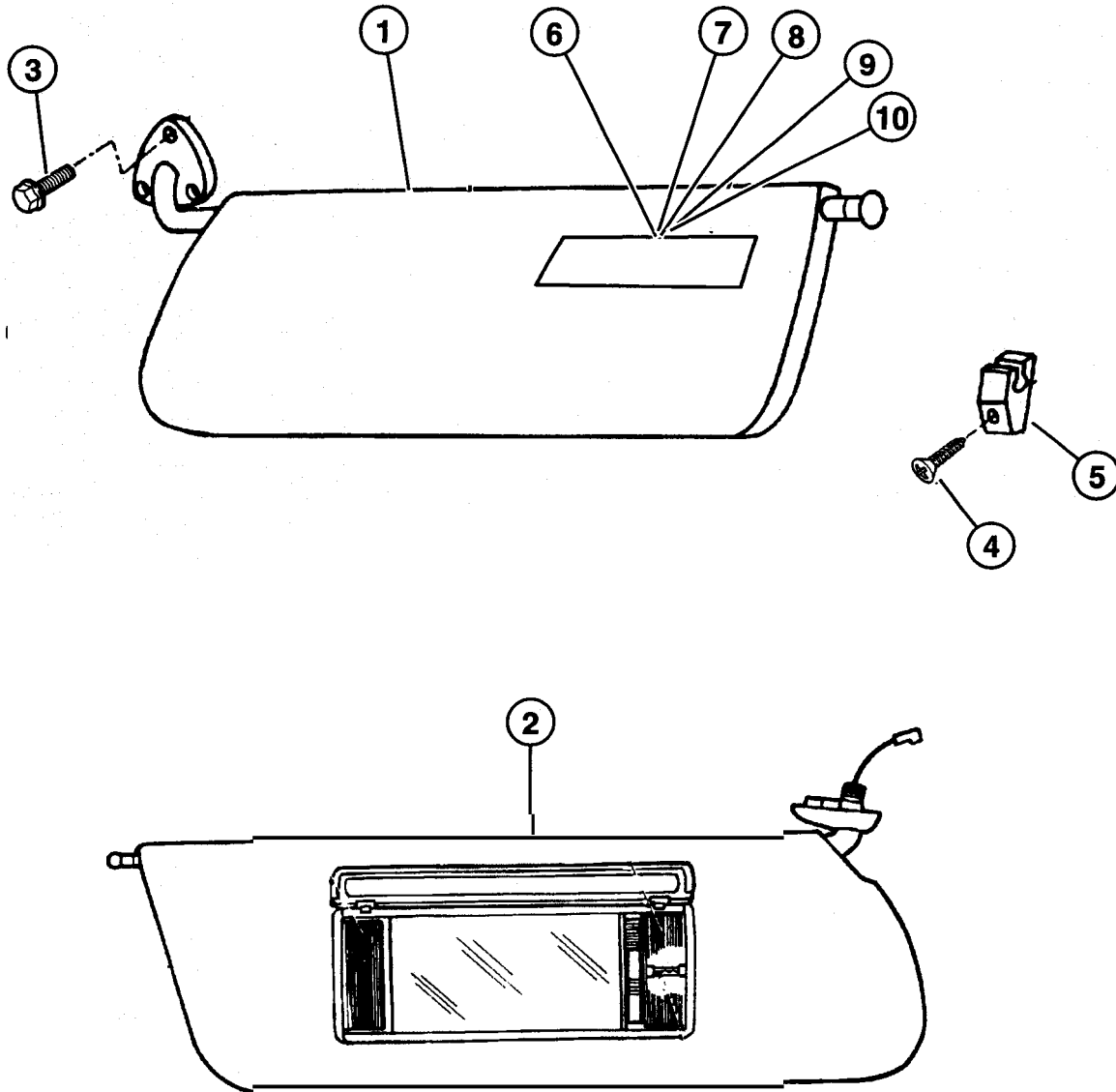
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Visors and Vanity Mirrors  
1999 XJ

IXJ-120



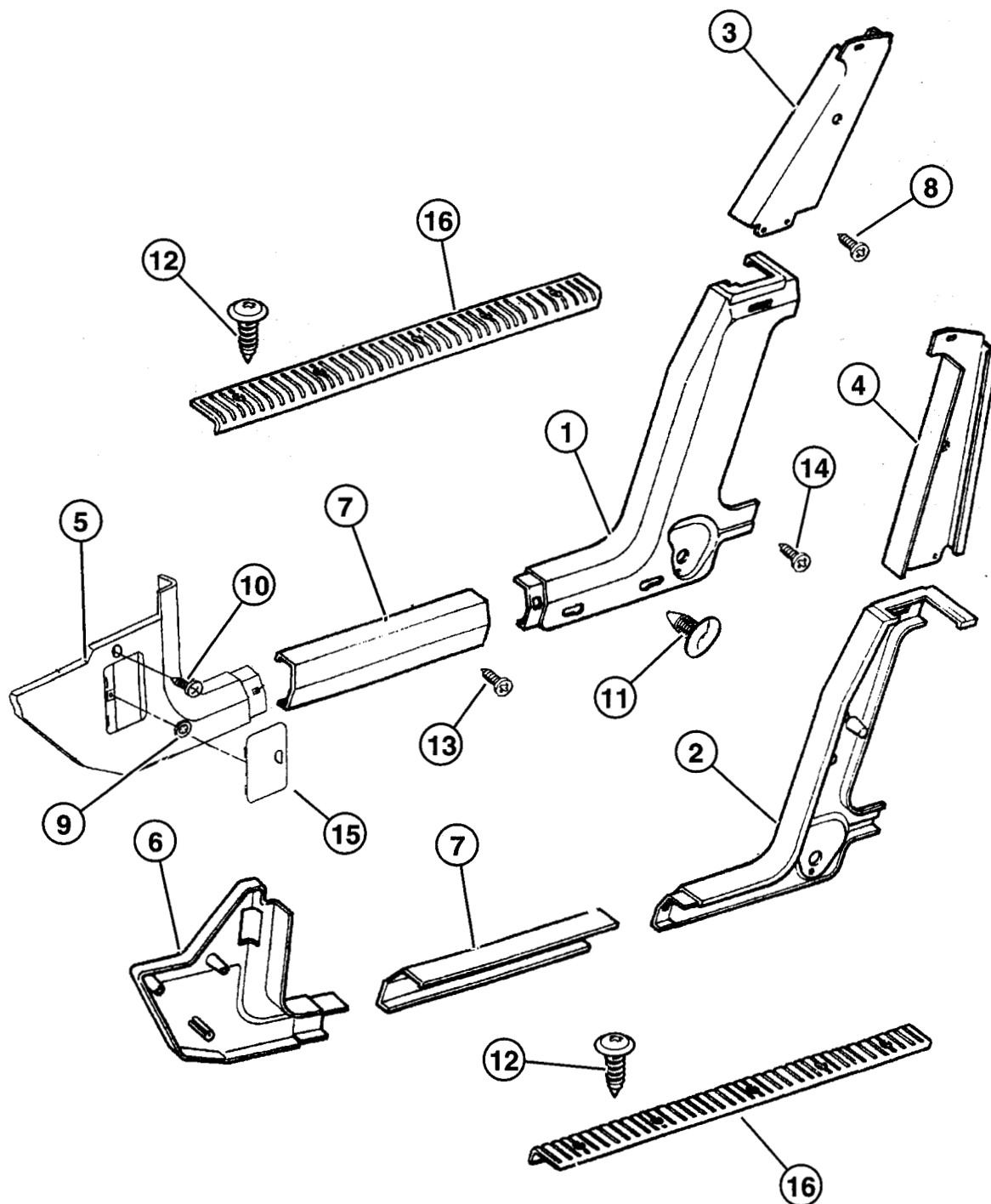
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Visors and Vanity Mirrors</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
1	5FX36 1K5AB	1					VISOR
	5FX36 1W8AB	1					Camel, Right
	5FX37 1K5AB	1					Quartz, Right
	5FX37 1W8AB	1					Quartz, Left
2	5FX34 1K5AB	1					VISOR, Illuminated
	5FX34 1W8AB	1					Camel
	5FX35 1K5AB	1					Quartz
	5FX35 1W8AB	1					Camel
3	11501150	6	J, T, U		72		SCREW, Oval Head Tapping, .164x18x.984
4	3420 1398	4					SCREW AND WASHER, Oval Truss Head, .164-18x.984
5	DF49 HW8AB	2					CLIP, Visor
	DF49 RK5AB	2					Quartz
6	5200 8712	1					Camel
7							LABEL, Anti-lock Brake Operation
	5300 9357	1	J, U				LABEL, Transfer Case Shift
	5300 9358	1	J, U				English, With 242
8	52006337AB	1					Bilingual, With 242
9	4787 437AA	2	J, T				LABEL, Diesel Starting
10	55196 783AA	1	J, T				LABEL, Air Bag Warning, English and French, 5 Points
							LABEL, Airbag

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Front  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-210





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-210  
Page IXJ-19

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5EW9 OTC3	1			72		EXTENSION, B Pillar P.A.R., Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW9 OTC3	1	J, T, U		72		P.A.R., Right, 1998 XJ
2							EXTENSION B Pillar
	5EW9 1TC3	1			72		P.A.R., Left, 1997 XJ
0	5EW9 1TC3	1	J, T, U		72		P.A.R., Left, 1998 XJ
	5ER1 6RC3	1			72		COVER, Lock Pillar Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5ER1 6RC3	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5ER1 6RT6	1			72		Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
4	5ER1 6RT6	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
							COVER, Lock Pillar
	5ER1 7RC3	1			72		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5ER1 7RC3	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5ER1 7RT6	1			72		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5ER1 7RT6	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5							PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG14 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG14 RC3AC	1					Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG14 RT6AB	1					Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG14 RT6AC	1					Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
6							PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG17 RC3AB	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG17 RC3AC	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EG17 RT6AB	1	J, T				Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG17 RT6AC	1	J, T				Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5ES93 RC3AB	1	B, U				Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5ES93 RC3AC	1	B, U				Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5ES93 RT6AB	1	B, U				Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5ES93 RT6AC	1	B, U				Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
7							PLATE, Scuff
	5EW7 8TC3	1			72		Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW7 8TC3	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EW7 8TT6	1			72		Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW7 8TT6	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EW7 9TC3	1			72		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW7 9TC3	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EW7 9TT6	1			72		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW7 9TT6	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
8	3420 1314	4					SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
9	6033 560	1					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
10							SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, .19-16x1, (NOT SERVICED)
11							CLIP, Molding 1997 XJ
	3420 1545	4	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
12							SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
13							SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Front</b>							
<b>2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
14							SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
	3420 1400	2			72		1997 XJ
	3420 1400	2	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
15							DOOR, Fuse Access
	5FU3 4RC3						Mist Gray
	5FU3 4RT6						Saddle
16							PLATE, Scuff
	5500 3374	2			72		1997 XJ
	5500 3374	2	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

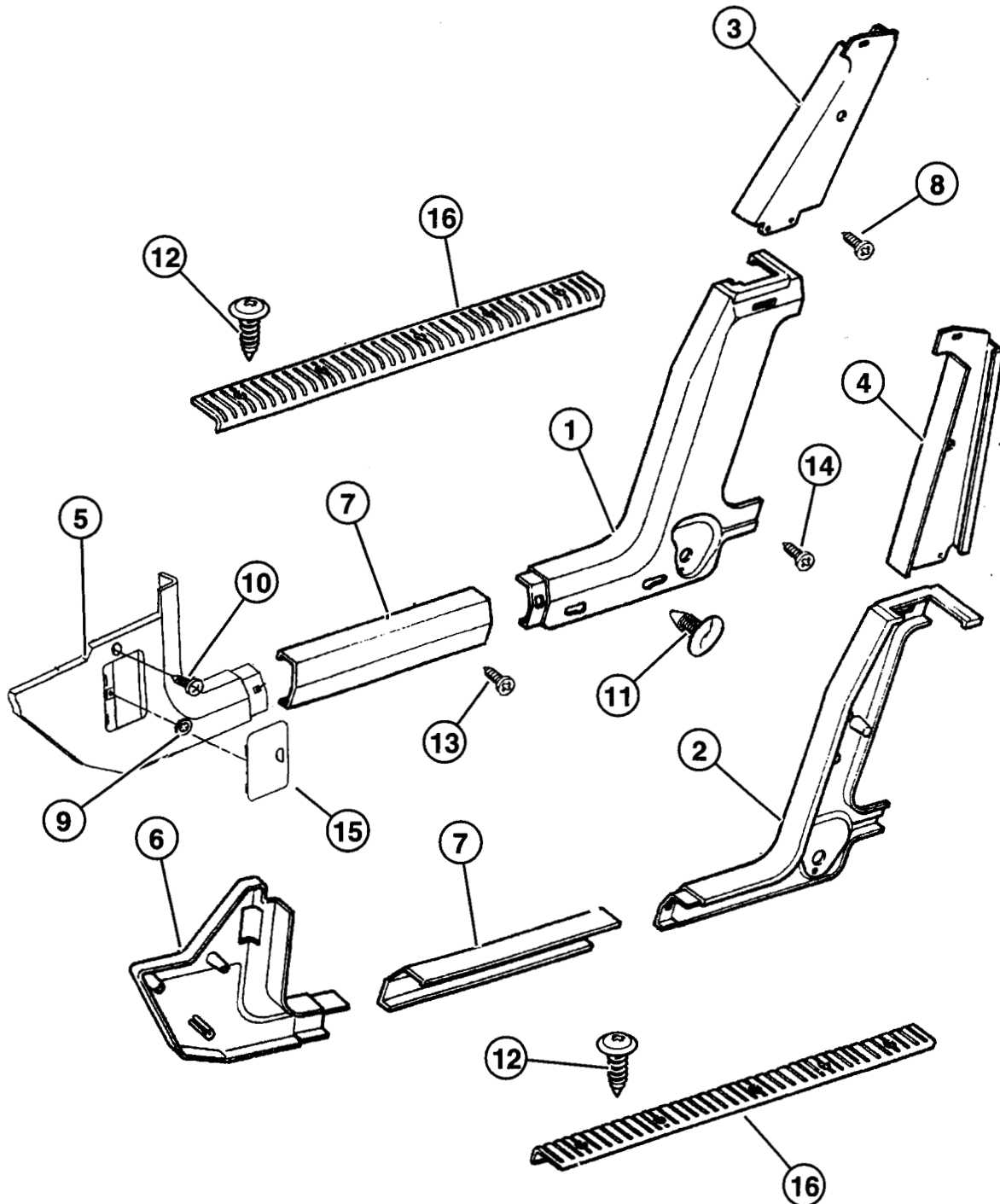
**Panels, Interior Trim, Front  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**.JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Front  
2 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-210



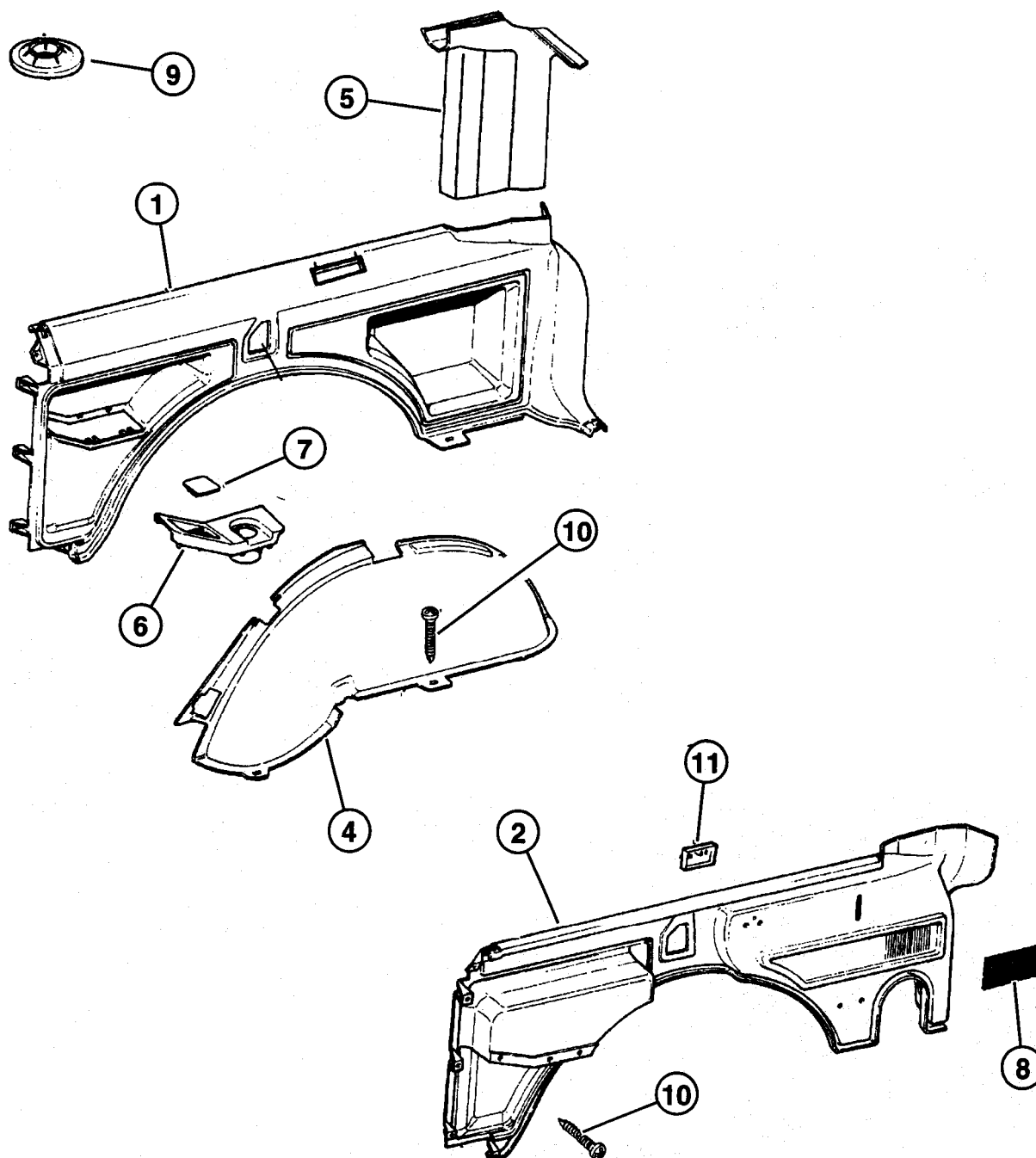
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5EW90 LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72		EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Right
2	5EW91 LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72		EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Left
3							COVER, Lock Pillar
	5ER16 LAZAC	1	J, T, U		72		Agate, Right
	5ER16 RK5AC	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Right
4							COVER, Lock Pillar
	5ER17 LAZAC	1	J, T, U		72		Agate, Left
	5ER17 RK5AO	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Left
5							PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG14 LAZAE	1					Agate, Right
	5EG14 RK5AE	1					Camel, Right
6							PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG17 LAZAD	1	J, T				Agate, Left
	5EG17 RK5AD	1	J, T				Camel, Left
	5ES93 LAZAD	1	B, U				Agate, Left
	5ES93 RK5AD	1	B, U				Camel, Left
7							PLATE, Scuff
	5EW7 8LAZ	1	J, T, U		72		Agate, Right
	5EW7 8RK5	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Right
	5EW7 9LAZ	1	J, T, U		72		Agate, Left
	5EW7 9RK5	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Left
8	3420 1314	4	J, T, U		72		SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
9	6033 560	1					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
10							SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, .19-16x1, (NOT SERVICED)
11	3420 1545	4	J, T, U		72		CLIP, Molding
12							SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
13							SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
14	3420 1400	2	J, T, U		72		SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
15							DOOR, Fuse Access
	5FU3 4LAZ	1					Agate
	5FU3 4RK5	1					Camel
16	5500 3374	2	J, T, U		72		PLATE, Scuff

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-215



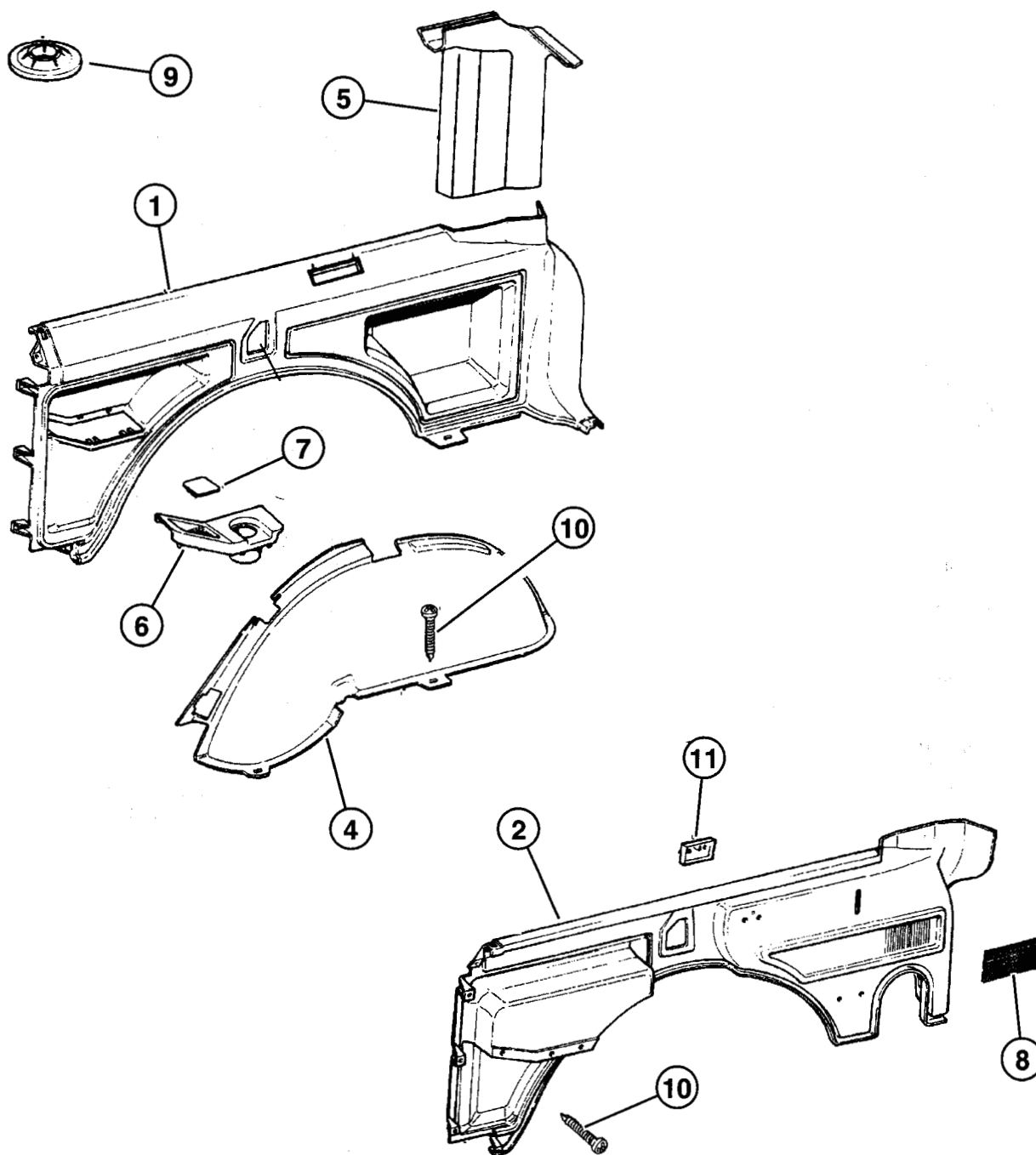
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5EG04RC3	1			72		PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG04RT6	1			72		Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG04 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG04 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
2	5EG05RC3	1			72		PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG05 RT6	1			72		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG05 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EG05 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
-3							PIN, Push .281 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5AA3 5TC3	1					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 5TT6	1					Saddle, 1997 XJ
4	5AC5 8TC3	1					PANEL, Wheelhouse Mist Gray, Right
	5AC5 8TT6	1					Saddle, Right
	5AC5 9TC3	1					Mist Gray, Left
	5AC5 9TT6	1					Saddle, Left
5							COVER, Liftgate Pillar
	5ER4 0RT6	1			72		P.A.R., Right, 1997 XJ
	5ER4 1RT6	1			72		P.A.R., Left, 1997 XJ
	5ER40 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5ER40 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5ER41 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5ER41 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
6							COVER, Armrest, Serviced in Quarter Trim Panel, (NOT SERVICED)
7							COVER, Ash Receiver Opening
	5AC6 4TC3	2			72		Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 4TC3	2	J, T, U		72		Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 4TT6	2			72		Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 4TT6	2	J, T, U		72		Saddle, 1998 XJ
8							SCREEN, Louvre
	5500 4406	1			72		1997 XJ
	5500 4406	1	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
9							NUT, Push On
	3420 1481	6			72		1997 XJ
	3420 1481	6	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
10	3420 1468	4					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
11							REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear  
2 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-215





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-215  
Page IXJ-27

Interior Trim

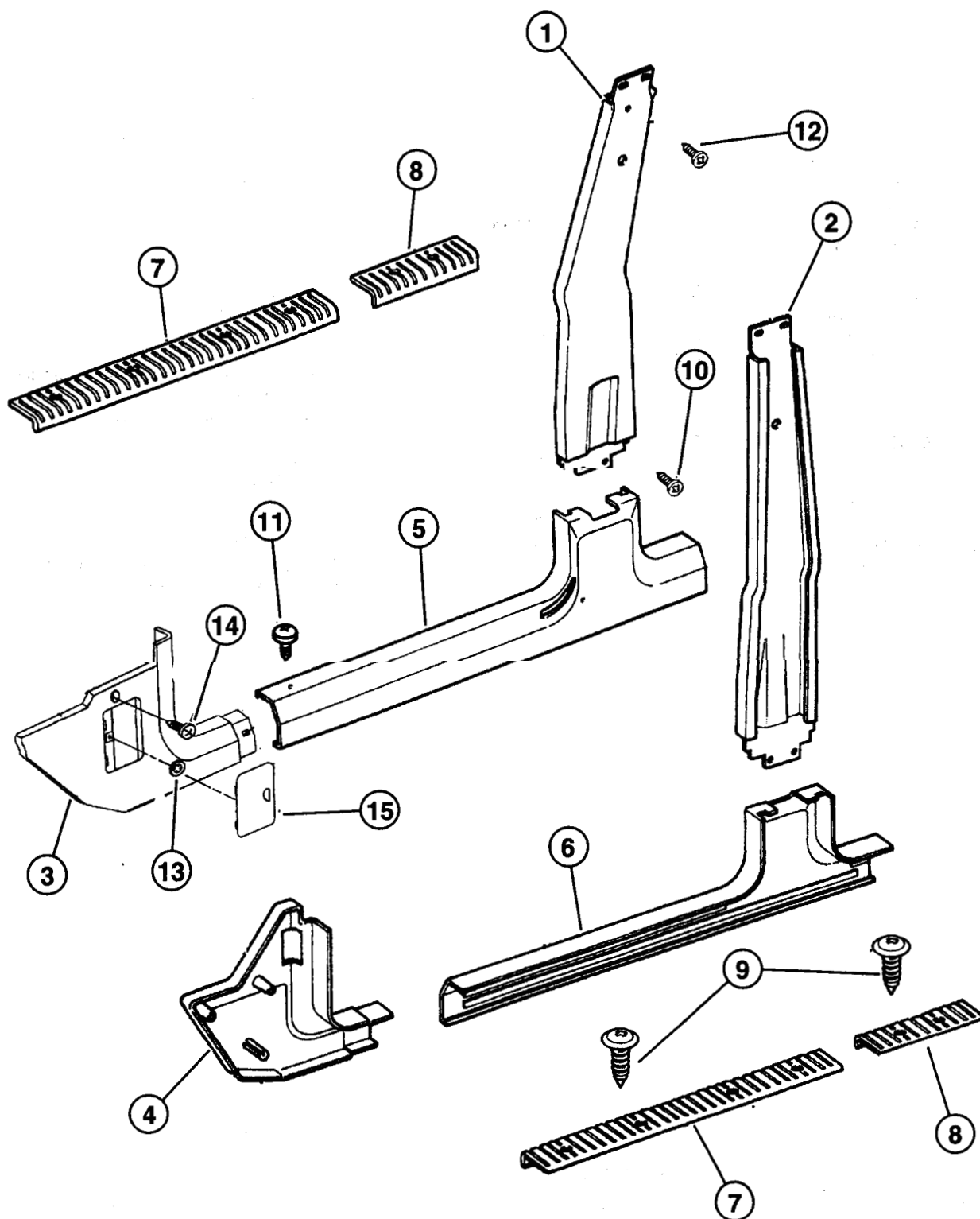
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5EG04 LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72		PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Right
	5EG04 RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Right
							<b>PANEL, Quarter Trim</b>
	5EG05 LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72		<b>Agate, Left</b>
	5EG05 RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Left
-3							PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)
							<b>PANEL, Wheelhouse</b>
	5AC58 LAZAB	1					<b>Agate, Right</b>
	5AC58 VK9AB	1					Dark Tan, Right
	5AC59 LAZAB	1					Agate, Left
							Dark Tan Left
5							<b>COVER, Liftgate Pillar</b>
	5ER40 LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72		Agate, Right
	5ER40 RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Right
	5ER41 LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72		<b>Agate, Left</b>
	5ER41 RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72		Camel, Left
6							COVER, Armrest, Serviced in Quarter Trim Panel, (NOT SERVICED)
7							COVER, Ash Receiver Opening
	5AC6 4LAZ	2	J, T, U		72		<b>Agate</b>
	5AC6 4VK9	2	J, T, U		72		Dark Tan
8							SCREEN, Louvre
	5500 4406	1			74		
					72		
9	3420 1481	6	J, T, U		72		<b>NUT, Push On</b>
10	3420 1468	4					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
11							REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Front  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-220



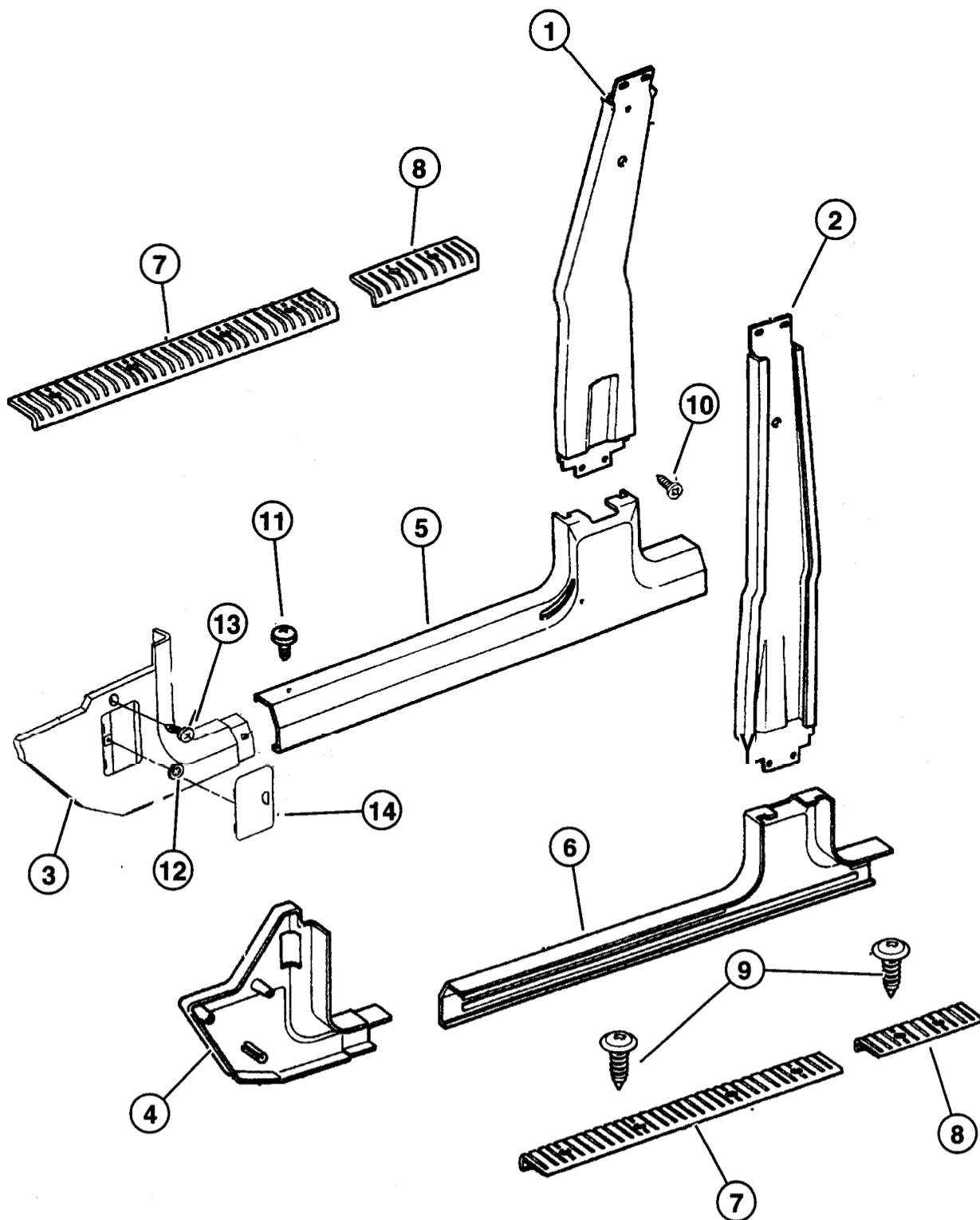
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Front 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5ER2 0RT6	1			74		COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Right
2	5ER2 1RT6	1			74		COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Left
3							PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG14 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG14 RC3AC	1					Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG14 RTGAB	1					Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG14 RTGAC	1					Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
4							PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG17 RC3AB	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG17 RC3AC	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EG17 RT6AB	1	J, T				Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG17 RTGAC	1	J, T				Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5ES93 RC3AB	1	B, U				Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5ES93 RC3AC	1	B, U				Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5ES93 RTGAB	1	B, U				Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5ES93 RTGAC	1	B, U				Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5							COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel
	5EW8 0TC3	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW8 0TT6	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW80 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EW80 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
6							COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel
	5EW8 1TC3	1			74		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	EW8 1TT6	1			74		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW81 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EW81 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
7	5500 3370	2			74		PLATE, Scuff, Front
8	5500 3372	2			74		PLATE, Scuff, Rear
9							SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
10	3420 1545	2			74		CLIP, Molding
11	3420 1400	10			74		SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
12	3420 1314	4					SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
13	6033 560	1					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25- 20
14	3420 1468	2					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
15							DOOR, Fuse Access
	5FU3 4RC3	1					Mist Gray
	5FU3 4RT6	1					Saddle

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Front  
4 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-220



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-220  
Page IXJ-31

Interior Trim

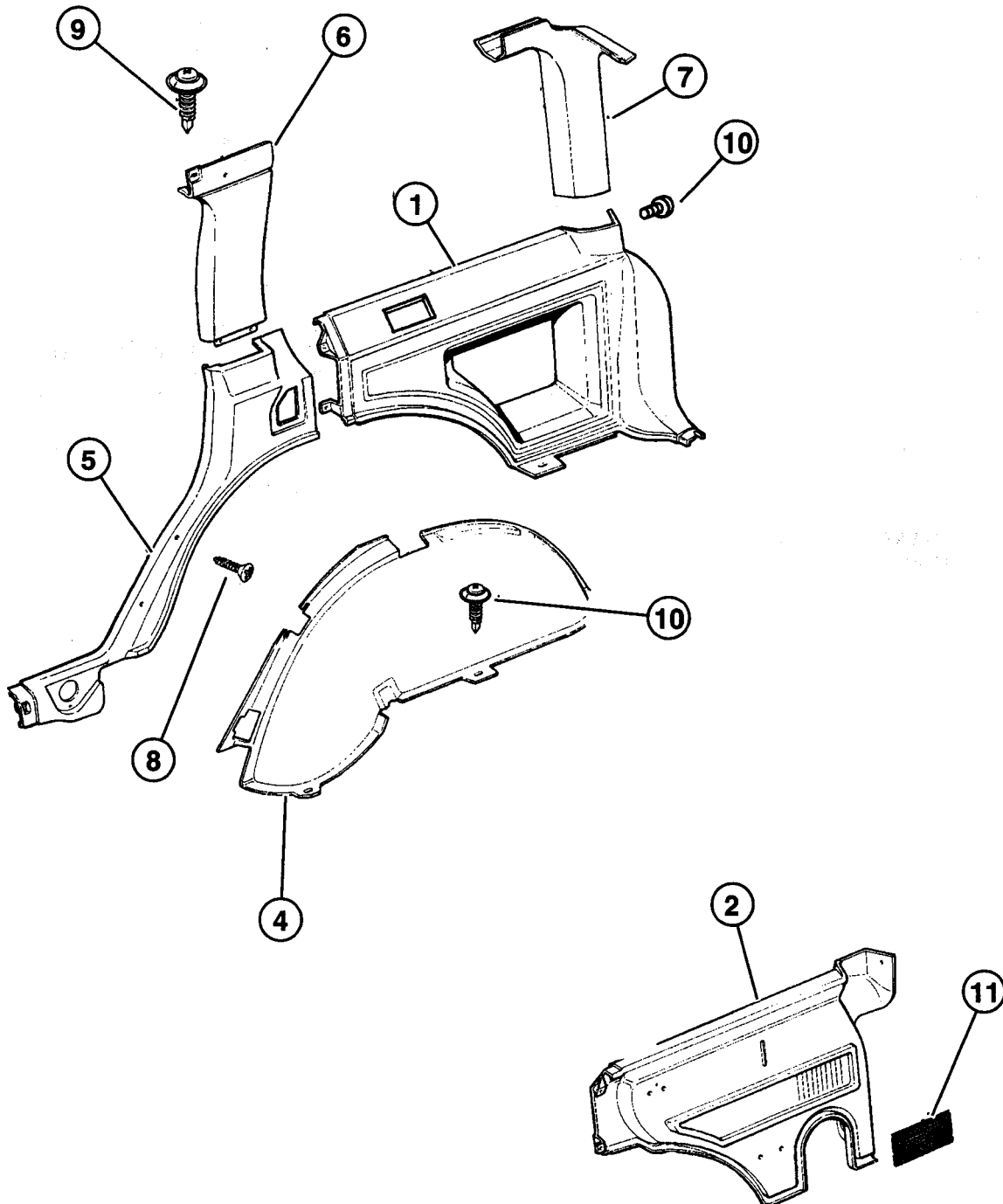
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Front 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5ER20 RK5AD	1			74		COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Right
2	5ER21 RK5AD	1			74		COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Left
3	5EG14 LAZAE	1					PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Agate, Right
	5EG14 RK5AE	1					Camel, Right
4	5EG17 LAZAD	1	J, T				PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Agate, Left
	5EG17 RK5AD	1	J, T				Camel, Left
	5ES93 LAZAD	1	B, U				Agate, Left
	5ES93 RK5AD	1	B, U				Camel, Left
5	5EW80 LAZAD	1			74		COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Agate, Right
	5EW80 RK5AD	1			74		Camel, Right
6	5EW81 LAZAD	1			74		COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Agate, Left
	5EW81 RK5AD	1			74		Camel, Left
7	5500 3370	2			74		PLATE, Scuff, Front
8	5500 3372	2			74		PLATE, Scuff, Rear
9							SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
10	6504 995AA	2			74		PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84
11	3420 1400	10			74		SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
12	6033 560	1					NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25- 20
13	3420 1468	2					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
14	5FU3 4LAZ	1					DOOR, Fuse Access Agate
	5FU3 4RK5	1					Camel

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-225



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-225  
Page IXJ-33

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5EG02 RC3AB	1			74		PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG02 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG02 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG02 RT6AB	1			74		Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG02 RTGAC	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG02 RTGAC	1			74		Saddle, After 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
2							PANEL, Quarter Trim
	5EG03 RC3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG03 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EG03 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG03 RT6AB	1			74		Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG03 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EG03 RTGAC	1			74		Saddle, After 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
-3							.281 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5AA3 5TC3	1					Mist Gray , 1997 XJ
	5AA3 5TT6	1					Saddle, 1997 XJ
4							PANEL, Wheelhouse
	5AC5 8TC3	1					Mist Gray, Right
	5AC5 8TT6	1					Saddle, Right
	5AC5 9TC3	1					Mist Gray, Left
	5AC5 9TT6	1					Saddle, Left
5							EXTENSION, C Pillar
	5EW88 RC3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW88 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EW88 RTGAB	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EW88 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EW89 RC3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW89 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EW89 RT6AB	1			74		Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EW89 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
6							COVER, C Pillar
	5EW8 6TC3	1			74		P.A.R., Right
	5EW8 7TC3	1			74		P.A.R., Left
7							COVER, Liftgate
	5FX18 RC3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX18 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FX18 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX18 RT6AB	1			74		Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX18 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FX18 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, After 2-7-97, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FX19 RC3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX19 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FX19 RC3AC	1			74		Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX19 RT6AB	1			74		Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FX19 RTGAC	1			74		Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FX19 RT6AC	1			74		Saddle, After 2-7-97, Left, 1997 XJ
8	34201545	4			74		CLIP, Molding
9							SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ							
	3420 1314	6					1997 XJ
	3420 1314	6			74		1998 XJ
10	3420 1468	4					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
11	5500 4406	1			74		SCREEN, Louvre

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

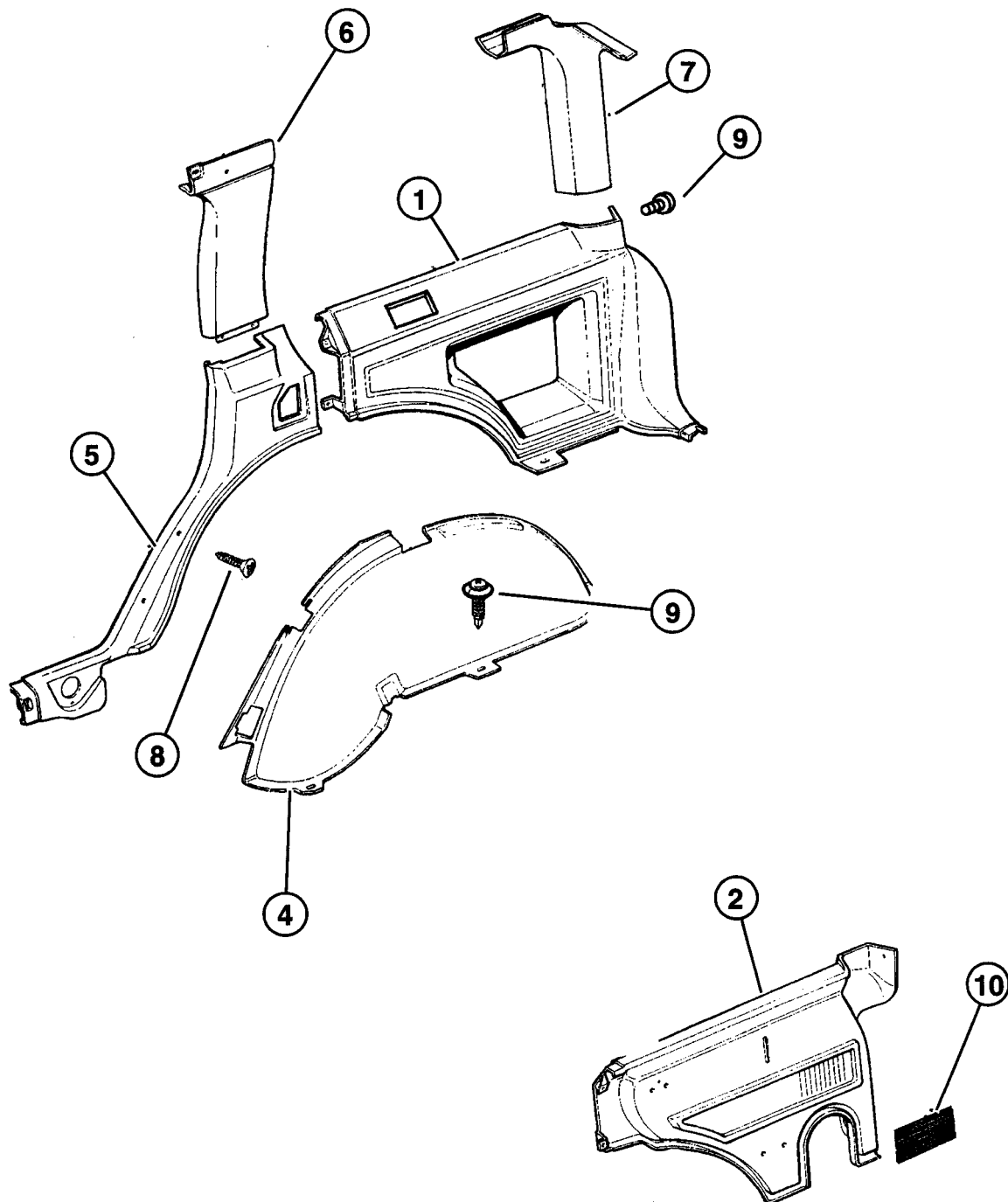
Panels, Interior Trim, Rear  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

See

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear  
4 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-225



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-225  
Page IXJ-37

interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5EG02 LAZAD	1			74		PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Right
	5EG02 RK5AD	1			74		Camel, Right
2	5EG03 LAZAD	1			74		PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Left
	5EG03 RK5AD	1			74		Camel, Left
-3							PIN, Push, 281, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	5AC58 LAZAB	1					PANEL, Wheelhouse Agate, Right
	5AC58 VK9AB	1					Dark Tan, Right
	5AC59 LAZAB	1					Agate, Left
	5AC59 VK9AB	1					Dark Tan, Left
5	5GM58 LAZAA	1			74		EXTENSION, C Pillar Agate, Right
	5GM58 RK5AA	1			74		Camel, Right
	5GM59 LAZAA	1			74		Agate, Left
	5GM59 RK5AA	1			74		Camel, Left
6	5EW86 LAZAB	1			74		COVER, C Pillar P.A.R., Right
	5EW87 LAZAB	1			74		P.A.R., Left
7	5FX18 LAZAC	1			74		COVER, Liftgate Agate, Right
	5FX18 RK5AC	1			74		Camel, Right
	5FX19 LAZAD	1			74		Agate, Left
	5FX19 RK5AD	1			74		Camel, Left
8	3420 1545	4			74		CLIP, Molding
9	34201468	4					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
10	5500 4406	1			74		SCREEN, Louvre
	5500 4406	1	J, T, U		72		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

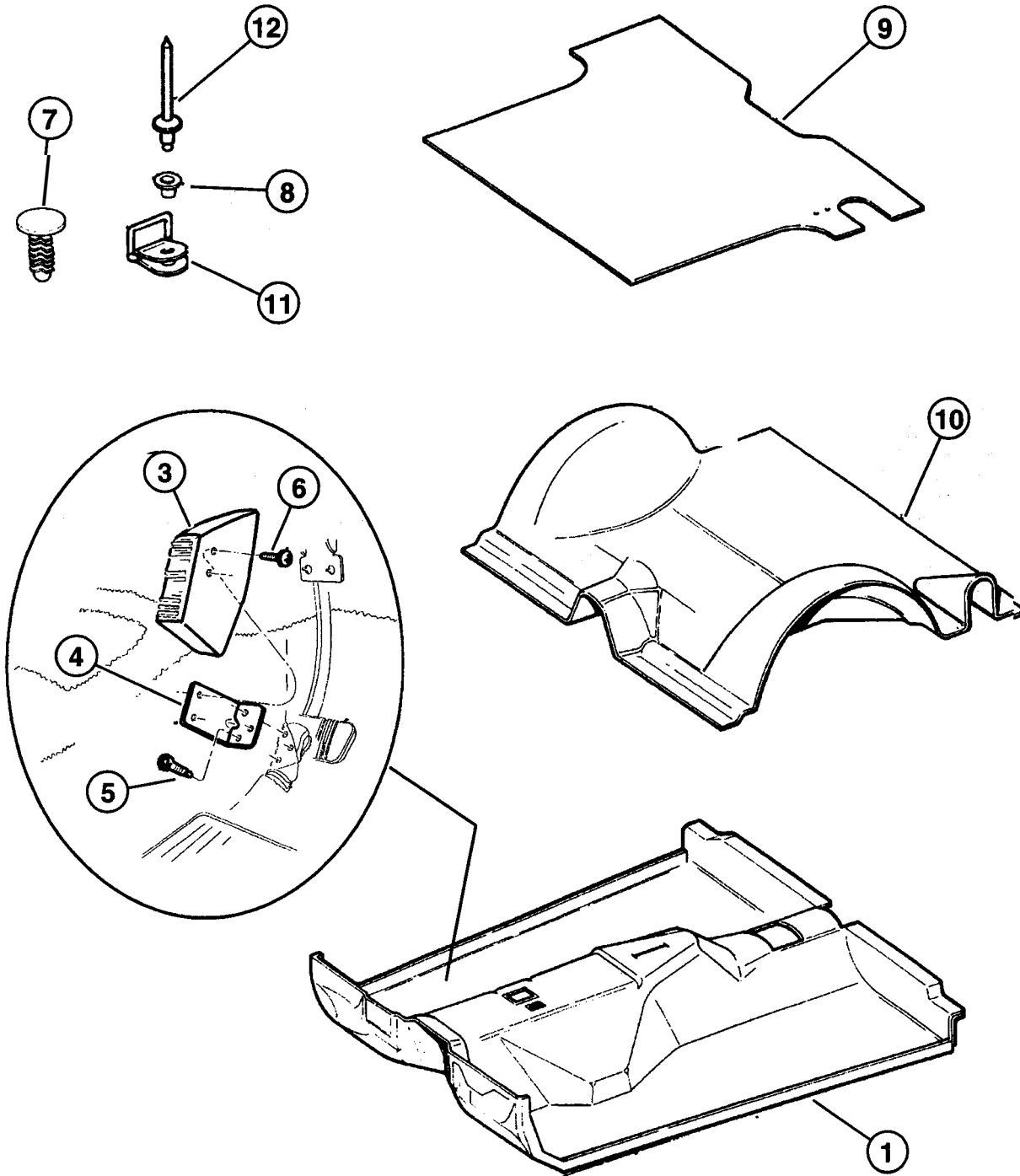
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Carpets and Mats  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-310



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-310  
Page IXJ-39

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Carpets and Mats 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5EY16 RC3AE	1	J, T				CARPET, Floor
	5EY16 RT6AE	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Gas Only, 1997 XJ
	5FM05 RC3AC	1	B, U				Saddle, Gas Only, 1997 XJ
	5FM05 RT6AC	1	B, U				Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5FY03 RC3AC	1	J, T				Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5FY03 RT6AC	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Diesel, 1997 XJ
	#5EY16 RC3AI	1	J, T				Saddle, Diesel, 1997 XJ
	#5EY16 RT6AI	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Gas Only, 1998 XJ
	#5FM05 RC3AG	1	B, U				Saddle, Gas Only, 1998 XJ
	#5FM05 RT6AG	1	B, U				Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	#5FY03 RC3AH	1	J, T				Saddle, 1998 XJ
	#5FY03 RT6AH	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Diesel, 1998 XJ
-2	5FM11 DX9AB	1	B, U				Saddle, Diesel, 1998 XJ
	5FM11 DX9AE	1	B, U				MAT, Full Floor, Rubber
	5FN10 DX9AC	1	J, T				Black, 1997 XJ
	5FN10 DX9AG	1	J, T				1998 XJ
3	5511 5066	1	B, U				Black, 1997 XJ
4	5511 5067	1	B, U				1998 XJ
5							PAD, Foot Rest
6							BRACKET Foot Rest
7							SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
							SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
							PIN, Push .281
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5AA3 5TC3	1					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 5TT6	1					Saddle, 1997 XJ
8	3420 2365	4					WASHER
9							MAT, Floor
	5500 8727	1					1998 XJ
	5500 8727	1					Cargo Compartment, 1997 XJ
10	5FX1 4RC3	1					CARPET, Cargo Floor
	5FX1 4RT6	1					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5FX14 RC3AD	1					Saddle, 1997 XJ
	- F T D	1					Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
11	5521 5609	4					LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
12	6035 122	4					RIVET, .187x.70 Black
-13	3420 2672	2					RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet Attach
-14							MAT, Floor
	5FJ3 5RC3	1	B, U				Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5FJ3 5RC3	1	B, U				Mist Gray
							, 1997 XJ
	5FJ3 5RT6	1	B, U				Saddle

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

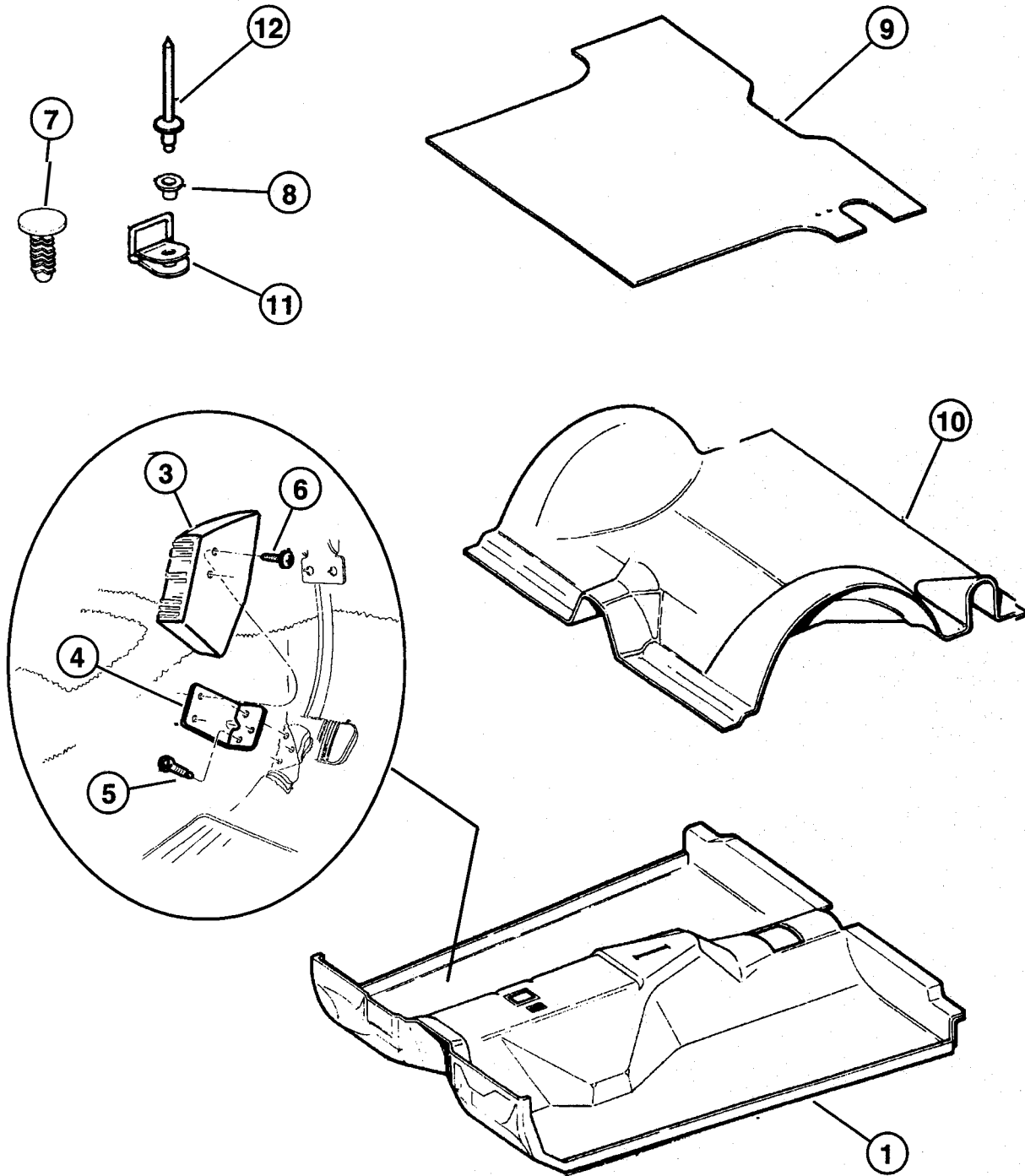
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Carpets and Mats  
1999 XJ

IXJ-310



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

Figure IXJ-310  
Page IXJ-41

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Carpets and Mats 1999 XJ</b>							
1							CARPET, Floor
	#5EY16 LAZAM	1	J, T				Agate, Gas Only
	#5EY16 VKSAM	1	J, T				Dark Tan, Gas Only
	#5FM05 LAZAJ	1	B, U				Agate
	#5FM05 VK9AJ	1	B, U				Dark Tan
	#5FY03 LAZAL	1	J, T				Agate, Diesel
	#5FY03 VK9AL	1	J, T				Dark Tan, Diesel
-2							MAT, Full Floor, Rubber
	5FM11 DX9AG	1	B, U				
	5FN10 DX9AJ	1	J, T				
3	5511 5066	1	B, U				PAD, Foot Rest
4	5511 5067	1	B, U				BRACKET, Foot Rest
5							SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
6							SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
7							PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	3420 2365	4					WASHER
9	5500 8727	1					MAT, Floor
10							CARPET, Cargo Floor
	5FX14 LAZAE	1					Agate
	5FX14 VKSAE	1					Dark Tan
11	5521 5609	4					LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
12	6035 122	4					RIVET, .187x.70 Black
-13	3420 2672	2					RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet Attach
							MAT KIT, Floor
	5FJ35 LAZAB	1	B, U				Agate
	5FJ35 VKSAB	1	B, U				Dark Tan

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

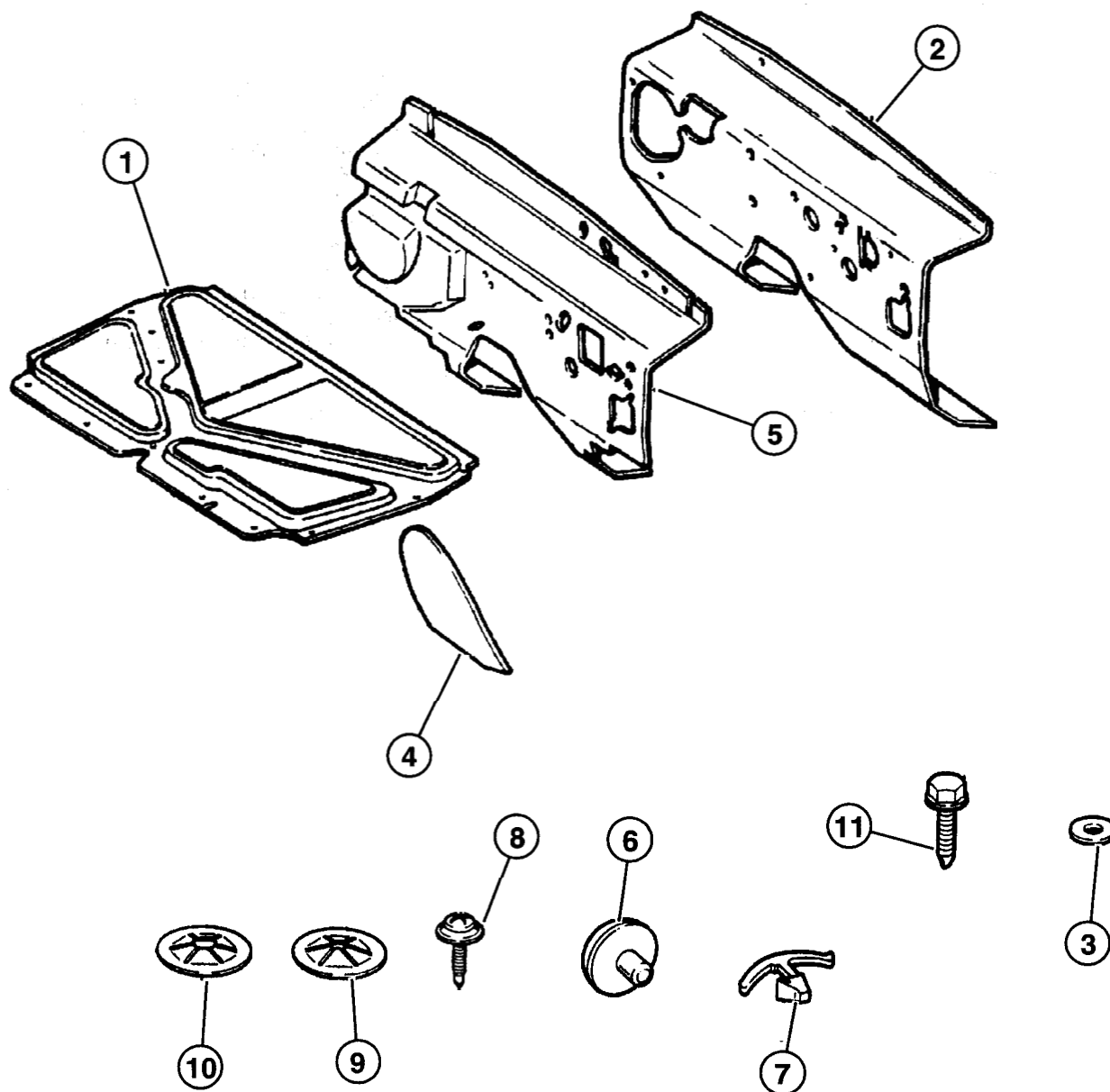
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Insulation  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-320





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-320  
Page IXJ-43

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Insulation</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	55217 068AB	1					INSULATION, Hood
	55217 068AC	1					1998 XJ
2							1997 XJ
	5521 7409	1	J, T				INSULATION, Dash Panel
	55217 409AF	1	J, T				Inner, 1997 XJ
3							Inner, 1998 XJ
							WASHER, Flat
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	1150 0323	4					1997 XJ
4	5500 4230	1					INSULATION, Toe Board
5							INSULATION, Dash Panel
	55352 647AA	1	J				Outer, 1997 XJ
	55352 647AA	AR					Outer, 1998 XJ
6	J308 1054	7					CLIP, Silencer, Insulation to Dash
7	6003 351	13					RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.690
8							SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	6035 156	2					1997 XJ
9	J400 5955	4	J, T				NUT, Hood Insulation, Diesel Engine
10	J400 0235	2					NUT, Push, .375, Insulation to Accelerator Stud
11	1150 0101	2					SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x.984, Dash
							Insulation Attach, With Diesel

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

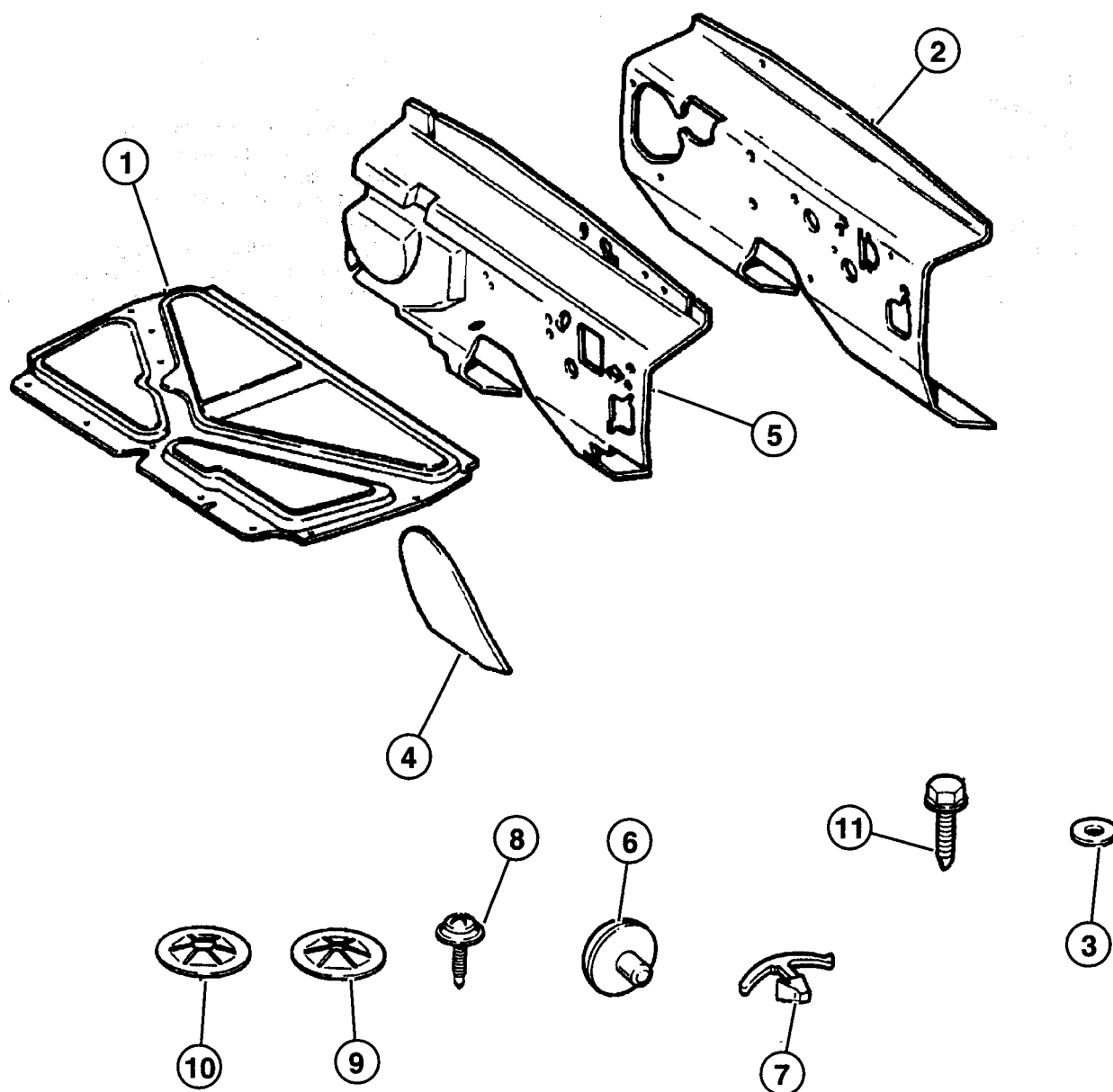
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Insulation  
1999 XJ

IXJ-320



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-320  
Page IXJ-45

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Insulation 1999 XJ</b>							
1	55217 068AC	1					INSULATION, Hood
2	55217 409AJ	1	J, T				INSULATION, Dash Panel, Inner
3							WASHER, Flat, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	55004230	1					INSULATION, Toe Board
5	55352 647AA	AR					INSULATION, Dash Panel, Outer
6	J308 1054	7					CLIP, Silencer, Insulation to Dash
7	6003 351	13					RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.690
8							SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00, (NOT REQUIRED)
9	J400 5955	4	J, T				NUT, Hood Insulation , Diesel Engine
10	J400 0235	2					NUT, Push, .375, Insulation to Accelerator Stud
11	1150 0101	2	B, U				SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x.984
	1150 0101	2	J, T				

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

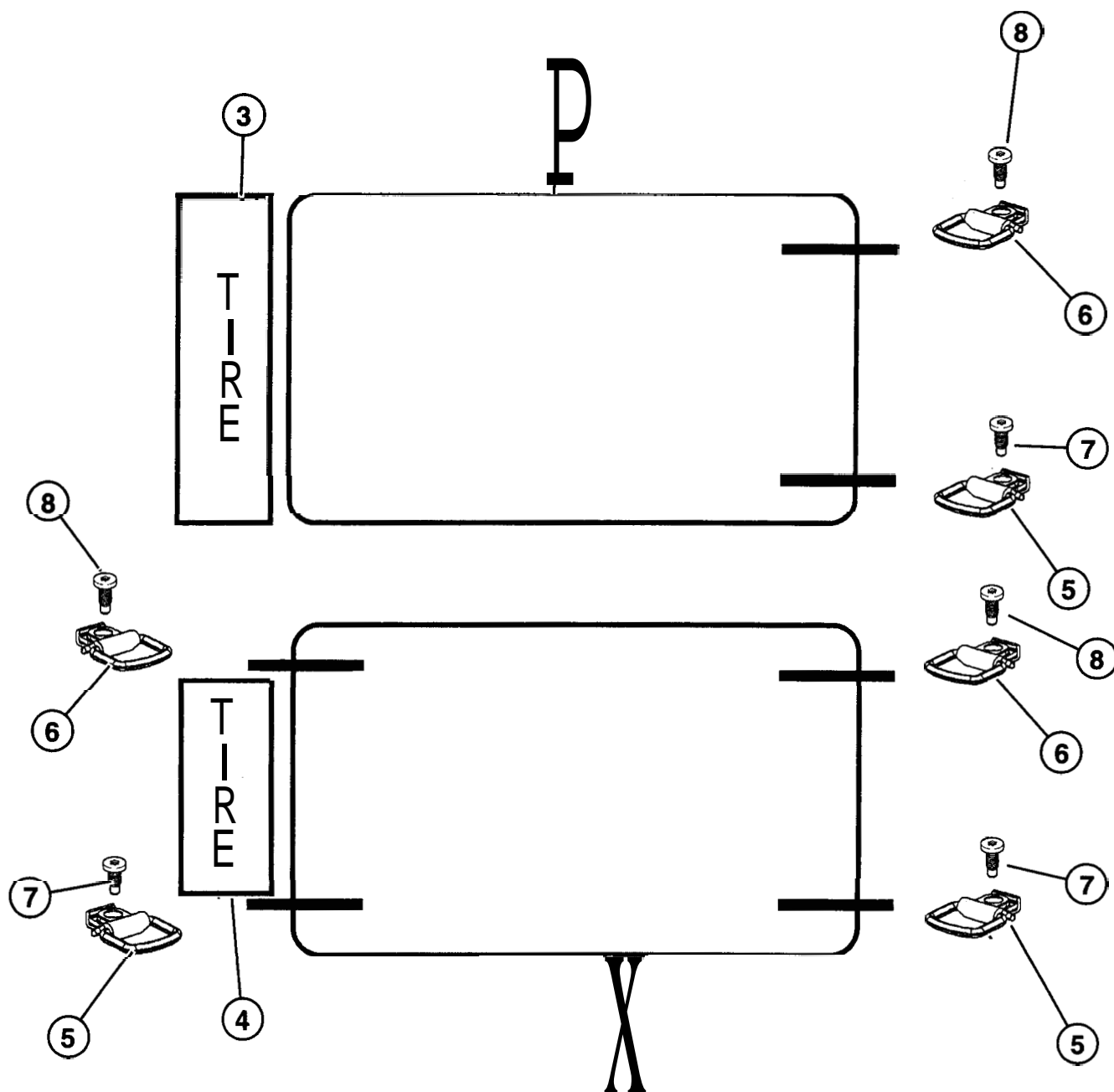
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Cover, Cargo  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-330



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-330  
Page IXJ-47

Interior Trim

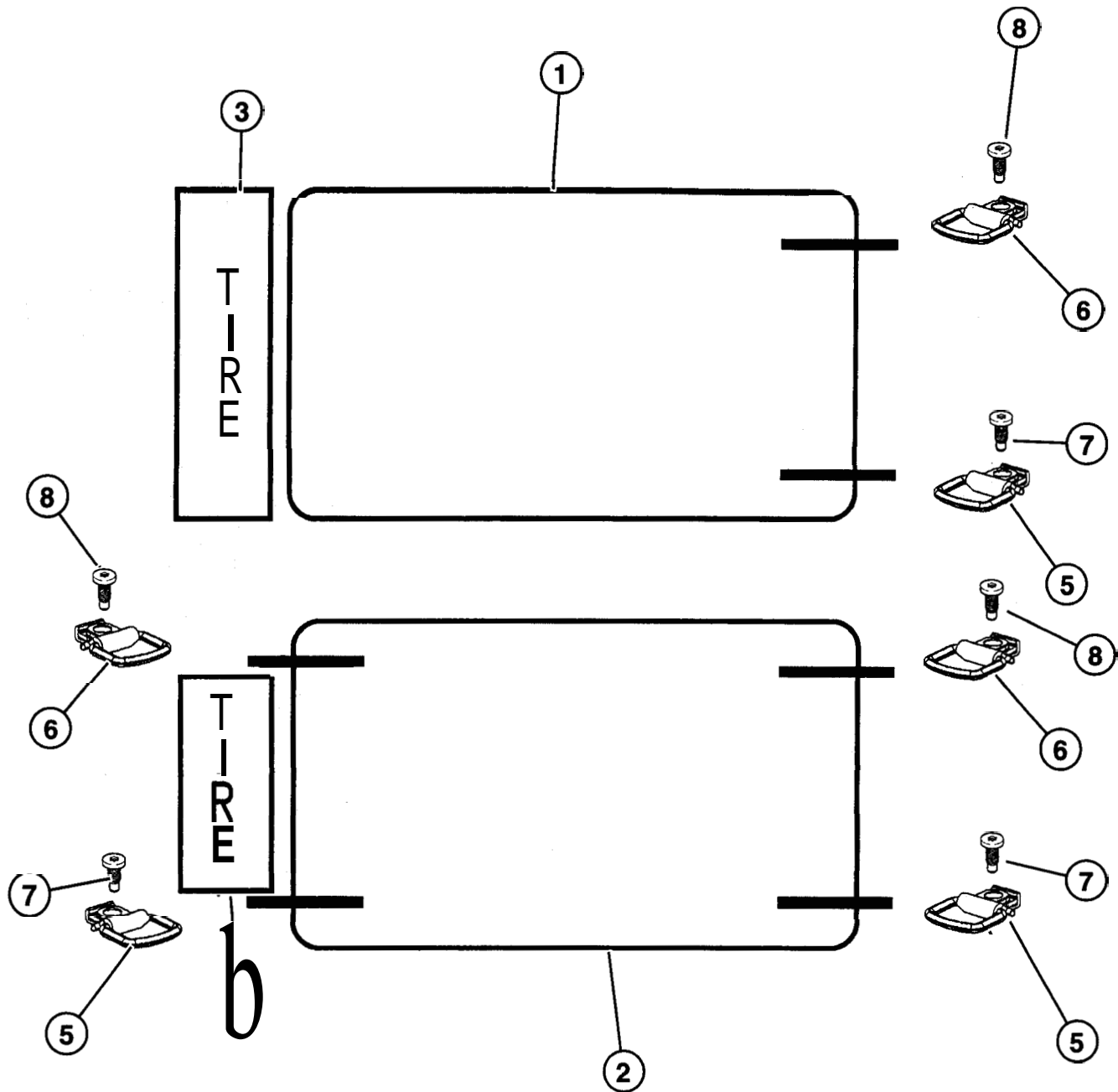
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cover, Cargo 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5FX86 RC3AA	1					COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX86 RC3AA	1					Mist Gray, Full Spare, 1997 XJ
	5FX86 RT6AA	1					Mist Gray, With Full Spare, 1998 XJ
	5FX86 RT6AA	1					Saddle, Full Spare, 1997 XJ
	5FX87 RC3AA	1	J, U				Saddle, With Full Spare, 1998 XJ
	5FX87 RT6AA	1	J, U				Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
2	5FX84 RC3AA	1	J, T				Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX84 RC3AA	1	J, T				COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX84 RTGAA	1	J, T				Mist Gray, Mini-Spare, 1997 XJ
	5FX84 RT6AA	1	J, T				Mist Gray, With Mini Spare, 1998 XJ
	#5FX88 RC3AA	1					Saddle, Mini-Spare, 1997 XJ
	#5FX88 RTGAA	1					Saddle, With Mini Spare, 1998 XJ
3	5FX76 RC3AA	1	J, U				Mist Gray, Outside Spare, 1998 XJ
	5FX76 RC3AB	1	J, U				Saddle, Outside Spare, 1998 XJ
	5FX76 RT6AA	1	J, U				COVER, Spare Tire
	5FX76 RTGAB	1	J, U				Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full 1997 XJ
	5FX79 RC3AA	1					Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1998 XJ
	5FX79 RC3AC	1					Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1997 XJ
	5FX79 RTGAA	1					Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1998 XJ
	5FX79 RT6AC	1					Mist Gray, Full Spare, 1997 XJ
4	5FM7 4TC3	1					Mist Gray, Full Spare, 1998 XJ
	5FM7 4TC3	1					Saddle, Full Spare, 1997 XJ
	5FM7 4TT6	1					Saddle, Full Spare, 1998 XJ
	5FM7 4TT6	1					Saddle, Full Spare, 1997 XJ
5	55352 692AA	1					COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	55352 692AA	1	B, J				Mist Gray, Mini Spare, 1998 XJ
6	55352 697AA	1					Mist Gray, Mini-Spare, 1997 XJ
	55352 697AA	1	B, J				Saddle, Mini Spare, 1998 XJ
7	3420 1400	2					Saddle, Mini-Spare, 1997 XJ
	3420 1400	2					Saddle, Mini-Spare, 1998 XJ
8					72		LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
							Front, 1998 XJ
							Front, 1997 XJ
							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
							Rear, 1998 XJ
							Rear, 1997 XJ
							SCREW AND FINISHWASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
							1998 XJ
							1997 XJ
							SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head, .164x18x1.378, (NOT SERVICED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Cover, Cargo  
1999 XJ

IXJ-330



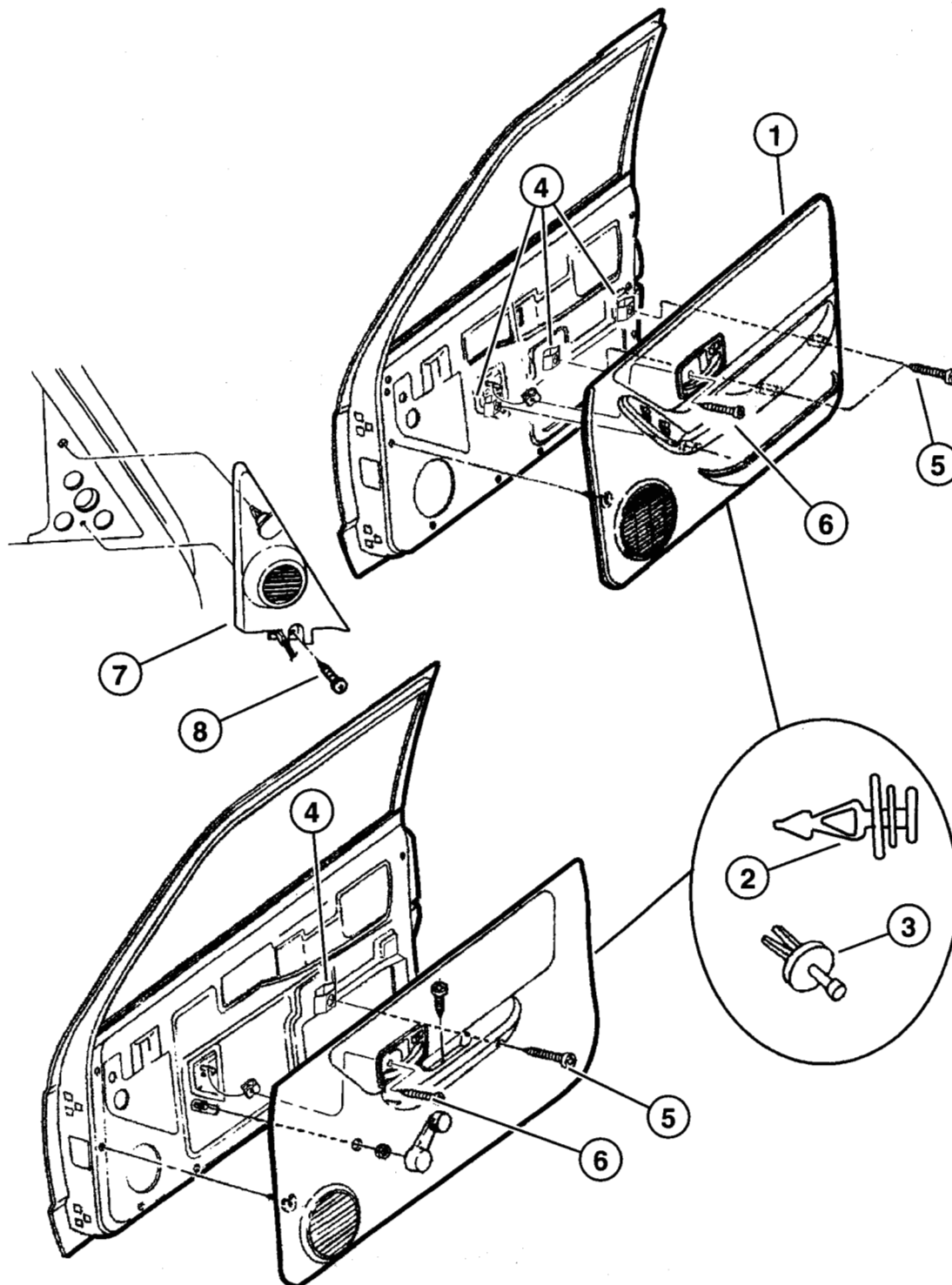
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cover, Cargo 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5FX86 LAZAB	1					COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX86 RK5AB	1					Agate, With Full Spare
	5FX87 LAZAB	1	J, U				Agate, With Full Spare
	5FX87 RK5AB	1	J, U				Agate, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
2							Agate, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX84 LAZAA	1	J, T				COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX84 RK5AA	1	J, T				Agate, With Mini Spare
3							Agate, With Mini Spare
	5FX76 LAZAC	1	J, U				COVER, Spare Tire
	5FX76 VK9AC	1	J, U				Agate, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX79 LAZAD	1					Agate, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX79 VK9AD	1					Agate, Full Spare
4							Agate, Full Spare
	5FM74 LAZAB	1					COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	5FM74 VK9AB	1					Agate, Mini Spare
5	55352 692AA	2					Agate, Mini Spare
6	55352 697AA	2					LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
7	3420 1400	2					LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
8							SCREW AND FINISHWASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
							SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head, .164x18x1.378, (NOT SERVICED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-410





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure **IXJ-410**  
Page IXJ-51

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1							PANEL, Front Door Trim
	5EH3 21C3	1	B, U		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 21C3	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 21T6	1	B, U		72		Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 21T6	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 31C3	1	B, U		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 31C3	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 31T6	1	B, U		72		Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH3 31T6	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH32 1C3AB	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH32 1T6AB	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH33 1C3AB	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EH33 1T6AB	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EH35 1C3AB	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, With Power Mirrors Only, Left
	5EH35 1T6AB	1	J, T		72		Saddle, With Power Mirrors Only, Left
	QL60 1C3	1	J		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL60 1C3	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL60 1T6	1	J		72		Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL60 1T6	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL61 1C3	1	J		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL61 1C3	1	J, T		72		Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL61 1T6	1	J		72		Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL61 1T6	1	J, T		72		Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
2							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel
	6504 014	10					White, 1997 XJ
	6504 014	10					White, 1998 XJ
3	6505 009AA	AR					FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black
4	6029 509	6					U-NUT, .250-14
5							SCREW, .250-14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED)
6							SCREW, M4x0.7-16, (NOT SERVICED)
7							COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM0 2RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FM0 2RT6	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FM0 3RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FM0 3RT6	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FM02 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FM02 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FM03 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FM03 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FV1 4RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FV1 4RT6	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Right, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5FV1 5RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FV1 5RT6	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FV14 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FV14 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FV15 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FV15 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Left, 1998 XJ
8							<b>SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)</b>
-9							<b>SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>
	6032 723	2					

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

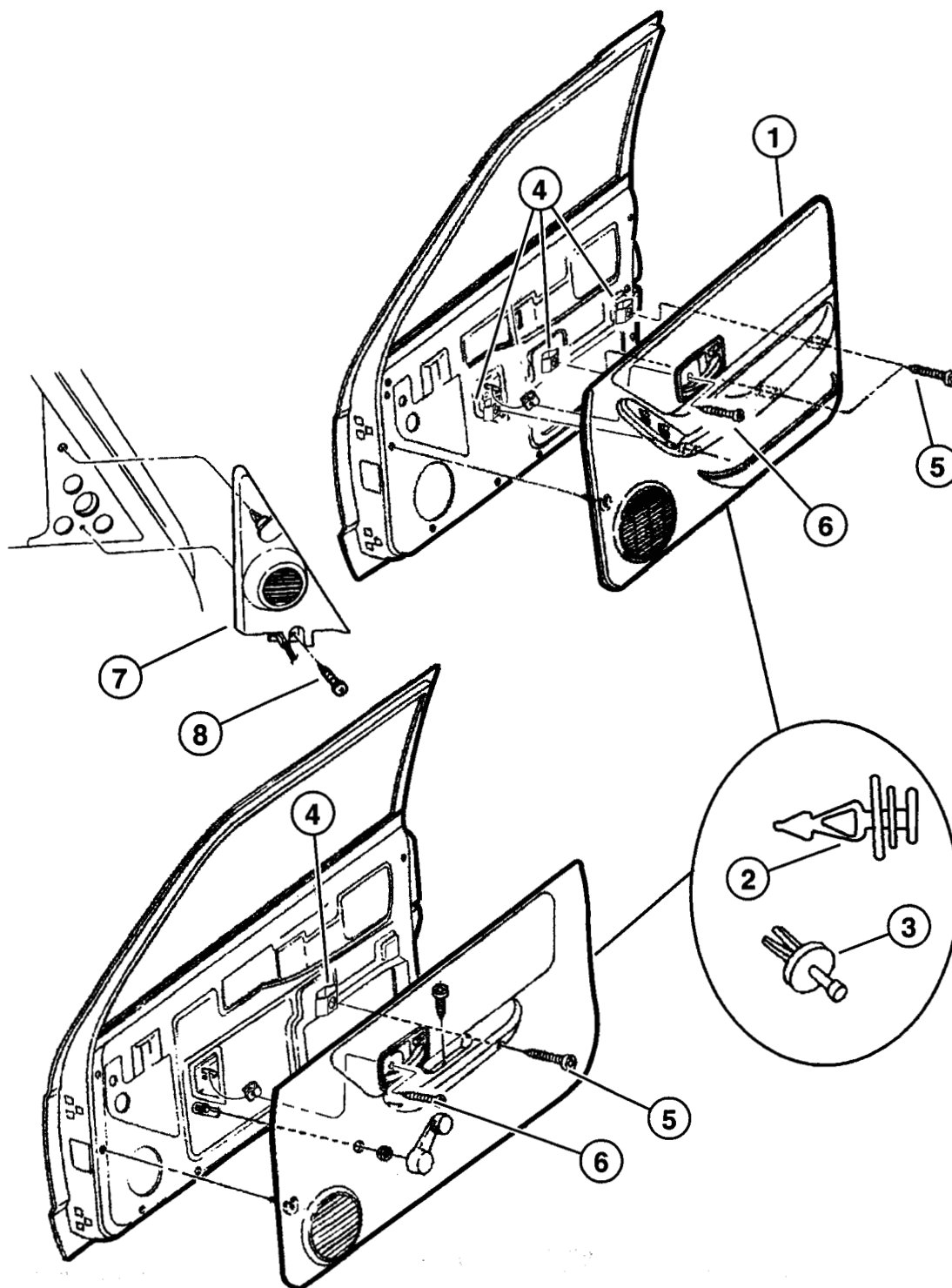
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

**Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) I=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door  
2 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-410



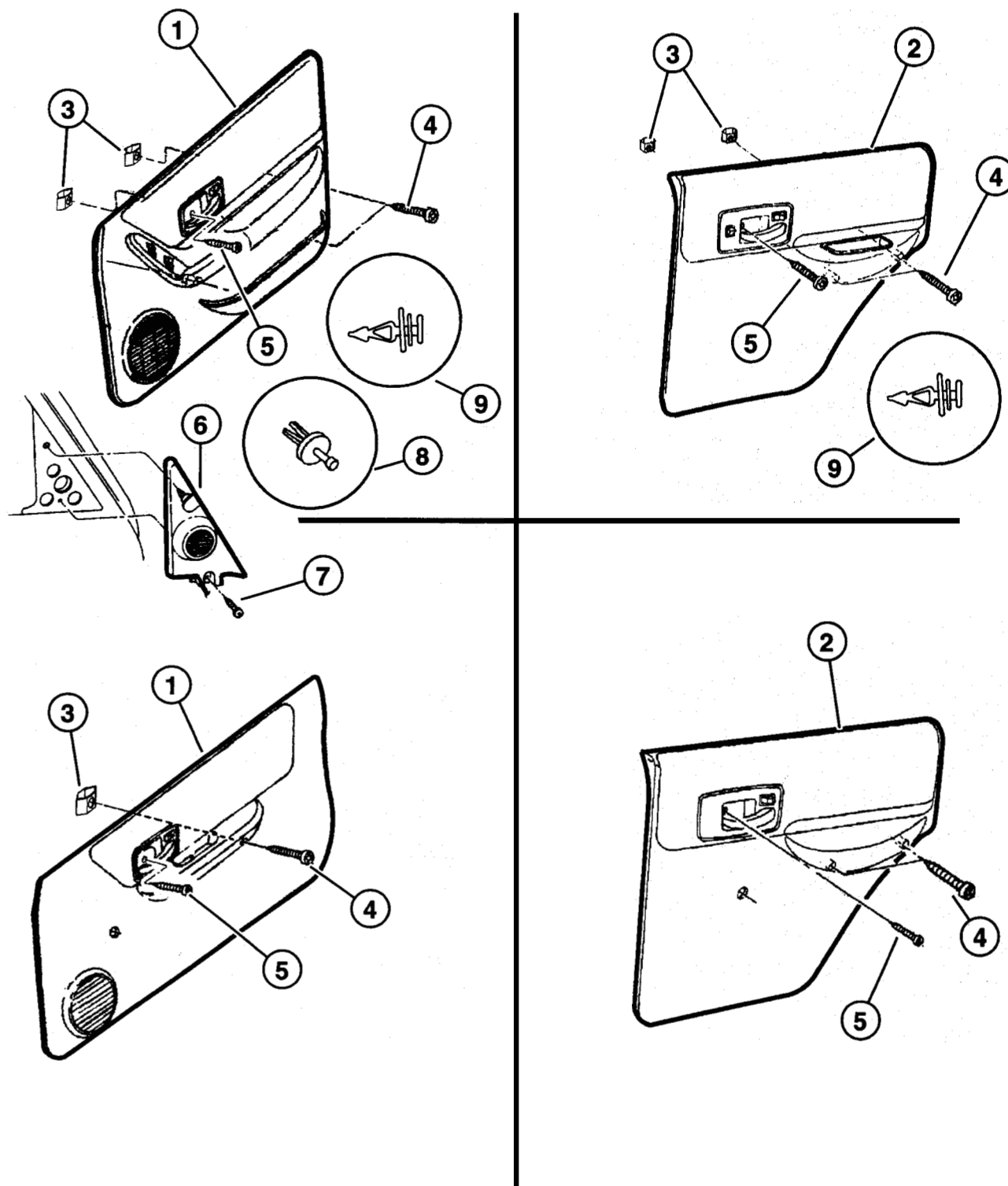
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1							PANEL, Front Door Trim
	5EH32 1AZAD	1	J, T		72		Agate, Right
	5EH32 1K5AD	1	J, T		72		Camel, Right
	5EH33 1AZAD	1	J, T		72		Agate, Left
	5EH33 1K5AD	1	J, T		72		Camel, Left
	5EH35 1AZAC	1	J, T		72		Agate, With Power Mirrors, Left
	5EH35 1K5AC	1	J, T		72		Camel, With Power Mirrors, Left
	QL60 1AZ	1	J, T		72		Agate, With Power Windows, Locks, Right
	QL60 1K5	1	J, T		72		Camel, With Power Windows, Locks, Right
	QL61 1AZ	1	J, T		72		Agate, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirrors, Left
	QL61 1K5	1	J, T		72		Camel, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirrors, Left
			AR				FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
3	6505 009AC		AR				FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black
4	6029 509	6					U-NUT, .250-14
5							SCREW, .250-14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED)
6							SCREW, M4x0.7-16, (NOT SERVICED)
7							COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM02 LAZAB	1					Agate, Without Tweeter, Right
	5FM03 LAZAB	1					Agate, Without Tweeter, Left
	5FV14 LAZAB	1					Agate, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV14 RK5AB	1					Camel, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV15 LAZAB	1					Agate, With Tweeter, Left
8							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
-9	6032 723	2					SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel
-10	6505 387AA	6					U-NUT, M6.3X1.81

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-420



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5EH2 41C3	1	B, U		74		PANEL, Front Door Trim Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 41C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 41T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 41T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 51C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 51C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 51T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 51T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 61C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 61T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 71C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power With Power Mirrors, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH2 71T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EH24 1C3AB	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH24 1C3AB	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH24 1T6AB	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH24 1T6AB	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH25 1C3AB	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EH25 1C3AB	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EH25 1T6AB	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EH25 1T6AB	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EH26 1C3AB	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH26 1T6AB	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EH27 1C3AB	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Left, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5EH27 1T6AB	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL56 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right
	QL56 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right
	QL57 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL57 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL57 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left
	QL58 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL58 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL58 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right
	QL59 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL59 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL59 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL59 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL66 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Right
	QL66 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL66 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL67 1C3	1	J		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL67 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL67 1T6	1	J		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL67 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL68 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Right
	QL68 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL68 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL69 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Left
	QL69 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Left
	QL70 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Right
	QL70 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Right
	QL71 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL71 1C3	1	J, T		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL71 1T6	1	J, T		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Left
	QL72 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Right
	QL72 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Right
	QL73 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL73 1C3	1	B, U		74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL73 1T6	1	B, U		74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Left
2							PANEL, Rear Door Trim

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5EG8 21C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG8 21T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EG8 31C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG8 31T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EG82 1C3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG82 1T6AB	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EG83 1C3AB	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EG83 1T6AB	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL78 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL78 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL78 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL78 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL79 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL79 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL79 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL79 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL80 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Right
	QL80 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right
	QL81 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Left
	QL81 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Left
	QL82 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL82 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL82 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Right, 1998 XJ
	QL82 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Right, 1997 XJ
	QL83 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1998 XJ
	QL83 1C3	1			74		Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1997 XJ
	QL83 1T6	1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1998 XJ
		1			74		Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Left, 1997 XJ
3	6029 509	6			74		U-NUT, .250-14
4							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED)
5							SCREW, Remote Control Handle, M4x.7x16, (NOT SERVICED)
6							COVER, Mirror Opening

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD)  B=RHD(4x2) I=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH)  EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
							<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>
	5FM02RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FM02RT6	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FM03RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FM03RT6	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FM02 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FM02 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FM03 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FM03 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FV1 4RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FV1 4RT6	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FV1 5RC3	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FV1 5RT6	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FV14 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FV14 RTGAB	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FV15 RC3AB	1					Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FV15 RT6AB	1					Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, Left, 1998 XJ
7							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
8	6505 009AA	AR					FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black
9	6504 014	AR					FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
-10							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab
							(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ
	6032 723	2					1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

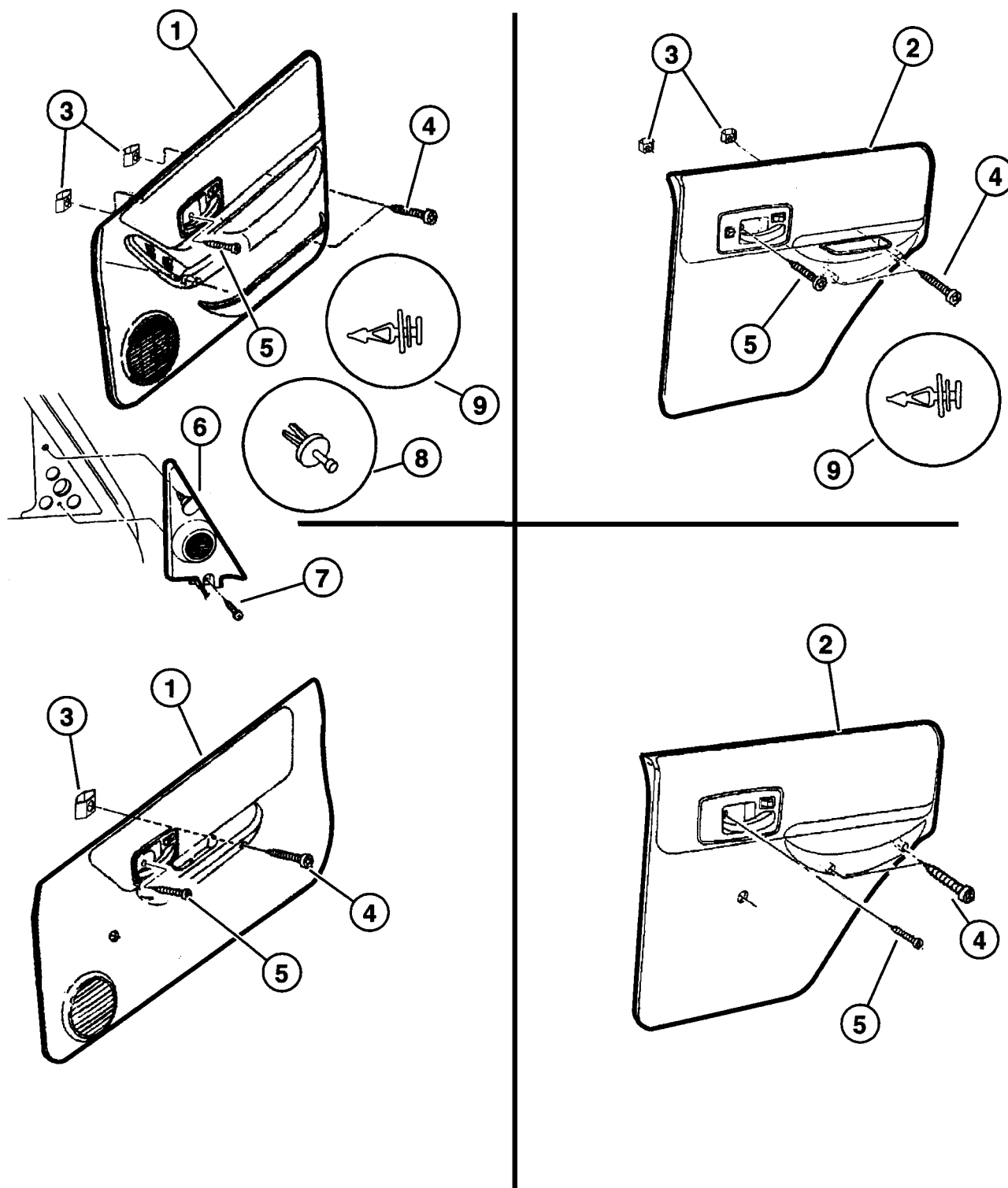


JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door  
4 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-420



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-420  
Page IXJ-63

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1							PANEL, Front Door Trim
	5EH24 1AZAD	1	B, U		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EH24 1AZAD	1	J, T		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EH24 1K5AD	1	B, U		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EH24 1K5AD	1	J, T		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EH25 1AZAD	1	B, U		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EH25 1AZAD	1	J, T		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EH25 1K5AD	1	B, U		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EH25 1K5AD	1	J, T		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EH26 1AZAC	1	B, U		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW), Right
	5EH26 1KSAC	1	B, U		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW), Right
		1	J, T		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW), Left
	5EH27 1K5AC	1	J, T		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW), Left
	QL56 1AZ	1	J, T		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Right
	QL56 1K5	1	J, T		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Right
	QL57 1AZ	1	J, T		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirror (CBW), Left
	QL57 1K5	1	J, T		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirror (CBW), Left
	QL58 1AZ	1	B, U		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Right
	QL58 1K5	1	B, U		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Right
	QL59 1AZ	1	B, U		74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirror (CBW), Left
	QL59 1K5	1	B, U		74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirror (CBW), Left
	QL66 1AZ	1	J, T		74		Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	QL66 1K5	1	J, T		74		Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	QL67 1AZ	1	J, T		74		Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	QL67 1K5	1	J, T		74		Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	QL68 1AZ	1	B, U		74		Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	QL68 1K5	1	B, U		74		Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	QL69 1AZ	1	B, U		74		Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	QL69 1K5	1	B, U		74		Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	QL70 1AZ	1	J, T		74		Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
	QL70 1K5	1	J, T		74		Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	QL71 1AZ	1	J, T		74		Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	QL71 1K5	1	J, T		74		Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	QL72 1AZ	1	B, U		74		Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	QL72 1K5	1	B, U		74		Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	QL73 1AZ	1	B, U		74		Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	QL73 1K5	1	B, U		74		Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
2	5EG82 1AZAB	1			74		PANEL, Rear Door Trim Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EG82 1K5AB	1			74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EG83 1AZAB	1			74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EG83 1K5AB	1			74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	QL78 1AZ	1			74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Right
	QL78 1K5	1			74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Right
	QL79 1AZ	1			74		Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Left
	QL79 1K5	1			74		Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW), Left
	QL80 1AZ	1			74		Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	QL80 1K5	1			74		Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	QL81 1AZ	1			74		Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	QL81 1K5	1			74		Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	QL82 1AZ	1			74		Agate, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Right
	QL82 1K5	1			74		Camel, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Right
	QL83 1AZ	1			74		Agate, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Left
	QL83 1K5	1			74		Camel, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Left
3	6029 509	6			74		U-NUT, .250-14
4							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED)
5							SCREW, Remote Control Handle, M4x.7x16, (NOT SERVICED)
6	5FM02 LAZAB	1					COVER, Mirror Opening Agate, Without Tweeter, Right
	5FM03 LAZAB	1					Agate, Without Tweeter, Left
	5FV14 LAZAB	1					Agate, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV14 RK5AB	1					Camel, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV15 LAZAB	1					Agate, With Tweeter, Len
7							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
8	6505 009AC	AR					FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

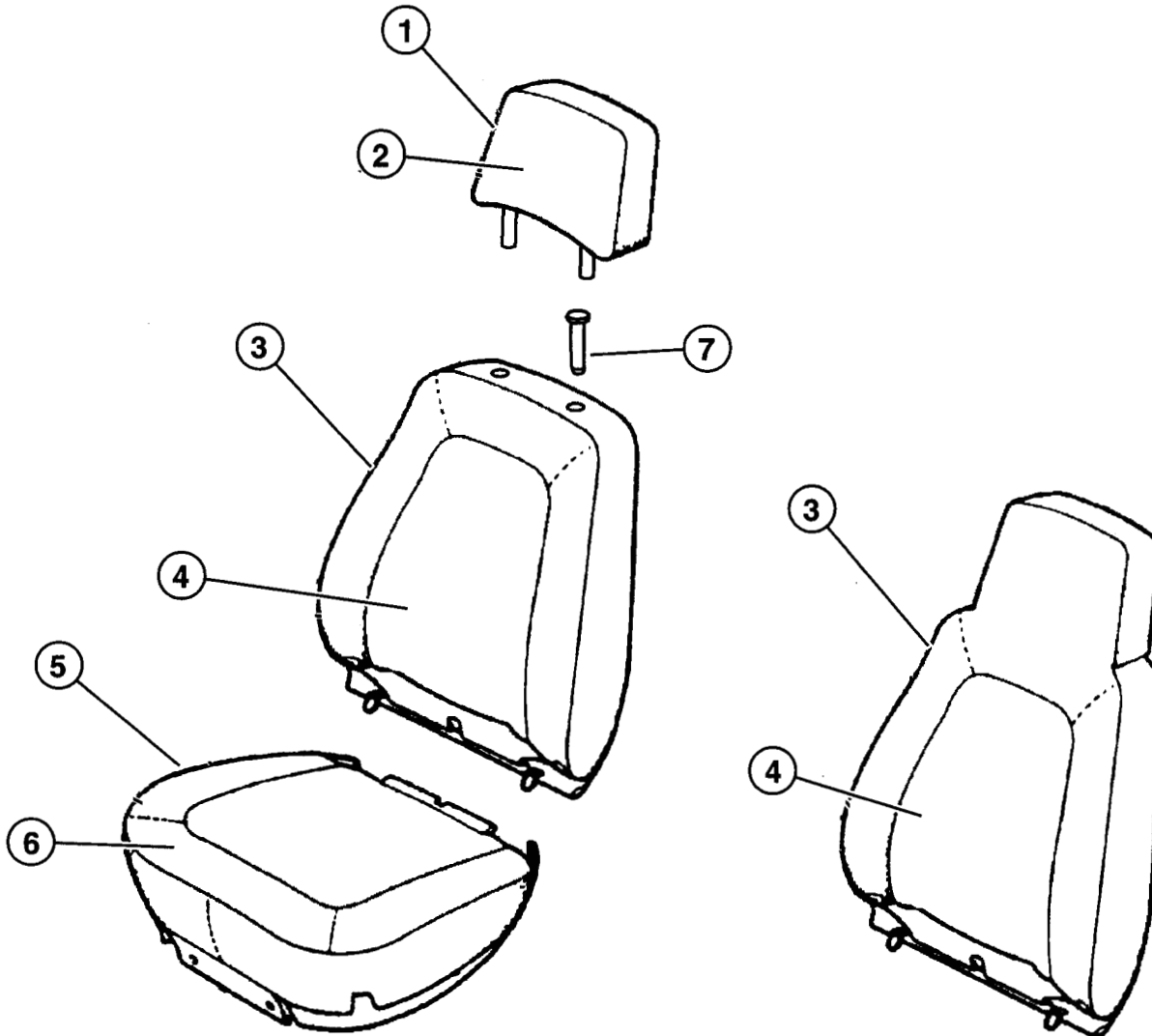
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
9	6504 014	5					FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
-10	6032 723	2					SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab
-11	6505 387AA	6			74		U-NUT, M6.3X1.81

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-510





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1							HEADREST, Front
	QW18 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray
	QW18 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW18 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW18 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Saddle
	QW18 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW18 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW63 1C3AA	2			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW63 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW63 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW63 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW63 1C3AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW63 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW63 1T6AA	2			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW63 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW63 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW63 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW63 1T6AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW63 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
2							COVER, Seat Headrest
	QW20 1C3AA	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW20 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW20 1T6AA	1			74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW20 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW20 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW20 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW65 1C3AA	2			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW65 1C3AA	2	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW65 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW65 1C3AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW65 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW65 1T6AA	2			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW65 1T6AA	2	J		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW65 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW65 1T6AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW65 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
3							BACK, Front Seat
	QV90 1C3AA	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
	QV90 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
	QV90 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
	QV90 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
	QV90 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
	QV90 1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
	QV90 1T6AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
	QV90 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
	QV90 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
	QV90 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
	QV91 1C3AA	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
	QV91 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
	QV91 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
	QV91 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
QV91	1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QV91	1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
QV91	1T6AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
QV91	1T6AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QV91	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QV91	1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW06	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right
QW06	1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW06	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, Right
QW06	1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW07	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
QW07	1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW07	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, Left
QW07	1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW22	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
QW22	1C3AA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW22	1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW22	1CBAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW22	1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW22	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW22	1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW22	1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW22	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Highback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW23	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
QW23	1C3AA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
QW23	1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
QW23	1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW23	1CBAA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW23	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW23	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Highback, Left
QW23	1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
QW23	1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1997 XJ
QW23	1T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW23	1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW23	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW44	1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW44	1C3AA	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW44	1C3AA	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW44	1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW44	1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW44	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW44	1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW44	1T6AA	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW44	1T6AA	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Right, 1997 XJ
QW44	1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Right, 1998 XJ
QW44	1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW44	1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW45	1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
QW45	1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left, 1997 XJ
QW45	1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left, 1997 XJ
QW45	1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left, 1998 XJ
QW45	1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	QW45 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW45 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW45 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW45 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
	QW45 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
	QW45 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Highback, Left, 1998 XJ
4							COVER, Seat Back
	QV95 1C3AA	2			72	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QV95 1C3AA	2			74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QV95 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QV95 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QV95 1C3AA	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QV95 1T6AA	2			72	B6	Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QV95 1T6AA	2			74	B6	Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QV95 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QV95 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QV95 1T6AA	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW04 1C3AA	2			74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW04 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW04 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW04 1T6AA	2			74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW04 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW04 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW24 1C3AA	2			72	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QW24 1C3AA	2			74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QW24 1C3AA	2			74	X5	Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QW24 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW24 1C3AA	2	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW24 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW24 1T6AA	2			72	M5	Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QW24 1T6AA	2			74	M5	Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QW24 1T6AA	2			74	x5	Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ
	QW24 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW24 1T6AA	2	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW24 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ
	QW46 1C3AA	2			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW46 1C3AA	2	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW46 1C3AA	2	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW46 1CBAA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW46 1CBAA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW46 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW46 1T6AA	2			74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW46 1T6AA	2	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW46 1T6AA	2	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ
	QW46 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW46 1T6AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ
	QW46 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ
5							FRAME, Front Seat
	4856 470	1			72	B6	Right, 1997 XJ
	4856 470	1			72	M5	Right, 1997 XJ
	4856 470	1			74	B6	Right, 1997 XJ
	4856 470	1			74	DL	Right, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
4856 470		1			74	M5	Right, 1997 XJ
4856 470		1			74	X5	Right, 1997 XJ
4856 470		1			74	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
4856 470		1	B, U		74	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	B, U		74	DL	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	B, U		74	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	B, U		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		72	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		72	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		74	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		74	DL	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		74	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		74	X5	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 470		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1			72	B6	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1			72	M5	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1			74	B6	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1			74	DL	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1			74	M5	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1			74	X5	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1			74	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
4856 471		1	B, U		74	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	B, U		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	B, U		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	B, U		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		72	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		72	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		74	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		74	x5	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
4856 471		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
6							COVER AND PAD, Cushion
QV88 1C3AA		1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
QV88 1C3AA		1	J, T		72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
QV88 1T6AA		1			74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
QV88 1T6AA		1	J, T		72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
QV89 1CBAA		1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
QV89 1T6AA		1			74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
QW02 1C3AA		1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
QW02 1T6AA		1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
QW03 1CBAA		1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
QW03 1T6AA		1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
QW26 1C3AA		1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
QW26 1CBAA		1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
QW26 1CBAA		1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
QW26 1T6AA		1			72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
QW26 1T6AA		1			74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
QW26 1T6AA		1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
QW27 1CBAA		1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-510  
Page IXJ-71

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	QW27 1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW27 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW27 1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW27 1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW27 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW50 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QW50 1C3AA	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QW50 1C3AA	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QW50 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QW50 1T6AA	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QW50 1T6AA	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QW51 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW51 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW51 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW51 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW51 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QW51 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	RG62 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG62 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG62 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG62 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG63 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG63 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG63 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG63 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG68 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG68 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG68 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG68 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG69 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG69 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG69 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG69 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG70 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG70 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG70 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG70 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG70 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG70 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG71 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG71 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG71 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG71 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG72 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG72 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG72 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG72 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG72 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG72 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	RG73 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	RG73 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG73 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG73 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG73 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	RG73 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
7							CYLINDER, Headrest
	4723 a34	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	4723 a34	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	4723 a34	1	B, U		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4723 a34	1	J, T		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4723 a34	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4723 a34	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4723 834	4	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4723 a34	4	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

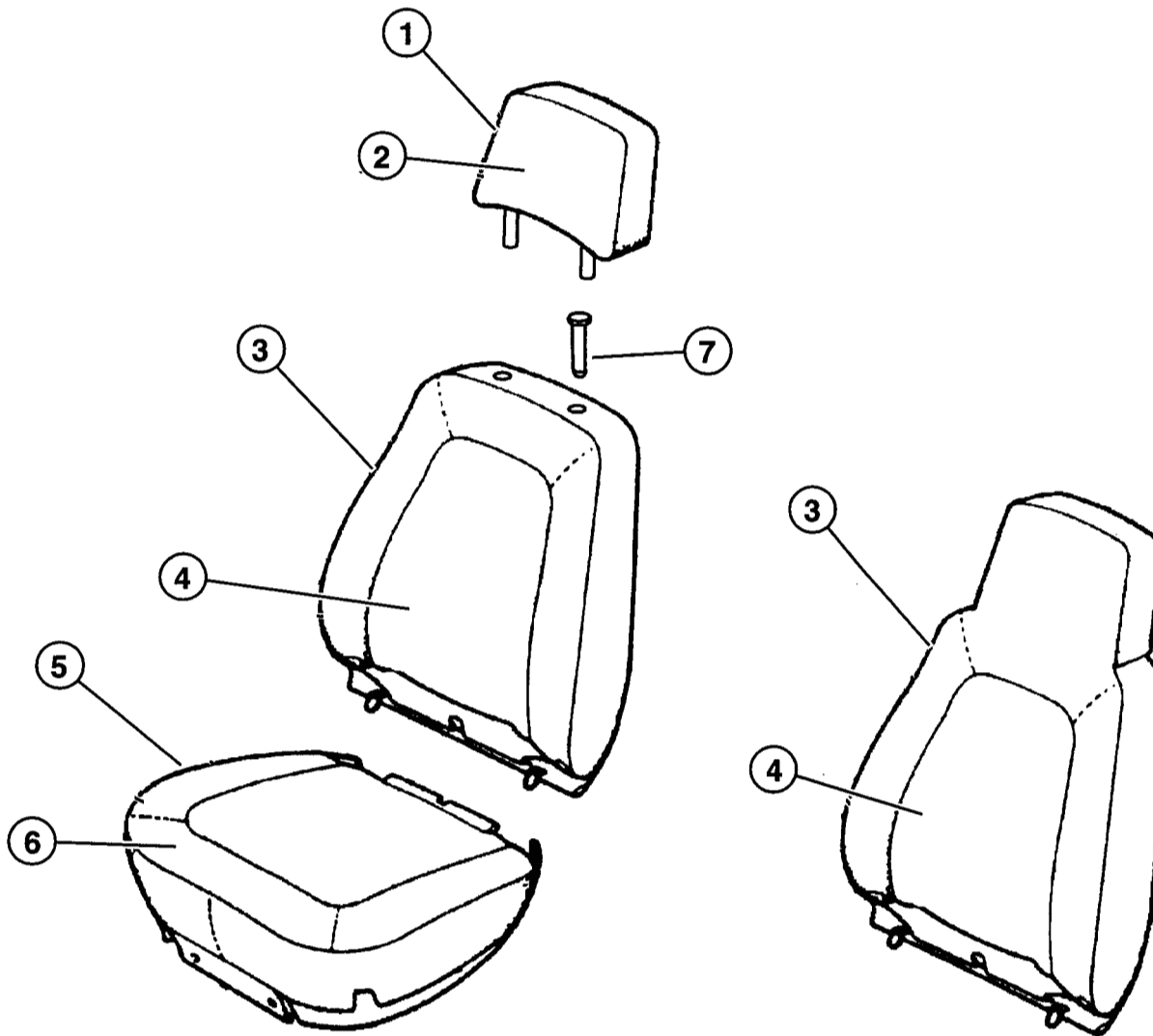
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

**Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
1999 XJ

IXJ-510





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ</b>							
1							HEADREST, Front
	QW18 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	QW18 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW18 1KSAA	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	QW18 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW63 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	QW63 1AZAA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	QW63 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW63 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	QW63 1K5AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	QW63 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
2							COVER, Seat Headrest
	QW20 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	QW20 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW20 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	QW20 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW65 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	QW65 1AZAA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	QW65 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW65 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	QW65 1K5AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	QW65 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
3							BACK, Front Seat
	QV90 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Right
	QV90 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right
	QV90 1AZAA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right
	QV90 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Right
	QV90 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Right
	QV90 1K5AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Right
	QV91 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Left
	QV91 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left
	QV91 1AZAA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Left
	QV91 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Left
	QV91 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Left
	QV91 1K5AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Left
	QW06 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right
	QW06 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Right
	QW07 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Left
	QW07 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Left
	QW22 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Right
	QW22 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right
	QW22 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right
	QW22 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	x5	Agate, Right
	QW22 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Right
	QW22 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Right
	QW22 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Right
	QW22 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Right
	QW23 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Left
	QW23 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Left
	QW23 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Left
	QW23 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	x5	Agate, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
	QW23 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Left
	QW23 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Left
	QW23 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Left
	QW23 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Left
	QW44 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	QW44 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Right
	QW44 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	QW44 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	QW44 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Right
	QW44 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	QW45 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	QW45 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Left
	QW45 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	QW45 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Left
	QW45 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	#SN48 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Right
	#SN48 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Right
	#SN48 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Right
	#SN48 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Right
	#SN49 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Left
	#SN49 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Left
	#SN49 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Left
	#SN49 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Left
4	QV95 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	B6	COVER, Seat Back Agate
	QV95 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	QV95 1AZAA	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	QV95 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	B6	Camel
	V9 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	QV95 1K5AA	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
	QW04 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW04 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW24 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	QW24 1AZAA	2	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	QW24 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	QW24 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	x5	Agate
	QW24 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	QW24 1K5AA	2	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	QW24 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	QW24 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	x5	Camel
	QW46 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	QW46 1AZAA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	QW46 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW46 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	QW4 1K5AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	QW46 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
	#SN55 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Heated
	#SN55 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Heated
	#SN55 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Heated
	#SN55 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Heated
5	4856 470	1	B, U		74	B6	FRAME, Front Seat Right

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
4856 470		1	B, U		74	DL	Right
4856 470		1	B, U		74	M5	Right
4856 470		1	B, U		74	XJ	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		72	M5	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		72	XJ	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		74	B6	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		74	DL	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		74	M5	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		74	X5	Right
4856 470		1	J, T		74	XJ	Right
4856 470		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Right
4856 471		1	B, U		74	B6	Left
4856 471		1	B, U		74	DL	Left
4856 471		1	B, U		74	M5	Left
4856 471		1	B, U		74	XJ	Left
4856 471		1	J, T		72	M5	Left
4856 471		1	J, T		74	B6	Left
4856 471		1	J, T		74	DL	Left
4856 471		1	J, T		74	M5	Left
4856 471		1	J, T		74	x5	Left
4856 471		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Left
6	<b>COVER AND PAD, Cushion</b>						
RG62 1AZAA		1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Right
RG62 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right
RG62 1AZAA		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right
RG62 1K5AA		1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Right
RG62 1K5AA		1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Right
RG62 1KSAA		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Right
RG63 1AZAA		1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Left
RG63 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left
RG63 1AZAA		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Left
RG63 1K5AA		1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Left
RG63 1K5AA		1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Left
RG68 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right
RG68 1K5AA		1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Right
RG69 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Left
RG69 1K5AA		1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Left
RG70 1AZAA		1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Right
RG70 1AZAA		1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right
RG70 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right
RG70 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Right
RG70 1K5AA		1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Right
RG70 1K5AA		1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Right
RG70 1K5AA		1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Right
RG70 1K5AA		1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Right
RG70 1K5AA		1	J, T		74	X5	Camel, Right
RG71 1AZAA		1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Left
RG71 1AZAA		1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Left
RG71 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Left
RG71 1AZAA		1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Left
RG71 1K5AA		1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Left
RG71 1K5AA		1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
	RG71 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel Left
	RG71 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Camel, Left
	RG72 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	RG72 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Right
	RG72 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	RG72 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	RG72 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Right
	RG72 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	RG73 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	RG73 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Left
	RG73 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	RG73 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	RG73 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel Left
	RG73 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	#SN90 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Right
	#SN90 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Right
	#SN90 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Right
	#SN90 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Right
	#SN91 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Left
	#SN91 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Heated, Left
	#SN91 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Heated Left
	#SN91 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Heated, Left
7							CYLINDER, Headrest
	#5013 152AA	4	B, U		74	DL	
	#5013 152AA	4	B, U		74	XJ	
	#5013 152AA	4	J, T		72	XJ	
	#5013 152AA	4	J, T		74	DL	
	#5013 152AA	4	J, T		74	XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

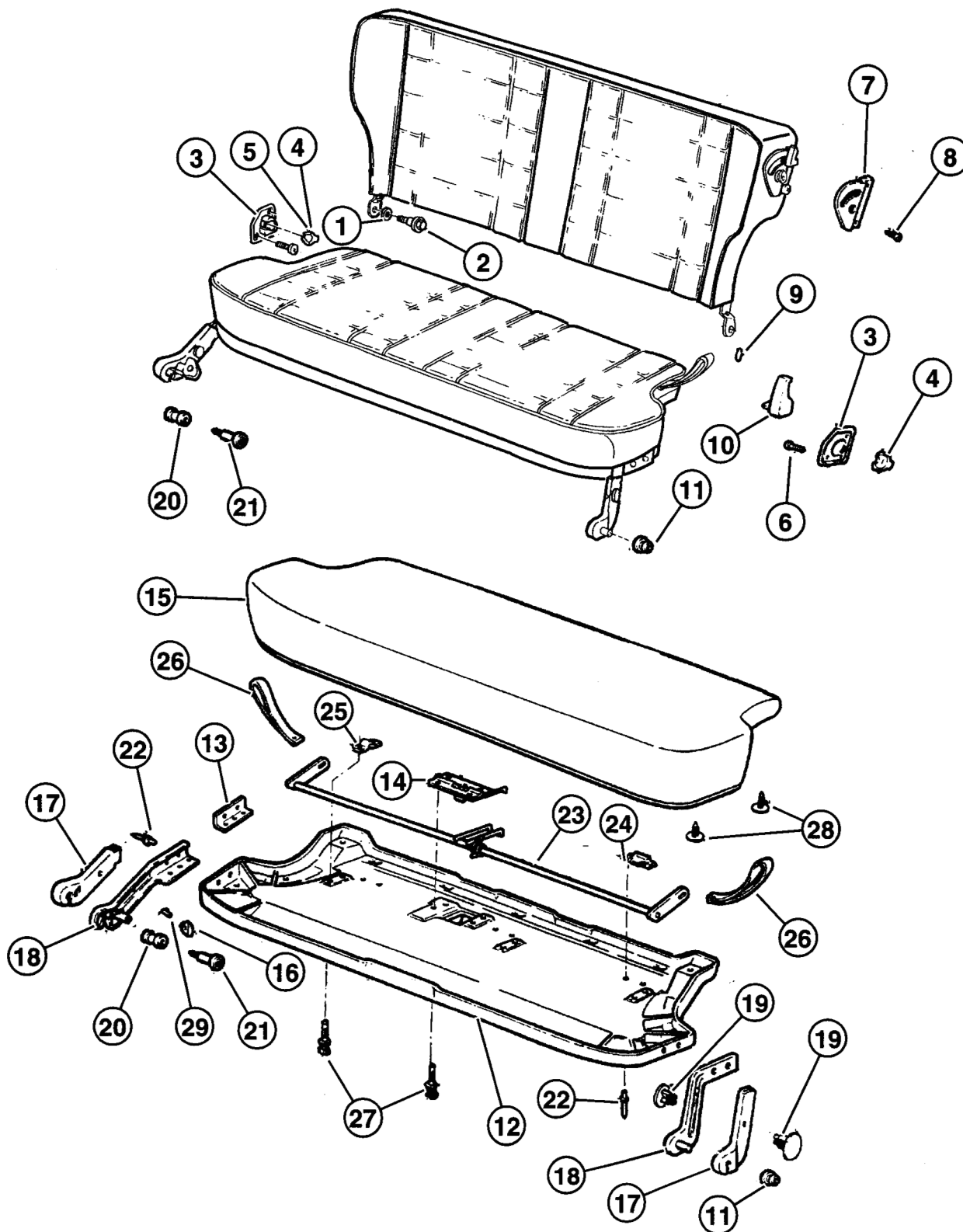
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

**Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
1999 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Frame and Pad  
Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-610



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5500 5617	1					SPACER, Seat Back Pivot
2	3420 1537	2					SCREW, Hex Washer Shoulder, M10x1.50x25.00
3							BRACKET, Seat Lock Striker
	5519 5980	1					Right
	5519 5981	1					Left
4	55001212	1					BUMPER, Latch Striker, Right
5	55001213	1					BUMPER, Seat Back, Left
6							SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00
	3420 2189	6	J, T				
	3420 2189	8	B, U				
7							BEZEL, Seat Latch
	5AC6 61C3	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1			74	X5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			74	x5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			74	x5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			74	x5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
8	3420 1314	4					SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
9							SPRING, Pin
	J045 5735	4			72	B6	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			72	M5	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	B6	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	DL	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	M5	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	x5	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	XJ	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	J045 5735	4	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
10							KNOB, Seat Back Latch
	QC04 1C3	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1			74	X5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			74	X5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC04 1T6	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			74	X5	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	B U		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1C3	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			74	x5	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	QC05 1T6	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
11	5500 1230	1					GROMMET, Rear Seat
12							PANEL, Seat Cushion
	5519 5237	1			72	B6	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1			74	B6	1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5519 5237	1			74	DL	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1			74	x5	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5237	1	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
13							REINFORCEMENT, Seat Cushion Hinge
	5500 2833	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2			74	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2				X5	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2					1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 2833	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
14							LATCH, Seat
	5519 5372	1			72	B6	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1			74	B6	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1			74	DL	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1			74	x5	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5372	1	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
15							PAD, Rear Seat Cushion
	5500 4573	1			72	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1			74	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1			74	DL	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1			74	x5	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4573	1	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
16							KNOB, Seat Back Latch
	5AC6 81C3	2			72	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2			72	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2			74	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2			74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2			74	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2			74	x5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			72	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			72	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			74	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			74	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			74	x5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	B		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
17							COVER, Rear Seat Hinge
	5AC4 61C3	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1			74	x5	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Right, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			72	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			72	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			74	B6	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			74	DL	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			74	M5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			74	x5	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5AC4 61T6	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
5AC4 61T6	1	B	72	XJ			Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J	72	XJ			Saddle, Right, 1997 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	B, U	74	B6			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	B, U	74	DL			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	B, U	74	M5			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	B, U	74	XJ			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T	72	M5			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T	72	XJ			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T	74	B6			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T	74	DL			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T	74	M5			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T	74	x5			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 61T6	1	J, T, U	72	B6			Saddle, Right, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		74	XJ			Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		72	B6			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		72	M5			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		74	B6			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		74	DL			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		74	M5			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1		74	x5			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	B	72	XJ			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J	72	XJ			Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	B, U	74	B6			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	B, U	74	DL			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	B, U	74	M5			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	B, U	74	XJ			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	72	M5			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	72	XJ			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	74	B6			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	74	DL			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	74	M5			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	74	X5			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T	74	XJ			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71C3	1	J, T, U	72	B6			Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	B, U	74	XJ			Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	J, T	72	XJ			Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		72	B6			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		72	M5			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		74	B6			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		74	DL			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		74	M5			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		74	X5			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1		74	XJ			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	B	72	XJ			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	J	72	XJ			Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	B, U	74	B6			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	B, U	74	DL			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	B, U	74	M5			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	J, T	72	M5			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	J, T	74	B6			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	J, T	74	DL			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
5AC4 71T6	1	J, T	74	M5			Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-610  
Page IXJ-89

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5AC4 71T6	1	J T		74	x5	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 71T6	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
	5AC4 71T6	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
18							HINGE, Seat Cushion
	5500 1136	1			72	B6	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1			72	M5	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1			74	B6	Right, 1997 XJ
	-----				74	DL	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1			74	M5	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1			74	X5	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1			74	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1	B		72	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J		72	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	DL	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		72	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		72	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	DL	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	x5	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1136	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1			72	B6	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1			72	M5	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1			74	B6	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1			74	DL	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1			74	M5	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1			74	x5	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1			74	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1	B		72	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J		72	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		72	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		72	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	x5	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
	5500 1137	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
19							RIVET, M8x12.40 Ratchet Type
	3420 1845	4			72	B6	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4			72	M5	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4			74	B6	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4			74	DL	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4			74	M5	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	3420 1845	4			74	x5	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4	B		74	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	X5	1998 XJ
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
20	5500 2437	1					BUSHING, Seat Cushion
21	3420 1530	1					BOLT Shoulder M10x1.50x50.6
22							RIVET, M6.3x23.47
	3420 1557	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2			74	B6	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2			74	X5	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
23							RELEASE, Seat Latch
	5500 4302	1			72	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1			74	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1			74	x5	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
		1	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 4002	1	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4302	1	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
24							BRACKET, Seat Cushion
	5519 5937	1			72	B6	1997 XJ
		1			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1			74	B6	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1			74	DL	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1			74	X5	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	X5	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5519 5937	1	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
25							BRACKET, Seat Latch
	5500 4301	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2			74	B6	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2			74	X5	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	5500 4301	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
26							STRAP, Rear Seat Latch
	5AJ4 71C3	2			72	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

# 1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5AJ4 71C3	2			72	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2			74	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2			74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2			74	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2			74	X5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	B, U		74	X5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71C3	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2			72	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2			74	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2			74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2			74	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2			74	X5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	B		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AJ4 71T6	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
27							RIVET Blind M6.2x28
	3420 2078	6			72	B6	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6			72	M5	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6			74	B6	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6			74	DL	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6			74	M5	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6			74	x5	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	3420 2078	6	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
28							FASTENER, .193 Hole
	5AA3 41C3	6			72	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6			72	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6			74	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6			74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6			74	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6			74	X5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			72	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			72	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			74	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			74	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			74	X5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	B		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5AA3 41T6	6	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
29							SPRING, Pin
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	B6	
	J045 5735	4			72	B6	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			72	M5	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	B6	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	M5	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	x5	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
-30	J045 5735	4	J, I, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
							TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5003 422AA	1					1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

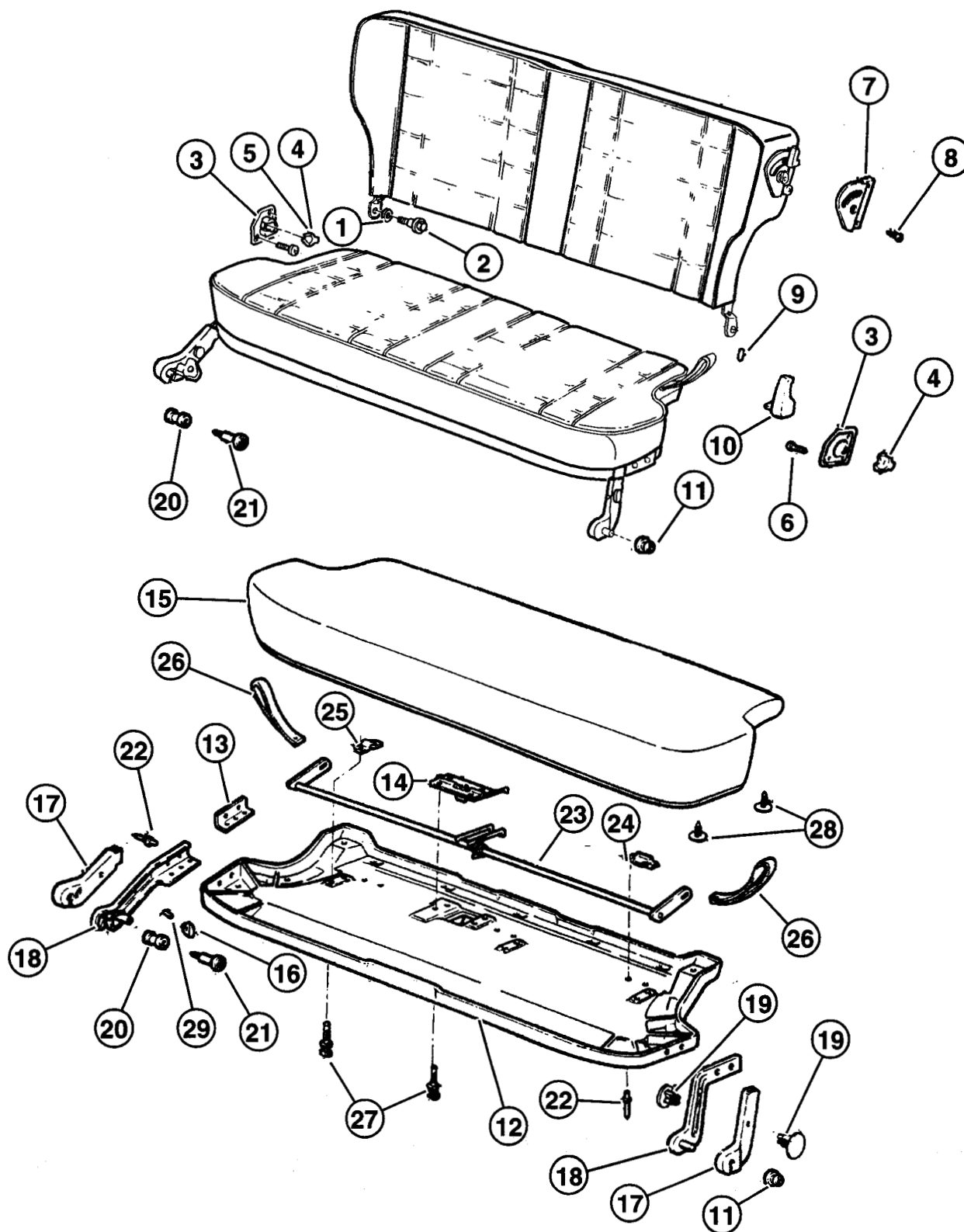
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

**Frame and Pad  
Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Frame and Pad  
Rear Seat 1999 XJ

IXJ-610



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

Figure IXJ-610  
Page IXJ-97

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BOW	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5500 5617	1					SPACER, Seat Back Pivot
2	3420 1537	2					SCREW, Hex Washer Shoulder, M10x1.50x25.00
3							BRACKET, Seat Lock Striker
	<b>5519 5980</b>	<b>1</b>					<b>Right</b>
	<b>5519 5981</b>	<b>1</b>					<b>Left</b>
4	5500 1212	1					BUMPER, Latch Striker
5	5500 1213	1					BUMPER, Seat Back
6							SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00
	3420 2189	8	B, U				
	3420 2189	8	J, T				
7							BEZEL, Seat Latch
	5AC6 61AZ	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61AZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC6 61K5	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC6 71AZ	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T		74	x5	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71AZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC6 71K5	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Left
8							SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
	3420 1314	4			74		
	3420 1314	4	J, T, U		72		
9							SPRING Pin
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	B6	
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	DL	
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	M5	
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	XJ	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	M5	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	XJ	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	B6	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	DL	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	M5	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	x5	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	XJ	
10							KNOB Seat Back Latch
	QC04 1AZ	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	QC04 1AZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		74	X5	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Right
	QC04 1K5	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Right
	QC05 1AZ	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	QC05 1AZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	QC05 1K5	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Left
11	5500 1230	1					GROMMET, Rear Seat
12							PANEL, Seat Cushion
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	B6	
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	DL	
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	M5	
	5519 5237	1	B, U		74	XJ	
	5519 5237	1	J, T		72	M5	
	5519 5237	1	J, T		72	XJ	
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	B6	
	5519 5237	1	J, T			DL	
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	M5	
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	x5	
	5519 5237	1	J, T		74	XJ	
	5519 5237	1	J, T, U		72	B6	
13							REINFORCEMENT, Seat Cushion Hinge
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	B6	
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	DL	
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	M5	
	5500 2833	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		72	M5	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	B6	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	DL	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	M5	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	x5	
	5500 2833	2	J, T		74	XJ	
	5500 2833	2	J, T, U		72	B6	
14							LATCH, Seat
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	B6	
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	DL	
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	M5	
	5519 5372	1	B, U		74	XJ	
	5519 5372	1	J, T		72	M5	
	5519 5372	1	J, T		72	XJ	
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	B6	
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	DL	
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	M5	

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	x5	
	5519 5372	1	J, T		74	XJ	
	5519 5372	1	J, T, U		72	B6	
15							PAD, Rear Seat Cushion
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	B6	
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	DL	
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	M5	
	5500 4573	1	B, U		74	XJ	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		72	M5	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		72	XJ	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	B6	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	DL	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	M5	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	X5	
	5500 4573	1	J, T		74	XJ	
	5500 4573	1	J, T, U		72	B6	
16							KNOB, Seat Back Latch
	5AC6 81AZ	2	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		74	x5	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	5AC6 81AZ	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	5AC6 81K5	2	B, U		74	B6	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T		74	x5	Camel
	5AC6 81K5	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
17							COVER, Rear Seat Hinge
	5AC4 61AZ	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		74	x5	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

## PARTS CATALOG

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
	5AC4 61AZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	5AC4 61K5	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 61K5	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71AZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Left
	5AC4 71K5	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Left
18							HINGE, Seat Cushion
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	B6	Right
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	DL	Right
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	M5	Right
	5500 1136	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		72	M5	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		72	XJ	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	B6	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	DL	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	M5	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	x5	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T		74	XJ	Right
	5500 1136	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Right
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	B6	Left
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	DL	Left
	5500 1137	1	B, U		74	M5	Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)
	B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)			

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
					74	XJ	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T		72	M5	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T		72	XJ	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	B6	Left
						DL	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	M5	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	x5	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T		74	XJ	Left
	5500 1137	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Left
19							RIVET, M8x12.40 Ratchet Type
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	B6	
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	DL	
					4	M5	
	3420 1845	4	B, U		74	XJ	
	3420 1845	4	J, T		72	M5	
	3420 1845	4	J, T		72	XJ	
		4	J, T		74	B6	
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	DL	
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	M5	
	3420 1845	4	J, T		74	x5	
					74	XJ	
	3420 1845	4	J, T, U		72	B6	
20	5500 2437	1					BUSHING, Seat Cushion
21	3420 1530	1					BOLT, Shoulder, M10x1.50x50.6
22							RIVET, M6.3x23.47
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	B6	
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	DL	
	3420 1557	2	B, U		74	M5	
					74	XJ	
	3420 1557	2	J, T		72	M5	
	3420 1557	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	B6	
					74	DL	
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	M5	
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	XJ	
	3420 1557	2	J, T		74	XJ	
					72	B6	
23							RELEASE, Seat Latch
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	B6	
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	DL	
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	M5	
	5500 4302	1	B, U		74	XJ	
	5500 4302	1	J, T		72	M5	
	5500 4302	1	J, T		72	XJ	
					74	B6	
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	DL	
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	M5	
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	x5	
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74	XJ	
	5500 4302	1	J, T, U		72	B6	
24							BRACKET, Seat Cushion
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	B6	

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	DL	
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	M5	
	5519 5937	1	B, U		74	XJ	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		72	M5	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		72	XJ	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	B6	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	DL	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	M5	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	x5	
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74	XJ	
	5519 5937	1	J, T, U		72	B6	
25							BRACKET, Seat Latch
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	B6	
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	DL	
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	M5	
	5500 4301	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		72	M5	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	B6	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	DL	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	M5	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	X5	
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74	XJ	
	5500 4301	1	J, T, U		72	B6	
26							STRAP, Rear Seat Latch
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		74	x5	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	5AJ4 71AZ	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	5AJ4 71K5	2	B, U		74	B6	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		74	x5	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
	5AJ4 71K5	2	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
27							RIVET, Blind, M6.25x28
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	B6	
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	DL	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	M5	
	3420 2078	6	B, U		74	XJ	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		72	M5	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		72	XJ	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	B6	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	DL	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	M5	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	x5	
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74	XJ	
	3420 2078	6	J, T, U		72	B6	
28							FASTENER, .193 Hole
	5AA3 41AZ	6	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		74	X5	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	5AA3 41AZ	6	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	5AA3 41K5	6	B, U		74	B6	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T			B6	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T		74	x5	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
	5AA3 41K5	6	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
29							SPRING, Pin
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	B6	
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	DL	
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	M5	
	J045 5735	4	B, U		74	XJ	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	M5	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		72	XJ	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	B6	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	DL	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	M5	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	x5	
	J045 5735	4	J, T		74	XJ	
	J045 5735	1	J, T, U		72	B6	

-30

TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat, (NOT  
REQUIRED)

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

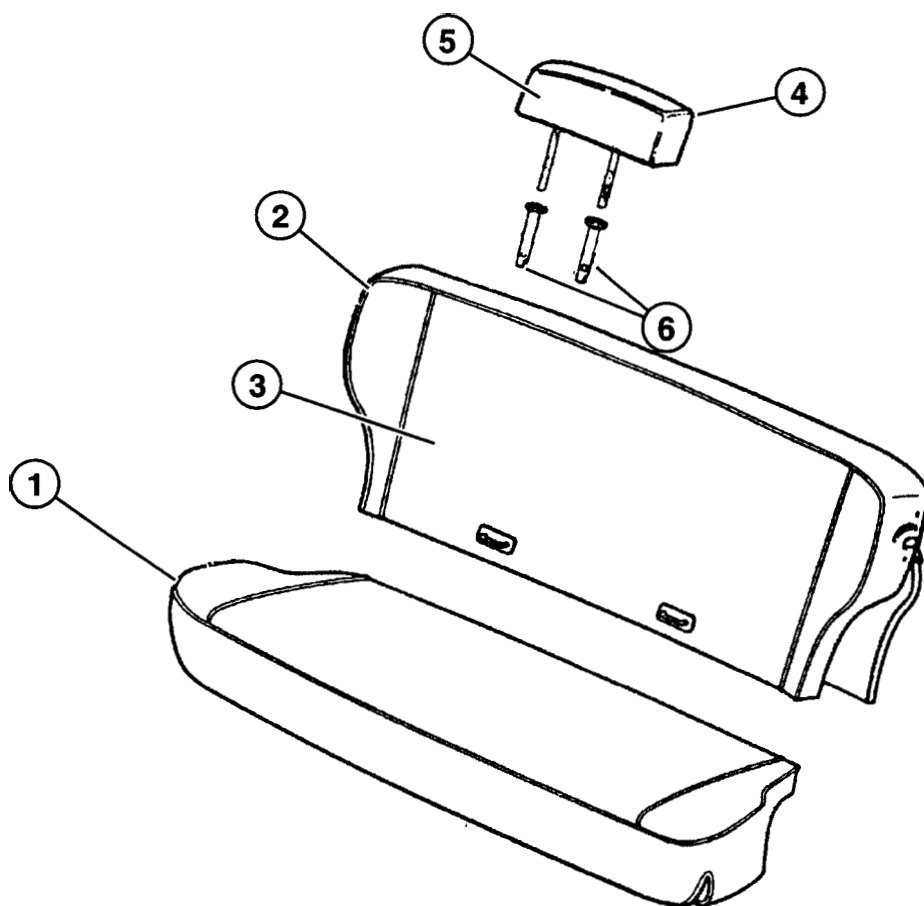
Frame and Pad  
Rear Seat 1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Covers, seat Upholstery  
Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-620





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1							COVER, Rear Seat Cushion
	QW00 1C3AA	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW00 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW00 1C3AA	1			74	X5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW00 1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW00 1T6AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW00 1T6AA	1			74	x5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW15 1C3AA	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW15 1T6AA	1			74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW43 1C3AA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW43 1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW43 1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW43 1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW61 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW61 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW61 1C3AA	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW61 1C3AA	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW61 1T6AA	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW61 1T6AA	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	RG61 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG61 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG64 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG64 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG64 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG64 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG74 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG74 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG74 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG74 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG74 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG74 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG75 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG75 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG75 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	RG75 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG75 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	RG75 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
2							SEAT BACK, Rear
	QV96 1C3AA	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QV96 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QV96 1C3AA	1			74	x5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QV96 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV96 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV96 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV96 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	QV96 1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QV96 1T6AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QV96 1T6AA	1			74	x5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QV96 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QV96 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QV96 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QV96 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW08 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray
	QW08 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle
	QW10 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW10 1C3AA	1	B		74	DL	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW10 1C3AA	1	J		74	DL	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	W10 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW10 1T6AA	1	B		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW10 1T6AA	1	J		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW25 1C3AA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW25 1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW25 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW25 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW25 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	W25 1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW25 1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW25 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW25 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	W25 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW47 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW47 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW47 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW53 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW53 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW53 1C3AA	1	B		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW53 1C3AA	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW53 1C3AA	1	J		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW53 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW53 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW53 1T6AA	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW53 1T6AA	1	B		74	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW53 1T6AA	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW53 1T6AA	1	J		74	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
3	QV99 1C3AA	1			72	B6	COVER, Rear Seat Back Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QV99 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QV99 1C3AA	1			74	x5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QV99 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV99 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV99 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV99 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QV99 1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QV99 1T6AA	1			74	X5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QV99 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QV99 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	V99 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QV99 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW09 1C3AA	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW09 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW09 1T6AA	1			74	DL	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW09 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW11 1C3AA	1	B		74	DL	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW11 1C3AA	1	J		74	DL	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW11 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW11 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW11 1T6AA	1	B		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW11 1T6AA	1	J		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW11 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW11 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW42 1CBAA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW42 1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW42 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW42 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW42 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW42 1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW42 1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW42 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW42 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW42 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW52 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	QW52 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW52 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, 1997 XJ
	QW52 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW60 1C3AA	1	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW60 1C3AA	1	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW60 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW60 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW60 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW60 1T6AA	1	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW60 1T6AA	1	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW60 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW60 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW60 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
4							HEADREST, Rear
	QW19 1C3AA	2	B		74	DL	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW19 1C3AA	2	J		74	DL	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW19 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW19 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW19 1T6AA	2	B		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW19 1T6AA	2	J		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW19 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW19 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW64 1C3AA	2	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1C3AA	2	B		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1C3AA	2	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1C3AA	2	J		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	QW64 1C3AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW64 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	B		74	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	J		74	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW64 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
5	<b>COVER, Seat Headrest</b>						
	QW21 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	DL	ExDort, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW21 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW21 1T6AA	1	J		74	DL	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW21 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW21 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	B		72	XJ	Mist Gray, ExDort, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	B		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	J		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	J		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW66 1C3AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	B		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	B		74	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	J		72	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	J		74	XJ	Saddle, Export, 1997 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	ExDort, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
	QW66 1T6AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ
6	<b>CYLINDER, Headrest</b>						
	4723 834	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	4723 834	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	4723 834	1	B, U		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4723 834	1	J, T		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4723 a34	4	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4723 834	4	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	4723 a34	4	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4723 834	4	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

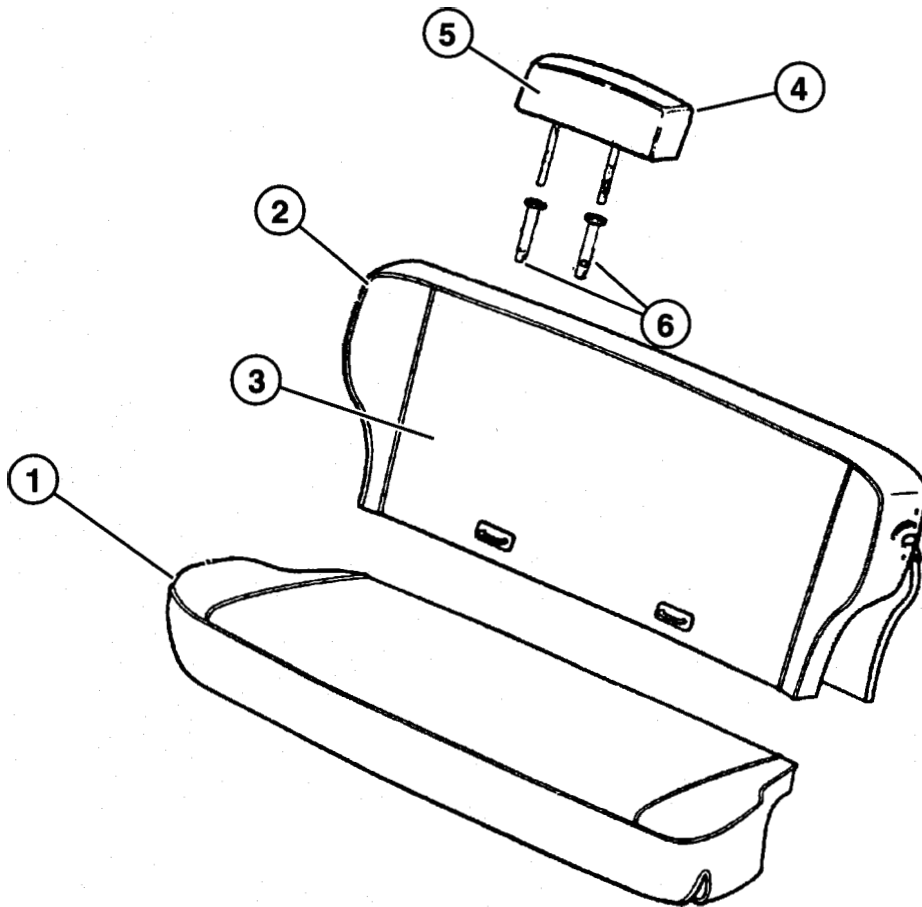
Covers, seat Upholstery  
Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Covers, seat Upholstery  
Rear Seat 1999 XJ

IXJ-620



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
1							COVER, Rear Seat Cushion
	RG61 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	RG61 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	RG61 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate
	RG61 1AZAA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	RG61 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel
	RG61 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	RG61 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	RG61 1K5AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
	RG64 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	RG64 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	RG74 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	RG74 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	RG74 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	RG74 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	RG74 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	RG74 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	RG75 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	RG75 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	RG75 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	RG75 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	RG75 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	RG75 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
2							SEAT BACK, Rear
	QV96 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	QV96 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	QV96 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	QV96 1AZAA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	QV96 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	QV96 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	QV96 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel
	QV96 1K5AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
	QW08 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW08 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW10 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Export
	QW10 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Export
	QW10 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Export
	QW10 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Export
	QW25 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	QW25 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	QW25 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	QW25 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	QW25 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	QW25 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	QW47 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW47 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
	QW53 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate, Export
	QW53 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Export
	QW53 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Export
	QW53 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Export
	QW53 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Export

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery</b>							
<b>Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
3	QW53 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Ex ort
							COVER, Rear Seat Back
	QV99 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Agate
	QV99 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate
	QV99 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate
	QV99 1AZAA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate
	QV99 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel
	QV99 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel
	QV99 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Camel
	QV99 1K5AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel
	QW09 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW09 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW11 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Agate, Export
	QW11 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Export
	QW11 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Camel, Export
	QW11 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Camel, Export
	QW42 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Agate
	QW42 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate
	QW42 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate
	QW42 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel
	QW42 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel
	QW42 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel
	QW52 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW52 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
	QW60 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	QW60 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	QW60 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	QW60 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
4							HEADREST, Rear
	QW19 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	QW19 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW19 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	QW19 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW64 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	QW64 1AZAA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	QW64 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW64 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	QW64 1K5AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	QW64 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
5							COVER, Seat Headrest
	QW21 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	DL	Agate
	QW21 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	DL	Agate
	QW21 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	DL	Camel
	QW21 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	DL	Camel
	QW66 1AZAA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Agate
	QW66 1AZAA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Agate
	QW66 1AZAA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Agate
	QW66 1K5AA	2	B, U		74	XJ	Camel
	QW66 1K5AA	2	J, T		72	XJ	Camel
	QW66 1K5AA	2	J, T		74	XJ	Camel
6							CYLINDER, Headrest
	4723 834	2	B, U		74	DL	

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-620  
Page IXJ-115

Interior Trim

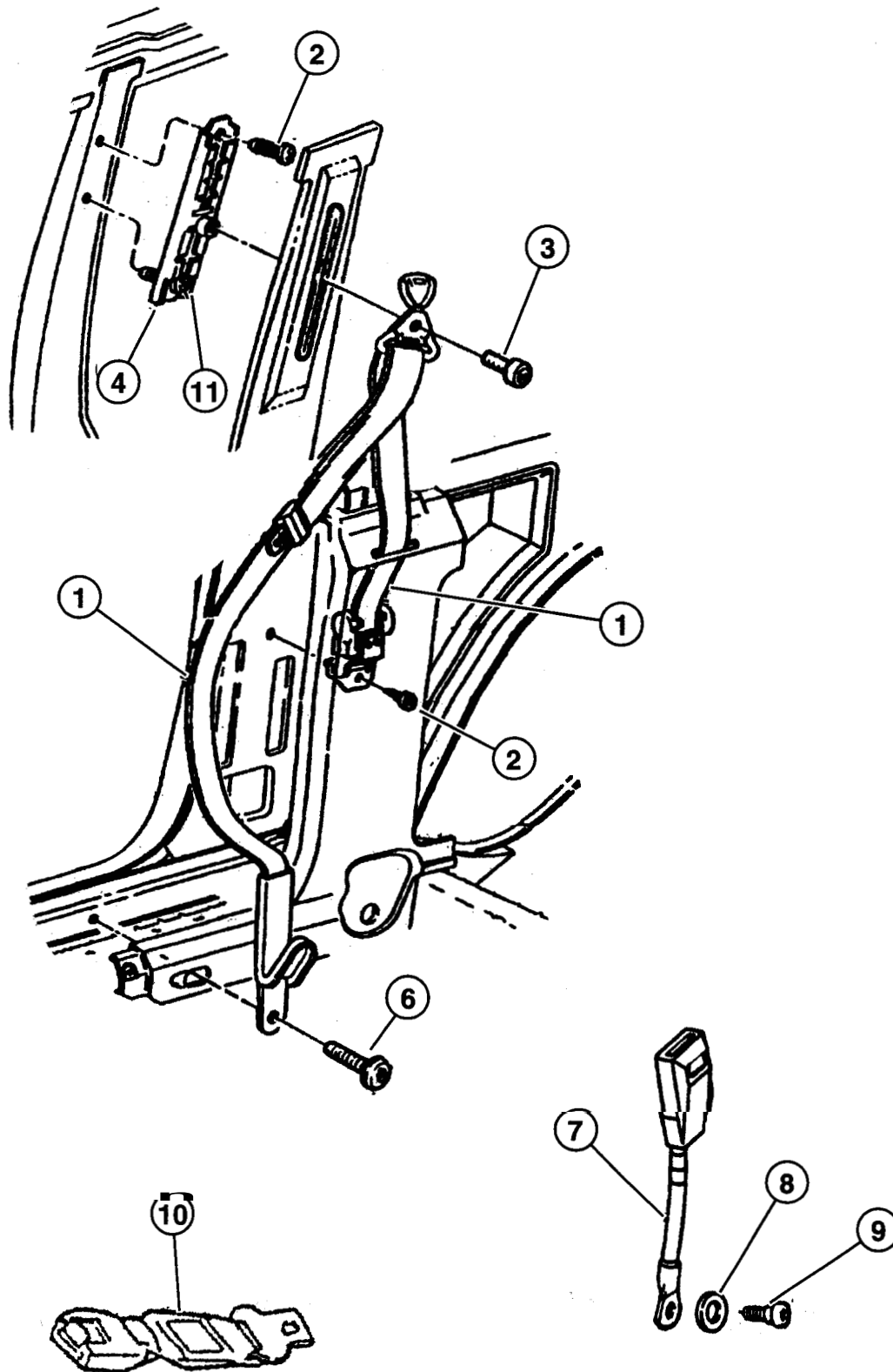
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ</b>							
4723 834		2	B, U		74	XJ	
4723 834		2	J, T		72	XJ	
4723 834		2	J, T		74	DL	
4723 834		2	J, T		74	XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Belts, Front Seat  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-710



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-710  
Page IXJ-117

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1							SEAT BELT, Front Outer
	5521 7140	2	J, U		72		Export
	5521 7140	2	J		72		Export, 1997 XJ
	<b>5EZ14 LAZAB</b>	1			72		<b>1997 XJ</b>
	<b>5EZ14 LAZAB</b>	1	J, T, U		72		<b>1998 XJ</b>
	5EZ15 LAZAB	1			72		1997 XJ
	5EZ15 LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
2	6034 384	2					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375
	6034 457	2			72		1997 XJ
	6034 457	2	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
4							ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
	<b>55314 697AB</b>	2					<b>1998 XJ</b>
	55314 697AB	2	J, U				1997 XJ
-5							SPACER
	55352 693AA	2			72		1997 XJ
	55352 693AA	2	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
6							SCREW, Pan Head
	6034 398	2			72		1997 XJ
	6034 398	2	J, T, U		72		1998 XJ
7							SEAT BELT, Front Inner
	5521 7188	1	J, T		72	XJ	Manual Seats, Right
	5521 7189	1	J, T		72	XJ	Manual Seats, Left
	<b>5521 7189</b>	1	B, U		72	XJ	<b>Manual Seats, Left, 1997 XJ</b>
	<b>5531 4868</b>	1	J, T		72	XJ	<b>Power Seats, Right</b>
	5531 4869	1	J, T		72	XJ	Power Seats, Left
	5531 4869	1	B, U		72	XJ	Power Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	<b>5535 2609</b>	1	B, U		72	XJ	<b>Power Seats, Right, 1997 XJ</b>
	5535 2612	1	B, U		72	XJ	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1			72	B6	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1			72	M5	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1			72	B6	Manual Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1			72	M5	Manual Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Manual Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Power Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Power Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
8							WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
	4798 898	1	B, U		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4798 898	1	J, T		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4798 898	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
9							SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
	6035 115	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	6035 115	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
10	4740 415	1					EXTENDER, Seat Belt

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ							
11							SCREW, Hex Head M10x1.5x30
	6502 985	2					1998 XJ
	6502 985	2	J, U				1997 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

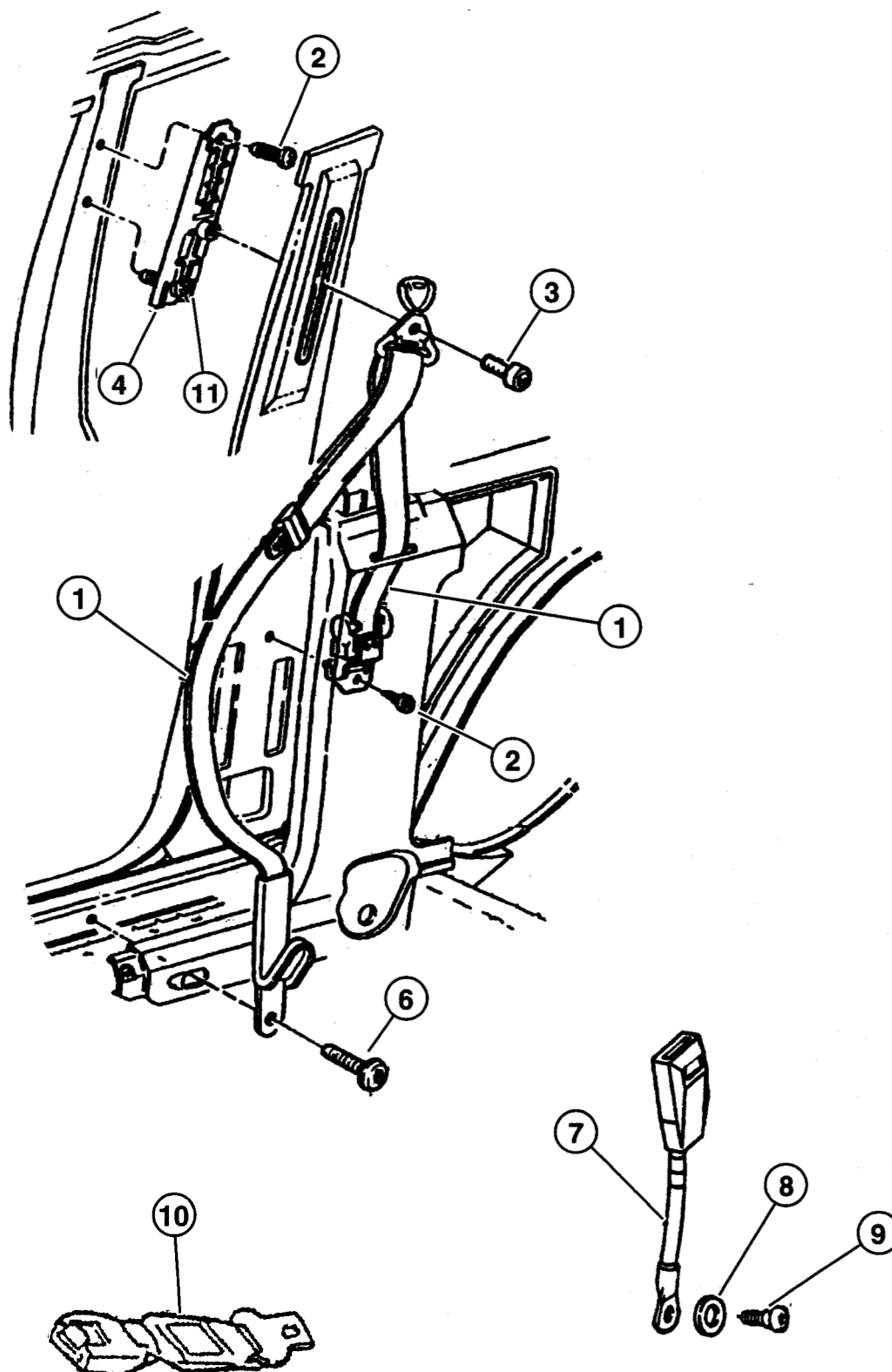
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

**Seat Belts, Front Seat  
2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Belts, Front Seat  
2 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-710



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

Figure IXJ-710  
Page IXJ-121

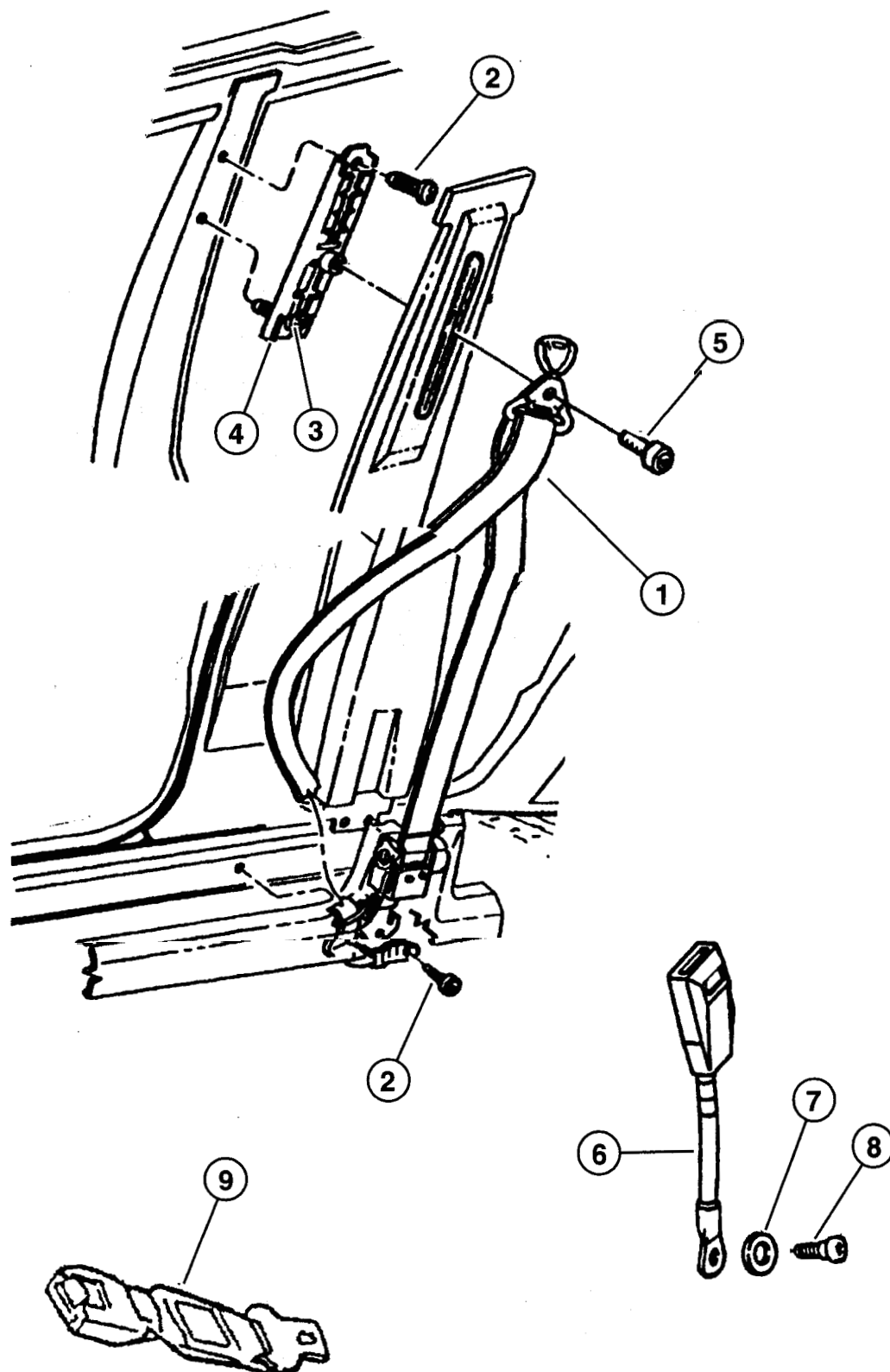
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5EZ14 LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72		SEAT BELT, Front Outer
	5EZ15 LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72		Right
	5GG66 LAZAA	2	J, U		72		Left
							Export
2	6034 384	2					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3	6036 095AA	2	J, T, U		72		SCREW, Pan Head
4	55314 697AB	2					ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
-5	55352 693AA	2	J, T, U		72		SPACER
6	6034398	2	J, T, U		72		SCREW, Pan Head
7							SEAT BELT Front Inner
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Manual Seats, Left
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Manual Seats, Left
	5FS2 4LAZ	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Power Seats, right
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		72	M5	Agate, Power Seats, Left
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Manual Seats, Left, Export
	5GH59 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Power Seats, Left
8							WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
	4798 898	2	J, T		72	M5	
	4798 898	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	4798 898	2	J, T, U		72	B6	
9							SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
	6035 115	2	J, T		72	M5	
	6035 115	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	6035 115	2	J, T, U		72	B6	
10	4740 415	1					EXTENDER, Seat Belt
11	6502 985	2					SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Belts, Front Seat  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-720





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

Figure IXJ-720  
Page IXJ-123

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5FM30 LAZAB	1			74		SEAT BELT, Front Outer Right
	5FM31 LAZAB	1			74		Left
2	6034 384	2					<b>SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15</b>
3							<b>SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30</b>
	6502 985	2					1998 XJ
	6502 985	2	J, U				1997 XJ
4							<b>ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop</b>
	55314 697AB	2					1998 XJ
	55314 697AB	2	J, U				1997 XJ
5							<b>SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ</b>
	6034 457	2	J				1997 XJ
6							SEAT BELT, Front Inner
	5521 7188	1	J, T		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Right, Export, 1997 XJ
	5521 7189	1	B, U		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Left, Export, 1997 XJ
	5521 7189	1	J, T		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Left, Export, 1997 XJ
	5531 4868	1	J, T		74	DL	Power Seats, Left, Export, 1997 XJ
	5531 4868	1	J, T		74	DL	Power Seats, Right, Export, 1996 XJ
	5531 4868	1	J, T		74	XJ	Power Seats, Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5531 4869	1	B, U		74	DL	Power Seats, Left, Export
	5531 4869	1	J, T		74	DL	Power Seats, Left, Export
	5531 4869	1	B, U		74	XJ	Power Seats, Left, Export, 1998 XJ
	5531 4869	1	J, T		74	XJ	Power Seats, Left, Export, 1998 XJ
	5535 2609	1	B		74	XJ	Power Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	<del>5535 2609</del>	1	B, U		74	DL	Power Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5535 2609	1	B, U		74	DL	Power Seats, Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5535 2609	1	B, U		74	XJ	Power Seats, Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5535 2612	1	B, U		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5535 2612	1	B, U		74	B6	Manual Seats, Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5535 2612	1	B, U		74	M5	Manual Seats, Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5535 2612	1	B, U		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Right, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1			74	B6	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1			74	DL	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1			74	M5	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 2LAZ	1			74	XJ	Manual Seats, Right, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1			74	B6	Manual Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	-----	1			74	M5	Manual Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1			74	XJ	Manual Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate Manual Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	X5	Agate Manual Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate Manual Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1			74	DL	Power Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1			74	XJ	Power Seats, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Power Seats, Left, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDG=5 spd AISIN DGR=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Front Seat</b>							
<b>4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Agate, Power Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Power Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	x5	Agate, Power Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Power Seats, Left, 1998 XJ
	5GA12 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	With Postal Package, Right
	5GA12 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	With Postal Package, Right
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	With Postal Package, Left
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	With Postal Package, Left
7							<b>WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching</b>
	4798 898	2	B		74	XJ	1997 XJ
	4798 898	2	J		74	XJ	1997 XJ
	4798 898	1	B, U		74	DL	1997 XJ
	4798 898	1	J, T		74	DL	1997 XJ
	4798 898	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4798 898	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
8							<b>SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62</b>
	6035 115	2			74	B6	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2			74	X5	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	B, U		24	DL	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
9	4740 415	1					<b>EXTENDER, Seat Belt</b>

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

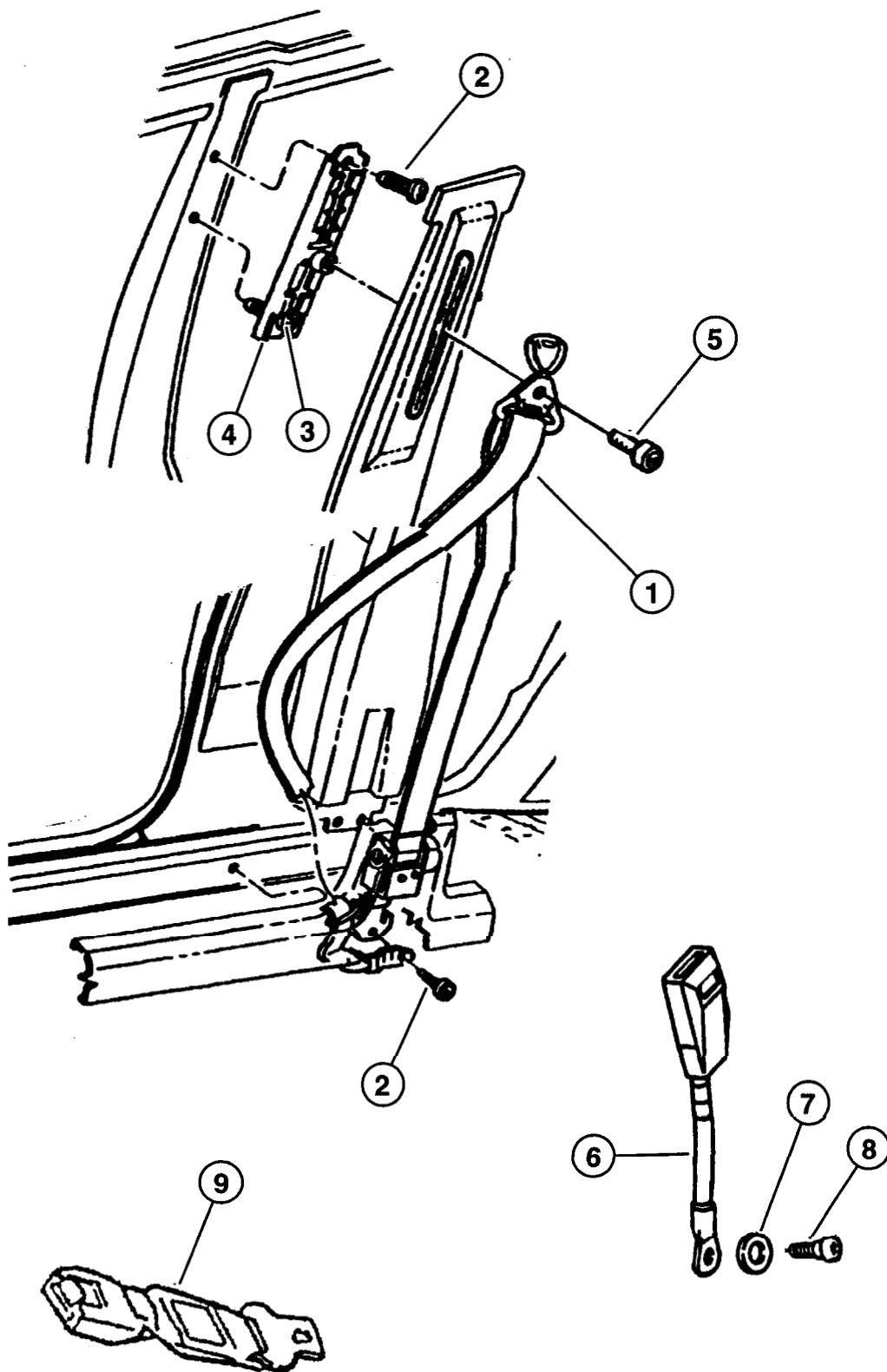
Seat Belts, Front Seat  
4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Belts, Front Seat  
4 Door 1999 XJ

IXJ-720



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-720  
Page IXJ-127

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
1							SEAT BELT, Front Outer
	5FM30 LAZAD	1			74		Right
	5FM31 LAZAD	1			74		Left
	5GG68 LAZAB	1	J, U		74		Right, Export
	5GG69 LAZAB	1	J, U		74		Left, Export
2	6034 384	2					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3	6502 985	2					SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30
4	55314 697AB	2					ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
5							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375, (NOT REQUIRED)
6							SEAT BELT, Front Inner
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	x5	Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Right
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	B6	Manual Seats, Left
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Manual Seats, Left
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	x5	Manual Seats, Left
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Left
	5FS2 4LAZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Power Seats, Right, Export
	5FS2 4LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Power Seats, Right, Export
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	DL	Power Seats, Left
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	M5	Power Seats, Left
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	x5	Power Seats, Left
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74	XJ	Power Seats, Left
	5GA12 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Manual Seats, Right
	5GA12 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Manual Seats, Right
	5GA12 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Right
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	B6	Manual Seats, Left
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	M5	Manual Seats, Left
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Manual Seats, Left
	5GH59 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Left, Export
	5GH59 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Left, Export
	5GH59 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	DL	Left, Export
	5GH59 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Left, Export
	5GH60 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	DL	Right, Export
	5GH60 1AZAA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right, Export
7							WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
	4798 898	2	B, U		74	B6	
	4798 898	2	B, U		74	DL	
	4798 898	2	B, U		74	M5	
	4798 898	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	B6	
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	DL	
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	M5	
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	x5	
	4798 898	2	J, T		74	XJ	
8							SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	B6	
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	DL	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>							
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	M5	
	6035 115	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	B6	
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	DL	
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	M5	
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	x5	
	6035 115	2	J, T		74	XJ	
9	4740 415	1					EXTENDER. Seat Belt

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

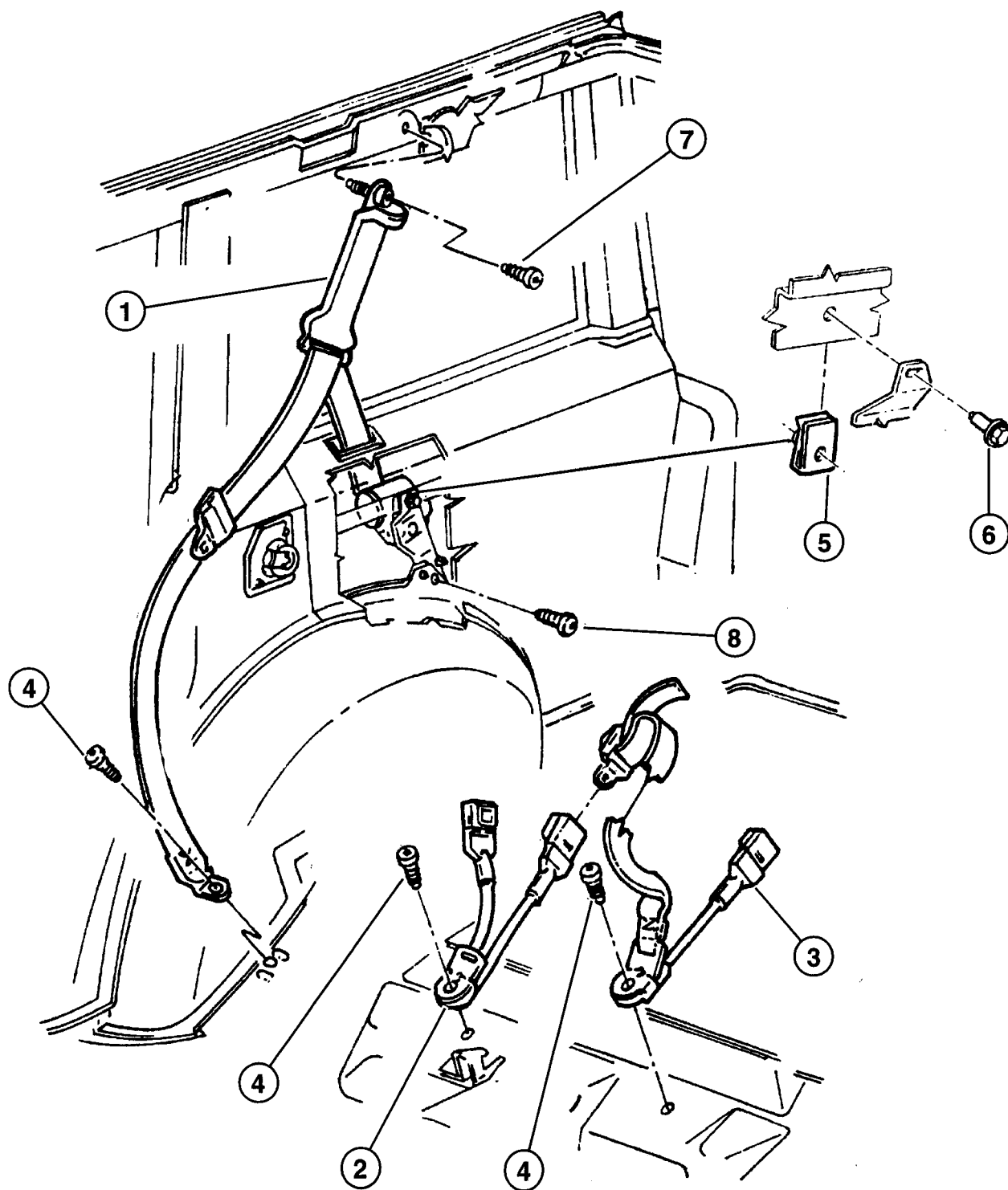
Seat Belts, Front Seat  
4 Door 1999 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Belts, Rear Seats  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-730





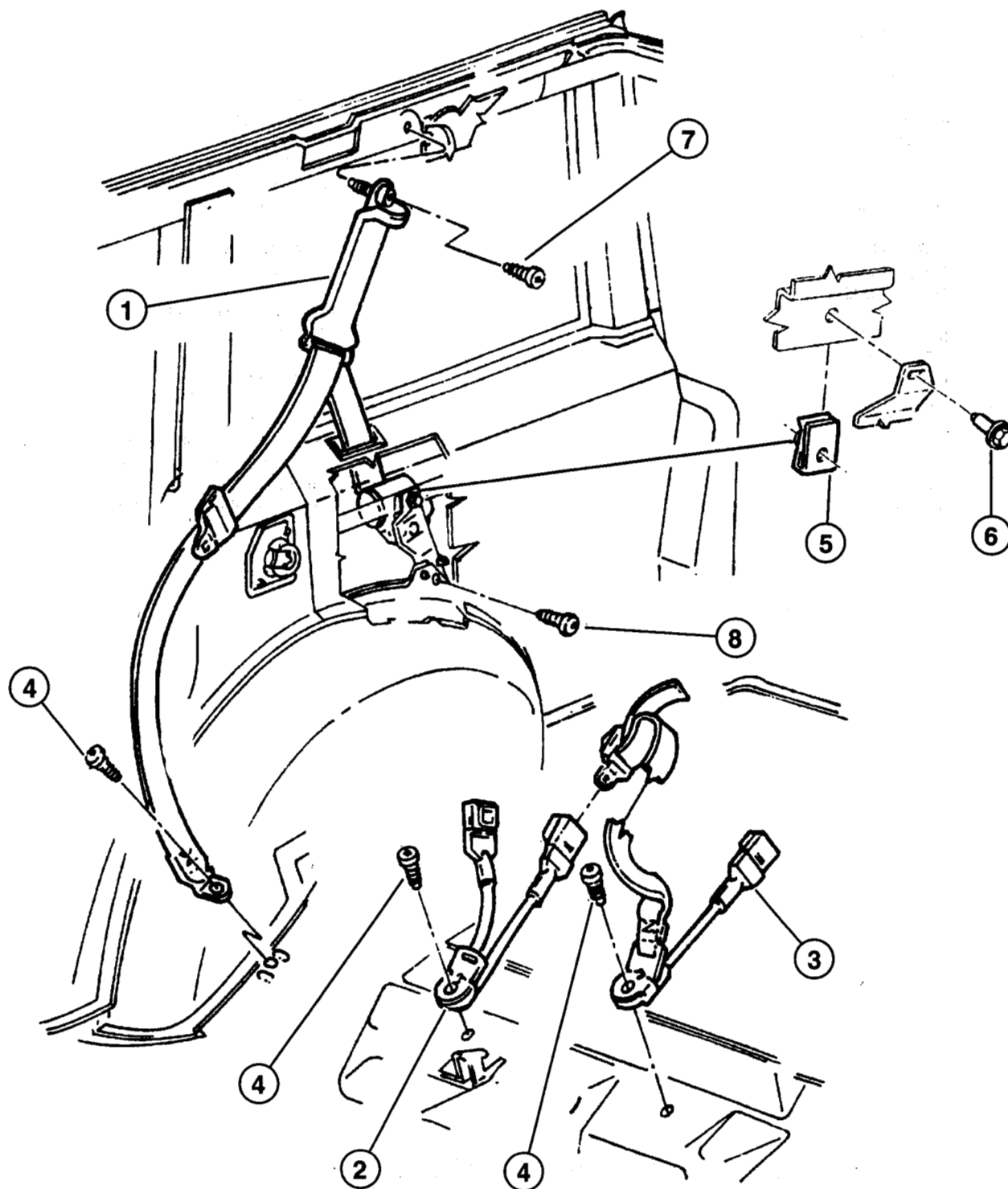
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Rear Seats</b>							
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	55217 146AB	1					SEAT BELT, Outer EUROPE, Right, 1997 XJ
	55217 146AC	1					EUROPE, Right, 1998 XJ
	55217 147AB	1					EUROPE, Left, 1997 XJ
	55217 147AC	1					EUROPE, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FG52 1C3AC	1					Mist Gray, Right
	5FG52 1T6AC	1					Saddle, Right
	5FG53 1C3AB	1					Mist Gray, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FG53 1C3AC	1					Mist Gray, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FG53 1T6AB	1					Saddle, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FG53 1T6AC	1					Saddle, Left, 1998 XJ
-							SEAT BELT Two Buckles
	5FG5 0SAZ	1					Right, 1997 XJ
	5FG5 0SX9	1					EUROPE, Right
	5FG50 LAZAB	1					Right, 1998 XJ
3							SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip
	5FG5 1SAZ	1					1997 XJ
	5FT5 3SX9	1					EUROPE
4	6034 383	4					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5
-	-----	-					U-NUT M6x 1.00, M6x1.00
6	3420 1807	2					BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7							SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87
							(NOT REQUIRED); 1998 XJ
	-----	1					1997 XJ
8	6034 384	2					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Seat Belts, Rear Seats  
1999 XJ

IXJ-730



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-730  
Page IXJ-133

Interior Trim

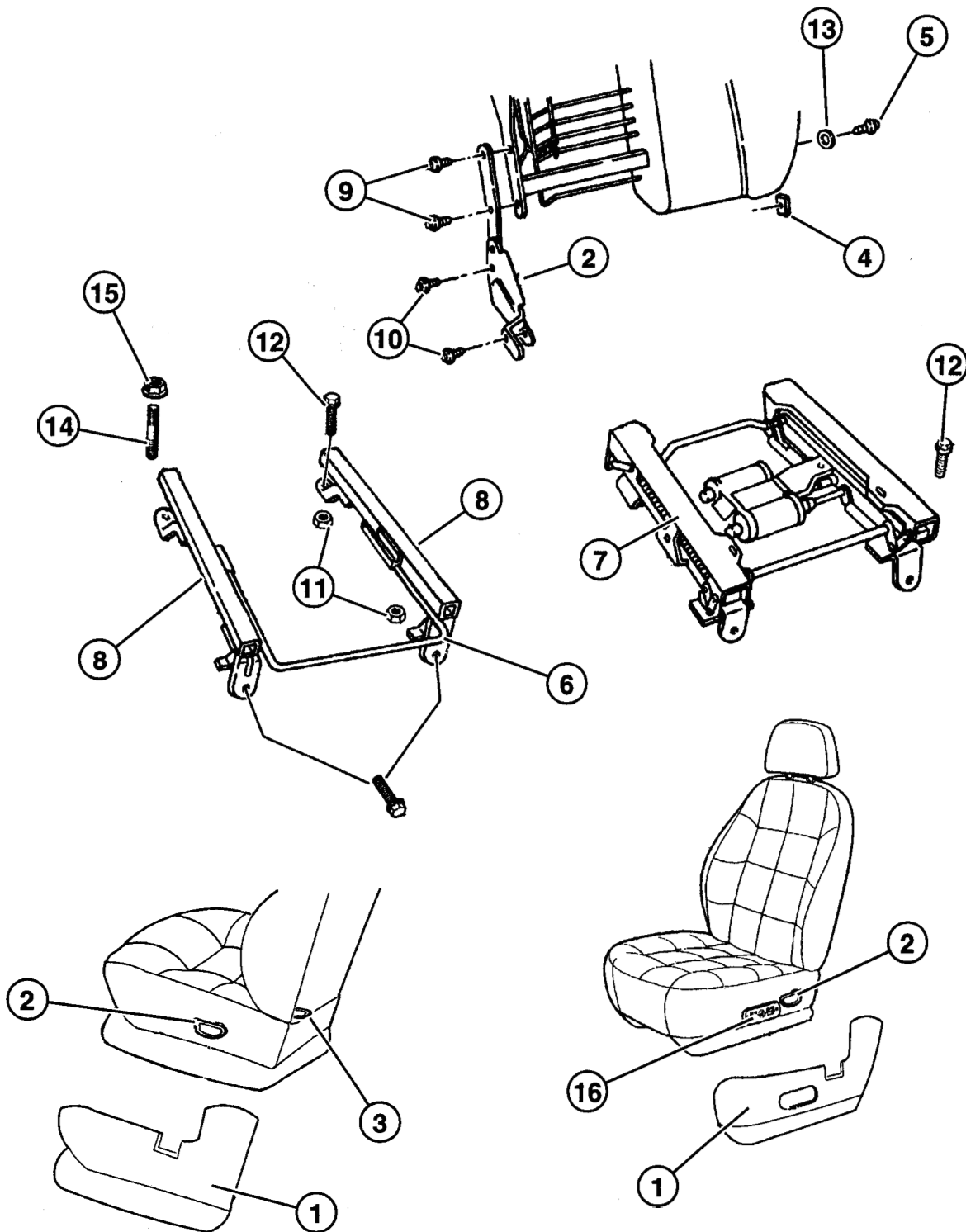
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5FG52 1K5AD	1					SEAT BELT, Outer Camel, Right
	5FG52 LAZAD	1					Agate, Right
	F 1K5AD	1					Camel, Left
	5FG53 LAZAD	1					Agate, Left
	5GG70 1K5AA	1					Camel, Right, Export
	5GG70 LAZAA	1					Agate, Right, Export
	5GG71 1K5AA	1					Camel, Left, Export
	5GG71 LAZAA	1					Agate, Left, Export
2	5FG50 LAZAB	1					SEAT BELT, Two Buckles, Right
3							SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip
	B	1					Left
	5FT5 3LAZ	1					Left, Export
4	6034 383	2					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5
		2					U-NUT M6x 1.00 M6x1.00
6	3420 1807	2					BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7							SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	6034384	2					SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autoflans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Recliner and Adjuster  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-810



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-810  
Page IXJ-135

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1							SHIELD, Seat Cushion
	RA70 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
	RA70 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
	RA70 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
	RA70 1C3AA	1	B		74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA70 1C3AA	1	J		74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA70 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA70 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA70 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA70 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, With Power, Right
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, With Power, Right
	RA70 1T6AA	1	B		74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J		74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA70 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA70 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
	RA71 1C3AA	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	M5	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, With Power, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1			74	DL	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	M5	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
	RA72 1C3AA	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1			74	DL	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1			74	X5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	RA72 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Manual Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right
	RA72 1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1			74	DL	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1			74	x5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1997 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Manual, Right, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
	RA73 1C3AA	1			72	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1			72	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1			74	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1			74	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1			74	X5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1			74	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	X5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left
	RA73 1T6AA	1			72	B6	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1			72	M5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1			74	B6	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1			74	M5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1			74	X5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1			74	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ
	RA73 1T6AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) 81(RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure IXJ-810  
Page IXJ-137

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	Q N	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	RA731T6AA	1	B U		74	B6	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
	RA731T6AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Saddle, Manual, Left, 1998 XJ
<b>2 RECLINER, Seat Back</b>							
	4796 712	1	J, T		72	XJ	Right
	4796 712	1			72	B6	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 712	1			72	M5	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 712	1	B		72	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 712	1	J, T		72	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 712	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 713	1	J, T		72	XJ	Left
	4796 713	1			72	B6	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 713	1			72	M5	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 713	1	B		72	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 713	1	J, T		72	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 713	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1			74	B6	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 714	1			74	DL	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 714	1			74	M5	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 714	1			74	X5	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 714	1			74	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	DL	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	B6	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	DL	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	M5	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	x5	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	x5	Left
	4796 715	1			74	B6	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 715	1			74	DL	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 715	1			74	M5	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 715	1			74	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	B6	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
<b>3 KNOB, Seat Recliner</b>							
	4796 720	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	4796 720	2			72	M5	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	4796 720	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4796 720	1	J, T		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4796 720	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	4796 720	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	4796 720	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
4							<b>U-NUT, Seat Back</b>
	4713 982	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2			74	B6	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2			74	x5	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4713 982	1	J, T		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4713 982	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
5							<b>BOLT, Shoulder, I.B.-Back To Cushion-Pivot</b>
	4797 554	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2			74	66	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2			74	DL	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2			74	x5	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2			74	XJ	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4797 554	1	J, T		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4797 554	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
6							<b>HANDLE, Seat Release</b>
	4796 780	1			74	DL	1997 XJ
	4796 780	1			74	XJ	1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

Figure IXJ-810  
Page IXJ-139

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	4796 780	2			72	B6	1997 XJ
	4796 780	2			72	M5	1997 XJ
	4796 780	2			74	B6	1997 XJ
	4796 780	2			74	M5	1997 XJ
	4796 780	2			74	x5	1997 XJ
	4796 780	2	B		72	XJ	1997 XJ
	4796 780	1	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4796 780	1	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	B, U		74	B6	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	B, U		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	B, U		74	XJ	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	J, T		72	M5	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	J, T		74	B6	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	J, T		74	x5	1998 XJ
	4796 780	2	J, T, U		72	B6	1998 XJ
7							ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes Motor
	4886 375AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Right
	4886 375AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Right
	4886 375AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Right
	4886 375AA	1	B		74	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	4886 375AA	1	J		74	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	4886 375AA	1	B, U		72	XJ	Right, 1997 XJ
	4886 375AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	4886 375AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Right, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1			74	DL	Left, 1997 XJ
	4886 376AA	1			74	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	B		72	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	J		72	XJ	Left, 1997 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	B, U		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Left, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Left, 1998 XJ
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Left, 1998 XJ
8							ADJUSTER, Manual Seat
	4796 774	1			72	B6	Driver, Outboard, 1997 XJ
	4796 n 4	1			72	M5	Driver, Outboard, 1997 XJ
	4796 774	1			74	B6	Driver, Outboard, 1997 XJ
	479 n 4	1			74	M5	Driver, Outboard, 1997 XJ
	4796 774	1			74	X5	Driver, Outboard, 1997 XJ
	4796 n 4	1			74	XJ	Driver, Outboard, 1997 XJ
	4796 774	1	B, U		74	B6	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 774	1	B, U		74	M5	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 774	1	B, U		74	XJ	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 n 4	1	J, T		72	M5	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 n 4	1	J, T		72	XJ	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	47 774	1	J, T		74	B6	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 774	1	J, T		74	M5	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 n 4	1	J, T		74	x5	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ
	4796 774	1	J, T		74	XJ	Driver Outboard, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ							
4796 774	1	B, U	72	XJ	Driver, Outboard	1997 XJ	
4796 774	1	J, T	72	XJ	Driver, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 774	1	J, T, U	72	B6	Driver Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 775	1		72	B6	Driver, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 775	1		72	M5	Driver, Inboard	1997 XJ	
4796 775	1		74	B6	Driver, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 775	1		74	M5	Driver, Inboard;	1997 XJ	
4796 775	1		74	x5	Driver, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 775	1		74	XJ	Driver Inboard	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1		72	B6	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1		74	B6	Passenger; Outboard;	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1		74	DL	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1		74	M5	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1		74	X5	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1		74	XJ	Passenger, Outboard]	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1	B	72	XJ	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1	B, U	74	B6	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	B, U	74	M5	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	B, U	74	XJ	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	72	M5	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	72	XJ	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	74	B6	Passenger Outboard.	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	74	DL	Passenger Outboard;	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	74	M5	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	74	X5	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	74	XJ	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 776	1	B, U	72	M5	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T	72	XJ	Passenger, Outboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 776	1	J, T, U	72	B6	Passenger Outboard,	1998 XJ	
4796 777	1		72	B6	Passenger, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 777	1		72	M5	Passenger, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 777	1		74	B6	Passenger, Inboard.	1997 XJ	
4796 777	1		74	DL	Passenger, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 777	1		74	M5	Passenger, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 777	1		74	x5	Passenger, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 777	1		74	XJ	Passenger, Inboard,	1997 XJ	
4796 794	1	B, U	72	XJ	Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 794	1	B, U	74	XJ	Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 794	1	J, T	72	XJ	Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 794	1	J, T	74	XJ	Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 795	1	B, U	72	XJ	Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 795	1	B, U	74	XJ	Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 795	1	J, T	72	XJ	Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	
4796 795	1	J, T	74	XJ	Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export,	1997 XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	#5003 811AA	1	B, U	74	B6		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	B, U	74	M5		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Passenger Inboard; 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	72	M5		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	B6		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	DL		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	M5		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	X5		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 811AA	1	J, T, U	72	B6		Passenger Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	B, U	74	B6		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	B, U	74	M5		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T	72	M5		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T	74	B6		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T	74	M5		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T	74	x5		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
	#5003 812AA	1	J, T, U	72	B6		Driver Inboard, 1998 XJ
9							BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back
	4720 768	4		72	B6		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4		72	M5		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4		74	B6		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4		74	DL		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4		74	M5		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4		74	XJ		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4	B	72	XJ		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4	J	72	XJ		1997 XJ
	4720 768	4	B, U	74	B6		1998 XJ
	4720 768	4	B, U	74	DL		1998 XJ
	4720 768	4	B, U	74	M5		1998 XJ
	4720 768	4	J, T	74	x5		1998 XJ
10							BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat
	4796 793	4		72	B6		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4		72	M5		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4		74	B6		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4		74	DL		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4		74	M5		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4		74	x5		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4		74	XJ		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4	B	72	XJ		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4	J	72	XJ		1997 XJ
	4796 793	1	J, T	72	XJ		1997 XJ
	4796 793	4	B, U	74	B6		1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	B, U	74	DL		1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	B, U	74	M5		1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	B, U	74	XJ		1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	J, T	72	M5		1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	J, T	72	XJ		1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	J, T	74	B6		1998 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
	4796 793	4	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	J, T		74	M5	1998 XJ
	4796 793	4	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ
11							NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
	6101 467	1					1997 XJ
	6101 467	3					1998 XJ
12	6504 071	6					<b>SCREW AND WASHER</b> , Hex Head Tap, M8x1.25x33.00
13							WASHER, ( <b>NOT</b> SERVICED)
14							STUD, ( <b>NOT</b> SERVICED)
15	0152 477	2					NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20
16							SWITCH, Seat
	4373 666	1			74		1997 <del>XJ</del>
	4373 666	2			72		1997 XJ
	4373 666	2	B, U		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4373 666	2	B, U		74	<del>XJ</del>	1998 XJ
	4373 666	2	J, T		72	XJ	1998 <del>XJ</del>
	4373 666	2	J, T		74	DL	1998 XJ
	4373 666	2	J, T		74	XJ	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

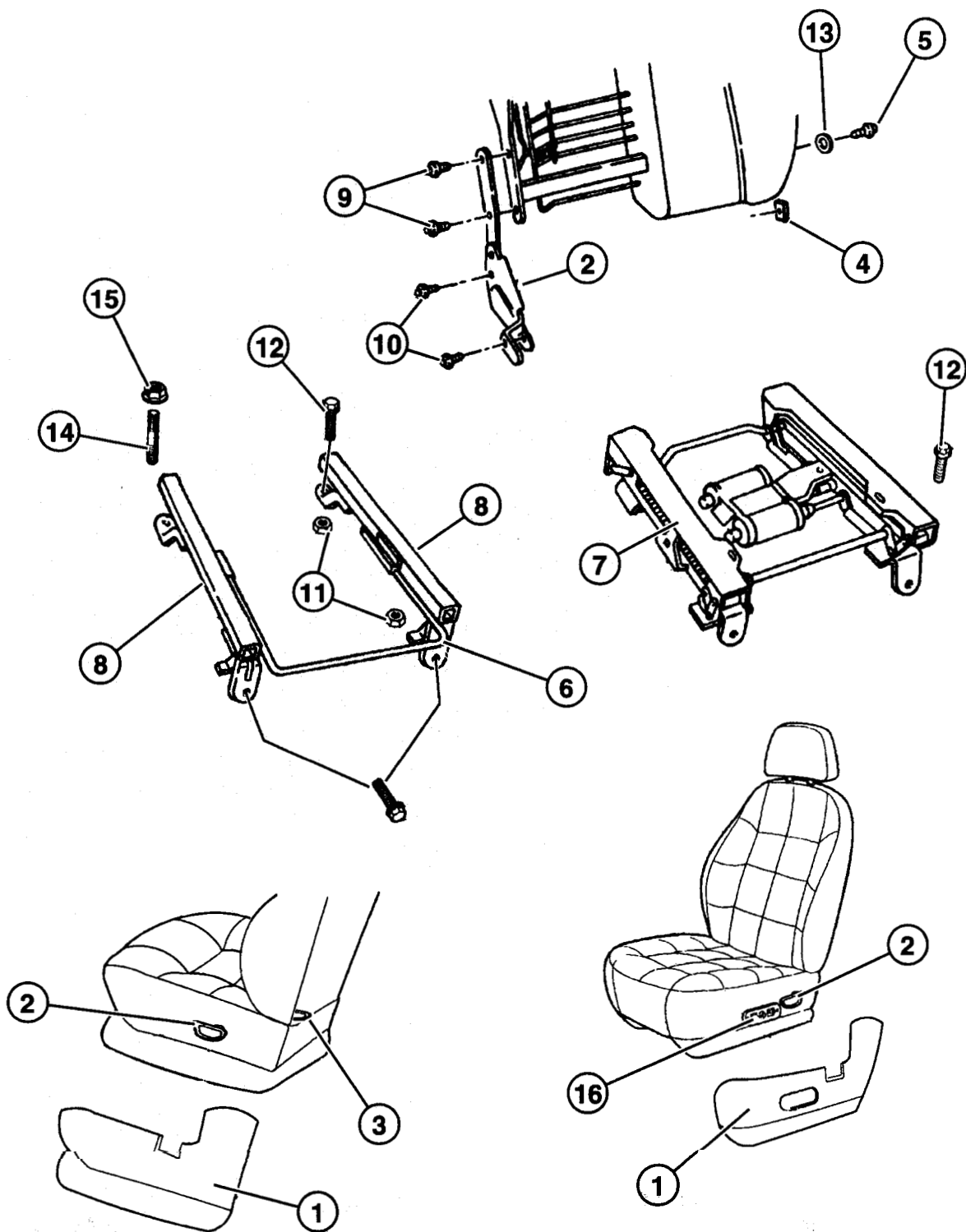
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

**Recliner and Adjuster**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Recliner and Adjuster  
1999 XJ

IXJ-810



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ</b>							
1	RA70 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	DL		SHIELD, Seat Cushion
	RA70 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Agate, With Power, Right
	RA70 1AZAA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Agate, With Power, Right
	RA70 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	DL		Agate, With Power, Right
	RA70 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Agate, With Power, Right
	RA70 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	DL		Camel, With Power, Right
	RA70 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Camel, With Power, Right
	RA70 1K5AA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Camel, With Power, Right
	RA70 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	DL		Camel, With Power, Right
	RA70 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Camel, With Power, Right
	RA71 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	DL		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1AZAA	1	J, T	72	M5		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1AZAA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	DL		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	M5		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Agate, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	DL		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	J, T	72	M5		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	DL		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	M5		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA71 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Camel, With Power, Left
	RA72 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	B6		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	M5		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	72	M5		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	B6		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	DL		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	M5		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	x5		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1AZAA	1	J, T, U	72	B6		Agate, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	B6		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	M5		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	J, T	72	M5		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	J, T	72	XJ		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	B6		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	DL		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1KSAA	1	J, T	74	M5		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	x5		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1K5AA	1	J, T	74	XJ		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA72 1KSAA	1	J, T, U	72	B6		Camel, Manual, Right
	RA73 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	B6		Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	M5		Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	B, U	74	XJ		Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T	72	M5		Agate, Manual, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

interior Trim

ITEM	PART.	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ</b>							
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	B6	Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	M5	Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	x5	Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1AZAA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Agate, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	B6	Camel, Manual, Len
	RA73 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	M5	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	B6	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	x5	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Camel, Manual, Left
	RA73 1K5AA	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Camel, Manual, Left
2							RECLINER, Seat Back
	4796 712	1	J, T		72	M5	Right
	4796 712	1	J, T		72	XJ	Right
	4796 712	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Right
	4796 713	1	J, T		72	M5	Left
	4796 713	1	J, T		72	XJ	Left
	4796 713	1	J, T, U		72	B6	Left
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	B6	Right
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	DL	Right
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	M5	Right
	4796 714	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	B6	Right
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	DL	Right
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	M5	Right
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	x5	Right
	4796 714	1	J, T		74	XJ	Right
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	B6	Left
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	DL	Left
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	M5	Left
	4796 715	1	B, U		74	XJ	Left
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	B6	Left
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	DL	Left
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	M5	Left
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	x5	Left
	4796 715	1	J, T		74	XJ	Len
3							KNOB, Seat Recliner
	4796 720	2	J, T		72	M5	
	4796 720	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	4796 720	2	J, T, U		72	B6	
4							U-NUT, Seat Back
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	B6	
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	DL	
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	M5	
	4713 982	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	4713 982	2	J, T		72	M5	
	4713 982	2	J, T		72	XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ</b>							
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	B6	
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	DL	
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	M5	
	4713 902	2	J, T		74	x5	
	4713 982	2	J, T		74	XJ	
5	4713 902	2	J, T, U		72	B6	BOLT, Shoulder, 1.B.-Back To Cushion-Pivot
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	B6	
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	DL	
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	M5	
	4797 554	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	4797 554	2	J, T		72	M5	
	4797 554	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	B6	
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	DL	
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	M5	
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	x5	
	4797 554	2	J, T		74	XJ	
	4797 554	2	J, T, U		72	B6	
6							HANDLE, Seat Release
	4796 780	1	J, T		74	DL	
	4796 780	2	B, U		74	B6	
	4796 780	2	B, U		74	M5	
	4796 780	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	4796 780	2	J, T		72	M5	
	4796 700	2	J, T		74	B6	
	4796 780	2	J, T		74	M5	
	4796 700	2	J, T		74	XJ	
	4796 780	2	J, T, U		72	B6	
7							ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes Motor
	4886 375AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Right, Export
	4886 375AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Right, Export
	4886 375AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Right, Export
	4886 376AA	1	B, U		74	XJ	Left
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		72	M5	Left
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		72	XJ	Left
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74	DL	Left
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74	M5	Left
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74	XJ	Left
	#5013 658AA	1	B, U		74	DL	With Heated Seats, Right
	#5013 658AA	1	J, T		74	DL	With Heated Seats, Right
	#5013 659AA	1	B, U		74	DL	With Heated Seats, Left
	#5013 659AA	1	J, T		74	DL	With Heated Seats, Left
8							ADJUSTER, Manual Seat
	4796 774	1	B, U		74	B6	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	B, U		74	M5	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		72	M5	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		72	XJ	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		74	B6	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		74	M5	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		74	x5	Driver Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		74	XJ	Driver Outboard

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ</b>							
4796 774	1	J, T, U	72	B6			Driver Outboard
4796 776	1	B, U	74	XJ			Passenger Inboard
4796 776	1	B, U	74	B6			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	B, U	74	M5			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T	72	M5			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T	72	XJ			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T	74	B6			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T	74	DL			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T	74	M5			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T	74	XJ			Passenger Outboard
4796 776	1	J, T, U	72	B6			Passenger Outboard
5003 811AA	1	B, U	74	B6			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	B, U	74	M5			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	B, U	74	XJ			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	72	M5			Passenger inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	72	XJ			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	B6			Passenger inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	DL			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	M5			Passenger inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	x5			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T	74	XJ			Passenger Inboard
5003 811AA	1	J, T, U	72	B6			Passenger Inboard
5003 812AA	1	B, U	74	B6			Driver Inboard
5003 812AA	1	B, U	74	M5			Driver Inboard
5003 812AA	1	J, T	72	M5			Driver inboard
5003 812AA	1	J, T	72	XJ			Driver Inboard
5003 812AA	1	J, T	74	x5			Driver inboard
5003 812AA	1	J, T	74	XJ			Driver Inboard
5003 812AA	1	J, T, U	72	B6			Driver Inboard
9							BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back
4720 768	4	B, U	74	B6			
4720 768	4	B, U	74	DL			
4720 768	4	B, U	74	M5			
4720 768	4	B, U	74	XJ			
4720 768	4	J, T	72	M5			
4720 768	4	J, T	72	XJ			
4720 768	4	J, T	74	B6			
4720 768	4	J, T	74	DL			
4720 768	4	J, T	74	M5			
4720 768	4	J, T	74	x5			
4720 768	4	J, T	74	XJ			
4720 768	4	J, T, U	72	B6			
10							BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat
4796 793	4	B, U	74	B6			
4796 793	4	B, U		DL			
4796 793	4	B, U		M5			
4796 793	4	B, U	74	XJ			
4796 793	4	J, T	72	M5			
4796 793	4	J, T	72	XJ			
4796 793	4	J, T	74	B6			
4796 793	4	J, T	74	DL			
4796 793	4	J, T	74	M5			

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

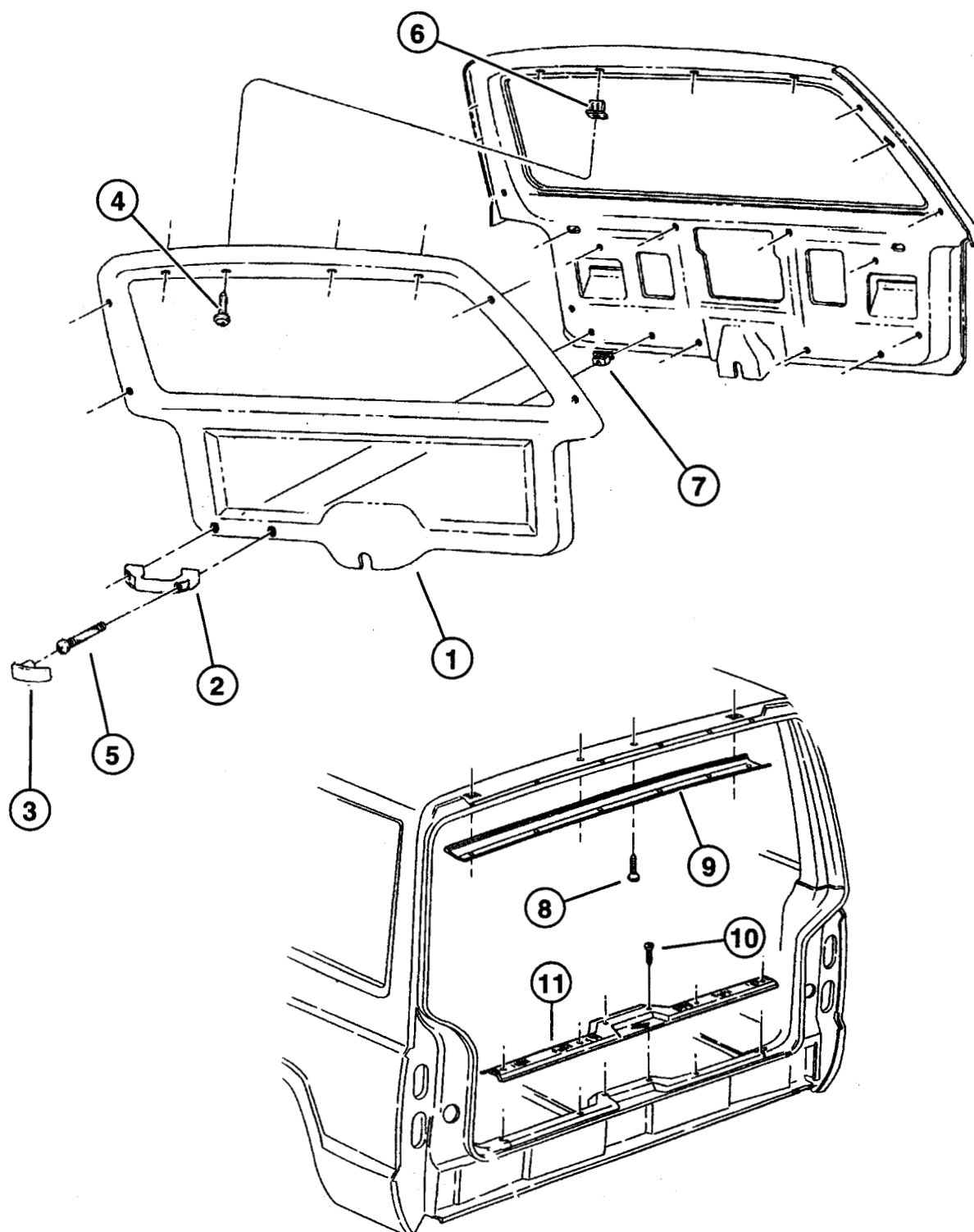
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Recliner and Adjuster</b>							
<b>1999 XJ</b>							
	4796 793	4	J, T		74	x5	
	4796 793	4	J, T		74	XJ	
	4796 793	4	J, T, U		72	B6	
11							NUT Hex Flange, M8x1.25
	6101 467	8	B, U		74	B6	
	6101 467	8	B, U		74	DL	
	6101 467	8	B, U		74	M5	
	6101 467	8	B, U		74	XJ	
	6101 467	8	J, T		72	M5	
	6101 467	8	J, T		72	XJ	
	6101 467	8	J, T		74	B6	
	6101 467	8	J, T		74	DL	
	6101 467	8	J, T		74	M5	
	6101 467	8	J, T		74	x5	
	6101 467	8	J, T		74	XJ	
	6101 467	8	J, T, U		72	B6	
12	6505 227AA	6					SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tap, M8x1.25x33.00
13							WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
14							STUD, (NOT SERVICED)
15	0152477	2					NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20
16							SWITCH, Seat
	4373 666	1	J, T		72	M5	
	4373 666	2	B, U		74	DL	
	4373 666	2	B, U		74	XJ	
	4373 666	2	J, T		72	XJ	
	4373 666	2	J, T		74	DL	
	4373 666	2	J, T		74	XJ	

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Liftgate Trim Panel  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

IXJ-1010



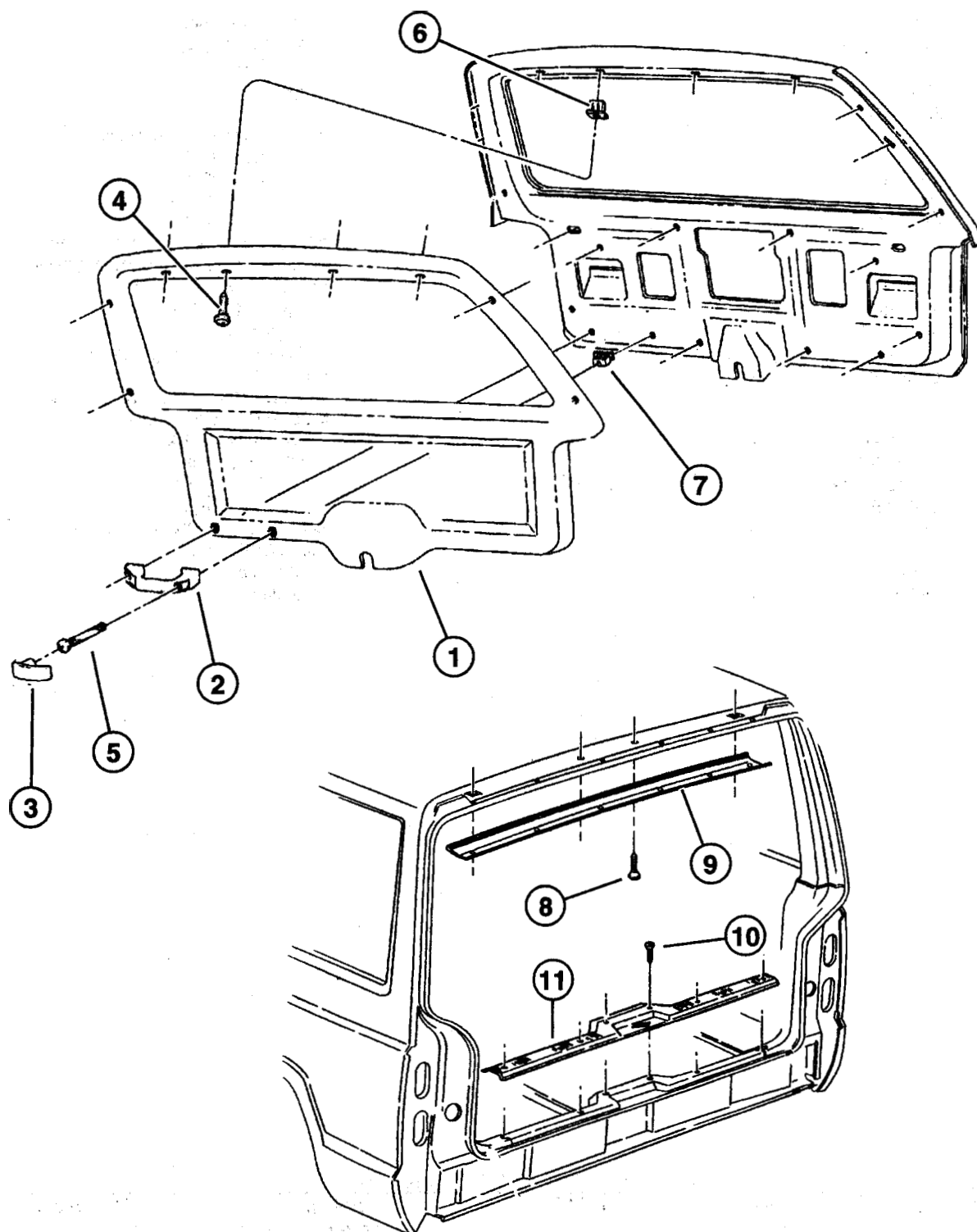
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Liftgate Trim Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>							
1	5EG06RT6	1					PANEL, Liftgate
	5EG06 RC3AB	1					P.A.R., 1997 XJ
	5EG06 RT6AB	1					Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
							<b>Saddle, 1998 XJ</b>
2	5DX7 6RT6	1					HANDLE, Roof Grab
	5DX7 6TC3	1					Saddle
							Mist Gray
3	H526 RT6	1					PLUG, Assist and Grab Handle
	H526 RT6	2					Saddle, 1997 XJ
	H526 TC3	1					Saddle, 1998 XJ
	H526 TC3	2					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
							Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
4							SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
5							SCREW, .250-14x2.375, (NOT SERVICED)
6							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
	3420 1872	2					Up to 6-2-97, Plastic, 1997 XJ
	6505 141AA	4					<b>1998 XJ</b>
	6505 141AA	4					After 6-2-97, Spring, 1997 XJ
7	6029 509	2					U-NUT, .250-14
8							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
9	5ER43 RC3AB	1					MOLDING, Liftgate Upper
	5ER43 RC3AC	1					Mist Gray, 1997 XJ
	5ER43 RT6AB	1					Mist Gray, 1998 XJ
	5ER43 RT6AC	1					Saddle, 1997 XJ
							Saddle, 1998 XJ
10	3420 1468	6					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
11	5EG09RC3	1					SILL COVER, Interior
	5EG09RT6	1					Mist Gray
							Saddle

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Liftgate Trim Panel  
1999 XJ

IXJ-1010



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Liftgate Trim Panel 1999 XJ</b>							
1	5EG06 LAZAB	1					PANEL, Liftgate Agate
	5EG06 RK5AB	1					Camel
2	5DX76 LAZAB	1					HANDLE, Roof Grab Agate
	5DX76 RK5AB	1					Camel
3	H526 TAZ	2					PLUG, Assist and Grab Handle Agate
	H526 TK5	2					Camel
4							SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
5							SCREW, .250-14x2.375, (NOT SERVICED)
6	6505 141AA	4					NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
7	6029 509	2					U-NUT, .250-14
8							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
9	5ER43 LAZAD	1					MOLDING, Liftgate Upper Agate
	5ER43 RK5AD	1					Camel
10	3420 1468	6					SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
11	5EG0 9LAZ	1					SILL COVER, Interior Agate
	5EG0 9RK5	1					Camel

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Interior Trim

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	--------	------	------	-------------

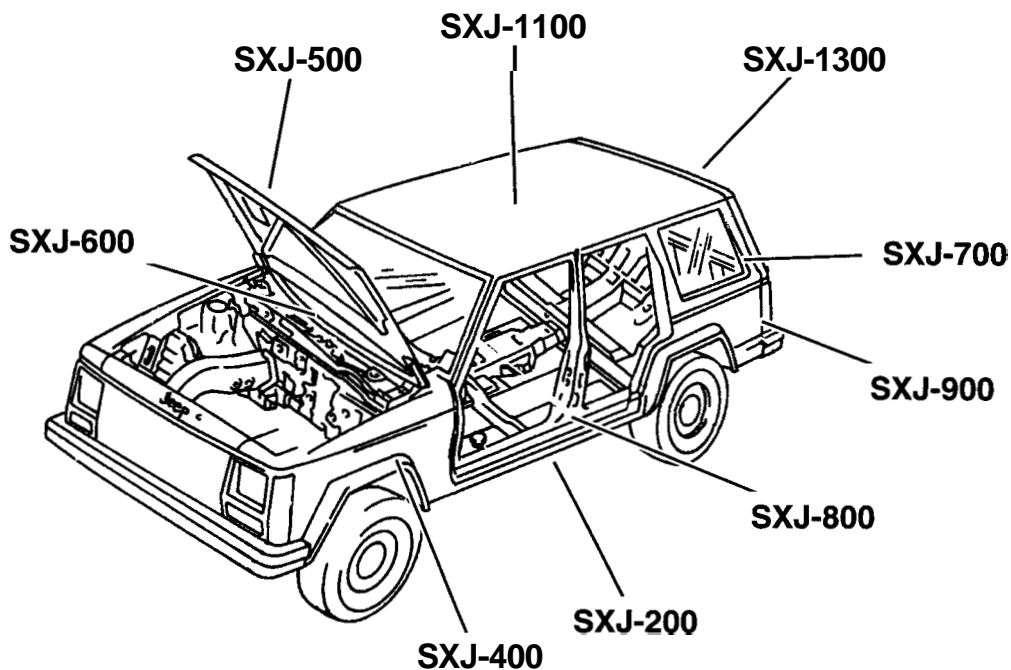
**Liftgate Trim Panel  
1999 XJ**



JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



# Group - SXJ

## Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

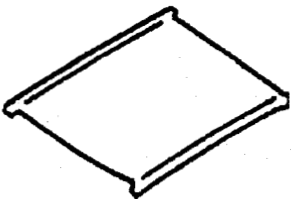
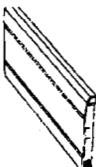



<b>SXJ-200</b> Floor Pans	<b>SXJ-300</b> Plugs	<b>SXJ-400</b> Front Fenders	<b>SXJ-500</b> Hood & Hood Release   <b>Parking Sprag Accumulator Servo</b>
<b>SXJ-600</b> Cowl and Dash Panel	<b>SXJ-700</b> Glass and Rear View Mirror	<b>SXJ-800</b> Aperture Panel	<b>SXJ-900</b> Quarter Panel and Pillar  

(Continued on next page)

# Group - SXJ

## Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

<b>SXJ-1100</b> Roof Panels	<b>SXJ-1300</b> Liftgate Panel	<b>SXJ-1600</b> Luggage Rack	
			

**Group SXJ - Body Sheet Metal Except Doors****Floor Pans****SXJ 200**

Pans, Floor ..... Fig. SXJ-210  
 Plates, Underbody Skid 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-220  
 Plates, Underbody Skid 1999 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-220

**Plugs****SXJ 300**

Plugs 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-310  
 Plugs 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-310

**Front Fenders****SXJ 400**

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-410  
 Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1999 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-410  
 Fenders, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-420  
 Fenders, Front 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-420

**Hood & Hood Release****SXJ 500**

Hood, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-510

**Cowl and Dash Panel****SXJ 600**

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-610  
 Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-610  
 Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-620  
 Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-620

**Glass and Rear View Mirror****SXJ 700**

Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror ..... Fig. SXJ-710  
 Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-720  
 Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-720

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. <b>Auto. AISIN</b> DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Group **SXJ** - Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

### Aperture Panel

**SXJ 800**

Panels, Body side, 2 Door ..... Fig. SXJ-810  
Panels, Body Side, 4 Door ..... Fig. SXJ-820

### Quarter Panel and Pillar

**SXJ 900**

Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door. .... Fig. SXJ-910  
Fuel Filler Housing& Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-920  
Fuel Filler Housing& Door 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-920  
Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-930  
Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1999 XJ. .... Fig. SXJ-930  
Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel. .... Fig. SXJ-940

### Roof Panels

**SXJ 1100**

Roof Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-1110  
Roof Panel 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-1110

### Liftgate Panel

**SXJ 1300**

Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-1310  
Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ ..... Fig. SXJ-1310

### Luggage Rack

**SXJ 1600**

Rack, Roof Luggage ..... Fig. SXJ-1610

#### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

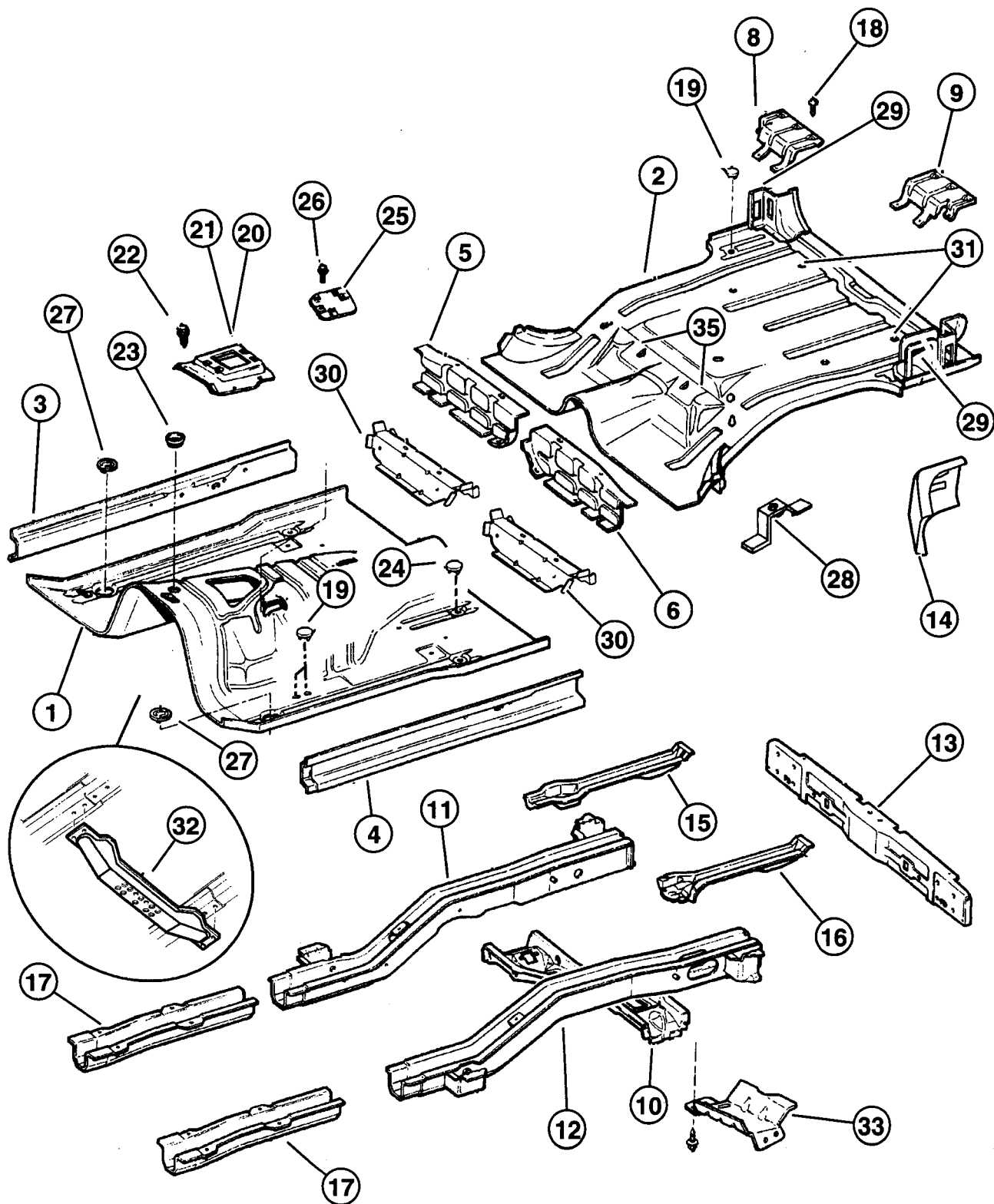
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Group SXJ - Body Sheet Metal Except Doors****JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

<b>SERIES</b>	<b>LINE</b>	<b>BODY</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Pans, Floor

SXJ-210



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-210  
Page SXJ-7

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pans, Floor</b>					
1	55175512	1			PAN, Front Floor
2					PAN, Floor
	5517 5177	1			1997 XJ
	55175 177AB	1			1998 XJ
	55175 177AC	1			1999 XJ
3	5517 5088	1			SILL, Body Side, Right
4	5523 5527	1			SILL, Body Side, Left
5	55235 812AA	1			CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Right
6	55235 813AA	1			CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Left
-7	J400 7073	2			SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
8	5500 2230	1			SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Right
9	5500 2231	1			SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Left
10	5517 5942	1			CROSSMEMBER, Rear Suspension
11					SILL, Rear
	5523 5696	1			Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#55235 696AB	1			Right, 1999 XJ
12					SILL, Rear
	5523 5697	1			Left, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	#55235 697AB	1			Left, 1999 XJ
13	5517 5178	1			SILL, Rear Cross
14	5517 5228	1			REINFORCEMENT, Liftgate Opening
15	5700 0022	1			SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Right
16	5500 2935	1			SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Left
17					SILL, Body Side
	5523 5554	2			Center, 1999 XJ
	5523 5554	2			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
18	J400 1701	7			SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
19	5523 5716	2			PLUG, Floor
20					COVER, Floor Pan
	5210 4216	1			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5210 4216	1			Manual Transmission, 1997 XJ
21					COVER, Gearshift
	5300 0704	1			Automatic Transmission, 1999 XJ
	5300 0704	1	B, U		Automatic Transmission, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5300 0704	1	J, T		Automatic Transmission, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
22	J400 1701	7			SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
23					PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.50 Diameter
	J400 0499	1	B, T		
	J400 0499	1	J, U		
24	5500 6579	3			PLUG, Body, 38.1mm Diameter
25	5501 0460	1	B, T		COVER, Floor Pan
26					SCREW, M5x0.8x25.00, (NOT SERVICED)
27					PLUG
	4586 052	6			1997 XJ
	4586 052	2			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28	5500 1903	1			BRACKET, Jack
29					BRACE, Liftgate Opening
	55345 172AB	1			Right
	55345 173AB	1			Left
30					REINFORCEMENT, Front Seat
	5517 4756	1			Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autoflans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required: - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Pans, Floor</b>					
	5517 4759	1			Left, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	55174 756AB	1			Right, 1999 XJ
	55174 759AB	1			Left, 1999 XJ
31	4780 194	6			PLUG
32					CROSSMEMBER, Transmission
	5200 2328	1			4.0L, Automatic, 1997 XJ
	5200 3929	1			4.0L, Manual 5 Speed, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	52002 328AB	1			4.0L, Automatic, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52002 328AB	1	B, U		2.5L, All Manual, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	52003 929AB	1			4.0L, Manual 5 Speed, 1999 XJ
	5205 8643	1			2.5L, All Manual, 1997 XJ
	5205 8682	1			Turbo, Diesel
	52058 643AC	1	J, T		2.5L, All Manual, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
33	55003 285AB	1			SHIELD, Heat
-34					REINFORCEMENT, Rear Floor Pan (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ
	1AA	1			1998 XJ
	55235 831AB	1			1999 XJ
35					REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt Anchor
	5523 5028	1			Right
	5523 5029	1			Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 029AB	1			Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)



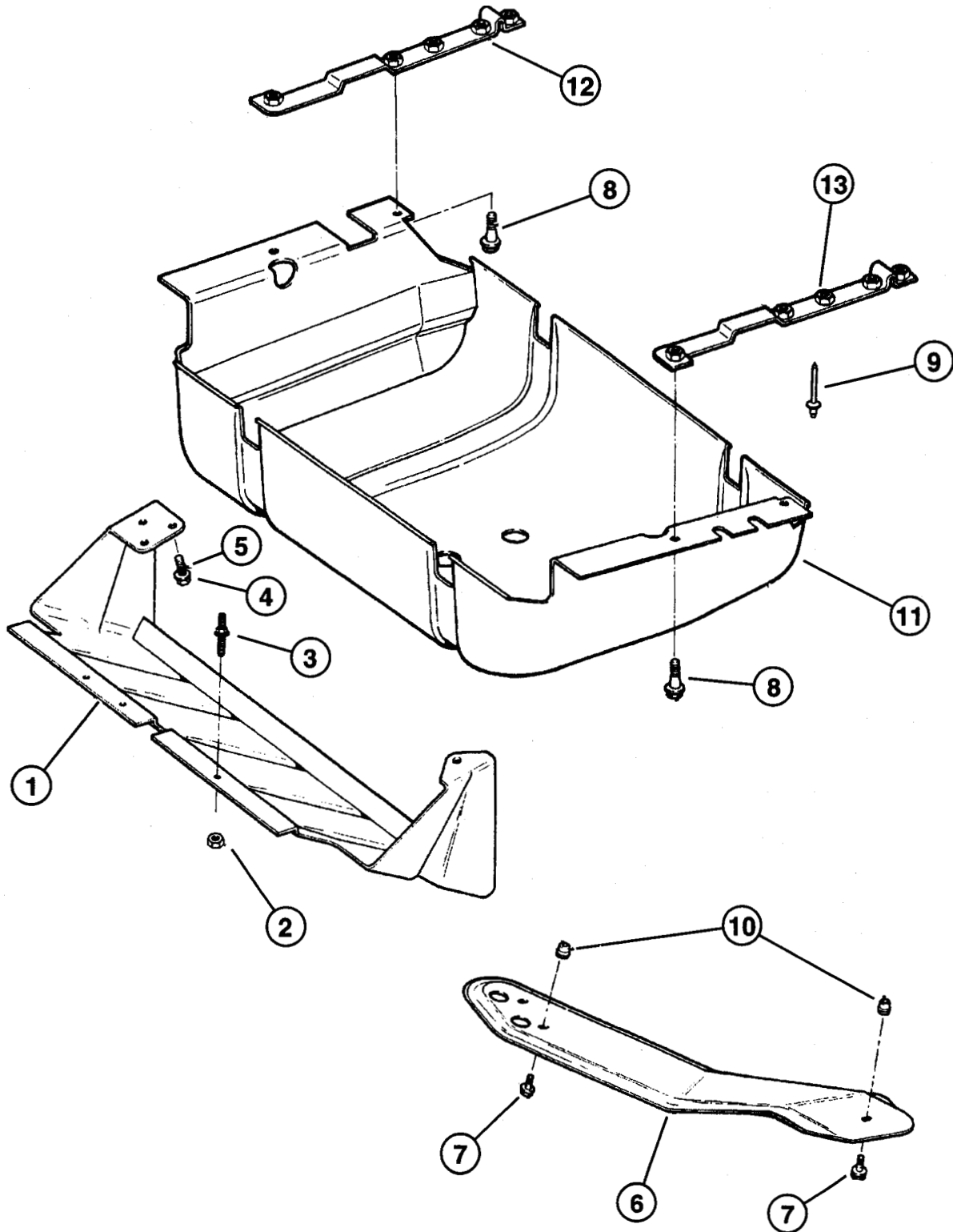
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

Pans, Floor

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd.AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plates, Underbody Skid  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-220



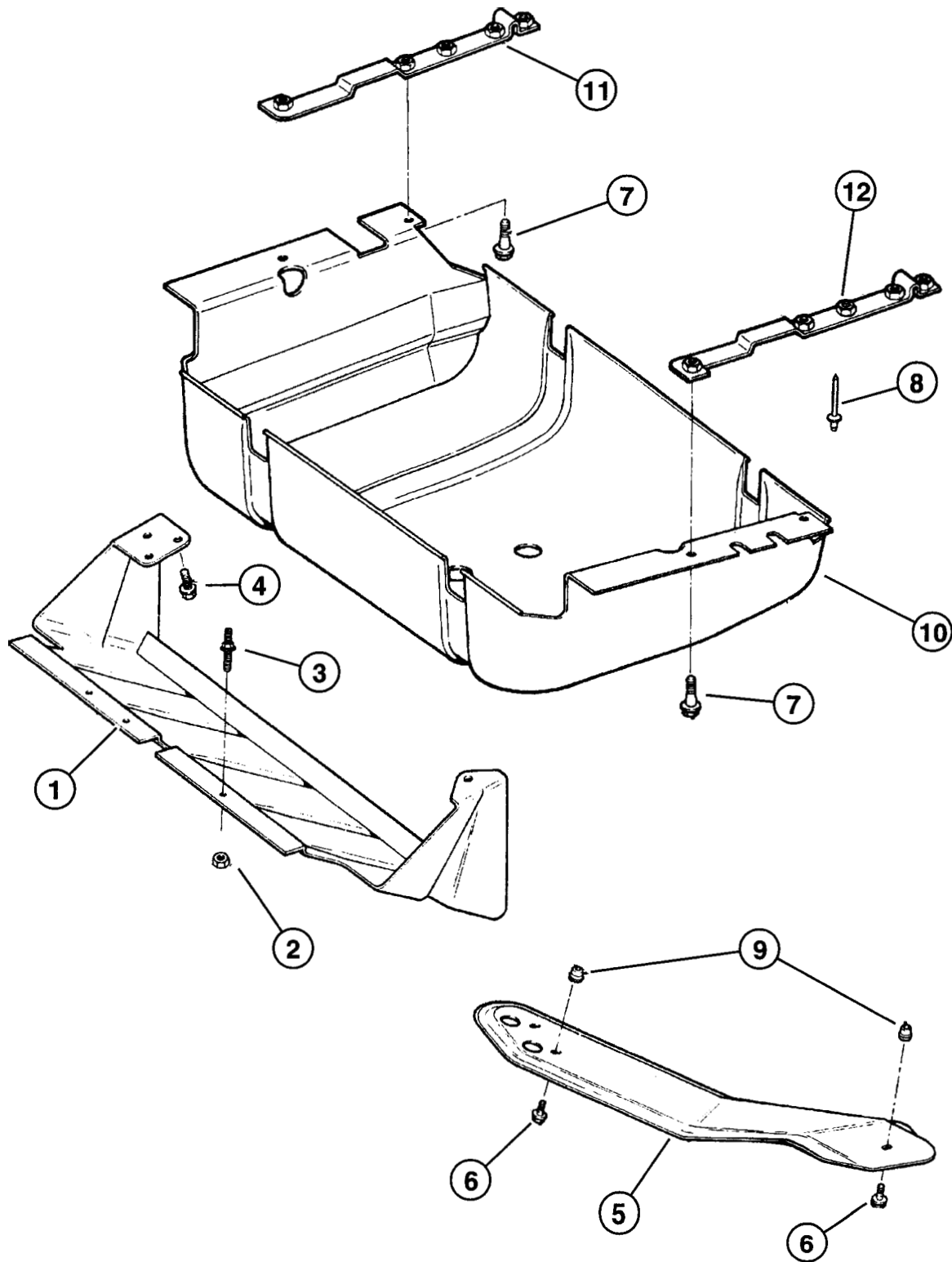
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plates, Underbody Skid</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5201 8009	1			SKID PLATE, Front
2	J420 0046	3			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
3	3420 2209	3			STUD, Collared, M8x1.25x44.00
4					SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head M10x1.5x30
	6502 467	2			1998 XJ
	6502 467	2			4.0L, 1997 XJ
5					BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head
	3420 2219	4			2.5L
	3420 2219	4			1998 XJ
6					PLATE, Transfer Case Skid
	8220 0616	1			1997 XJ
	8220 0616	1	J, U		1998 XJ
7	1150 2850	4			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
8	3420 1964	4			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
9	3420 1353	4			RIVET, M6.3x14.02
10	3420 1575	2	J, U		NUT, Insert, M8 x 1.25 x 18.29
11					PLATE, Skid
	5210 0015	1			1997 XJ
	52100 328AA	1			1998 XJ
12	5200 1174	1			REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Right
13	5200 1175	1			REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plates, Underbody Skid  
1999 XJ

SXJ-220



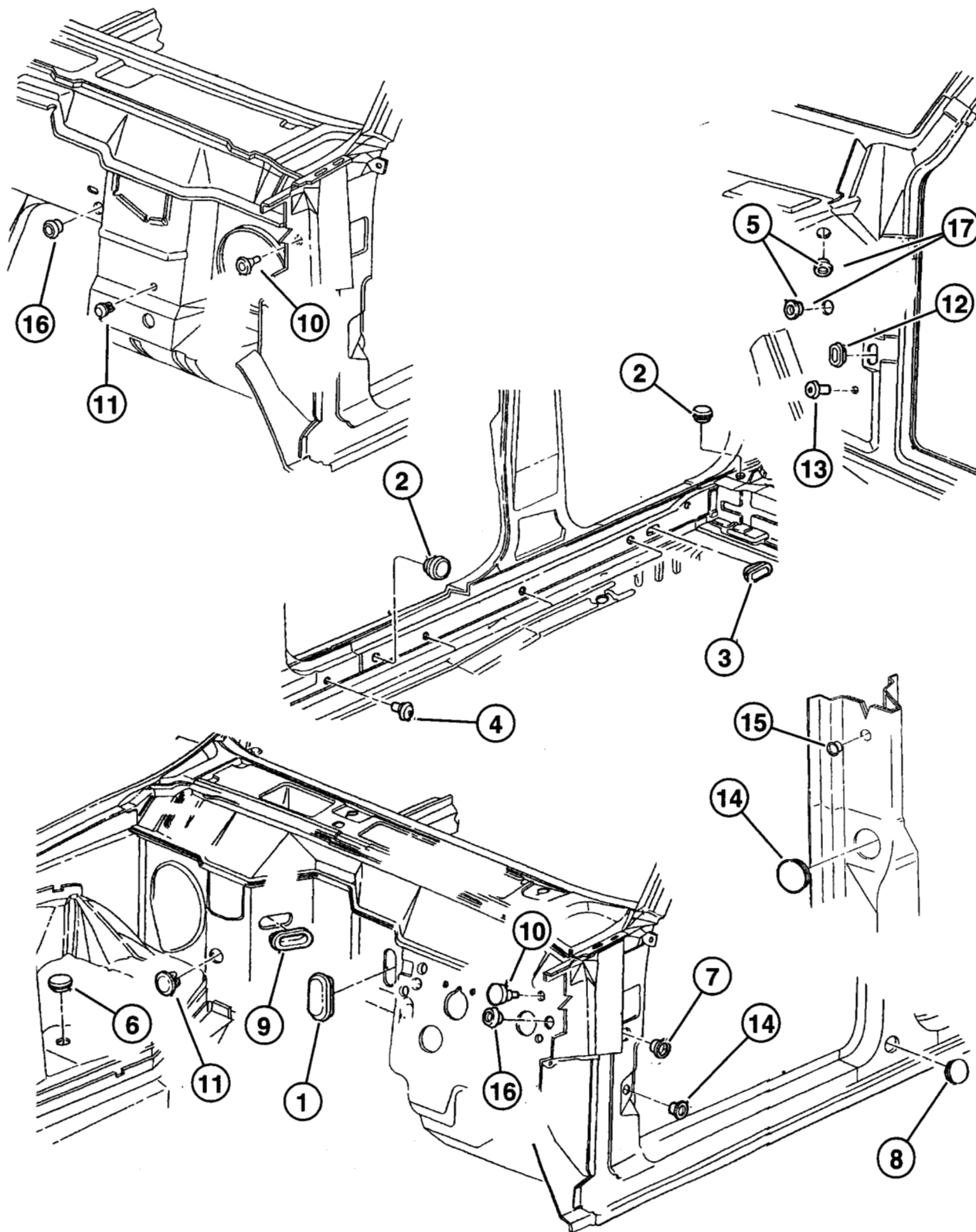
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plates, Underbody Skid</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	8220 2851	1			PLATE PACKAGE, Skid - Front
2	J420 0046	3			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
3	34202209	3			STUD, Collared, M8x1.25x44.00
4	3420 1540	4			BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
5	8220 0616	1	J, U		PLATE PACKAGE, Skid - Transfer Case
6	1150 2850	4			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
7	3420 1964	4			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
8					RIVET, .250x.475, (NOT SERVICED)
9	3420 1575	2	J, U		NUT, Insert, M8 x 1.25 x 18.29
10	52100 328AA	1			PLATE, Skid
11	5200 1174	1			REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Right
12	5200 1175	1			REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Plugs  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-310



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-310  
Page SXJ-15

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plugs 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	3420 2215	1	B, J, U		PLUG, Dash Panel
2	3420 1532	4			PLUG, Liftgate Wiring Hole
3	34201613	2			PLUG, Floor Pan, .748 x 1.0
4					PLUG, Sill, Button
	3420 1973	4		72	1997 XJ
	3420 1973	1	B, U		1998 XJ
	3420 1973	1	J, T		1998 XJ
5					PLUG, Body, 1.25 Diameter Plastic (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	J400 4649	2			1997 XJ
6	J400 5015	2			PLUG, Body, .54 Diameter Plastic
7	J400 0377	2			PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
8	J400 0377	2			PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
9	6502 246	1			PLUG, Body, 4.0mm X 76.4mm
10					PLUG, (NOT SERVICED)
11	5500 9554	1			PLUG, Sealing
12					PLUG, Body, 25.4mm x 39mm (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
	5500 5400	2			1997 XJ
13					PLUG, Sill, Button
	3420 1973	4		72	1997 XJ
	3420 1973	1	B, U		1998 XJ
	2 1973				-----
14	5500 2367	2			PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
15	3420 1614	2		74	PLUG, Door Hinge, Button
16	6034 362	1			PLUG, Body, 31.9mm Diameter
17	5523 5717	2			PLUG, Body
-18					PLUG, Floor Pan
	4586 055	2			1998 XJ
	4586 055	2			30x50mm, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

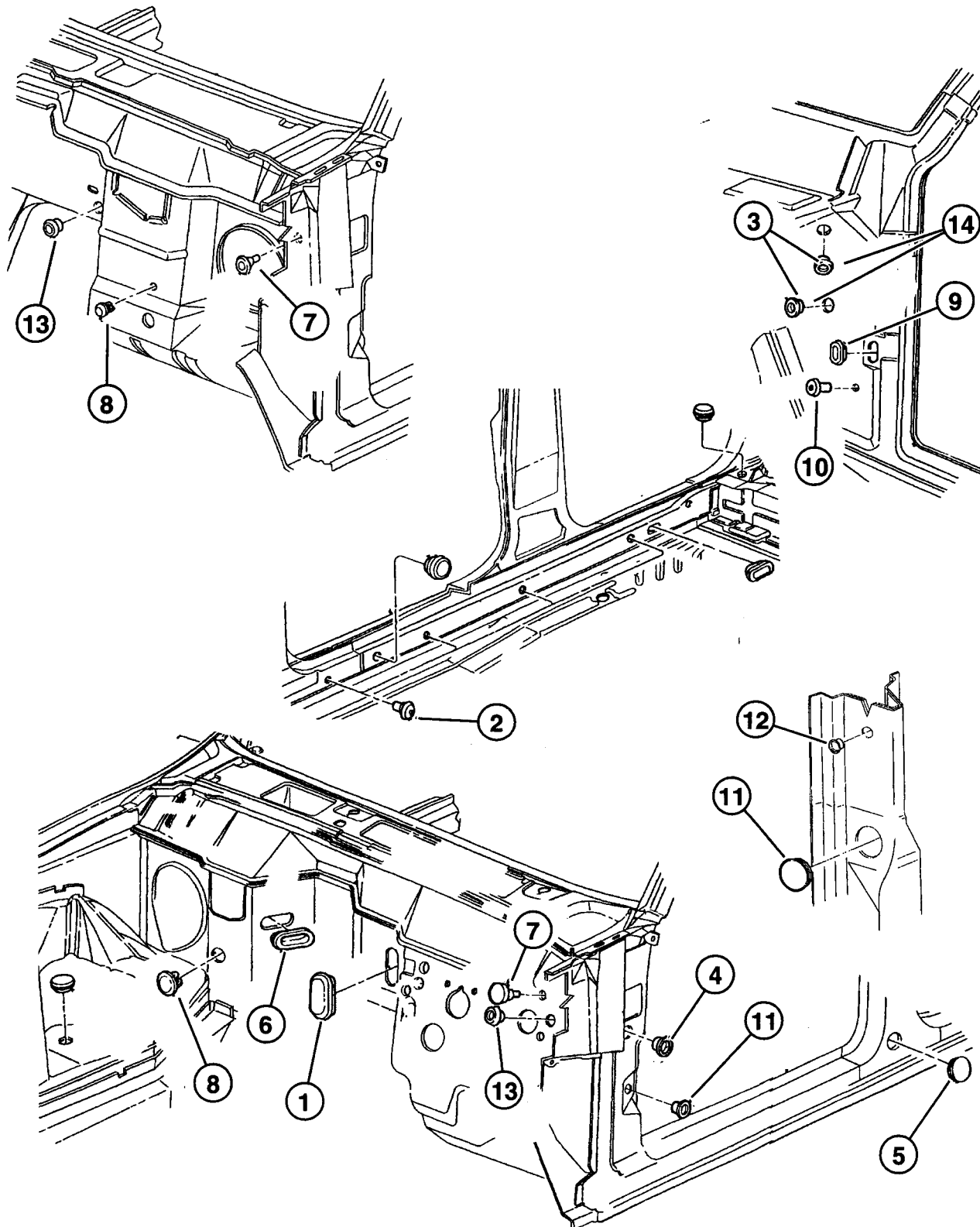
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autotrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Modelyear

June 1998

Plugs  
1999 XJ

SXJ-310





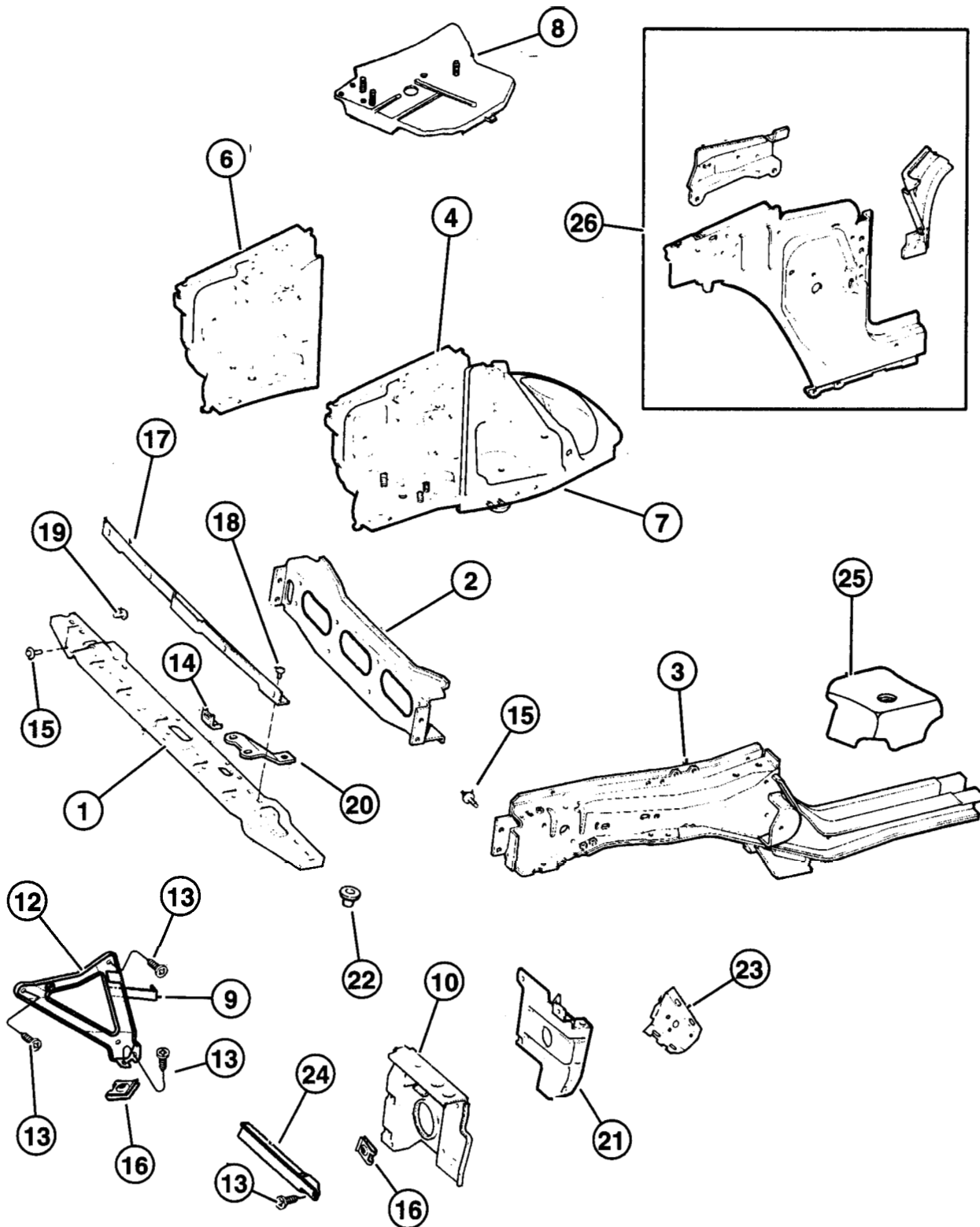
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Plugs</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	3420 2215	1	B, J, U		PLUG, Dash Panel
2					PLUG, Sill, Button
	3420 1973	1	B, U		
	3420 1973	1	J, T		
3					PLUG, Body, 1.25 Diameter Plastic, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	J400 0377	2			PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
5	J400 0377	2			PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
6	6502 246	1			PLUG, Body, 4.0mm X 76.4mm
7					PLUG, (NOT SERVICED)
8	5500 9554	1			PLUG, Sealing
9					PLUG, Body, 25.4mm x 39mm, (NOT REQUIRED)
10					PLUG, Sill, Button
	3420 1973	1	B, U		
	3420 1973	1	J, T		
11	5500 2367	2			PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
12	3420 1614	2		74	PLUG, Door Hinge, Button
13	6034 362	1			PLUG, Body, 31.9mm Diameter
14	55275 493AA	2			PLUG, Body
-15	4586 055	2			PLUG, Floor Pan

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-410



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5502 7533	1	B, U		CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
	5517 4973	1			With Sales Code EPO, 1998 XJ
	55235 830AA	1	J, T		Diesel, 1997 XJ
	55235 830AA	1			With Sales Code EPO 1998 XJ
	5534 5545	1	J, T		With Sales codes EN0,ER0, 1998 XJ
2	5517 4978	1			Gas Only, 1997 XJ
3					CROSSMEMBER, Front Suspension
	4798 084	1	J, T		PANEL, Sill
	4798 084AB	1	J, T		Right, 1997 XJ
	4798 085	1	J, T		Right, 1998 XJ
	4798 085AB	1	J, T		Left, 1997 XJ
	4897 136AA	1	B, U		Left, 1998 XJ
	4897 136AB	1	B, U		Right, 1997 XJ
	4897 137AA	1	B, U		Right, 1998 XJ
	4897 137AB	1	B, U		Left, 1997 XJ
4					Left, 1998 XJ
	5517 5636	1	B, U		WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner
	5517 5637	1	B, U		Right
	5517 5640	1	J, T		Left
	5517 5641	1	J, T		Right
-5	9428 962	3	B, U		Left
6					SCREW, internal Weld Stud, .250x20x.625
	5523 5624	1			PANEL, Front Wheelhouse
	5523 5625	1			Right
7					Left
	5517 4992	1			SUPPORT, Shock Absorber
	5517 4993	1			Right
	5517 5003	1			Left
	5517 5003	1			Includes 55174993 & 6503267 Screw, Left, 1997 XJ
8	5501 5210	1			Includes 55174993 & 6503268 Screw, Left, 1998 XJ
9	5501 9221	2			REINFORCEMENT, Battery Tray
10					REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5523 5220	1			BAFFLE, Radiator
	5523 5221	1			Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 220AB	1			Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 221AB	1			Right, 1998 XJ
-11	6504 147	2			Left, 1998 XJ
12					SCREW AND WASHER, PAN HEAD, M6X1.00X16.00
	5501 3176	1			REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5501 3177	1			Right, 1997 XJ
	55013 176AB	1			Left, 1997 XJ
	55013 177AB	1			Right, 1998 XJ
13	3420 2575	2			Left, 1998 XJ
14					SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
	5500 9473	1			BRACKET, Grille Opening Panel
15	3420 1808	2			(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ
16	6504 118	3			1997 XJ
17					SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head,
					M6x1.00x16.00
					U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
					BRACKET, Grille

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
	5501 0074	1			1997 XJ
	55010 074AB	1			1998 XJ
18	6504 352	4			SCREW
19	3420 2399	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16
20	5517 5247	1			BRACE, Radiator
21					SUPPORT, Radiator
	5500 9188	1	J, T		4 Cylinder or Diesel Engine, Right
	5534 5449	1	J, T		4 Cylinder or Diesel Engine, Left
22	3420 1348	2			NUT, Well
23					REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5500 6948	1			Right
	5500 6949	1			Left
24					REINFORCEMENT, Radiator Baffle
	5523 5222	1			Right
	5523 5223	1			Left
25					REINFORCEMENT, Spring and Shock
	5534 6022	1			Right
	5534 6023	1			Left
26					REINFORCEMENT, Pillar And Cowl
	5517 5194	1			Right
	5517 5195	1			Left
-27					PLUG, Body, .875 Diameter
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ
	5255 216	2			1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. <b>Auto. AISIN</b> DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

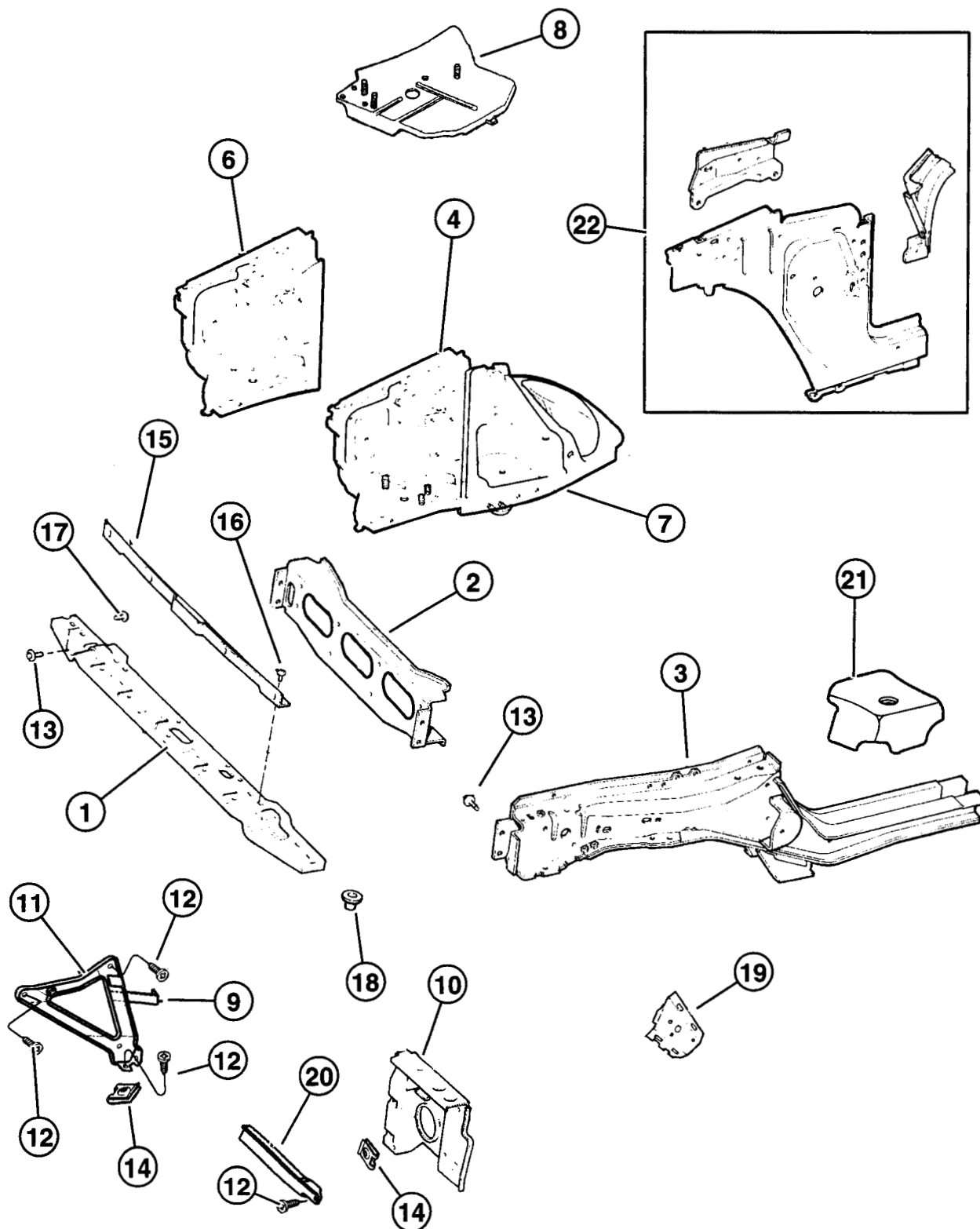
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

**Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse  
1999 XJ

SXJ-410



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-410  
Page SXJ-23

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1999 XJ</b>					
1	55235 830AA	1			CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
2	5517 4978	1			CROSSMEMBER, Front Suspension
3					PANEL, Sill
	4798 084AB	1	J, T		Right
	4798 085AB	1	J, T		Left
	4897 136AB	1	B, U		Right
	4897 137AB	1	B, U		Left
4					WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner
	5517 5636	1	B, U		Right
	5517 5637	1	B, U		Left
	#55175 640AB	1	J, T		Right
	#55235 517AB	1	J, T		Left
-5	9428 962	3	B, U		SCREW, Internal Weld Stud, .250x20x.625
6					PANEL, Front Wheelhouse
	#55235 624AB	1			Right
					Left
7					SUPPORT, Shock Absorber
	5517 4992	1			Right
	5517 4993	1			Left
		1			Includes 55174993 & 6503267 Screw, Left
8	5501 5210	1			REINFORCEMENT, Battery Tray
9	5501 9221	2			REINFORCEMENT, Sill
10					BAFFLE, Radiator
	55235 220AD	1			Right
	55235 221AD	1			Left
11					REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	55013 176AB	1			Right
	55013 177AB	1			Left
12	3420 2575	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
13	3420 1808	2			SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
14	6504118	3			U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
					BRACKET, Grille
16	6503 259	4			SCREW, Tapping, M6x1x20
17	3420 2399	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16
18	3420 1348	2			NUT, Well
					REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5500 6948	1			Right
	5500 6949	1			Left
20					REINFORCEMENT, Radiator Baffle, Serviced With BAFFLE, Radiator, (NOT SERVICED)
21					REINFORCEMENT, Spring and Shock
	5534 6022	1			Right
	5534 6023	1			Left
22					REINFORCEMENT, Pillar And Cowl
	5517 5194	1			Right
	5517 5195	1			Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

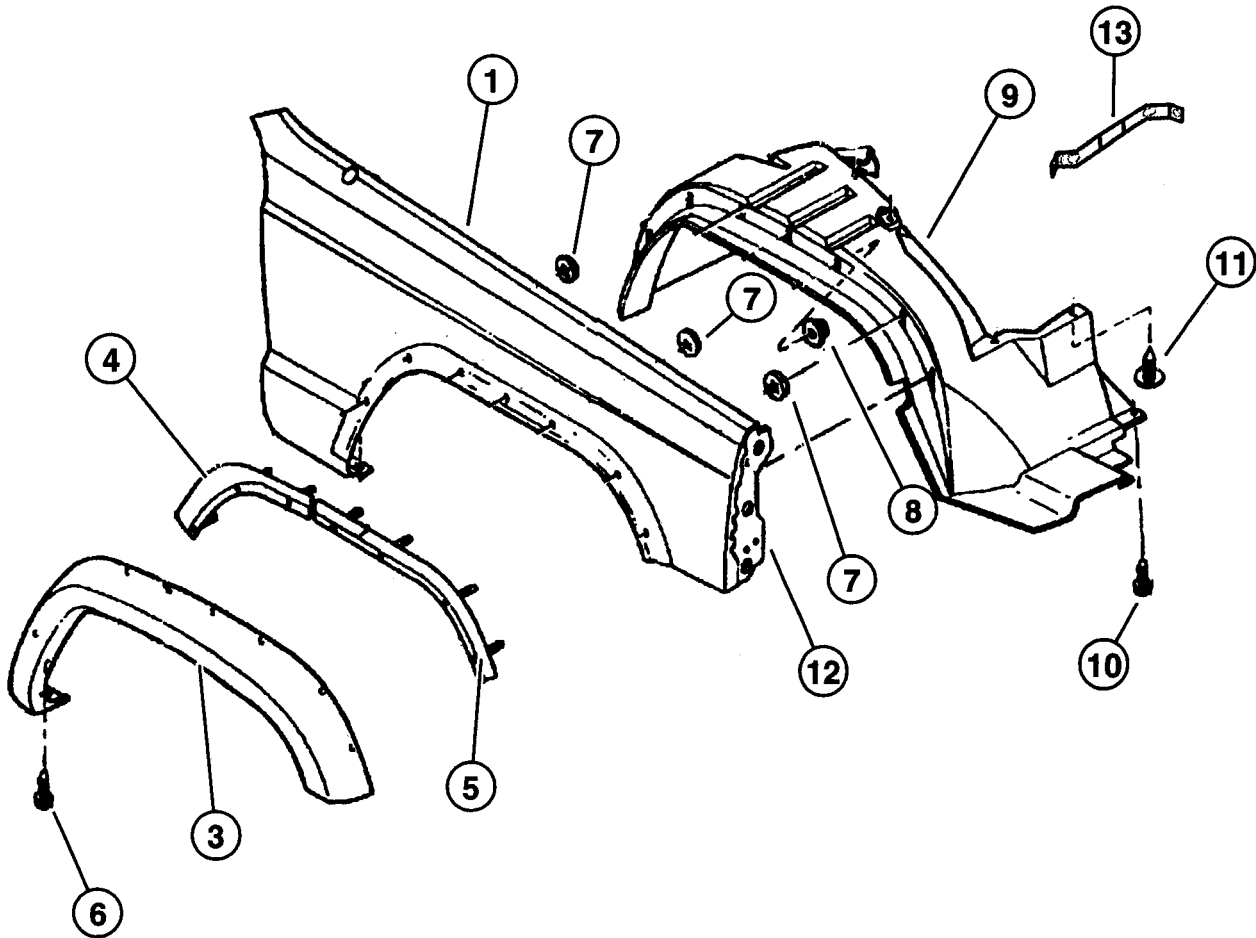
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Fenders, Front  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-420





**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-420  
Page SXJ-25

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fenders, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1					FENDER, Front
	5517 5396	1			Export, Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5396	1	J, U		Right, Export, 1998 XJ
	5517 5397	1			Export, Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 5397	1	J, U		Left, Export, 1998 XJ
	5517 5508	1			Right
	5517 5509	1			Left
-2	1150 3745	2			NUT, Hex, M6x1
3					APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW70 DX8AA	1			Black, With Country or Classic, (ART), Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW70 DX8AD	1			Black, With Country or Classic, (ART,ARX), Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW70 PCJAA	1			Dark Montego Blue, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW70 PR4AA	1			Red, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW70 PR4AD	1			Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW70 RJNAA	1			Moss Green, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW70 RJNAD	1			Moss Green, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW70 SW1AA	1			White, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW70 SW1AD	1			White, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW70 TCNAD	1			Deep Amethyst, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW70 TQ7AA	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW70 TQ7AD	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW70 VEAAD	1			Chilli Pepper Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 DX8AA	1			Black, With Country or Classic, (ART), Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW71 DX8AD	1			Black, With Country or Classic, (ART,ARX), Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 PCJAA	1			Dark Montego Blue, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW71 PR4AA	1			Red, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW71 PR4AD	1			Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 RJNAA	1			Moss Green, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW71 RJNAD	1			Moss Green, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 SW1AA	1			White, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW71 SW1AD	1			White, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 TCNAD	1			Deep Amethyst, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 TQ7AA	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW71 TQ7AD	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW71 VEAAD	1			Chilli Pepper Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW72 DX9AA	1			Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,ARW), Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW72 DX9AD	1			Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,ARW), Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW73 DX9AA	1			Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,ARW), Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW73 DX9AD	1			Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,ARW), Left, 1998 XJ
4					RETAINER, Applique
	55155 674AA	1			Right
	55155 675AA	1			Left
5					RETAINER, Applique
	55155 676AB	1			Right, 1997 XJ
	55155 676AC	1			Right, 1998 XJ
	55155 677AA	1			Left, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fenders, Front</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
	55155 677AC	1			Left, 1998 XJ
6	3420 2358	2			SCREW, Pan Head, M4.8x1.59x13.00
7	6505 049AA	6			NUT, M5
8	J420 0408	14			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M5 x 0.80
9					WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner
	55175 896AB	1			Right, 1997 XJ
	55175 896AC	1			Right, 1998 XJ
	55175 897AB	1			Left, 1997 XJ
	55175 897AC	1			Left, 1998 XJ
10	3420 2575	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	6030441	14			PIN, Retainer
12					BRACKET, Fender
	5517 5586	1			Extension To Baffle, 1998 XJ
	5517 5586	1			Extension To Baffle, Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5587	1			Extension To Baffle, 1998 XJ
	5517 5587	1			Extension To Baffle, Left, 1997 XJ
13	5500 3652	2			BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To Support Spring Shock

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

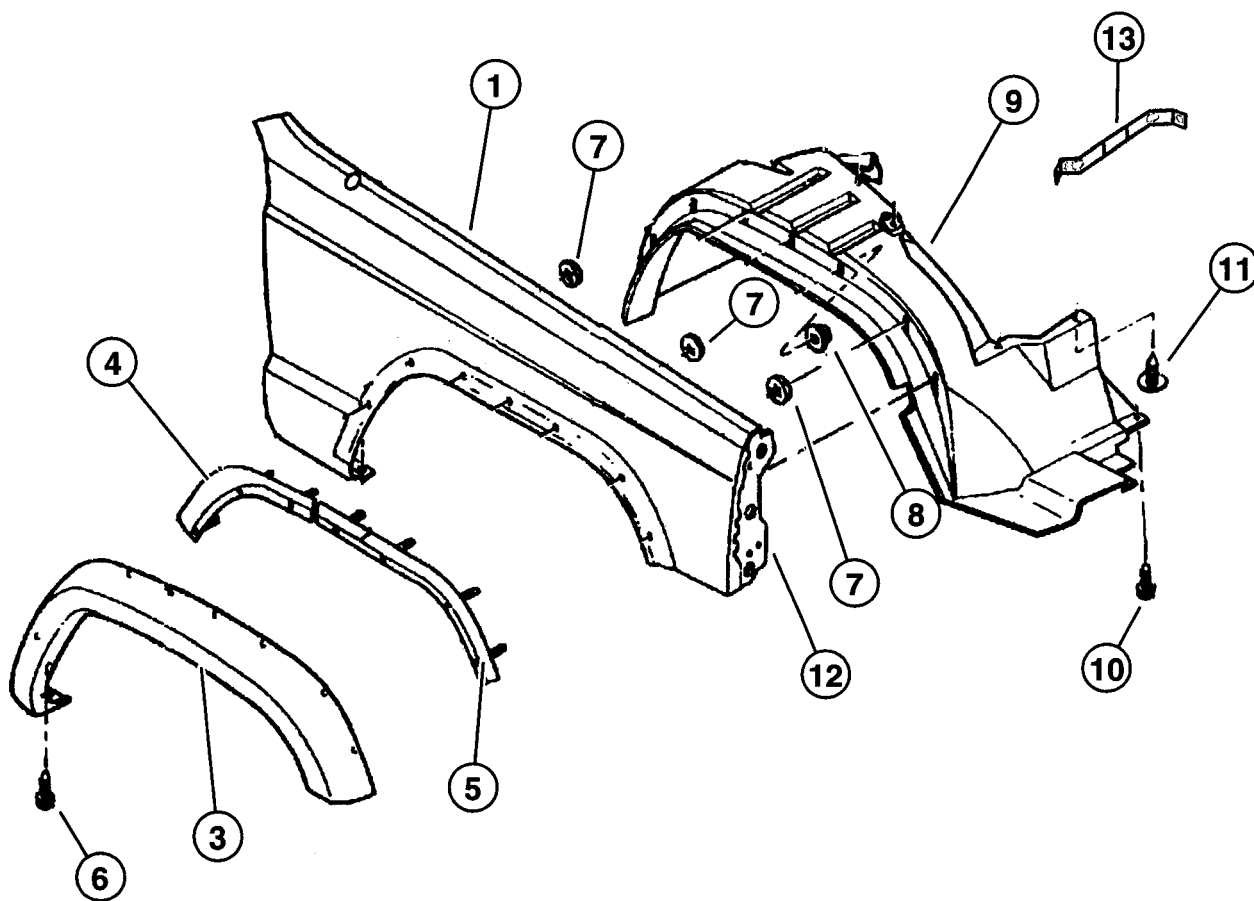
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

Fenders, Front  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fenders, Front  
1999 XJ

SXJ-420



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-420  
Page SXJ-29

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fenders, Front 1999 XJ</b>					
1	56022 320AA	1			FENDER, Front
	56022 321AA	1			Right
					Left
-2	1150 3745	2			NUT, Hex M6x1
3					APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW70 DX8AD	1			Glossy Black, Right
	5FW70 PR4AD	1			Flame Red, Right
	5FW70 SG8AD	1			Forest Green, Right
	5FW70 SW1AD	1			Stone White, Right
	5FW70 TCNAD	1			Deep Amethyst, Right
	5FW70 TQ7AD	1			Gunmetal, Right
	5FW70 VEAAD	1			Chili Pepper Red, Right
	5FW70 WTDAD	1			Dessert Sand, Right
	5FW71 DX8AD	1			Glossy Black, Left
	5FW71 PR4AD	1			Flame Red, Left
	5FW71 SG8AD	1			Forest Green, Left
	5FW71 SW1AD	1			Stone White, Left
	5FW71 TCNAD	1			Deep Amethyst, Left
	5FW71 TQ7AD	1			Gunmetal, Left
	5FW71 VEAAD	1			Chili Pepper Red, Left
	5FW71 WTDAD	1			Dessert Sand, Left
	5FW72 DX9AD	1			Flat Black, SE Decor, (ARU), Right
	5FW73 DX9AD	1			Flat Black, SE Decor, (ARU), Left
4					RETAINER, Applique
	55155 674AB	1			Right
	55155 675AB	1			Left
5					RETAINER, Applique
	55155 676AE	1			Right
	55155 677AE	1			Left
6	6035 322	2			SCREW
7	6505 049AA	6			NUT, M5
8	J420 0408	14			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M5 x 0.80
9					WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner
	55175 896AD	1			Right
	55175 897AD	1			Left
10	3420 2575	2			SCREW AND WASHER Hex Head
11	6030 441	14			PIN, Retainer
12					BRACKET, Fender
	5517 5586	1			Extension To Baffle
	5517 5587	1			Extension To Baffle
13	5500 3652	2			BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To Support Spring Shock

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

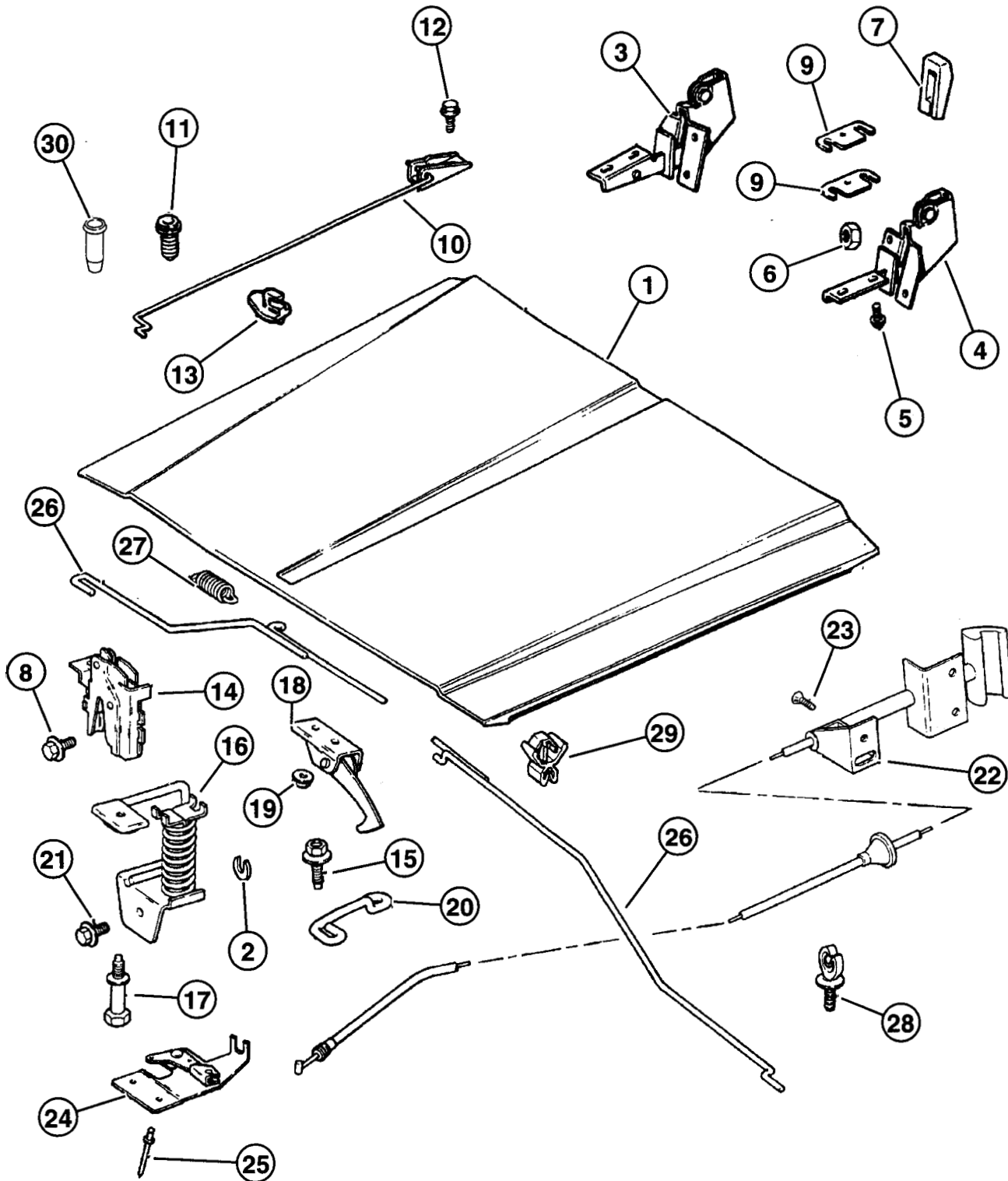
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Hood, Latch and Hinges  
1999 XJ

SXJ-510



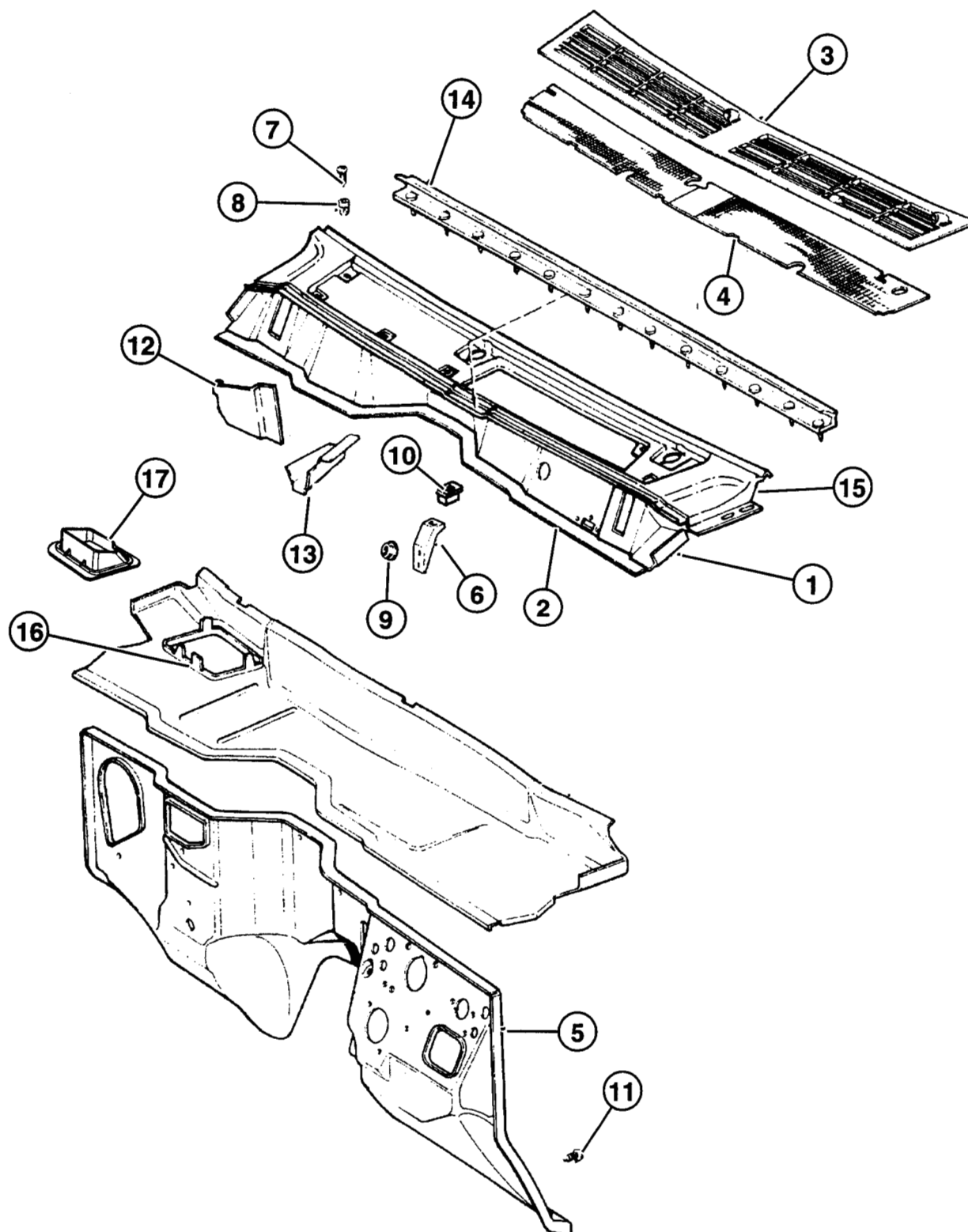
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Hood, Latch and Hinges</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1	55235439	1			HOOD
2	3420 2581	AR			SPACER, Hood Latch
3	55235 724AB	1			HINGE, Hood, Riaht
4	55235 725AB	1			HINGE, Hood, Left
5	6100 576	4			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x30
6	6500 284	6			NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
7	5500 1982	2			SEAL, Hood Hinge
8	3420 2005	2			SCREW Pan Head Tom, M6x1x14
9	J068 0435	AR			SHIM, Hood Hinge
10	5501 7480	1			ROD, Hood Prop
11					BUMPER, Hood
	4103 165	1			Crossmember to Hood Adjust
	J368 9548	2			Hood Front Fender Side
12	3420 1807	2			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
13	5507 5480	1			CLIP, Prop Rod
14	55235 523AC	2			LATCH, Hood
15	6504 641	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx
16	5507 5884	2			STRIKER, Hood Latch
17	6503 963	2			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x58.28
18	55009 998AE	1			HOOK, Hood Safety Catch
19	3420 1680	2			NUT, Hex Flange, M6x1
20	55009 999AB	1			STRIKER, Hood Safety Catch
21	6504 641	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Tom
22					CABLE, Hood Release
	55235 270AD	1	B, U		
	55235 483AB	1	J, T		
23	6504 997AA	3	J, T		SCREW
24	55074 526AC	1			BELLCRANK, Hood Release
25	3420 1208	2			RIVET, M4.8x13.23
26	5507 5442	1			ROD, Hood Latch
27	5502 9718	1			SPRING, Hood Latch
28					CLIP, Tube
	3200 0404	2	J, T		
	3200 0404	3	B, U		
29	3420 2688	2			CLIP, Latch&Line
30	6505 175AA	2			NUT, Rivet

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto. (DGA)

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D.  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-610





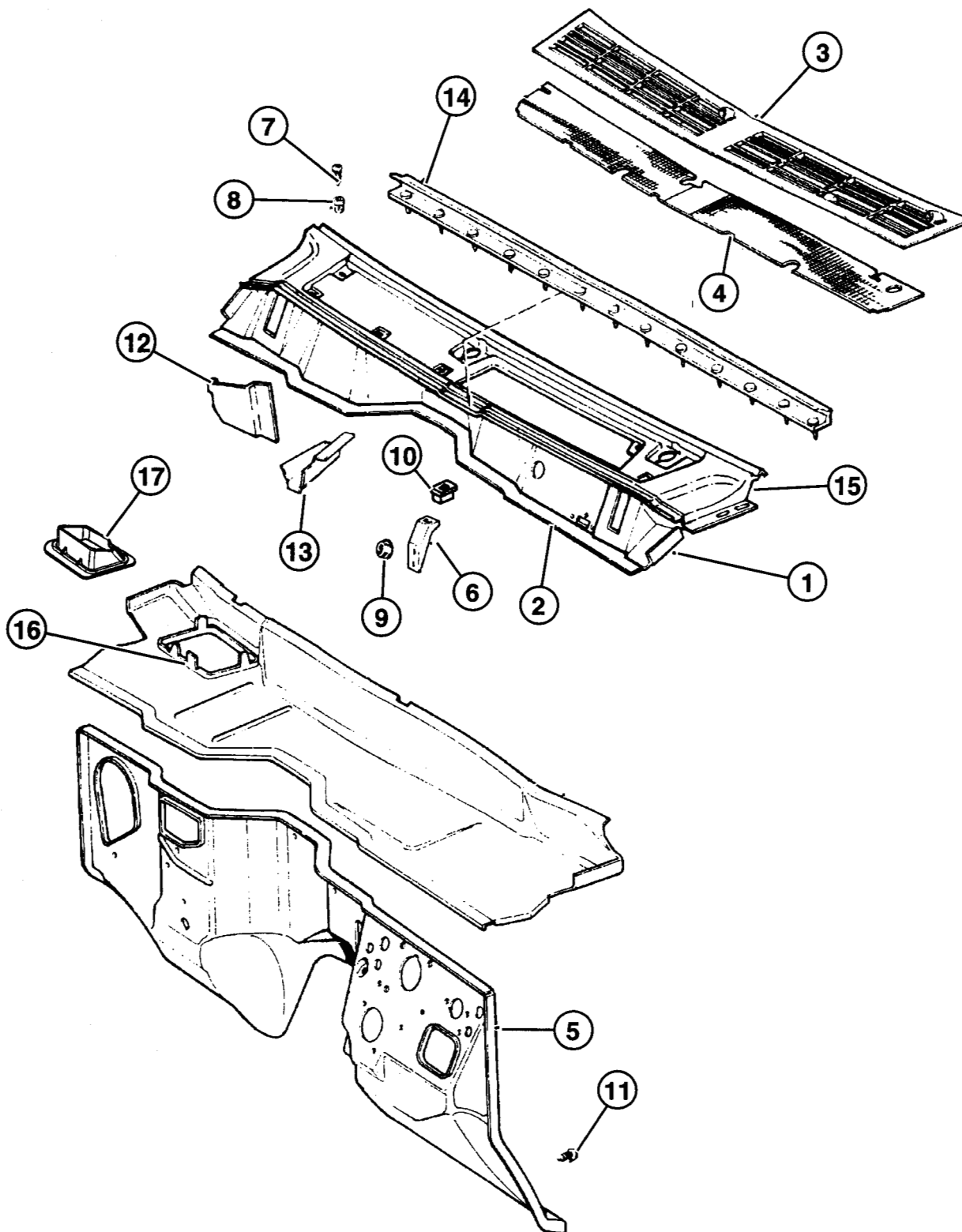
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5517 5386	1	J, T		PANEL, Cowl
2	5517 5638	1	J, T		EXTENSION, Cowl Top
3	5500 8832	1	J, T		GRILLE, Cowl Panel
	8833	1	J, T		SCREEN, Cowl
5	5517 5378	1	J, T		PANEL, Dash
6	5523 5370	1	J, T		BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
7	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
8	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
9	3420 1358	2			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
10	3420 1872	1			NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41, SETUP
11	6504 700	3	J, T		RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
	4	1	J, T		SHIELD, Plenum
13	5500 4918	1	J, T		SHIELD, Cowl
14	5523 5178	1			SEAL, Hood To Cowl
15	5517 5964	1	J, T		PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
16	5523 5387	1	J, T		PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
17	5503 7128	1	J, T		BAFFLE, Air Inlet

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) 81(RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D.  
1999 XJ

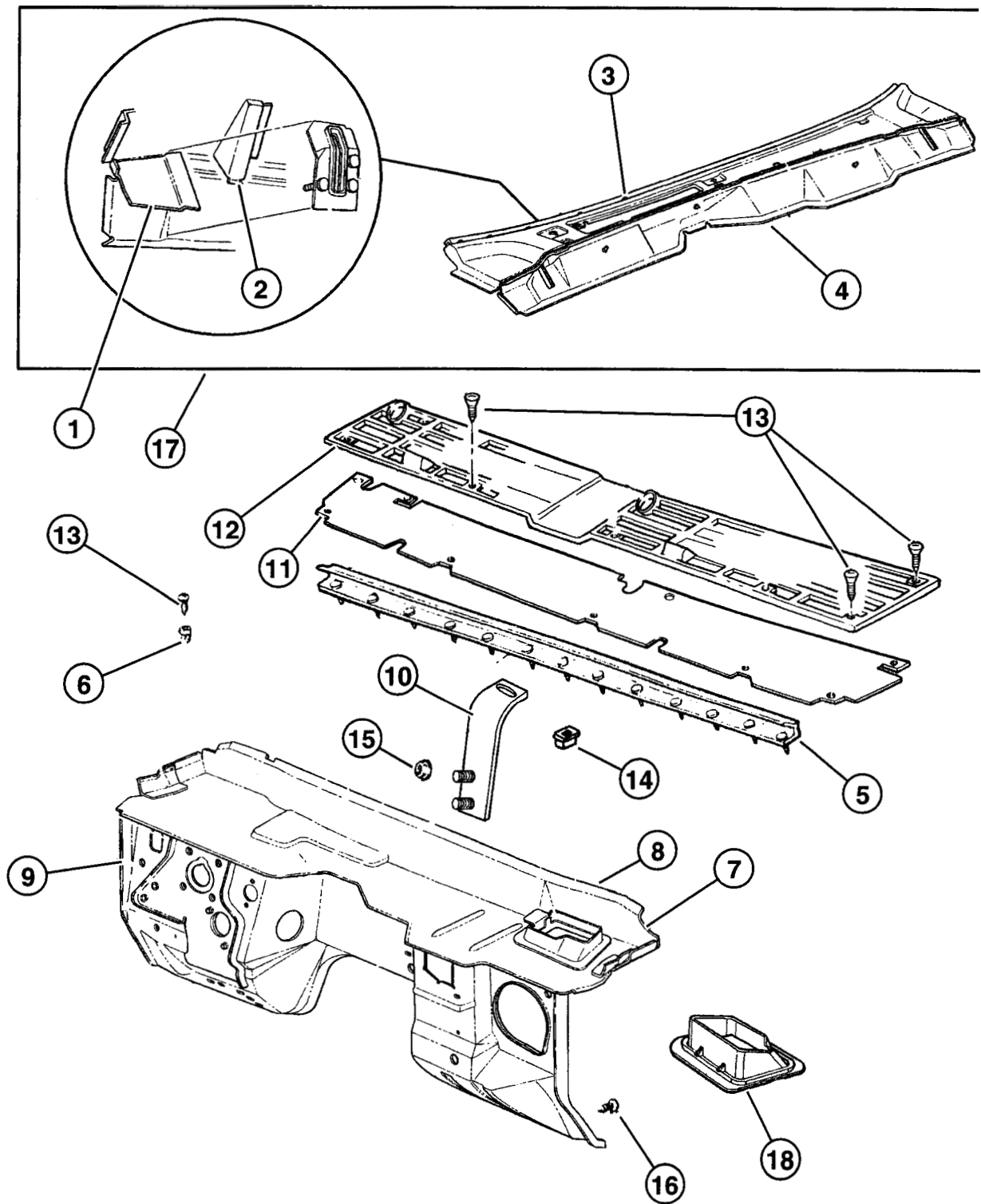
SXJ-610



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1999 XJ</b>					
1	55175386	1	J, T		PANEL, Cowl
2	5517 5638	1	J, T		EXTENSION, Cowl Top
3	5500 8832	1	J, T		GRILLE, Cowl Panel
4	5500 8833	1	J, T		SCREEN, Cowl
5	55175 378AB	1	J, T		PANEL, Dash
6	55235 370AB	1	J, T		BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
7	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
8	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
9	3420 1358	2			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
10	6505366AA	1			NUT, Snap In
11					RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok), (NOT SERVICED)
12	5500 6544	1	J, T		SHIELD, Plenum
13	5500 4918	1	J, T		SHIELD, Cowl
14	55235 178AB	1			SEAL, Hood To Cowl
15	55175 964AB	1	J, T		PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
16	5523 5387	1	J, T		PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
17	55037 128AB	1	J, T		BAFFLE, Air Inlet

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D.**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ****SXJ-620**

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-620  
Page SXJ-37

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D.</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5502 7542	1	B, U		SHIELD, Plenum
2	5502 7543	1	B, U		SHIELD, Cowl
3	5517 5389	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl Top
4	5517 5639	1	B, U		EXTENSION, Cowl Top
5	5523 5178	1			SEAL, Hood To Cowl
6	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
7	5517 5965	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl And Plenum, Panel and Cowl Assemble
8	5523 5388	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl, Panel Only
9	5517 5379	1	B, U		PANEL, Dash
10	5523 5371	1	B, U		BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
11	5502 7697	1	B, U		SCREEN, Cowl
12	02 7696	1	B, U		GRILLE, Cowl Panel
13	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
14	3420 1872	1			NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
15	3420 1358	2			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
16	6504 700	3	B, U		RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
17	5517 5387	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl
18	5503 7127	1	B, U		DEFLECTOR, Cowl Air Chamber

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

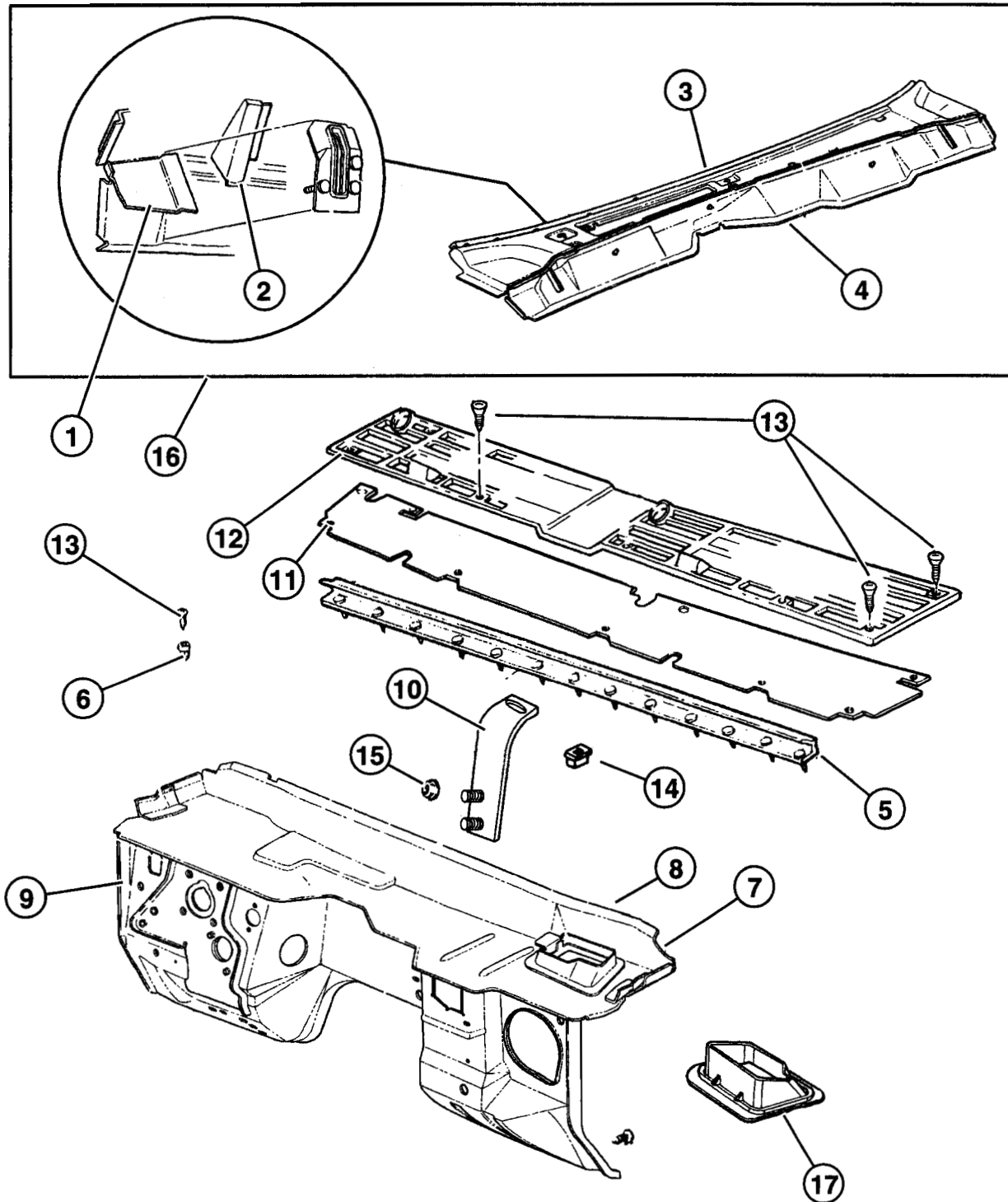
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D.  
1999 XJ

SXJ-620



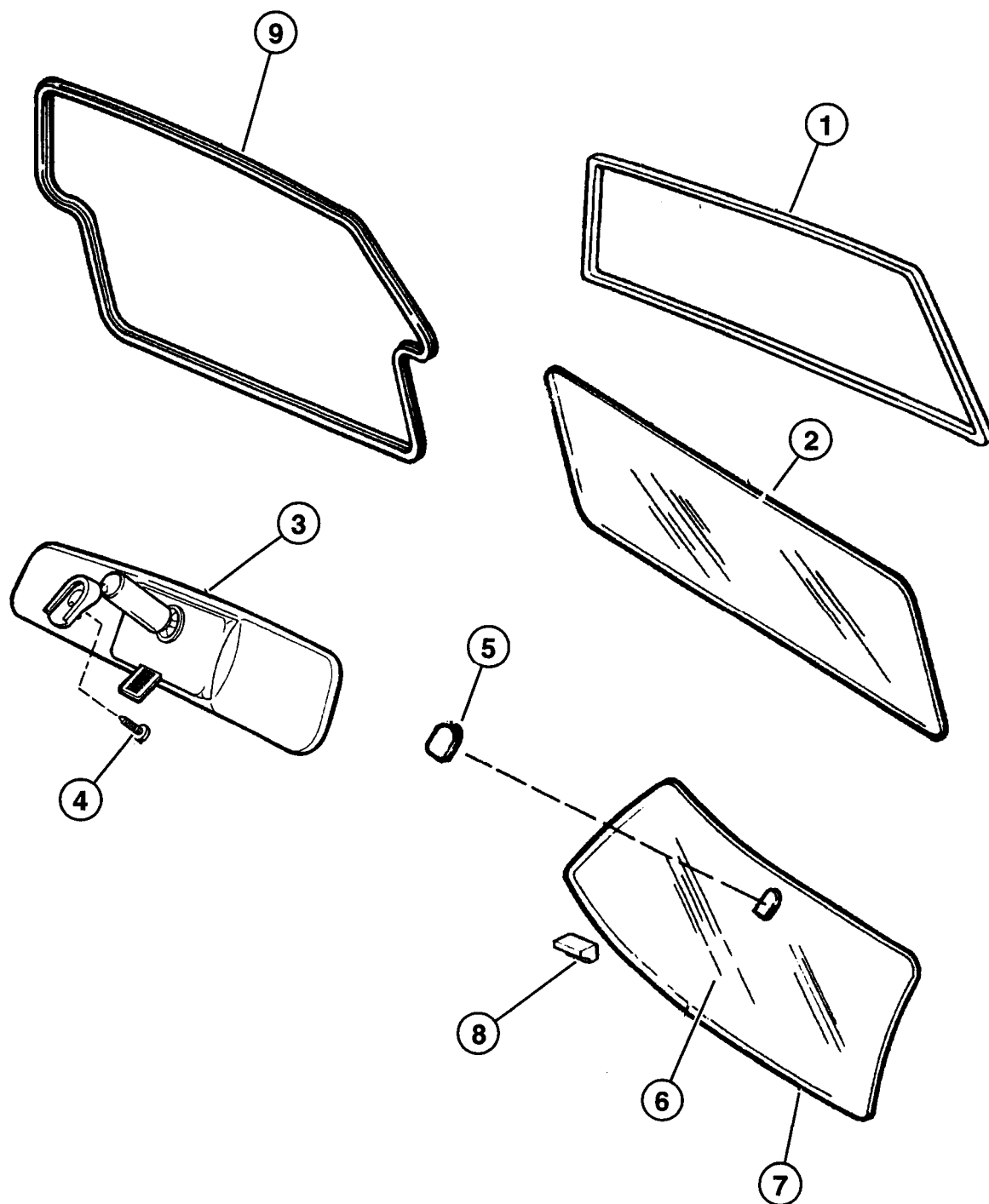
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1999 XJ</b>					
1	5502 7542	1	B, U		SHIELD, Plenum
2	5502 7543	1	B, U		SHIELD, Cowl
3	5517 5387	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl, Includes Item #4
4	5517 5639	1	B, U		EXTENSION, Cowl Top
5	55235 178AB	1			SEAL, Hood to Cowl
6	J400 5242	5			NUT, Push
7	55175 965AB	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
8	5523 5388	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl
9	55175 379AC	1	B, U		PANEL, Dash
10	55235 371AB	1	B, U		BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
11	5502 7697	1	B, U		SCREEN, Cowl
12	5502 7696	1	B, U		GRILLE, Cowl Panel
13	3420 1230	7			SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
14	6505 366AA	1			NUT, Snap In
15	3420 1358	2			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
16	5517 5387	1	B, U		PANEL, Cowl
17	55037 127AB	1	B, U		BAFFLE, Air Inlet

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror**

**SXJ-710**





ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

**Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror**

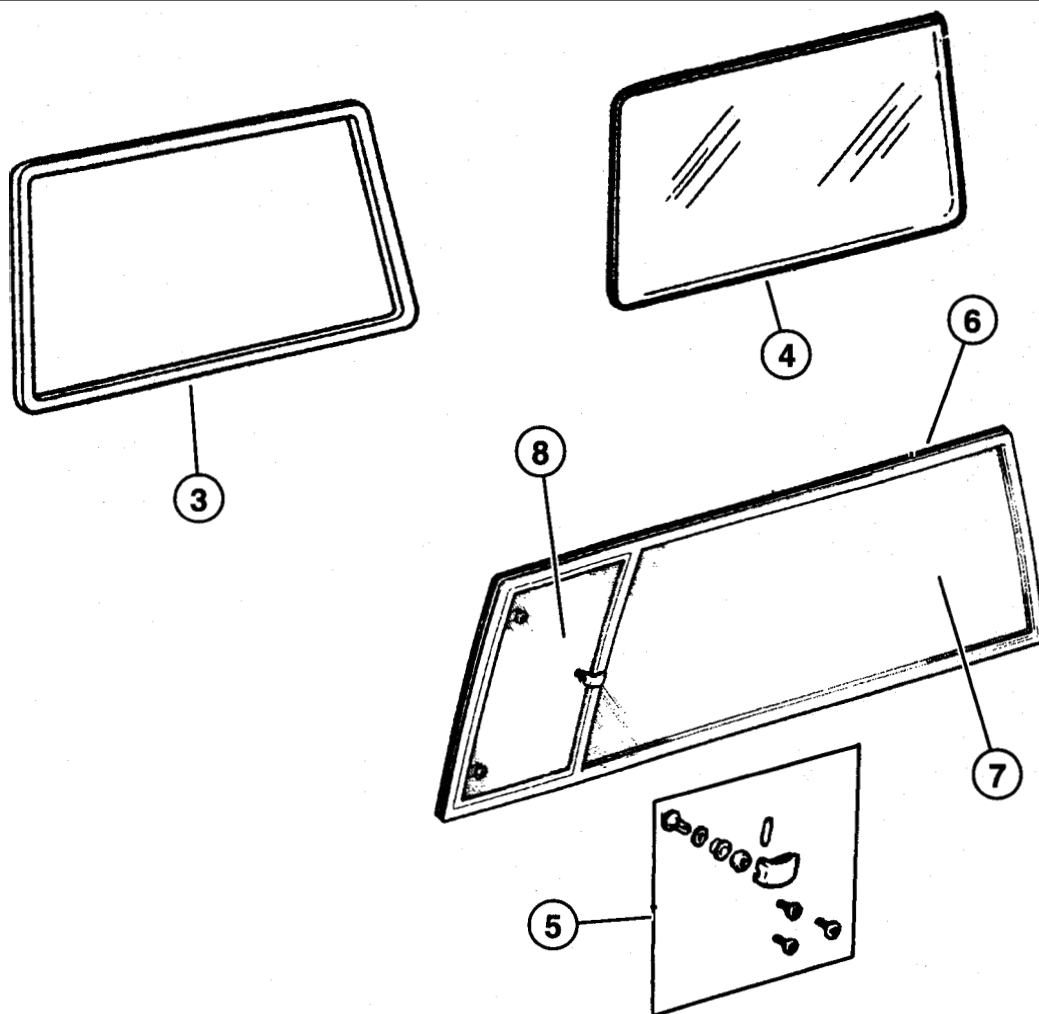
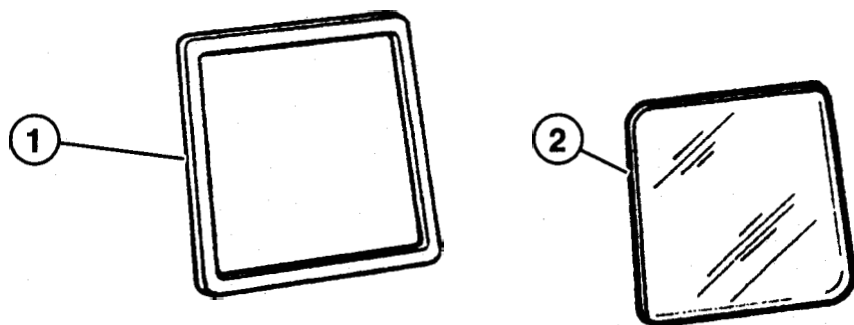
1					MOLDING, Liftgate
	5517 5366	1			1997 XJ
	55175 366AB	1			1998 XJ
	55175 366AC	1			1999 XJ
2					BACKLITE
	5517 4950	1			Tinted
	5517 4951	1			Tint Heated, 1997 XJ. 1998 XJ
	5517 4952	1			1998 XJ
	5517 4952	1			Privacy, Heated, 1997 XJ
	55174 951AB	1			Tint Heated, 1999 XJ
	55174 952AB	1			Privacy, Heated, 1998 XJ
	55174 952AC	1			Privacy Heated, 1999 XJ
	55235 853AA	1			Privacy, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
3					MIRROR, Inside Rear View
	4299 325	1			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4520 336	1			1997 XJ
4	6031 094	1			SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .19-16x.375
5	4054 098	1			BUTTON, Rear View Mirror
6	5515 4994	1			WINDSHIELD
7	55235 391AB	1			MOLDING, Windshield
8	55235 796AA	2			SPACER, Windshield
9					WEATHERSEAL, Tailgate
	5517 5354	1			1997 XJ
	55175 354AD	1			1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-720



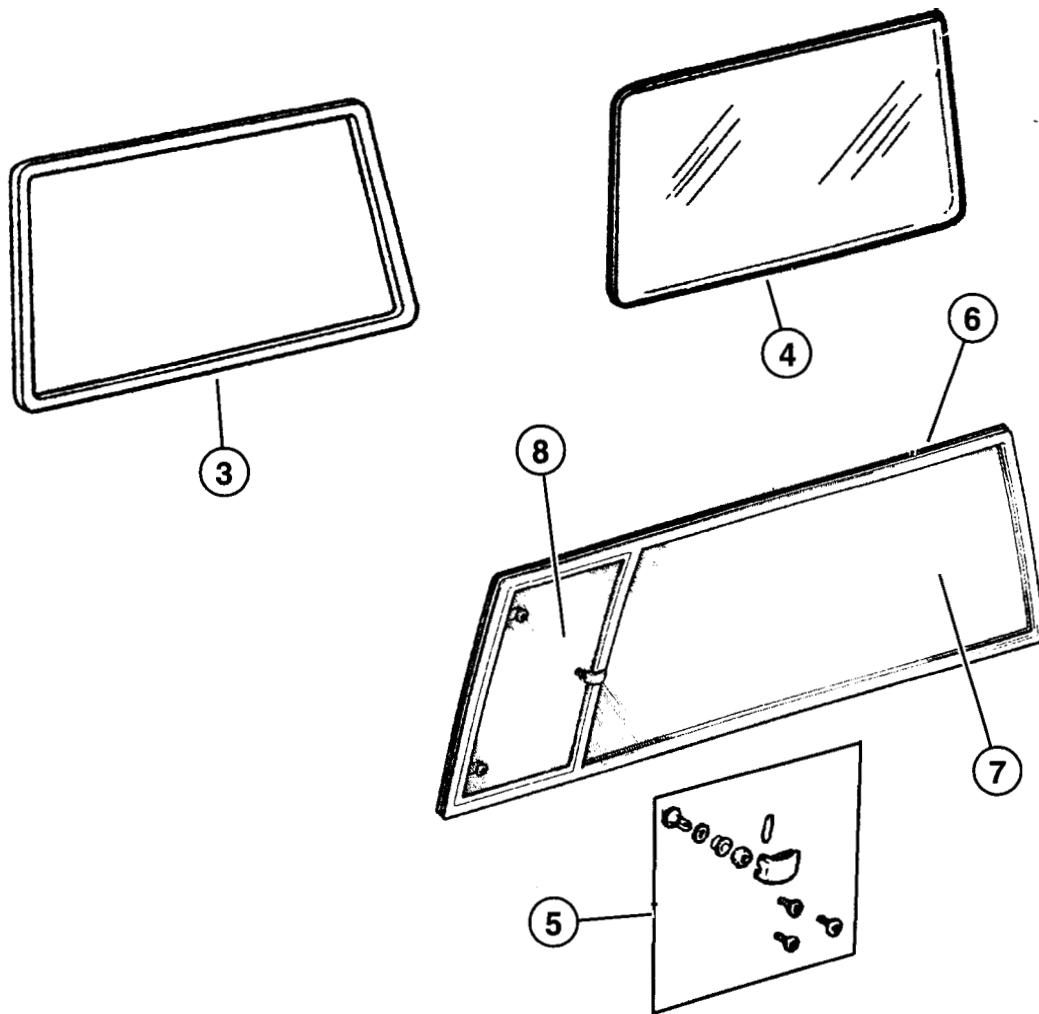
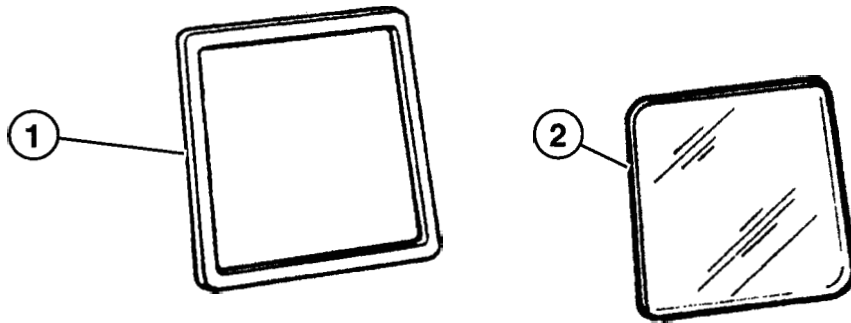
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1					SEAL, Quarter Window
	5500 7128	1		74	Right
	5500 7129	1		74	Left
2					GLASS, Quarter Window
	5500 0700	1		74	Tinted, Right
	5500 0701	1		74	Tinted, Left
	5517 4998	1		74	Privacy, Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 4999	1		74	Privacy, Left, 1997 XJ
	#55174 998AB	1		74	Privacy, Right, 1998 XJ
	#55174 999AB	1		74	Privacy, Left, 1998 XJ
3					SEAL, Quarter Window. NOUN
	55235 296AB	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 296AB	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ
	55235 297AB	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 297AB	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ
4					GLASS, Quarter Window
	5500 0186	1		72	Without Vents, Right, 1997 XJ
	5500 0186	1	J, T, U	72	Without Vents, Right, 1998 XJ
	5500 0187	1		72	Without Vents, Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 0187	1	J, T, U	72	Without Vents, Left, 1998 XJ
5					LATCH, Vent Window
	4773 489	1		72	1997 XJ
	5010 036AA	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ
6					GLASS, Quarter Window
	5513 4642	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ
	5513 4642	1		72	Privacy, Right, 1997 XJ
	5513 4643	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ
	5513 4643	1		72	Privacy, Left, 1997 XJ
	55134 642AB	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Right, 1998 XJ
	55134 643AB	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Left, 1998 XJ
7					GLASS, Quarter Window
	4713 872	1		72	Privacy, Right, 1997 XJ
	4713 872	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Right, 1998 XJ
	4713 873	1		72	Privacy, Left, 1997 XJ
	4713 873	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Left, 1998 XJ
8					GLASS, Quarter Vent Window. SETUP
	5513 4644	1		72	Privacy, Right, 1997 XJ
	5513 4644	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Right, 1998 XJ
	5513 4645	1		72	Privacy, Left, 1997 XJ
	5513 4645	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Left, 1998 XJ
-9					HINGE, Glass
	4762 241	1		72	1997 XJ
	4762 241	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All AutoTrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors  
1999 XJ

SXJ-720



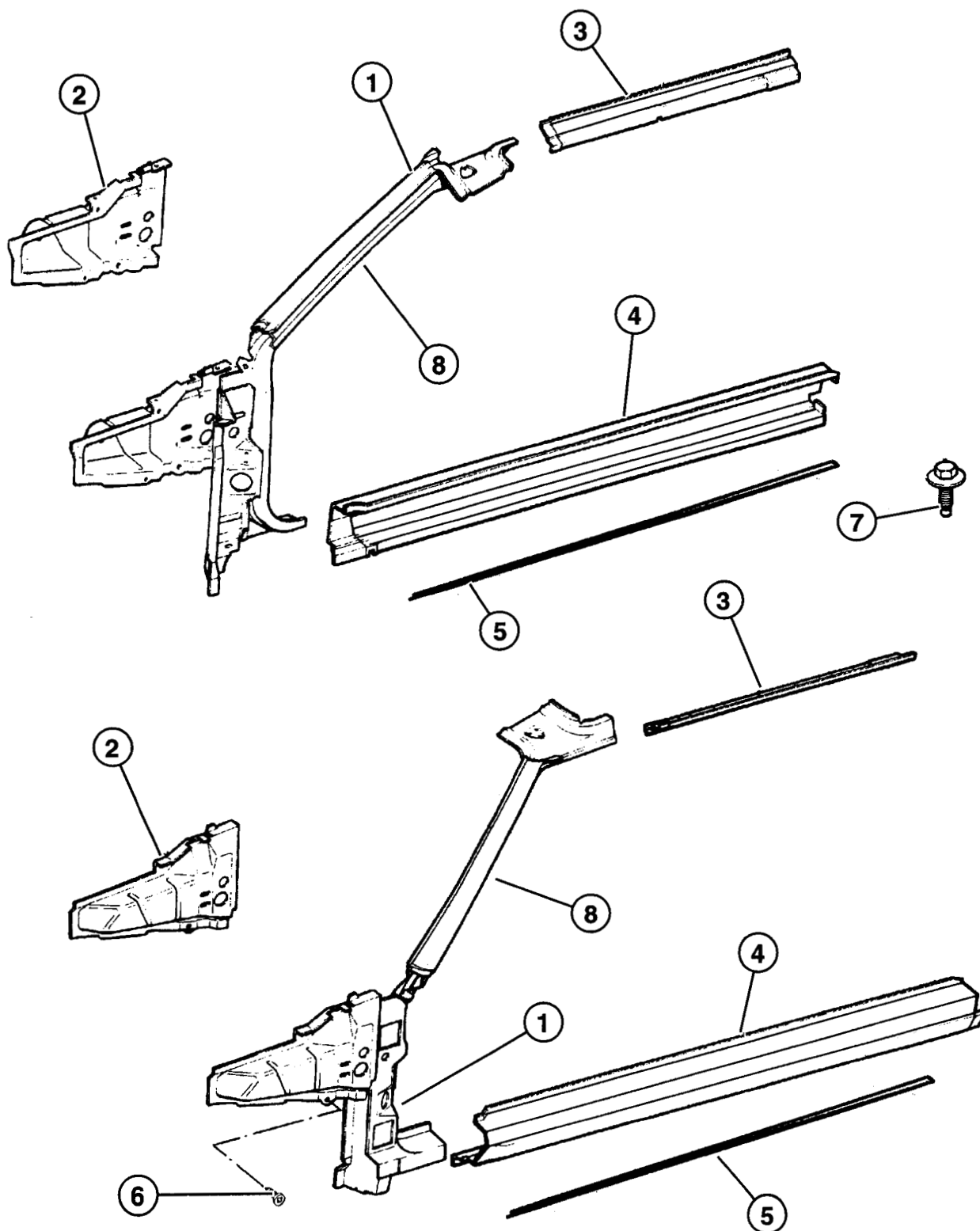
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1					SEAL, Quarter Window
	5500 7128	1		74	Right
	5500 7129	1		74	Left
2					GLASS, Quarter Window
	5500 0700	1		74	Tinted, Right
	5500 0701	1		74	Tinted, Left
	55174 998AB	1		74	Privacy, Right
	55174 999AB	1		74	Privacy, Left
3					SEAL, Quarter Window
	55235 296AB	1	J, T, U	72	Right
	55235 297AB	1	J, T, U	72	Left
4					GLASS, Quarter Window
	5500 0186	1	J, T, U	72	Without Vents, Right
	5500 0187	1	J, T, U	72	Without Vents, Left
5	5010 036AA	1	J, T, U	72	LATCH, Vent Window
6					GLASS, Quarter Window
	55134 642AB	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Right
	55134 643AB	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Left
7					GLASS, Quarter Window
	4713 872	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Right
	4713 873	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Left
8					GLASS, Quarter Vent Window
	5513 4644	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Right
	5513 4645	1	J, T, U	72	Privacy, Left
-9	4762 241	1	J, T, U	72	HINGE, Glass

## JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Body side, 2 Door

SXJ-810



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-810  
Page SXJ-47

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Body side, 2 Door</b>					
1					PILLAR, Front
	5523 5620	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5621	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 620AB	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55235 621AB	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2					PANEL, Cowl Side
	5517 5506	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5507	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55175 506AB	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55175 507AB	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3					RAIL, Roof Side
	34 5844	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5534 5844	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5534 5045	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5534 5845	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4					PANEL, Rocker Extension
	5523 5088	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5088	1		72	Without Sport or Country Decor Group, Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5089	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5089	1		72	Without Sport or Country Decor Group, Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5458	1		72	With Sport or Country Decor Group, Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5459	1		72	With Sport or Country Decor Group, Left, 1997 XJ
5					SEAL, Rocker Panel
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5478	2		72	1997 XJ
6					RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
					(NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ
	6504 700	3	B, U		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	6504 700	3	J, T		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7	6101 455	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
8					REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar
	5523 5640	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5641	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 640AB	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55235 641AB	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

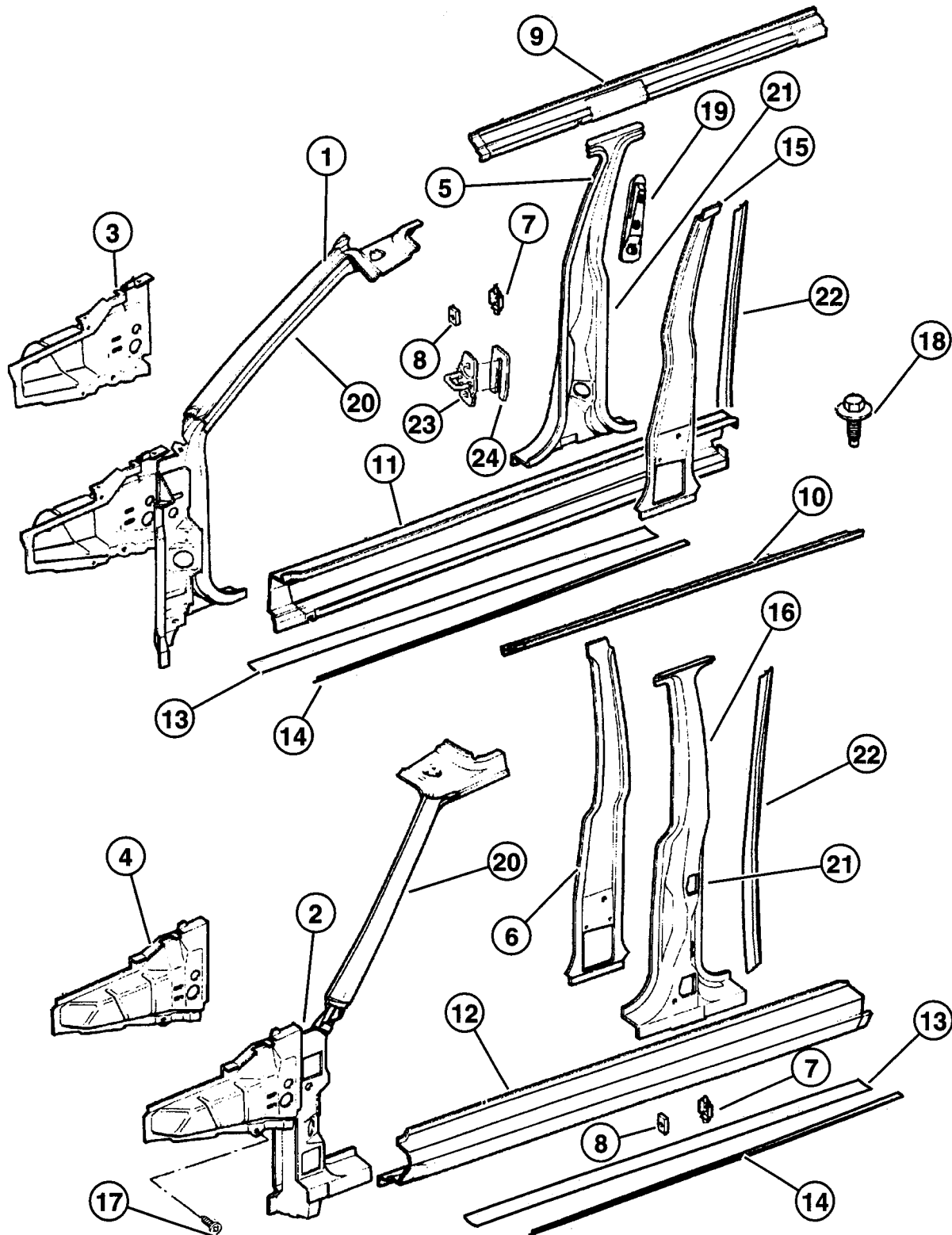
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; \* = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

## Panels, Body Side, 4 Door

SXJ-820





ITEM	PART	Q N	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Body Side, 4 Door</b>					
1	5523 5620	1	72		PILLAR, Front Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 620AB	1	74		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2	5523 5621	1	74		PILLAR, Front Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 621AB	1	74		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3	5517 5506	1	74		PANEL, Cowl Side Right, 1997 XJ
	55175 506AB	1	74		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4	5517 5507	1	74		PANEL, Cowl Side Left, 1997 XJ
	55175 507AB	1	74		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5	5523 5466	1	74		PILLAR, Center, Right
6	5523 5695	1	74		REINFORCEMENT, Center Pillar Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 695AB	1	74		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
7	4512 871	1	74		RETAINER, Door Lock Striker
8					PLATE, Door Lock Striker (NOT REQUIRED). 1999 XJ
	5500 1286	2			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ"
9	5523 5328	1	74		RAIL, Roof Side Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 328AB	1	74		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10	5523 5329	1	74		RAIL, Roof Side Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 329AB	1	74		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
11	5523 5090	1	74		PANEL, Rocker Extension 1998 XJ
	5523 5090	1	74		Right, 1999 XJ
	5523 5090	1	74		With Sport Decor Group, Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5456	1	74		With SE or Country Decor Group, Right, 1997 XJ
12	5523 5091	1	74		PANEL, Rocker Extension 1998 XJ
	5523 5091	1	74		Left, 1999 XJ
	5523 5091	1	74		With Sport Decor Group, Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5457	1	74		With SE or Country Decor Group, Left, 1997 XJ
13	5523 5479	2	74		TAPE, Anti Chip (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ 1997 XJ
14	5523 5480	2	74		SEAL, Rocker Panel (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ 1997 XJ
15	5523 5694	1	74		REINFORCEMENT, Center Pillar Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 694AB	1	74		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16	5523 5467	1	74		PILLAR, Center Center, 1998 XJ
	5523 5467	1	74		1997 XJ, 1999 XJ
17	6504 700	3	B, U		RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok) (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Body Side, 4 Door</b>					
	6504 700	3	J, T		1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
18	6101 455	4			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
19	5523 5692	1		74	TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt
20					REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar
	5523 5640	1		74	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5641	1		74	Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 640AB	1		74	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55235 641AB	1		74	Left, 1999 XJ
	55235 641AB	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ
21					REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt
	5523 5288	1		74	Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	5523 5289	1		74	Left, 1997 XJ
	55235 288AB	1		74	Right, 1999 XJ
	55235 289AB	1		74	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
22					WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar Secondary
	55235 791AA	2		74	1997 XJ
	55235 791AB	2		74	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
23	4520 288	2		74	STRIKER, Door Latch
24					SPACER, Door Latch Striker
	4520 289	AR			
	5507 5483	AR		74	2.0/2.5 Thick

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Figure SXJ-820  
Page SXJ-51

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

Panels, Body Side, 4 Door

JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

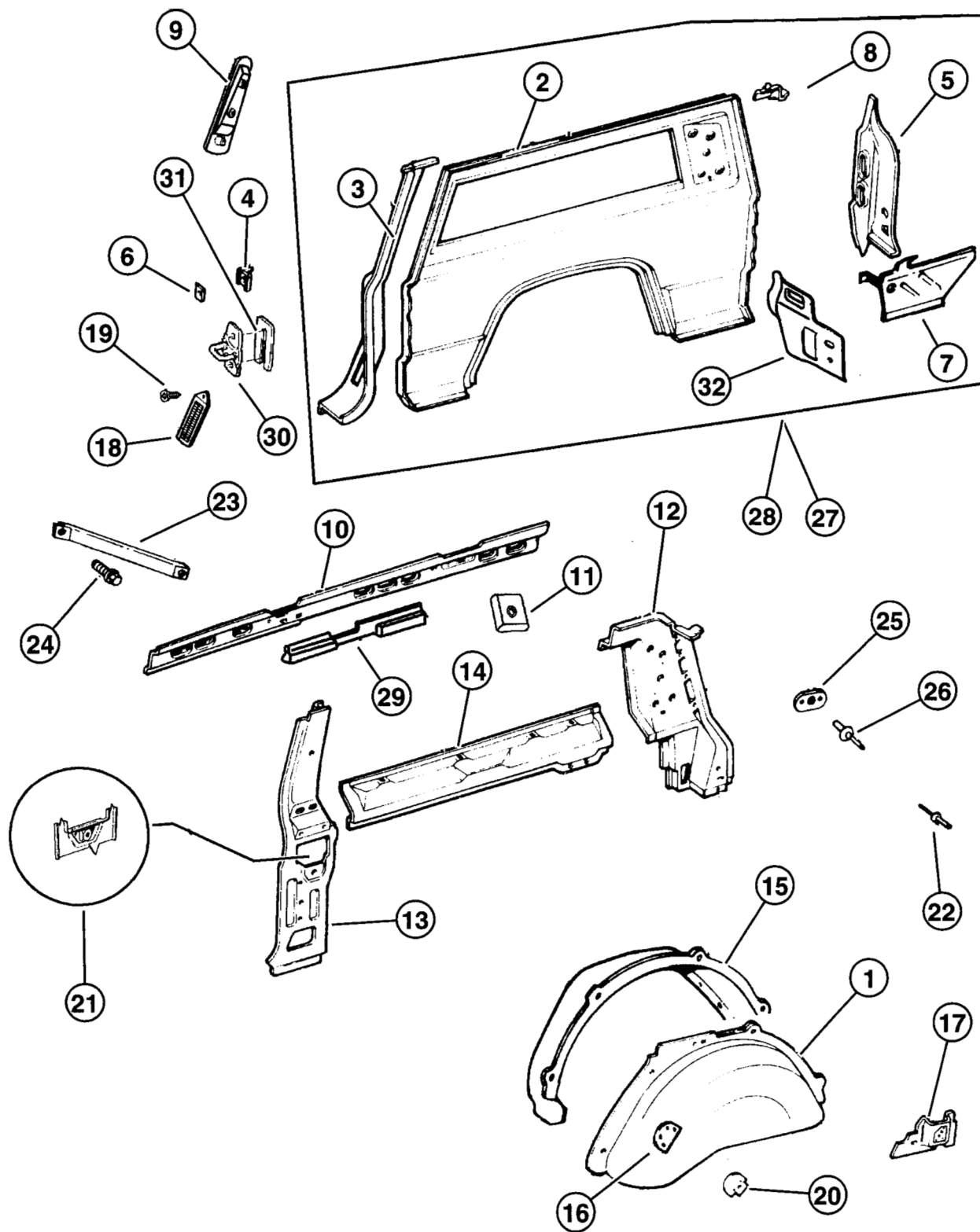
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door

SXJ-910



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door</b>					
1					WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner
	5500 0147	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5500 0147	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5502 7694	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5502 7694	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2					PANEL, Quarter
	5523 5426	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5426	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5427	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5427	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
3					PILLAR, Rear Cargo Door Lock
	5517 5674	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5674	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5517 5675	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 5675	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
4					PLATE, Liftgate Striker
	4674 669	2			1997 XJ
	4674 669	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
5					PANEL, Taillamp Mounting
	5523 5510	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5510	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5511	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5511	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
6					PLATE, Door Lock Striker
					(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	5500 1286	2			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
7					EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	5517 5960	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 5960	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5517 5961	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 5961	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
8					EXTENSION, Quarter Panel
	5517 6082	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 6082	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5517 6083	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5517 6083	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
9					TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt
	5523 5692	1		72	1997 XJ
	5523 5692	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
10					RAIL, Roof Side
	55235 846AA	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55235 847AA	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5534 6251	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5534 6253	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
11					TAPPING PLATE
	4490 111	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	4490 111	1		72	Rail, Roof Side, 1997 XJ
12					PILLAR, Liftgate Opening
	5517 6094	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5517 6094	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5517 6095	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	I	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door</b>						
	5517 6095	1	J, T, U	72		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
13						REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar
	55345 808AB	1		72		Right, 1997 XJ
	55345 808AB	1	J, T, U	72		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55345 809AB	1		72		Left, 1997 XJ
	55345 809AB	1	J, T, U	72		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
14						RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt
	5523 5382	1		72		Right, 1997 XJ
	55235 382AB	1	J, T, U	72		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5534 4583	1		72		Left, 1997 XJ
	55344 583AB	1	J, T, U	72		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
15						WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer
	5523 5346	1		72		Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5346	1	J, T, U	72		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5347	1		72		Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5347	1	J, T, U	72		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
16						DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
	5502 6758	1		72		1997 XJ
	5502 6758	1	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
17						BRACKET, Seat, (NOT SERVICED)
18						EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel
	5500 1980	AR				1997 XJ
	5500 1980	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
19						SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED)
20						BRACKET, Seat
	5500 1231	1		72		1997 XJ
	5500 1231	1	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
21						BRACKET, Seat Belt Retractor
	5534 5291	1		72		1997 XJ
	5534 5291	1	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
22						RIVET, M4x12 Aluminum (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ
	3420 1032	2		72		1997 XJ
	3420 1032	2	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ
23						BRACE, Door Lock
	5500 6218	2		72		1997 XJ
	5500 6218	2	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
24						SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
	3420 2036	4		72		1997 XJ
	3420 2036	4	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
25						TAPPING PLATE
	4490 111	1		72		1997 XJ
	4490 111	1	J, T, U	72		1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
26						RIVET, Blind, M3.17x10.00
	3420 1197	2		72		1997 XJ
	3420 1197	2				1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
27						PANEL, Rear Body
	5523 5606	1		72		Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5606	1	J, T, U	72		Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
28						PANEL, Body Side
	5523 5607	1		72		Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5607	1	J, T, U	72		Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All ManualTrans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

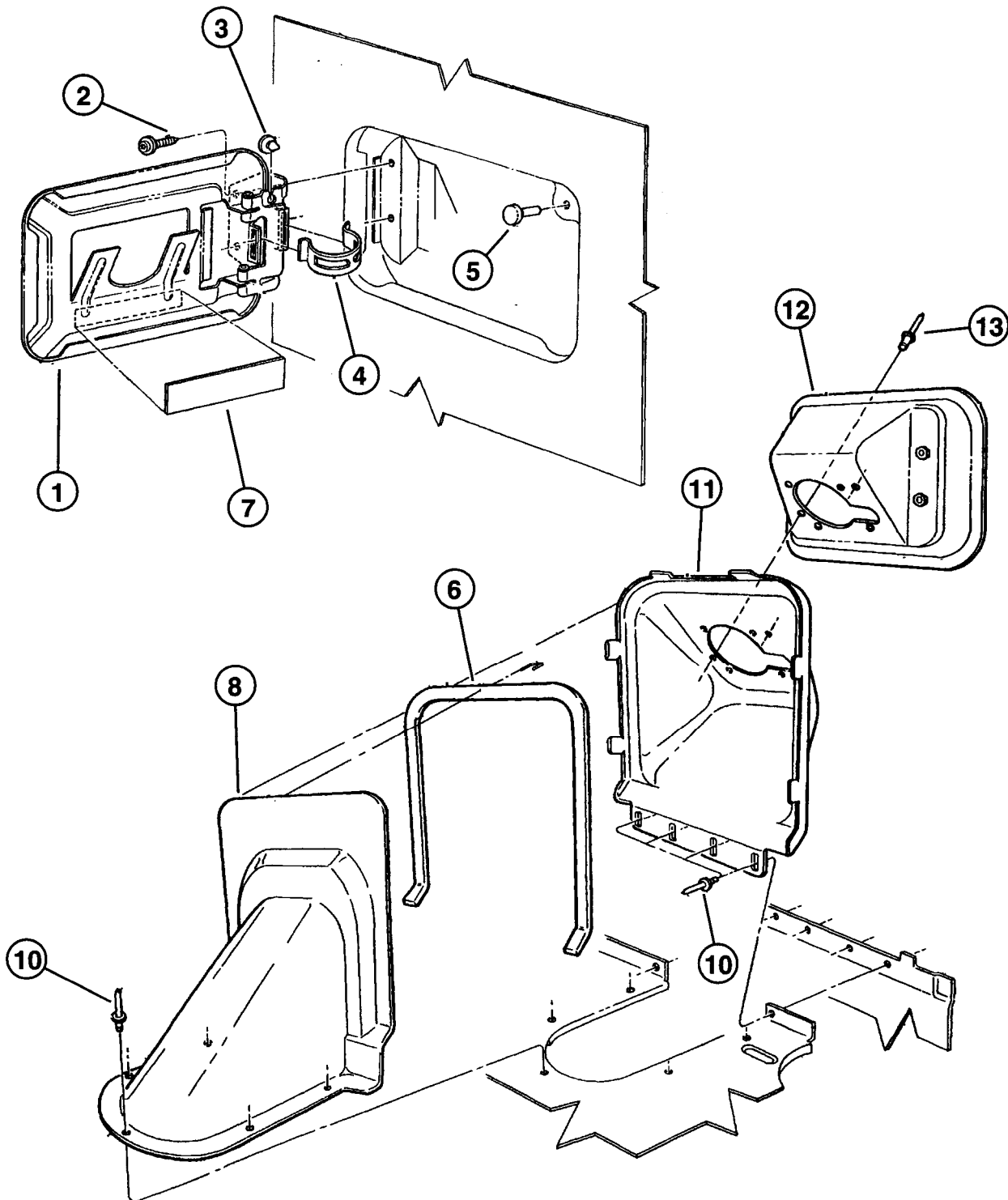
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door</b>					
29					REINFORCEMENT
	5500 6988	1		72	1997 XJ
	5500 6988	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ
	#55006 988AB	2	J, T, U	72	1999 XJ
30	4520 288	2			STRIKER, Door Latch
31					SPACER, Door Latch Striker
	4520 289	AR			
	5507 5483	AR			1998 XJ
	5507 5483	AR			2.0/2.5 Thick, 1997 XJ, 1
32					REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner Panel
	5523 5600	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5600	1		74	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5600	1	J, T, U	72	Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5523 5601	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5601	1		74	Left, 1997 XJ
	5523 5601	1	J, T, U	72	Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ

## JEEP CHEROKEE(LHD) &amp; (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Fuel Filler Housing & Door  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-920





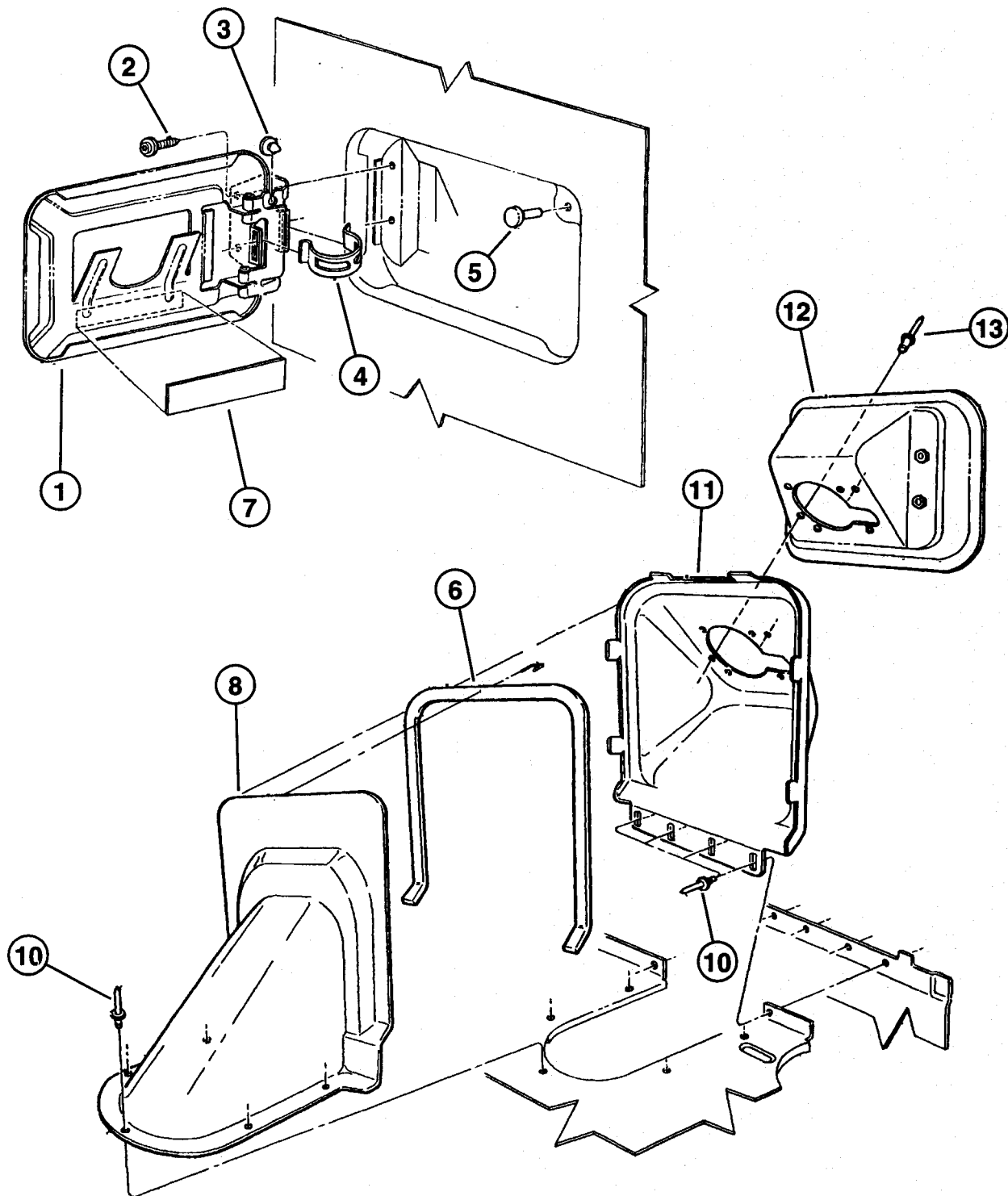
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Filler Housing &amp; Door</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	55000 819AB	1			DOOR, Fuel Fill
2	3420 2399	2			SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16
3	J063 5787	1			BUMPER, Fuel Door
4	5507 5855	1			SPRING, Fuel Filler Door
5	3420 1812	1			BUMPER, Fuel Door
6	5534 5178	1			SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
7					LABEL, Fuel
	J369 6394	1	J, T, U		
	J546 4900	1			
8	5534 5623	1			HOUSING, Fuel Filler
-9	5534 5178	1			SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
10	3420 1208	5			RIVET, M4.8x13.23
11					EXTENSION, Fuel Filler Housing
	5523 5533	1			1997 XJ
	55235 533AC	1			1998 XJ
12					HOUSING, Fuel Filler
	5210 0230	1		72	1997 XJ
	5210 0230	1		74	1997 XJ
	52100 230AC	1		74	1998 XJ
	52100 230AC	1	J, T, U	72	1998 XJ
13	3420 1684	2			RIVET, M3.18x2.37

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Fuel Filler Housing & Door**  
**1999 XJ**

**SXJ-920**



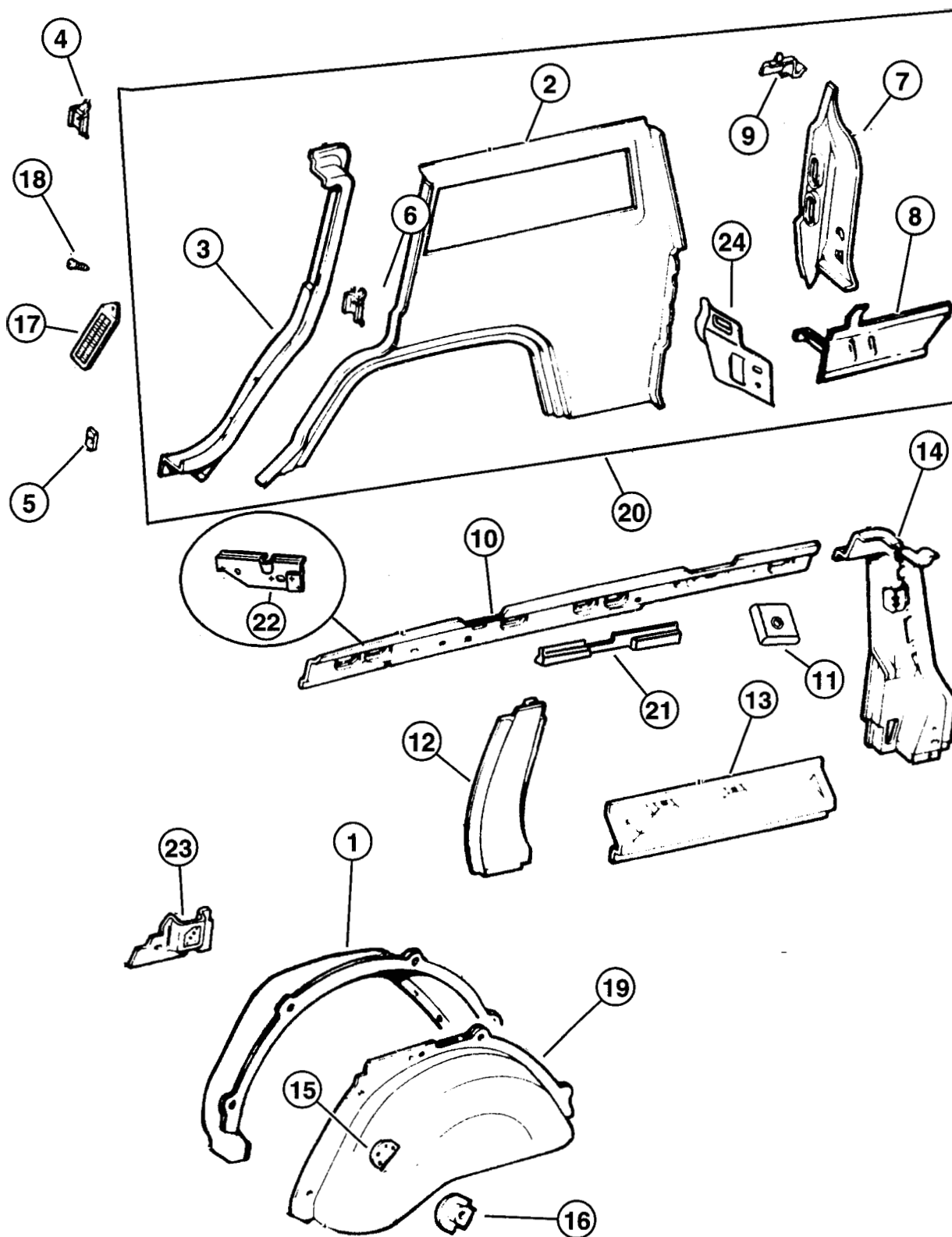
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Fuel Filler Housing &amp; Door</b>					
<b>1999 XJ</b>					
1					DOOR, Fuel Fill
	55000 819AD	1		74	
	55000 819AD	1	J, T, U	72	
2					SCREW AND WASHER Button Head
	3420 1661	2		74	
	3420 1661	2	J, T, U	72	
3	J0635 787AB	1			BUMPER, Fuel Door
4	5507 5855	1			SPRING, Fuel Filler Door
5	55235 953AA	1			BUMPER, Fuel Door
6	5534 5178	1			SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
7	J546 4900	1			LABEL, Fuel
8	5534 5623	1			HOUSING, Fuel Filler
-9	5534 5178	1			SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
10	3420 1208	5			RIVET, M4.8x13.23
11	55235 533AC	1			EXTENSION, Fuel Filler Housing
12	52100 230AC	1	J, T, U	72	HOUSING, Fuel Filler
13	3420 1684	2			RIVET, M3.18x2.37

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-930



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-930  
Page SXJ-61

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
1	5523 5346	1	74		WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer, SETUP Right
	5523 5347	1	74		Left
2	5523 5424	1	74		Right
	5523 5425	1	74		Left
3	5517 5672	1	74		PILLAR, Front Door Lock Right
	5517 5673	1	74		Left
4	4674 669	2			PLATE, Liftgate Striker 1997 XJ
	4674 669	2	74		1998 XJ
5	5500 1286	2			PLATE, Door Lock Striker
6	4512 871	1	74		RETAINER, Door Lock Striker, SETUP
7	5523 5510	1	74		PANEL, Tailgate Mounting Right
	5523 5511	1	74		Left
8	5517 5960	1	74		EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan, SETUP Right
	5517 5961	1	74		Left
9	5517 6084	1	74		EXTENSION, Quarter Panel, SETUP Right
	5517 6085	1	74		Left
10	5523 5332	1	74		RAIL, Roof Side Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5333	1	74		Left, 1997 XJ
	#55235 332AB	1	74		Right, 1998 XJ
	#55235 333AB	1	74		Left, 1998 XJ
11	4490 111	1	74		TAPPING PLATE 1998 XJ
	4490 111	1	74		Rail, Roof Side, 1997 XJ
12	55235 792AA	1	74		REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar Right
	55235 793AA	1	74		Left
13	55235 794AA	1	74		RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt Right
	55235 795AA	1	74		Left
14	5517 6096	1	74		PILLAR, Liftgate Opening Right
	5517 6097	1	74		Left
15	5502 6758	1	74		DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
16	5500 1231	1	74		BRACKET, Seat
17	5500 1980	2			EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel 1998 XJ
	5500 1980	AR			1997 XJ
18					SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED)
19	5500 0147	1	74		WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner, SETUP Left
	5502 7694	1	74		Right
20	5523 5604	1	74		PANEL, Quarter Right

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
	5523 5605	1		74	Left
21	5500 6988	2		74	REINFORCEMENT
22					REINFORCEMENT, SETUP
	5523 5602	1		74	Right
	5523 5603	1		74	Left
23					BRACKET, Seat, (NOT SERVICED)
24					REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner Panel, SETUP
	5523 5600	1		74	Right
	5523 5600	1		72	Right, 1997 XJ
	5523 5601	1		74	Left
	5523 5601	1		72	Left, 1997 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

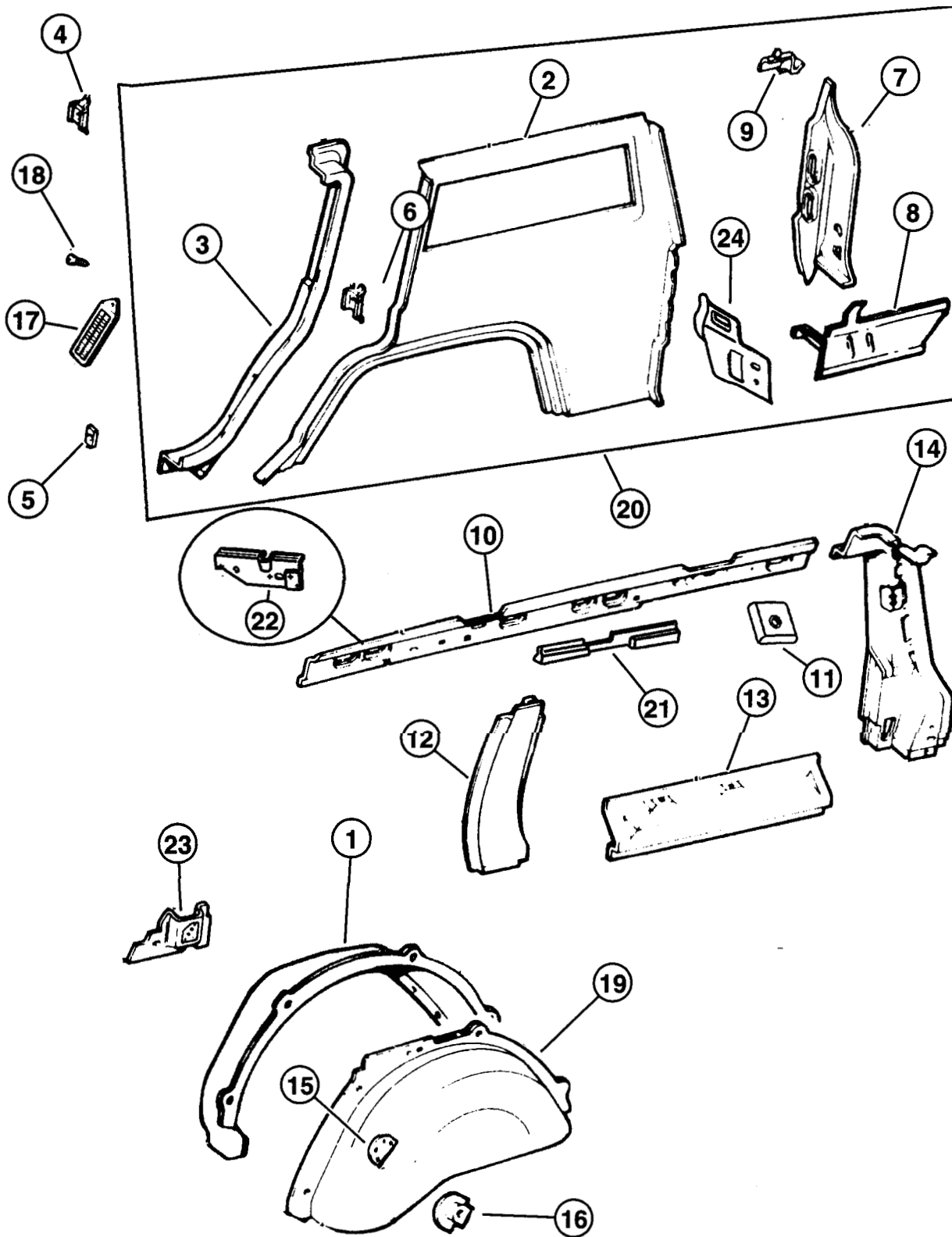
**Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd.AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door  
1999 XJ

SXJ-930





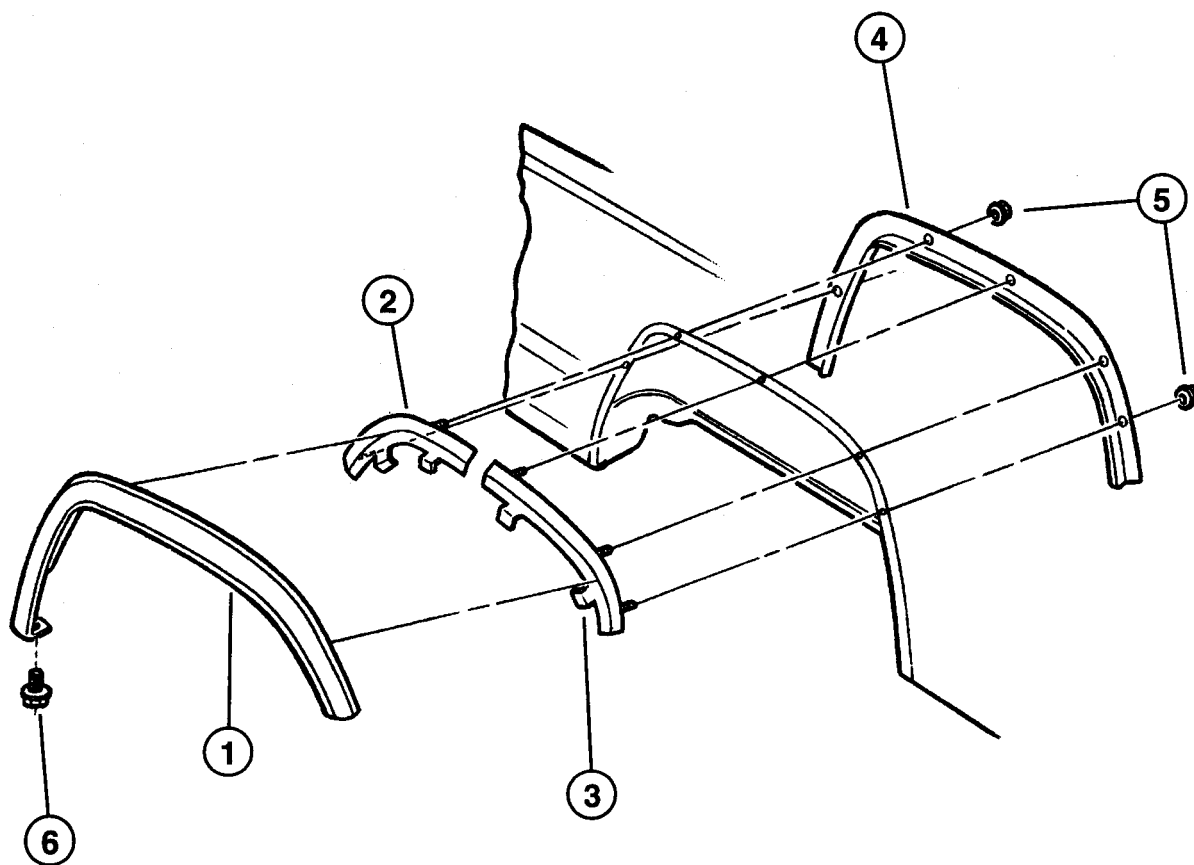
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1999 XJ</b>					
1					WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer
	5523 5346	1		74	Right
	5523 5347	1		74	Left
2					PANEL, Quarter
	5523 5424	1		74	Right
	5523 5425	1		74	Left
3					PILLAR, Front Door Lock
	5517 5672	1		74	Right
	5517 5673	1		74	Left
4	4674 669	2		74	PLATE, Liftgate Striker
5					PLATE, Door Lock Striker, (NOT REQUIRED)
6	4512 871	1		74	RETAINER, Door Lock Striker
7					PANEL, Taillamp Mounting
	5523 5510	1		74	Right
	5523 5511	1		74	Left
8					EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	5517 5960	1		74	Right
	5517 5961	1		74	Left
9	5517 6084	1		74	EXTENSION, Quarter Panel, Right
10					RAIL, Roof Side
	55235 332AB	1		74	Right
	55235 333AB	1		74	Left
11	4490 111	1		74	TAPPING PLATE
12					REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar
	55235 792AA	1		74	Right
	55235 793AA	1		74	Left
13					RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt
	55235 794AA	1		74	Right
	55235 795AA	1		74	Left
14					PILLAR, Liftgate Opening
	5517 6096	1		74	Right
	5517 6097	1		74	Left
15	5502 6758	1		74	DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
16	5500 1231	1		74	BRACKET, Seat
17	5500 1980	2			EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel
18					SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED)
19					WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner
	5500 0147	1		74	Left
	5502 7694	1		74	Right
20					PANEL, Quarter
	5523 5604	1		74	Right
	5523 5605	1		74	Left
21	#55006 988AB	2		74	REINFORCEMENT
22					REINFORCEMENT
	5523 5602	1		74	Right
	5523 5603	1		74	Left
23					BRACKET, Seat, (NOT SERVICED)
24					REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner Panel
	5523 5600	1		74	Right
	5523 5601	1		74	Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel

SXJ-940



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel</b>					
1					APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW74 DX8AA	1			Glossy Black, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW74 DX8AC	1			Glossy Black, Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 PCJAA	1			Dark Montego Blue, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW74 PR4AA	1			Red, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW74 PR4AC	1			Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW74 PR4AC	1			Flame Red, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 RJNAA	1			Moss Green, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW74 RJNAC	1			Moss Green, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW74 SG8AC	1			Forest Green, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 SW1AA	1			White, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW74 SW1AC	1			White, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW74 SW1AC	1			Stone White, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 TCNAC	1			Deep Amethyst, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 TCNAC	1			Deep Amethyst, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW74 TQ7AA	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW74 TQ7AC	1			Gunmetal, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 TQ7AC	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW74 VEAAC	1			Chili Pepper Red, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW74 VEAAC	1			Chilli Pepper Red, Right, 1998 XJ
	5FW74 WTDAC	1			Dessert Sand, Right, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 DX8AA	1			Glossy Black, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW75 DX8AC	1			Glossy Black, Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 PCJAA	1			Dark Montego Blue, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW75 PR4AA	1			Red, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW75 PR4AC	1			Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW75 PR4AC	1			Flame Red, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 RJNAA	1			Moss Green, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW75 RJNAC	1			Moss Green, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW75 SG8AC	1			Forest Green, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 SW1AA	1			White, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW75 SW1AC	1			White, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW75 SW1AC	1			Stone White, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 TCNAC	1			Deep Amethyst, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 TCNAC	1			Deep Amethyst, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW75 TQ7AA	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW75 TQ7AC	1			Gunmetal, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 TQ7AC	1			Gunmetal Pearl, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW75 VEAAC	1			Chili Pepper Red, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW75 VEAAC	1			Chilli Pepper Red, Left, 1998 XJ
	5FW75 WTDAC	1			Dessert Sand, Left, 1999 XJ
	5FW76 DX8AA	1			Flat Black, Right, 1997 XJ
	5FW76 DX9AC	1			Flat Black, Right, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	5FW77 DX9AA	1			Flat Black, Left, 1997 XJ
	5FW77 DX9AC	1			Flat Black, Left, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
2					RETAINER, Applique
	55155678AB	1			Right, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	55155 678AC	1			Right, 1999 XJ
	55155 679AA	1			Left, 1997 XJ
	55155679AB	1			Left, 1998 XJ
	55155679AC	1			Left, 1999 XJ

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel</b>					
3					RETAINER, Applique
	55155 680AA	1			Right, 1997 XJ
	55155 680AB	1			Right, 1998 XJ
	55155 680AC	1			Right, 1999 XJ
	55155 681AA	1			Left, 1997 XJ
	55155 681AB	1			Left, 1998 XJ
	55155 681AC	1			Left, 1999 XJ
4					LINER, Fender Side
	5517 5898	1			Right
	5517 5899	1			Left
5	J420 0408	10			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M5 x 0.80
6	0153 185	2			SCREW, .164-18x.500

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

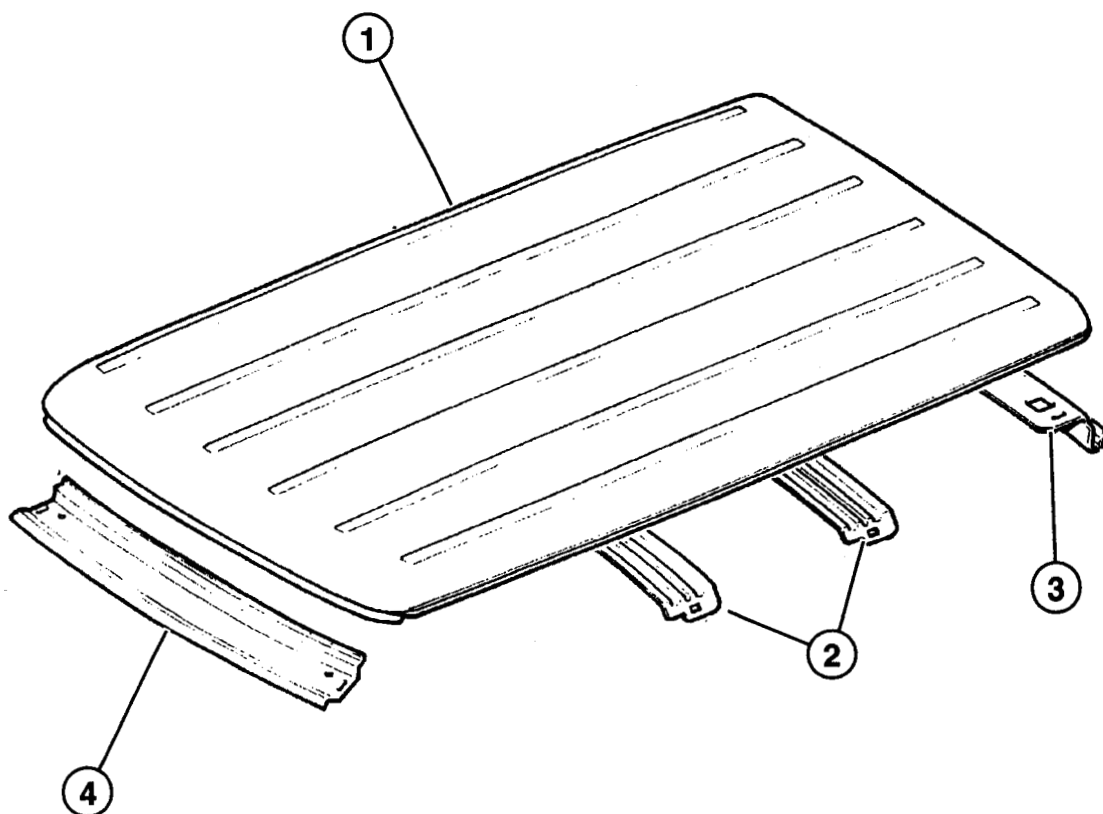
## Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel

### JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

**Roof Panel**  
**1997 XJ 1998 XJ**

**SXJ-1110**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Roof Panel</b>					
<b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>					
+					
1					PANEL, Roof
	5517 5121	1			With Luggage Rack
	5517 5156	1			Without Luggage Rack
	5517 5156	-			SUPPORT Roof
3					PANEL, Liftgate Opening
	5517 6168	1	B, U		
	5517 6169	1	J, T		
4	5523 5339	1			HEADER, Windshield

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

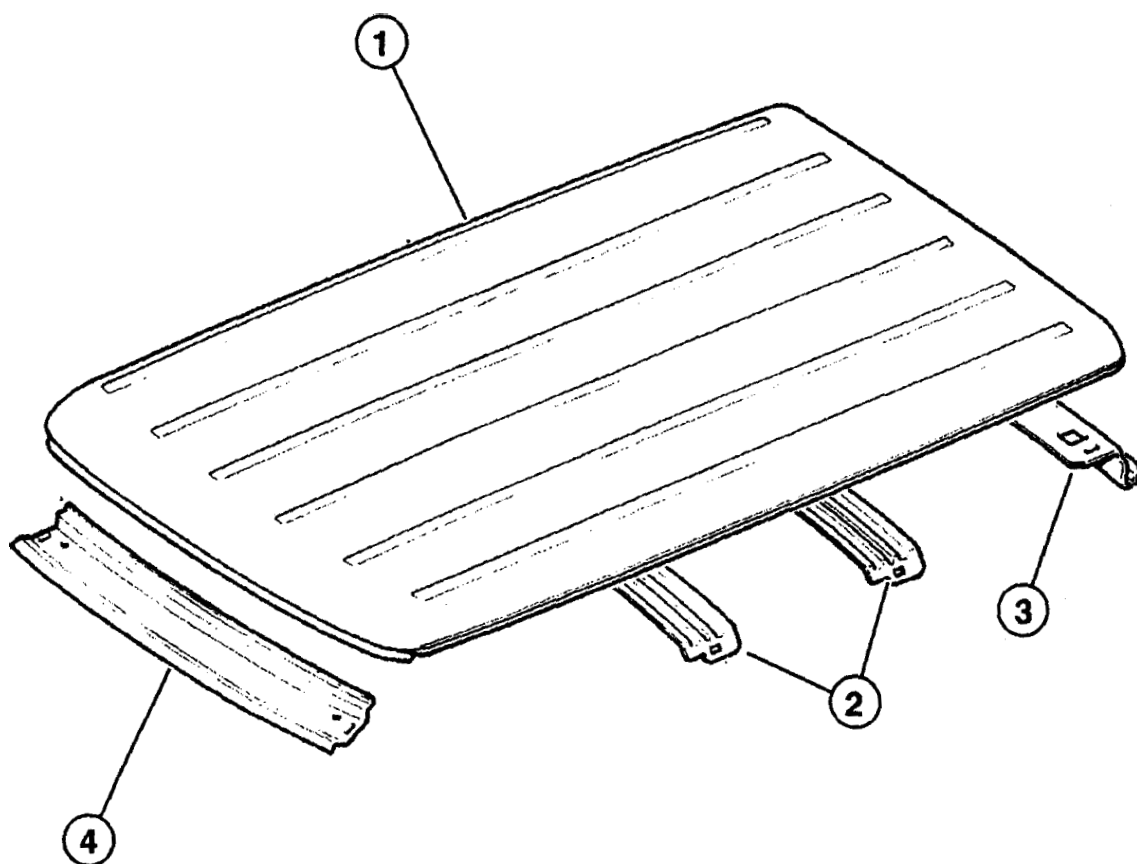
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

## PARTS CATALOG

**Body Sheet Metal Except Doors**

## Roof Panel

**SXJ-1110**





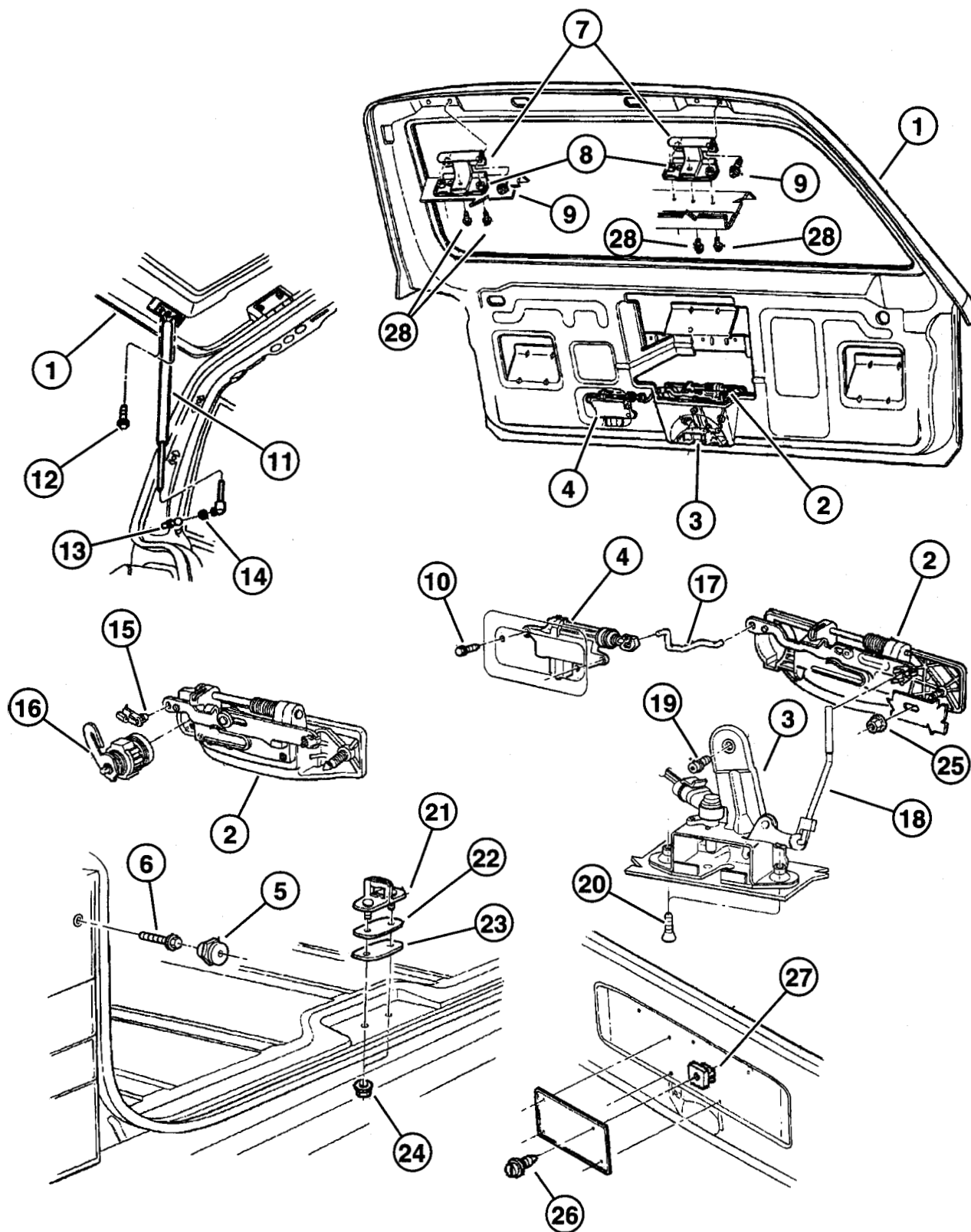
ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Roof Panel 1999 XJ</b>					
1	5517 5121	1			PANEL, Roof With Luggage Rack
	5517 5156	1			Without Luggage Rack
2	55 - 138AB	2			SUPPORT, Roof
3					PANEL, Liftgate
	#55176 168AB	1	B, U		
	#55176 169AB	1	J, T		
4	5523 5339	1			HEADER, Windshield

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lift Door, Latch and Hinges  
1997 XJ 1998 XJ

SXJ-1310



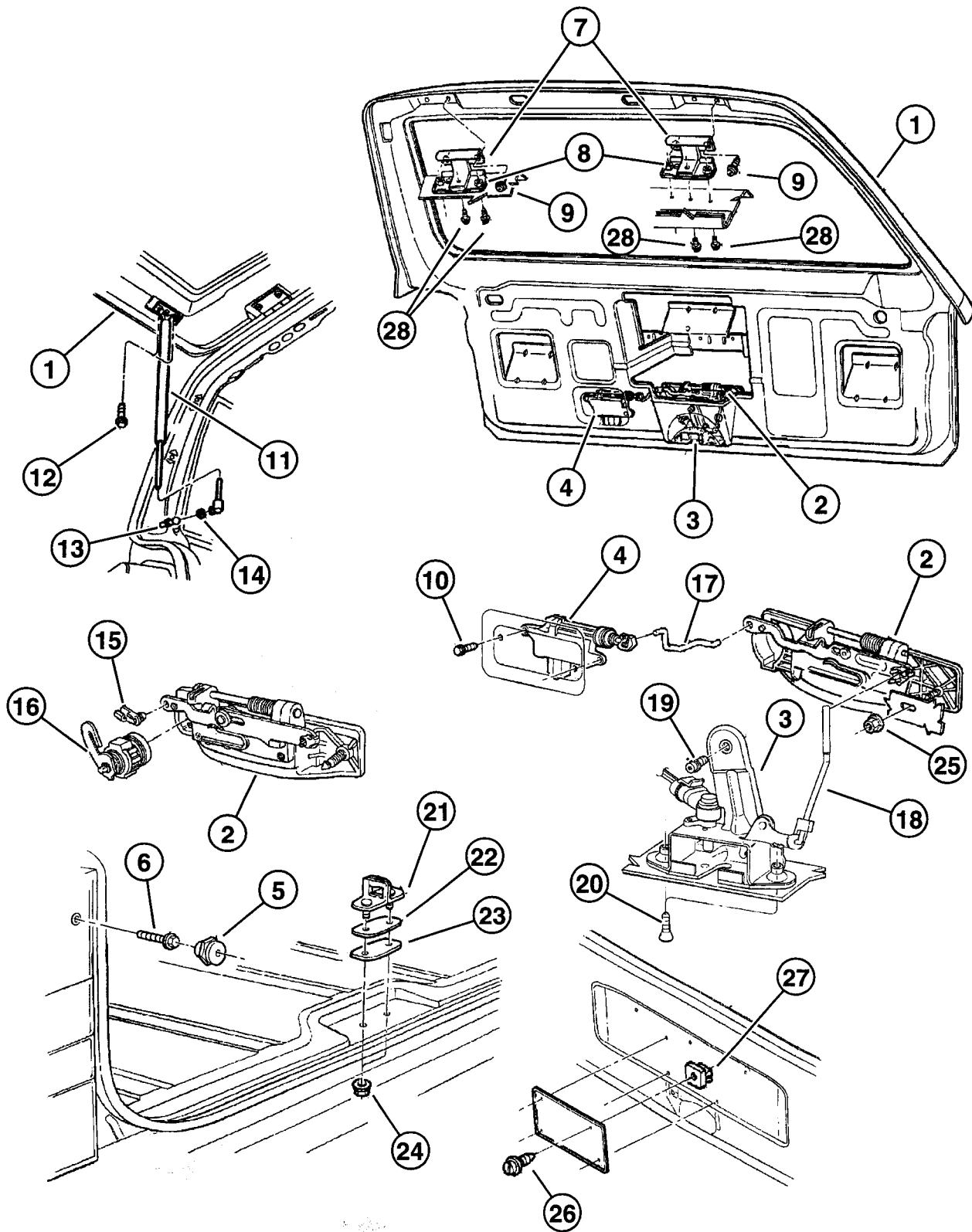
ITE	PA	IN	
<b>Lift Door, Latch and Hinges</b> <b>1997 XJ 1998 XJ</b>			
1	5517 4895	1	LIFTGATE
	55174 895AC	1	1997 XJ
2			1998 XJ
	5507 6016	1	HANDLE, Liftgate
	55076 016AE	1	1997 XJ
3			1998 XJ
	5523 5643	1	LATCH, Liftgate
	#55235 643AB	1	1997 XJ
4			1998 XJ
	5529 5716	1	ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock
	55295 716AB	1	1997 XJ
5	5525 4847	2	1998 XJ
6	6035 646	2	BUMPER, Liftgate
7			BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18
	5507 6225	2	HINGE, Liftgate
	55076 225AB	2	1997 XJ
8	5523 5699	2	1998 XJ
9			SEAL, Hinge
	6503 757	4	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x22.00
	6503 757	10	1998 XJ
10			1997 XJ
11	5507 6208	2	SCREW, .250-14x.750, (NOT SERVICED)
12			PROP, Liftgate
13	55075 205AB	2	SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT SERVICED)
14			BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass
15	5257 479	1	WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
16			CLIP, Door Lock Rod
			LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED)
17	5507 6377	1	LINK, Latch Locking
18	5507 5860	1	ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch
19	6503 154	1	SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
20	6502 623	2	SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23
21	5529 6077	1	STRIKER, Door Latch
22			STRIKER, Seal Plate
	5507 6342	AR	1997 XJ
	55235 844AA	AR	1998 XJ
23	5507 6341	1	STRIKER, Liftgate
24	6101 761	2	NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50
25	6501 730	1	NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00
26	6502 407	4	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20, SETUP
27			NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
28	6503 764	6	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD=3 spd. Auto (DGA)

Lift Door, Latch and Hinges  
1999 XJ

SXJ-1310



**1997-99 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)  
PARTS CATALOG**

Figure SXJ-1310  
Page SXJ-77

Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ</b>					
1	55174 895AC	1			LIFTGATE
2	55076 016AE	1			HANDLE, Liftgate
3	55235 643AB	1			LATCH, Liftgate
4	55295 716AB	1			ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock
5	5525 4847	2			BUMPER, Liftgate
6	6035 646	2			BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18
7	55076 225AC	2			HINGE, Liftgate
8	5523 5699	2			SEAL, Hinge
9	6503 757	4			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x22.00
10					SCREW, .250-14x.750, (NOT SERVICED)
11	5507 6208	2			PROP, Liftgate
12					SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT SERVICED)
13	55075 205AB	2			BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass
14					WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
15	4658 677	1			CLIP, Latch'Link
16					LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED)
17	5507 6377	1			LINK, Latch Locking
18	5507 5860	1			ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch
19	6503 154	1			SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
20	6502 623	2			SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23
21	5529 6077	1			STRIKER, Door Latch
22	55235 844AA	AR			STRIKER, Seal Plate
2-	55235 842AA	1			STRIKER, Seal Plate
24	6101 761	2			NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50
25	6501 730	1			NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00
26	6502 407	4			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
27					NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
28	6503 764	6			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

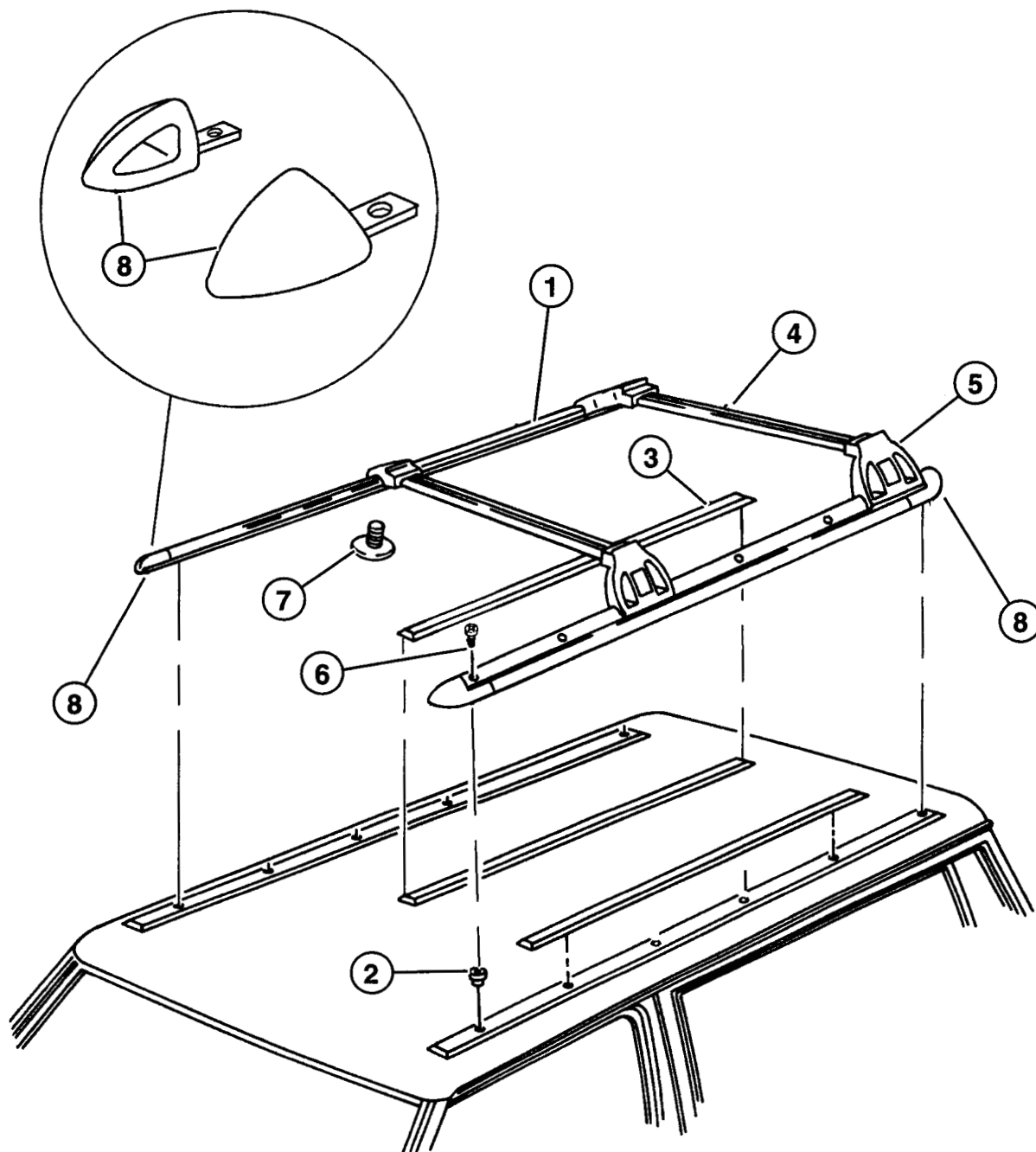
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Autofrans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

AR = Use as Required; - = Non-Illustrated Part; # = New This Model Year

June 1998

# Rack, Roof Luggage

**SXJ-1610**



ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
<b>Rack, Roof Luggage</b>					
1					RAIL, Luggage Rack Side
	5507 5115	2			
	5507 5115	4	B, U		AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ
	55235 809AA	1	B, U		AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1997 XJ
2	6503 910	12			NUT
3					SKID STRIP, Roof Rack
	5507 5106	4			1997 XJ, 1998 XJ
	55075 106AB	4			1999 XJ
4					CROSS BAR, Roof Rack
	55235 239AB	2			1997 XJ
	55235 239AC	2			Smooth Paint, 1998 XJ
	55235 239AC	4	B, U		Smooth Paint, AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1998 XJ
	55235 239AD	2			Textured Finish, 1998 XJ
	55235 239AD	4	B, U		Textured Finish, AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1998 XJ
	55235 239AE	2			1999 XJ
5					STANCHION, Luggage Rack Cross Bar
	5507 4633	4			
	5507 4633	8	B, U		AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1998 XJ
6	6502 667	12			SCREW, Pan Head, M6x1x16
7	6035 499	4			SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .242-10x.625
8					CAP. Side Rail
	5507 5084	2			Right
	5507 5085	2			Left

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD) U=RHD(4WD) B=RHD(4x2) T=LHD(4x2)	74=4 Dr. 72=2 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel ER0=4.0L(ERH) EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DG0=All Auto/Trans DGW=44RE (DGB) DDQ=5 spd. AISIN DGK=42RE (DGB) DBB=All Manual Trans. DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN DGD= 3 spd. Auto (DGA)

ITEM	PART	QTY	LINE	BODY	DESCRIPTION
------	------	-----	------	------	-------------

**Rack, Roof Luggage**

**JEEP CHEROKEE (LHD) & (RHD) (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD(4WD)	74=4 Dr.	EN0=2.5L(ENC) Diesel	DG0=All Auto/Trans
	U=RHD(4WD)	72=2 Dr.	ER0=4.0L(ERH)	DGW=44RE (DGB)
	B=RHD(4x2)		EP0=2.5L(EPE)	DDQ=5 spd. AISIN
	T=LHD(4x2)			DGK=42RE (DGB)
				DBB=All Manual Trans.
				DGS=4 spd. Auto. AISIN
				DGD = 3 spd. Auto (DGA)